
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

https://archive.org/details/31761115495053

CA1
FN (47)
-P72
V.1

Government Publications

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2007

## Volume I

## Summary Report and Financial Statements

Canada

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada 2007

## Volume I

## Summary Report and Financial Statements

NOV 07 2007

Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2007

Available in Canada through
your local bookseller
or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
PWGSC
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5
Internet: http://publications.gc.ca
Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943
Paper copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2007-1E
ISBN 978-0-660-19712-8
PDF copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2007-1E-PDF
ISBN 978-0-662-46632-1

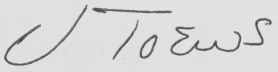
*To Her Excellency*

The Right Honourable Michaëlle Jean,
C.C., C.M.M., C.O.M., C.D.,
*Governor General and*
*Commander-in-Chief of Canada*

May it please your Excellency:

I have the honour to present to Your Excellency the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2007.

All of which is respectfully submitted.



Vic Toews, P.C., Q.C., M.P.
*President of the Treasury Board*

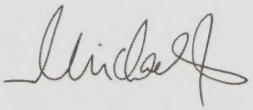
Ottawa, September 19, 2007

To The Honourable Vic Toews, P.C., Q.C., M.P.
*President of the Treasury Board*

Sir:

In accordance with the provisions of section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, I have the honour to transmit herewith the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2007, to be laid by you before the House of Commons.

Respectfully submitted,



Michael M Fortier,
*Receiver General for Canada*

Ottawa, September 19, 2007

To The Honourable Michael M Fortier,
*Receiver General for Canada*

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2007.

Under section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, the *Public Accounts of Canada* for each fiscal year shall be prepared by the Receiver General and shall be laid before the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board on or before the thirty-first day of December next following the end of that year, or if the House of Commons is not then sitting, within the first fifteen days next thereafter that the House of Commons is sitting.

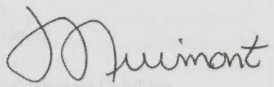
This annual report is presented in three volumes:

Volume I—The financial statements of Canada on which the Auditor General has expressed an opinion and provided her observations; a discussion and analysis of the financial statements and a ten-year comparison of financial information; analyses of revenues and expenses, and of asset and liability accounts; and various other statements;

Volume II—Details of the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III—Additional information and analyses.

Respectfully submitted,



François Guimont
*Deputy Receiver General for Canada*

Ottawa, September 19, 2007

# VOLUME I

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Table of contents

**Section**


Introduction

1. Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis
2. Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General of Canada
3. Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit
4. Consolidated Accounts
5. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities
6. Interest-Bearing Debt
7. Cash and Accounts Receivable
8. Foreign Exchange Accounts
9. Loans, Investments and Advances
10. Non-Financial Assets
11. Contractual Obligations and Contingent Liabilities
12. Index

# INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

## Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

**Volume I** presents the audited financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

**Volume II** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

**Volume III** presents supplementary information and analyses.

# SECTION 1

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis

## CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Financial statements discussion and analysis | 1.2 |
| Introduction | 1.2 |
| 2006-2007 financial highlights | 1.2 |
| Discussion and analysis | 1.2 |
| The budgetary balance | 1.2 |
| Budgetary revenues | 1.3 |
| Total expenses | 1.5 |
| Accumulated deficit | 1.7 |
| Risks and uncertainties | 1.11 |
| Ten year comparative financial information | 1.12 |
| Detailed statement of operations and accumulated deficit | 1.12 |
| Detailed statement of financial position | 1.13 |
| Statement of change in net debt | 1.14 |
| Statement of cash flow | 1.15 |
| Detailed statement of non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets | 1.16 |
| Detailed statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions | 1.17 |
| Glossary of terms | 1.18 |


**NOTE TO READER**

An overview of the financial operations of the Government of Canada is provided in the ***Annual Financial Report*** prepared by the Minister of Finance. This Report also includes condensed financial statements.

Accompanying this Report are historical fiscal reference tables and related fiscal indicators for the federal government and the provinces.

The ***Annual Financial Report*** is available on the Internet at http://www.fin.gc.ca/. Copies can also be obtained by contacting the Department of Finance Distribution Centre at (613) 995-2855.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Introduction

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is a major accountability report of the Government of Canada. This section, together with the other sections in this volume and in Volumes II and III of the *Public Accounts of Canada,* provide detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume. Further discussion and analysis of the Government's financial results can be found in the *Annual Financial Report of the Government of Canada – Fiscal Year 2006-2007*, published by the Minister of Finance.

This discussion and analysis of the financial statements has been prepared under the joint direction of the Minister of Finance, the President of the Treasury Board and the Receiver General for Canada. Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements, however, rests with the Government. A glossary of terms used in this financial statement discussion and analysis is provided at the end of this section.

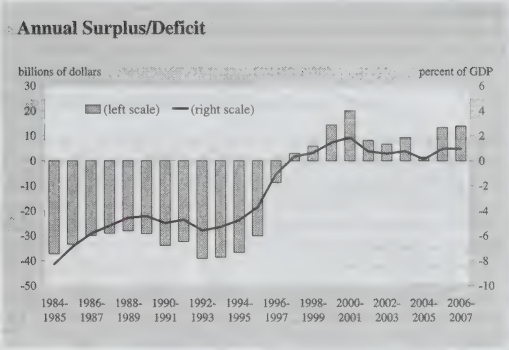
## 2006-2007 Financial Highlights

- A budgetary surplus of $13.8 billion was achieved in 2006–2007, marking the tenth consecutive year the Government has recorded a surplus.
- The surplus was $10.2 billion higher than projected in the May 2006 Budget. Budgetary revenues were $8.8 billion, or 3.9 percent, higher than forecast, reflecting a higher-than-expected average effective tax yield and stronger-than-expected growth in non-tax revenues. Program expenses were $0.5 billion lower than forecast while public debt charges were $0.8 billion lower than planned in the 2006 Budget.
- The surplus was $4.6 billion higher than estimated in the March 2007 Budget. Revenues were $3.7 billion higher than forecast, while program expenses were $0.7 billion lower than forecast. Public debt charges were $0.2 billion lower than estimated.
- The accumulated deficit (the difference between total liabilities and financial and non-financial assets) stood at $467.3 billion as of March 31, 2007, a decline of $95.6 billion from its peak of $562.9 billion as of March 31, 1997. The accumulated deficit-to-GDP (gross domestic product) ratio was 32.3 percent, down sharply from its peak of 68.4 percent as of March 31, 1996, and is now at its lowest level since March 31, 1982.
- Net debt, a subcomponent of the accumulated deficit (which records the difference between total liabilities and financial assets) stood at $523.9 billion at the end of 2006-2007, down $85.1 billion from its peak of $609.0 billion at the end of 1996-1997.
- Budgetary revenues totalled $236.0 billion in 2006-2007, an increase of $13.8 billion or 6.2 percent from 2005-2006. The revenue-to-GDP ratio stood at 16.3 percent, up slightly from 2005-2006.
- Program expenses amounted to $188.3 billion in 2006-2007, an increase of $13.1 billion or 7.5 percent from 2005-2006. The rise in program expenses was attributable to an increase in both transfer payments and operating expenses in 2006-2007, as well as developments in 2005-2006 which depressed spending in that year, most notably the dissolution of Parliament in November 2005 and the change in government in February 2006. The program expenses-to-GDP ratio increased to 13 percent in 2006-2007, up from 12.7 percent in 2005-2006.
- Public debt charges totalled $33.9 billion in 2006-2007, up $0.2 billion, or 0.5 percent, from 2005-2006. As a percentage of total budgetary revenues, they stood at 14.4 percent, down from the peak of 37.6 percent in 1990-1991. The ratio is now at its lowest level since the mid-1970s.

## Discussion and Analysis

### The Budgetary Balance

The following graph illustrates the Government's budgetary balance since 1984-1985. The budgetary balance reflects economic developments and policy decisions. To enhance the comparability of results over time and across jurisdictions, the budgetary balance and its components are often presented as a percentage of GDP. On this basis, the budgetary balance improved from its most recent low, a deficit of 5.6 percent of GDP in 1992-1993, to a surplus of 1.0 per cent in 2006-2007. Program expenses as a percentage of GDP declined from 17.4 percent to 13 percent over this period; budgetary revenues, meanwhile, fell from 17.8 percent to 16.3 percent. Public debt charges declined from 5.9 percent to 2.3 percent over this period, reflecting the decline in interest-bearing debt due to the improvement in the budgetary balance and a decline in interest rates.




## 2006-2007 Financial Highlights

| | 2006-2007 | | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Actual |
| | (in billions of dollars) | | |
| **Statement of Operations** | | | |
| Revenues | 227.2 | 236.0 | 222.2 |
| Expenses— | | | |
| Program expenses | -188.8 | -188.3 | -175.2 |
| Public debt charges | -34.8 | -33.9 | -33.8 |
| Total expenses | -223.6 | -222.2 | -209.0 |
| ***Annual surplus*** | ***3.6*** | ***13.8*** | ***13.2*** |
| **Statement of Financial Position** [1] | | | |
| Liabilities— | | | |
| Interest-bearing debt | 603.3 | 599.3 | 601.1 |
| Other | 96.9 | 106.5 | 101.4 |
| Total liabilities | 700.2 | 705.8 | 702.5 |
| Financial Assets | 166.2 | 181.9 | 165.6 |
| ***Net debt*** | ***534.0*** | ***523.9*** | ***536.9*** |
| Non-financial assets | 56.1 | 56.6 | 55.4 |
| ***Accumulated deficit*** | ***477.9*** | ***467.3*** | ***481.5*** |

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.
(1) Budget 2006 forecast was based on final results for 2004-2005 as those for 2005-2006 were not available at that time.

The surplus of $13.8 billion in 2006-2007 was $0.5 billion higher than the surplus of $13.2 billion recorded in 2005-2006. Budgetary revenues advanced by $13.8 billion, reflecting strong growth in income tax revenues, partially offset by a decrease in goods and services tax (GST) revenues due to the impact of the July 1, 2006, GST rate reduction.

Program expenses rose by $13.1 billion in 2006-2007, due to both higher transfers and other program expenses. Transfer payments grew by $6.6 billion over the prior year, largely reflecting legislated increases in the Guaranteed Income Supplement, transfers under the new Universal Child Care Benefit, increased federal transfer support for health and other social programs, as well as the impact of other recent budget measures. Other program expenses increased by $6.4 billion in 2006-2007, due to increased operating expenses of departments and agencies as well as developments in 2005-2006 which depressed spending, most notably the dissolution of Parliament in November 2005 and the change in government in February 2006. Public debt charges increased by $0.2 billion due to higher average effective interest rates.

The surplus of $13.8 billion was $10.2 billion higher than the May 2006 Budget projection of $3.6 billion. The Budget 2006 projection for 2006-2007 was prepared before the final results for the 2005-2006 fiscal year were known. Budgetary revenues were $8.8 billion higher than projected, reflecting a higher-than-projected average effective tax yield and stronger-than-projected growth in non-tax revenues. Program expenses were $0.5 billion, or 0.3 percent, lower than planned in the 2006 Budget. Public debt charges were $0.8 billion lower than projected in the 2006 Budget, due to a higher-than-expected decrease in the stock of interest-bearing debt.

### Comparison of Outcomes to March 2007 Budget

| | Budget | Actual | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in billions of dollars) | | |
| Revenues | 232.3 | 236.0 | 3.7 |
| Expenses— | | | |
| Program expenses | -189.0 | -188.3 | 0.7 |
| Public debt charges | -34.1 | -33.9 | 0.2 |
| Total expenses | -223.1 | -222.2 | 0.9 |
| ***Annual surplus*** | ***9.2*** | ***13.8*** | ***4.6*** |

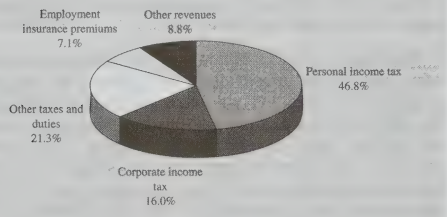
Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

The 2006-2007 surplus was $4.6 billion higher than the $9.2 billion surplus forecast in the March 2007 Budget, due largely to higher-than-expected revenues, reflecting a higher-than-projected average effective tax yield combined with stronger-than-expected economic activity. Program expenses were $0.7 billion lower than estimated in Budget 2007, due largely to a higher-than-anticipated lapse in departmental spending authorities. Public debt charges were $0.2 billion lower than forecast.

## Budgetary Revenues

The largest source of federal revenues is personal income tax revenues, which as a share of total revenues have been relatively stable since 1990-1991, averaging about 47 percent. In contrast, corporate income tax revenues have increased from a low of 5.7 percent of total revenues in 1992-1993 to 16 percent in 2006-2007, due in part to the run-up in the share of corporate profits in GDP to its current historically high level of about 14 percent. Employment Insurance premium revenues have declined significantly as a share of total revenues in recent years, from their peak of 15.6 percent in 1993-1994 to 7.1 percent in 2006-2007, reflecting ongoing annual reductions in Employment Insurance premium rates. Although excise taxes and duties have averaged about 20 percent of total revenues over the last 17 years, there has been a shift towards GST revenues and away from other excise taxes and duties. This trend reversed somewhat in 2006-2007 due to the impact of a 1 - percentage point decrease in the GST rate effective July 1, 2006.

**Composition of Revenues for 2006-2007**




The revenue-to-GDP ratio represents a measure of the overall federal tax burden in that it compares the total federal revenues accrued to the size of the economy. It should be noted that as some components of income subject to taxation are excluded from Statistics Canada's measure of GDP, such as capital gains and income from trusteed pension plans, the ratio overstates the underlying tax burden. Apart from discretionary policy actions, this ratio is significantly influenced by economic developments. It tends to decline during economic downturns and to increase during recoveries, reflecting the progressive nature of the tax system and the cyclical nature of corporate profits and capital gains.

The ratio stood at 16.3 percent of GDP in 2006-2007. It has been relatively stable since 2001-2002, but is down significantly from an average ratio of 18 percent over the period 1996-1997 to 2000-2001. This decline is primarily due to tax reduction measures.

**Revenue Ratio**




### Revenues Compared to 2005-2006

The following table compares the results for budgetary revenues in 2006-2007 and 2005-2006.

**Revenues**

| | 2006-07 | 2005-06 | Change Absolute | Change Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | % |
| **Income tax revenues—** | | | | |
| Personal | 110,477 | 103,691 | 6,786 | 6.5 |
| Corporate | 37,745 | 31,724 | 6,021 | 19.0 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,877 | 4,529 | 348 | 7.7 |
| Total | 153,099 | 139,944 | 13,155 | 9.4 |
| **Other taxes and duties—** | | | | |
| Goods and services tax | 31,296 | 33,020 | -1,724 | -5.2 |
| Energy taxes | 5,128 | 5,076 | 52 | 1.0 |
| Customs import duties | 3,704 | 3,330 | 374 | 11.2 |
| Other excise taxes and duties | 5,189 | 4,730 | 459 | 9.7 |
| Total | 45,317 | 46,156 | -839 | -1.8 |
| **Employment insurance premiums** | 16,789 | 16,535 | 254 | 1.5 |
| **Other revenues—** | | | | |
| Crown corporation revenues | 7,503 | 7,198 | 305 | 4.2 |
| Other program revenues | 11,544 | 10,356 | 1,188 | 11.5 |
| Foreign exchange revenues | 1,714 | 2,014 | -300 | -14.9 |
| Total | 20,761 | 19,568 | 1,193 | 6.1 |
| **Budgetary revenues** | **235,966** | **222,203** | **13,763** | **6.2** |

Total budgetary revenues increased $13.8 billion in 2006-2007, due primarily to higher income tax revenues. Personal income tax revenues were up $6.8 billion, or 6.5 percent. This reflected solid growth in employment and wages and salaries, combined with the progressive nature of the personal income tax system. These factors pushing up revenues were partially offset by tax relief measures announced in the March 2007 Budget and the October 2006 Tax Fairness Plan. Corporate income tax revenues were $6.0 billion, or 19 percent, higher than in 2005-2006. This significant gain was attributable to ongoing strength in profitability. Other income tax receipts - largely withholding taxes levied on non-residents - were up $0.3 billion, or 7.7 percent, in 2006-2007.

Other taxes and duties decreased by $0.8 billion, or 1.8 percent, over the prior year, driven by a $1.7 billion drop in GST revenues, reflecting the impact of the July 1, 2006 GST rate reduction. This decline was partially offset by the one-time charge on duty deposit refunds under the Canada-United States Softwood Lumber Agreement, which raised other excise taxes and duties by $0.5 billion. Other excise taxes and duties were also boosted by the introduction of an export charge on softwood lumber exports to the U.S., effective October 12, 2006, consistent with the Agreement. There is no net budgetary impact from either the charge on duty deposit refunds or the export charge: revenues from the former have been transferred to U.S. interests under the terms of the Agreement and revenues from the latter, net of the costs of administering the Agreement, will be transferred to provincial governments. In total, other excise taxes and duties rose $0.5 billion, or 9.7 percent. Customs import duties rose $0.4 billion, or 11.2 percent.

Employment Insurance premiums revenues rose $0.3 billion, or 1.5 percent, from the previous year, reflecting growth in employment and wages and salaries during the year, which more than offset the reductions in premium rates on January 1, 2006 and January 1, 2007, as well as the impact of the transfer to the province of Quebec of the responsibility for delivering maternity and parental benefits

in that province along with the associated premiums, effective January 1, 2006. Other revenues rose by $1.2 billion, or 6.1 percent, in 2006-2007, primarily reflecting growth in interest and penalties on outstanding balances of taxes receivable.

**Revenues Compared to May 2006 Budget Plan**

For the 2006-2007 fiscal year, revenues were $8.8 billion, or 3.9 percent, higher than forecast in the May 2006 Budget. This was largely the result of a higher-than-projected average effective tax yield, combined with a higher-than-projected personal income tax base. Non-tax revenues were also higher than projected, due primarily to higher revenues from Crown corporations and from interest and penalties.

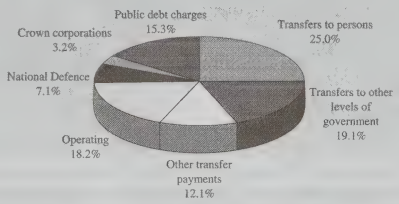
**Revenues Compared to May 2006 Budget**

| | Budget | Actual | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | |
| **Income tax revenues—** | | | |
| Personal | 109,275 | 110,477 | 1,202 |
| Corporate | 35,345 | 37,745 | 2,400 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,370 | 4,877 | 507 |
| Total | 148,990 | 153,099 | 4,109 |
| **Other taxes and duties—** | | | |
| Goods and services tax | 29,845 | 31,296 | 1,451 |
| Energy taxes | 5,325 | 5,128 | -197 |
| Customs import duties | 3,610 | 3,704 | 94 |
| Other excise taxes and duties | 4,640 | 5,189 | 549 |
| Total | 43,420 | 45,317 | 1,897 |
| **Employment insurance premiums** | 16,125 | 16,789 | 664 |
| **Other revenues—** | | | |
| Crown corporation revenues | 6,723 | 7,503 | 780 |
| Other program revenues | 10,124 | 11,544 | 1,420 |
| Foreign exchange revenues | 1,768 | 1,714 | -54 |
| Total | 18,615 | 20,761 | 2,146 |
| **Budgetary revenues** | **227,150** | **235,966** | **8,816** |

## Total Expenses

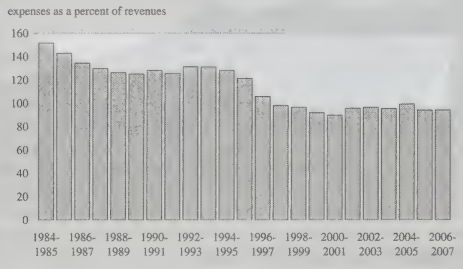
Major transfers to persons, consisting of elderly benefits, Employment Insurance benefits, the Canada Child Tax Benefit and the Universal Child Care Benefit, represent the largest major component of total federal expenses, at 25 percent. This is followed by major transfers to other levels of government (Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer, fiscal arrangements and other major transfers, transfers to provinces on behalf of Canada's cities and communities, and Alternative Payments for Standing Programs), at 19.1 percent, and other departmental and agency operating expenses, at 18.2 percent. Public debt charges fell from 16.2 percent of total expenses in 2005-2006 to 15.3 percent in 2006-2007. There has been a dramatic shift in the composition of total expenses. In the early 1990s public debt charges was the largest component of expenses. With the elimination of the deficit, and a reduction in interest rates, the share of debt charges has fallen close to 15 percentage points from a high of nearly 30 percent of total expenses in 1996-1997.

**Composition of Expenses for 2006-2007**



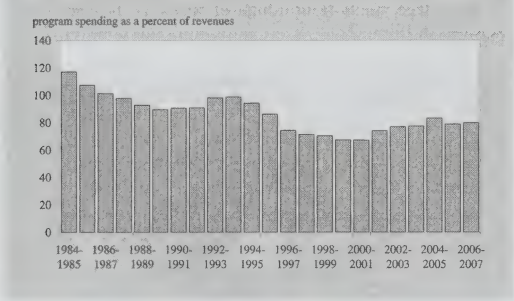

The expense ratio (total expenses as a percentage of total revenues) stood at 94.2 percent in 2006-2007. An expense ratio of less than 100 means that revenues exceed expenses, resulting in a surplus. The expense ratio has been less than 100 since the federal government first recorded a surplus in 1997-1998. This is in sharp contrast to the previous 27 years, in which revenues did not cover expenses.

**Expense Ratio**



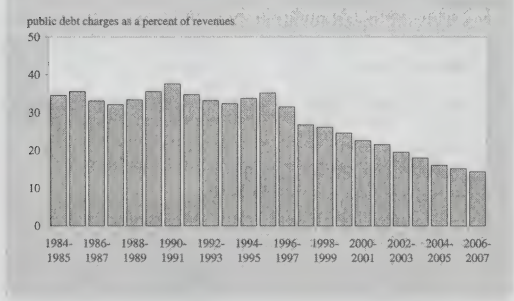

Total expenses include public debt charges and program expenses. Program expenses amounted to 79.8 percent of revenues in 2006-2007, compared to 78.9 percent in 2005-2006.

**Program Share**




The interest ratio (public debt charges as a percentage of budgetary revenues) has been decreasing in recent years, falling from 37.6 percent in 1990-1991 to 14.4 percent in 2006-2007. This ratio means that, in 2006-2007, the Government spent just over 14 cents of every revenue dollar on interest on the public debt. This is money that is required to meet the Government's ongoing debt-financing obligations. The lower the ratio, the more flexibility the Government has to address the key priorities of Canadians.

**The Interest Ratio**




### Expenses Compared to 2005-2006

The following table compares the actual results for total expenses for 2006-2007 to 2005-2006.

**Expenses**

| | 2006-07 | 2005-06 | Change Absolute | Change Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | % |
| **Transfer payments—** | | | | |
| Major transfers to persons— | | | | |
| Elderly benefits | 30,284 | 28,992 | 1,292 | 4.5 |
| Employment insurance benefits | 14,084 | 14,417 | -333 | -2.3 |
| Children's benefits | 11,214 | 9,200 | 2,014 | 21.9 |
| Total | 55,582 | 52,609 | 2,973 | 5.7 |
| Major transfers to other levels of government— | | | | |
| Federal transfer support for health and other social programs | 28,640 | 27,225 | 1,415 | 5.2 |
| Fiscal arrangements and other transfers | 17,051 | 16,321 | 730 | 4.5 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | -3,177 | -2,731 | -446 | 16.3 |
| Total | 42,514 | 40,815 | 1,699 | 4.2 |
| Other transfer payments | 26,844 | 24,893 | 1,951 | 7.8 |
| **Total transfer payments** | **124,940** | **118,317** | **6,623** | **5.6** |
| **Other program expenses—** | | | | |
| Crown corporations | 7,211 | 7,195 | 16 | 0.2 |
| National Defence | 15,732 | 15,034 | 698 | 4.6 |
| All other departments and agencies | 40,386 | 34,667 | 5,719 | 16.5 |
| Total other program expenses | 63,329 | 56,896 | 6,433 | 11.3 |
| **Program expenses** | **188,269** | **175,213** | **13,056** | **7.5** |
| Public debt charges | 33,945 | 33,772 | 173 | 0.5 |
| **Total expenses** | **222,214** | **208,985** | **13,229** | **6.3** |

Total expenses amounted to $222.2 billion in 2006-2007, up $13.2 billion, or 6.3 percent, from 2005-2006. Program expenses increased by $13.1 billion, while public debt charges were $0.2 billion higher, reflecting an increase in the average effective interest rate on the stock of interest-bearing debt.

Major transfers to persons increased by $3.0 billion, attributable to higher elderly benefits and children's benefits. The increase in the former reflects an $18-per-month increase in the Guaranteed Income Supplement in both January 2006 and January 2007 and an increase in the number of recipients. The increase in children's benefits is due largely to transfers under the new Universal Child Care Benefit program, which began in July 2006. The $0.3 billion decline in Employment Insurance benefits reflects a decline in maternity and parental benefits, due to the transfer to the province of Quebec of the responsibility for delivering maternity and parental benefits in that province, effective January 1, 2006.

Major transfers to other levels of government increased by $1.7 billion over the previous year, resulting largely from legislated increases in the Canada Health Transfer, the Canada Social Transfer, Equalization and Territorial Formula Financing in 2006-2007.

Other transfer payments, which include transfers to First Nations and Aboriginal peoples, assistance to farmers and students, support for research and development and foreign aid and international assistance, increased by $2.0 billion over the prior year. This growth reflects increased agricultural assistance announced in Budget 2006, $0.5 billion in transfers to certain U.S. interests under the Canada-U.S. Softwood Lumber Agreement, and a $0.4 billion transfer to the Canada Health Infoway to support early movement towards patient wait times guarantees.

Other program expenses increased from $56.9 billion in 2005-2006 to $63.3 billion in 2006-2007. Other program expenses consist of operating expenses of Crown corporations and departments and agencies, including National Defence, and also reflect the ongoing assessment of the Government's liabilities. The $6.4 billion increase in this spending component was attributable to growth in operating costs and policy initiatives announced in previous budgets, as well as an increase in the valuation allowance for taxes receivable, reflecting a year-over-year increase in the stock of accounts receivable outstanding at year-end and a decline in the estimated creditworthiness of that stock.

### Expenses Compared to May 2006 Budget Plan

For 2006-2007, total expenses were $1.4 billion lower than forecast in the May 2006 Budget, with program expenses $0.5 billion lower than forecast and public debt charges $0.8 billion lower than forecast. The lower-than-forecast level of public debt charges was attributable to a larger-than-expected decline in the stock of interest-bearing debt.

Within program expenses, transfer payments were $0.9 billion higher than forecast. Decreases in elderly benefits, Employment Insurance benefits and subsidies and other transfers over forecast amounts were more than offset by the inclusion of $2.7 billion in transfers to provinces and territories announced in Budget 2007, including $1.5 billion for the Clean Air and Climate Change Trust Fund, $0.6 billion to assist provinces and territories with the implementation of patient wait times guarantees, and $0.6 billion for outstanding provincial agreements.

Other program expenses were $1.5 billion lower than forecast in Budget 2006, due largely to lower-than-expected departmental spending.

### Expenses Compared to May 2006 Budget

| | Budget | Actual | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | |
| **Transfer payments—** | | | |
| Major transfers to persons— | | | |
| Elderly benefits | 30,625 | 30,284 | -341 |
| Employment insurance benefits | 14,580 | 14,084 | -496 |
| Children's benefits | 11,140 | 11,214 | 74 |
| Total | 56,345 | 55,582 | -763 |
| Major transfers to other levels of government— | | | |
| Federal transfer support for health and other social programs | 28,640 | 28,640 | 0 |
| Fiscal arrangements and other transfers | 14,305 | 17,051 | 2,746 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | -2,870 | -3,177 | -307 |
| Total | 40,075 | 42,514 | 2,439 |
| Other transfer payments | 27,600 | 26,844 | -756 |
| **Total transfer payments** | **124,020** | **124,940** | **920** |
| **Other program expenses—** | | | |
| Crown corporations | 6,875 | 7,211 | 336 |
| National Defence | 15,495 | 15,732 | 237 |
| All other departments and agencies | 42,415 | 40,386 | -2,029 |
| Total other program expenses | 64,785 | 63,329 | -1,456 |
| **Program expenses** | **188,805** | **188,269** | **-536** |
| Public debt charges | 34,788 | 33,945 | -843 |
| **Total expenses** | **223,593** | **222,214** | **-1,379** |

## Accumulated Deficit

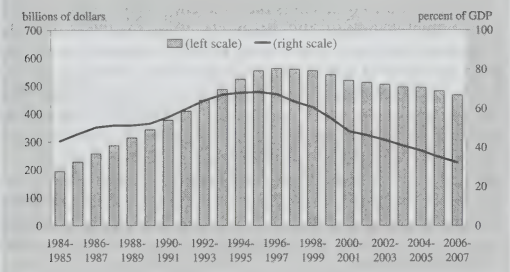
The accumulated deficit is the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its assets. Prior to 2006-2007, the accumulated deficit was also equal to the net accumulation of annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation. However, starting in 2006-2007, the accumulated deficit now also includes other comprehensive income, which is excluded from the calculation of the Government's annual surplus. Other comprehensive income represents certain unrealized gains and losses on financial instruments reported by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises as a result of their implementation of a new accounting standard in 2006-2007. In accordance with recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other comprehensive income is not included in the Government's annual budgetary balance, but is instead recorded directly to the Government's Statement of Accumulated Deficit and Statement of Change in Net Debt. For 2006-2007 and onward, the annual change in the accumulated deficit will reflect the annual budgetary balance plus any gains or losses recognized in other comprehensive income. Further details of this change in accounting policy can be found in Note 2 of the Financial Statements reported in Section 2 of this volume.

### Accumulated Deficit

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | |
| **Accumulated deficit, beginning of year** | **481,499** | **494,717** | **-13,218** |
| Annual surplus | 13,752 | 13,218 | 534 |
| Other comprehensive income | 479 | 0 | 479 |
| **Accumulated deficit, end of year** | **467,268** | **481,499** | **-14,231** |

Given ten consecutive years of budgetary surpluses, the accumulated deficit has been on a downward track, as shown in the following graph. Since March 31, 1997, it has declined by $95.6 billion. As a percentage of GDP, it has fallen from a post-World War II peak of 68.4 percent at March 31, 1996 to 32.3 percent at March 31, 2007. The Government's objective, as announced in the March 2007 Budget, is to reduce this ratio to 25 percent by 2012-2013, bringing the ratio back to where it was in the mid-1970s. Reducing this ratio is essential to the country's long-term prosperity. Lower debt helps keep interest rates low and frees up funds currently absorbed by interest costs for more productive uses such as lower personal income taxes. Low debt levels also strengthen our financial ability to deal with economic shocks and challenges, such as the aging of the population.

**Accumulated Deficit**




Total liabilities include interest-bearing debt and accounts payable and accrued liabilities. Assets include both financial and non-financial assets, the latter consisting primarily of capital assets. Most of the decline in the accumulated deficit since March 31, 1997, has come from an increase in financial assets. The following sections provide more detail on each of these components.

**Statement of Financial Position**

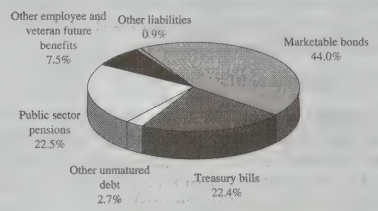
| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 106,511 | 101,432 | 5,079 |
| Interest-bearing debt— | | | |
| Unmatured debt | 414,192 | 421,149 | -6,957 |
| Pension and other liabilities | 185,060 | 179,924 | 5,136 |
| Total | 599,252 | 601,073 | -1,821 |
| **Total liabilities** | **705,763** | **702,505** | **3,258** |
| **Financial Assets** | | | |
| Cash and accounts receivable | 92,586 | 82,843 | 9,743 |
| Foreign exchange accounts | 44,178 | 40,827 | 3,351 |
| Loans, investments and advances [1] | 45,094 | 41,889 | 3,205 |
| Total financial assets | 181,858 | 165,559 | 16,299 |
| ***Net debt*** | ***523,905*** | ***536,946*** | ***-13,041*** |
| **Non-financial assets** | **56,637** | **55,447** | **1,190** |
| ***Accumulated deficit*** | ***467,268*** | ***481,499*** | ***-14,231*** |

[1] Includes $479 million in other comprehensive income reported by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

**Interest-Bearing Debt**

Interest-bearing debt includes unmatured debt, or debt issued on the credit markets, and liabilities for pensions and other accounts. The latter primarily includes obligations to federal employee pension and other benefit plans. Unmatured debt, consisting of fixed-coupon marketable bonds, real return bonds, treasury bills, retail debt (Canada Savings Bonds, Canada Premium Bonds and Canada Investment Bonds), foreign-currency-denominated debt, as well as bonds issued to the Canada Pension Plan and obligations related to capital leases, amounted to 69 percent of interest-bearing debt, with obligations to federal public service pension plans accounting for an additional 22 percent, and other employee and veteran future benefits and other liabilities accounting for the remaining 9 percent, as shown in the following graph. The share of unmatured debt has been declining since the mid-1990s, as the Government has been able to retire some of this debt.

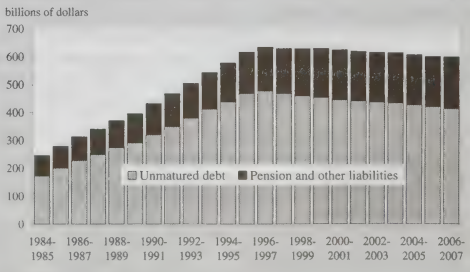
**Interest-Bearing Debt by Category for 2006-2007**




At March 31, 2007, interest-bearing debt amounted to $599.3 billion, down $1.8 billion from 2005-2006 and down $34.2 billion from its peak of $633.5 billion at March 31, 1997. Within interest-bearing debt, unmatured debt declined $63.0 billion between March 31, 1997 and March 31, 2007, while obligations related to pension and other accounts increased by $28.8 billion.

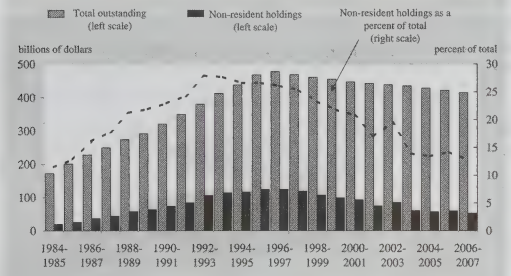
The Bank of Canada and the Department of Finance manage the Government's debt and associated risks. The fundamental objective of the debt management strategy is to provide stable, low-cost funding to meet the Government's financial obligations and liquidity needs. Details on the Government's debt management objectives and principles are tabled annually in Parliament through a Department of Finance publication entitled *Debt Management Strategy*. Further details on the pension plans are contained in Section 6 of this volume.

**Interest-Bearing Debt**



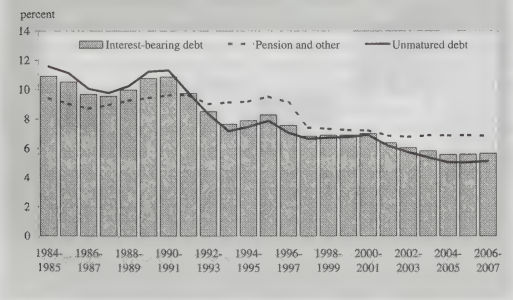
Foreign holdings of the Government's unmatured debt were estimated at $52.7 billion at the end of March 2007. This represents 12.7 percent of the Government's total unmatured debt, about half of what it was in the mid-1990s.

**Foreign Holdings of Government of Canada Unmatured Debt**




The average effective interest rate on the Government's interest-bearing debt was 5.7 percent in 2006-2007, up slightly from 2005-2006. The average effective interest rate on unmatured debt in 2006-2007 was 5.1 percent (5 percent in 2005-2006). The average effective rate on pension and other accounts was 6.9 percent (7 percent in 2005-2006). The average effective interest rate was higher on pension and other accounts than on unmatured debt because the unfunded pension liability is primarily credited with interest at rates that are calculated as though the amounts in the plans were invested in a notional portfolio of Government of Canada 20-year bonds held to maturity, whereas the average effective rate on unmatured debt is based on a fixed-rate portion (that is, the share of debt that does not need to be refinanced within one year) of approximately 55 percent, with the remaining portion at floating rates. In general, borrowing long-term debt is less risky, but more costly, than borrowing short-term debt. In the 2007-2008 *Debt Management Strategy*, the Government indicated that it would complete the transition to an overall target structure of 60 percent fixed-rate debt in 2007-2008 from two-thirds in 2002–2003 in order to reduce future debt costs.

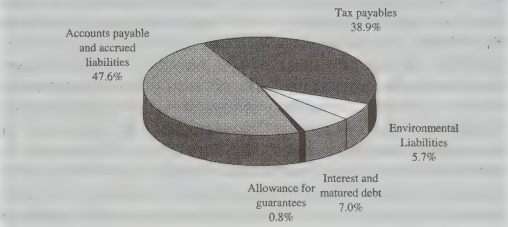
**Average Effective Interest Rate on Interest-Bearing Debt**




**Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities**

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities include the following:

**Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities by Category for 2006-2007**

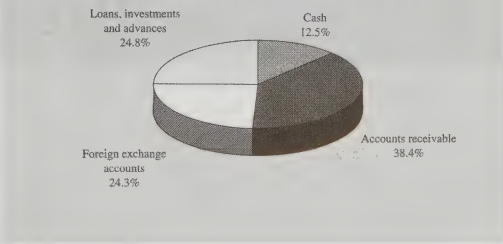



At March 31, 2007, these liabilities amounted to $106.5 billion, up $5.1 billion from March 31, 2006, and up $30.6 billion from March 31, 1997. The increase since 2005-2006 primarily reflects increases in tax payables (refunds), which grow broadly in line with the growth in the economy, and accounts payable, reflecting liabilities for transfers including $1.5 billion for the Clean Air and Climate Change Trust Fund and $0.6 billion for the Patient Wait Times Guarantee Trust announced in Budget 2007.

**Financial Assets**

Financial assets include cash on deposit with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions, accounts receivable (including tax receivables), foreign exchange accounts, and loans, investments and advances. The Government's foreign exchange accounts include foreign currency deposits, investments in gold and subscriptions in the International Monetary Fund. Proceeds of the Government's foreign currency borrowings are held by the Exchange Fund Account to provide foreign currency liquidity and provide funds needed to promote orderly conditions for the Canadian dollar in the foreign exchange markets. Further details on the management of international reserves are available in the annual *Report on the Management of Canada's Official International Reserves*. The Government's loans, investments and advances include its investments in enterprise Crown corporations, loans to national governments mainly for financial assistance and development of export trade, and loans under the Canada Student Loans Program.

**Financial Assets for 2006-2007**



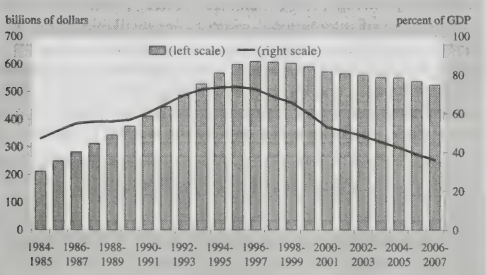
At March 31, 2007, financial assets amounted to $181.9 billion, up $16.3 billion from March 31, 2006, primarily due to an increase in tax receivables and investments in enterprise Crown corporations. The latter are largely due to higher net gains by Export Development Canada and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Since March 31, 1997, financial assets have increased by $81.5 billion due to higher levels of cash and accounts receivable (up $39.8 billion), an increase in the foreign exchange accounts (up $17.4 billion) and an increase in loans, investments and advances (up $24.3 billion). The increase in cash (up $12.5 billion) is to ensure that the Government has sufficient cash on hand at year-end to meet its operating and liquidity requirements through the first few months of the next fiscal year. For additional information on cash flow, see the section entitled "Cash Flow" below. The increase in tax receivables is broadly in line with the growth in the applicable tax bases. The increase in foreign exchange accounts reflects a decision by the Government in the late 1990s to increase its liquidity in these accounts. In recent years, it has reduced its holdings of foreign currency debt, given the improved economic and fiscal situation. The increase in loans, investments and advances was due to higher net gains from enterprise Crown corporations and the Government taking over the financing of the Canada Student Loans Program from the chartered banks in 2000.

### Net Debt

The Government's net debt – its total liabilities less financial assets – declined to $523.9 billion at March 31, 2007, from a peak of $609.0 at March 31, 1997. As a share of GDP, net debt was 36.2 percent, down 37.6 percentage points from its peak of 73.9 percent at March 31, 1996. This is the 11th consecutive year in which this ratio has declined.

This ratio measures debt relative to the ability of the country's taxpayers to finance it. Total liabilities are reduced only by financial assets as non-financial assets cannot normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.

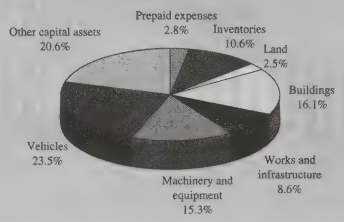
**Net Debt**




### Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets include the net book value of the Government's tangible capital assets, which includes land, buildings, works and infrastructure such as roads and bridges, machinery and equipment, ships, aircraft and other vehicles. Non-financial assets also include inventories and prepaid expenses.

**Non-Financial Assets for 2006-2007**

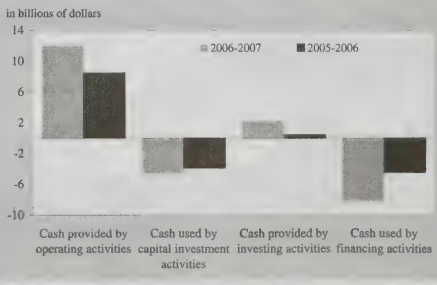



At March 31, 2007, non-financial assets stood at $56.6 billion, up $1.2 billion from a year earlier. Since March 31, 1997, non-financial assets have increased by $10.5 billion.

### Cash Flow

The annual surplus or deficit is presented on a full accrual basis of accounting, recognizing income in the period it is earned and liabilities when incurred. As such, the Government's operating activities generate a significant source of cash, after adjusting for non-cash revenues and expenses, part of which is offset by its capital investment activities. In addition, cash is usually received from the Government's investing activities. Since 1997-1998, net cash has been used to pay off debt or change the level of the cash balances.

**Cash Flow**



## Risks and Uncertainties

As noted in the Budget and related documents, the Government's revenues and expenses are highly sensitive to changes in economic conditions – particularly to changes in real economic growth, inflation and interest rates.

To illustrate the impact of changes in economic conditions, the Department of Finance publishes, on a regular basis, sensitivity impacts on the budgetary balance. These are "rules of thumb" as the actual impact will depend on many other factors as well. As published in Budget 2007, these show, for example, that:

- A 1 percent decrease in real GDP for one year would lower the budgetary balance by about $2.6 billion in the first year and $2.2 billion in the second year.
- A 1 percentage point decrease in GDP inflation would lower the budgetary balance by about $1.9 billion in the first year and $1.8 billion in the second year.
- A sustained 100 basis point decrease in interest rates would raise the budgetary balance by $1.0 billion in the first year and $1.4 billion in the second year.

Not only can economic growth differ from forecast on an aggregate basis, but the composition of the growth can be different than originally projected. Changes in economic conditions can also affect taxpayer behaviour. The applicable tax bases used for forecasting purposes are based on Statistics Canada's estimates of nominal GDP. These are subject to ongoing revisions. Furthermore, the concepts employed in the calculation of nominal GDP are not entirely consistent with the definition of income for taxation purposes.

Revenues and expenses may also be affected throughout the year by unforeseen developments, including natural disasters, labour disruptions, court decisions and other legal obligations, delays in parliamentary approvals, changes in accounting standards, and changes in environmental liabilities.

The forecasts of the budgetary balance and its components are updated in the fall Economic and Fiscal Update and again in the Budget tabled in Parliament prior to, or in the early months of, the next fiscal year. The Government also provides quarterly updates of the outlook of the budgetary balance for the current year in the March and June *Fiscal Monitors*, published in May and August. The *Fiscal Monitor* is a monthly publication of the Department of Finance that provides highlights of the federal government's fiscal performance, including monthly revenues, expenses, the budgetary balance and the financial source/requirement. The Government's forecast updates are largely based on the monitoring of the monthly financial results as published in the *Fiscal Monitors*. In the case of the fall Economic and Fiscal Update, the update of the fiscal forecast incorporates the final audited fiscal results for the previous fiscal year, which are usually released in late September/early October. Results for the previous fiscal year can have a significant impact on the current year's estimates through adjustment to the average effective tax yield and assumptions regarding lapses in departmental appropriations.

Although these updates are an improvement over the first forecast, they can still be off significantly from the final audited results. In part, this relates to the timing of information flows. For example, on the revenue side, up to 45 percent of corporate income tax revenues can be received in the final three months of the fiscal year, given remittance procedures. This information is not received until after the latest Budget estimates are finalized. Furthermore, monthly cash receipts are used as a proxy for accruals. However, accruals available at year-end can differ significantly from the cash results, especially for personal and corporate income tax and other revenues – and these are not received until well after the end of the fiscal year. On the expense side, a number of accounting adjustments are made at year-end each year to incorporate the cost of liabilities incurred during the fiscal year for which no payments have been made, and to reflect the impact of the most up-to-date information related to the valuation of items such as pension liabilities, liabilities for litigation and loans and investments. The amount of these adjustments can be significant.

# TEN YEAR COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This part provides a ten year comparison of financial information based on the accounting policies explained in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 1.1**

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

(in millions of dollars)

| | Year ended March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **REVENUES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***TAX REVENUES—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Income tax revenues—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personal | 74,949 | 77,894 | 85,070 | 92,662 | 86,972 | 89,530 | 92,957 | 98,521 | 103,691 | 110,477 |
| Corporate | 21,179 | 21,213 | 22,115 | 28,293 | 24,242 | 22,222 | 27,431 | 29,956 | 31,724 | 37,745 |
| Other income tax revenues | 1,999 | 2,208 | 2,646 | 2,982 | 2,925 | 3,291 | 3,142 | 3,560 | 4,529 | 4,877 |
| | *98,127* | *101,315* | *109,831* | *123,937* | *114,139* | *115,043* | *123,530* | *132,037* | *139,944* | *153,099* |
| **Other taxes and duties—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goods and services tax | 19,717 | 20,936 | 23,121 | 24,759 | 25,292 | 28,248 | 28,286 | 29,758 | 33,020 | 31,296 |
| Energy taxes | 4,638 | 4,716 | 4,757 | 4,792 | 4,848 | 4,935 | 4,952 | 5,054 | 5,076 | 5,128 |
| Customs import duties | 2,766 | 2,359 | 2,105 | 2,784 | 3,040 | 3,278 | 2,887 | 3,091 | 3,330 | 3,704 |
| Other excise taxes and duties | 4,025 | 3,706 | 3,315 | 3,434 | 3,953 | 4,896 | 5,240 | 4,954 | 4,730 | 5,189 |
| | *31,146* | *31,717* | *33,298* | *35,769* | *37,133* | *41,357* | *41,365* | *42,857* | *46,156* | *45,317* |
| ***Total tax revenues*** | ***129,273*** | ***133,032*** | ***143,129*** | ***159,706*** | ***151,272*** | ***156,400*** | ***164,895*** | ***174,894*** | ***186,100*** | ***198,416*** |
| ***EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS*** | ***19,242*** | ***19,064*** | ***18,628*** | ***18,655*** | ***17,637*** | ***17,870*** | ***17,546*** | ***17,307*** | ***16,535*** | ***16,789*** |
| ***OTHER REVENUES—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crown corporation revenues | 4,368 | 4,496 | 4,696 | 5,458 | 4,751 | 5,301 | 5,917 | 6,825 | 7,198 | 7,503 |
| Other program revenues | 6,439 | 7,077 | 7,870 | 7,851 | 7,817 | 7,620 | 8,142 | 11,742 | 10,356 | 11,544 |
| Foreign exchange revenues | 1,542 | 1,851 | 2,085 | 2,679 | 2,453 | 3,379 | 2,090 | 1,175 | 2,014 | 1,714 |
| ***Total other revenues*** | ***12,349*** | ***13,424*** | ***14,651*** | ***15,988*** | ***15,021*** | ***16,300*** | ***16,149*** | ***19,742*** | ***19,568*** | ***20,761*** |
| **TOTAL REVENUES** | **160,864** | **165,520** | **176,408** | **194,349** | **183,930** | **190,570** | **198,590** | **211,943** | **222,203** | **235,966** |
| **EXPENSES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***TRANSFER PAYMENTS—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance | 21,758 | 22,285 | 22,856 | 23,668 | 24,641 | 25,692 | 26,902 | 27,871 | 28,992 | 30,284 |
| **Other levels of government—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada health and social transfer | 12,421 | 16,018 | 14,891 | 13,500 | 17,300 | 21,100 | 22,341 | 28,031 | 27,225 | 28,640 |
| Fiscal arrangements | 10,000 | 11,645 | 10,721 | 12,467 | 11,603 | 10,879 | 9,409 | 12,863 | 12,381 | 13,033 |
| Canada Assistance Plan | 24 | 8 | 56 | | | | | | | |
| Education support | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | -2,108 | -2,150 | -2,425 | -2,460 | -2,662 | -2,321 | -2,700 | -2,746 | -2,731 | -3,177 |
| Other major transfers | 162 | 2 | | 1,217 | 375 | 987 | 342 | 3,807 | 3,940 | 4,018 |
| | *20,504* | *25,523* | *23,243* | *24,724* | *26,616* | *30,645* | *29,392* | *41,955* | *40,815* | *42,514* |
| Employment insurance benefits | 11,842 | 11,884 | 11,301 | 11,444 | 13,726 | 14,496 | 15,058 | 14,748 | 14,417 | 14,084 |
| Children's benefits | 5,352 | 5,715 | 6,000 | 6,783 | 7,471 | 7,823 | 8,062 | 8,688 | 9,200 | 11,214 |
| Other transfer payments | 20,236 | 14,343 | 17,212 | 21,575 | 17,546 | 20,673 | 22,945 | 25,453 | 24,893 | 26,844 |
| ***Total transfer payments*** | ***79,692*** | ***79,750*** | ***80,612*** | ***88,194*** | ***90,000*** | ***99,329*** | ***102,359*** | ***118,715*** | ***118,317*** | ***124,940*** |
| ***OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crown corporation expenses | 4,441 | 5,790 | 5,246 | 5,402 | 6,085 | 6,551 | 6,566 | 8,907 | 7,195 | 7,211 |
| National Defence | 9,087 | 9,308 | 10,113 | 9,744 | 10,443 | 11,803 | 12,869 | 14,318 | 15,034 | 15,732 |
| All other departments and agencies | 21,565 | 21,590 | 22,795 | 27,226 | 29,703 | 28,996 | 31,882 | 34,422 | 34,667 | 40,386 |
| ***Total other program expenses*** | ***35,093*** | ***36,688*** | ***38,154*** | ***42,372*** | ***46,231*** | ***47,350*** | ***51,317*** | ***57,647*** | ***56,896*** | ***63,329*** |
| ***Total program expenses*** | ***114,785*** | ***116,438*** | ***118,766*** | ***130,566*** | ***136,231*** | ***146,679*** | ***153,676*** | ***176,362*** | ***175,213*** | ***188,269*** |
| ***PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES*** | ***43,120*** | ***43,303*** | ***43,384*** | ***43,892*** | ***39,651*** | ***37,270*** | ***35,769*** | ***34,118*** | ***33,772*** | ***33,945*** |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | **157,905** | **159,741** | **162,150** | **174,458** | **175,882** | **183,949** | **189,445** | **210,480** | **208,985** | **222,214** |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **2,959** | **5,779** | **14,258** | **19,891** | **8,048** | **6,621** | **9,145** | **1,463** | **13,218** | **13,752** |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, BEGINNING OF YEAR** | **562,881** | **559,922** | **554,143** | **539,885** | **519,994** | **511,946** | **505,325** | **496,180** | **494,717** | **481,499** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** | | | | | | | | | | **479** |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, END OF YEAR** | **559,922** | **554,143** | **539,885** | **519,994** | **511,946** | **505,325** | **496,180** | **494,717** | **481,499** | **467,268** |

**TABLE 1.2**

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in millions of dollars)

| | As at March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 35,929 | 37,393 | 36,424 | 37,206 | 31,424 | 32,909 | 36,905 | 46,045 | 48,263 | 50,730 |
| Tax payables | 27,579 | 28,843 | 29,809 | 33,030 | 34,284 | 33,549 | 33,040 | 35,650 | 38,402 | 41,388 |
| Environmental liabilities | 3,014 | 3,014 | 3,014 | 3,014 | 3,051 | 3,378 | 3,564 | 5,624 | 5,861 | 6,062 |
| Interest and matured debt | 11,029 | 10,331 | 10,709 | 11,278 | 10,409 | 9,558 | 8,933 | 8,104 | 7,875 | 7,516 |
| Allowance for guarantees | 4,188 | 4,090 | 3,920 | 3,951 | 4,076 | 3,802 | 2,770 | 2,317 | 1,031 | 815 |
| ***Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities*** | ***81,739*** | ***83,671*** | ***83,876*** | ***88,479*** | ***83,244*** | ***83,196*** | ***85,212*** | ***97,740*** | ***101,432*** | ***106,511*** |
| ***INTEREST- BEARING DEBT—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unmatured debt—* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payable in Canadian currency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable bonds | 294,084 | 293,017 | 291,739 | 293,441 | 292,500 | 287,133 | 277,780 | 265,798 | 261,134 | 257,482 |
| Treasury bills | 112,300 | 96,950 | 99,850 | 88,700 | 94,039 | 104,411 | 113,378 | 127,199 | 131,597 | 134,074 |
| Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | 29,769 | 27,662 | 26,489 | 26,099 | 23,966 | 22,584 | 21,330 | 19,080 | 17,342 | 15,175 |
| Non-marketable bonds and notes | 3,456 | 4,063 | 3,552 | 3,473 | 3,391 | 3,371 | 3,427 | 3,393 | 3,102 | 1,743 |
| | *439,609* | *421,692* | *421,630* | *411,713* | *413,896* | *417,499* | *415,915* | *415,470* | *413,175* | *408,474* |
| Payable in foreign currencies | 27,183 | 36,000 | 32,588 | 33,158 | 27,032 | 21,141 | 20,542 | 16,286 | 14,085 | 10,372 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | 82 | 536 | -467 | 867 | 865 | 1,495 | 363 | -922 | -2,258 | -1,091 |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt | -610 | -540 | -2,356 | -2,171 | -2,602 | -5,256 | -5,610 | -6,342 | -6,780 | -6,659 |
| Obligation related to capital leases | 1,924 | 2,614 | 2,601 | 2,591 | 2,619 | 2,664 | 2,774 | 2,932 | 2,927 | 3,096 |
| | *468,188* | *460,302* | *453,996* | *446,158* | *441,810* | *437,543* | *433,984* | *427,424* | *421,149* | *414,192* |
| *Pension and other liabilities—* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public sector pensions | 117,457 | 122,407 | 128,346 | 129,185 | 126,921 | 125,708 | 127,560 | 129,579 | 131,062 | 134,726 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits | 34,152 | 35,135 | 35,714 | 37,668 | 38,280 | 38,844 | 39,367 | 41,549 | 43,369 | 45,123 |
| Due to Canada Pension Plan | 4,205 | 5,427 | 6,217 | 6,391 | 6,770 | 7,093 | 7,483 | 2,771 | 151 | 54 |
| Other liabilities | 5,060 | 5,222 | 5,474 | 5,729 | 5,971 | 6,642 | 6,488 | 5,909 | 5,342 | 5,157 |
| | *160,874* | *168,191* | *175,751* | *178,973* | *177,942* | *178,287* | *180,898* | *179,808* | *179,924* | *185,060* |
| ***Total interest-bearing debt*** | ***629,062*** | ***628,493*** | ***629,747*** | ***625,131*** | ***619,752*** | ***615,830*** | ***614,882*** | ***607,232*** | ***601,073*** | ***599,252*** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **710,801** | **712,164** | **713,623** | **713,610** | **702,996** | **699,026** | **700,094** | **704,972** | **702,505** | **705,763** |
| **FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 11,691 | 10,695 | 15,416 | 15,818 | 11,398 | 16,528 | 20,572 | 20,615 | 21,149 | 22,696 |
| Tax receivables | 40,679 | 41,838 | 43,321 | 48,572 | 45,605 | 43,597 | 47,953 | 53,477 | 59,113 | 66,492 |
| Other accounts receivable | 2,925 | 3,369 | 3,209 | 2,681 | 2,939 | 2,603 | 2,476 | 2,254 | 2,581 | 3,398 |
| ***Total cash and accounts receivable*** | ***55,295*** | ***55,902*** | ***61,946*** | ***67,071*** | ***59,942*** | ***62,728*** | ***71,001*** | ***76,346*** | ***82,843*** | ***92,586*** |
| ***FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account | 28,198 | 31,855 | 38,630 | 47,845 | 48,667 | 44,849 | 41,247 | 39,114 | 40,936 | 44,673 |
| International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions | 8,194 | 13,048 | 12,390 | 12,814 | 12,821 | 12,942 | 12,185 | 11,240 | 10,673 | 11,106 |
| Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable and special drawing rights allocations | 7,424 | 10,235 | 9,526 | 10,389 | 9,442 | 8,841 | 9,119 | 9,483 | 10,782 | 11,601 |
| ***Total foreign exchange accounts*** | ***28,968*** | ***34,668*** | ***41,494*** | ***50,270*** | ***52,046*** | ***48,950*** | ***44,313*** | ***40,871*** | ***40,827*** | ***44,178*** |
| ***LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 13,309 | 11,531 | 11,796 | 12,633 | 11,952 | 12,858 | 14,594 | 17,625 | 20,584 | 23,683 |
| Other loans, investments and advances | 6,072 | 7,197 | 8,271 | 11,899 | 13,744 | 14,920 | 19,184 | 20,543 | 21,305 | 21,411 |
| ***Total loans, investments and advances*** | ***19,381*** | ***18,728*** | ***20,067*** | ***24,532*** | ***25,696*** | ***27,778*** | ***33,778*** | ***38,168*** | ***41,889*** | ***45,094*** |
| **TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS** | **103,644** | **109,298** | **123,507** | **141,873** | **137,684** | **139,456** | **149,092** | **155,385** | **165,559** | **181,858** |
| **NET DEBT** | **607,157** | **602,866** | **590,116** | **571,737** | **565,312** | **559,570** | **551,002** | **549,587** | **536,946** | **523,905** |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tangible capital assets | 40,174 | 41,501 | 42,855 | 44,215 | 45,727 | 47,037 | 47,748 | 48,210 | 48,355 | 49,036 |
| Inventories | 6,160 | 6,310 | 6,451 | 6,591 | 6,438 | 6,113 | 6,134 | 5,525 | 5,875 | 5,988 |
| Prepaid expenses | 901 | 912 | 925 | 937 | 1,201 | 1,095 | 940 | 1,135 | 1,217 | 1,613 |
| **TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | **47,235** | **48,723** | **50,231** | **51,743** | **53,366** | **54,245** | **54,822** | **54,870** | **55,447** | **56,637** |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT** | **559,922** | **554,143** | **539,885** | **519,994** | **511,946** | **505,325** | **496,180** | **494,717** | **481,499** | **467,268** |

**TABLE 1.3**

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET DEBT
(in millions of dollars)

| | Year ended March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **NET DEBT, BEGINNING OF YEAR** | **608,996** | **607,157** | **602,866** | **590,116** | **571,737** | **565,312** | **559,570** | **551,002** | **549,587** | **536,946** |
| **CHANGE IN NET DEBT DURING THE YEAR—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **-2,959** | **-5,779** | **-14,258** | **-19,891** | **-8,048** | **-6,621** | **-9,145** | **-1,463** | **-13,218** | **-13,752** |
| **CHANGE DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets | 3,425 | 3,819 | 3,851 | 3,880 | 4,487 | 5,051 | 4,535 | 4,619 | 4,046 | 4,789 |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets | -2,320 | -2,312 | -2,290 | -2,312 | -2,583 | -3,341 | -3,502 | -3,696 | -3,904 | -3,807 |
| Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets | -82 | -95 | -46 | -111 | -56 | -288 | -91 | -144 | -146 | -202 |
| Net loss (-) or gain on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments | -102 | -85 | -161 | -97 | -336 | -112 | -231 | -317 | 149 | -99 |
| *Total change due to tangible capital assets* | *921* | *1,327* | *1,354* | *1,360* | *1,512* | *1,310* | *711* | *462* | *145* | *681* |
| **CHANGE DUE TO INVENTORIES** | **188** | **150** | **141** | **140** | **-153** | **-325** | **21** | **-609** | **350** | **113** |
| **CHANGE DUE TO PREPAID EXPENSES** | **11** | **11** | **13** | **12** | **264** | **-106** | **-155** | **195** | **82** | **396** |
| **NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT DUE TO OPERATIONS** | **-1,839** | **-4,291** | **-12,750** | **-18,379** | **-6,425** | **-5,742** | **-8,568** | **-1,415** | **-12,641** | **-12,562** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** | | | | | | | | | | **-479** |
| **NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT** | **-1,839** | **-4,291** | **-12,750** | **-18,379** | **-6,425** | **-5,742** | **-8,568** | **-1,415** | **-12,641** | **-13,041** |
| **NET DEBT, END OF YEAR** | **607,157** | **602,866** | **590,116** | **571,737** | **565,312** | **559,570** | **551,002** | **549,587** | **536,946** | **523,905** |

## TABLE 1.4

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
(in millions of dollars)

| | Year ended March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **2,959** | **5,779** | **14,258** | **19,891** | **8,048** | **6,621** | **9,145** | **1,463** | **13,218** | **13,752** |
| Items not affecting cash— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | -2,280 | -2,506 | -2,558 | -3,272 | -2,479 | -2,958 | -3,708 | -4,853 | -5,041 | -5,336 |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets | 2,320 | 2,312 | 2,290 | 2,312 | 2,583 | 3,341 | 3,502 | 3,696 | 3,904 | 3,807 |
| Net loss or gain (-) on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments | 102 | 85 | 161 | 97 | 336 | 112 | 231 | 317 | -149 | 99 |
| Change in inventories and prepaid expenses | -199 | -161 | -154 | -152 | -111 | 431 | 134 | 414 | -431 | -509 |
| Change in pension and other liabilities | 4,596 | 7,317 | 7,560 | 3,222 | -1,031 | 346 | 2,611 | -1,090 | 116 | 5,136 |
| Change in foreign exchange accounts | -2,155 | -5,700 | -6,826 | -8,776 | -1,776 | 3,096 | 4,637 | 3,442 | 44 | -3,351 |
| Net change in other accounts | 7,560 | 1,721 | -4,663 | 2,010 | -1,904 | 553 | -3,385 | 5,163 | -3,192 | -1,508 |
| **Cash provided by operating activities** | **12,903** | **8,847** | **10,068** | **15,332** | **3,666** | **11,542** | **13,167** | **8,552** | **8,469** | **12,090** |
| **CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets | -3,425 | -3,819 | -3,851 | -3,880 | -4,487 | -5,051 | -4,535 | -4,619 | -4,046 | -4,789 |
| Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets | 82 | 95 | 46 | 111 | 56 | 288 | 91 | 144 | 146 | 202 |
| **Cash used by capital investment activities** | **-3,343** | **-3,724** | **-3,805** | **-3,769** | **-4,431** | **-4,763** | **-4,444** | **-4,475** | **-3,900** | **-4,587** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprise net repayments | 2,796 | 4,115 | 2,282 | 2,467 | 2,971 | 2,095 | 2,034 | 1,861 | 2,145 | 2,783 |
| Other loans, investments and advances issued | -5,240 | -4,679 | -3,784 | -7,213 | -6,637 | -6,216 | -9,569 | -8,218 | -6,861 | -16,969 |
| Other loans, investments and advances repayments | 4,471 | 2,855 | 3,447 | 2,942 | 3,926 | 4,716 | 4,929 | 6,866 | 5,182 | 16,475 |
| **Cash provided or used (-) by investing activities** | **2,027** | **2,291** | **1,945** | **-1,804** | **260** | **595** | **-2,606** | **509** | **466** | **2,289** |
| **TOTAL CASH GENERATED OR REQUIRED (-) BEFORE FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **11,587** | **7,414** | **8,208** | **9,759** | **-505** | **7,374** | **6,117** | **4,586** | **5,035** | **9,792** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian currency borrowings issued | 283,297 | 245,934 | 268,357 | 225,899 | 258,142 | 309,420 | 336,260 | 335,682 | 363,824 | 369,354 |
| Canadian currency borrowings repayments | -297,535 | -263,161 | -268,432 | -235,825 | -255,931 | -305,773 | -337,734 | -335,969 | -366,123 | -373,886 |
| Foreign currencies borrowings issued | 42,586 | 51,859 | 33,418 | 34,176 | 23,412 | 17,297 | 14,227 | 13,608 | 15,859 | 11,586 |
| Foreign currencies borrowings repayments | -38,419 | -43,042 | -36,830 | -33,607 | -29,538 | -23,188 | -14,826 | -17,864 | -18,061 | -15,299 |
| **Cash used by financing activities** | **-10,071** | **-8,410** | **-3,487** | **-9,357** | **-3,915** | **-2,244** | **-2,073** | **-4,543** | **-4,501** | **-8,245** |
| **NET INCREASE OR DECREASE (-) IN CASH** | **1,516** | **-996** | **4,721** | **402** | **-4,420** | **5,130** | **4,044** | **43** | **534** | **1,547** |
| **CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR** | **10,175** | **11,691** | **10,695** | **15,416** | **15,818** | **11,398** | **16,528** | **20,572** | **20,615** | **21,149** |
| **CASH AT END OF YEAR** | **11,691** | **10,695** | **15,416** | **15,818** | **11,398** | **16,528** | **20,572** | **20,615** | **21,149** | **22,696** |

**TABLE 1.5**

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS AND OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

(in millions of dollars)

| | Year ended March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation | 460 | 395 | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 230 | 410 | 223 | 224 | 226 | 218 | 219 | 190 | 200 | 148 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 630 | 836 | 236 | 226 | 578 | | | | | |
| Other | 24 | 60 | 58 | -38 | | 63 | -28 | 2 | -67 | 33 |
| | *1,344* | *1,701* | *517* | *412* | *804* | *281* | *191* | *192* | *133* | *181* |
| Investments— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of annual profit | -2,280 | -2,506 | -2,558 | -3,272 | -2,479 | -2,958 | -3,708 | -4,853 | -5,041 | -5,336 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | | | | -479 |
| Dividends | 1,555 | 2,566 | 1,792 | 1,990 | 2,078 | 1,881 | 1,907 | 1,944 | 2,027 | 2,604 |
| Capital | -103 | -152 | -27 | 65 | 89 | -67 | -64 | -275 | -15 | -3 |
| | *-828* | *-92* | *-793* | *-1,217* | *-312* | *-1,144* | *-1,865* | *-3,184* | *-3,029* | *-3,214* |
| Total | 516 | 1,609 | -276 | -805 | 492 | -863 | -1,674 | -2,992 | -2,896 | -3,033 |
| Less: amount expected to be repaid from future appropriations | 387 | -169 | -11 | 32 | -190 | 43 | 62 | 39 | 63 | 66 |
| Total | 129 | 1,778 | -265 | -837 | 682 | -906 | -1,736 | -3,031 | -2,959 | -3,099 |
| Other loans, investments and advances— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portfolio investments | 59 | | 1 | | | | | 1,225 | -101 | |
| National governments, including developing countries | 215 | -477 | 822 | -177 | 185 | 828 | 572 | 171 | 158 | 80 |
| International organizations | -553 | -561 | -303 | -590 | -459 | -349 | -72 | -253 | -224 | -491 |
| Provincial and territorial governments | -103 | 42 | -368 | -963 | 385 | -249 | -2,459 | -673 | 14 | 285 |
| Other loans, investments and advances | -387 | -828 | -489 | -2,541 | -2,822 | -1,730 | -2,681 | -1,822 | -1,524 | -367 |
| Total | -769 | -1,824 | -337 | -4,271 | -2,711 | -1,500 | -4,640 | -1,352 | -1,677 | -493 |
| Less: allowance for valuation | -2,082 | -699 | 737 | -643 | -865 | -324 | -376 | 6 | -915 | -387 |
| Total | 1,313 | -1,125 | -1,074 | -3,628 | -1,846 | -1,176 | -4,264 | -1,358 | -762 | -106 |
| **Total loans, investments and advances** | **1,442** | **653** | **-1,339** | **-4,465** | **-1,164** | **-2,082** | **-6,000** | **-4,389** | **-3,721** | **-3,205** |
| **PENSION AND OTHER LIABILITIES—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public sector pensions | 3,252 | 4,950 | 5,939 | 839 | -2,264 | -1,213 | 1,852 | 2,019 | 1,483 | 3,664 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits | 756 | 983 | 579 | 1,954 | 612 | 564 | 523 | 2,182 | 1,820 | 1,754 |
| Due to Canada Pension Plan | 487 | 1,222 | 790 | 174 | 379 | 323 | 390 | -4,712 | -2,620 | -97 |
| Other liabilities | 101 | 162 | 252 | 255 | 242 | 672 | -154 | -579 | -567 | -185 |
| **Total pension and other liabilities** | **4,596** | **7,317** | **7,560** | **3,222** | **-1,031** | **346** | **2,611** | **-1,090** | **116** | **5,136** |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tangible capital assets | -921 | -1,327 | -1,354 | -1,360 | -1,512 | -1,310 | -711 | -462 | -145 | -681 |
| Inventories | -188 | -150 | -141 | -140 | 153 | 325 | -21 | 609 | -350 | -113 |
| Prepaid expenses | -11 | -11 | -13 | -12 | -264 | 106 | 155 | -195 | -82 | -396 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **-1,120** | **-1,488** | **-1,508** | **-1,512** | **-1,623** | **-879** | **-577** | **-48** | **-577** | **-1,190** |
| **OTHER TRANSACTIONS—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax receivables | -1,296 | -1,159 | -1,483 | -5,251 | 2,967 | 2,008 | -4,356 | -5,524 | -5,636 | -7,379 |
| Other accounts receivable | 288 | -444 | 160 | 528 | -258 | 336 | 127 | 223 | -327 | -817 |
| Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account | -551 | 1,267 | -1,402 | -824 | -1,139 | -934 | 2,374 | 1,103 | 2,316 | 410 |
| Tax payables | 2,503 | 1,264 | 966 | 3,221 | 1,254 | -735 | -509 | 2,610 | 2,752 | 2,986 |
| Other liabilities | 3,859 | -599 | 641 | 2,206 | -5,350 | 1,621 | 151 | 8,813 | -1,376 | 1,683 |
| **Total other transactions** | **4,803** | **329** | **-1,118** | **-120** | **-2,526** | **2,296** | **-2,213** | **7,225** | **-2,271** | **-3,117** |
| **TOTAL NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS AND NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | **9,721** | **6,811** | **3,595** | **-2,875** | **-6,344** | **-319** | **-6,179** | **1,698** | **-6,453** | **-2,376** |

**TABLE 1.6**

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE, UNMATURED DEBT AND CASH TRANSACTIONS
(in millions of dollars)

| | Year ended March 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| **FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account | -1,472 | -3,657 | -6,775 | -9,215 | -822 | 3,818 | 3,602 | 2,133 | -1,822 | -3,737 |
| International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions | 101 | -4,854 | 658 | -424 | -7 | -121 | 757 | 945 | 567 | -433 |
| | *-1,371* | *-8,511* | *-6,117* | *-9,639* | *-829* | *3,697* | *4,359* | *3,078* | *-1,255* | *-4,170* |
| Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable | 766 | -2,693 | 634 | -835 | 947 | 623 | -336 | -453 | -1,412 | -771 |
| Special drawing rights allocations | 18 | -118 | 75 | -28 | | -22 | 58 | 89 | 113 | -48 |
| | *784* | *-2,811* | *709* | *-863* | *947* | *601* | *-278* | *-364* | *-1,299* | *-819* |
| **Total foreign exchange accounts** | **-2,155** | **-5,700** | **-6,826** | **-8,776** | **-1,776** | **3,096** | **4,637** | **3,442** | **44** | **-3,351** |
| **UNMATURED DEBT—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payable in Canadian currency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable bonds | 11,586 | -1,067 | -1,278 | 1,702 | -941 | -5,367 | -9,354 | -11,981 | -4,664 | -3,652 |
| Treasury bills | -23,100 | -15,350 | 2,900 | -11,150 | 5,339 | 10,371 | 8,967 | 13,821 | 4,398 | 2,477 |
| Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | -2,701 | -2,107 | -1,173 | -390 | -2,133 | -1,382 | -1,254 | -2,250 | -1,738 | -2,167 |
| Non-marketable bonds and notes | -12 | 607 | -511 | -79 | -82 | -19 | 56 | -35 | -291 | -1,359 |
| | *-14,227* | *-17,917* | *-62* | *-9,917* | *2,183* | *3,603* | *-1,585* | *-445* | *-2,295* | *-4,701* |
| Payable in foreign currencies | 4,167 | 8,817 | -3,412 | 570 | -6,126 | -5,891 | -599 | -4,256 | -2,201 | -3,713 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | 51 | 454 | -1,003 | 1,334 | -2 | 630 | -1,132 | -1,285 | -1,336 | 1,167 |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt | 1,011 | 70 | -1,816 | 185 | -431 | -2,654 | -354 | -732 | -438 | 121 |
| Obligation related to capital leases | -11 | 690 | -13 | -10 | 28 | 44 | 111 | 158 | -5 | 169 |
| **Total unmatured debt** | **-9,009** | **-7,886** | **-6,306** | **-7,838** | **-4,348** | **-4,268** | **-3,559** | **-6,560** | **-6,275** | **-6,957** |
| **CASH AT END OF YEAR—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| In Canadian currency | 11,605 | 10,664 | 15,373 | 15,789 | 11,351 | 16,478 | 20,559 | 20,607 | 21,152 | 22,701 |
| In foreign currencies | 86 | 31 | 43 | 29 | 47 | 50 | 13 | 8 | -3 | -5 |
| **Total cash** | **11,691** | **10,695** | **15,416** | **15,818** | **11,398** | **16,528** | **20,572** | **20,615** | **21,149** | **22,696** |

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms are used in this section and throughout the financial statements in Section 2 of this Volume. The definitions are taken from three primary sources:

1- The *Vocabulary of Government Finance Management*, Terminology Bulletin 232, Public Works and Government Services Canada.

2- The *CICA Public Sector Accounting Handbook*.

3- Glossary of Frequently-Used Terms, Finance Canada.

- Accounts of Canada –
  The centralized record of the financial transactions of the Government of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General. The accounts of Canada summarize revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities transactions.

- Accrued Benefit Obligation –
  The value of future benefits attributed to services rendered by employees and former employees to the accounting date.

- Accumulated Deficit –
  The accumulated net total of all past federal deficits and surpluses since Confederation. The accumulated deficit is also equal to total liabilities less total assets – both financial and non-financial.

- Actuarial Valuation for Accounting Purposes –
  An assessment of the financial status of a benefit plan. It consists of the valuation of assets held to discharge the benefit liability and calculation of the actuarial present value of benefits to be paid under the plan. The valuation results in a calculation of the required future contributions or payments and a determination of any gains or losses since the last valuation.

- Allowance –
  Estimated potential losses on the realization of government financial claims or estimated financial obligations that would not otherwise be recorded in the financial statements.

- Appropriation –
  Any authority of Parliament to pay money out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

- Capital Lease –
  A lease that, from the point of view of the lessee, transfers substantially all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.

- Consolidated Revenue Fund –
  The aggregate of all public moneys that are on deposit at the credit of the Receiver General for Canada.

- Consumer Price Index (CPI) –
  A measure of price changes produced by Statistics Canada on a monthly basis. The CPI measures the retail prices of a "shopping basket" of about 300 goods and services including food, housing, transportation, clothing and recreation. The index is "weighted", meaning that it gives greater importance to price changes for some products than others – more to housing, for example, than to entertainment – in an effort to reflect typical spending patterns. Increases in the CPI are also referred to as increases in the cost of living.

- Contingent Liability –
  A potential debt which may become an actual financial obligation if certain events occur or fail to occur.

- Contractual Obligation –
  A written obligation to outside organizations or individuals as a result of a contract.

- Defined Benefit Pension Plan –
  A plan that specifies either the benefits to be received by employees after retirement or the method for determining those benefits.

- Enterprise Crown Corporation –
  A corporation which is not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenues are the sale of goods and/or services to outside parties. An enterprise Crown corporation is ultimately accountable to Parliament, through a minister of the Crown, for the conduct of its affairs.

- Financial Assets –
  An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could provide resources to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations. Financial assets include cash and assets that are convertible into cash and are not intended for consumption in the normal course of activities.

- Full Accrual Accounting –
  The method of recording transactions by which revenues and expenses are reflected in the determination of results for the period in which they are considered to have been earned and incurred, respectively, whether or not such transactions have been settled finally by the receipt or payment of cash or its equivalent.

- G-7 (Group of Seven) –
  The G-7 consists of the world's seven largest industrial market economies: the United States, Japan, Germany, France, Great Britain, Italy and Canada. The leaders of these countries meet annually to discuss political and economic issues of mutual concern. In addition, G-7 finance ministers meet several times a year to discuss economic policy. Their work is supported by regular, functional meetings of officials, including the G-7 Finance Deputies.

- Gross Domestic Product (GDP) –
  The total value of all goods and services produced within Canada during a given year. It is a measure of the income generated by production within Canada. Also referred to as annual economic output or, more simply, output. To avoid counting the same output more than once, GDP includes only final goods and services – not those that are used to make another product. GDP would not include the wheat used to make bread, but would include the bread itself.

- Net Book Value of Tangible Capital Assets –
  The cost of tangible capital assets less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-downs.

- Net Debt –
  The total liabilities of the government less its financial assets.

- Non-Financial Assets –
  An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could not normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.

- Operating Lease –
  A lease in which the lessor retains substantially all the benefits and risks of ownership.

- Other comprehensive income :
  Other comprehensive income holds any unrealized gains and losses resulting from the change in market value on assets that are classified as available-for-sale or derivative instruments used in hedging activities.

- Public Money –
  All money belonging to Canada received or collected by the Receiver General or any other public officer in his official capacity or any person authorized to receive or collect such money.

- Real Return Bonds –
  These bonds pay semi-annual interest based on a real interest rate. Unlike standard fixed-coupon marketable bonds, interest payments on real return bonds are adjusted for changes in the consumer price index.

- Surplus –
  The amount by which government revenue exceeds expenses in any given year.

- Swap –
  An agreement that exchanges one type of return or financial instrument for another (e.g. a fixed for a floating rate of interest).

- Tangible Capital Asset –
  A non-financial asset having physical substance that:
  (i) is held for use in the production or supply of goods and services;
  (ii) has a useful economic life extending beyond an accounting period; and
  (iii) has been acquired to be used on a continuing basis.

- Transfer Payments –
  A transfer of money from a government to an individual, an organization or another government for which the government making the transfer does not:
  (i) receive any goods or services directly in return as would occur in a purchase/sales transaction;
  (ii) expect to be repaid in the future, as would be expected in a loan; or
  (iii) expect a financial return, as would be expected in an investment.

# SECTION 2

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General of Canada

**CONTENTS**


*Page*

Preface ..... 2.2
Statement of responsibility ..... 2.3
Report of the Auditor General of Canada ..... 2.4
Financial statements—
Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit ..... 2.5
Statement of Financial Position ..... 2.6
Statement of Change in Net Debt ..... 2.7
Statement of Cash Flow ..... 2.8
Notes to the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada ..... 2.9
Supplementary information—
Observations of the Auditor General of Canada ..... 2.30

## PREFACE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

The fundamental purpose of these financial statements is to provide information to Parliament, and thus to the public, to facilitate an understanding and evaluation of the full nature and extent of the financial affairs and resources for which the Government is responsible. These financial statements reflect the financial position of the Government at the reporting date, as well as its results of operations, accumulated deficit, change in net debt and cash flow for the year then ended.

The two fundamental concepts underlying the Government's accounting system are found in the Constitution Acts: first, that all duties and revenues received, other than those reserved to the provinces, "shall form One Consolidated Revenue Fund" (CRF); second, that the balance of the CRF, after certain prior charges, "shall be appropriated by the Parliament of Canada".

The right of Canada to raise taxes and revenues is contained in the Constitution Acts, and is given specific form in various Acts passed by Parliament. Revenues can be raised and moneys can be spent or borrowed by the Government only with the authority of Parliament. All receipts of money by departments and agencies must be deposited into the CRF. All disbursements from the CRF for spending on operations, for loans, investments and advances, and for the redemption of matured debt, must be authorized by Parliament, through annual appropriation acts and other statutes.

Wholly-owned Crown corporations that are agents of Her Majesty may also only borrow as authorized by Acts of Parliament. Such Acts usually place a ceiling on the amount of borrowings that can be outstanding at any one time. Non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises can borrow without specific parliamentary authority, although such borrowings are sometimes guaranteed by the Government with the authority of Parliament.

The financial statements of the Government of Canada consist of four statements and accompanying notes.

The first is the **Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit**, which presents the Government's revenues, expenses, surplus, and other comprehensive income for the year, and the net accumulation of the annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation.

The second is the **Statement of Financial Position**, which discloses the Government's cash balance and investments, amounts owing to and by the Government at the end of the year, and the Government's non-financial assets such as its tangible capital assets and inventories. It also presents both the accumulated deficit of the Government and its net debt which is the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its financial assets.

The third is the **Statement of Change in Net Debt**, which explains the difference between the Government's annual surplus and the change in the net debt for the year. It reports the extent to which revenues recognized in the year were sufficient to offset expenditures, as opposed to the expenses recognized in the annual surplus.

The fourth is the **Statement of Cash Flow**, which provides information on the Government's cash provided by or used for operating, capital investment, investing and financing activities.

Other sections in this volume together with Volume II and Volume III of the *Public Accounts of Canada,* provide more detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the financial statements. The report of the Auditor General of Canada on the financial statements does not extend to this supplementary information.

## STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

The financial statements in this section are prepared by the Government of Canada in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 1 to the financial statements, which are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, and on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year, except for the change in accounting policy explained in Note 2.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements rests with the Government. The financial statements are prepared under the joint direction of the President of the Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance, and the Receiver General for Canada in compliance with governing legislation. The financial statements are prepared on a full accrual basis of accounting whereby, assets include both financial and non-financial assets, revenues, including tax revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses include accrued expenses and amortization of tangible capital assets. The information included in these financial statements is based on the Government's best estimates and judgement, with due consideration given to materiality.

To fulfill its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Government maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. These systems are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of public money and safeguard the assets and properties of Canada under Government administration. The Receiver General for Canada maintains the accounts of Canada, a centralized summary record of the Government's financial transactions, and obtains additional information as required, from departments, agencies, Crown corporations, other government business enterprises, and other entities to meet accounting and reporting requirements.

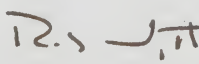
The Government presents the financial statements to the Auditor General of Canada who audits them and provides an independent audit opinion to the House of Commons. The duties of the Auditor General of Canada in that respect are contained in section 6 of the *Auditor General Act.* Additional information is provided in the observations of the Auditor General of Canada at the end of this section.

Annually, the financial statements are tabled in the House of Commons as part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, which reports to Parliament on the results of its examination together with any recommendations it may have with respect to the financial statements and accompanying audit opinion.

On behalf of the Government of Canada.



WAYNE G. WOUTERS
*Secretary of the Treasury Board of Canada*



ROBERT A. WRIGHT
*Deputy Minister of Finance*



FRANÇOIS GUIMONT
*Deputy Receiver General for Canada*



Auditor General of Canada
Vérificatrice générale du Canada

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

To the House of Commons

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Government of Canada as at March 31, 2007 and the statements of operations and accumulated deficit, change in net debt, and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Government. My responsibility, as required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting policies used and significant estimates made by the Government, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Government as at March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations, the changes in its net debt and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the stated accounting policies of the Government set out in Note 1 to the financial statements, which conform with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. As required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, I report that, in my opinion, these policies have been applied, except for the change in accounting policy as explained in Note 2 to the financial statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Additional information and comments on the financial statements and this Report are included in my Observations at the end of Section 2, Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada 2007*.

Sheila Fraser

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 24, 2007

# GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

## Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit for the Year Ended March 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Actual |
| | (Note 3) | | |
| **REVENUES** | | | |
| ***TAX REVENUES —*** | | | |
| **Income tax revenues —** | | | |
| Personal | 109,275 | 110,477 | 103,691 |
| Corporate | 35,345 | 37,745 | 31,724 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,370 | 4,877 | 4,529 |
| ***Total income tax revenues*** | ***148,990*** | ***153,099*** | ***139,944*** |
| **Other taxes and duties —** | | | |
| Goods and services tax | 29,845 | 31,296 | 33,020 |
| Energy taxes | 5,325 | 5,128 | 5,076 |
| Customs import duties | 3,610 | 3,704 | 3,330 |
| Other excise taxes and duties | 4,640 | 5,189 | 4,730 |
| ***Total other taxes and duties*** | ***43,420*** | ***45,317*** | ***46,156*** |
| ***TOTAL TAX REVENUES*** | ***192,410*** | ***198,416*** | ***186,100*** |
| ***EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS*** | ***16,125*** | ***16,789*** | ***16,535*** |
| ***OTHER REVENUES —*** | | | |
| Crown corporation revenues | 6,723 | 7,503 | 7,198 |
| Other program revenues | 10,124 | 11,544 | 10,356 |
| Foreign exchange revenues | 1,768 | 1,714 | 2,014 |
| ***TOTAL OTHER REVENUES*** | ***18,615*** | ***20,761*** | ***19,568*** |
| **TOTAL REVENUES** | **227,150** | **235,966** | **222,203** |
| **EXPENSES (Note 4)** | | | |
| ***TRANSFER PAYMENTS —*** | | | |
| Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance | 30,625 | 30,284 | 28,992 |
| Other levels of government | 40,075 | 42,514 | 40,815 |
| Employment insurance benefits | 14,580 | 14,084 | 14,417 |
| Children's benefits | 11,140 | 11,214 | 9,200 |
| Other transfer payments | 27,600 | 26,844 | 24,893 |
| ***TOTAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS*** | ***124,020*** | ***124,940*** | ***118,317*** |
| ***OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES —*** | | | |
| Crown corporation expenses | 6,875 | 7,211 | 7,195 |
| National Defence | 15,495 | 15,732 | 15,034 |
| All other departments and agencies | 42,415 | 40,386 | 34,667 |
| ***TOTAL OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES*** | ***64,785*** | ***63,329*** | ***56,896*** |
| ***TOTAL PROGRAM EXPENSES*** | ***188,805*** | ***188,269*** | ***175,213*** |
| ***PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES*** | ***34,788*** | ***33,945*** | ***33,772*** |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | **223,593** | **222,214** | **208,985** |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **3,557** | **13,752** | **13,218** |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, BEGINNING OF YEAR** | **481,499** | **481,499** | **494,717** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Notes 2 and 5)** | | **479** | |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, END OF YEAR (Notes 2 and 5)** | **477,942** | **467,268** | **481,499** |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

# GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

## Statement of Financial Position as at March 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | |
| ***ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES —*** | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 50,730 | 48,263 |
| Tax payables | 41,388 | 38,402 |
| Environmental liabilities (Note 15) | 6,062 | 5,861 |
| Interest and matured debt | 7,516 | 7,875 |
| Allowance for guarantees (Note 15) | 815 | 1,031 |
| ***TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES*** | ***106,511*** | ***101,432*** |
| ***INTEREST-BEARING DEBT —*** | | |
| Unmatured debt (Note 6) | 414,192 | 421,149 |
| Pension and other liabilities — | | |
| Public sector pensions (Note 7) | 134,726 | 131,062 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits (Note 7) | 45,123 | 43,369 |
| Other liabilities (Note 8) | 5,211 | 5,493 |
| *Total pension and other liabilities* | *185,060* | *179,924* |
| ***TOTAL INTEREST-BEARING DEBT*** | ***599,252*** | ***601,073*** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **705,763** | **702,505** |
| **FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | |
| ***CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE —*** | | |
| Cash | 22,696 | 21,149 |
| Tax receivables (Note 9) | 66,492 | 59,113 |
| Other accounts receivable (Note 9) | 3,398 | 2,581 |
| ***TOTAL CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE*** | ***92,586*** | ***82,843*** |
| ***FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS* (Note 10)** | ***44,178*** | ***40,827*** |
| ***LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES —*** | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises (Notes 2, 5, 11 and 15) | 23,683 | 20,584 |
| Other loans, investments and advances (Note 12) | 21,411 | 21,305 |
| ***TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES*** | ***45,094*** | ***41,889*** |
| **TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS** | **181,858** | **165,559** |
| **NET DEBT** | **523,905** | **536,946** |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | |
| Tangible capital assets (Note 13) | 49,036 | 48,355 |
| Inventories | 5,988 | 5,875 |
| Prepaid expenses | 1,613 | 1,217 |
| **TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | **56,637** | **55,447** |
| **ACCUMULATED DEFICIT (Note 5 )** | **467,268** | **481,499** |
| **CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Notes 14 and 15)** | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

# GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

## Statement of Change in Net Debt for the Year Ended March 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Actual |
| | (Note 3) | | |
| **NET DEBT, BEGINNING OF YEAR** | **536,946** | **536,946** | **549,587** |
| **CHANGE IN NET DEBT DURING THE YEAR —** | | | |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **-3,557** | **-13,752** | **-13,218** |
| **CHANGE DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS —** | | | |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets | 4,885 | 4,789 | 4,046 |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets | -4,092 | -3,807 | -3,904 |
| Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets | -100 | -202 | -146 |
| Net loss (-) or gain on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments | | -99 | 149 |
| *TOTAL CHANGE DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS* | *693* | *681* | *145* |
| **CHANGE DUE TO INVENTORIES** | | **113** | **350** |
| **CHANGE DUE TO PREPAID EXPENSES** | | **396** | **82** |
| **NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT DUE TO OPERATIONS** | **-2,864** | **-12,562** | **-12,641** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Notes 2, 5 and 11)** | | **-479** | |
| **NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT** | **-2,864** | **-13,041** | **-12,641** |
| **NET DEBT, END OF YEAR** | **534,082** | **523,905** | **536,946** |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

# GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

## Statement of Cash Flow for the Year Ended March 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES —** | | |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **13,752** | **13,218** |
| Items not affecting cash — | | |
| Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | -5,336 | -5,041 |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets | 3,807 | 3,904 |
| Net loss or gain (-) on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments | 99 | -149 |
| Change in inventories and prepaid expenses | -509 | -431 |
| Change in pension and other liabilities | 5,136 | 116 |
| Change in foreign exchange accounts | -3,351 | 44 |
| Net change in other accounts | -1,508 | -3,192 |
| ***CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES*** | ***12,090*** | ***8,469*** |
| **CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES —** | | |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets | -4,789 | -4,046 |
| Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets | 202 | 146 |
| ***CASH USED BY CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES*** | ***-4,587*** | ***-3,900*** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES —** | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprise net repayments | 2,783 | 2,145 |
| Other loans, investments and advances issued | -16,969 | -6,861 |
| Other loans, investments and advances repayments | 16,475 | 5,182 |
| ***CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES*** | ***2,289*** | ***466*** |
| ***TOTAL CASH GENERATED BEFORE FINANCING ACTIVITIES*** | ***9,792*** | ***5,035*** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES —** | | |
| Canadian currency borrowings issued | 369,354 | 363,824 |
| Canadian currency borrowings repayments | -373,886 | -366,123 |
| Foreign currencies borrowings issued | 11,586 | 15,859 |
| Foreign currencies borrowings repayments | -15,299 | -18,061 |
| ***CASH USED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES*** | ***-8,245*** | ***-4,501*** |
| **NET INCREASE IN CASH** | **1,547** | **534** |
| ***CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR*** | ***21,149*** | ***20,615*** |
| ***CASH AT END OF YEAR*** | ***22,696*** | ***21,149*** |
| **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** | | |
| Cash used for interest | 20,026 | 19,810 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

# Notes to the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada

## 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Reporting entity

The reporting entity of the Government of Canada includes all departments, agencies, corporations, organizations, and funds, which are controlled by the Government. For financial reporting purposes, control is defined as the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an organization with benefits from the organization's activities being expected, or the risk of loss being assumed by the Government. All organizations defined as departments and as Crown corporations in the *Financial Administration Act* are included in the reporting entity. Other organizations not listed in the *Financial Administration Act* may also meet the definition of control and they are included in the Government's reporting entity if their revenues, expenses, assets or liabilities are significant.

The financial activities of all these entities are consolidated in these financial statements, except for enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, which are not dependent on the Government for financing their activities. These corporations are reported under the modified equity basis of accounting.

The Canada Pension Plan is excluded from the reporting entity because changes to the Plan require the agreement of two thirds of participating provinces and it is therefore not controlled by the Government.

### Basis of accounting

These financial statements are prepared using the Government's accounting policies stated below, which are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector. The presentation and results using the stated accounting policies do not result in any significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

The Government reports all revenues and expenses on an accrual basis. Assets are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Liabilities and financial obligations to outside organizations are recorded at the estimated amount ultimately payable. Both financial assets and non-financial assets are reported on the Statement of Financial Position. Non-financial assets are charged to expense through amortization or upon utilization. Non-financial assets are not taken into consideration when determining the net debt of the Government, but rather are deducted from the net debt to determine the accumulated deficit. Other comprehensive income resulting from the accounting of enterprise Crown corporations under the modified equity basis is excluded from the calculation of the Government's annual surplus and is recorded directly to the Government's accumulated deficit and net debt.

### Revenues

Tax revenues are non-exchange transactions, which are derived from exchange transactions between third parties. They are recognized, on an accrual basis, in the period in which the event that gave rise to the revenue took place. Income tax revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income subject to the tax. Domestic goods and services tax revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services and is presented on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit net of tax credits. Excise duties revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act.* Excise tax revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act.* Customs duties and goods and services tax revenue on imports is recognized when goods are authorized to enter Canada.

Tax revenues are measured from amounts assessed and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Annual revenues also include adjustments between the estimated revenues of previous years and actual amounts, as well as revenues from reassessments relating to prior years. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Tax revenues that were not collected at year-end and refunds that were not yet disbursed are reported respectively as tax receivables and tax payables on the Statement of Financial Position. These amounts also include other receivables and payables for amounts collected through the tax system such as employment insurance premiums.

Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate. Employment insurance premiums are recognized as revenue in the period the insurable earnings are earned.

### Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer, provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, for loans, investments and advances, and for inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

Premiums and discounts on public debt are amortized on a straight line basis over the term to maturity of the respective debt instrument. The corresponding amortization is recorded as part of public debt charges.

**Non-financial assets**

The costs of acquiring land, buildings, equipment and other capital property are capitalized as tangible capital assets and are amortized to expense over the estimated useful lives of the assets. For certain tangible capital assets where the costs are not readily available, such as older buildings, estimated current costs have been extrapolated back in time in a systematic and rational manner to approximate original costs.

Inventories are comprised of spare parts and supplies that are held for future program delivery and are not intended for resale. They are valued at cost. Inventories that no longer have service potential are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Items for which the costs are not readily available have been valued using management's best estimates of original cost based on available information.

Tangible capital assets do not include immovable assets located on Indian reserves, the cost of works of art and museum collections and Crown land to which no acquisition cost is attributable. Intangible assets are also not recognized in the Government's financial statements.

**Foreign exchange accounts**

Short-term deposits, marketable securities and special drawing rights held in the foreign exchange accounts are recorded at cost. Marketable securities are adjusted for amortization of purchase discounts and premiums. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded at the settlement date. Write-downs to reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value of securities are included in foreign exchange revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Monetary Fund are recorded at cost.

**Loans, investments and advances**

Loans, investments and advances are initially recorded at cost and are adjusted to reflect the concessionary terms of those loans made on a long-term, low interest or interest-free basis and the portion of the loans that are expected to be repaid from future appropriations.

An allowance for valuation is further used to reduce the carrying value of loans, investments and advances to amounts that approximate their net realizable value.

For loans to national governments, including developing countries, the allowance is determined based on the Government's identification and evaluation of countries that have formally applied for debt service relief, on estimated probable losses that exist on the remaining portfolio, and on changes in the economic conditions of sovereign debtors.

For loans, investments and advances to international organizations, an allowance is established based on their concessionary terms and their collectibility.

**Pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits**

Employees' entitlements to pension benefits and to other employee and veteran future benefits are reported on an actuarial basis. This process is intended to determine the current value of future entitlements and uses various estimates. When actual experience varies from estimates, the adjustments are amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of the employees.

**Contingent liabilities**

Contingent liabilities, including provisions for losses on loan guarantees, are potential liabilities which may become actual liabilities when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. If the future event is likely to occur or fail to occur, and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made, an estimated liability is accrued and an expense recorded. If the likelihood is not determinable or an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

For loan guarantees, the amount of the allowance is estimated by taking into consideration the nature of the loan guarantee, loss experience and current conditions at the date of the preparation of the financial statements. The allowance is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Changes in the allowance are recorded as expense in the year.

**Environmental liabilities**

Environmental liabilities consist of the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of environmentally contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites, as well as the estimated costs of decommissioning nuclear facilities. For contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites, a liability is accrued and an expense recorded based on management's best estimates when the contamination occurs or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination and is obligated, or is likely obligated to incur such costs. If the likelihood of the Government's obligation to incur these costs is

either not determinable or unlikely, or if an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

For the decommissioning of nuclear facilities, the liability reflects the present value of the expected decommissioning and site remediation costs. The liability is increased each year to reflect the time value of money, adjusted for changes in management estimates of costs, and is reduced by the actual expenditures incurred.

### Foreign currency translation

Transactions involving foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollar equivalents using rates in effect at the time of those transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using rates at March 31. Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency translation are reported on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit according to the activities to which they relate. Net gains and losses relating to the foreign exchange accounts, foreign debt and swap revaluations are presented with investment revenues from foreign exchange accounts under foreign exchange revenues. Net gains and losses related to sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues. Net gains and losses relating to departmental sale or purchase of goods or services in foreign currency are presented against departmental program expenses under other program expenses.

### Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires the Government to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported. By their nature, these estimates are subject to measurement uncertainty. The effect of changes to such estimates and assumptions in future periods could be significant to the financial statements, although, at the time of their preparation, the Government believes the estimates and assumptions to be reasonable. Some of the more significant estimates used in these financial statements affect the accrual of tax revenues and the related amounts receivable and payable, including the liabilities under provincial and territorial tax collection agreements, valuation allowances for loans, investments and advances, obligations for pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits, future payments related to contingent liabilities, environmental liabilities and transfer payments to other levels of government.

### Comparative information

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

## 2. Change in Accounting Policy

During 2006-2007, the Government adopted the new recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants regarding the recording of other comprehensive income resulting from the accounting of certain unrealized gains and losses on financial instruments by enterprise Crown corporations.

Other comprehensive income is excluded from the corporations' net income. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, it is consequently excluded from the calculation of the Government's annual surplus. It is instead recorded directly to the Government's Statement of Accumulated Deficit and Statement of Change in Net Debt.

This accounting policy change has resulted in an increase of $479 million in loans, investments and advances in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises presented on the Statement of Financial Position and in a corresponding decrease in the balances of the accumulated deficit and of the net debt of the Government.

## 3. Spending and Borrowing Authorities

*i. Spending authorities*

The authority of Parliament is required before moneys can be spent by the Government. Approvals are given in the form of annually approved limits through appropriation acts or through legislation in the form of statutory spending authority for specific purposes. When Parliament is dissolved for the purposes of a general election, section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* authorizes the Governor General, under certain conditions, to issue a special warrant authorizing the Government to withdraw funds from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Special warrants were used between November 29, 2005 and May 15, 2006 following the dissolution of Parliament for the purposes of a general election. In 2006-2007, one special warrant amounting to $11,470 million was issued for the period April 1, 2006 to May 15, 2006. Three special warrants totaling authorities to spend of $4,178 million were issued in 2005-2006. A special warrant is deemed to be an appropriation for the fiscal year in which it is issued. These amounts are therefore included in the authorities presented in the table below.

The Government uses the full accrual method of accounting to prepare its Budget and present its current financial statements. However, the spending authorities voted by Parliament remain on an expenditure basis, which uses only a partial accrual method of accounting. During the year, expenditures were made under the following authorities:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Annual spending limits voted by Parliament, including special warrants | 75,825 | 70,379 |
| Expenditures permitted under other legislation | 117,242 | 121,198 |
| Total budgetary expenditures authorized | 193,067 | 191,577 |
| Less: amounts available for use in subsequent years and amounts that have lapsed, net of overexpended amounts | 7,150 | 6,115 |
| Total used | 185,917 | 185,462 |
| Effect of consolidation and full accrual accounting | 36,297 | 23,523 |
| Total expenses | 222,214 | 208,985 |

The use of budgetary expenditure authorities reported in the preceding table differs from the total expenses reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. The difference is due to various factors. Spending authorities are presented on a partial accrual basis, while the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit is prepared on a full accrual basis. The transactions of certain accounts with separate non-budgetary authorities and of certain Crown corporations or other controlled entities are consolidated with the Government's financial statements but are not included in the budgetary expenditure authorities available for use. Transfer payments to organizations within the Government reporting entity are recorded against a budgetary expenditure authority in the year they are disbursed to the organization, but they are recorded as a consolidated expense only when they are disbursed to the ultimate recipient outside of the Government reporting entity. Provisions for valuation of assets and liabilities are also not included in spending authorities.

In addition to the authorities for budgetary expenditures, non-budgetary spending of $104,859 million ($86,141 million in 2006) was authorized for loans, investments and advances. A net amount of $1,311 million was used ($2,193 million in 2006), an amount of $58 million lapsed ($50 million in 2006) and an amount of $103,490 million is available for use in subsequent years ($83,897 million in 2006).

Details (unaudited) about the source and disposition of authorities and the details of ministerial expenditures are provided in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada.*

*ii. Over-expenditure of spending authorities*

During the year, the National Energy Board Vote 30 was overspent by less than $850,000.

The Correctional Service's grant–Penitentiary inmates accident compensation and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's grant–Payments, in the nature of worker's compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted police killed while on duty were each overspent by less than $500,000.

Details (unaudited) of overexpended votes and authorities can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

*iii. Borrowing authorities*

The Government may borrow only on the authority of Parliament. Parliamentary authority is available to borrow up to the amount required to refinance market debt maturing in a year. There is also a $4,000 million non-lapsing authority available from the *Borrowing Authority Act, 1996-97*. The $4,000 million authority was not used in fiscal year 2006-2007 and remains available for future years.

*iv. Comparison of results against budget*

The budget amounts included in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the Statement of Change in Net Debt are derived from the amounts that were originally budgeted for 2006-2007 in the May 2006 budget (Budget 2006). Starting with Budget 2006, the budgeted amounts are presented on the same gross basis as that of the financial statements of the Government, therefore, a reconciliation to present the original budgeted amounts to those reported in these financial statements is no longer required. Since actual opening numbers of the accumulated deficit and net debt were not available at the time of preparation of Budget 2006, the corresponding amounts in the budget column were adjusted to the actual closing numbers of the previous year.

## 4. Expenses

Expenses in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit are as follows:

### *i. Transfer payments to other levels of government*

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Canada health and social transfer | 28,640 | 27,225 |
| Fiscal arrangements | 13,033 | 12,381 |
| Other major transfers | 4,018 | 3,940 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs [1] | -3,177 | -2,731 |
| Total expenses | 42,514 | 40,815 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

[1] These amounts represent reduced transfer payments to a province that has entered into an arrangement under which the Federal Government provides an abatement for personal income taxes to taxpayers of that province.

### *ii. Other transfer payments by ministry*

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 3,122 | 2,595 |
| Canadian Heritage | 1,158 | 1,026 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 4,004 | 3,357 |
| Health | 2,514 | 2,080 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 1,918 | 2,193 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 5,161 | 5,448 |
| Industry | 2,388 | 2,204 |
| Transport | 1,068 | 1,313 |
| Other ministries and provisions | 5,511 | 4,677 |
| Total expenses | 26,844 | 24,893 |

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

### *iii. Other program expenses by ministry excluding National Defence and Crown corporation expenses*

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 1,618 | 1,599 |
| Canada Revenue Agency [1] | 6,769 | 3,998 |
| Environment | 1,440 | 1,514 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 1,560 | 1,489 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 1,959 | 1,800 |
| Health | 3,313 | 2,130 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 3,223 | 3,059 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 1,171 | 911 |
| Industry | 2,259 | 2,145 |
| Justice | 1,148 | 1,099 |
| Natural Resources | 1,042 | 819 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 7,367 | 6,647 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 2,724 | 2,484 |
| Treasury Board | 1,911 | 1,757 |
| Other ministries and provisions | 2,882 | 3,216 |
| Total expenses | 40,386 | 34,667 |

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

[1] Includes a provision for bad debts of $3,529 million ($809 million in 2006).

### *iv. Public debt charges*

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Public debt charges related to unmatured debt — | | |
| Interest on unmatured debt | 15,027 | 15,841 |
| Amortization of discounts on Canada and Treasury Bills | 4,797 | 3,524 |
| Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on all other debts | 1,359 | 1,790 |
| Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings | 95 | 77 |
| Total | 21,278 | 21,232 |
| Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits | 12,137 | 12,002 |
| Other | 530 | 538 |
| Total public debt charges | 33,945 | 33,772 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 3 of this volume.

*v. Expenses by type of resources used in the operations*

The Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the previous tables present a breakdown of expenses by ministry, which represent the expenses incurred for each of the main functions of the Government. The following table presents the detail of these expenses broken down by the main objects of expense:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| Objects of expense | 2007 | 2006 |
| Transfer payments | 124,940 | 118,317 |
| Other program expenses — | | |
| Crown corporations [1] | 6,851 | 6,625 |
| Personnel | 32,923 | 28,967 |
| Transportation and communications | 2,749 | 2,425 |
| Information | 284 | 263 |
| Professional and special services | 6,712 | 6,173 |
| Rentals | 1,471 | 1,314 |
| Repair and maintenance | 2,311 | 2,136 |
| Utilities, materials and supplies | 2,671 | 2,578 |
| Other subsidies and expenses | 3,282 | 2,342 |
| Amortization expenses | 3,807 | 3,904 |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 268 | 169 |
| Total other program expenses | 63,329 | 56,896 |
| Total program expenses | 188,269 | 175,213 |
| Public debt charges | 33,945 | 33,772 |
| Total expenses | 222,214 | 208,985 |

Details (unaudited) reconciling objects of expense to objects of expenditure can be found in Section 3 of this Volume and details (unaudited) on ministerial expenditures by objects can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

[1] This amount differs from the expense shown on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit due to the amortization expenses and loss on disposal of assets of consolidated Crown corporations, which are presented with their respective objects of expense.

*vi. Significant transactions*

*Transfer payments*

In Budget 2007, the Government announced various one-time transfers to support a number of initiatives including health care, post-secondary education and training, and the environment. The more significant transfers included the creation of the Clean Air and Climate Change Trust Fund with a transfer of $1,519 million and trusts with provinces and territories related to patient wait time guarantees, post-secondary education and training totaling $1,226 million, which were charged to transfer payments to other levels of government. The *Budget Implementation Act* authorizing the payment to the trusts and transfer payment recipients received parliamentary approval in June 2007.

*Softwood Lumber Agreement*

During the year, the Government entered into the Canada-United States Softwood Lumber Agreement (SLA) and the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006* (SLPECA) received Royal Assent. As a result of the agreement, the United States refunded duty deposits and accrued interest income to Canadian exporters. There are various components to the SLA and the SLPECA which came into effect in the current fiscal year, including a payment to certain parties in the United States (US interests) of US$1,000 million, and a charge on refunds of duty deposits to fund the payment of this amount to US interests.

To expedite the payment to Canadian exporters of the refunded duty deposits, a mechanism was set up whereby the exporter could elect to receive an advance payment from the Government of Canada and the Government was assigned, and received, the refunded duty deposit. The exporter then received a portion of the amount, with the balance being remitted to the US interests. The exporters who received their refunds directly from the Government of the United States were assessed a charge by the Government of Canada to fund the payment of the balance owing to the US interests. All amounts were received from the Government of the United States by March 31, 2007.

As well, the SLPECA introduced an export charge to be levied upon exports of softwood lumber to the United States, and the payment to provinces of the net export charge revenues after deducting amounts as specified in the SLPECA.

## 5. Accumulated Deficit

The Government includes in its revenues and expenses, the transactions of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities controlled by the Government, and of certain accounts established for specified purposes. Legislation requires that the revenues of these specified purpose accounts be identified and that related payments be charged against such revenues. Any deficiency of payments over revenues must be met through future revenues from these accounts. The following table shows the balances of these consolidated accounts and the equity of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities included in the accumulated deficit:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Accumulated deficit, excluding consolidated accounts and accumulated other comprehensive income | 527,070 | 538,332 |
| Consolidated accounts — | | |
| Employment Insurance Account | -54,119 | -50,816 |
| Other insurance accounts | -25 | 54 |
| Other consolidated accounts | -301 | -303 |
| | 472,625 | 487,267 |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | -4,878 | -5,768 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | -479 | |
| Accumulated deficit | 467,268 | 481,499 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 4 of this volume.

During the year, enterprise Crown corporations that are recorded under the modified equity basis implemented a new accounting standard whereby certain unrealized gains and losses on financial instruments are recorded as other comprehensive income. Accumulated other comprehensive income holds any unrealized gains and losses resulting from the change in market value of assets that are classified as available-for-sale or derivative instruments used in hedging activities. These unrealized gains and losses are recognized in other comprehensive income, but are excluded from the calculation of net income of the corporations. As a result of implementing the new standard, the financial statements of these enterprise Crown corporations include a transitional adjustment that represents the adjustment of the previous carrying amount of the available-for-sale financial instruments held by the corporations.

Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the enterprise Crown corporations' other comprehensive income is therefore excluded from the calculation of the Government's annual surplus. It is instead recorded directly against the Government's accumulated deficit. Upon realization of these gains and losses, the associated amounts will be brought into the current period's Statement of Operations. The following table presents the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income:

| | (in millions of dollars) |
|---|---|
| | 2007 |
| Transitional adjustment | 527 |
| Net change in unrealized gains and losses (-) on available-for-sale financial instruments | -48 |
| Other comprehensive income | 479 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income at end of year | 479 |

## 6. Unmatured Debt and Other Financial Instruments

*i. Unmatured debt*

Unmatured debt is composed of the following:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Market Debt — | | |
| Payable in Canadian currency | 408,474 | 413,175 |
| Payable in foreign currencies | 10,372 | 14,085 |
| Total | 418,846 | 427,260 |
| Cross currency swap revaluation account | -1,091 | -2,258 |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt | -6,659 | -6,780 |
| Obligation related to capital leases | 3,096 | 2,927 |
| Total | 414,192 | 421,149 |

Unamortized discounts result from Treasury bills and Canada bills, which are issued at a discount in lieu of interest. Discounts or premiums also result from the Government's bond buy back program and from issuance of the market debt when the face value of the instrument issued differs from the proceeds received. The unamortized portion represents the amount that has not yet been recorded to public debt charges.

The following table presents the contractual maturity of debt issues and interest rates by currency and instrument type at face value (in Canadian $):

(in millions of dollars)

| | Marketable bonds | | | | | | Canada bills | Notes | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maturing year | Canadian $ | US$ | Other [1] | Treasury bills | Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds [2] | Non-marketable bonds and notes [3] | US $ | Canada notes [4] and Euro medium-term notes [5] | Total |
| 2008 | 26,728 | | 368 | 134,100 | 1,909 | 700 | 1,847 | 86 | 165,738 |
| 2009 | 29,025 | 2,887 | 3,154 | | 2,954 | 520 | | 490 | 39,030 |
| 2010 | 19,882 | 182 | | | 870 | 71 | | 1,542 | 22,547 |
| 2011 | 17,881 | | | | 1,186 | 425 | | | 19,492 |
| 2012 | 20,569 | | | | 962 | 16 | | | 21,547 |
| 2013 and subsequent | 143,824 | 61 | | | 7,294 | 11 | | | 151,190 |
| | 257,909 | 3,130 | 3,522 | 134,100 | 15,175 | 1,743 | 1,847 | 2,118 | 419,544 |
| Less: Government's holdings of unmatured debt [6] | 427 | 245 | | 26 | | | | | 698 |
| Total market debt | 257,482 | 2,885 | 3,522 | 134,074 | 15,175 | 1,743 | 1,847 | 2,118 | 418,846 |
| Nature of interest rate [7] | Fixed [8] | Fixed | Fixed [1] | Variable | Variable | Fixed | Variable | Fixed [9] | |
| Effective weighted average annual interest rates including swaps | 5.24 | 5.39 | 4.91 | 4.20 | 3.54 | 10.37 | 5.11 | 3.92 | |
| Range of interest rates | 2.75-13.00 | 4.96-9.70 | 4.87-5.11 | 4.10-4.55 | 2.30-8.50 | 9.12-11.33 | 4.98-5.18 | 1.90-5.07 | |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

[1] Includes marketable bond that was issued in Euros of $3,154 million.

[2] Includes $8,764 million of Canada savings bonds that are redeemable on demand.

[3] Represents $1,743 million of bonds issued to the Canada Pension Plan.

[4] Includes one Canada note issued in Japanese yen of $490 million.

[5] Includes Euro medium-term notes issued in Euro, US dollar and Japanese yen.

[6] Includes $245 million of securities held for the retirement of unmatured debt.

[7] Debt with maturity terms of less than one year is considered to have a variable interest rate. For marketable bonds and foreign currency notes, some of the fixed interest rates were converted into variable interest rates through swap agreements.

[8] Includes real return bonds which have a variable component based on the consumer price index.

[9] Includes medium-term notes which have variable rates.

### *ii. Derivative financial instruments*

#### *(a) Swap agreements*

Government debt is issued at both fixed and variable interest rates and is denominated in Canadian dollars, US dollars and other currencies. The Government has entered into interest rate and cross currency swap agreements to facilitate management of its debt structure. In the case of interest rate swap agreements, fixed interest rate funding has been converted to variable rates tied to the Banker's Acceptance rates or London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR). In the case of cross currency swap agreements, Canadian dollar and other foreign currency debt has been converted into US dollars or other foreign currencies with either fixed interest rates or variable interest rates. As a normal practice, the Government's swap positions are held to maturity. The Government does not enter into swap agreements for speculative purposes.

The interest paid or payable and the interest received or receivable on all swap transactions are recorded as part of public debt charges. Unrealized gains or losses due to fluctuations in the foreign exchange value of the swaps are presented in the cross currency swap revaluation account and are recognized as part of foreign exchange revenues in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Swaps with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31 are as follows:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
| Maturing year | Interest rate swaps Canadian $ | Cross currency swaps Canadian $ | Interest rate swaps Canadian $ | Cross currency swaps Canadian $ |
| 2007 | | | | 2,347 |
| 2008 | 29 | 5,453 | 30 | 2,983 |
| 2009 | 1,386 | 2,705 | 1,401 | 2,654 |
| 2010 | | 3,578 | | 3,380 |
| 2011 | | 2,744 | | 2,571 |
| 2012 | | 2,262 | | 1,400 |
| 2013 and subsequent | | 16,314 | | 10,882 |
| | 1,415 | 33,056 | 1,431 | 26,217 |

*(b) Credit risk related to swap agreements*

The Government manages its exposure to credit risk by dealing principally with financial institutions having credit ratings from at least two recognized rating agencies, one of which must be Standard & Poor's or Moody's. At the time of inception of the agreement, the credit rating of the institution must be at least A-.

The Government does not have a significant concentration of credit risk with any individual institution and does not anticipate any counterparty credit loss with respect to its swap agreements.

The following table presents the notional amounts of the swap agreements by ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard & Poor's | 2007 | 2006 |
| AA+ | 9,649 | 2,896 |
| AA | 6,170 | 5,855 |
| AA- | 16,086 | 13,593 |
| A+ | 2,393 | 5,304 |
| A | 173 | |
| | 34,471 | 27,648 |

*iii. Managing foreign currency risk and sensitivity analysis to foreign currency exposures*

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed using a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Exchange Fund Account (EFA) assets and the related foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada. As at March 31, 2007, the EFA assets and the liabilities funding these assets were effectively "matched", which means that most price changes would affect both sides of the Statement of Financial Position equally. Assets related to the International Monetary Fund are only partially matched, as they are denominated in Special Drawing Rights.

The Government of Canada's foreign currency assets and liabilities are held in mainly three currency portfolios: the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen. At March 31, 2007, a 1 percent appreciation of the Canadian dollar versus the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen would have resulted in a foreign exchange loss of $19 million due to the unmatched exposure of the US dollar portfolio and in a foreign exchange loss of $4 million to the unmatched exposure of the Euro portfolio. The Japanese yen portfolio was matched in terms of currency exposure at March 31, 2007.

*iv. Obligation related to capital leases*

The Government's total obligation related to capital leases as at March 31, 2007 is $3,096 million ($2,927 million in 2006). Interest on the obligation related to capital leases of $187 million ($185 million in 2006) is included in expenses as part of public debt charges. Future minimum lease payments are summarized as follows:

| Maturing year | (in millions of dollars) |
|---|---|
| 2008 | 408 |
| 2009 | 378 |
| 2010 | 368 |
| 2011 | 363 |
| 2012 | 336 |
| 2013 and subsequent | 3,531 |
| Total minimum lease payments | 5,384 |
| Less: imputed interest at the average rate of 6.9 percent | 2,288 |
| Obligation related to capital leases | 3,096 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

*v. Fair values of financial instruments*

*(a) Financial assets and liabilities*

The following table presents the carrying value and the fair value of financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are Government estimates and are generally calculated using market conditions at a specific point in time where a market exists. Fair values of instruments with a short life span or of a non-negotiable nature are assumed to approximate carrying values. Fair values may not reflect future market conditions nor the actual values obtainable should the instrument be exchanged on the market. The calculations are subjective in nature and involve inherent uncertainties due to unpredictability of future events.

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | | | 2006 | | |
| | Carrying value | Fair value | Difference | Carrying value | Fair value | Difference |
| Financial Assets — | | | | | | |
| Cash and accounts receivable | 92,586 | 92,586 | | 82,843 | 82,843 | |
| Foreign exchange accounts | 44,178 | 44,059 | -119 | 40,827 | 40,766 | -61 |
| Loans, investments and advances excluding investments in enterprise Crown corporations | 24,740 | 24,740 | | 24,749 | 24,749 | |
| Liabilities — | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 106,511 | 106,511 | | 101,432 | 101,432 | |
| Unmatured debt | 414,192 | 446,605 | -32,413 | 421,149 | 455,905 | -34,756 |
| Public sector pensions | 134,726 | 132,685 | 2,041 | 131,062 | 127,585 | 3,477 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits | 45,123 | 62,830 | -17,707 | 43,369 | 56,929 | -13,560 |
| Other liabilities | 5,211 | 5,211 | | 5,493 | 5,493 | |
| Net fair value in excess of carrying value | | | -48,198 | | | -44,900 |

Fair values are determined using the following methods and assumptions:

The carrying values of short-term financial instruments are assumed to approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturity and allowances to reduce carrying values. These include cash, tax and other accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, tax payables and interest and matured debt.

Fair values of the securities and gold reserves held in the foreign exchange accounts are established using market quotes or other available market information. Financial claims and obligations with the International Monetary Fund denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31, which are assumed to approximate fair value.

Fair values of loans to enterprise Crown corporations are generally established by using their carrying values. For portfolio or temporary investments, fair values are established using stock market quotes or other available information.

Fair values of other loans, investments and advances are assumed to approximate carrying values since allowances are used to reduce their carrying value to amounts that approximate their estimated realizable value.

For marketable bonds denominated in Canadian dollars and foreign currencies, treasury bills issued in Canadian dollars, Euro medium-term notes and Canada notes, fair values are established using market quotes or the discounted cash flow calculated using year-end market interest and exchange rates. The fair value of bonds issued to the Canada Pension Plan are established using discounted cash flows based on current market yields of instruments with similar characteristics, adjusted for the non-marketability and rollover provisions on the bonds. Fair values of other instruments comprising the unmatured debt are deemed to approximate carrying values due to their short life span or their non-negotiable nature.

The fair values of pension and other employee and veteran future benefits liabilities are assumed to approximate the actuarial value of the accrued benefit obligations net of the fair values of the pension plan assets, which are established at market value for investments and at a discounted net present value for other plan assets.

*(b) Derivative financial instruments*

The following table presents the fair value of derivative financial instruments with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
| | Notional value | Fair value | Notional value | Fair value |
| Interest rate and cross currency swaps | 34,471 | 1,734 | 27,648 | 2,718 |

Fair values of the swap agreements are the estimated amount that the Government would receive or pay, based on market factors, if the agreements were terminated on March 31. They are established by discounting the expected cash flows of the swap agreements by using fiscal year-end market interest and exchange rates. A positive (negative) fair value indicates that the Government would receive (make) a payment if the agreements were terminated.

## 7. Public Sector Pensions and Other Employee and Veteran Future Benefits

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all its employees of the Public Service, as well as Public Service corporations, members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, federally appointed judges and Members of Parliament. In this Note, the term "employee benefits" is used in a general manner to apply to plan members of all of these groups.

The Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans represent the three main public sector pension plans. For these plans, pension benefits generally accrue up to a maximum period of 35 years at a rate of 2 percent per year of pensionable service times the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings. The benefits are integrated with Canada/Quebec Pension Plans benefits and they are indexed to inflation.

Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service for these three main plans is invested in capital markets. The plans are generally funded from plan members' contributions, employer contributions, and investment earnings. Contributions and payments pertaining to the pre-April 2000 service and other pension plans, which are not invested externally, are recorded in pension accounts within the Accounts of Canada pursuant to pension legislation.

Pursuant to the budget of May 2006 and the ensuing *Budget Implementation Act 2006* that received Royal Assent on June 22, 2006, amendments were made to the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannu-*

*ation Act* to improve the integration of the pension benefits with the benefits provided under the Canada/Quebec Pension Plans. As a result of this change, the pension benefit reductions due to the Canada/Quebec Pension Plans' integration factors will be decreased over a five-year period starting in 2008.

Also through regulations issued during the year, certain provisions of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* were authorized to come into force on March 1, 2007 to amend the Canadian Forces pension plan and to establish the Canadian Reserve Force pension plan. The changes to the Canadian Forces pension plan amend the pension service period and minimum eligibility age of retirement and include amongst other things, a decrease of the vesting period to two years and the coverage of full time members of the Reserve Force. The new Canadian Reserve Force pension plan will cover part-time reservists and will offer a range of benefits similar to those offered through the Canadian Forces pension plan. Both plans also offer to reservists joining the plans an option to buy back past service for a limited period of time.

The following presents a summary of the main pension transactions in the period:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | | | 2006 | | |
| | Funded plans | Others | Total | Funded plans | Others | Total |
| Contributions — | | | | | | |
| Employees | 1,317 | 81 | 1,398 | 1,201 | 82 | 1,283 |
| Public Service corporations | 167 | 10 | 177 | 152 | 12 | 164 |
| Government | 2,880 | 170 | 3,050 | 2,987 | 214 | 3,201 |
| Total | 4,364 | 261 | 4,625 | 4,340 | 308 | 4,648 |
| Benefits paid | 256 | 6,790 | 7,046 | 168 | 6,525 | 6,693 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

The Government also sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members) can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. The Government is liable for future payments for the disability and other benefits paid to war veterans, the Canadian Forces retired veterans and still-serving members, their survivors and dependants, as well as to current and former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and their survivors and dependants. Other significant future benefits for which the Government is liable include the health care and dental plans available to retired employees and their dependants, severance benefits, and workers' compensation benefits.

All these plans are unfunded. The health care and dental plans are contributory plans, whereby contributions by retired plan members are made in the year in which the benefits are payable. These contributions amounted to $109 million in 2007 ($87 million in 2006). The Government's costs and benefits paid are presented net of these contributions.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability at March 31, 2007 includes the following components:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pensions | | Other future benefits | |
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 |
| Accrued benefit obligation | 168,255 | 155,795 | 62,830 | 56,929 |
| Less: Pension plan assets — | | | | |
| Investments at market related value | 31,620 | 24,854 | | |
| Contributions receivable from employees for past service | 602 | 594 | | |
| Total | 32,222 | 25,448 | | |
| | *136,033* | *130,347* | *62,830* | *56,929* |
| Unamortized estimation adjustments | -1,307 | 715 | -17,707 | -13,560 |
| Pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability | 134,726 | 131,062 | 45,123 | 43,369 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

Pension plan assets include marketable investments and contributions receivable from employees for past service buy back elections. The investments are valued at market related values, whereby the fluctuations between the market and expected market value are averaged over a five-year period, within a ceiling of plus or minus 10 percent of the market value. At March 31, 2007, the market value of the investments is $34,968 million ($27,616 million in 2006). Contributions receivable for past service are discounted to approximate their fair value.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefits related expense includes the following components:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pensions | | Other future benefits | |
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 |
| Net expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits — | | | | |
| Net benefits earned | 2,915 | 2,929 | 1,243 | 1,297 |
| Amortization of estimation adjustments | -509 | -1,101 | 1,318 | 896 |
| Plan amendment costs | 2,138 | | 119 | -1,899 |
| Recognition of net unamortized gains (-) or losses | -518 | | | 2,300 |
| Total | 4,026 | 1,828 | 2,680 | 2,594 |
| Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits — | | | | |
| Interest on average accrued benefit obligation | 11,148 | 10,735 | 2,648 | 2,536 |
| Expected return on average pension plan assets | -1,659 | -1,269 | | |
| Total | 9,489 | 9,466 | 2,648 | 2,536 |
| Total expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits | 13,515 | 11,294 | 5,328 | 5,130 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

The amendments made to the pension plans during the year resulted in a one-time estimated past service cost of $1,347 million for the Public Service pension plan, $503 million for the Canadian Forces pension plan, $161 million for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan and $127 million for the Canadian Reserve Force pension plan. These one time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation. These amendments further resulted in the accelerated recognition to expense of net unamortized gains of $48 million in the Public Service pension plan, $335 million in the Canadian Forces pension plan and $135 million in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan.

The provisions of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* that were brought into force extended the pension benefits to full-time and part-time Canadian Forces reservists. These amendments consequently extended the coverage of the health care and dental retirement benefits to the reservists covered by the new provisions of the Act. The changes in the pension service period and minimum eligibility age of retirement of Canadian Forces members also affected the period of attribution used in the calculation of the retirement health care and dental benefits for these members. These amendments resulted in a one-time estimated past service cost of $103 million for the health care plan and of $16 million for the dental plan. These one time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation.

In 2006, amendments to these plans had resulted in a past service cost reduction of $373 million for the health care plan and a past service cost of $197 million for the dental plan and in the accelerated recognition to expense of net unamortized losses of $373 million in the health care plan and net unamortized gains of $148 million in the dental plan. In 2006, amendments to the veteran's future benefits had also resulted in a one time past service cost reduction of $1,723 million and in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of $2,075 million.

The interest expense calculated on the average actuarial obligation is reported as part of public debt charges. It is presented net of the expected return on the average market related value of pension plan assets. During the year, the actual rate of return of marketable investments calculated on a time-weighted basis was 11.3 percent (19.1 percent in 2006).

The changes in the accrued benefit obligation and in the pension investments during the year were as follows:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pensions | | Other future benefits | |
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 |
| Accrued benefit obligation at beginning of year | 155,795 | 145,349 | 56,929 | 50,468 |
| Benefits earned | 4,460 | 4,344 | 1,243 | 1,297 |
| Interest on average accrued benefit obligation | 11,148 | 10,735 | 2,648 | 2,536 |
| Benefits paid | -7,046 | -6,693 | -3,528 | -3,274 |
| Administrative expenses | -91 | -85 | -46 | -36 |
| Net transfers to other plans | -268 | -252 | | |
| Plan amendments | 2,138 | | 119 | -1,899 |
| Actuarial losses | 2,119 | 2,397 | 5,465 | 7,837 |
| Accrued benefit obligation at end of year | 168,255 | 155,795 | 62,830 | 56,929 |
| Market related value of investments at beginning of year | 24,854 | 18,287 | | |
| Expected return on plan assets | 1,659 | 1,269 | | |
| Contributions | 4,364 | 4,340 | | |
| Benefits, transfers and other | -373 | -143 | | |
| Actuarial gains | 1,116 | 1,101 | | |
| Market related value of investments at end of year | 31,620 | 24,854 | | |

Actuarial valuations of the pension plans are performed every three years for funding purposes. The most recent valuations for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were conducted as at March 31, 2005, while the valuations for the Members of Parliament and the federally appointed judges were conducted as at March 31, 2004.

The valuations for pensions and other future benefits, except for the veterans' benefits, are updated annually for accounting purposes based on the most recent or any in-progress triennial valuation. The valuation for the veterans' benefits is performed every year for accounting purposes.

All annual actuarial valuations are prepared using assumptions that are based on Government's best estimates. The valuations are based on the projected benefit method prorated on service, except for the veterans' and workers' compensation valuations, for which benefits are accrued on an event driven basis. Many assumptions are required for this process, including estimates of future inflation, interest rates, expected return on investments, general wage increases, work-force composition, retirement rates and mortality rates. Estimation adjustments arise when actual experience varies from assumptions. They are amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of plan members, which represent periods ranging from 7 to 16 years (7 to 14 years in 2006).

The assumptions for the long-term rate of inflation and long-term general wage increase used in the accounting valuations of all the plans are 2 percent and 2.9 percent respectively (2 percent and 2.9 percent in 2006). The discount rates used to value the liabilities at March 31, 2007 and the corresponding assumptions used in the cost of current service and in the interest expense are as follows:

| | 2007 | | | 2006 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Liability valuation | | Expense valuation | Liability valuation | | Expense valuation |
| | Short-term | Long-term | | Short-term | Long-term | |
| Discount rates - pension liabilities — | | | | | | |
| Expected rate of return on pension investments | 6.0% | 6.3% | 6.2% | 6.2% | 6.3% | 6.2% |
| Expected weighted average of long-term bond rates | 7.3% | 5.0% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 5.0% | 7.8% |
| Discount rates - other employee future benefits — | | | | | | |
| Expected long-term bonds rates | 4.4% | 5.0% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 5.0% | 5.1% |

Changes in assumption can result in significantly higher or lower estimates of liabilities. The following table illustrates the possible impact of a 1 percent change in the main assumptions:

| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pensions | | Other future benefits | |
| | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 |
| Possible impact on liabilities due to: | | | | |
| Increase of 1 percent in discount rate | -21,300 | -19,700 | -7,300 | -6,000 |
| Decrease of 1 percent in discount rate | 27,000 | 24,900 | 9,300 | 7,600 |
| Increase of 1 percent in inflation rate | 20,700 | 18,800 | 7,100 | 5,400 |
| Decrease of 1 percent in inflation rate | -17,000 | -15,400 | -5,500 | -4,900 |
| Increase of 1 percent in general wage increase | 5,200 | 5,000 | 400 | 400 |
| Decrease of 1 percent in general wage increase | -4,300 | -4,200 | -400 | -400 |

## 8. Other Liabilities

Other liabilities are comprised of the following:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Due to Canada Pension Plan | 54 | 151 |
| Others — | | |
| Government Annuities Account | 319 | 347 |
| Deposit and trust accounts | 1,359 | 1,481 |
| Other specified purpose accounts | 3,479 | 3,514 |
| | 5,157 | 5,342 |
| Total other liabilities | 5,211 | 5,493 |

*i. Due to Canada Pension Plan*

As explained in Note 1, the financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) are not included in these financial statements.

The Plan is a federal/provincial program for compulsory and contributory social insurance. It operates in all parts of Canada, except for the Province of Quebec, which has a comparable program. The Plan is administered by the Government of Canada under joint control with the participating provinces. Payments of pensions and benefits from the Plan are financed from contributions by employers, employees and self-employed persons, and from the income earned on investments. As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, 2007, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is $119,831 million ($101,121 million in 2006).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the Accounts of Canada to record the transactions of the Plan, as well as the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board. The Plan's deposit with the Receiver General for Canada of $54 million ($151 million in 2006) corresponds to the balance in the Account and is reported as the Government's liability to the Plan at March 31, 2007.

Details (unaudited) and the audited financial statements of the Plan can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

*ii. Others*

The Government Annuities Account, the deposit and trust accounts and the other specified purpose accounts are liability accounts that are used to record transactions made under authorities obtained from Parliament through either the *Financial Administration Act* or other specific legislation. Details (unaudited) on these accounts can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

## 9. Tax and Other Accounts Receivable

Tax receivables represent tax revenues that were assessed by year-end as well as amounts receivable due to the accrual of tax revenues as at March 31. These accrued receivables are not due until the next fiscal year. They also include other receivables for amounts collected through the tax system such as employment insurance premiums.

The Government has established an allowance for doubtful accounts of $6,548 million ($4,891 million in 2006) in relation to the total tax receivables. It also recorded a provision for bad debts of $3,529 million ($809 million in 2006), which is charged against other program expenses. The details of the tax receivables and allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total tax receivables | Allowance for doubtful accounts | Net | Net |
| Income tax receivables — | | | | |
| Individuals | 34,920 | 3,490 | 31,430 | 28,927 |
| Employers | 14,562 | 555 | 14,007 | 13,496 |
| Corporations | 9,665 | 1,055 | 8,610 | 5,871 |
| Non-residents | 1,081 | 66 | 1,015 | 906 |
| Goods and services tax receivable | 11,508 | 1,326 | 10,182 | 9,155 |
| Customs duties receivable | 220 | 26 | 194 | 92 |
| Excise taxes and duties receivable | 1,084 | 30 | 1,054 | 666 |
| Total | 73,040 | 6,548 | 66,492 | 59,113 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

Other accounts receivable represent billed or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government at year-end. Total other accounts receivable amount to $4,581 million ($3,878 million in 2006) and are presented net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $1,183 million ($1,297 million in 2006). Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

## 10. Foreign Exchange Accounts

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. The Government keeps certain investments in its Exchange Fund Account to provide general liquidity and to promote orderly conditions in the foreign exchange market for the Canadian dollar. As at March 31, 2007, the fair value of the marketable securities contained in the Exchange Fund Account was $38,860 million ($33,194 million in 2006). Further details on these investments are provided in the audited financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account in Section 8 of this volume.

The following table presents the balances of the foreign exchange accounts:

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account — | | |
| Cash and short-term deposits | 4,484 | 6,538 |
| Marketable securities | 39,055 | 33,321 |
| Other assets | 1,134 | 1,077 |
| Total | 44,673 | 40,936 |
| International Monetary Fund — | | |
| Subscriptions | 11,106 | 10,673 |
| Total | 55,779 | 51,609 |
| Less: | | |
| International Monetary Fund — | | |
| Notes payable | 10,242 | 9,471 |
| Special drawing rights allocations | 1,359 | 1,311 |
| Total | 11,601 | 10,782 |
| Total foreign exchange accounts | 44,178 | 40,827 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 8 of this volume.

## 11. Crown Corporations and Other Entities

The Government wholly owns forty-three Crown corporations. There is also a number of not-for-profit corporations and other government business enterprises that meet the definition of control for financial reporting purposes and that are included in the reporting entity of the Government.

Some of these corporations rely on the Government for most of their financing. There are twenty-four Crown corporations and four not-for-profit corporations whose financial activities are consolidated in these financial statements. The major consolidated Crown corporations are Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Marine Atlantic Inc. and VIA Rail Canada Inc. The major consolidated not-for-profit corporations are the Canada Foundation for Innovation and the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation. Details (unaudited) of these corporations are included in Section 4 of this volume.

Other Crown corporations are government business enterprises that are able to raise substantial portions of their revenues through commercial business activity and are self-sustaining. These Crown corporations are called enterprise Crown corporations. The major enterprise Crown corporations include the Bank of Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canada Post Corporation and Export Development Canada.

There is also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are controlled by the Government. These are referred to as other government business enterprises. The major other government business enterprises include the Canadian Wheat Board, the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, and the Port Authorities of Halifax, Montreal, Quebec and Vancouver.

For enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, the Government records these investments under the modified equity method, whereby the cost of its equity is reduced by dividends received and adjusted to include the annual net profits and losses of these corporations, after elimination adjustments of unrealized inter-organizational gains and losses. Their assets and liabilities are not included in these financial statements, except for their borrowings, which are recorded as liabilities of the Government when they are not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations and other comprehensive income from enterprise Crown corporations is recorded directly to the Government's accumulated deficit and net debt. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the corporations' accounts are not adjusted to the Government's basis of accounting. Most corporations follow Canadian generally accepted accounting principles used by private sector companies.

The following table presents the Government's recorded investment in significant enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Loans and advances — | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 4,651 | 4,799 |
| Other | 98 | 131 |
| Total loans and advances | 4,749 | 4,930 |
| Investments — | | |
| Export Development Canada | 5,749 | 4,833 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 6,342 | 4,666 |
| Business Development Bank of Canada | 1,808 | 1,691 |
| Canada Post Corporation | 1,440 | 1,392 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 1,462 | 1,264 |
| Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation | 948 | 843 |
| Other | 2,605 | 2,451 |
| Total investments | 20,354 | 17,140 |
| Total | 25,103 | 22,070 |
| Less: amount expected to be repaid from future appropriations | 1,420 | 1,486 |
| Total | 23,683 | 20,584 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

The following table presents the summary financial position and results of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Assets (including capital assets, inventories and prepaid expenses of $6,464 ($5,798 in 2006)) | 237,433 | 208,118 |
| Liabilities | 217,159 | 191,038 |
| Net equity as reported | 20,274 | 17,080 |
| Elimination adjustments | 80 | 60 |
| Net equity | 20,354 | 17,140 |
| Revenues | 25,278 | 23,406 |
| Expenses | 20,149 | 18,901 |
| Net income for the year as reported | 5,129 | 4,505 |
| Elimination adjustments | 207 | 535 |
| Net income | 5,336 | 5,040 |
| Other changes in equity | | |
| Other comprehensive income [1] | 479 | |
| Dividends [2] | -2,604 | -2,027 |
| Capital | 3 | 15 |
| | 3,214 | 3,028 |
| Opening net equity | 17,140 | 14,112 |
| Closing net equity | 20,354 | 17,140 |
| Contractual obligations | 8,763 | 5,669 |
| Contingent liabilities | 3,006 | 2,521 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

(1) As a result of a new accounting standard adopted by enterprise Crown corporations during the year, this amount also corresponds to their accumulated other comprehensive income as at March 31, 2007.

(2) Amounts reported as dividends include $1,984 million ($1,736 million in 2006) from the Bank of Canada.

Non Public Property (NPP), as defined under the *National Defence Act*, consists of money and property contributed by Canadian Forces members and is administered for their benefit by the Canadian Forces Personnel Support Agency (CFPSA). The CFPSA is responsible for delivering selected morale and welfare programs, services and activities through three operational divisions, Canadian Forces Exchange System (CANEX), Personnel Support Programs and Service Income Security Insurance Plan (SISIP) Financial Services. Under the *National Defence Act*, NPP is explicitly excluded from the *Financial Administration Act*. The Government provides some services related to NPP activities such as accommodation and security for which no charge is made. The cost of providing these services is included in the financial statements of the Government of Canada. CFPSA administered estimated revenues and expenses of $330 million and $295 million respectively for 2006-2007 and net equity of $540 million at March 31, 2007 which are excluded from the financial statements of the Government of Canada.

## 12. Other Loans, Investments and Advances

The following table presents a summary of the balances of loans, investments and advances by category:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| National governments, including developing countries and international organizations — | | |
| National governments including developing countries | 697 | 777 |
| International organizations | 14,155 | 13,664 |
| Total | 14,852 | 14,441 |
| Other loans, investments and advances — | | |
| Provincial and territorial governments | 4,643 | 4,928 |
| Other loans, investments and advances | 19,101 | 18,734 |
| Total | 23,744 | 23,662 |
| Total | 38,596 | 38,103 |
| Less: allowance for valuation | 17,185 | 16,798 |
| Total | 21,411 | 21,305 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

Loans to national governments consist mainly of loans for financial assistance, international development assistance to developing countries, and loans for development of export trade which is administered by Export Development Canada. These loans bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 9 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 55 years, with final instalments in 2044.

Loans, investments and advances to international organizations include Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of international banks as well as loans and advances to associations and other international organizations. These subscriptions are composed of both paid-in and callable capital. They do not provide a return on investment but are repayable on termination of the organization or withdrawal from it. Most loans and advances to international organizations are made to banks and associations that use these funds to make loans to developing countries at significant concessionary terms.

Loans to provinces and territories include loans made under relief acts and other legislation. These loans bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 9.5 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with final instalments in 2015.

Other loans, investments and advances include portfolio investments and loans and advances under various programs to individuals and organizations which include loans under the Canada Student Loans Program of $9,876 million ($8,766 million in 2006), and loans for development of export trade which are administered by Export Development Canada of $2,321 million ($2,661 million in 2006). Loans under the Canada Student Loans Program are provided interest-free to full-time students and afterwards bear interest at either a variable rate of 2.5 percent or a fixed rate of 5.0 per-

cent above the prime rate. The repayment period is generally 10 years. Loans for development of export trade bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 9.7 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 20 years, with final instalments in 2020.

## 13. Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, whose useful life extends beyond the fiscal year and which are intended to be used on an ongoing basis for producing goods or delivering services, including military activities. They include land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements and assets under construction. Software and leasehold improvements include only the cost of assets acquired since April 1, 2001.

Tangible capital assets do not include immovable assets located on Indian reserves. In addition, the cost of works of art and museum collections consisting mainly of paintings, sculptures, drawings, prints, photographs, monuments, films and videos are charged to expense in the fiscal year in which they are acquired.

Except for land, the cost of tangible capital assets used in Government operations is generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the asset as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Buildings | 20 to 40 years |
| Works and infrastructure [1] | 5 to 40 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 to 30 years |
| Vehicles | 3 to 40 years |
| Leasehold improvements | lesser of useful life of improvement or lease term |
| Assets under construction | once in service, in accordance with asset type |
| Assets under capital leases | in accordance with asset type |

[1] Except for the Confederation Bridge, which is amortized over 100 years.

The following table presents a summary of the transactions and balances for the main categories of tangible capital assets:

(in millions of dollars)

| | Cost | | | | Accumulated amortization | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Opening balance | Acquisitions | Disposals and adjustments [1] | Closing balance | Opening balance | Amortization expense | Disposals and adjustments | Closing balance | Net book value 2007 | Net book value 2006 |
| Land | 1,392 | 19 | 12 | 1,399 | | | | | 1,399 | 1,392 |
| Buildings | 18,183 | 165 | -358 | 18,706 | 9,121 | 675 | 201 | 9,595 | 9,111 | 9,062 |
| Works and infrastructure | 10,781 | 49 | -172 | 11,002 | 5,861 | 349 | 54 | 6,156 | 4,846 | 4,920 |
| Machinery and equipment | 19,956 | 713 | -160 | 20,829 | 11,240 | 1,295 | 375 | 12,160 | 8,669 | 8,716 |
| Vehicles (ships, aircraft and others) | 31,150 | 477 | -96 | 31,723 | 17,497 | 1,159 | 266 | 18,390 | 13,333 | 13,653 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1,383 | 67 | -191 | 1,641 | 657 | 141 | -85 | 883 | 758 | 726 |
| Assets under construction | 6,980 | 3,006 | 2,173 | 7,813 | | | | | 7,813 | 6,980 |
| Assets under capital leases | 3,995 | 293 | -79 | 4,367 | 1,089 | 188 | 17 | 1,260 | 3,107 | 2,906 |
| Total | 93,820 | 4,789 | 1,129 | 97,480 | 45,465 | 3,807 | 828 | 48,444 | 49,036 | 48,355 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 10 of this volume.

[1] Disposals and adjustments include assets under construction of $1,886 million that were transferred to other categories upon completion of the assets.

## 14. Contractual Obligations

The nature of government activity results in some large multi-year contracts and obligations. Major contractual obligations that can be reasonably estimated are summarized as follows:

| | (in millions of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| Transfer payment agreements | 44,949 | 46,539 |
| Acquisition of property and equipment, and goods and services | 18,623 | 17,718 |
| Operating leases | 2,178 | 2,901 |
| International organizations [1] | 2,204 | 2,802 |
| | 67,954 | 69,960 |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

[1] Includes an amount of $1,469 million for which the obligation was cancelled after year end, in June 2007.

Estimated future expenditures related to these contractual obligations are as follows:

| Year | (in millions of dollars) |
|---|---|
| 2008 | 14,365 |
| 2009 | 10,363 |
| 2010 | 8,218 |
| 2011 | 4,574 |
| 2012 | 3,726 |
| 2013 and subsequent | 26,708 |
| | 67,954 [1] |

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

[1] Includes an amount of $1,469 million for which the obligation was cancelled after year end, in June 2007.

*i. Transfer payment agreements*

The transfer payment agreements obligations include an amount of $28,121 million ($29,205 million in 2006) related to various contractual obligations of the Government through the Minister's account held at Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) for social housing programs. Honouring these obligations currently amounts to about $1,700 million per year. The amounts reported for CMHC under obligations for transfer payment agreements for fiscal year 2006-2007 reflect the total estimated remaining contractual obligations that extend for periods up to 35 years.

*ii. Operating leases*

The Government rents premises and equipment under operating leases which expire at various dates. Future minimum lease payments as at March 31, 2007, total $2,178 million ($2,901 million in 2006).

## 15. Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities arise in the normal course of operations and their ultimate disposition is unknown. They are grouped into contingent liabilities related to: guarantees by the Government, international organizations, contaminated sites, claims and pending and threatened litigation, and insurance programs.

*i. Guarantees by the Government*

The guarantees of the Government includes the guarantees of the borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations, of certain other government business enterprises and of non-agent enterprise Crown corporations, guarantees of certain loans made by agent enterprise Crown corporations, guarantees, either collective or specific, of the loans of certain individuals and businesses obtained from private sector and guarantees of Government insurance programs. At March 31, 2007, these guarantees amount to $151,446 million ($130,180 million in 2006) for which an allowance of $815 million ($1,031 million in 2006) has been recorded.

*ii. International organizations*

The Government has callable share capital in certain international organizations that could require payments to those agencies. As at March 31, 2007, callable share capital amounts to $14,690 million ($14,842 million in 2006).

*iii. Contaminated sites*

Liabilities are accrued to record the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites where the Government is obligated or likely obligated to incur such costs. The Government has identified approximately 2,630 sites (2,700 sites in 2006), where such action is possible and for which a liability of $3,134 million ($3,014 million in 2006) has been recorded. A liability of $2,928 million ($2,847 million in 2006) was also recorded for decommissioning nuclear facilities bringing the recorded environmental liability to $6,062 million ($5,861 million in 2006).

The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs for which it may be potentially liable of $3,243 million ($3,470 million in 2006). These costs are not accrued as they are not considered likely to be incurred. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites may result in additional environmental liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These will be accrued in the year in which they become known.

*iv. Claims and pending and threatened litigation*

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. These claims include items with pleading amounts and many where an amount is not specified. While the total amount claimed in these actions is significant, their outcomes are not determinable. The Government has recorded an allowance for claims and litigation where it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. Certain large and significant claims are described below:

*Comprehensive land claims*: Comprehensive land claims are negotiated in areas where aboriginal title has not been dealt with by treaty or by other legal methods. In such cases, the claim is based on an aboriginal group's traditional use and occupancy of that land. There are currently 71 (74 in 2006) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of $3,200 million ($3,200 million in 2006) is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stage of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

*Assessed taxes under objection or appeal*: As at March 31, 2007, an amount of $10,027 million ($9,694 million in 2006) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Revenue Agency and an amount of $2,164 million ($1,742 million in 2006) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

*Other*: In September 1999, the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* were amended to enable the federal government to deal with excess amounts in the superannuation accounts and pension funds governed by these Acts. The

legal validity of these provisions has since been challenged in the courts. The outcome of these lawsuits is not determinable at this time.

*v. Insurance programs*

Three agent enterprise Crown corporations operate insurance programs for the Government. In the event that the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation operates the Deposit Insurance Fund which provides basic protection coverage to depositors for up to $100,000 deposited with each member bank, trust or loan company; Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation operates the Mortgage Insurance Fund which provides insurance for mortgage lending on Canadian housing by private institutions and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund which guarantees the timely payment of the principal and interest for investors of securities based on the *National Housing Act* through the Mortgage-Backed Securities program and the bonds issued by the Canada Housing Trust through the Canada Mortgage Bond program; and Export Development Canada provides export and foreign investment insurance to help with export trade. At March 31, 2007, total insurance in force amounts to $897,490 million ($839,382 million in 2006). The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

## 16. Subsequent Event

On August 20, 2007, the Government of Canada announced that it has entered into an agreement for the sale of nine office buildings and their subsequent lease-back for a period of twenty-five years. The office complexes and land that are located in six major cities across Canada will be sold for an amount approximating $1,600 million. The impact of this agreement, once finalized, will be reflected in the 2007-2008 financial statements.

## SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
## OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
## ON THE
## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
## FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

The purpose of these Observations is to comment on and explain certain elements of my Report on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada as at and for the year ended March 31, 2007.

### YEAR-END TRANSACTIONS

In Budget 2007, the government announced various one-time transfers to support a number of initiatives regarding such areas as health care, post-secondary education and training, and the environment. Related to these announcements, the 2006-07 Statement of Operations includes $4.5 billion of expenses for agreements that were entered into under the authority of the government with various parties before March 31, 2007. Payment authority for these expenses was given to the government by the passing of an *Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on March 19, 2007*, (Bill C-52); this act received royal assent on June 22, 2007.

Specifically, I would like to highlight the following items:

- $1.5 billion paid to a trust (Clean Air and Climate Change Trust Fund) for provinces and territories to support projects designed to achieve reductions in greenhouse gas emissions and air pollutants;
- $.6 billion paid to a trust for Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan relating to post-secondary education and training; and
- $.6 billion paid to a trust for provinces and territories in support of patient wait times guarantees.

We focused on such agreements that were entered into at or near year-end to ensure that the expense was recognized in the proper period and that transactions have been entered into with appropriate authority. The above-noted obligations were created prior to March 31, 2007 by the government's communication of its intention to transfer these funds to the provinces and territories for these purposes, and the provinces and territories acceptance of these arrangements.

The agreements anticipate that the provinces and territories will use these funds over several years. However, the agreements allow for the provinces and territories to ask that payments be accelerated – in effect, the provinces and territories could access all their funds immediately. The terms of the communications of the government's intention to transfer these funds and the establishment of the agreements make it clear that the government had relinquished its discretion to avoid settlement of these obligations.

In accordance with Public Sector Accounting Standards, government transfers are recognized in a government's financial statements as an expense in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occur, as long as:

- the transfer is authorized;
- eligibility criteria, if any, have been met by the recipient; and
- a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made.

In assessing the accounting for these transactions, I concluded that the government's accounting treatment was acceptable because the government:

- had entered into agreements with appropriate authorities;
- had authorization from Parliament, to make the payments through trusts, with the passing of the *Budget Implementation Act* before the financial statements were finalized;
- had not included in the trust agreements or letters to the provinces and territories any condition to be eligible to receive these funds that would have to be met by the province or territory, subsequent to March 31, 2007; and
- had known the amount of the transfer.

## DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As announced in 2004, part of the government's plan to transform and strengthen public sector management included measures to strengthen comptrollership and oversight. As part of this plan, one of the initiatives was to have all annual financial statements of departments audited. The Office of the Comptroller General's strategy to implement this initiative is to focus on 22 large departments. I understand that in the near future, the government will be examining its priorities and strategies for matters related to financial management, including departmental financial statements.

In the past, I have expressed support for this ambitious undertaking as a component of the Office of the Comptroller General's plan for strengthening financial management in the government. I believe the process of preparing for audited departmental financial statements should result in the strengthening of controls and accounting environments.

This year, I reviewed the progress that these 22 departments have made toward meeting this objective and have identified key areas where work needs to be done – by departments and by the central agencies – in order to be ready for audited departmental financial statements. My Office had discussions with the representatives in departments and reviewed documentation, where available.

*Departmental level - status*

In 2005-06, the Office of the Comptroller General, after consultation with my Office, requested that these 22 large departments undergo an audit readiness assessment. Departments have been contracting with external auditing firms to conduct these assessments. The assessment was designed to determine whether departmental internal financial control processes were well documented and existed within a sound internal control environment; by focusing on whether systems are in place to provide all of the information needed to prepare the financial statements; whether controls are adequate and documented; and whether there are appropriate financial staff in place in the departments to support an efficient audit. The intent was to identify key areas for improvement and address any previously uncorrected weaknesses that may have been reported by my Office.

I observed that progress in departments is varied. Specifically:

- Five departments are still in the process of having the external audit firm conduct the assessment or are selecting the audit firm for the assessment.
- Of the remaining seventeen, twelve departments have prepared an action plan that involves addressing specific deficiencies identified, setting time frames for resolution, and assigning responsibilities.
- Estimated time frames to have the deficiencies addressed and departments ready for an external audit range from 2007 to beyond 2010.
- Some departments have engaged the external audit firm to assist in preparing documentation, whereas other departments are using their internal audit function for this activity.

While I expected to see some variation in time frames to address deficiencies, I would have expected to see an action plan in place by now for each department so that the status can be monitored by senior departmental management and the Office of the Comptroller General.

My Office also had the opportunity to review the 17 readiness assessment reports. Common themes arising from these reports included:

- lack of documentation to support balances, policies, procedures and controls for key business processes; and
- challenges with information technology, such as the difficulties in transferring information arising from the manual adjustments required in many of the legacy systems.

I am also concerned with systems that were never designed as accounting systems being used as accounting subledgers and, as a result, requiring extensive manipulation of data in order to prepare financial statements. This manual processing, which by its nature has a higher inherent risk of error, often results in unexplained differences. We have noted in previous years' Observations these types of concerns with Canada Border Services Agency, Canada Revenue Agency and National Defence.

*Government level - status*

The Office of the Comptroller General has committed to monitoring the results of the readiness assessments and to working with departments to ensure that corrective action is taken as required. In meetings my Office held with the departments, many indicated they would like to have more involvement by the Office of the Comptroller General. Departments have expressed support for a recent initiative by the Office of the Comptroller General whereby all 22 departments meet on a monthly basis to share best practices.

In 2005-06, the Office of the Comptroller General issued revised guidance to departments through Treasury Board Accounting Standards that illustrated a set of financial statements and accompanying notes. At that time, the Office of the Comptroller General committed to resolving a few accounting and reporting issues. It was agreed that my Office and the Office of the Comptroller General would work together in researching and analyzing these significant issues. While discussions have occurred with my Office and external consultants, I am concerned that final resolution of these issues remains outstanding.

The Office of the Comptroller General needs to assume a more proactive role in order to advance this initiative. In my view, the Office of the Comptroller General should increase its efforts to:

- centrally monitor key issues arising from readiness assessments and provide additional advice and guidance to departments;
- ensure that departments address the control weaknesses that my Office has previously reported and those issues arising from the readiness assessments;
- require and monitor departmental action plans; and
- provide direction to departments on key issues such as accounting matters.

When departments are ready for an audit, my Office will gladly play our part in the process. In my view, it is not appropriate to proceed with these audits if the likelihood of a qualified audit opinion or non controls-based audit is high. The focus of this initiative needs to be on the ultimate objective of improving internal controls and providing better financial information.

*Summary*

Based on the information provided to us, many departments have a long way to go before achieving the goal of readiness for an efficient audit of their financial statements. In addition, the Office of the Comptroller General needs to re-evaluate the overall strategy, including the expected deadlines for audited departmental financial statements, and reinforce with the departments the original objective of this initiative. I will continue to work with the government as it moves toward this goal.

## ACCRUAL-BASED BUDGETING AND APPROPRIATIONS BY DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

In the past, I have reported my concern that after years of studying the accrual-based budgeting and appropriations issue for departments and agencies, the government had not yet taken a position on this matter. Moving to full accrual-based budgeting and appropriations will have an impact on departments' and agencies' use of accrual financial information in decision making. Currently, departments and agencies use the accrual method of accounting to prepare information for the government's summary financial statements, unaudited financial statements for departmental performance reports and to address the requirements to include such information in Treasury Board submissions and memorandums to Cabinet. However, departmental budgets and appropriations are still not presented on an accrual basis.

The Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat engaged a consultant to study the issue and presented its final report to the Standing Committee of Government Operations and Estimates during the fall of 2006. The Standing Committee of Government Operations and Estimates issued its own report on accrual budgeting and appropriations in the federal government and made numerous recommendations; the first one being that the government adopt full accrual accounting for budgeting and appropriations. The Standing Committee on Public Accounts also issued a report and recommended that the government present to Parliament for discussion and debate a model, including projected costs and benefits, on extending full accrual accounting to budgeting and appropriations to departments and agencies, within the next year.

The government responded that the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat is currently developing a model for full accrual-based budgeting and appropriations. Once developed, this model, including information on implementation requirements, is to be presented to Parliament for further discussion and debate. The government has committed to presenting this model to Parliament by March 2008.

I am pleased that the government is moving forward on the issue of full accrual budgeting and appropriations for departments and agencies; and I am encouraged by the attention that two parliamentary committees have placed on this important issue. It will be important for the government to maintain its momentum on advancing this issue and meeting its commitment.

## MANAGEMENT ESTIMATES – TAX REVENUES

Accrual accounting for tax revenues is intended to ensure that tax revenues reported in the government's financial statements reflect more accurately the underlying economic activity during the fiscal period, and that the tax amounts owed to the government are reported in the financial statements. In other words, tax revenues are recognized in the period when the taxable activity occurs, rather than when the government receives the cash.

In 2003, the government introduced full accrual accounting resulting in a change from the cash basis of accounting to an accrual method of recognizing tax revenues. The government developed a methodology to accrue tax revenues, based on a combination of taxes assessed as at a certain date, and estimates of amounts earned but not yet assessed, based on cash received. The same methodology has remained in place, with few significant modifications since that time.

As the largest and most significant management estimate affecting the Government of Canada's financial statements, it is important that the government regularly monitor the reliability of its estimation process and modify it, where necessary, to improve the accuracy of its estimates. Since the introduction of accrual accounting in 2003, my Office has regularly expressed to the government the need to do this.

Annually, the Canada Revenue Agency conducts analyses of actual tax results in comparison with previous estimates. These results show evidence of a continued understatement of tax revenues when compared to actual results, particularly in the area of corporate tax revenues. However, these analyses have not prompted modifications that have significantly improved the tax estimation methodology.

The issue is not significant enough to conclude that the financial statements do not fairly present the government's financial position and results of operations as the amount of misstatement is consistent from year to year. However, in my view, the government needs to address this weakness in the tax financial reporting process. While I recognize the complexity of the process and the time it continues to demand, identifying and implementing improvements to this management estimate should be a priority. With more than four years experience in identifying causes of variances between actual and estimated amounts, it is time to implement improvements.

## PAYABLES AT YEAR-END POLICY

During discussions in prior years, it became apparent that my Office and the Office of the Treasury Board Secretariat had different interpretations of Section 37.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* and the government's policy on Payables at Year-End (PAYE). The difference involves whether debts per Section 37.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* includes all items that would be recognized as liabilities. This difference results in a lack of clarity on the nature of items to be appropriately charged to an appropriation.

The Treasury Board Secretariat is currently revisiting many of its policies in its "Policy Suite Renewal" project. We indicated to the Office of the Comptroller General that, in our view, there needs to be greater clarity regarding charges to appropriations. We are concerned that it remains highly possible that the departments will not charge amounts against their appropriation nor record a liability because they do not meet this legally binding definition, but they are in substance liabilities. I continue to encourage the government to clarify its position with respect to the substance of these transactions, and ensure that expenditures are properly and consistently charged to appropriations, and recognized as liabilities at year-end.

Given the importance of ensuring that expenditures are properly and consistently charged to appropriations, it is important that the Office of the Comptroller General resolve this matter.

## STATUS OF ITEMS REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS

| Observation | Current Status |
|---|---|
| **Audit opinion in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles** | Under auditing standards of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, we are required to report on fair presentation in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector. However, recognizing the importance of following our legislative mandate, which requires me to opine as to whether the government's financial statements "...present fairly information in accordance with stated accounting policies of the federal government...," my opinion refers to both bases.<br><br>The government's accounting policy indicates that its stated accounting policies are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, and that the presentation and results using the stated accounting policies do not result in any significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. I would prefer that the government indicate its commitment to conforming to Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. |
| **Canada Revenue Agency/ Canada Border Services Agency — tax revenue system deficiencies** | In the past, I have indicated my view that improvements need to be implemented in the accounting systems and practices for tax revenues at the Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Border Services Agency. The accrual of tax revenues is assessment-based and derives data primarily from the various tax program systems. These systems were never designed as accounting systems, and extensive manipulation of data is necessary to present revenues and receivables on an accrual basis of accounting. This process involves extensive manual processing and numerous reconciliations. Despite this process, unexplained differences remain between the amounts receivable in the general ledger and the various reports taken from the tax program systems to support these amounts.<br><br>For 2006-07, Canada Revenue Agency's net amount of unreconciled differences has decreased to an insignificant amount. I acknowledge the efforts made by management in addressing this issue.<br><br>Management of Canada Border Services Agency continue to identify underlying causes of some of these differences, however, unexplained differences continue to exist at year-end. |
| **National Defence inventory, repairable spare parts and realty asset records** | In past years, I have reported that improvements in the accounting systems and practices related to inventory were needed at National Defence. Historically, the Department maintained inventory systems focused primarily on keeping track of quantities. This resulted in less emphasis on cost accuracy, and errors were made in the valuation of inventory.<br><br>While noteworthy improvements have been made in past years in the recording of both quantities and values; issues, such as obsolescence, remain in the overall valuation of inventory; and therefore, continued monitoring is recommended to ensure that the cost of inventory is properly reflected in the summary financial statements.<br><br>National Defence continues to focus effort on the proper recording of inventory, particularly as part of the year-end financial work. The Department has several initiatives underway to further address these problems, and our Office will continue to monitor these closely.<br><br>Accrual accounting also requires the recording and amortizing of costs of capital assets of the Department. The capital asset subledger system used to capture the data for land, buildings, and works has not been reconciled to the general ledger in a timely and accurate manner. It is important that National Defence ensures that the information in the subledger is accurate, complete and reconciled to the amounts recorded in the general ledger. |

| Observation | Current Status |
|---|---|
| **Timely reporting** | I have noted in the past that the usefulness of the government's summary financial statements is diminished when they cannot be made public until six months after year-end. I have also noted that, in the present environment, there are significant challenges to the more timely preparation of the government's summary financial statements.<br><br>I understand that the government continues to look for ways to expedite the preparation of its summary financial statements. It is important, however, that appropriate internal controls and the fairness of estimates be maintained. |
| **Clarity in terminology** | The government continues to use the term "federal debt" rather than "accumulated deficit" in some of its publications. While I understand that this term was coined to eliminate confusion about the government's annual surplus position, I remain concerned that used in this way, it could be misinterpreted by Canadians and leave an incorrect impression about how the annual surplus is used.<br><br>In particular, I am concerned because this use of the term could lead to a misconception that the annual surplus is used to reduce the government's debt. While the accumulated deficit is automatically adjusted by the amount of the annual surplus and the change in other comprehensive income, government debt is not. The annual surplus is simply the figure that indicates the difference between the government's revenues and its expenses at the end of the fiscal year - not an amount of cash that is free for the government to use in any other way, including paying some of the debt it has incurred.<br><br>I note that the government does take care to accurately reflect this in the Annual Financial Report. However, in my view it could explain these financial results more clearly to Canadians by using correct terms consistently in all its public statements and publications. |

## EXPLANATION OF MY AUDIT REPORT

For readers who would like a more in-depth explanation of my audit report, I have provided that information on my website, together with my Observations (www.oag-bvg.gc.ca).

# SECTION 3

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Revenues | 3.2 |
| Accounting for revenues | 3.2 |
| Tax revenues | 3.3 |
| Employment insurance premiums | 3.4 |
| Other revenues | 3.5 |
| Expenses | 3.7 |
| Accounting for expenses | 3.7 |
| Government's cost of operations | 3.8 |
| Expenses by object | 3.11 |
| Expenditures under statutory authorities | 3.11 |

# REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

This section provides information on the revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit of the Government as summarized in Table 3.1.

A narrative description is provided for certain accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 3.1**
REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| **Revenues—** | | |
| Tax revenues, Table 3.2 | 198,416 | 186,100 |
| Employment insurance premiums | 16,789 | 16,535 |
| Other revenues, Table 3.4 | 20,761 | 19,568 |
| **Total revenues** | **235,966** | **222,203** |
| **Expenses—** | | |
| Transfer payments | 124,940 | 118,317 |
| Other program expenses | 63,329 | 56,896 |
| ***Total program expenses*** | ***188,269*** | ***175,213*** |
| Public debt charges | 33,945 | 33,772 |
| **Total expenses, Table 3.6** | **222,214** | **208,985** |
| **Annual surplus** | **13,752** | **13,218** |
| **Accumulated deficit, beginning of year** | **481,499** | **494,717** |
| **Other comprehensive income** | **479** | |
| **Accumulated deficit, end of year** | **467,268** | **481,499** |

## REVENUES

Revenues consist of all tax and other amounts which enter into the calculation of the annual surplus or deficit of the Government.

### Accounting for Revenues

Tax revenues are reported net of refunds and are exclusive of amounts collected on behalf of provinces and territories. Tax revenues are recognized in the period in which the event that generates the revenue occurs. Taxes are collected pursuant to their respective legislation which may be amended from time to time.

For income taxes, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income producing the tax. Revenue is determined net of tax deductions and credits allowed under the *Income Tax Act*.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31 are based on amounts assessed/reassessed at the time of preparation of the financial statements and estimates of income tax earned in the fiscal period but not yet assessed/reassessed. These estimates are based on amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31 that have not been assessed or that are awaiting reassessment. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates. The difference will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment/reassessment is completed. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Goods and services tax, and excise and customs revenues are recorded based on the tax and duties assessed and estimated at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31. For domestic goods and services tax, revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services. For excise duties, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For excise taxes, revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For customs duties and goods and services tax on imports, revenue is recognized when goods are authorized by the Canada Border Services Agency to enter Canada.

Employment insurance premiums are recognized in revenue in the same period as the insurable earnings are earned. Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate.

## Tax Revenues

Tax revenues include personal and corporate income taxes, other income tax revenues, and other taxes and duties as summarized in Table 3.2.

**TABLE 3.2**
TAX REVENUES

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| **Tax revenues—** | | |
| Income tax revenues— | | |
| Personal | 110,477 | 103,691 |
| Corporate | 37,745 | 31,724 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,877 | 4,529 |
| | ***153,099*** | ***139,944*** |
| Other taxes and duties— | | |
| Goods and services tax, Table 3.3 | 31,296 | 33,020 |
| Energy taxes— | | |
| Excise tax—Gasoline | 4,003 | 4,008 |
| Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel | 1,125 | 1,068 |
| | *5,128* | *5,076* |
| Customs import duties | 3,704 | 3,330 |
| Other excise taxes and duties— | | |
| Excise duties | 3,916 | 4,128 |
| Air travellers security charge | 357 | 353 |
| Softwood lumber products export charge | 229 | |
| Charge on refunds of softwood lumber duty deposits | 494 | |
| Other miscellaneous excise taxes and duties | 193 | 249 |
| | *5,189* | *4,730* |
| | ***45,317*** | ***46,156*** |
| Total tax revenues [1] | 198,416 | 186,100 |

[1] Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II.

### Personal income tax

Personal income tax is levied on personal income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. Personal income tax is the largest source of revenues.

### Corporate income tax

Corporate income tax is levied on corporate income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*.

### Other income tax revenues

Other income tax revenues include the non-resident income tax and other tax revenues.

Non-resident income tax is levied on income earned in Canada by non-residents under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. This tax is derived from tax withheld from dividends, interest, rents, royalties, alimony, and income from estates and trusts paid to non-residents.

Other tax revenues are comprised primarily of withholding taxes on income earned in Canada by non-resident life insurance companies and income from trusts.

### Other taxes and duties

Other taxes and duties are collected under the *Excise Tax Act*, *Customs Tariff* (Act) and other acts and include the goods and services tax, energy taxes, customs import duties, and other excise taxes and duties.

*Goods and services tax*

The goods and services tax (GST) became effective January 1, 1991. The GST is applied at a rate of 6 percent on most goods and services consumed in Canada, with the exception of basic groceries, most health and dental care services, most educational services, and residential rents. A reduction in the GST rate from 7 percent to 6 percent was approved through the *Budget Implementation Act, 2006* and became effective on July 1, 2006. A comparative analysis of the GST is presented in Table 3.3.

**TABLE 3.3**
GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST) [1]

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| GST | 35,897 | 37,610 |
| Less: remission order for the GST paid and accrued by ministries on or for goods and services purchased from outside parties | 1,137 | 1,189 |
| Gross GST from outside parties | 34,760 | 36,421 |
| Less: quarterly tax credits | 3,464 | 3,401 |
| Net GST from outside parties | 31,296 | 33,020 |

[1] Reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit (Section 2 of this volume).

*Energy taxes*

Energy taxes primarily include the excise tax on gasoline, and on aviation gas and diesel fuel.

*Customs import duties*

Revenues from customs import duties consist mainly of ad valorem taxes on the importation of goods levied under the *Customs Tariff* (Act).

*Other excise taxes and duties*

Excise taxes and duties are levied on alcoholic beverages and tobacco products. In addition, excise taxes are imposed on other items such as passenger vehicle air conditioners. The air travelers security charges are collected by air carriers at the time of payment for the air travel by the purchaser of an air transportation service.

The Softwood Lumber Products export charge is assessed on exports of softwood lumber products to the United States after September 30, 2006. The charge on refunds of softwood lumber duty deposits is assessed on amounts refunded to Canadian companies on amounts related to a United States duty order related to the importation of softwood lumber products into the United States between May 22, 2002 and September 30, 2006.

## Employment insurance premiums

Premiums from employees and employers are levied under the provisions of the *Employment Insurance Act* and are classified as part of revenues. Additional details on employment insurance premiums are provided in Section 4 of this volume.

## Other Revenues

Other revenues include Crown corporations, other program and foreign exchange revenues.

**TABLE 3.4**
OTHER REVENUES

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Crown corporation revenues— | | |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 1,735 | 1,708 |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises— | | |
| Share of annual profit | 5,335 | 5,041 |
| Interest and other | 433 | 449 |
| | *7,503* | *7,198* |
| Other program revenues— | | |
| Return on investments, Table 3.5 | 1,160 | 680 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | 1,500 | 1,646 |
| Lease and use of public property | 524 | 533 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 954 | 922 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 2,517 | 2,551 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 304 | 250 |
| Other fees and charges | 326 | 447 |
| | *6,125* | *6,349* |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest and penalties | 3,463 | 2,524 |
| Other | 796 | 803 |
| | *11,544* | *10,356* |
| Foreign exchange revenues— | | |
| Exchange Fund Account | 1,728 | 1,483 |
| International Monetary Fund | 29 | 531 |
| Other | (43) | |
| | *1,714* | *2,014* |
| Total other revenues [1] | 20,761 | 19,568 |

[1] Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II.

### Crown corporation revenues

Crown corporation revenues include revenues earned from third parties by Consolidated Crown corporations, interest earned on loans to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, and the government's share of the accumulated profits or losses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

### Other program revenues

Other program revenues include sales of goods and services, return on investments, and miscellaneous revenues. Details are reported by individual ministry in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

### Foreign exchange revenues

Foreign exchange revenues include the revenues from investments held in the Exchange Fund Account and the International Monetary Fund, as well as the net gains or losses resulting from the translation of these investments to Canadian dollars at March 31. Foreign exchange revenues also include the net gains or losses resulting from foreign debt and currency swap revaluations.

## Return on investments

Return on investments consists mainly of interest from loans and advances, dividends from investments, and transfer of profits and surpluses for loans, investments and advances other than those in enterprises Crown corporations and government business enterprises. A comparative analysis of return on investments is presented in Table 3.5.

### TABLE 3.5
RETURN ON INVESTMENTS [1]

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 [2] |
|---|---|---|
| Consolidated accounts— | | |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | [3] | [3] |
| Cash and accounts receivable— | | |
| Interest on bank deposits | 351 | 212 |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Portfolio investments | [3] | [3] |
| National governments including developing countries | 8 | 4 |
| International organizations | 14 | 17 |
| Provincial and territorial governments | [3] | 2 |
| Other loans, investments and advances | 589 | 503 |
| | 611 | 526 |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits | 123 | 132 |
| Other | 10 | 16 |
| | 133 | 148 |
| Total ministerial return on investments | 1,095 | 886 |
| Net gain (loss) on exchange | 73 | (252) |
| Accrual of other revenues | 38 | 74 |
| Total return on investments | 1,206 | 708 |
| Elimination of return on investments internal to the Government | (46) | (28) |
| Total external return on investments | 1,160 | 680 |

(1) Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II, and in Section 10 of Volume III.
(2) Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
(3) Less than $500,000.

# EXPENSES

Expenses consist of all charges which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government.

## Accounting for Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, provisions for loans, investments and advances, and inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

On a day-to-day basis, organizations within the Government entity transact with each other and thus contribute to the amounts of revenues and expenses recorded in the accounts. In preparing the financial statements, these "internal transactions" are eliminated so as to report on the basis of transactions with outside parties only.

Table 3.6 presents external expenses by type.

**TABLE 3.6**
EXTERNAL EXPENSES BY TYPE

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 [1] |
|---|---|---|
| Transfer payments— | | |
| Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance | 30,284 | 28,992 |
| Other levels of government— | | |
| Canada health and social transfer | 28,640 | 27,225 |
| Fiscal arrangements | 13,033 | 12,381 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | (3,177) | (2,731) |
| Other major transfers | 4,018 | 3,940 |
| *Total other levels of government* | *42,514* | *40,815* |
| Employment insurance benefits | 14,084 | 14,417 |
| Children's benefits | 11,214 | 9,200 |
| | *98,096* | *93,424* |
| Other transfer payments— | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 3,122 | 2,595 |
| Canadian Heritage | 1,158 | 1,026 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 4,004 | 3,357 |
| Health | 2,514 | 2,080 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 1,918 | 2,193 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 5,161 | 5,448 |
| Industry | 2,388 | 2,204 |
| Transport | 1,068 | 1,313 |
| Other | 5,511 | 4,677 |
| *Total other transfer payments* | *26,844* | *24,893* |
| Total transfer payments | 124,940 | 118,317 |
| Other program expenses— | | |
| Crown corporation expenses | 7,211 | 7,195 |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 1,618 | 1,599 |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 6,769 | 3,998 |
| Environment | 1,440 | 1,514 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 1,560 | 1,489 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 1,959 | 1,800 |
| Health | 3,313 | 2,130 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 3,223 | 3,059 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 1,171 | 911 |
| Industry | 2,259 | 2,145 |
| Justice | 1,148 | 1,099 |
| National Defence | 15,732 | 15,034 |
| Natural Resources | 1,042 | 819 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 7,367 | 6,647 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 2,724 | 2,484 |
| Treasury Board | 1,911 | 1,757 |
| Other ministries | 2,882 | 3,216 |
| Total other program expenses | 63,329 | 56,896 |
| Total program expenses | 188,269 | 175,213 |
| Public debt charges, Table 3.8 | 33,945 | 33,772 |
| Total expenses [2] | 222,214 | 208,985 |

1) Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
2) Additional information is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.

## Government's cost of operations

Government's cost of operations consists of three major types:

— transfer payments;

— other program expenses; and,

— public debt charges.

### Transfer payments

Transfer payments include:

— payments to persons for income support or income supplement. Assistance is based on age, family status, income, and employment criteria;

— payments to provinces and territories under two main programs:

- fiscal arrangements are unconditional fiscal transfer payments to lower income provinces including subsidies under the Constitution Acts; and,
- Canada Health and Social Transfers is the major means for providing the federal share of social programs administered by the provinces;

— other transfer payments, including various subsidies paid through federal programs to stabilize market prices for commodities, for the development of new technologies, for the conduct of research, for the establishment of new jobs through support for training, for the promotion of educational and cultural activities, expenses of other consolidated entities, and other miscellaneous payments.

### Other program expenses

Other program expenses include defence expenses, as well as the cost of Government administration and specific services delivered to the public. This category covers the costs associated with programs directly delivered by the federal Government such as food inspection, the Coast Guard, the federal court system, the operation of health facilities for natives and veterans, and the national parks system. It also includes the expenses of Consolidated Crown corporations incurred with third parties.

Table 3.7 presents a comparative analysis by province of certain transfer payments.

## TABLE 3.7
## CERTAIN TRANSFER PAYMENTS BY PROVINCE

(in millions of dollars)

| | Old age security benefits [1] | Employment insurance benefits | Fiscal arrangements | Alternative payments for standing programs | Canada health and social transfer | Other major transfers [2] | Children's benefits | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 619 | 914 | 688 | | 479 | 30 | | 2,730 |
| | *589* | *912* | *863* | | *463* | *2,062* | | *4,889* |
| Prince Edward Island | 155 | 215 | 291 | | 131 | 5 | | 797 |
| | *149* | *203* | *277* | | *124* | *15* | | *768* |
| Nova Scotia | 1,032 | 706 | 1,388 | | 881 | 36 | | 4,043 |
| | *989* | *689* | *1,363* | | *843* | *936* | | *4,820* |
| New Brunswick | 858 | 774 | 1,453 | | 707 | 22 | | 3,814 |
| | *815* | *765* | *1,350* | | *676* | *85* | | *3,691* |
| Quebec | 8,379 | 3,765 | 4,838 | (3,177) | 7,216 | 291 | | 21,312 |
| | *7,925* | *4,227* | *4,207* | *(2,731)* | *6,826* | *1,036* | | *21,490* |
| Ontario | 11,258 | 4,426 | 8 | | 10,881 | 476 | | 27,049 |
| | *10,730* | *4,302* | *8* | | *10,242* | *1,406* | | *26,688* |
| Manitoba | 1,173 | 400 | 1,712 | | 1,108 | 44 | | 4,437 |
| | *1,136* | *406* | *1,603* | | *1,058* | *156* | | *4,359* |
| Saskatchewan | 1,103 | 328 | 15 | | 1,042 | 38 | | 2,526 |
| | *1,076* | *321* | *91* | | *960* | *130* | | *2,578* |
| Alberta | 2,492 | 930 | 4 | | 2,052 | 123 | | 5,601 |
| | *2,379* | *911* | *4* | | *2,110* | *393* | | *5,797* |
| British Columbia | 4,072 | 1,528 | 463 | | 4,067 | 162 | | 10,292 |
| | *3,881* | *1,602* | *593* | | *3,822* | *600* | | *10,498* |
| Total provinces | 31,141 | 13,986 | 10,860 | (3,177) | 28,564 | 1,227 | | 82,601 |
| | *29,669* | *14,338* | *10,359* | *(2,731)* | *27,124* | *6,819* | | *85,578* |
| Northwest Territories | 17 | 39 | 757 | | 13 | 3 | | 829 |
| | *16* | *29* | *714* | | *39* | *117* | | *915* |
| Nunavut | 8 | 23 | 844 | | 33 | 5 | | 913 |
| | *7* | *16* | *799* | | *32* | *265* | | *1,119* |
| Yukon Territory | 17 | 25 | 517 | | 30 | 5 | | 594 |
| | *16* | *26* | *487* | | *30* | *107* | | *666* |
| International | 188 | 11 | | | | | | 199 |
| | *195* | *8* | | | | | | *203* |
| Sub-total | 31,371 | 14,084 | 12,978 | (3,177) | 28,640 | 1,240 | | 85,136 |
| | *29,903* | *14,417* | *12,359* | *(2,731)* | *27,225* | *7,308* | | *88,481* |
| Accrual and other adjustments | | | 55 | | | 2,778 | | 2,833 |
| | | | *22* | | | *(3,368)* | | *(3,346)* |
| Total (Net) | 31,371 | 14,084 | 13,033 | (3,177) | 28,640 | 4,018 | | 87,969 |
| | *29,903* | *14,417* | *12,381* | *(2,731)* | *27,225* | *3,940* | | *85,135* |
| Add: tax credits and repayments | (1,087) | | | | | | 11,214 | 10,127 |
| | *(911)* | | | | | | *9,200* | *8,289* |
| Total (Gross) | 30,284 | 14,084 | 13,033 | (3,177) | 28,640 | 4,018 | 11,214 | 98,096 |
| | *28,992* | *14,417* | *12,381* | *(2,731)* | *27,225* | *3,940* | *9,200* | *93,424* |

Amounts in roman type are 2006-2007 transfer payments.
Amounts in *italic* type are 2005-2006 transfer payments.

(1) Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

(2) Includes payments to the Clean Air and Climate Change Trust Fund of $1,519 million, the Patient Wait Times Guarantee Trust of $612 million, the Transition Trust of $614 million, the Early Learning and Child Care Program of $650 million and transfers to provinces on behalf of Canada's cities and communities of $590 million.

## Public debt charges

Public debt charges include the interest on unmatured debt and on pensions, other employee and veteran future benefits and other liabilities, the amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on unmatured debt, and the servicing costs and the costs of issuing new borrowings.

A comparative summary of public debt charges is presented in Table 3.8. The table also discloses the reconciling items between total public debt charges as reported in the ministerial section of the Department of Finance (Section 8) of Volume II and the total expenses of the public debt indicated in Table 3.6. The reconciling items include the expenses of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, accrual adjustments and other items.

**TABLE 3.8**
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES [1]

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Unmatured debt— | | |
| Interest on: | | |
| Marketable bonds | 14,010 | 14,784 |
| Canada savings and Canada premium bonds | 720 | 652 |
| Bonds for Canada Pension Plan | 215 | 323 |
| Promissory Note - TD Trust Company | (2) | (2) |
| Promissory notes - Montreal Trust Company | (2) | (2) |
| Promissory notes - Computershare Trust Company | (2) | (2) |
| Canada notes | 9 | 13 |
| Euro medium term notes | 73 | 69 |
| | *15,027* | *15,841* |
| Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on: | | |
| Treasury bills | 4,692 | 3,444 |
| Marketable bonds | 1,094 | 1,766 |
| Consumer price index adjustments on real return bonds | 265 | |
| Canada bills | 106 | 80 |
| Canada savings and Canada premium bonds | 21 | 24 |
| | *6,178* | *5,314* |
| Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings | 73 | 77 |
| Capital lease obligations | 187 | 185 |
| Total public debt charges related to unmatured debt | 21,465 | 21,417 |
| Pension and other liabilities— | | |
| Interest on: | | |
| Public sector pensions—Superannuation accounts | 10,561 | 10,614 |
| Less: Provision for pension adjustment | (1,072) | (1,148) |
| | *9,489* | *9,466* |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits— | | |
| Health and dental care plans | 674 | 571 |
| Severance benefits | 211 | 205 |
| Worker's compensation | 32 | 34 |
| Veteran benefit plan | 1,643 | 1,655 |
| RCMP benefit plan | 88 | 71 |
| | *2,648* | *2,536* |
| Canada Pension Plan | 9 | 21 |
| Government Annuities Account | 22 | 24 |
| Deposit and trust accounts | 44 | 55 |
| Other specified purpose accounts | 216 | 215 |
| Other liabilities | 52 | 38 |
| Total public debt charges related to pension and other liabilities | 12,480 | 12,355 |
| Consolidated specified purpose accounts— | | |
| Interest on: | | |
| Employment Insurance Account | 1,912 | 1,323 |
| Other | 15 | 13 |
| Total public debt charges related to consolidated specified purpose accounts | 1,927 | 1,336 |
| Total public debt charges before consolidation adjustments | 35,872 | 35,108 |
| Less: consolidation adjustments | 1,927 | 1,336 |
| Total public debt charges [1] [3] | 33,945 | 33,772 |
| Comprised of: | | |
| Total public debt charges under statutory authorities before accrual and other adjustments and consolidation adjustments | 34,109 | 33,535 |
| Accrual and other adjustments | 1,763 | 1,573 |
| Consolidation adjustments | (1,927) | (1,336) |
| Total public debt charges | 33,945 | 33,772 |

[1] A summary is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.
[2] Less than $500,000.
[3] Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

## Expenses by Object

Table 3.9 reconciles the total expenses by object to the total expenditures by object initially recorded by departments.

**TABLE 3.9**
TOTAL EXPENSES BY OBJECT [1]

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total expenses | Reconciliation | Total expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|
| Transfer payments | 124,940 | (25,980) | 98,960 |
| Other program expenses— | | | |
| Crown corporations and other program expenses | 6,851 | (6,851) | |
| Personnel | 32,923 | (2,287) | 30,636 |
| Transportation and communications | 2,749 | 128 | 2,877 |
| Information | 284 | 15 | 299 |
| Professional and special services | 6,712 | 1,135 | 7,847 |
| Rentals | 1,471 | 381 | 1,852 |
| Repair and maintenance | 2,311 | 528 | 2,839 |
| Utilities | 2,671 | 82 | 2,753 |
| Amortization expenses | 3,807 | (3,807) | |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 268 | (268) | |
| Other subsidies and expenses | 3,282 | 3,582 | 6,864 |
| Acquisition of land, buildings and works | | 681 | 681 |
| Acquisition of machinery and equipment | | 3,931 | 3,931 |
| | 63,329 | (2,750) | 60,579 |
| Public debt charges | 33,945 | 164 | 34,109 |
| Total | 222,214 | (28,566) | 193,648 |

[1] Additional details are provided in Table 3a in Section 1 of Volume II.

## Expenditures under Statutory Authorities

Spending authorities provided by statutory authorities are for specified purposes and for such amounts and such time as the acts prescribe. These spending authorities do not generally lapse at the end of the year in which they were granted. Expenditures under such authorities account for more than two-thirds of the total program expenses each year.

Table 3.10 presents a comparative summary of the ministerial statutory expenditures.

## TABLE 3.10
## EXPENDITURES UNDER STATUTORY AUTHORITIES

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | | 2005-2006 [1] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public debt charges | | 34,109 | | 33,535 |
| Old age security payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | | 22,879 | | 22,044 |
| Canada health transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | | 20,140 | | 19,000 |
| Fiscal equalization (Part I— *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | | 11,535 | | 10,900 |
| Canada social transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | | 8,500 | | 8,225 |
| Guaranteed income supplement payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | | 6,901 | | 6,476 |
| Territorial financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and *Budget Implementation Act, 2006*) | | 2,118 | | 2,000 |
| Universal child care benefit payments (*Universal Child Care Benefit Act*) | | 1,784 | | |
| Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Canadian agricultural income stabilization program | | 933 | | 1,069 |
| Early learning and child care payments to provinces and territories (*Budget Implementation Act, 2006*) | | 650 | | |
| Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children | | 505 | | 367 |
| Allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | | 504 | | 472 |
| Payments to meet Canada's obligations under the softwood lumber agreement under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006* | | 503 | | |
| Contributions payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | | 442 | | |
| Grants payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | | 431 | | |
| Superannuation, supplementary retirement benefits, death benefits and other pensions—[2] | | | | |
| Public Service— | | | | |
| Government's contributions to the Public Service pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 2,119 | | 2,249 | |
| Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account | 236 | | 297 | |
| Government's contributions to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans | 512 | | 445 | |
| Government's contributions to the Death Benefit Account | 10 | | 10 | |
| | | 2,877 | | 3,001 |
| *Less:* recoveries from revolving funds | | 103 | | 121 |
| | | 2,774 | | 2,880 |
| Canadian Forces— | | | | |
| Government's contribution to the Canadian Forces pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | | 693 | | 696 |
| Statutory payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* | | 7 | | 7 |
| Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account | | 67 | | 67 |
| Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans | | 143 | | 127 |
| Government's contribution to the Death Benefit Account | | 3 | | 3 |
| | | 913 | | 900 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Government's contribution to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | | 213 | | 223 |
| Statutory payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* | | 15 | | 17 |
| Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account | | 18 | | 18 |
| Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans | | 40 | | 36 |
| | | 286 | | 294 |
| All other statutory expenditures | | 377 | | 12,091 |
| **Total ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities** [3] | | **116,284** | | **120,253** |

(1) Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
(2) Details related to other pension accounts, such as the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, are not included.
(3) Additional information on the ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities are provided in Table 7 in Section I of Volume II.

# SECTION 4

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Consolidated Accounts

## CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 4.3 |
| Summary financial statements of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 4.3 |
| Contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 4.8 |
| Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations | 4.9 |
| Consolidated specified purpose accounts | 4.10 |
| Insurance accounts | 4.12 |
| Other consolidated specified purpose accounts | 4.13 |
| Endowment principal | 4.14 |
| Supplementary statement— | |
| Employment Insurance Account | 4.15 |

# CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES

This section provides all related information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. Consolidated entities are those who rely on Government funding as their principal source of revenue and are controlled by the Government.

Consolidation involves the combination of the accounts of these corporations and other entities on a line-by-line and uniform basis of accounting and eliminating inter-organizational balances and transactions. Before these balances and transactions can be eliminated, the corporations and other entites' accounts must be adjusted to the Government basis of accounting. Most corporations and other entities follow generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies.

## Summary Financial Statements of Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

For those corporations and other entities having other year ends than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 summarize the financial transactions and results of operations as reported by the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. The financial assets reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent receivables, loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent the unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Borrowings from third parties represent long-term debts payable of the corporations and other entities. Other third party liabilities are amounts due for purchases, employee benefits, various accruals, capital leases and like items. The liabilities reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Government, Crown corporations and other entities' revenues are broken down further to identify revenues arising from normal operations and financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations. Expenses are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Equity transactions other than current year's net income or loss are segregated between adjustments, other comprehensive income and transactions with the Government. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items recorded by the corporations and other entities. Other comprehensive income comprises unrealized gains and losses that are recognized in comprehensive income, but excluded from net income. Upon realization, these gains and losses are included in net income. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as capital transactions with the Government. The line "Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes" represents the adjustments required to bring the corporations and other entities' generally accepted accounting principles basis of accounting to the Government's basis of accounting.

These tables present consolidated financial information on consolidated parent Crown corporations and financial information on wholly-owned subsidiaries that are unconsolidated with their parent corporation, but consolidated directly in the financial statements of the Government. The *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada* includes a complete list of all parent Crown corporations, wholly-owned subsidiaries, other subsidiaries and associates.

Consolidated Crown corporations are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agency status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by consolidated agent Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. There were no borrowings by consolidated agent Crown corporations for the year ended March 31, 2007. Contingent liabilities of consolidated corporations and other entities are presented in Table 4.3.

A summary of financial assistance under Government budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations and other entities for the year ended March 31, 2007 is provided in Table 4.4. Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

## TABLE 4.1

### FINANCIAL POSITION OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITES—ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY AS AT MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Assets | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Financial | | | |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | Third parties | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Non-financial | Total assets |
| **Crown corporations**[1] | | | | |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | 506,550 | 10,484 | 614,585 | 1,131,619 |
| Canada Council for the Arts | 348,362 | 1,742 | 23,702 | 373,806 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited— Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 6,542 | | 16,610 | 23,152 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation— Minister's Account | | | | |
| Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | 129,778 | | 524,795 | 654,573 |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | 324,535 | 32,108 | 1,235,234 | 1,591,877 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission— Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada | | | | |
| Canadian Museum of Civilization | 45,752 | 682 | 310,192 | 356,626 |
| Canadian Museum of Nature | 17,765 | 3,598 | 131,331 | 152,694 |
| Canadian Race Relations Foundation[2] | 25,600 | | 46 | 25,646 |
| Canadian Tourism Commission | 16,480 | 662 | 8,854 | 25,996 |
| Cape Breton Development Corporation | 11,404 | 11,211 | 1,801 | 24,416 |
| Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation | 42,511 | | | 42,511 |
| Defence Construction (1951) Limited | 8,344 | 7,351 | 1,595 | 17,290 |
| Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | 15,661 | 4,679 | 3,233 | 23,573 |
| Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The[3] | 15,029 | 17,671 | 168,644 | 201,344 |
| International Development Research Centre | 55,533 | 8,462 | 7,767 | 71,762 |
| Marine Atlantic Inc. | 7,106 | | 150,237 | 157,343 |
| National Arts Centre Corporation | 8,930 | 362 | 26,139 | 35,431 |
| National Capital Commission | 134,180 | 4,113 | 522,593 | 660,886 |
| National Gallery of Canada | 16,225 | 806 | 97,955 | 114,986 |
| National Museum of Science and Technology | 2,578 | 5,611 | 54,769 | 62,958 |
| Standards Council of Canada | 4,016 | 1,401 | 1,564 | 6,981 |
| Telefilm Canada | 14,219 | 30,559 | 10,539 | 55,317 |
| VIA Rail Canada Inc. | 86,738 | 1,580 | 539,371 | 627,689 |
| Total | 1,843,838 | 143,082 | 4,451,556 | 6,438,476 |
| Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes | (6,965) | | (53,351) | (60,316) |
| Net Crown Corporations on the Government accounting basis | 1,836,873 | 143,082 | 4,398,205 | 6,378,160 |
| **Other** | | | | |
| Aboriginal Healing Foundation | 424 | 35,937 | 511 | 36,872 |
| Canada Foundation for Innovation | 1,598,291 | 876,432 | 1,300 | 2,476,023 |
| Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology | 466,390 | 57,149 | 698 | 524,237 |
| Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation | 496,689 | 540,052 | 655 | 1,037,396 |
| Total—Other | 2,561,794 | 1,509,570 | 3,164 | 4,074,528 |
| Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes | | | | |
| Net other on the Government accounting basis | 2,561,794 | 1,509,570 | 3,164 | 4,074,528 |
| Total | 4,398,667 | 1,652,652 | 4,401,369 | 10,452,688 |

(1) All Crown corporations listed in this table are parent Crown corporations except for the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. and the Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation.

(2) The figures reported are those as at March 31,2006.

(3) The financial information of the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited is consolidated to include the figures of its subsidiaries The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated, the Seaway International Bridge Corporation Limited and the St. Mary's River Bridge Company.

| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Third parties | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | Other | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Total liabilities | Accumulated profits (losses) | Contributed surplus | Capital stock | Equity of Canada | Total liabilities and equity |
| | 3,508,991 | 42,037 | 3,551,028 | (2,913,817) | 479,408 | 15,000 | (2,419,409) | 1,131,619 |
| | 129,025 | 1,772 | 130,797 | 173,262 | 19,747 | 50,000 | 243,009 | 373,806 |
| | 9,875 | 12,917 | 22,792 | 360 | | | 360 | 23,152 |
| | 133,559 | 503,784 | 637,343 | 14,554 | 2,676 | | 17,230 | 654,573 |
| | 972,228 | 649,893 | 1,622,121 | (34,244) | 4,000 | | (30,244) | 1,591,877 |
| | 21,132 | 269,031 | 290,163 | 66,463 | | | 66,463 | 356,626 |
| | 44,185 | 114,988 | 159,173 | (6,479) | | | (6,479) | 152,694 |
| | 40 | | 40 | 1,606 | 24,000 | | 25,606 | 25,646 |
| | 9,928 | 17,494 | 27,422 | (1,426) | | | (1,426) | 25,996 |
| | 437,266 | 2,561 | 439,827 | (415,411) | | | (415,411) | 24,416 |
| | 11,763 | 2 | 11,765 | 30,746 | | | 30,746 | 42,511 |
| | 12,825 | 373 | 13,198 | 4,092 | | | 4,092 | 17,290 |
| | 9,126 | 921 | 10,047 | 13,526 | | | 13,526 | 23,573 |
| | 14,432 | 130,427 | 144,859 | 2,821 | 53,664 | | 56,485 | 201,344 |
| | 34,776 | 18,616 | 53,392 | 18,370 | | | 18,370 | 71,762 |
| | (4,303) | 141,967 | 137,664 | (238,851) | | 258,530 | 19,679 | 157,343 |
| | 13,006 | 21,469 | 34,475 | 956 | | | 956 | 35,431 |
| | 50,706 | 3,356 | 54,062 | 6,469 | 600,355 | | 606,824 | 660,886 |
| | 12,520 | 98,032 | 110,552 | 1,458 | 2,976 | | 4,434 | 114,986 |
| | 6,243 | 45,617 | 51,860 | 11,098 | | | 11,098 | 62,958 |
| | 3,479 | 515 | 3,994 | 2,987 | | | 2,987 | 6,981 |
| | 4,897 | 9,405 | 14,302 | 41,015 | | | 41,015 | 55,317 |
| | (85,388) | 544,374 | 458,986 | 154,440 | 4,963 | 9,300 | 168,703 | 627,689 |
| | 5,350,311 | 2,629,551 | 7,979,862 | (3,066,005) | 1,191,789 | 332,830 | (1,541,386) | 6,438,476 |
| | (918) | (2,421,120) | (2,422,038) | 3,886,341 | (1,191,789) | (332,830) | 2,361,722 | (60,316) |
| | 5,349,393 | 208,431 | 5,557,824 | 820,336 | | | 820,336 | 6,378,160 |
| | 13,411 | 23,461 | 36,872 | | | | | 36,872 |
| | 423 | 2,475,600 | 2,476,023 | | | | | 2,476,023 |
| | 832 | 523,405 | 524,237 | | | | | 524,237 |
| | 2,988 | 1,034,408 | 1,037,396 | | | | | 1,037,396 |
| | 17,654 | 4,056,874 | 4,074,528 | | | | | 4,074,528 |
| | | (4,056,874) | (4,056,874) | 4,056,874 | | | 4,056,874 | |
| | 17,654 | | 17,654 | 4,056,874 | | | 4,056,874 | 4,074,528 |
| | 5,367,047 | 208,431 | 5,575,478 | 4,877,210 | | | 4,877,210 | 10,452,688 |

## TABLE 4.2

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | Revenues | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | | |
| | Third parties | Financial assistance | Other | Total |
| **Crown corporations** | | | | |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | 586,715 | 105,491 | 72,667 | 764,873 |
| Canada Council for the Arts | 27,683 | 172,507 | 1,659 | 201,849 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited— | | | | |
| Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 13,989 | 13,641 | 2,189 | 29,819 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation— | | | | |
| Minister's Account | | 2,101,900 | | 2,101,900 |
| Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | 1,903 | 347,449 | 88,921 | 438,273 |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | 555,875 | 974,324 | 96,552 | 1,626,751 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission— | | | | |
| Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada | | 3,660 | 225 | 3,885 |
| Canadian Museum of Civilization | 18,710 | 61,961 | 13,411 | 94,082 |
| Canadian Museum of Nature | 3,691 | 34,226 | 1,089 | 39,006 |
| Canadian Race Relations Foundation | | | | |
| Canadian Tourism Commission | 7,514 | 82,881 | 1,713 | 92,108 |
| Cape Breton Development Corporation | 24,617 | 66,211 | | 90,828 |
| Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation | 1,264 | | | 1,264 |
| Defence Construction (1951) Limited | 265 | | 47,826 | 48,091 |
| Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | 1,043 | 8,655 | | 9,698 |
| Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The | 13,634 | 28,535 | 4,741 | 46,910 |
| International Development Research Centre | 15,687 | 140,340 | 9,619 | 165,646 |
| Marine Atlantic Inc. | 68,928 | 83,464 | 17,226 | 169,618 |
| National Arts Centre Corporation | 29,754 | 33,494 | 4,441 | 67,689 |
| National Capital Commission | 33,158 | 95,133 | 7,424 | 135,715 |
| National Gallery of Canada | 9,452 | 49,312 | | 58,764 |
| National Museum of Science and Technology | 4,272 | 32,891 | 35 | 37,198 |
| Standards Council of Canada | 6,130 | 7,529 | 1,444 | 15,103 |
| Telefilm Canada | 42,129 | 103,008 | 18,807 | 163,944 |
| VIA Rail Canada Inc. | 290,208 | 169,001 | 60,892 | 520,101 |
| Total | 1,756,621 | 4,715,613 | 450,881 | 6,923,115 |
| Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes | (22,863) | 278,601 | (286,124) | (30,386) |
| Total on the Government accounting basis | 1,733,758 | 4,994,214 | 164,757 | 6,892,729 |
| Consolidation adjustments | 1,022 | (4,994,214) | (164,757) | (5,157,949) |
| Net amount Crown Corporations | 1,734,780 | | | 1,734,780 |
| **Other** | | | | |
| Aboriginal Healing Foundation | 1,966 | | 47,857 | 49,823 |
| Canada Foundation for Innovation | 82,738 | | 43,534 | 126,272 |
| Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology | 17,348 | | 2,420 | 19,768 |
| Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation | 18,103 | | 32,861 | 50,964 |
| Total | 120,155 | | 126,672 | 246,827 |
| Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes | (42,447) | | (5,627) | (48,074) |
| Total on the Government accounting basis | 77,708 | | 121,045 | 198,753 |
| Consolidation adjustments | 53,818 | | (121,045) | (67,227) |
| Net amount Other | 131,526 | | | 131,526 |
| Total | 1,866,306 | | | 1,866,306 |

The accompanying notes to Table 4.1 are an integral part of this table.

(1) The difference between this amount and the Crown corporations expenses presented in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume consists of $203 million in financial assistance to Enterprise Crown corporations.

| Expenses | | | | | | | Equity transactions with the Government | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Third parties | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Total | Net income/or loss(-) | Equity beginning of year | Equity adjustments and other | Other comprehensive income | Dividends | Capital | Equity end of year |
| 853,658 | 54,438 | 908,096 | (143,223) | (2,251,148) | (25,038) | | | | (2,419,409) |
| 183,055 | | 183,055 | 18,794 | 224,425 | (210) | | | | 243,009 |
| 30,083 | | 30,083 | (264) | (869) | 1,493 | | | | 360 |
| 2,101,900 | | 2,101,900 | | | | | | | |
| 437,949 | | 437,949 | 324 | 16,906 | | | | | 17,230 |
| 1,665,728 | 30,252 | 1,695,980 | (69,229) | 34,985 | | | | 4,000 | (30,244) |
| 3,885 | | 3,885 | | | | | | | |
| 81,069 | 12,284 | 93,353 | 729 | 67,542 | (1,808) | | | | 66,463 |
| 36,607 | 3,097 | 39,704 | (698) | (5,781) | | | | | (6,479) |
| | | | | 25,606 | | | | | 25,606 |
| 88,885 | 1,916 | 90,801 | 1,307 | (2,733) | | | | | (1,426) |
| 11,300 | 4,525 | 15,825 | 75,003 | (490,414) | | | | | (415,411) |
| 12,921 | 99 | 13,020 | (11,756) | 48,812 | (6,310) | | | | 30,746 |
| 49,318 | | 49,318 | (1,227) | 5,319 | | | | | 4,092 |
| 8,541 | 100 | 8,641 | 1,057 | 13,056 | (587) | | | | 13,526 |
| 46,717 | | 46,717 | 193 | 56,292 | | | | | 56,485 |
| 160,619 | | 160,619 | 5,027 | 13,343 | | | | | 18,370 |
| 166,194 | | 166,194 | 3,424 | 16,255 | | | | | 19,679 |
| 62,272 | 1,754 | 64,026 | 3,663 | (2,707) | | | | | 956 |
| 120,029 | 10,578 | 130,607 | 5,108 | 600,206 | 1,510 | | | | 606,824 |
| 49,188 | 9,193 | 58,381 | 383 | 4,051 | | | | | 4,434 |
| 31,688 | 1,662 | 33,350 | 3,848 | 7,250 | | | | | 11,098 |
| 14,459 | 104 | 14,563 | 540 | 2,447 | | | | | 2,987 |
| 162,472 | 3,755 | 166,227 | (2,283) | 43,298 | | | | | 41,015 |
| 489,268 | 4,920 | 494,188 | 25,913 | 142,790 | | | | | 168,703 |
| 6,867,805 | 138,677 | 7,006,482 | (83,367) | (1,431,069) | (30,950) | | | 4,000 | (1,541,386) |
| (26,297) | 180,237 | 153,940 | (184,326) | 2,519,098 | 30,950 | | | (4,000) | 2,361,722 |
| 6,841,508 | 318,914 | 7,160,422 | (267,693) | 1,088,029 | | | | | 820,336 |
| 166,035 | (318,914) | (152,879) | (5,005,070) | | 5,005,070 | | | | |
| 7,007,543 | | 7,007,543 [1] | (5,272,763) | 1,088,029 | 5,005,070 | | | | 820,336 |
| 49,820 | | 49,820 | 3 | | (3) | | | | |
| 366,573 | 118 | 366,691 | (240,419) | | 240,419 | | | | |
| 35,078 | | 35,078 | (15,310) | | 15,310 | | | | |
| 370,170 | | 370,170 | (319,206) | | 319,206 | | | | |
| 821,641 | 118 | 821,759 | (574,932) | | 574,932 | | | | |
| (309) | (332) | (641) | (47,433) | 4,679,239 | (574,932) | | | | 4,056,874 |
| 821,332 | (214) | 821,118 | (622,365) | 4,679,239 | | | | | 4,056,874 |
| (67,952) | 214 | (67,738) | 511 | | (511) | | | | |
| 753,380 | | 753,380 | (621,854) | 4,679,239 | (511) | | | | 4,056,874 |
| 7,760,923 | | 7,760,923 | (5,894,617) | 5,767,268 | 5,004,559 | | | | 4,877,210 |

## Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities

Table 4.3 summarizes the contingent liabilities of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

### TABLE 4.3

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES

(in thousands of dollars)

| | March 31, 2007 |
|---|---|
| Agent Crown corporations | |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—Miscellaneous litigations | 14,845 |
| Defence Construction (1951) Limited—Miscellaneous litigations | 14,704 |
| National Capital Commission—Environmental, miscellaneous litigations and agreements | 350,123 |
| Non-agent Crown corporations | |
| International Development Research Centre—Miscellaneous litigations | 1,000 |
| Marine Atlantic Inc.—Site contamination lawsuit, miscellaneous litigations | 1,691 |
| Total | 382,363 |

## Financial Assistance under Budgetary Appropriations to Consolidated Crown Corporations

Table 4.4 summarizes financial assistance under budgetary appropriations for both consolidated agent and non-agent Crown corporations. It should be read in conjunction with Table 4.2. The purpose for which payments have been made under budgetary appropriations is segregated between: (a) amounts approved through an operating expenditures vote and (b) amounts approved through a capital expenditures vote.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

Payments to other entities are recorded as transfer payments and are disclosed in Volume II.

### TABLE 4.4

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER BUDGETARY APPROPRIATIONS TO CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Operating expenditures vote | Capital expenditures vote | Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Agent Crown corporations | | | |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | 109,033 | | 109,033 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation[2] | 2,097,371 | | 2,097,371 |
| Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | 441,068 | | 441,068 |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | 974,323 | 139,730 | 1,114,053 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission | 3,660 | | 3,660 |
| Canadian Tourism Commission | 76,534 | | 76,534 |
| Canadian Museum of Civilization | 61,961 | | 61,961 |
| Canadian Museum of Nature | 59,761 | | 59,761 |
| Cape Breton Development Corporation | 66,211 | | 66,211 |
| Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | 8,655 | | 8,655 |
| Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The | 32,307 | | 32,307 |
| National Capital Commission | 77,198 | 17,936 | 95,134 |
| National Gallery of Canada | 39,142 | 8,000 | 47,142 |
| National Museum of Science and Technology | 30,995 | | 30,995 |
| Old Port of Montréal Inc. | 15,226 | | 15,226 |
| Telefilm Canada | 104,994 | | 104,994 |
| | *4,198,439* | *165,666* | *4,364,105* |
| Non-agent Crown corporations | | | |
| Canada Council for the Arts | 171,418 | | 171,418 |
| International Development Research Centre | 143,616 | | 143,616 |
| Marine Atlantic Inc. | 82,080 | | 82,080 |
| National Arts Centre Corporation | 56,465 | | 56,465 |
| Standards Council of Canada | 7,529 | | 7,529 |
| VIA Rail Canada Inc. | 169,001 | | 169,001 |
| | *630,109* | | *630,109* |
| Total | 4,828,548 | 165,666 | 4,994,214 |

[1] Excludes grants and contributions paid to agent and non-agent consolidated Crown corporations where they qualify as members of a general class of recipients.
[2] Includes budgetary appropriations for Government programs known as the "Minister's Account".

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

Consolidated specified purpose accounts are special categories of revenues and expenses which report transactions of certain accounts where enabling legislation requires that revenues be earmarked, and that related expenses be charged against such revenues. They are used principally where the activities are similar in nature to departmental activities and the transactions do not represent liabilities to third parties but in essence constitute Government revenues and expenses.

The transactions of these accounts are reported with revenues and expenses, in order to provide a more comprehensive reporting of the Government's operating results.

Further, enabling legislation requires that the transactions in each of these accounts be accounted for separately. Table 4.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions of these accounts, in the manner required by legislation. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in Table 4.5. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective table.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

## TABLE 4.5

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

| | | Revenues and other credits | | Expenses and other debits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | External transactions | Internal transactions | External transactions | Internal transactions | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Insurance accounts— | | | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | | | |
| Crop Reinsurance Fund | 119,159,681 | 65,942,641 | | | 27,620,000 | 157,482,322 |
| Less: interest-bearing loans | 526,094,751 | | | | 27,620,000 | 498,474,751 |
| | *(406,935,070)* | *65,942,641* | | | | *(340,992,429)* |
| Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts | 658,221 | | | 11,711 | | 646,510 |
| | *(406,276,849)* | *65,942,641* | | *11,711* | | *(340,345,919)* |
| Finance— | | | | | | |
| Investors' Indemnity Account | 45,303 | | | | | 45,303 |
| Health— | | | | | | |
| Health Insurance Supplementary Account | 28,387 | | | | | 28,387 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | | | |
| Department— | | | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | | | |
| Employment Insurance Account, Table 4.6 | 50,816,262,112 | 16,885,891,386 | 2,232,505,094 | 14,282,003,885 | 1,534,000,100 | 54,118,654,607 |
| Natural Resources— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— | | | | | | |
| Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account | 1,107,553 | 282,192 | | | | 1,389,745 |
| Transport— | | | | | | |
| Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund | 350,842,718 | 16,200 | 14,075,986 | 843,594 | 308,699 | 363,782,611 |
| Total insurance accounts | 50,762,009,224 | 16,952,132,419 | 2,246,581,080 | 14,282,859,190 | 1,534,308,799 | 54,143,554,734 |

**TABLE 4.5**

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

| | | Revenues and other credits | | Expenses and other debits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | External transactions | Internal transactions | External transactions | Internal transactions | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Other consolidated specified purpose accounts— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Heritage— | | | | | | |
| National Battlefields Commission— Trust Fund | 400,890 | | | | | 400,890 |
| Environment— | | | | | | |
| Environmental Damages Fund | 1,459,934 | 903,313 | | 320,458 | | 2,042,789 |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | | | |
| New Parks and Historic Sites Account | 12,671,957 | 490,081 | 3,159,097 | 1,560,603 | 482,840 | 14,277,692 |
| | *14,131,891* | *1,393,394* | *3,159,097* | *1,881,061* | *482,840* | *16,320,481* |
| Finance— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account | 246,223,464 | | | | | 246,223,464 |
| Fisheries and Oceans— | | | | | | |
| Supplementary Fines Fish Account | 678,123 | 315,449 | | 142,301 | | 851,271 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | | | |
| Environmental Studies Research Fund | 520,789 | | 25,730 | | | 546,519 |
| Natural Resources— | | | | | | |
| Environmental Studies Research Fund | 2,551,477 | | 2,467,528 | | 2,538,000 | 2,481,005 |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | |
| Seized Property Proceeds Account | 32,844,685 | 22,007,469 | | 26,382,366 | | 28,469,788 |
| Transport— | | | | | | |
| Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods | 598,596 | 15,825 | | | | 614,421 |
| Total other consolidated specified purpose accounts | 297,949,915 | 23,732,137 | 5,652,355 | 28,405,728 | 3,020,840 | 295,907,839 |
| Endowment principal— | | | | | | |
| Environment— | | | | | | |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | | | |
| Mackenzie King trust account | 225,000 | | | | | 225,000 |
| Health— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Institutes of Health Research— | | | | | | |
| Endowments for Health research | 140,267 | | | | | 140,267 |
| Industry— | | | | | | |
| National Research Council of Canada — H.L. Holmes Fund | 4,077,186 | 115,031 | | | | 4,192,217 |
| Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council— | | | | | | |
| Queen's Fellowship Fund | 250,000 | | | | | 250,000 |
| Total endowment principal | 4,692,453 | 115,031 | | | | 4,807,484 |
| Total | 51,064,651,592 | 16,975,979,587 | 2,252,233,435 | 14,311,264,918 | 1,537,329,639 | 54,444,270,057 |

## Insurance Accounts

For the following Insurance Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties totalled $16,952 million ($16,703 million in 2006) while expenses and other debits to outside parties totalled $14,283 million ($14,570 million in 2006) and are reported as expenses in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of $2,247 million ($1,717 million in 2006) and expenses and other debits of $1,534 million ($1,487 million in 2006) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

### Crop Reinsurance Fund

This Fund, continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 13(1) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*, provides insurance to participating provinces for costs they incur in operating various crop insurance schemes. The Crop Reinsurance Fund currently operates under the authority of the *Farm Income Protection Act*.

The revenues of the Fund come from moneys paid by the provinces for the purpose of reinsurance and the expenditures of the Fund are moneys paid to the provinces under the terms of reinsurance agreements. When there is insufficient revenues in the Fund to meet payments, the Minister of Finance may authorize an advance of additional funds to cover these obligations. These advances are recovered from future revenues from the provinces. The interest rate has been set by the Department of Finance at zero percent.

### Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts

The purpose of these accounts was to reduce income loss to producers from market risks through stabilizing prices. Premiums were shared equally by the Government of Canada, the governments of participating provinces and participating producers.

These accounts are continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 16(2) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*. Current activities are limited to collection of accounts receivable. The *Agricultural Stabilization Act*, under which the commodity accounts formerly operated, has been repealed and replaced by the *Farm Income Protection Act* effective April 1, 1991.

### Investors' Indemnity Account

Section 57 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for this account, and for the crediting thereto of the sum of $25,000, such further amounts as are appropriated by Parliament for the purpose of this section, and any recovery of losses referred to in section 58 of the *Act*. This sum was increased to $50,000 by Treasury Board Submission No. 817667 dated December 12, 1991.

Section 58 of the *Act* states that the Minister may, in accordance with and subject to regulations, pay out of the account, any losses sustained by subscribers for Government securities, who have paid all or part of the purchase price but have not received the security or repayment of the amount so paid, and losses sustained by any person in the redemption of securities.

### Health Insurance Supplementary Account

This account was established pursuant to Vote L16b, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1973*, to record payments in respect of persons who, through no fault of their own, have lost or been unable to obtain coverage for the insured health services under the *Canada Health Act*, and in accordance with the Federal-Provincial Agreement on Eligibility and Portability. Contributions are made by all provinces to the account in proportion to population and are matched by the Federal Government.

### Employment Insurance Account

The *Employment Insurance Act* provides for a compulsory contributory employment insurance program applicable to all employees and employers, with few exceptions.

The *Act* authorizes that an account be established in the accounts of Canada to be known as the Employment Insurance Account.

The *Act* provides that the following be credited to the Account: *(a)* premiums, penalties and interest; *(b)* refunds of overpayments of benefits and support measures under Part II of the *Act*; *(c)* repayments of overpayments made by the Commission under the Labour Market Development Agreements; *(d)* amounts for services rendered to other Government departments or agencies, or to the public; *(e)* amounts provided for any other purposes related to employment insurance and authorized by an appropriation administered by the Canada Employment Insurance Commission; and, *(f)* interest on the balance of the Account at such rates as the Minister of Finance may authorize.

The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: *(a)* benefits, support measures and financial assistance provided under Part II of the *Act*; *(b)* contributions to provinces under the Labour Market Development Agreements; *(c)* costs of administering the *Act* including administration costs transferred to provinces; and, *(d)* interest on advances made by the Minister of Finance.

Employee premium rate for each $100 of insurable earnings was $1.87 from April 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006 for employees without a Provincial Parental Insurance Plan and $1.53 for the others. From January 1, 2007 to March 31, 2007, the rate was $1.80 for employees without a Provincial Parental Insurance Plan and $1.46 for the others.

Table 4.6 presents a statement of the transactions in the Employment Insurance Account.

**TABLE 4.6**

TRANSACTIONS IN THE EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| REVENUES AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Premiums— | | |
| Employers and employees[1] | 17,109 | 16,917 |
| Penalties and interest revenue | 97 | 80 |
| Interest earned | 1,912 | 1,323 |
| | 19,118 | 18,320 |
| EXPENSES AND OTHER DEBITS— | | |
| Benefits | 13,056 | 13,526 |
| Transfers to the provinces— | | |
| Part II | 1,028 | 891 |
| Administration costs | 1,528 | 1,486 |
| Administration cost transferred to provinces | 105 | 92 |
| Bad debts | 99 | 56 |
| | 15,816 | 16,051 |
| Net change | 3,302 | 2,269 |
| Balance at beginning of year | 50,816 | 48,547 |
| Balance at end of year | 54,118 | 50,816 |

[1] The difference between premium revenue presented here and the amount presented in the Government of Canada financial statements is due to the elimination on consolidation of premiums incurred by the Government of Canada, for an amount of $320 million ($382 million in 2006).

### Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account

This account was established pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the *Nuclear Liability Act*, to record premiums and to provide for payment of claims arising from accidents at an insured facility.

### Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund

This account was established pursuant to section 702 of the *Canada Shipping Act*, to record levy tonnage payments for oil carried by ships in Canadian waters. Maritime pollution claims, the fee of the Fund Administrator, and related oil pollution control expenses, are to be financed out of the Fund.

## Other Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts

For the following Other Specified Purpose Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of $24 million ($30 million in 2006) are reported while expenses and other debits to outside parties of $28 million ($12 million in 2006) are reported in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of $6 million ($4 million in 2006), and expenses and other debits of $3 million ($7 million in 2006) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

### Trust Fund—National Battlefields Commission

This account was established at the creation of the National Battlefields Commission for the purpose of acquiring various properties for the development of the park. The monies are received by way of private contributions, from municipal corporations, provincial governments and others, and deposited for the purposes of the Commission, as prescribed for in its incorporation Act. Following the land acquisitions of the Commission, an amount of money remained in the account and increased over a period of years as a result of interest earned, while the Commission was listed in Schedule C of the *Financial Administration Act*, prior to September 1, 1984.

### Environmental Damages Fund

This account was established for the management of court orders/awards or other financial compensation to Environment Canada for damages to the environment.

### New Parks and Historic Sites Account

This account was established pursuant to the *Parks Canada Agency Act* to record payments to be used to acquire lands or property required to establish any national park, national historic site or other protected heritage area that has not yet attained full operation status, and to make any related contributions.

### Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account

This account was established to record the amount held from the recovery of monies received from the winding up of Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank.

During the fiscal year, no claims have been received for potential payments from the holdback.

### Supplementary Fines Fish Account

The account was established to record the deposit of monies received from persons declared guilty of offences under the *Fisheries Act*, and fined by courts under paragraph 79(2) (f) of the *Act*.

### Environmental Studies Research Fund—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

### Environmental Studies Research Fund—Natural Resources

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

### Seized Property Proceeds Account

This account was established pursuant to section 13 of the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record the net proceeds received from the disposition of seized and forfeited properties to Her Majesty or fines imposed and also monies received from the government of foreign states pursuant to agreements for the purpose of the *Act*. The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: operating expenses incurred in carrying out the purpose of the *Act*, amounts paid as a result of claims and repayments of advances from the Minister of Finance, interest on drawdown from Seized Property Working Capital Account and distribution of the proceeds to other Government departments and the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

### Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods

This account was established pursuant to the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act 1992* and related regulations to record fines levied by courts.

## Endowment Principal

For the following Endowment Principal Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of $115,000 ($38,000 in 2006) are reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

### Mackenzie King trust account

The late The Right Hon W L Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of $225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of $225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

### Endowments for Health Research

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

### H.L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

### Queen's Fellowship fund

This fund is an endowment of $250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

# SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

## Employment Insurance Account

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, by the management of Service Canada with the concurrence of the management of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission (the Commission).

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgement. The significant accounting policies are identified in Note 2 to the financial statements.

In support of its responsibility, management has developed and maintains books of account, financial and management controls, information systems and management practices. These are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the financial information, and to ensure that the transactions are in accordance with the *Employment Insurance Act* and regulations, as well as the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations.

The Employment Insurance Account's external auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, audits the financial statements and reports to the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account are an integral part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, which are tabled in Parliament and referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for examination purposes.

JANICE CHARETTE
*Chairperson of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

August 17, 2007

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2007 and the statements of operations and accumulated surplus and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 17, 2007

## Employment Insurance Account—*Continued*

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

| ASSETS | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada (Note 7) | 52,869,190 | 49,432,552 |
| Premiums receivable | 1,044,913 | 1,317,023 |
| Due from claimants (Note 3) | 504,699 | 496,209 |
| Amounts receivable (Note 4) | 436,200 | 183,703 |
| Advances—Employment benefits and support measures | 11,944 | 14,944 |
| | 54,866,946 | 51,444,431 |

| LIABILITIES | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Unredeemed warrants | 62,903 | 57,829 |
| Benefits payable | 500,862 | 551,368 |
| Amounts payable (Note 5) | 183,086 | 17,471 |
| | 746,851 | 626,668 |
| ACCUMULATED SURPLUS | 54,120,095 | 50,817,763 |
| | 54,866,946 | 51,444,431 |

Contingent liabilities (Note 11)

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by:

JANICE CHARETTE
*Chairperson of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

## Employment Insurance Account—*Continued*

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Revenue | | |
| Premiums (Note 6) | 17,109,170 | 16,916,659 |
| Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada (Note 7) | 1,912,249 | 1,323,562 |
| Penalties (Note 3) | 56,118 | 50,422 |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivable (Note 3) | 39,432 | 28,284 |
| | 19,116,969 | 18,318,927 |
| Expenses | | |
| Benefits and support measures (Note 8 and Schedule) | 14,079,422 | 14,418,416 |
| Administration costs (Note 9) | 1,636,301 | 1,576,244 |
| Bad debts | 98,914 | 55,668 |
| | 15,814,637 | 16,050,328 |
| Surplus for the year | 3,302,332 | 2,268,599 |
| Accumulated surplus at the beginning of the year | 50,817,763 | 48,549,164 |
| Accumulated surplus at the end of the year | 54,120,095 | 50,817,763 |

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Operating activities | | |
| Cash receipts: | | |
| Premiums | 17,381,280 | 17,038,966 |
| Interest received | 1,912,249 | 1,323,562 |
| Recoveries of benefit overpayments and penalties | 305,436 | 291,117 |
| | 19,598,965 | 18,653,645 |
| Cash payments: | | |
| Benefits and support measures | (14,613,835) | (14,882,946) |
| Administration costs | (1,553,566) | (1,686,762) |
| | (16,167,401) | (16,569,708) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 3,431,564 | 2,083,937 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | |
| Beginning of year | 49,374,723 | 47,290,786 |
| End of year | 52,806,287 | 49,374,723 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year are represented by | | |
| Balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada | 52,869,190 | 49,432,552 |
| Unredeemed warrants | (62,903) | (57,829) |
| | 52,806,287 | 49,374,723 |

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

1. Authority, objective and responsibilities

The Canada Employment Insurance Commission (the Commission), a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*, administers the *Employment Insurance Act* (the Act). The Commission is co-managed by the Government, workers and employers. The objective of the Act is to provide short-term financial relief and other assistance to eligible workers. The financial transactions relating to this objective are reported through the Employment Insurance Account.

The Employment Insurance Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada by the Act. All amounts received under the Act are deposited in the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the Account. The benefits and the costs of administration of the Act are paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and charged to the Account.

The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting premiums from employers and employees, and for administering and enforcing the provisions of the Act relating to benefit repayments receivable from higher income claimants.

The Act authorizes the Government of Canada to enter into Labour Market Development Agreements with each province and territory on the design and delivery of the active employment benefits and support measures contained in the Act. An agreement with the province of Ontario has been implemented on January 1st, 2007. Agreements with all other provinces and territories have already been entered into and implemented.

**Employment Insurance Account**—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

Responsibility sharing varies from one agreement to the other. In some cases, the provinces and territories have full responsibility for delivering the active employment benefits and support measures; in others, the agreement provides for a co-management approach with the federal government.

The Act also authorizes the Government of Canada to enter into a premium reduction agreement with a province, to allow for a regulatory scheme to make the necessary adjustments and modifications to the Act. This is required to harmonize it with a provincial law that has the effect of reducing or eliminating the special benefits payable under the *Employment Insurance Act*. An agreement with the province of Quebec has been entered into and implemented in January 2006 for that province's parental insurance plan.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity. In this context, its operations are consolidated with those of the Government and are presented in the financial statements of the Government of Canada. The financial statements of the Account are also presented in Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

*(a)* Basis of accounting

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector.

*(b)* Revenue—Premiums

Premiums are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Premiums earned in the period are measured from amounts assessed by the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Premium revenue also includes adjustments between actual and estimated premiums of previous years.

*(c)* Expenses—Benefits and support measures

Income benefits (or benefits under Part I of the Act) provide temporary income support to claimants, including self-employed fishers, while they look for work. This includes work-sharing agreements for temporary work shortages. It also includes special benefits such as maternity, parental, sickness and compassionate care benefits. Income benefits represent the amounts paid and payable to claimants for the period relating to the financial year, less benefit overpayments established by the Commission during the year.

Employment benefits and support measures (or benefits under Part II of the Act) provide financial assistance, namely grants or contributions, to eligible persons to help them re-integrate into the labour market and to third parties to help them provide employment assistance services to unemployed workers and employed persons if they are facing a loss of their employment. These expenses include the direct costs of financial and employment assistance programs and related measures provided to eligible persons and third parties. Overpayments established during the year are deducted from these expenses. Part II expenses also include the transfer payments to the provinces and territories for the design and delivery of programs similar to the employment benefits and support measures.

Claimants with higher income levels than those stated in the Act have to repay benefits received. Estimated benefit repayments received or receivable from those claimants are deducted from benefits and support measures.

*(d)* Administration costs

The administration costs of the Act are based on a formula allocating the expenses between the Department of Human Resources and Skills Development, the Department of Social Development and the Account. The expense allocation formula takes into consideration the source of funding, from the Account or from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. In addition, the administration costs incurred by the provinces and the territories to administer the labour market development agreements are included in the administration costs for the year based on provisions in the agreements.

*(e)* Advances—Employment benefits and support measures

Advances for employment benefits and support measures are recorded as an asset on the balance sheet and are charged to expenses upon utilization.

*(f)* Asset and liability valuation

Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the financial assets and liabilities of the Account approximate their fair value at the end of the year

*(g)* Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector requires that management makes estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates are related to premiums, benefit repayments and allowance for doubtful accounts. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates.

## Employment Insurance Account—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

3. Due from claimants

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in thousands of dollars) | |
| Benefit overpayments receivable | 481,792 | 479,077 |
| Amount of penalties receivable | 172,741 | 196,080 |
| | 654,533 | 675,157 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | 356,035 | 363,000 |
| | 298,498 | 312,157 |
| Estimated benefit repayments receivable from higher income claimants | 206,201 | 184,052 |
| | 504,699 | 496,209 |

The Commission detects overpayments on claims processed during the current and preceding years. These overpayments are accounted for by reducing the benefit expenses during the year in which they are established. During the year, overpayments totalling $295 million were established ($289 million in 2005-2006). Interest charges on overpayments totalled $26 million ($18 million in 2005-2006).

The Commission may impose penalties on a claimant or an employer when it becomes aware that information they have provided is false or misleading. The Act sets the maximum amounts that may be imposed in these cases. During the year, the Commission imposed penalties totalling $56 million ($51 million in 2005-2006). Interest charges on penalties totalled $13 million ($10 million in 2005-2006).

During 2006-2007, the Commission recovered $305 million ($291 million in 2005-2006) of benefit overpayments and penalties. Uncollectible benefit overpayments and penalties written off during the year amounted to $106 million ($91 million in 2005-2006).

The Commission establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts by aging the balance of the accounts receivable outstanding and by applying varying percentages based on past recovery experience to the aging categories so determined.

In accordance with Treasury Board regulations, the Account charges interest on outstanding employment insurance and unemployment insurance debts caused through misrepresentation.

4. Amounts receivable

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in thousands of dollars) | |
| From Canada | | |
| Administration costs | 86,192 | 14,929 |
| Amount to be recovered for the social insurance number registry | 3,364 | 1,415 |
| | 89,556 | 16,344 |
| From provinces | | |
| Benefits to be recovered under Quebec Provincial Insurance Plan | 345,223 | 167,359 |
| Administration costs to be recovered under Quebec Provincial Insurance Plan | 1,421 | |
| | 346,644 | 167,359 |
| | 436,200 | 183,703 |

The Canada-Quebec agreement relative to the new Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (QPIP) signed in March 2005 has been implemented on January 1, 2006. During the transition period of the QPIP (January 1 to December 31, 2006), Canada continued to pay active maternity, parental and adoption (MPA) claims whose benefit period started before the implementation of the QPIP or for births or adoptions that took place before the implementation of the QPIP. As per the agreement, after the end of the transition period, Quebec will reimburse Canada for these MPA benefits paid out by Canada to Quebec residents. Therefore, an account receivable from Quebec has been recorded in the financial statements for the benefits paid from January to December 2006. The account receivable has been reduced by the total overpayments established of $2,481,610 ($763,057 in 2005-2006) for benefits paid during this period.

## Employment Insurance Account—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

5. Amounts payable

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in thousands of dollars) | |
| To Canada | | |
| Administration costs | 159,888 | 9,243 |
| Tax deductions from warrants | 4,972 | 3,956 |
| Recoupments from warrants | 1,486 | 1,941 |
| Amounts payable related to Labour Market Development Agreements | 3,145 | |
| | 169,491 | 15,140 |
| To provinces | | |
| Recoupments from warrants | 903 | 1,889 |
| Quebec tax deductions from warrants | 856 | 424 |
| Amounts payable related to Labour Market Development Agreements | 11,836 | 18 |
| | 13,595 | 2,331 |
| | 183,086 | 17,471 |

6. Premiums

Premiums for the year are measured by the CRA based on amounts assessed and reassessed at the time of preparation of its financial statements and an estimate of premiums earned in the period but not yet assessed or reassessed. The estimate of premiums earned but not yet assessed or reassessed is based on cash amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year.

Actual premiums may differ from these estimates. Actual premium revenue for calendar years 2006 and 2007 will only be known once the CRA has processed all employer declarations of premiums for these years. An adjustment for the difference between actual and estimated premiums will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment or reassessment results are known.

Employers with qualified wage loss insurance plans are entitled to premium reductions. They are required to share this reduction with their employees. For the calendar year 2006, the total amount of reductions is estimated at $576 million ($566 million in 2005). Actual reductions for the calendar year 2005 were $600 million ($549 million in 2004). Employees insured under a qualified wage loss insurance plan are entitled to allowances because of illness, injury, pregnancy or child care, depending on the plan. These allowances have the effect of reducing the special benefits payable by the Account to the insured persons.

The premium rate for the year 2005 was set by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development and the Minister of Finance.

Since the beginning of the 2006 calendar year, the premium rates have been determined under a new rate-setting mechanism. Pursuant to section 66(1) of the Act, the rates are now set by the Commission. In setting the rates, the Commission relied on the principle that the premium rate should generate just enough premium revenue to cover the payments, including administration costs, to be made during that year based on forecast values of economic variables provided by the Minister of Finance, and in doing so, took into account the report of the chief actuary to the Commission and any public input.

For the following calendar years, premium rates for each $100 of insurable earnings were:

| | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (in dollars) | | |
| Residents of provinces without a Provincial Plan | | | |
| For employees | 1.80 | 1.87 | 1.95 |
| For employers (calculated at 1.4 times the employee rate) | 2.52 | 2.62 | 2.73 |
| Residents of provinces with a Provincial Plan | | | |
| For employees | 1.46 | 1.53 | |
| For employers (calculated at 1.4 times the employee rate) | 2.04 | 2.14 | |

The annual maximum insurable earnings for 2007 is $40,000 ($39,000 in 2006 and 2005).

7. Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada

Pursuant to section 76 of the Act, the Minister of Finance may authorize the payment of interest on the balance in the Account in accordance with such terms and conditions and at such rates as the Minister of Finance may establish. The interest is credited to the Account and charged to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The interest on the daily balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada is calculated daily and is credited to the Account. The interest rate on the balance of the account is equal to 90 percent of the monthly average of tender rates for three-month Treasury Bills for the same month. The interest rates varied between 3.54 percent and 3.83 percent during the year (2.21 percent and 3.40 percent in 2005-2006). The rate for March 2007 was 3.76 percent (3.40 percent for March 2006).

**Employment Insurance Account**—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Concluded*

8. Estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits

Given the large number of claimants to be monitored and the need for prompt service, the Commission applies a selective approach of control procedures. Therefore, the verification of claims is mainly done after claimants have begun to receive benefits.

In order to measure the effectiveness of the benefit payment process, the Commission has a program in place which estimates, through statistical extrapolation, the most likely value of incorrect benefit payouts. For benefits paid during the 12 months ended March 31, 2007, these undetected overpayments and underpayments are estimated to be $367 million and $294 million respectively ($529 million and $170 million for the 12 months ended March 31, 2006). These estimates are used by the Commission to assess the quality of decisions and the need, if any, to improve its systems and practices of processing claims.

The overpayments established during the year, as indicated in Note 3, are not directly linked to the above noted estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits for the same period.

9. Administration costs

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in thousands of dollars) | |
| Administration costs | 1,535,944 | 1,493,892 |
| Add: Administration costs incurred by provinces and territories | 111,074 | 91,637 |
| Less: Recovery of costs for maintaining the social insurance number registry and issuing replacement cards | (10,717) | (9,285) |
| | 1,636,301 | 1,576,244 |

10. Related party transactions

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity and is therefore related to all departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The Account enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations at exchange value, under the same terms and conditions that apply to unrelated parties.

Related party transactions not otherwise disclosed in these financial statements include administration costs of $104 million ($105 million in 2005-2006) charged by Public Works and Government Services Canada for accommodation and rental costs, and $152 million ($103 million in 2005-2006) by the Canada Revenue Agency for collecting premiums from employers and employees and other related activities. These costs are charged to the Account based on memoranda of understanding with the Department of Human Resources and Skills Development and the Department of Social Development.

Employment Insurance premiums include the employer's share of premiums paid by the federal government of $320 million ($382 million in 2005-2006).

11. Contingent liabilities

In the normal course of the operations of the Account, numerous appeals against or by the Commission are presently outstanding. The outcome of these appeals is not presently determinable. Any claims resulting from the resolution of these appeals will be accounted for as an expense in the period in which the claim will be determinable. However, in the opinion of management, the result of these appeals should not have a significant impact on the operations of the Account.

Legal proceedings

Two legal proceedings have been filed against Her Majesty the Queen contesting on substantially similar grounds the constitutional validity of the *Employment Insurance Act* and parts thereof. In particular, certain provisions relating to the setting of premiums and the size of the accumulated surplus in the Account are being challenged. The Government won the case at trial and the appeal filed by two Unions. In April 2007, the Supreme Court of Canada granted the Unions' leave to appeal – a final decision is not expected before the end of 2008. In management's opinion, the final outcome of these proceedings cannot be determined at this time. The effect, if any, of the ultimate resolution of this matter will be accounted for in the year that it is known.

## Employment Insurance Account—*Concluded*

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS AND SUPPORT MEASURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Part I—Income benefits | | |
| Regular | 8,445,694 | 8,410,587 |
| Fishing | 259,867 | 285,353 |
| Worksharing | 8,216 | 12,989 |
| | 8,713,777 | 8,708,929 |
| Special benefits | | |
| Parental | 1,742,712 | 2,036,911 |
| Sickness | 885,340 | 835,432 |
| Maternity | 778,390 | 903,038 |
| Adoption | 20,489 | 27,093 |
| Compassionate care | 8,859 | 7,612 |
| | 3,435,790 | 3,810,086 |
| | 12,149,567 | 12,519,015 |
| Part II—Employment benefits and support measures | | |
| Employment benefits | | |
| Skills development | 398,071 | 409,833 |
| Self-employment | 87,644 | 106,723 |
| Job creation partnerships | 49,250 | 53,735 |
| Targeted wage subsidies | 35,827 | 42,077 |
| | 570,792 | 612,368 |
| Support measures | | |
| Employment assistance | 286,882 | 321,887 |
| Labour market partnerships | 158,402 | 177,293 |
| Research and innovation | 14,804 | 15,474 |
| | 460,088 | 514,654 |
| Transfer payments to provinces and territories | 1,056,010 | 889,349 |
| | 2,086,890 | 2,016,371 |
| Benefits and support measures | 14,236,457 | 14,535,386 |
| Less: Benefit repayments received or receivable from higher income claimants | 157,035 | 116,970 |
| | 14,079,422 | 14,418,416 |

Benefit rates—Income benefits

Benefits paid represent the lesser of 55 percent of average insurable earnings or $413 per week until December 31, 2006. Starting January 1st, 2007, the maximum payment was increased to $423 per week. The benefit rate can be increased to a maximum of 80 percent of average insurable earnings or $423 per week as of January 1st, 2007 ($413 per week until december 31, 2006) for claimants who are in a low-income family with children.

# SECTION 5

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 5.3 |
| Tax payables | 5.11 |
| Environmental liabilities | 5.12 |
| Interest and matured debt | 5.13 |
| Allowance for guarantees | 5.14 |

# ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under "Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities". The establishment and operation of these accounts are authorized by Parliament in annual appropriation acts and other legislation. In many cases, these accounts represent accounts payable, accruals and allowances set up at year end under the authority granted to the President of the Treasury Board under the *Financial Administration Act*.

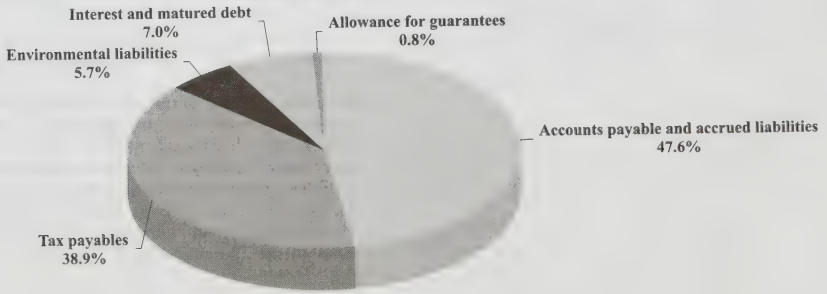
Table 5.1 presents the year-end balances of accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category. Chart 5A presents accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category at March 31.

Most tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

## TABLE 5.1
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Table 5.2 | 50,729,696,896 | 48,263,241,092 |
| Tax payables, Table 5.6 | 41,387,443,604 | 38,401,820,114 |
| Environmental liabilities, Table 5.7 | 6,061,913,899 | 5,861,104,000 |
| Interest and matured debt, Table 5.8 | 7,516,244,483 | 7,874,889,793 |
| Allowance for guarantees, Table 5.9 | 815,019,283 | 1,031,263,180 |
| Total | 106,510,318,165 | 101,432,318,179 |

## CHART 5A
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2007



## Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes accounts payable, accrued salaries and benefits, notes payable to international organizations, the provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, miscellaneous paylist deductions, other accounts and deferred revenues.

Table 5.2 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.2**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Accounts payable | 37,581,659,435 | 35,706,886,851 |
| Add: consolidation adjustment[1] | 1,844,783,000 | 1,534,516,000 |
| | *39,426,442,435* | *37,241,402,851* |
| Accrued salaries and benefits | 2,373,196,445 | 2,325,502,319 |
| Notes payable to international organizations, Table 5.3 | 475,633,843 | 536,315,122 |
| Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, Table 5.4 | 6,422,332,611 | 6,012,377,628 |
| Miscellaneous paylist deductions | 13,221,072 | 142,184,329 |
| Other | 424,737,992 | 219,672,676 |
| Deferred revenues, Table 5.5 | 1,594,132,498 | 1,785,786,167 |
| Total | 50,729,696,896 | 48,263,241,092 |

[1] Additional information on the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

### Accounts payable

This account records amounts owing at year end pursuant to contractual arrangements, or for work performed, goods received, or services rendered, accrued amounts to be paid from appropriations and statutory authorities, and accrued financial obligations of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

### Accrued salaries and benefits

This amount records salaries and wages owing at year end, amounts owing for earned and unpaid annual vacation leave and compensation time, and other accrued amounts relating to unpaid or retro-active salaries.

## Notes payable to international organizations

Share capital subscriptions, loans and advances are made to international organizations using cash and/or notes payable that are later presented for encashment according to terms of agreements. These demand notes are non-interest bearing and are non-negotiable. The subscriptions, loans and advances are recorded as assets and details are reported in Table 9.13 (Section 9 of this volume).

Table 5.3 presents the balances and transactions for the individual notes.

**TABLE 5.3**

NOTES PAYABLE TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

| | | Receipts and other credits | | Payments and other charges | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | Note issuances | Revaluation[1] | Note encashment | Revaluation[1] | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Finance— | | | | | | |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development | 17,022,894 | | | 6,498,430 | 427,905 | 10,096,559 |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) | 28,011,995 | | | | 321,371 | 27,690,624 |
| International Development Association | 318,270,000 | 318,270,000 | | 318,270,000 | | 318,270,000 |
| Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency | 3,747,097 | | | | 42,990 | 3,704,107 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | |
| Canadian International Development Agency— | | | | | | |
| African Development Bank | | 3,323,871 | | 3,323,871 | | |
| Caribbean Development Bank | 7,801,828 | | | | 28,006 | 7,773,822 |
| International financial institutions— | | | | | | |
| African Development Fund | | 88,846,035 | | 88,846,035 | | |
| Asian Development Fund | 63,316,360 | 51,650,617 | | 95,771,617 | | 19,195,360 |
| Caribbean Development Bank—Special | 49,573,147 | 13,585,000 | | 16,683,322 | | 46,474,825 |
| Global Environment Facility Trust Fund | 48,571,801 | 9,151,434 | | 24,763,233 | | 32,960,002 |
| Inter-American Development Bank—Fund for Special Operations | | 880,454 | | 880,454 | | |
| International Fund for Agriculture Development | | 12,425,640 | | 12,425,640 | | |
| Montreal Protocol Fund | | 4,794,373 | | 4,794,373 | | |
| Multilateral Investment Fund | | 9,468,544 | | | | 9,468,544 |
| | *161,461,308* | *190,802,097* | | *244,164,674* | | *108,098,731* |
| Total | 536,315,122 | 512,395,968 | | 572,256,975 | 820,272 | 475,633,843 |

[1] Notes denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange.

## Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account

This account records both income taxes administered by the Government of Canada on behalf of provinces, territories, and aboriginal governments, pursuant to the *Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and harmonized sales tax, sales tax and goods and services sales tax pursuant to the *Excise Tax Act*, and related payments made to them.

Under the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*, the Government of Canada is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial, territorial, and aboriginal governments, to collect income taxes on their behalf, and to make payments to them with respect to such taxes. Furthermore, the Government is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial governments, to collect the harmonized sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such tax.

The Government of Canada has entered into agreements with provinces (excluding Quebec) and territories, and with some self-governing First Nations, to collect individual income tax, and, with provinces (excluding Quebec, Ontario and Alberta except for the tax on preferred shares dividend) and territories, to collect corporate income tax, and, to pay in instalments to such provinces and territories, the estimated revenues to be produced by the respective provincial and territorial taxes. The Government has also entered into agreements with the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Labrador, to collect the harmonized sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such tax. Furthermore, the Government has also entered into agreements with some First Nations, to collect sales taxes on motive fuels, tobacco, and alcohol and goods and services sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such agreements. This account also reflects amounts related to the Government of Canada's administration of various provincial and territorial programs under Memoranda of Understanding, such as child benefit programs.

Because the *Public Accounts of Canada* reports information on an April to March fiscal year basis and because tax information is calculated on a calendar year basis, there can be transactions related to several tax years during any given fiscal year. For example, during a fiscal year the Minister of Finance makes current payments, based on estimates, for two calendar years (April to December and January to March). During this period, it is also necessary to make payments or adjustments related to final determinations of tax revenues, rebates and credits for previous tax years.

Table 5.4 presents the accumulated balances and the net position of the revenues and the payments made to the provinces and territories for corporate and personal income taxes as well as for harmonized sales tax, sales tax and goods and services sales tax.

**TABLE 5.4**

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Total Personal Income Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency | 3,908,207,870 | 47,252,160,508 | | 51,160,368,378 |
| Less: payments to provinces and territories— | | | | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | 911,711,681 | 911,711,681 |
| Prince Edward Island | | | 213,949,405 | 213,949,405 |
| Nova Scotia | | | 1,765,407,884 | 1,765,407,884 |
| New Brunswick | | | 1,201,430,728 | 1,201,430,728 |
| Ontario | | | 25,222,891,074 | 25,222,891,074 |
| Manitoba | | | 2,002,989,390 | 2,002,989,390 |
| Saskatchewan | | | 1,668,264,239 | 1,668,264,239 |
| Alberta | | | 7,775,680,436 | 7,775,680,436 |
| British Columbia | | | 6,860,610,165 | 6,860,610,165 |
| Yukon | | | 44,916,081 | 44,916,081 |
| Northwest Territories | | | 77,632,764 | 77,632,764 |
| Nunavut | | | 7,209,053 | 7,209,053 |
| First Nations | | | 15,163,686 | 15,163,686 |
| | | | *47,767,856,586* | *47,767,856,586* |
| **Total personal income tax on hand** | **3,908,207,870** | **47,252,160,508** | **47,767,856,586** | **3,392,511,792** |

**TABLE 5.4**

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Total Corporate Income Tax administered by | | | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 1,812,314,041 | 3,995,943,677 | | 5,808,257,718 |
| Less: payments to provinces and territories— | | | | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | 176,231,699 | 176,231,699 |
| Prince Edward Island | | | 37,750,042 | 37,750,042 |
| Nova Scotia | | | 357,239,389 | 357,239,389 |
| New Brunswick | | | 252,284,622 | 252,284,622 |
| Ontario | | | 111,174,768 | 111,174,768 |
| Quebec | | | 31,287,361 | 31,287,361 |
| Manitoba | | | 325,066,567 | 325,066,567 |
| Saskatchewan | | | 545,221,152 | 545,221,152 |
| Alberta | | | 27,470,913 | 27,470,913 |
| British Columbia | | | 1,542,142,780 | 1,542,142,780 |
| Yukon | | | 567,272 | 567,272 |
| Northwest Territories | | | (229,632,705) | (229,632,705) |
| Nunavut | | | 5,109,665 | 5,109,665 |
| | | | *3,181,913,525* | *3,181,913,525* |
| **Total corporate income tax on hand** | **1,812,314,041** | **3,995,943,677** | **3,181,913,525** | **2,626,344,193** |
| Total Harmonized Sales Tax administered by | | | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 291,091,290 | 2,706,032,889 | | 2,997,124,179 |
| Less: payments to provinces and territories— | | | | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | 607,449,532 | 607,449,532 |
| Nova Scotia | | | 1,124,340,938 | 1,124,340,938 |
| New Brunswick | | | 862,840,102 | 862,840,102 |
| | | | *2,594,630,572* | *2,594,630,572* |
| **Total harmonized sales tax on hand** | **291,091,290** | **2,706,032,889** | **2,594,630,572** | **402,493,607** |
| Total First Nations' Sales Tax administered by | | | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 423,151 | 5,122,561 | | 5,545,712 |
| Less: payments to First Nations | | | 4,932,743 | 4,932,743 |
| **Total First Nations' Sales Tax on hand** | **423,151** | **5,122,561** | **4,932,743** | **612,969** |
| Total First Nations' Goods and Services Sales Tax administered by | | | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 341,276 | 4,319,163 | | 4,660,439 |
| Less: payments to First Nations | | | 4,290,389 | 4,290,389 |
| **Total First Nations' Goods and Services Sales Tax on hand** | **341,276** | **4,319,163** | **4,290,389** | **370,050** |
| Total | 6,012,377,628 | 53,963,578,798 | 53,553,623,815 | 6,422,332,611 |

## Miscellaneous paylist deductions

Deductions from the salaries and wages of certain employees are credited to this account pending transmittal to related outside organizations.

## Other

Miscellaneous accounts payable and accrued liabilities such as provincial sales tax collected on sales are recorded in this account.

## Deferred Revenues

This account records revenues received before the end of the current fiscal year for which the goods or services are to be delivered or rendered in a subsequent fiscal year. It includes licence fees received for which access to the radio spectrum is being provided in subsequent years and also presents separately revenues received which have been recorded in a specified purpose account.

Table 5.5 presents the balances and transactions of deferred revenues.

### TABLE 5.5
DEFERRED REVENUES

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Deferred revenues— | | | | |
| Citizenship and Immigration— | | | | |
| Service fees for immigration and citizenship | 282,875,662 | 180,345,459 | 228,175,883 | 235,045,238 |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Spectrum licence fees and other fees | 1,283,330,967 | 234,192,348 | 394,605,019 | 1,122,918,296 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Provincial arrangement on capital assets | 75,083,703 | 28,099,603 | | 103,183,306 |
| Other departments | 92,642,263 | 71,967,653 | 76,652,321 | 87,957,595 |
| Total | 1,733,932,595 | 514,605,063 | 699,433,223 | 1,549,104,435 |
| Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts— | | | | |
| Donation and bequest accounts— | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | |
| Shared-cost agreements—Research | 17,265,781 | 7,213,406 | 12,567,680 | 11,911,507 |
| Canadian Heritage— | | | | |
| Library and Archives of Canada— | | | | |
| Special operating account | 437,996 | 381,344 | 362,596 | 456,744 |
| Environment— | | | | |
| Endangered species—Donations | 44,611 | 13,070 | | 57,681 |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | |
| Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund | 2,250,000 | | 125,000 | 2,125,000 |
| | *2,294,611* | *13,070* | *125,000* | *2,182,681* |
| Fisheries and Oceans— | | | | |
| Restricted donations | 186,909 | 84 | 98,873 | 88,120 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | |
| Canadian Landmine Action Fund | 772 | | | 772 |
| Governor General— | | | | |
| Donations—Rideau Hall | 14,450 | 10,000 | | 24,450 |
| Health— | | | | |
| Canadian Institutes of Health Research— | | | | |
| Donations for research | 14,343,856 | 7,742,906 | 9,363,496 | 12,723,266 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety— | | | | |
| Donations | 90,427 | 7,750 | | 98,177 |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Prime Minister's Awards and other deposits | 2,450,672 | 2,463,164 | 2,595,041 | 2,318,795 |
| Canadian Space Agency— | | | | |
| Space training project[1] | 61,215 | | 61,215 | |
| Radarsat 2 | 8,543 | 2,467 | | 11,010 |
| | *69,758* | *2,467* | *61,215* | *11,010* |
| National Research Council of Canada— | | | | |
| Trust fund | 12,029,649 | 18,858,485 | 17,794,606 | 13,093,528 |
| Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council— | | | | |
| Trust fund | 250 | | | 250 |
| Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council— | | | | |
| Trust fund | 397,556 | 9,166 | 10,000 | 396,722 |
| | *14,947,885* | *21,333,282* | *20,460,862* | *15,820,305* |
| National Defence— | | | | |
| Corporate sponsorships and donations | 112,191 | 198,326 | 264,997 | 45,520 |

**TABLE 5.5**

DEFERRED REVENUES—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR) | 20,495 | 4,682 | 15,413 | 9,764 |
| Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions | 423,890 | 122,876 | 139,763 | 407,003 |
| | *444,385* | *127,558* | *155,176* | *416,767* |
| Treasury Board— | | | | |
| Canada School of Public Service— | | | | |
| Donations | 13,787 | | 13,787 | |
| Total—Donation and bequest accounts | 50,153,050 | 37,027,726 | 43,412,467 | 43,768,309 |
| Endowment interest accounts— | | | | |
| Environment— | | | | |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | |
| Laurier House—Interest | | | | |
| (Mackenzie King trust account) | | 9,315 | 9,315 | |
| Health— | | | | |
| Canadian Institutes of Health Research— | | | | |
| Endowments for health research | 3,947 | 2,500 | | 6,447 |
| Industry— | | | | |
| National Research Council of Canada— | | | | |
| H.L. Holmes Fund | 1,833 | 93,167 | 95,000 | |
| Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council— | | | | |
| Queen's Fellowship Fund | 74,153 | 12,160 | | 86,313 |
| | *75,986* | *105,327* | *95,000* | *86,313* |
| Transport— | | | | |
| Shared-cost agreements—Transportation research and development | 1,620,589 | 601,832 | 1,055,427 | 1,166,994 |
| Total—Endowment interest accounts | 1,700,522 | 718,974 | 1,159,742 | 1,259,754 |
| Total—Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts | 51,853,572 | 37,746,700 | 44,572,209 | 45,028,063 |
| Total—Deferred revenues | 1,785,786,167 | 552,351,763 | 744,005,432 | 1,594,132,498 |

(1) The previous year's closing balance of $69,758 for the space training project included an amount of $8,543 for Radarsat 2.

### Service fees for immigration and citizenship

This account was established to record fees and rights derived from the *Citizenship Act* and Regulations and the *Immigration and Refugees Protection Act* and Regulations. Fees are deferred until the application is deemed processed, while rights (right of citizenship and right of permanent residence) are deferred until the right is granted.

### Spectrum licence fees and other fees

This account was established to record, *a)* monies received in advance from Spectrum Auctions, which are recognized as revenues over a ten-year period; *b)* monies received from Spectrum Licence Fees that are received in the latter part of the fiscal year, but which are applicable to the following fiscal year; and, *c)* monies received from other sources such as patents and trademarks examination and registration fees, Bankruptcy Trustee Licence Fees and Competition Bureau Pre-Merger Fees, which are recognized as revenue in the subsequent year.

### Provincial arrangement on capital assets

This account was established to record the balance of revenue received at the time of acquisition of capital assets owned by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The deferred revenue is earned on the same basis as the amortization of the corresponding capital asset.

### Shared-cost agreements—Research

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

### Special operating account

This account was established, pursuant to section 18 of the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, to record monies received for the purposes of the Library and Archives of Canada, by way of gifts. Amounts required for the purposes of the Act may be paid out of this account, or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

### Endangered species—Donations

This account was established to record donations, gifts or bequests received from individuals and organizations to finance various studies related to endangered species.

### Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund

This account was established to record monies received for the protection of lands within the Pacific Rim National Park Reserve of Canada. Monies so received are used to monitor community use impacts, carry out related research and implement required mitigation measures.

### Restricted donations

This account was established to record directed donations to be used for research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues.

### Canadian Landmine Action Fund

This account was established to record monies received from the public to support Canadian Mine Action Programs pursuant to the Ottawa Convention agreement which bans the production, use, stockpiling and export of anti-personnel mines.

### Donations—Rideau Hall

This account was established to record gifts, donations or bequests to Rideau Hall from private organizations and individuals to fund specific initiatives.

### Donations for research—Canadian Institutes of Health Research

This account was established, pursuant to section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record donations and contributions received from organizations and individuals for biomedical research.

### Donations—Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

This account was established pursuant to subsection 6(3) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*, to record monies, securities or other property received by way of gift, bequest or otherwise, and to disburse such donations at the discretion of the Centre.

### Prime Minister's Awards and other deposits

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties to be used in support of the Prime Minister's Awards for teaching excellence and amounts deposited by customers to be used for payments of services provided by Industry Canada.

### Space training project

This account was established to record funds received for the payment of expenses related to the space training project.

During the year, the account was closed.

### Radarsat 2

This account was established to record funds received for the configuration and layout of relocated MacDonald, Dettwiler and Associates personnel.

### Trust fund—National Research Council of Canada

This account was established by the *National Research Council Act* to record funds received from other governments and organizations outside the accounting entity to cover expenses made on their behalf.

### Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act (1978)* to record funds received from other governments and organizations to cover expenses made on their behalf.

### Trust fund—Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

This account was established to record funds available for social sciences and humanities research activities. The account is also used to record receipts of private donations for the purpose of special projects.

### Corporate sponsorships and donations

This account was established by the Department of National Defence to administer funds received from various private companies, not for profit corporations, associations, other levels of government, or individuals for the purpose of holding events, conducting operations and constructing capital assets consistent with the Department's mandate but not funded from its appropriations.

### Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR)

This account was established to administer sponsorship funds to support the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band.

### Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions

This account was established to record funds contributed to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to sponsorship agreements for use in community policing programs.

### Donations—Canada School of Public Service

This account was established under the authority provided by section 5(h) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* in order to account for funds provided to the Canada School of Public Service as a gift to further the objects of the School.

During the year, the account was closed.

### Laurier House—Interest (Mackenzie King trust account)

The late The Right Hon W. L. Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of $225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of $225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

### Endowments for health research

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

### H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

### Queen's Fellowship Fund

This fund is an endowment of $250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

### Shared-cost agreements—Transportation research and development

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, *a)* monies received from cost-sharing agreements intended to strengthen and improve the safety, security and efficiency of the Canadian transportation system; and, *b)* monies received from private sector and provincial governments to directly support the departmental strategic objectives.

## Tax Payables

Tax payables include amounts payable to taxpayers based on assessments as well as estimates of refunds owing for assessments not completed by year end.

Table 5.6 presents a summary of the balances for the different tax revenue streams.

**TABLE 5.6**

TAX PAYABLES

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Personal and non-resident income tax | 24,767,691,694 | 23,194,843,200 |
| Corporate income tax | 10,328,520,732 | 7,922,379,844 |
| Goods and services tax | 6,192,111,033 | 7,203,655,462 |
| Customs and excise | 99,120,145 | 80,941,608 |
| Total | 41,387,443,604 | 38,401,820,114 |

### Personal and non-resident income tax

This account records tax refunds payable to individual taxpayers as well as amounts payable to employers and other withholders of personal income tax. This account also includes any interest owing on the balances.

### Corporate income tax

This account records tax refunds payable and any interest owing to corporate taxpayers.

### Goods and services tax

This account records refunds, rebates and any interest owing related to the goods and services tax.

### Customs and excise

This account records refunds of customs import duties, excise taxes and duties, energy taxes and any interest owing on the balances.

## Environmental Liabilities

Environmental liabilities include the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites where the Government is obligated, or likely obligated to incur such costs, as well as the estimated costs to decommission Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facilities.

The Government has identified approximately 2,630 contaminated sites and 28 unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites (2,700 contaminated sites and 17 unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites in 2006). Continued assessment work will lead to a more accurate estimate of the known contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites. It is likely that it will also result in an increase in federal liability in the short term due to the identification of additional new sites. The contingent liabilities associated with these sites are disclosed in Section 11 of this volume.

Table 5.7 presents the balances for contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites and for nuclear facility decommissioning.

**TABLE 5.7**

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Contaminated sites— | | |
| Cape Breton Development Corporation | 108,857,000 | 118,980,000 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 169,196,803 | 169,761,698 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 1,313,856,272 | 1,071,013,818 |
| National Defence | 378,272,040 | 337,261,965 |
| Natural Resources | 387,792,662 | 192,147,977 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 320,154,947 | 318,598,675 |
| Transport | 186,814,790 | 149,670,000 |
| Other ministries[1] | 149,891,801 | 551,198,867 |
| | *3,014,836,315* | *2,908,633,000* |
| Unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites— | | |
| National Defence | 119,143,584 | 105,715,000 |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facility decommissioning | 2,927,934,000 | 2,846,756,000 |
| Total[2] | 6,061,913,899 | 5,861,104,000 |

[1] This amount represents 14 other departments and crown corporations whose individual environment liability is lesser than $100 million.

[2] During the year, an amount of $293,160,000 ($245,725,000 in 2006) was spent on management, remediation and decommission of contaminated sites, unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites and nuclear facilities in reducing environmental liabilities previously recorded.

## Interest and Matured Debt

Interest and matured debt includes interest due, interest accrued and matured debt.

Table 5.8 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.8**

INTEREST AND MATURED DEBT

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Interest due | 2,974,153,853 | 3,250,826,889 |
| Interest accrued | 4,433,129,130 | 4,497,888,204 |
| Matured debt | 108,961,500 | 126,174,700 |
| Total | 7,516,244,483 | 7,874,889,793 |

### Interest due

Interest due is the interest on the bonded debt, which is due and payable but has not been redeemed by bond holders.

### Interest accrued

Interest accrued is the interest accumulated as at March 31 on the bonded debt and certain other liabilities, that is not payable until a future date.

### Matured debt

This account records financial obligations represented by certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government, that have become due but that have not been presented for redemption. Unclaimed matured bonds are transferred to other revenues if they remain unredeemed 15 years after the date of call or maturity, whichever is earlier; the minimum time before such a transfer is made is 5 years from the date of maturity.

## Allowance for Guarantees

This category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes the allowance for loan guarantees and the allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations.

Table 5.9 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

**TABLE 5.9**

ALLOWANCE FOR GUARANTEES

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Allowance for loan guarantees | 541,660,959 | 597,400,000 |
| Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations | 273,358,324 | 433,863,180 |
| Total | 815,019,283 | 1,031,263,180 |

### Allowance for loan guarantees

This account records potential losses on loan guarantees when it is likely that a payment will be made in the future to honour a guarantee and when the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

### Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations, and interest thereon, is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute unconditional obligations of the Government.

Borrowings of non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises may, at times, be guaranteed by the Government.

This account reports the borrowings of agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government (see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume).

# SECTION 6

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Interest-Bearing Debt

## CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Unmatured debt— | |
| Marketable bonds | 6.3 |
| Treasury bills | 6.5 |
| Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | 6.6 |
| Non-marketable bonds and notes | 6.7 |
| Canada bills | 6.8 |
| Canada notes | 6.8 |
| Euro medium-term notes | 6.9 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | 6.9 |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt | 6.9 |
| Interest rates | 6.10 |
| Maturity of Government debt | 6.11 |
| Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf of Her Majesty | 6.11 |
| Structure of interest-bearing debt | 6.12 |
| Obligation related to capital leases | 6.13 |
| Pension and other liabilities— | |
| Public sector pensions | 6.17 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits | 6.30 |
| Other liabilities— | |
| Canada Pension Plan | 6.32 |
| Government Annuities Account | 6.33 |
| Deposit and trust accounts | 6.34 |
| Other specified purpose accounts | 6.40 |
| Supplementary statements— | |
| Canada Pension Plan | 6.52 |
| Government Annuities Account | 6.71 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund | 6.76 |

# INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

This section contains information on the interest-bearing debt of the Government. Interest-bearing debt includes the unmatured debt and pension and other accounts.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as receipts and other credits, and payments and other charges.

Table 6.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of interest-bearing debt. Chart 6A presents interest-bearing debt by category for the current fiscal year.

The financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan, the Government Annuities Account and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund, together with the Auditor General's reports thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 6.1**

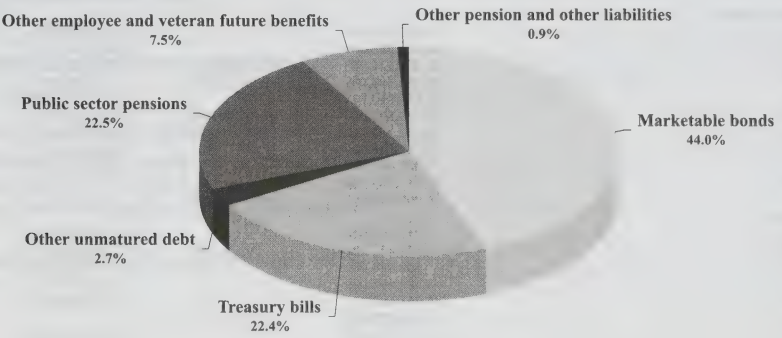
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Unmatured debt[1]— | | | | |
| Payable in Canadian currency— | | | | |
| Marketable bonds, Table 6.2 | 261,134,149,994 | 52,228,870,549 | 55,880,913,000 | 257,482,107,543 |
| Treasury bills, Table 6.3 | 131,596,668,000 | 315,000,000,000 | 312,522,433,000 | 134,074,235,000 |
| Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, Table 6.4 | 17,342,185,809 | 1,862,333,013 | 4,029,505,039 | 15,175,013,783 |
| Non-marketable bonds and notes, Table 6.5 | 3,102,187,487 | | 1,359,843,487 | 1,742,344,000 |
| | *413,175,191,290* | *369,091,203,562* | *373,792,694,526* | *408,473,700,326* |
| Payable in foreign currencies— | | | | |
| Marketable bonds, Table 6.2 | 7,352,917,058 | 264,193,933 | 1,209,912,886 | 6,407,198,105 |
| Canada bills, Table 6.6 | 4,733,784,864 | 11,195,252,372 | 14,081,677,236 | 1,847,360,000 |
| Canada notes, Table 6.7 | 496,150,000 | | 6,200,000 | 489,950,000 |
| Euro medium-term notes, Table 6.8 | 1,501,590,672 | 127,100,000 | 989,978 | 1,627,700,694 |
| | *14,084,442,594* | *11,586,546,305* | *15,298,780,100* | *10,372,208,799* |
| Total—Market debt | 427,259,633,884 | 380,677,749,867 | 389,091,474,626 | 418,845,909,125 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | (2,258,427,479) | | (1,167,512,409) | (1,090,915,070) |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt, Table 6.9 | (6,780,145,828) | 6,940,204,592 | 6,819,465,904 | (6,659,407,140) |
| Obligation related to capital leases, Table 6.15 | 2,927,316,034 | 262,418,692 | 93,361,290 | 3,096,373,436 |
| Total—Unmatured debt | 421,148,376,611 | 387,880,373,151 | 394,836,789,411 | 414,191,960,351 |
| Pension and other liabilities— | | | | |
| Public sector pensions, Table 6.18— | | | | |
| Superannuation accounts | 143,023,117,920 | 15,230,234,491 | 11,465,873,746 | 146,787,478,665 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (11,961,000,000) | 2,711,000,000 | 2,811,000,000 | (12,061,000,000) |
| | *131,062,117,920* | *17,941,234,491* | *14,276,873,746* | *134,726,478,665* |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits, Table 6.31 | 43,369,000,000 | 5,207,000,000 | 3,453,000,000 | 45,123,000,000 |
| Other liabilities— | | | | |
| Due to Canada Pension Plan, Table 6.32 | 150,850,748 | 59,563,344,421 | 59,660,611,459 | 53,583,710 |
| Government Annuities Account | 347,337,233 | 22,765,021 | 50,807,076 | 319,295,178 |
| Deposit and trust accounts, Table 6.33 | 1,480,950,509 | 1,559,262,524 | 1,681,734,311 | 1,358,478,722 |
| Other specified purpose accounts, Table 6.36 | 3,513,592,851 | 2,874,860,378 | 2,909,069,323 | 3,479,383,906 |
| | *48,861,731,341* | *69,227,232,344* | *67,755,222,169* | *50,333,741,516* |
| Total—Pension and other liabilities | 179,923,849,261 | 87,168,466,835 | 82,032,095,915 | 185,060,220,181 |
| Total | 601,072,225,872 | 475,048,839,986 | 476,868,885,326 | 599,252,180,532 |

(1) This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.13.

**CHART 6A**

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2007




## UNMATURED DEBT

Unmatured debt represents financial obligations resulting from certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada that have not yet become due, cross-currency swap revaluation, unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt and obligations related to capital leases.

The Government's holdings of its own securities have been deducted from unmatured debt, to report the amount of the Government's liabilities to outside parties.

### Marketable Bonds

Marketable bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

— bought and sold on the open market;

— payable in Canadian or foreign currency;

— subject to call or redemption before maturity;

— fixed dates of maturity;

— interest payable either in coupon or registered form; and,

— face value guaranteed at maturity.

Registered marketable bonds are transferable by endorsement and delivery by one holder to another. Bearer marketable bonds need not be endorsed.

Table 6.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for marketable bonds.

The year-end balances of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2007.

## TABLE 6.2

MARKETABLE BONDS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits[1] | Payments and other charges[1] | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Payable in Canadian currency— | | | | |
| Matured 2006-2007 | 24,185,779,000 | | 24,185,779,000 | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 30,408,226,000 | | 3,680,619,000 | 26,727,607,000 |
| 2008-2009 | 22,665,121,000 | 7,300,000,000 | 939,851,000 | 29,025,270,000 |
| 2009-2010 | 17,253,188,000 | 3,000,000,000 | 371,440,000 | 19,881,748,000 |
| 2010-2011 | 19,650,514,000 | | 1,769,213,000 | 17,881,301,000 |
| 2011-2012 | 16,769,893,000 | 5,200,000,000 | 1,400,608,000 | 20,569,285,000 |
| 2012-2013 | 11,033,315,000 | 2,600,000,000 | 676,462,000 | 12,956,853,000 |
| 2013-2014 | 11,903,639,000 | | 2,015,147,000 | 9,888,492,000 |
| 2014-2015 | 10,867,437,000 | | 1,028,635,000 | 9,838,802,000 |
| 2015-2016 | 10,783,005,000 | | | 10,783,005,000 |
| 2016-2017 | 4,900,000,000 | 5,400,000,000 | | 10,300,000,000 |
| 2017-2018 | | 5,006,850,000 | | 5,006,850,000 |
| 2020-2021 | 781,694,000 | | 58,083,000 | 723,611,000 |
| 2021-2022 | 7,344,472,422 | 79,531,607 | 156,640,000 | 7,267,364,029 |
| 2022-2023 | 550,448,000 | | 80,000,000 | 470,448,000 |
| 2023-2024 | 6,806,096,000 | | 248,357,000 | 6,557,739,000 |
| 2025-2026 | 6,311,007,000 | | 608,983,000 | 5,702,024,000 |
| 2026-2027 | 6,468,899,013 | 76,321,778 | | 6,545,220,791 |
| 2027-2028 | 8,204,975,000 | | 258,669,000 | 7,946,306,000 |
| 2029-2030 | 13,691,000,000 | | 281,910,000 | 13,409,090,000 |
| 2031-2032 | 6,868,434,751 | 81,035,607 | | 6,949,470,358 |
| 2033-2034 | 13,410,295,000 | | | 13,410,295,000 |
| 2036-2037 | 4,465,600,808 | 1,753,688,557 | | 6,219,289,365 |
| 2037-2038 | 6,549,089,000 | 3,300,000,000 | | 9,849,089,000 |
| | 261,872,127,994 | 33,797,427,549 | 37,760,396,000 | 257,909,159,543 |
| Less: Government's holdings— | | | | |
| Government's holdings | 50,000,000 | 18,170,517,000 | 18,120,517,000 | |
| Consolidation adjustment [2] | 687,978,000 | 260,926,000 | | 427,052,000 |
| | *737,978,000* | *18,431,443,000* | *18,120,517,000* | *427,052,000* |
| Total marketable bonds payable in Canadian currency | 261,134,149,994 | 52,228,870,549 | 55,880,913,000 | 257,482,107,543 |
| Payable in foreign currencies— | | | | |
| Matured 2006-2007 | 1,168,000,000 | | 1,168,000,000 | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 372,592,000 | | 4,274,600 | 368,317,400 |
| 2008-2009 | 5,814,525,598 | 259,940,792 | 33,500,000 | 6,040,966,390 |
| 2009-2010 | 184,421,360 | | 2,115,793 | 182,305,567 |
| 2016-2017 | 38,828,992 | | 445,470 | 38,383,522 |
| 2018-2019 | 18,781,440 | | 215,472 | 18,565,968 |
| 2019-2020 | 4,088,000 | | 46,900 | 4,041,100 |
| | 7,601,237,390 | 259,940,792 | 1,208,598,235 | 6,652,579,947 |
| Less: Government's holdings and securities held for the retirement of unmatured debt [3] | 248,320,332 | 4,253,141 | 1,314,651 | 245,381,842 |
| Total marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies | 7,352,917,058 | 264,193,933 | 1,209,912,886 | 6,407,198,105 |
| Total | 268,487,067,052 | 52,493,064,482 | 57,090,825,886 | 263,889,305,648 |

(1) This column includes the translation of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.
(2) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.
(3) These securities were assumed by the Government of Canada on February 5, 2001 upon the dissolution of Petro-Canada Limited. These are presented as a deduction from the foreign currency unmatured debt since they are held specifically for the repayment of the corresponding liabilities assumed upon the dissolution of the Corporation.

## Treasury Bills

Treasury bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada to pay sums of money on given dates, and have the following characteristics:

— issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;

— issued in Canadian currency only;

— issued every 2 weeks;

— common terms: 3 months, 6 months and 12 months;

— transferable; and,

— bought and sold on the open market.

The balance at March 31, 2007 consists of $16,200 million in odd issue bills; $36,800 million in three-month bills; $28,600 million in six-month bills; and, $52,500 million in 364-day bills.

Table 6.3 presents a summary of Treasury bill issues and redemptions.

**TABLE 6.3**

TREASURY BILLS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Three-month bills | 36,200,000,000 | 137,800,000,000 | 137,200,000,000 | 36,800,000,000 |
| Six-month bills | 27,600,000,000 | 54,600,000,000 | 53,600,000,000 | 28,600,000,000 |
| Other bills | 67,800,000,000 | 122,600,000,000 | 121,700,000,000 | 68,700,000,000 |
| | 131,600,000,000 | 315,000,000,000 | 312,500,000,000 | 134,100,000,000 |
| Less: Government's holdings— Consolidation adjustment[1] | 3,332,000 | | 22,433,000 | 25,765,000 |
| Total | 131,596,668,000 | 315,000,000,000 | 312,522,433,000 | 134,074,235,000 |

(1) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

## Canada Savings, Canada Premium and Canada Investment Bonds

Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

— issued to Canadian residents;

— issued in Canadian currency only;

— registered in the name of the holder;

— fixed dates of maturity;

— not marketable;

— not subject to call before maturity;

— term to maturity of seven years or more;

— Canada savings bonds are redeemable on demand by the holder, with accrued interest calculated to the end of the previous month (no interest is paid if redeemed during the first 3 months following the date of issue);

— Canada premium bonds are redeemable in full or partially on any annual anniversary of the issue date and during the 30 days thereafter by the holder, with accrued interest if applicable; and,

— Canada investment bonds carry a fixed rate for the duration of their terms (3, 5 or 7 years). Accrued simple interest will be credited monthly and will be paid on each anniversary until maturity. Accrued compound interest will be credited on each annual anniversary until maturity.

Table 6.4 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds.

**TABLE 6.4**

CANADA SAVINGS, CANADA PREMIUM AND CANADA INVESTMENT BONDS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Canada Savings Bonds— | | | | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 2,193,900,316 | | 330,475,463 | 1,863,424,853 |
| 2008-2009 | 2,835,685,525 | | 836,561,553 | 1,999,123,972 |
| 2009-2010 | 307,011,444 | | 42,703,273 | 264,308,171 |
| 2010-2011 | 299,661,885 | | 43,795,907 | 255,865,978 |
| 2011-2012 | 380,782,983 | | 54,875,894 | 325,907,089 |
| 2012-2013 | 485,174,135 | | 87,372,400 | 397,801,735 |
| 2013-2014[1] | 749,737,803 | | 160,113,580 | 589,624,223 |
| 2014-2015[2] | 1,177,865,829 | | 331,714,213 | 846,151,616 |
| 2015-2016[3] | 1,071,233,761 | 876,921,286 | 914,215,622 | 1,033,939,425 |
| 2016-2017[4] | 1,005,118,410 | 779,706,348 | 596,767,331 | 1,188,057,427 |
| | *10,506,172,091* | *1,656,627,634* | *3,398,595,236* | *8,764,204,489* |
| Canada Premium Bonds— | | | | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 89,516,397 | | 44,724,619 | 44,791,778 |
| 2008-2009 | 1,077,296,543 | | 122,322,738 | 954,973,805 |
| 2009-2010 | 636,882,040 | | 31,381,432 | 605,500,608 |
| 2010-2011 | 1,028,746,021 | | 99,193,252 | 929,552,769 |
| 2011-2012 | 739,099,662 | | 102,846,378 | 636,253,284 |
| 2012-2013 | 1,535,419,783 | | 64,869,671 | 1,470,550,112 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,153,030,911 | | 85,422,352 | 1,067,608,559 |
| 2014-2015 | 328,395,502 | | 37,460,067 | 290,935,435 |
| 2015-2016 | 239,996,359 | 200,347 | 36,106,315 | 204,090,391 |
| 2016-2017 | | 205,505,032 | 119,179 | 205,385,853 |
| | *6,828,383,218* | *205,705,379* | *624,446,003* | *6,409,642,594* |
| Canada Investment Bonds— | | | | |
| Maturing 2006-2007 | 6,463,800 | | 6,463,800 | |
| 2007-2008 | 1,166,700 | | | 1,166,700 |
| | *7,630,500* | | *6,463,800* | *1,166,700* |
| Total | 17,342,185,809 | 1,862,333,013 | 4,029,505,039 | 15,175,013,783 |

(1) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 46 until November 1, 2013.
(2) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 47 until November 1, 2014.
(3) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 48 until November 1, 2015.
(4) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 49 until November 1, 2016.

## Non-Marketable Bonds and Notes

Non-marketable bonds and notes are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada exclusively to the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) Investment Fund and the 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust. They have the following characteristics:

— not negotiable;

— not transferable;

— not assignable;

— issued in Canadian currency only;

— term to maturity of 20 years or less for the CPP bonds;

— interest payable semi-annually; and,

— redeemable at face value plus accrued interest.

Table 6.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for these non-marketable bonds and notes.

**TABLE 6.5**

NON-MARKETABLE BONDS AND NOTES

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund— | | | | |
| Matured 2006-2007 | 1,352,282,000 | | 1,352,282,000 | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 699,981,000 | | | 699,981,000 |
| 2008-2009 | 519,360,000 | | | 519,360,000 |
| 2009-2010 | 71,112,000 | | | 71,112,000 |
| 2010-2011 | 425,010,000 | | | 425,010,000 |
| 2011-2012 | 15,763,000 | | | 15,763,000 |
| 2012-2013 | 11,118,000 | | | 11,118,000 |
| | *3,094,626,000* | | *1,352,282,000* | *1,742,344,000* |
| 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust— | | | | |
| Maturing 2006-2007 | 7,561,487 | | 7,561,487 | |
| Total | 3,102,187,487 | | 1,359,843,487 | 1,742,344,000 |

## Canada Bills

Canada bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada in the United States money market under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada bills provide Canada with an additional source of short-term US funds and have the following characteristics:

— issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;

— term to maturity of not more than 270 days;

— transferable; and,

— bought and sold on the open market.

The year-end balance of Canada bills payable in US dollars was translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange at March 31, 2007.

Table 6.6 presents a summary of Canada bill issues and redemptions.

**TABLE 6.6**

CANADA BILLS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Canada bills before revaluation | 4,848,427,241 | 11,056,751,240 | 14,059,902,080 | 1,845,276,401 |
| Exchange valuation adjustment | (114,642,377) | 138,501,132 | 21,775,156 | 2,083,599 |
| Total | 4,733,784,864 | 11,195,252,372 | 14,081,677,236 | 1,847,360,000 |

## Canada Notes

Canada notes are issued by the Government of Canada under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada notes provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Canada notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2007.

Table 6.7 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada notes.

**TABLE 6.7**

CANADA NOTES

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits[1] | Payments and other charges[1] | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Payable in foreign currencies— | | | | |
| Maturing 2008-2009 | 496,150,000 | | 6,200,000 | 489,950,000 |
| Total | 496,150,000 | | 6,200,000 | 489,950,000 |

(1) This column includes the translation of Canada notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.

## Euro Medium-Term Notes

Euro medium-term notes are issued by the Government of Canada in the Euromarkets under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program, and thus provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Euro medium-term notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2007.

Table 6.8 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the Euro medium-term notes.

**TABLE 6.8**

EURO MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits[1] | Payments and other charges[1] | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Payable in foreign currencies— | | | | |
| Maturing 2007-2008 | 86,290,672 | | 989,978 | 85,300,694 |
| 2009-2010 | 1,415,300,000 | 127,100,000 | | 1,542,400,000 |
| Total | 1,501,590,672 | 127,100,000 | 989,978 | 1,627,700,694 |

(1) This column includes the translation of Euro notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using closing rates of exchange at March 31.

## Cross-currency Swap Revaluation Account

This account records the unrealized gains or losses due to fluctuations in the foreign exchange value of the cross-currency swaps.

## Unamortized Discounts and Premiums on Market Debt

The unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt have the following characteristics:

— unamortized discounts on Canada bills records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Canada bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills;

— unamortized discounts on Treasury bills records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Treasury bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills; and,

— unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds records the portion of the discounts and premiums on outstanding marketable bonds which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts and premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds.

Table 6.9 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt.

**TABLE 6.9**

UNAMORTIZED DISCOUNTS AND PREMIUMS ON MARKET DEBT

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Unamortized discounts on Canada Bills | (30,379,354) | 105,841,463 | 85,901,870 | (10,439,761) |
| Unamortized discounts on Treasury Bills | (1,369,709,580) | 4,691,567,690 | 4,889,997,771 | (1,568,139,661) |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds | (5,380,056,894) | 2,142,795,439 | 1,843,566,263 | (5,080,827,718) |
| Total | (6,780,145,828) | 6,940,204,592 | 6,819,465,904 | (6,659,407,140) |

## Interest Rates

Table 6.10 sets out unmatured debt as at March 31, for each of the years 2002-2003 to 2006-2007 inclusive, with the average rate of interest thereon. For purposes of comparison, unmatured debt is classified as marketable bonds, Treasury bills, Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, non-marketable bonds and notes (including the bonds for the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the notes for the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care, Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust and 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust), Canada bills and Foreign currency notes.

**TABLE 6.10**

UNMATURED DEBT AS AT MARCH 31, FROM 2003 TO 2007, WITH THE AVERAGE RATE OF INTEREST THEREON

| | Marketable bonds | | Treasury bills | | Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | | Non-marketable bonds and notes | | Canada bills | | Foreign currency notes | | Total market debt[1] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate | Amount outstanding | Average interest rate |
| | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % |
| 2007 | 263,889 | 5.23 | 134,074 | 4.20 | 15,175 | 3.54 | 1,743 | 10.37 | 1,847 | 5.11 | 2,118 | 3.92 | 418,846 | 4.86 |
| 2006 | 268,487 | 5.26 | 131,597 | 3.52 | 17,342 | 3.84 | 3,102 | 10.02 | 4,734 | 4.63 | 1,998 | 3.85 | 427,260 | 4.73 |
| 2005 | 275,437 | 5.62 | 127,199 | 2.62 | 19,080 | 2.85 | 3,393 | 9.99 | 3,862 | 2.63 | 2,785 | 3.14 | 431,756 | 4.61 |
| 2004 | 290,677 | 5.96 | 113,378 | 2.52 | 21,330 | 3.37 | 3,427 | 9.96 | 3,364 | 0.92 | 4,281 | 2.37 | 436,457 | 4.90 |
| 2003 | 301,152 | 6.26 | 104,411 | 3.04 | 22,584 | 3.43 | 3,371 | 10.14 | 2,603 | 1.12 | 4,519 | 2.36 | 438,640 | 5.32 |

Note: The interest rate in effect at March 31 is used where various rates of interest are applicable.
(1) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

Table 6.11 shows the average high and low yields of Treasury bills, at tender, together with the average yield on the latest issues for the years 2002-2003 to 2006-2007 inclusively.

**TABLE 6.11**

TREASURY BILLS AVERAGE YIELDS AT TENDER

| Year ended March 31 | High % | Low % | Last issue % |
|---|---|---|---|
| Three-month bills— | | | |
| 2007 | 4.30 | 3.90 | 4.17 |
| 2006 | 3.79 | 2.25 | 3.79 |
| 2005 | 2.70 | 1.93 | 2.55 |
| 2004 | 3.24 | 1.99 | 1.99 |
| 2003 | 3.14 | 2.38 | 3.14 |
| Six-month bills— | | | |
| 2007 | 4.44 | 4.00 | 4.19 |
| 2006 | 3.89 | 2.55 | 3.89 |
| 2005 | 2.83 | 1.98 | 2.56 |
| 2004 | 3.36 | 1.98 | 1.98 |
| 2003 | 3.37 | 2.67 | 3.37 |
| Other bills— | | | |
| 2007 | 4.55 | 3.80 | 4.27 |
| 2006 | 4.01 | 2.43 | 3.99 |
| 2005 | 3.05 | 1.98 | 3.04 |
| 2004 | 3.62 | 2.01 | 2.01 |
| 2003 | 3.66 | 2.27 | 3.66 |

## Maturity of Government Debt

Table 6.12 presents total unmatured debt arranged in order of maturity.

**TABLE 6.12**

MATURITY OF GOVERNMENT DEBT

| | Marketable bonds | | Treasury bills | | Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | | Non-marketable bonds and notes | | Canada bills | | Foreign currency notes | | Total market debt | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate | Amount | Average interest rate |
| | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % |
| 2008 | 27,096 | 4.86 | 134,100 | 4.20 | 1,909 | 3.10 | 700 | 10.01 | 1,847 | 5.11 | 86 | 5.05 | 165,738 | 4.33 |
| 2009 | 35,066 | 5.20 | | | 2,954 | 3.12 | 520 | 10.20 | | | 490 | 1.90 | 39,030 | 5.07 |
| 2010 | 20,064 | 4.91 | | | 870 | 5.02 | 71 | 9.98 | | | 1,542 | 4.50 | 22,547 | 4.90 |
| 2011 | 17,881 | 5.34 | | | 1,186 | 3.52 | 425 | 11.29 | | | | 0.00 | 19,492 | 5.36 |
| 2012 | 20,569 | 5.05 | | | 962 | 3.20 | 16 | 9.92 | | | | 0.00 | 21,547 | 4.97 |
| 2013/2017 | 53,806 | 4.88 | | | 7,294 | 3.69 | 11 | 9.37 | | | | | 61,111 | 4.74 |
| 2018/2022 | 13,021 | 4.70 | | | | | | | | | | | 13,021 | 4.70 |
| 2023/2027 | 19,275 | 7.05 | | | | | | | | | | | 19,275 | 7.05 |
| 2028/2032 | 28,305 | 5.95 | | | | | | | | | | | 28,305 | 5.95 |
| 2033/2037 | 19,629 | 4.88 | | | | | | | | | | | 19,629 | 4.88 |
| 2038/2042 | 9,849 | 5.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 9,849 | 5.00 |
| | 264,561 | 5.23 | 134,100 | 4.20 | 15,175 | 3.54 | 1,743 | 10.37 | 1,847 | 5.11 | 2,118 | 3.92 | 419,544 | 4.86 |
| Less: Government's holdings | 672 | 8.55 | 26 | 4.20 | | | | | | | | | 698 | 8.55 |
| Total | 263,889 | 5.23 | 134,074 | 4.20 | 15,175 | 3.54 | 1,743 | 10.37 | 1,847 | 5.11 | 2,118 | 3.92 | 418,846 | 4.86 |

Note: This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.13.

## Statement of all Borrowing Transactions on behalf of Her Majesty

Table 6.13 presents the information required by section 49 of the *Financial Administration Act*. The borrowing transactions included in this table are: borrowings by the Government for general purposes, and borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations. Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not included because such borrowings are not on behalf of Her Majesty.

**TABLE 6.13**

STATEMENT OF ALL BORROWING TRANSACTIONS ON BEHALF OF HER MAJESTY
(in millions of dollars)

| | April 1/2006[1] | Issues/ Borrowings | Retirements | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Market debt of the Government of Canada [2] | 427,260 | 380,678 | 389,092 | 418,846 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | (2,258) | | (1,167) | (1,091) |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt [2] | (6,780) | 6,940 | 6,819 | (6,659) |
| Obligations related to capital leases [2] | 2,927 | 262 | 93 | 3,096 |
| | *421,149* | *387,880* | *394,837* | *414,192* |
| Borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations designated as agents of Her Majesty [3] | 119,697 | 114,254 | 92,169 | 141,782 |
| Total | 540,846 | 502,134 | 487,006 | 555,974 |

(1) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.
(2) Details can be found in this section.
(3) Details can be found in Section 9 (Table 9.6) of this volume.

## Structure of interest-bearing debt

Table 6.14 presents the proportion of interest-bearing debt having fixed rates (debt that does not mature or need to be re-priced within a year).

### TABLE 6.14

STRUCTURE OF INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

| | March 31/2007 | | March 31/2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Portion of total of which interest is fixed[1] | Total | Portion of total of which interest is fixed[1] |
| | $(millions) | % | $(millions) | % |
| Unmatured debt— | | | | |
| Market debt— | | | | |
| Marketable bonds— | | | | |
| Nominal | 231,375 | 88.4 | 237,328 | 89.8 |
| Real return | 26,534 | 50.0 | 24,544 | 50.0 |
| Treasury bills | 134,100 | | 131,600 | |
| Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds | 15,175 | 20.0 | 17,342 | 20.0 |
| Non-marketable bonds and notes | 1,743 | 95.0 | 3,102 | 95.0 |
| Payable in Canadian currency | 408,927 | 54.4 | 413,916 | 56.0 |
| Payable in foreign currencies | 10,617 | 59.5 | 14,333 | 44.1 |
| Less: Government's holdings— | | | | |
| Consolidation adjustment | (698) | 50.0 | (989) | 50.0 |
| Total—Market debt[2] | 418,846 | 54.6 | 427,260 | 55.6 |
| Cross-currency swap revaluation account | (1,091) | | (2,258) | |
| Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt | (6,659) | | (6,780) | |
| Obligation related to capital leases | 3,096 | 100.0 | 2,927 | 100.0 |
| Total—Unmatured debt | 414,192 | 54.9 | 421,149 | 55.9 |
| Pension and other liabilities— | | | | |
| Public sector pensions | 134,726 | 97.0 | 131,062 | 97.0 |
| Other employee and veteran future benefits | 45,123 | 50.0 | 43,369 | 50.0 |
| Other liabilities | 5,211 | 10.0 | 5,492 | 10.0 |
| Total—Pension and other liabilities | 185,060 | 83.1 | 179,923 | 83.0 |
| Total—Interest-bearing debt[3] | 599,252 | 61.7 | 601,072 | 62.5 |

(1) Interest-bearing debt having fixed rates (debt that does not mature or need to be re-priced within a year).
(2) As of March 31, the weighted average term to maturity of market debt was 6.5 in 2007 and 6.5 in 2006. As of March 31, the modified duration of market debt was 6.6 in 2007 and 5.0 in 2006.
(3) The fixed rate share of the debt is adjusted for the effect of certain swaps on the fixed-floating exposure of interest-bearing debt. Cross-currency swaps are used to convert Canadian dollar-denominated government debt into foreign currency obligations for the purpose of funding the foreign reserves portfolio. As such, swap agreements do not add to the stock of existing debt.

| | (in millions of dollars) 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Outstanding swap agreements as of March 31 ($ millions CAD): | | |
| Cross-currency swaps | | |
| Fixed to fixed | 20,701 | 15,581 |
| Fixed to floating | 9,872 | 8,942 |
| Floating to fixed | | |
| Floating to floating | 58 | 526 |
| FX swaps | 2,425 | 1,168 |
| Total cross-currency swaps | 33,056 | 26,217 |
| Interest rate swaps | 1,415 | 1,431 |
| Total outstanding swap agreements | 34,471 | 27,648 |

## Obligation related to capital leases

A capital lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the benefits and risks inherent in ownership of the asset to the lessee.

Table 6.15 presents the obligation related to capital lease agreements by asset type.

**TABLE 6.15**

OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Land | 13,395,980 | | 3,159,836 | 10,236,144 |
| Buildings | 1,457,093,207 | 260,935,359 | | 1,718,028,566 |
| Works and infrastructure | 682,660,004 | | 14,094,691 | 668,565,313 |
| Machinery and equipment | 18,731,842 | 1,483,333 | 922,366 | 19,292,809 |
| Vehicles | 755,435,001 | | 75,184,397 | 680,250,604 |
| Total | 2,927,316,034 | 262,418,692 | 93,361,290 | 3,096,373,436 |

## Capital Leases

Table 6.16 provides details of obligation under capital lease arrangements.

**TABLE 6.16**

DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES
(in thousands of dollars)

| | | | | Balances at March 31, 2007 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inception date | Lease term in years | Implicit interest rate (%) [1] | Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments | Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate | Net obligations under capital lease arrangements |
| Canada Revenue Agency— | | | | | | |
| IBM-Computer hardware | Jan 6/2006 | 3 | 3.86 | 731 | 20 | 711 |
| IBM-Computer hardware | Jan 6/2006 | 3 | 3.86 | 731 | 20 | 711 |
| IBM-Computer hardware | Mar 1/2007 | 2 | 4.09 | 560 | 17 | 543 |
| IBM-Computer hardware | Mar 1/2007 | 2 | 4.09 | 561 | 17 | 544 |
| | | | | *2,583* | *74* | *2,509* |
| Environment— | | | | | | |
| Carleton University, Ottawa | May 1/2002 | 25 | 5.63 | 26,000 | 10,631 | 15,369 |
| National Defence— | | | | | | |
| Defence Enterprise Server Centre Business Class | Dec/2006 | 3 | 8.05 | 815 | 128 | 687 |
| Defence Enterprise Server Centre Enterprise Class | Dec/2006 | 3 | 7.87 | 5,646 | 832 | 4,814 |
| Edmonton Armoury North | Dec 31/2000 | 20 | 5.62 | 19,291 | 5,856 | 13,435 |
| Edmonton Armoury South | May 1/2001 | 20 | 6.09 | 28,495 | 9,793 | 18,702 |
| Milit-Air (NFTC) | Oct/2003 | 17 | 5.87 | 97,184 | 30,706 | 66,478 |
| HMCS Chicoutimi | Oct/2004 | 6 | | 42,428 | | 42,428 |
| HMCS Corner Brook | Feb/2003 | 6 | | 16,716 | | 16,716 |
| Longue Pointe Supply Depot | Nov 30/1994 | 35 | 5.29 | 63,656 | 26,535 | 37,121 |
| Milit-Air (NFTC) | Dec/1999 | 20 | 5.78 | 786,332 | 231,748 | 554,584 |
| Shawinigan Armoury | May 12/1999 | 20 | 5.46 | 6,761 | 1,823 | 4,938 |
| | | | | *1,067,324* | *307,421* | *759,903* |

## TABLE 6.16

DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—*Continued*
(in thousands of dollars)

| | Inception date | Lease term in years | Implicit interest rate (%) [1] | Balances at March 31, 2007 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments | Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate | Net obligations under capital lease arrangements |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | |
| 1040 Boulevard St-Joseph, Gatineau | Feb 1/2003 | 5 | 8.00 | 399 | 14 | 385 |
| 1130 Morrison Drive, Ottawa | Apr 1/2003 | 10 | 6.10 | 1,132 | 187 | 945 |
| 135 Hunter Street East, Hamilton | June 1/2003 | 10 | 5.66 | 2,649 | 417 | 2,232 |
| 1484 Centennial Drive, Kingston | Oct 1/2006 | 10 | 18.20 | 5,193 | 2,719 | 2,474 |
| 1600 Star Top, Gloucester | July 1/2004 | 15 | 7.20 | 37,475 | 12,560 | 24,915 |
| 1620 Dickson Avenue, Kelowna | Apr 1/2006 | 10 | 4.38 | 3,147 | 550 | 2,597 |
| 1741 Brunswick Street, Halifax | July 1/2002 | 5 | 11.50 | 208 | 7 | 201 |
| 18 Corporation Drive, Brampton | Apr 1/2004 | 9 | 4.37 | 2,737 | 333 | 2,404 |
| 181 Queen Street, Ottawa | Mar 1/2004 | 20 | 10.65 | 60,358 | 33,188 | 27,170 |
| 2204 Walkley Road, Ottawa | Sept 1/2004 | 5 | 11.70 | 2,793 | 371 | 2,422 |
| 269 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa | Sept 1/2005 | 15 | 4.20 | 78,381 | 18,465 | 59,916 |
| 275 De Baets, Winnipeg | Feb 1/2007 | 10 | 17.40 | 2,749 | 1,437 | 1,312 |
| 280 St-Dominique, Quebec | Dec 1/2003 | 5 | 4.20 | 437 | 16 | 421 |
| 285 Coventry Road, Ottawa | Apr 1/2002 | 10 | 6.10 | 10,029 | 1,403 | 8,626 |
| 2920 Highway 4, Antigonish | Feb 15/2006 | 10 | 7.76 | 1,446 | 402 | 1,044 |
| 295 Belliveau Avenue, Shediac | Jan 1/2007 | 15 | 7.90 | 5,704 | 2,354 | 3,350 |
| 365 Hargrave Street, Winnipeg | July 1/2003 | 10 | 4.65 | 3,154 | 422 | 2,732 |
| 400 Cooper Street, Ottawa | Apr 1/2002 | 7 | 6.80 | 1,207 | 81 | 1,126 |
| 400 City Hall Square Est, Windsor | Jan 1/2006 | 10 | 9.89 | 6,049 | 2,012 | 4,037 |
| 4455 12e Avenue, Shawinigan-Sud | Sept 1/2003 | 10 | 8.90 | 2,688 | 643 | 2,045 |
| 50 King Street, Moncton | June 1/2002 | 10 | 6.40 | 1,307 | 197 | 1,110 |
| 50 Queen Street North, Kitchener | Nov 1/2006 | 7 | 7.80 | 4,477 | 985 | 3,492 |
| 520 Exmouth Street, Sarnia | Dec 1/2006 | 10 | 4.10 | 4,346 | 859 | 3,487 |
| 55 Bay Street, Hamilton | July 1/2003 | 15 | 12.99 | 88,923 | 42,289 | 46,634 |
| 550 Boulevard de la Cité, Gatineau | Dec 1/2003 | 15 | 9.80 | 45,549 | 18,437 | 27,112 |
| 65 John Savage Avenue, Dartmouth | Oct 15/2004 | 10 | 5.93 | 3,130 | 608 | 2,522 |
| 6900 Airport Road, Mississauga | Oct 1/2005 | 5 | 24.19 | 3,549 | 1,204 | 2,345 |
| 78 Richmond Road, Oshawa | July 1/2004 | 5 | 34.04 | 2,275 | 701 | 1,574 |
| 985 McGill Pl, Kamloops | June 1/2002 | 15 | 13.50 | 3,121 | 1,428 | 1,693 |
| Archives St-Augustin de Desmaures, Montreal | Oct 1/1999 | 15 | 14.60 | 7,907 | 3,119 | 4,788 |
| Bank of Canada, Ottawa | Sept 1/2002 | 10 | 6.00 | 8,719 | 1,291 | 7,428 |
| Bellanca building, Yellowknife | Mar 1/2007 | 5 | 4.10 | 6,835 | 660 | 6,175 |
| Bell Tower, Edmonton | Jan 1/2004 | 10 | 31.05 | 4,386 | 2,558 | 1,828 |
| Boyd Warehouse, Complex No 2, Ottawa | Apr 1/2002 | 10 | 31.30 | 2,178 | 1,084 | 1,094 |
| C. D. Howe, 240 Sparks Street, Ottawa | Sept 1/1977 | 35 | 9.20 | 33,042 | 7,088 | 25,954 |
| Canada Building & Enterprise Building, Ottawa | Apr 30/2004 | 9 | 5.90 | 43,408 | 6,968 | 36,440 |
| Canada Post Place, Ottawa | Dec 18/2004 | 15 | 4.90 | 38,880 | 9,972 | 28,908 |
| Centennial Towers, Ottawa | Dec 31/2003 | 10 | 6.70 | 71,447 | 14,114 | 57,333 |
| Commerce Tower, Sydney | Dec 16/2004 | 7 | 4.20 | 1,109 | 104 | 1,005 |
| Corneston E Systems, Ottawa | Sept 1/2006 | 5 | 6.20 | 2,708 | 358 | 2,350 |
| Guy Favreau Complex, Montreal | Jan 1/2004 | 15 | 5.80 | 110,082 | 36,840 | 73,242 |
| Cour Fédérale, Montreal | Feb 9/1994 | 20 | 23.50 | 11,690 | 5,899 | 5,791 |
| Government of Canada Building, Cornwall | Dec 1/2004 | 15 | 6.10 | 10,022 | 3,042 | 6,980 |
| Hamilton Centre, Regina | June 1/2002 | 10 | 15.90 | 4,222 | 1,354 | 2,868 |
| Heritage Court, Moncton | July 1/2002 | 10 | 31.20 | 3,752 | 1,917 | 1,835 |
| Historic Properties, Halifax | Jan 1/2006 | 10 | 8.20 | 3,581 | 1,029 | 2,552 |
| IBM Canada, Ottawa | Sept 1/2004 | 3 | 3.84 | 355 | 3 | 352 |
| IBM Canada, Ottawa | Feb 1/2005 | 3 | 3.30 | 585 | 10 | 575 |
| IBM PEI, Summerside | Sept 1/2006 | 3 | 8.40 | 1,103 | 123 | 980 |
| Immigration Case Processing Centre, Vegreville | Mar 1/2004 | 10 | 22.10 | 3,006 | 1,472 | 1,534 |
| Jean Edmonds Tower North, Ottawa | Jan 1/2005 | 10 | 4.50 | 70,284 | 11,105 | 59,179 |
| Judicial Complex, Toronto | Apr 1/2006 | 20 | 11.40 | 105,325 | 66,073 | 39,252 |
| Judy Lamarsh, Chatham (GOCB) | June 1/1995 | 25 | 8.70 | 6,168 | 2,503 | 3,665 |
| Killeany Place Complex, Ottawa | Aug 1/2002 | 7 | 5.10 | 1,513 | 89 | 1,424 |
| Labelle, Ottawa | Apr 1/2002 | 10 | 5.60 | 5,025 | 649 | 4,376 |
| L'Esplanade Laurier, Ottawa | Oct 1/2000 | 10 | 6.90 | 35,075 | 5,425 | 29,650 |
| Library Square (Block 56), Vancouver | May 1/1995 | 25 | 9.70 | 87,224 | 37,856 | 49,368 |

## TABLE 6.16

## DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Inception date | Lease term in years | Implicit interest rate (%) [1] | Balances at March 31, 2007 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments | Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate | Net obligations under capital lease arrangements |
| Louis Saint Laurent, Gatineau | Nov 1/2001 | 15 | 6.40 | 73,441 | 21,219 | 52,222 |
| Maritime Centre, Halifax | Oct 1/2006 | 10 | 10.40 | 1,963 | 720 | 1,243 |
| Mc Arthur, Ottawa | Sept 1/2002 | 10 | 23.50 | 2,333 | 1,021 | 1,312 |
| Mercury Centre, Ottawa | Jan 1/2007 | 25 | 4.50 | 160,905 | 64,008 | 96,897 |
| Metropolitan Place, Dartmouth | Apr 1/2002 | 8 | 13.30 | 1,847 | 331 | 1,516 |
| Montcalm Phase II, Gatineau | Apr 1/2002 | 10 | 22.70 | 4,634 | 1,876 | 2,758 |
| O.A.C.I., Montreal | Nov 1/1996 | 20 | 9.90 | 130,363 | 52,498 | 77,865 |
| Pickering Building Towers A & B, Ottawa | Dec 15/2006 | 5 | 18.30 | 6,556 | 2,172 | 4,384 |
| Place Bell Canada, Ottawa | May 30/2003 | 15 | 10.90 | 10,467 | 4,400 | 6,067 |
| Place Bonaventure, Montreal | May 1/2005 | 10 | 16.43 | 7,119 | 3,191 | 3,928 |
| Place du Centre, Gatineau | Feb 17/1978 | 30 | 11.20 | 8,255 | 581 | 7,674 |
| Place Montcalm, Phase III, Gatineau | Dec 1/2003 | 15 | 8.70 | 47,477 | 17,642 | 29,835 |
| Place Vincent Massey, Gatineau | Aug 1/2001 | 10 | 6.20 | 9,546 | 1,195 | 8,351 |
| Place Wellington, Sherbrooke | Feb 1/2005 | 8 | 6.30 | 1,669 | 275 | 1,394 |
| Purdy's Wharf Tower II, Halifax | Oct 1/2003 | 8 | 4.50 | 2,678 | 257 | 2,421 |
| Queensway Corporate Campus, Phase II, Ottawa | Apr 1/2002 | 9 | 16.90 | 3,666 | 1,015 | 2,651 |
| Royal Bank Building, Toronto | May 1/2002 | 10 | 12.50 | 26,606 | 6,993 | 19,613 |
| Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Ottawa | Mar 1/2001 | 10 | 10.40 | 14,817 | 2,682 | 12,135 |
| Smith's Home Plaza, St. John's | July 1/2004 | 5 | 4.39 | 1,088 | 54 | 1,034 |
| Terrasses de la Chaudière, Gatineau | Jan 1/ 1993 | 20 | 10.00 | 149,249 | 48,968 | 100,281 |
| The Inuksugait Plaza, Iqualuit | Oct 1/2006 | 10 | 14.30 | 2,087 | 948 | 1,139 |
| Tour Iberville IV, Sainte-Foy | Apr 1/2005 | 10 | 4.68 | 1,416 | 237 | 1,179 |
| Trusco Building, Ottawa | Sept 1/2006 | 20 | 4.30 | 134,877 | 43,379 | 91,498 |
| Urbandale Building, Ottawa | June 1/2002 | 10 | 4.40 | 2,731 | 292 | 2,439 |
| Willet building, Ottawa | Oct 1/2001 | 7 | 5.10 | 3,519 | 138 | 3,381 |
| Other contracts less than $1,000,000 | | | | 48,570 | 20,070 | 28,500 |
| | | | | *1,922,122* | *663,156* | *1,258,966* |
| Transport— | | | | | | |
| Confederation Bridge | May 31/1997 | 35 | 6.16 | 1,597,119 | 928,554 | 668,565 |
| Other departments— | | | | | | |
| Leases less than $1,000,000 | | | | 6,258 | 408 | 5,850 |
| | | | | 4,621,406 | 1,910,244 | 2,711,162 |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— | | | | | | |
| Canadian Broadcasting Centre, 250 Front St W, Toronto | Oct 14/1988 | 30 | 7.53 | 677,295 | 324,206 | 353,089 |
| Canadian Museum of Nature— | | | | | | |
| Natural Heritage Building Gatineau, Quebec | Sept 30/1996 | 35 | 9.88 | 85,750 | 53,628 | 32,122 |
| | | | | 763,045 | 377,834 | 385,211 |
| Total | | | | 5,384,451 | 2,288,078 | 3,096,373 |

[1] Lessors'\Lessees' financing rate lease agreement is subject to change over term of lease.

## Maturity of obligation related to capital leases

Table 6.17 presents upcoming minimum leases payments for the next five years by ministry.

### TABLE 6.17

MATURITY OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES
(in thousands of dollars)

| | Payments due in | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequent years | Total |
| Canada Revenue Agency— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 1,823 | 760 | | | | | 2,583 |
| Imputed interest | 66 | 8 | | | | | 74 |
| | *1,757* | *752* | | | | | *2,509* |
| Environment— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 19,500 | 26,000 |
| Imputed interest | 865 | 841 | 815 | 788 | 759 | 6,563 | 10,631 |
| | *435* | *459* | *485* | *512* | *541* | *12,937* | *15,369* |
| National Defence— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 109,448 | 95,308 | 90,628 | 76,597 | 77,006 | 618,337 | 1,067,324 |
| Imputed interest | 39,900 | 37,597 | 35,340 | 32,598 | 30,009 | 131,977 | 307,421 |
| | *69,548* | *57,711* | *55,288* | *43,999* | *46,997* | *486,360* | *759,903* |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 201,698 | 189,135 | 184,252 | 193,470 | 165,142 | 988,425 | 1,922,122 |
| Imputed interest | 98,911 | 89,762 | 80,747 | 70,607 | 61,344 | 261,785 | 663,156 |
| | *102,787* | *99,373* | *103,505* | *122,863* | *103,798* | *726,640* | *1,258,966* |
| Transport— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 54,897 | 53,352 | 54,158 | 54,976 | 55,807 | 1,323,929 | 1,597,119 |
| Imputed interest | 40,161 | 37,945 | 38,049 | 38,134 | 38,198 | 736,067 | 928,554 |
| | *14,736* | *15,407* | *16,109* | *16,842* | *17,609* | *587,862* | *668,565* |
| Other departments— | | | | | | | |
| Leases less than $1,000,000— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 2,232 | 1,944 | 1,447 | 576 | 59 | | 6,258 |
| Imputed interest | 227 | 122 | 48 | 10 | 1 | | 408 |
| | *2,005* | *1,822* | *1,399* | *566* | *58* | | *5,850* |
| | 191,268 | 175,524 | 176,786 | 184,782 | 169,003 | 1,813,799 | 2,711,162 |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities— | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 33,039 | 33,039 | 33,039 | 33,039 | 33,039 | 512,100 | 677,295 |
| Imputed interest | 25,642 | 25,075 | 24,464 | 23,806 | 23,098 | 202,121 | 324,206 |
| | *7,397* | *7,964* | *8,575* | *9,233* | *9,941* | *309,979* | *353,089* |
| Canadian Museum of Nature— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 68,250 | 85,750 |
| Imputed interest | 3,175 | 3,141 | 3,104 | 3,062 | 3,017 | 38,129 | 53,628 |
| | *325* | *359* | *396* | *438* | *483* | *30,121* | *32,122* |
| | 7,722 | 8,323 | 8,971 | 9,671 | 10,424 | 340,100 | 385,211 |
| Total | 198,990 | 183,847 | 185,757 | 194,453 | 179,427 | 2,153,899 | 3,096,373 |
| Summary— | | | | | | | |
| Remaining payments | 407,937 | 378,338 | 368,324 | 363,458 | 335,853 | 3,530,541 | 5,384,451 |
| Imputed interest | 208,947 | 194,491 | 182,567 | 169,005 | 156,426 | 1,376,642 | 2,288,078 |
| Net obligation | 198,990 | 183,847 | 185,757 | 194,453 | 179,427 | 2,153,899 | 3,096,373 |

# PENSION AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Pension and other liabilities include general liabilities established under the authority of section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*, as well as specified purpose accounts opened under the authority of section 21 of the *Financial Administration Act* or of other specific legislation. Specified purpose accounts are an accounting classification used to record transactions and expenditures in respect of money payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund under statutory authorities, pursuant to legislation, trusts, treaties, undertakings or contracts. Legislation relating to some of these accounts permits investments to be made and, in certain cases, the balances of the accounts earn interest.

## Public Sector Pensions

The liability for public sector pensions represents the Government's obligations for the major pension plans it sponsors. It is recorded through superannuation accounts, which are generally established pursuant to legislation, and through adjustment allowance accounts. The allowance accounts are used to record: the accumulated amortization of any shortfall or excess between the liability for public sector pensions determined on an actuarial basis for accounting purposes and the balances of the superannuation accounts, the accumulated differential between interest credited to the superannuation accounts and interest based on the actuarial obligations, and any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all its employees, principally members of the Public Service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. It also has obligations for several other pension plans; the two most significant ones being for Members of Parliament and federally appointed judges.

The legislation provides that all pension obligations arising from these plans be met. Until March 31, 2000, separate market invested funds were not maintained. Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans are transferred to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) for investments in capital markets. The goal of PSP Investments is to achieve maximum rates of return on investments without undue risk, while respecting the requirements and financial obligations of each of the public sector pension plans.

*i. Pension plans*

*Employee pension plans*

Basic pensions for the three major employees plans are generally based on the best five consecutive years' average earnings and accrue at 2 percent of these average earnings per year of service, to a maximum of 70 percent of final average earnings. Benefits are integrated with benefits under the Canada/Quebec pension plans. Basic pensions are indexed annually (on January 1) to the cost of living.

During the year, amendments were made to various pension plans and these amendments have affected the current year expense and benefit liabilities. Pursuant to the Budget of May 2, 2006 and ensuing *Budget Implementation Act 2006* that received Royal Assent on June 22, 2006, amendments were made to the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* to better integrate the coordination of the benefits under those plans with the ones under the Canada/Quebec pension plans. As a result of this change, the pension reductions due to the integration factors will be decreased over a five-year period starting in 2008.

Also during the year, certain provisions of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* were authorized to come into force effective March 1, 2007 to amend the Canadian Forces Pension Plan and to establish the Canadian Forces Reserve Pension Plan. The changes to the Canadian Forces pension plan amend the pension service period and minimum eligibility age of retirement and include amongst other things, a decrease of the vesting period to two years and the coverage of full-time members of the Reserve Force. The new Canadian Force Reserve pension plan will cover part-time reservists and will offer a range of benefits similar to those offered through the Canadian Forces pension plan. Both plans also offer to reservists joining the plans an option to buy back past service for a limited period of time.

These amendments resulted in a one-time estimated past service cost of $1,347 million for the Public Service Pension Plan, $503 million for the Canadian Forces Pension Plan, $161 million for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan and $127 million for the Canadian Force Reserve Plan. These one-time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation. These amendments further resulted in the accelerated recognition to expense of net unamortized gains of $48 million in the Public Service Pension Plan, $335 million in the Canadian Forces Pension Plan and $135 million in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan.

In 2006-2007, plan members contributions were 4.3 percent (4.0 percent in 2006) for the first nine months and 4.6 percent (4.3 percent in 2006) for the last three months on salary up to the Yearly Maximum Pensionable Earnings (YMPE) for the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP) purposes and 7.8 percent (7.5 percent in 2006) for the first nine months and 8.1 percent (7.8 percent in 2006) for the last three months on salaries above the YMPE.

Employer contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of employee contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. For fiscal year 2006-2007, the employer contribution rates averaged about 2.2, 3.1 and 2.5 (2.5, 3.9 and 2.9 respectively in 2006) times the current year's employee contribution for the plans of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*, respectively.

Since April 1, 2000, new contributions made to these three pension plans both by plan members and by the Government as the employer have been credited to new Pension Funds. The net amount of these contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service is invested in capital markets by PSP Investments. PSP Investments operates independently of the Government and plan members. It is required to report the results of its investments in an annual report to Parliament and to the ministers responsible for those three pension plans.

The superannuation accounts, which continue to record the transactions that pertain to pre-April 2000 service, are credited with interest at rates that are based on the Government of Canada long-term bond rate. The average interest rate credited to the accounts was about 7.5 percent in 2007 and 7.8 percent in 2006. The Pension Fund accounts, which record the transactions that pertain to service since April 1, 2000, are only flow through accounts used to transfer funds to PSP Investments, and as such they do not earn interest. The balance in these accounts at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to PSP Investments.

To reflect the *Income Tax Act,* restrictions on the benefits payable from registered pension plans, pension legislation contains a number of provisions to allow various federal service superannuation plans to adapt to the tax restrictions. These include Retirement Compensation Arrangements Accounts established under the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA), to record transactions for those pension benefits above the limits, or not permitted under the *Income Tax Act*.

*Members of Parliament retiring allowances*

Members of Parliament are eligible at age 55 to receive a basic pension upon termination of membership and after having contributed to the plan for at least six years. The basic allowance is based on the best five year average sessional indemnity and is accrued at a rate of 3 percent of those average indemnities for both Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. Basic allowances are indexed annually (on January 1st) to the cost of living once recipients reach age 60.

Members' contributions for these benefits are now 7 percent for Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. The Government contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of Members' contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. The Government contributions expressed as a multiple of Members' contributions, are as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Members of Parliament | | |
| House of Commons | | |
| Retiring allowances account | 3.45 | 3.45 |
| Retirement compensation arrangements | 6.73 | 6.67 |
| The Senate | | |
| Retiring allowances account | 3.38 | 3.10 |
| Retirement compensation arrangements | 4.73 | 4.25 |

Contributions are credited to the appropriate pension accounts. The accounts earn interest at a rate of 2.5 percent per quarter.

*Pension plan for federally appointed judges*

This plan provides fully indexed annuities to judges and to all eligible survivors providing they meet minimum age and service requirements. Unlike other pension plans, the judges' plan lacks an explicit accrual rate for benefits. Instead, the full benefit amount is generally payable when the member has completed 15 years of pensionable service and the total of the member's age and years of service totals 80.

Judges appointed to the bench before February 17, 1975 make required contributions of 1.5 percent of salary. All other judges contribute 7 percent of salary. Legislation does not require a specific pension account to be maintained to record the transactions pertaining to this plan. Therefore, except for the portion recorded in the Supplementary Retirement Benefit Account, the liability pertaining to this plan is recorded mostly through an allowance account. During the year, benefits are recorded as expenditures against the statutory payment authority. The expense is adjusted at year-end through an allowance account, to bring the current year expense from an expenditure to an accrual accounting basis, similar to that of the other pension plans. During the year, the benefit payments charged to the expenditure authority amounted to $85 million. At March 31, 2007, the portion of the pension liability recorded through an allowance account for the judges pension plan amounted to $1,479 million ($1,387 million in 2006).

*ii. Actuarial valuations*

As required under the *Public Pensions Reporting Act*, actuarial valuations are performed triennially for funding purposes on the five major pension plans using the projected benefit method pro-rated on services.

The most recent review date for the actuarial valuation of each pension plan is as follows:

Public Service—March 31, 2005;

Canadian Forces—March 31, 2005;

Royal Canadian Mounted Police—March 31, 2005;

Members of Parliament—March 31, 2004;

Federally appointed judges—March 31, 2004.

Actuarial valuations for the Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were done as part of the valuation of the related plan.

In accordance with the legislation governing the major pension plans, the President of the Treasury Board has the authority to direct that any actuarial deficiency found will be credited to the appropriate account or fund in equal installments over a period not exceeding fifteen years commencing in the year in which the actuarial report is laid before Parliament. During the year, credit adjustments of $22 million and $9.5 million (nil and $10 million in 2006) were made to the Canadian Forces Pension Fund and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account No. 2 respectively as a result of their last actuarial valuation. Such adjustments were not required during the year for the Public Service Pension Fund, the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account No.1 ($3.5 million, $6 million and $14 million in 2006).

A comparable provision gives authority to deal with excesses in the superannuation accounts by debiting the appropriate account over a period of up to fifteen years. Any future surpluses identified in the Pension Funds may be dealt with by a reduction of Government and/or plan member contributions, or by withdrawing amounts from the Fund. As a result of the last actuarial valuations, no debit adjustment was made during the year. In 2006, a debit adjustment of $49 million was made to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account.

Table 6.18 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the liability for public sector pensions. Receipts and other credits for the pension accounts consist of contributions from plan members, related contributions from the Government and participating Public Service corporations, transfers from other pension funds, other contributions related to actuarial liability adjustments, refunds of refundable tax and interest. Payments and other charges for the pension accounts consist of annuity payments for pensions, minimum benefits, cash termination allowances (lump sum payments to employees suffering a disability), refunds of contributions, pension division payments, transfer value payments, transfers to other plans, remittances of refundable tax, payment of administrative expenses, debits resulting from triennial actuarial reviews, and transfers to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSPIB). Adjustments to the allowance account result from annual actuarial valuations performed for accounting purposes, between the interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the pension accounts, and from any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

## TABLE 6.18

PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Public Service Superannuation Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.20 | 86,978,373,295 | 6,499,482,770 | 4,199,878,823 | 89,277,977,242 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (9,868,000,000) | 1,077,000,000 | 1,014,000,000 | (9,805,000,000) |
| | *77,110,373,295* | *7,576,482,770* | *5,213,878,823* | *79,472,977,242* |
| Public Service Pension Fund Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.21 | 141,250,581 | 3,254,284,095 | 3,255,641,012 | 139,893,664 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 111,000,000 | 425,000,000 | 204,000,000 | 332,000,000 |
| | *252,250,581* | *3,679,284,095* | *3,459,641,012* | *471,893,664* |
| Canadian Forces Superannuation Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.22 | 42,362,772,313 | 3,136,296,998 | 2,211,903,535 | 43,287,165,776 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (4,042,000,000) | 335,000,000 | 944,000,000 | (4,651,000,000) |
| | *38,320,772,313* | *3,471,296,998* | *3,155,903,535* | *38,636,165,776* |
| Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.23 | 30,872,904 | 855,558,533 | 822,837,324 | 63,594,113 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 102,000,000 | 239,000,000 | 22,000,000 | 319,000,000 |
| | *132,872,904* | *1,094,558,533* | *844,837,324* | *382,594,113* |
| Reserve Force Pension Fund Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.24 | | 4,855,993 | 1,579,702 | 3,276,291 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | | 127,000,000 | | 127,000,000 |
| | | *131,855,993* | *1,579,702* | *130,276,291* |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.25 | 11,255,480,938 | 835,898,287 | 450,770,327 | 11,640,608,898 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (963,000,000) | 135,000,000 | 372,000,000 | (1,200,000,000) |
| | *10,292,480,938* | *970,898,287* | *822,770,327* | *10,440,608,898* |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.26 | 16,562,928 | 298,835,863 | 304,258,433 | 11,140,358 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 1,000,000 | 33,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 32,000,000 |
| | *17,562,928* | *331,835,863* | *306,258,433* | *43,140,358* |
| Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, | | | | |
| Table 6.27 | 453,260,380 | 53,564,235 | 20,167,014 | 486,657,601 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (103,000,000) | 3,000,000 | 21,000,000 | (121,000,000) |
| | *350,260,380* | *56,564,235* | *41,167,014* | *365,657,601* |
| Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation | | | | |
| Arrangements Account, Table 6.28 | 140,775,475 | 33,945,909 | 19,638,410 | 155,082,974 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 116,000,000 | 21,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 132,000,000 |
| | *256,775,475* | *54,945,909* | *24,638,410* | *287,082,974* |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) | | | | |
| Account, Table 6.29 | 1,525,076,464 | 246,847,598 | 179,090,628 | 1,592,833,434 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 1,298,000,000 | 210,000,000 | 213,000,000 | 1,295,000,000 |
| | *2,823,076,464* | *456,847,598* | *392,090,628* | *2,887,833,434* |
| Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account (Judges), | | | | |
| Table 6.30 | 118,183,214 | 10,610,868 | | 128,794,082 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | 1,387,000,000 | 106,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 1,479,000,000 |
| | *1,505,183,214* | *116,610,868* | *14,000,000* | *1,607,794,082* |
| Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account (Others), | | | | |
| Table 6.30 | 509,428 | 53,342 | 108,538 | 454,232 |
| Total | 131,062,117,920 | 17,941,234,491 | 14,276,873,746 | 134,726,478,665 |
| SUMMARY— | | | | |
| Superannuation accounts | 143,023,117,920 | 15,230,234,491 | 11,465,873,746 | 146,787,478,665 |
| Allowance for pension adjustments | (11,961,000,000) | 2,711,000,000 | 2,811,000,000 | (12,061,000,000) |
| Total | 131,062,117,920 | 17,941,234,491 | 14,276,873,746 | 134,726,478,665 |

Table 6.19 presents a summary of transactions in public sector pensions that resulted in charges to expenses. Interest is based on the actuarial obligations under the various plans. The pension interest expenses represent the interest credited to the superannuation accounts in accordance with the pension legislation, shown net of a provision of $587 million ($121 million in 2006) and of $1,659 million ($1,269 million in 2006) in expected return on pension plan assets.

## TABLE 6.19

SUMMARY OF TRANSACTIONS IN PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS THAT RESULTED IN CHARGES TO EXPENSES
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2006-2007 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Government contributions | Statutory payments | Current service cost adjustments | Net current service costs | Funding of actuarial liability adjustment | Pension Plan amendment costs | Amortization of estimation adjustments | Net pension expenses | Net pension interest expenses | Total | 2005-2006 |
| Public Service Superannuation Account[1] | 33 | | (78) | (45) | | 1,077 | (250) | 782 | 5,735 | 6,517 | 4,973 |
| Public Service Pension Fund Account | 2,020 | | (91) | 1,929 | | 400 | (113) | 2,216 | 25 | 2,241 | 2,106 |
| Canadian Forces Superannuation Account | 6 | | (9) | (3) | | 335 | (557) | (225) | 2,747 | 2,522 | 2,283 |
| Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account | 623 | | 15 | 638 | 22 | 176 | 25 | 861 | 23 | 884 | 660 |
| Reserve Force Pension Fund Account | 4 | | | 4 | | 127 | | 131 | | 131 | |
| Defence Services Pension Continuation Act | | 8 | | 8 | | | | 8 | | 8 | 9 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account | 1 | | (2) | (1) | | 135 | (257) | (123) | 720 | 597 | 574 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account | 211 | | (2) | 209 | | 27 | 4 | 240 | 2 | 242 | 220 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Continuation Act | | 20 | | 20 | | | | 20 | | 20 | 22 |
| Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account | 5 | | | 5 | | | 3 | 8 | 26 | 34 | 32 |
| Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 16 | | | 16 | | | 7 | 23 | 10 | 33 | 40 |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account | 97 | | (25) | 72 | 9 | (139) | 96 | 38 | 105 | 143 | 234 |
| Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account | 3 | | | 3 | | | | 3 | | 3 | 2 |
| Judges Act | | 85 | (14) | 71 | | | 15 | 86 | 96 | 182 | 182 |
| Other (diplomatic services, lieutenant governors, etc.) | | 2 | | 2 | | | | 2 | | 2 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 3,019 | 115 | (206) | 2,928 | 31 | 2,138 | (1,027) | 4,070 | 9,489 | 13,559 | 11,338 |
| Less: costs already recorded in the allowance for pension adjustments of previous years | | | | | (31) | | | (31) | | (31) | (33) |
| Less: contributions from the Judges plan recorded to revenues | | (13) | | (13) | | | | (13) | | (13) | (11) |
| Total | 3,019 | 102 | (206) | 2,915 | | 2,138 | (1,027) | 4,026 | 9,489 | 13,515 | 11,294 |

(1) Includes payments under *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* and various acts.

### Public Service Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Public Service members up to March 31, 2000.

### Public Service Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Service Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

**TABLE 6.20**

PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 86,978,373,295 | 84,501,259,414 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions— | | |
| Government employees | 10,711,265 | 11,767,103 |
| Retired employees | 31,788,902 | 33,367,386 |
| Public Service corporations employees | 849,776 | 1,018,048 |
| Employer contributions— | | |
| Government | 33,455,826 | 35,245,815 |
| Public Service corporations | 618,097 | 2,184,092 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 208,412 | 601,094 |
| Interest | 6,421,850,492 | 6,457,717,517 |
| | 6,499,482,770 | 6,541,901,055 |
| | 93,477,856,065 | 91,043,160,469 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annuities | 3,996,120,467 | 3,832,829,255 |
| Minimum benefits | 10,474,192 | 14,179,858 |
| Pension division payments | 32,186,395 | 29,540,769 |
| Pension—Transfer value payments | 60,819,591 | 46,412,923 |
| Returns of contributions— | | |
| Government employees | 192,155 | 175,385 |
| Public Service corporation employees | 17,860 | 33,719 |
| Transfers to other pension funds | 43,418,342 | 85,934,811 |
| Administrative expenses | 56,649,821 | 55,680,454 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | |
| | 4,199,878,823 | 4,064,787,174 |
| Closing balance | 89,277,977,242 | 86,978,373,295 |

**TABLE 6.21**

PUBLIC SERVICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 141,250,581 | 149,639,730 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions— | | |
| Government employees | 926,614,593 | 854,142,287 |
| Retired employees | 14,907,593 | 11,533,255 |
| Public Service corporations employees | 78,391,530 | 70,663,613 |
| Employer contributions— | | |
| Government | 2,020,276,871 | 2,125,202,061 |
| Public Service corporations | 166,837,423 | 151,982,298 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | 3,500,000 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 47,256,085 | 41,594,715 |
| | 3,254,284,095 | 3,258,618,229 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annuities | 158,793,473 | 100,323,704 |
| Minimum benefits | 3,468,773 | 3,341,863 |
| Pension division payments | 4,965,827 | 2,990,785 |
| Pension—Transfer value payments | 77,563,031 | 43,328,613 |
| Returns of contributions— | | |
| Government employees | 6,879,694 | 5,416,292 |
| Public Service corporation employees | 1,943,365 | 1,138,123 |
| Transfers to other pension funds | 17,091,114 | 12,098,880 |
| Administrative expenses | 13,064,456 | 10,582,136 |
| | 283,769,733 | 179,220,396 |
| Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges | 2,970,514,362 | 3,079,397,833 |
| Transfers to Pension Investment Board | 2,971,871,279 | 3,087,786,982 |
| Closing balance | 139,893,664 | 141,250,581 |

## Canadian Forces Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act,* is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Canadian Forces members up to March 31, 2000.

## Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under Part I of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act.* The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

### TABLE 6.22

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 42,362,772,313 | 41,350,713,360 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions from personnel | 3,722,714 | 3,938,886 |
| Contributions by the Government | 5,620,237 | 3,901,771 |
| Interest | 3,124,174,805 | 3,146,782,399 |
| Other | 2,779,242 | 3,994,684 |
| | 3,136,296,998 | 3,158,617,740 |
| | 45,499.069,311 | 44,509,331,100 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Pensions and retiring allowance payments | 2,148,630,831 | 2,084,494,540 |
| Pension division payments | 47,232,714 | 45,942,476 |
| Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions | 3,488,980 | 4,411,589 |
| Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account | 461,297 | 677,219 |
| Administrative expenses | 12,089,713 | 11,032,963 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | |
| | 2,211,903,535 | 2,146,558,787 |
| Closing balance | 43,287,165,776 | 42,362,772,313 |

### TABLE 6.23

CANADIAN FORCES PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 30,872,904 | 88,851,152 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions from personnel | 210,395,313 | 188,525,824 |
| Contributions by the Government | 623,201,368 | 638,783,009 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 261,852 | 194,222 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | 21,700,000 | |
| | 855,558,533 | 827,503,055 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Pensions and retiring allowance payments | 61,091,583 | 40,560,273 |
| Pension division payments | 7,213,801 | 5,148,556 |
| Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions | 13,844,689 | 10,535,532 |
| Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account | 189,812 | 108,943 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,951,766 | 1,393,500 |
| | 84,291,651 | 57,746,804 |
| Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges | 771,266,882 | 769,756,251 |
| Transfers to Pension Investment Board | 738,545,673 | 827,734,499 |
| Closing balance | 63,594,113 | 30,872,904 |

### Reserve Force Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after March 1, 2007 in accordance with Part 1.1 of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

**TABLE 6.24**

RESERVE FORCE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | | |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions from personnel | 1,187,284 | |
| Contributions by the Government | 3,668,709 | |
| | 4,855,993 | |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,579,702 | |
| Closing balance | 3,276,291 | |

### Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Royal Canadian Mounted Police members up to March 31, 2000.

**TABLE 6.25**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 11,255,480,938 | 10,890,475,666 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions from personnel (current and arrears) | 1,249,063 | 1,427,039 |
| Contributions by the Government | 1,196,328 | 1,386,573 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 17,060 | 286,230 |
| Interest | 833,435,836 | 834,839,888 |
| | 835,898,287 | 837,939,730 |
| | 12,091,379,225 | 11,728,415,396 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annuities and allowance payments | 432,074,532 | 402,729,374 |
| Pension division payments | 10,718,859 | 10,987,456 |
| Returns of contributions | 2,960 | 20,381 |
| Cash termination allowance and gratuities | 2,619 | 22,115 |
| Commuted value payments | 3,286,248 | 4,852,141 |
| Transfers to other pension funds | 177,832 | 131,256 |
| Interest on returns of contributions | 1,491 | 11,510 |
| Administrative expenses | 4,505,786 | 5,180,225 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | 49,000,000 |
| | 450,770,327 | 472,934,458 |
| Closing balance | 11,640,608,898 | 11,255,480,938 |

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Service Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

### TABLE 6.26

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 16,562,928 | 17,508,663 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions from personnel (current and arrears) | 85,458,532 | 76,485,818 |
| Contributions by the Government | 210,996,204 | 219,651,489 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 2,381,127 | 1,278,988 |
| | 298,835,863 | 297,416,295 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annuities and allowance payments | 18,955,636 | 12,713,052 |
| Minimum benefits | | 32,309 |
| Pension division payments | 1,457,006 | 827,129 |
| Returns of contributions | 108,306 | 52,449 |
| Cash termination allowance and gratuities | | |
| Commuted value payments | 2,279,934 | 2,260,098 |
| Transfers to other pension funds | 92,054 | 44,024 |
| Interest on returns of contributions | 15,740 | 8,098 |
| Administrative expenses | 941,449 | 851,004 |
| | 23,850,125 | 16,788,163 |
| Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges | 274,985,738 | 280,628,132 |
| Transfers to Pension Investment Board | 280,408,308 | 281,573,867 |
| Closing balance | 11,140,358 | 16,562,928 |

## Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide pension benefits to eligible Members of Parliament who contributed to the plan. "Member" means a Member of the Senate or the House of Commons. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members who served on or after a certain date and contributed under the Act.

### TABLE 6.27

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 453,260,380 | 422,525,376 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Members' contributions— | | |
| Current | 1,577,562 | 1,531,607 |
| Arrears of principal, interest and mortality insurance | 76,194 | 69,096 |
| Government contributions— | | |
| Current | 5,355,841 | 5,226,747 |
| Interest | 46,554,638 | 43,384,988 |
| | 53,564,235 | 50,212,438 |
| | 506,824,615 | 472,737,814 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annual allowances | 20,017,711 | 18,977,081 |
| Withdrawal allowances | 18,258 | 165,289 |
| Interest on withdrawals | 1,499 | 6,695 |
| Pension division payments | 129,546 | 139,793 |
| Transfers to other pension funds | ... | 188,576 |
| | 20,167,014 | 19,477,434 |
| Closing balance | 486,657,601 | 453,260,380 |

## Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide for benefits in respect of pension credits accrued by Members of Parliament which are not payable out of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members.

### TABLE 6.28

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 140,775,475 | 125,508,575 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Members' contributions— | | |
| Current | 2,595,273 | 2,685,345 |
| Arrears of principal, interest and mortality insurance | 68,379 | 70,262 |
| Government contributions— | | |
| Current | 16,178,865 | 16,529,339 |
| Interest | 15,103,392 | 13,591,352 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | 5,708,760 |
| | 33,945,909 | 38,585,058 |
| | 174,721,384 | 164,093,633 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Annual allowances | 5,886,618 | 4,113,948 |
| Refundable tax remitted to Canada Revenue Agency | 13,540,275 | 18,223,501 |
| Withdrawals | 56,942 | 406,397 |
| Interest on withdrawals | 2,532 | 13,249 |
| Pension division payments | 152,043 | 561,063 |
| | 19,638,410 | 23,318,158 |
| Closing balance | 155,082,974 | 140,775,475 |

## Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account

The RCA was established by the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA) to provide pension benefits for federal employees under retirement compensation arrangements.

The RCA No.1 pays those pension benefits above the amount that may, in accordance with the *Income Tax Act* restrictions on registered pension plans, be paid under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The RCA No.1 was created effective December 15, 1994.

The RCA No.2 pays benefits to Public Service employees who were between age 50 and 54 and declared surplus as part of a 3 year Government downsizing initiative which ended on March 31, 1998. It pays the difference between a unreduced pension and the reduced pension for early retirement payable from the Public Service Superannuation Account. The RCA No.2 was created April 1, 1995 and is funded entirely by the Government.

## TABLE 6.29

## RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS (RCA) ACCOUNT

| | RCA No.1 | | | | | | RCA No.2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Public Service | | Canadian Forces | | Royal Canadian Mounted Police | | Public Service | | Total | |
| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 542,955,438 | 481,166,084 | 129,669,838 | 94,907,464 | 21,024,924 | 19,455,377 | 831,426,264 | 834,412,350 | 1,525,076,464 | 1,429,941,275 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government employees | 7,966,507 | 8,614,364 | 2,399,869 | 2,455,831 | 193,296 | 255,512 | | | 10,559,672 | 11,325,707 |
| Retired employees | 176,240 | 145,161 | | | | | | | 176,240 | 145,161 |
| Public Service corporation employees | 1,285,632 | 1,149,512 | | | | | | | 1,285,632 | 1,149,512 |
| Employer contributions— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 56,524,613 | 74,942,546 | 39,053,340 | 42,368,105 | 961,915 | 1,965,066 | | | 96,539,868 | 119,275,717 |
| Public Service corporations | 9,496,144 | 10,244,816 | | | | | | | 9,496,144 | 10,244,816 |
| Transfers from other pension funds | 70 | 4,119 | | | | | | | 70 | 4,119 |
| Refundable tax | | | | | | | 3,874,342 | 2,080,587 | 3,874,342 | 2,080,587 |
| Interest | 42,852,014 | 40,261,137 | 10,669,676 | 8,650,530 | 1,608,429 | 1,588,360 | 60,285,511 | 62,659,599 | 115,415,630 | 113,159,626 |
| Actuarial liability adjustment | | 2,400,000 | | 11,400,000 | | | 9,500,000 | 10,300,000 | 9,500,000 | 24,100,000 |
| | 118,301,220 | 137,761,655 | 52,122,885 | 64,874,466 | 2,763,640 | 3,808,938 | 73,659,853 | 75,040,186 | 246,847,598 | 281,485,245 |
| | 661,256,658 | 618,927,739 | 181,792,723 | 159,781,930 | 23,788,564 | 23,264,315 | 905,086,117 | 909,452,536 | 1,771,924,062 | 1,711,426,520 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuities | 7,405,601 | 5,721,952 | 991,277 | 808,849 | 250,936 | 188,960 | 79,244,775 | 78,026,272 | 87,892,589 | 84,746,033 |
| Minimum benefits | 14,749 | 687 | | | | | | | 14,749 | 687 |
| Pension division | 477,249 | 324,424 | 204,489 | 10,152 | 7,803 | | | | 689,541 | 334,576 |
| Transfer value and interest | 492,237 | 428,995 | | | 200 | | | | 492,437 | 428,995 |
| Returns of contributions— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government employees | 78,821 | 26,003 | 45,652 | 27,357 | 905 | | | | 125,378 | 53,360 |
| Public Service corporation employees | 43,739 | 10,743 | | | | | | | 43,739 | 10,743 |
| Transfers | 1,391,609 | 2,043 | | 3,983 | 647 | | | | 1,392,256 | 6,026 |
| Refundable tax | 55,968,811 | 69,457,454 | 31,201,214 | 29,261,751 | 1,269,914 | 2,050,431 | | | 88,439,939 | 100,769,636 |
| | 65,872,816 | 75,972,301 | 32,442,632 | 30,112,092 | 1,530,405 | 2,239,391 | 79,244,775 | 78,026,272 | 179,090,628 | 186,350,056 |
| Closing balance | 595,383,842 | 542,955,438 | 149,350,091 | 129,669,838 | 22,258,159 | 21,024,924 | 825,841,342 | 831,426,264 | 1,592,833,434 | 1,525,076,464 |

## Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account

This account was established by the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act,* to provide for pension benefit increases resulting from changes in the Consumer Price Index.

The account continues to provide for increased pension benefits resulting from indexation for pensions of federally appointed judges, and recipients of pensions under various Continuation Acts and other Acts.

### TABLE 6.30

SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACCOUNT

| | Judges | | Others[1] | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 118,183,214 | 109,446,070 | 509,428 | 456,370 | 118,692,642 | 109,902,440 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | | | | | |
| Employee contributions— | | | | | | |
| Government | 2,835,266 | 2,357,751 | 17,683 | 29,881 | 2,852,949 | 2,387,632 |
| Matching contributions— | | | | | | |
| Government | 2,835,266 | 2,357,751 | 17,683 | 29,666 | 2,852,949 | 2,387,417 |
| Interest | 4,940,336 | 4,021,642 | 17,976 | 15,110 | 4,958,312 | 4,036,752 |
| | 10,610,868 | 8,737,144 | 53,342 | 74,657 | 10,664,210 | 8,811,801 |
| | 128,794,082 | 118,183,214 | 562,770 | 531,027 | 129,356,852 | 118,714,241 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | | | | | |
| Annuities | | | | | | |
| Returns of contributions | | | 108,538 | 21,599 | 108,538 | 21,599 |
| | | | 108,538 | 21,599 | 108,538 | 21,599 |
| Closing balance | 128,794,082 | 118,183,214 | 454,232 | 509,428 | 129,248,314 | 118,692,642 |

(1) Includes lieutenant governors and non-career diplomats.

## Allowance for Pension Adjustments

This account records the accounting adjustments resulting from annual actuarial valuations.

Estimation adjustments of $1,027 million ($1,101 million in 2006) due to experience gains and losses and changes in actuarial assumptions were amortized to this account and reduced pension costs for the year.

An amount of $31 million ($33 million in 2006) was recorded in this account during the year to offset pension costs charged to expenses in previous years but recorded in the accounts in the year.

An amount of $206 million ($338 million in 2006) was recorded in this account and reduced pension costs to adjust for the difference between the Government contributions and the net cost of current services.

An amount of $2,138 million (nil in 2006) was recorded in this account and increased pension costs to adjust for the cost of past service related to amendments that were made to the pension plans during the year.

No amount ($49 million in 2006) was credited to this account in counterpart to the debit adjustments made in the superannuation accounts as a result of the most recent actuarial valuations.

An amount of $587 million was credited to this account ($121 million debited in 2006) to adjust for the difference between interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the superannuation accounts and an amount of $1,659 million ($1,269 million in 2006) was recorded in this account to record the expected return on the pension plan assets.

As well, a consolidation adjustment of $98 million ($117 million in 2006) was credited to this account and debited against personal tax revenues to eliminate the effect of internal transactions resulting from tax amounts debited to the RCA accounts that were previously recorded as tax revenues.

The unamortized estimation adjustment of $1,307 million in net losses ($715 million in net gains in 2006) will be amortized to this account and will affect expenses in future years.

As a result of annual actuarial valuations for accounting purposes, the net liability for public sector pensions was found to be $10,753 million ($12,676 million in 2006) lower than the balance of the superannuation accounts, plus the market related value of the assets invested in PSP Investments through the Pension Funds, and the contributions receivable from employees for past service. This amount is made up of:

| | Excess (shortfall) (in millions of dollars) 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Public Service Pension Plan— | | |
| Public Service Superannuation Account | 7,711 | 9,222 |
| Public Service Pension Fund | 529 | 3 |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements | (1,156) | (1,207) |
| | 7,084 | 8,018 |
| Canadian Forces Pension Plan— | | |
| Canadian Forces Superannuation Account | 4,415 | 4,955 |
| Canadian Forces Pension Fund | (310) | (289) |
| Reserve Force Pension Fund | (127) | |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements | (64) | (51) |
| | 3,914 | 4,615 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan— | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account | 1,283 | 1,511 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund | 5 | (11) |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements | 2 | 4 |
| | 1,290 | 1,504 |
| Members of Parliament Pension Plan— | | |
| Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances | 123 | 105 |
| Retirement Compensation Arrangements | (137) | (127) |
| | (14) | (22) |
| Pension plan for federally appointed judges | (1,521) | (1,439) |
| Total | 10,753 | 12,676 |

## Other employee and veteran future benefits

The Government sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members), can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. Some are considered retirement benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be provided after retirement to employees and their beneficiaries or dependents. Others are considered post-employment benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be paid after employment but before retirement. Benefits for veterans are paid to war veterans, as well as to Canadian Forces retired veterans and Canadian Forces still-serving members. Benefits for members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are paid to both current and former members. These are primarily post-employment benefits, but some benefits are also paid during employment to still-serving members. They include disability and associated benefits paid to veterans or, Royal Canadian Mounted Police members, or to their beneficiaries and dependants.

The other major future benefits include the Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan available to retired employees and retired military and Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and post-employment benefits such as workers' compensation benefits and severance benefits that accumulate. Table 6.31 presents the balance of these liabilities at year-end.

**TABLE 6.31**

OTHER EMPLOYEE AND VETERAN FUTURE BENEFITS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Veterans' disability and other future benefits | 28,302,000,000 | 2,754,000,000 | 2,632,000,000 | 28,424,000,000 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits | 1,104,000,000 | 232,000,000 | 59,000,000 | 1,277,000,000 |
| Public Service Health Care Plan | 7,544,000,000 | 1,409,000,000 | 191,000,000 | 8,762,000,000 |
| Pensioners' Dental Services Plan | 1,624,000,000 | 159,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 1,748,000,000 |
| Severance benefits | 4,150,000,000 | 554,000,000 | 436,000,000 | 4,268,000,000 |
| Workers' compensation | 645,000,000 | 99,000,000 | 100,000,000 | 644,000,000 |
| Total | 43,369,000,000 | 5,207,000,000 | 3,453,000,000 | 45,123,000,000 |

All of these plans are unfunded. The Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan are contributory plans. Contributions by retired plan members are made to the plans only in the year the benefits are payable to retirees. Therefore the Government's liability and costs are shown net of members' contributions. The accrued benefit obligation related to these plans is determined actuarially for accounting purposes. As at March 31, the Government's recorded liability includes the following components:

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Accrued benefit obligation | Unamortized estimation adjustments | Future benefit liability | Future benefit liability |
| Veterans' disability and other future benefits | 39,265 | (10,841) | 28,424 | 28,302 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits | 2,453 | (1,176) | 1,277 | 1,104 |
| Public Service Health Care Plan | 13,485 | (4,723) | 8,762 | 7,544 |
| Pensioners' Dental Services Plan | 2,129 | (381) | 1,748 | 1,624 |
| Severance benefits | 4,782 | (514) | 4,268 | 4,150 |
| Workers' compensation | 716 | (72) | 644 | 645 |
| Total | 62,830 | (17,707) | 45,123 | 43,369 |

The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. An interest component is charged to interest on the public debt based on the average accrued benefit obligation.

The provisions of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* that were brought into force extended the pension benefits to full-time and part-time Canadian Forces reservists. These amendments consequently extended the coverage of the health care and dental retirement benefits to the reservists covered by the new provisions of the Act. Changes made in the pension service period and minimum eligibility age of retirement of Canadian Forces members also affected the period of attribution used in the calculation of the retirement health care and dental benefits for these members. These amendments resulted in a one-time estimated past service cost of $103 million for the health care plan and of $16 million for the dental plan. These one-time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation.

In 2006, amendments to the health care and dental plans resulted respectively in an estimated past service cost reduction of $373 million and a past service cost of $197 million. These amendments further resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of $373 million in the health care plan and net unamortized gains of $148 million in the dental plan.

There was no change to the veterans' future benefits during the year. In 2006, amendments to those benefits had resulted in a one-time past service cost reduction estimated at $1,723 million and in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of $2,075 million, which were charged to the future benefit expense.

During the year, the expense relating to these benefits was as follows:

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | | | | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Benefits earned | Plan amendment costs | Amortization of estimation adjustments | Net benefit expense | Interest cost | Total | Total |
| Veterans' disability and other future benefits | 370 | | 741 | 1,111 | 1,643 | 2,754 | 3,174 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits | 86 | | 58 | 144 | 88 | 232 | 175 |
| Public Service Health Care Plan | 368 | 103 | 456 | 927 | 585 | 1,512 | 1,056 |
| Pensioners' Dental Services Plan | 54 | 16 | 18 | 88 | 89 | 177 | 136 |
| Severance benefits | 304 | | 39 | 343 | 211 | 554 | 483 |
| Workers' compensation | 61 | | 6 | 67 | 32 | 99 | 106 |
| Total | 1,243 | 119 | 1,318 | 2,680 | 2,648 | 5,328 | 5,130 |

## Canada Pension Plan

The Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program which is designed to provide a measure of protection to Canadian workers and their families against loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death. Established in 1965, the Plan operates in all parts of Canada, except the Province of Quebec which has a comparable plan.

Under existing arrangements, all pensions, benefits and expenditures incurred in the administration of the Plan are financed from contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons, and from investment returns.

As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is $119,8 billion ($101,1 billion in 2006).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada to record the contributions, interest, pensions and benefits and administration expenditures of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund (the Fund) and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (the Board). The Fund was established in the accounts of Canada to record the investment in bonds of provinces, territories and Canada. The Board operates at arm's length from the Government and invests in a diversified portfolio of securities.

Amendments to the *Canada Pension Plan Act* and the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* that became effective April 1, 2004 provided for the transfer of the bonds held in the Fund and a portion of the funds on deposit with the Receiver General for Canada to the Board. The bond portfolio is being transferred over a period of three years that began in May 2004 and the balance on deposit with the Receiver General was transferred over a period of twelve months that ended in August 2005. The amended legislation provides for weekly transfers to the Board of any amounts held in the Account that exceeds the immediate obligation of the Plan. It also allows interest to be either credited to or charged to the Account based on its closing position.

Table 6.32 presents a reconciliation between the net assets shown in the Plan's financial statements and the Account, as well as a summary of the balances and transactions in the Account which result in the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada.

### TABLE 6.32

DUE TO CANADA PENSION PLAN

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Canada Pension Plan balance per audited financial statements— | | | | |
| Net assets per audited financial statements | 101,119,985,237 | 45,285,331,419 | 26,573,764,870 | 119,831,551,786 |
| Less: Receivables, net of liabilities | 3,273,438,240 | 3,228,792,927 | 3,273,438,240 | 3,228,792,927 |
| Unrealized gain/loss on investment fund | 809,053,063 | | 758,059,520 | 50,993,543 |
| Accumulated net income from Canada Pension Plan Investment Board's operations | 20,091,791,000 | 12,674,209,000 | | 32,766,000,000 |
| | *76,945,702,934* | *29,382,329,492* | *22,542,267,110* | *83,785,765,316* |
| Less: transfers to Canada Pension Plan Investment Board | 68,440,125,659 | 22,389,113,744 | 37,118,344,349 | 83,169,356,264 |
| Subtotal | 8,505,577,275 | 51,771,443,236 | 59,660,611,459 | 616,409,052 |
| Less: securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund — | | | | |
| Canada | 1,117,503,833 | 1,069,105,388 | | 48,398,445 |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 219,005,267 | 203,815,900 | | 15,189,367 |
| Nova Scotia | 356,633,333 | 332,245,579 | | 24,387,754 |
| Prince Edward Island | 48,533,327 | 45,175,722 | | 3,357,605 |
| New Brunswick | 291,554,402 | 271,224,856 | | 20,329,546 |
| Quebec [1] | 33,473,576 | 31,090,543 | | 2,383,033 |
| Ontario | 3,464,614,116 | 3,207,862,804 | | 256,751,312 |
| Manitoba | 273,265,056 | 256,410,888 | | 16,854,168 |
| Saskatchewan | 312,898,081 | 292,543,140 | | 20,354,941 |
| Alberta | 938,765,749 | 877,536,223 | | 61,229,526 |
| British Columbia | 1,297,134,287 | 1,203,632,253 | | 93,502,034 |
| Yukon Territory | 1,345,500 | 1,257,889 | | 87,611 |
| | 8,354,726,527 | 7,791,901,185 | | 562,825,342 |
| Deposit with the Receiver General for Canada | 150,850,748 | 59,563,344,421 | 59,660,611,459 | 53,583,710 |

(1) The Quebec Bonds which are purchased by the Plan relate to the contributions of certain federal employees, such as members of the Canadian Armed Forces, who are resident in the Province of Quebec but contribute to the Plan.

Receipts and other credits include:

*(a)* contributions at the combined employer and employee rates of 9.9 percent of pensionable earnings for the 2006 and 2007 calendar years, subject to maximum combined contributions of $3,821 and $3,980 respectively;

*(b)* income from investments in bonds held by the Fund and from the average daily operating balance deposited with the Receiver General for Canada;

*(c)* funds received from the federal, provincial and territorial governments for the bonds which have been disposed during the year;

*(d)* gains on investments held by the Fund and/or the Board; and,

*(e)* payments received on overpayments established.

Payments and other charges include:

*(a)* pensions and benefits paid under the Plan as retirement pensions, survivors' benefits paid to spouse or common-law partner and orphans, or as lump sum death benefits, and disability benefits to eligible contributors and their children;

*(b)* pensions and benefits paid and recovered from the Plan, in accordance with an agreement with a province providing a comprehensive pension plan;

*(c)* payments that are required to be charged to the Plan, in accordance with reciprocal agreements with other countries;

*(d)* the costs of administration of the Plan;

*(e)* funds reinvested during the year in the bonds of provincial and territorial governments;

*(f)* funds transferred to the Board; and,

*(g)* losses on investments held by the Fund and/or the Board.

For additional information, the financial statements of the Plan are included with other Supplementary Statements at the end of this section. Additional information on the funding of the Plan may also be obtained from the *21st Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan* prepared by the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.

## Government Annuities Account

This account was established by the *Government Annuities Act*, and modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*, which discontinued sales of annuities in 1975. The account is valued on an actuarial basis each year, with the deficit or surplus charged or credited to the Government annual surplus.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist Canadians to provide for their later years, by the purchase of Government annuities. The *Government Annuities Improvement Act* increased the rate of return and flexibility of Government annuity contracts.

Receipts and other credits consist of premiums received, funds reclaimed from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for previously untraceable annuitants, earned interest and any credit needed to cover the actuarial deficit. Payments and other charges represent matured annuities, the commuted value of death benefits, premium refunds and withdrawals, and actuarial surpluses and unclaimed items transferred to non-tax revenues. The amounts of unclaimed annuities, related to untraceable annuitants, are transferred to non-tax revenues.

As of March 31, 2007, over 64,334 annuitants held 69,554 active contracts, each annuitant receiving an average payment of $660.00. During the year, 309 deferred annuities came into payment and another 110 deferred contracts were terminated at or before maturity, due to death, small refunds or unclaimed funds. Therefore, as of March 31, 2007, there were 1,981 outstanding deferred annuities, the last of which will come into payment around the year 2030.

During the 2006-2007 fiscal year, 5,300 annuities were terminated or adjusted as a result of annuitant deaths: 4,134 group certificates and 1,166 individual contracts. The average age at death for males was 84.6 while the female age at death averaged 88.

Total income amounted to $23.4 million, $22.5 million of which represented interest of 7 percent credited to the Account. Premiums received totaled $21,253. Total disbursements of $48.4 million originated mainly from the $47.9 million in payments made under matured annuities. An amount of $71,877 was used to refund premiums at death before maturity or when the annuity would have been too small, and $180,781 was transferred to the Government's revenues as a result of unclaimed annuities.

The opening balance of $347.2 million was reduced due to a surplus as at April 1, 2006 of $3.5 million, transferred to the Government's revenues, and disbursements exceeding income by $24.9 million during 2006-2007. Since the actuarial reserves required as of March 31, 2007 were only $319.4 million, an excess amount of $2.9 million was also transferred to the Government's revenues.

During the year, debts totalling $58,370 related to overpayments were written off pursuant to Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 7a, *Appropriation Act No.3, 2006-2007.*

## Deposit and Trust Accounts

Deposit and trust accounts is a group of liabilities representing the Government's financial obligations in its role as administrator of certain moneys that it has received or collected for specified purposes and that it will pay out accordingly. To the extent that the funds received are represented by securities, these are deducted from the corresponding accounts to show the Government's net liability. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.33 presents a summary of the balances and transactions in deposit and trust accounts.

**TABLE 6.33**

DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Deposit accounts— | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | |
| Canadian Dairy Commission— | | | | |
| Canadian Dairy Commission account | 490,937 | 47,430,084 | 47,761,862 | 159,159 |
| Canada Revenue Agency— | | | | |
| Guarantee deposits | 51,278,924 | 16,956,997 | 9,584,340 | 58,651,581 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 1,633,000 | 277,000 | 369,000 | 1,725,000 |
| | *49,645,924* | *17,233,997* | *9,953,340* | *56,926,581* |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Canada Development Investment Corporation— | | | | |
| Holdback—Privatization | 53,500,000 | | 10,000,000 | 43,500,000 |
| Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation— | | | | |
| Abandonment reserve fund | 74,740,000 | 3,738,000 | | 78,478,000 |
| Swap collateral deposits | 77,311,000 | | 77,311,000 | |
| | *205,551,000* | *3,738,000* | *87,311,000* | *121,978,000* |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Department— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Canada Labour Code—Other | 157,406 | 322,849 | 341,482 | 138,773 |
| Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery Appeals | 1,128,330 | 242,961 | 955,275 | 416,016 |
| | *1,285,736* | *565,810* | *1,296,757* | *554,789* |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | |
| Agent administered Indian minors account | 7,740 | 507 | | 8,247 |
| Less: securities held in Peace Hills Trust | 7,740 | | 507 | 8,247 |
| | | *507* | *507* | |
| Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission | 992,588 | | | 992,588 |
| Guarantee deposits | 255,312,443 | 62,156,956 | 123,107,410 | 194,361,989 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 236,971,942 | 112,941,200 | 52,541,277 | 176,572,019 |
| | *18,340,501* | *175,098,156* | *175,648,687* | *17,789,970* |
| Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas | 144,734,855 | 143,907,148 | 166,004,886 | 122,637,117 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 116,281,512 | 120,335,128 | 120,231,639 | 116,178,023 |
| | *28,453,343* | *264,242,276* | *286,236,525* | *6,459,094* |
| Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources | 766,953 | | | 766,953 |
| Special accounts—Section 63, Indian Act | 364,870 | 2,827,750 | 2,961,140 | 231,480 |
| Less: deposits in special bank accounts | 364,870 | 2,961,140 | 2,827,750 | 231,480 |
| | | *5,788,890* | *5,788,890* | |
| | *48,553,385* | *445,129,829* | *467,674,609* | *26,008,605* |
| Justice— | | | | |
| Canadian Human Rights Commission— | | | | |
| Guarantee deposits | | 9,000 | | 9,000 |
| Courts Administration Service— | | | | |
| Security for costs | 15,434 | 580 | | 16,014 |
| Supreme Court of Canada— | | | | |
| Security for costs | 394,091 | 5,854 | 13,952 | 385,993 |
| | *409,525* | *15,434* | *13,952* | *411,007* |

## TABLE 6.33

DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Natural Resources— | | | | |
| Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas | 355,059,324 | 360,373,749 | 357,686,879 | 357,746,194 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 343,488,794 | 343,488,794 | 343,685,250 | 343,685,250 |
| | *11,570,530* | *703,862,543* | *701,372,129* | *14,060,944* |
| Privy Council— | | | | |
| Chief Electoral Officer—Candidates' and committees' deposits —Election and referendum | 1,666,000 | 15,000 | 1,610,000 | 71,000 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Canada Border Services Agency— | | | | |
| Guarantee deposits | 5,647,241 | 3,141,256 | 1,739,927 | 7,048,570 |
| Less: securities held in trust | | 97,500 | 265,800 | 168,300 |
| | *5,647,241* | *3,238,756* | *2,005,727* | *6,880,270* |
| General security deposits | 4,336,927 | 300,000 | 62,330 | 4,574,597 |
| Immigration guarantee fund | 29,682,513 | 9,504,802 | 10,786,651 | 28,400,664 |
| Seized monetary assets | 3,600 | | 3,600 | |
| Temporary deposits received from importers | | 2,143,100 | 1,175,686 | 967,414 |
| | *39,670,281* | *15,186,658* | *14,033,994* | *40,822,945* |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | |
| Contractors' security deposits (departments and agencies)— | | | | |
| Bonds | 1,248,241 | 190,000 | | 1,438,241 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 1,248,241 | | 190,000 | 1,438,241 |
| | | *190,000* | *190,000* | |
| Cash | 8,322,359 | 173,799 | 587,850 | 7,908,308 |
| Certified cheques | 32,770 | 3,000 | 24,917 | 10,853 |
| Deposits on disposals (formerly Deposits on disposals and rents) | 437,007 | 5,850,898 | 6,026,318 | 261,587 |
| Seized property—Cash | 66,335,973 | 12,877,105 | 5,567,765 | 73,645,313 |
| | *75,128,109* | *19,094,802* | *12,396,850* | *81,826,061* |
| Total deposit accounts | 433,971,427 | 1,252,272,157 | 1,343,424,493 | 342,819,091 |
| Trust accounts— | | | | |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | |
| Indian band funds— | | | | |
| Capital accounts, Table 6.34 | 779,954,934 | 180,128,740 | 225,967,093 | 734,116,581 |
| Revenue accounts, Table 6.35 | 199,376,058 | 73,158,507 | 64,610,468 | 207,924,097 |
| | *979,330,992* | *253,287,247* | *290,577,561* | *942,040,678* |
| Indian estate accounts | 11,163,265 | 4,938,720 | 3,494,079 | 12,607,906 |
| Indian savings accounts | 36,195,241 | 7,217,560 | 4,336,841 | 39,075,960 |
| | *1,026,689,498* | *265,443,527* | *298,408,481* | *993,724,544* |
| National Defence— | | | | |
| Estates—Armed services | 213,953 | 1,848,190 | 1,817,989 | 244,154 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Canadian Security Intelligence Service— | | | | |
| Scholastic awards | 28,137 | 1,026 | 2,000 | 27,163 |
| Correctional Service— | | | | |
| Inmates' trust fund | 11,459,660 | 37,809,201 | 36,998,114 | 12,270,747 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Benefit trust fund | 2,228,923 | 219,719 | 136,650 | 2,311,992 |
| | *13,716,720* | *38,029,946* | *37,136,764* | *14,609,902* |
| Veterans Affairs— | | | | |
| Administered accounts | 2,224,102 | 283,182 | 840,950 | 1,666,334 |
| Estates fund | 3,574,301 | 1,035,719 | 24,883 | 4,585,137 |
| Veterans administration and welfare trust fund | 560,508 | 349,803 | 80,751 | 829,560 |
| | *6,358,911* | *1,668,704* | *946,584* | *7,081,031* |
| Total trust accounts | 1,046,979,082 | 306,990,367 | 338,309,818 | 1,015,659,631 |
| Total deposit and trust accounts | 1,480,950,509 | 1,559,262,524 | 1,681,734,311 | 1,358,478,722 |

### Canadian Dairy Commission account

The Canadian Dairy Commission is a Crown corporation listed in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act*. This account was established for banking purposes using the Consolidated Revenue Fund pursuant to section 15 of the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*.

### Guarantee deposits—Canada Revenue Agency

This account was established to record cash securities required to guarantee payment of Goods and Services Tax (GST) as it relates to non resident registrants and, certain licensees as it relates to excise taxes, which are both payable pursuant to the *Excise Tax Act*.

Securities held in trust by the Agency are made up of cash deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

### Holdback—Privatization—Canada Development Investment Corporation

This account was established pursuant to subsection 129(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*. This special purpose money is to be used to meet costs incurred on the sale of Crown corporations and demand for payment by purchasers pursuant to the acquisition agreement and costs incurred by the Canada Development Investment Corporation in connection with their sale.

### Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation—Abandonment reserve fund

This account was established to record funds which will be used to defray the future abandonment costs that will occur at the closure of the Hibernia field.

### Swap collateral deposits

This account was established to record cash received as credit support under a collateral agreement with a financial institution.

During the year, the account was closed.

### Canada Labour Code—Other

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. The receipts are wage payments ordered by a Labour inspector in settlement of a wages dispute, which the employer has chosen to pay to the Minister of Labour instead of paying them directly to the employee. These amounts are then paid out to the employees.

### Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery Appeals

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251.1 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. This requires federally-regulated employers who wish to appeal a payment order made by a Labour inspector regarding wages due to employees, to forward the amounts due to the Minister of Labour for deposit. They are held until the appeal is completed and the adjudicator has directed payment of the disputed amount to the employee or return to the employer. Deposits in this account are interest-bearing at the rate set by the Minister of Finance for contractor's deposits.

### Agent administered Indian minors account

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian minors transferred to and held by an appointed agent pursuant to section 52 of the *Indian Act*.

### Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission

This account was established to record amounts deposited by the Northern Canada Power Commission to reimburse liabilities pertaining to Field, British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission.

### Guarantee deposits—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established to record cash and securities deposited as guarantees for performance as required by permits, leases, authorizations and water licences, pursuant to section 8 of the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, section 17 of the *Yukon Waters Act* and of the *Northwest Territories Waters Act* and various regulations under the *Territorial Lands Act*. Interest is not allowed on cash deposits.

### Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, letters of credit or other acceptable instruments which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to a signed Exploration Agreement in accordance with the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee or refundable rental that the agreed exploration work will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

### Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources

This account was established to record cash and bond security deposits with respect to Indian reserve licences and contracts for the development of resources, in accordance with the various regulations made under section 57 of the *Indian Act*. Interest is allowed on cash deposits.

### Special accounts—Section 63, *Indian Act*

This account was established to record moneys held for Indians in authorized banks across Canada. These moneys include such items as deposits and payments on leases held for individual Indians, and those to be split between individual Indians and Indian bands. This is a non-interest bearing account.

### Guarantee deposits—Canadian Human Rights Commission

This account was established to record a post security for cost made pursuant to the order of the Court of Appeal for Ontario.

### Security for costs—Courts Administration Service

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Tax Court of Canada. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Tax Court of Canada, pursuant to an order of the Court, rules of the Court or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of the Court.

### Security for costs—Supreme Court of Canada

This account was established to record security to the value of $500 deposited by an Appellant with the Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada in accordance with paragraph 60(1)(b) of the *Supreme Court Act*. As per section 87 of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada, interest is paid on money deposited as security.

### Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Natural Resources

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, and bonds which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to an Exploration Licence in accordance with section 24 of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee that the agreed exploration will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

### Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum

This account was established to record candidates' election and committees' referendum deposits received in respect of an election (general or by-election) or a referendum.

Pursuant to the *Canada Election Act* or the *Referendum Act*, amounts received are either refunded to candidates or committees, or are transferred to non-tax revenues.

### Guarantee deposits—Canada Border Services Agency

This account was established to record cash required to guarantee payment of customs duties on imported goods pursuant to the *Customs Act*.

### General security deposits

This account was established to record general security deposits from transportation companies in accordance with subsection 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*.

### Immigration guarantee fund

This account was established by sections 14, 26, 44, 56, 58 and 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act,* to record amounts collected and held pending final disposition, either by refund to the original depositor, or forfeiture to the Crown.

### Seized monetary assets

This account was established in accordance with sections 137 and 140 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* which authorized the Officer to seize and hold anything that is believed to be, on reasonable ground, was fraudulently or improperly obtained or used or that the seizure is necessary to prevent its fraudulent or improper use or to carry out the purpose of the Act.

### Temporary deposits received from importers

This account was established to record temporary security deposits received from importers to ensure compliance with various (Customs) regulations regarding temporary entry of goods.

### Contractors' security deposits

This account was established to record contractors' securities that are required for the satisfactory performance of work in accordance with the Government Contracts Regulations.

### Deposits on disposals (formerly Deposits on disposals and rents)

This account was established in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund to record receipts on future disposals of properties that are not closed at the end of the year.

### Seized property—Cash

This account was established pursuant to the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record seized cash and proceeds from the interlocutory sale of seized assets. These funds will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the account until returned to the owner or forfeited.

### Indian band funds

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian bands throughout Canada pursuant to sections 61 to 69 of the *Indian Act*.

**TABLE 6.34**

INDIAN BAND FUNDS—CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 779,954,934 | 1,056,208,153 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Oil royalties | 31,599,723 | 26,026,076 |
| Gas royalties | 137,325,272 | 217,867,994 |
| Sundries | 11,203,745 | 15,695,841 |
| | 180,128,740 | 259,589,911 |
| | 960,083,674 | 1,315,798,064 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Per capita cash distribution | 16,305,875 | 19,683,070 |
| Transfer pursuant to section 64 of the Indian Act | 209,661,211 | 516,124,306 |
| Sundries | 7 | 35,754 |
| | 225,967,093 | 535,843,130 |
| Closing balance | 734,116,581 | 779,954,934 |

**TABLE 6.35**

INDIAN BAND FUNDS—REVENUE ACCOUNTS

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 199,376,058 | 195,104,266 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Government interest | 40,888,631 | 51,732,204 |
| Land and other claim settlements | 14,581 | 1,725,000 |
| Sundries | 32,255,295 | 29,066,179 |
| | 73,158,507 | 82,523,383 |
| | 272,534,565 | 277,627,649 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Per capita cash distribution | 12,250,671 | 13,452,290 |
| Transfer pursuant to section 69 of the Indian Act | 50,495,727 | 62,699,633 |
| Sundries | 1,864,070 | 2,099,668 |
| | 64,610,468 | 78,251,591 |
| Closing balance | 207,924,097 | 199,376,058 |

### Indian estate accounts

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for estates of deceased Indians, mentally incompetent Indians and missing Indians pursuant to sections 42 to 51 and 52.3 of the *Indian Act*.

### Indian savings accounts

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for individual Indians pursuant to sections 52 and 52.1 to 52.5 of the *Indian Act*.

### Estates—Armed services

This account was established to record the service estates of officers and non-commissioned members who die during their service in the Canadian Forces pursuant to section 42 of the *National Defence Act*. Net assets of estates are distributed to legal heirs under the administration of the Judge Advocate General, in his capacity as Director of Estates.

### Scholastic awards

This account was established to record donations of $26,000 to be used for the presentation of scholarship awards to children of employees of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service to encourage university studies.

### Inmates' trust fund

Pursuant to section 111 of the Corrections and Conditional Release Regulations, this account is credited with moneys received from inmates at the time of incarceration, net earnings of inmates from employment inside institutions, moneys received for inmates while in custody, moneys received from sales of hobby craft, money earned through work while on day parole, and interest. Payments to assist in the reformation and rehabilitation of inmates are charged to this account.

### Benefit trust fund

This account was established by section 23 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, to record moneys received by personnel of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, in connection with the performance of duties, over and above their pay and allowances.

### Administered accounts

Pursuant to section 41 of the *Pension Act,* section 15 of the *War Veterans Allowance Act, section 55 of the Veterans Treatment Regulations and section 8 of the Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations*, these accounts are under the jurisdiction of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Moneys held in these accounts include: *(a)* pensions, war veterans allowances and treatment allowances placed under the administration of the Department of Veterans Affairs; and, *(b)* benefits from other sources such as Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Canada Pension Plan, placed under administration with the consent of the client. These persons have demonstrated their inability to manage their own affairs.

Payments are made out of the accounts, to provide food, shelter, clothing, comforts and other necessities.

### Estates fund

This account was established to record the proceeds from the estates of those veterans who died while receiving hospital treatment or institutional care, and for those veterans whose funds had been administered by the Government, in accordance with sections 5, 6 and 7 of the Veterans' Estates Regulations. Individual accounts are maintained and payments are made to beneficiaries pursuant to the appropriate legislative authority.

### Veterans administration and welfare trust fund

This account was established to record donations, legacies, gifts, bequests, etc, received, to be disbursed for the benefit of veterans or their dependents under certain conditions, and for the benefit of patients in institutions, in accordance with section 9 of the Guardianship of Veterans' Property Regulations.

## Other Specified Purpose Accounts

There are a number of other specified purpose accounts operated by the Government, such as insurance, death benefit and pension accounts. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.36 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for all other specified purpose accounts.

### TABLE 6.36

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Insurance and death benefit accounts— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions— | | | | |
| Insurance company liquidation | 1,016,779 | | 1,016,779 | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Department— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Civil service insurance fund | 6,283,646 | 117,680 | 268,133 | 6,133,193 |
| National Defence— | | | | |
| Regular force death benefit account, | | | | |
| Table 6.37 | 197,232,360 | 31,489,869 | 32,080,113 | 196,642,116 |
| Treasury Board— | | | | |
| Public Service death benefit account, | | | | |
| Table 6.38 | 2,322,941,560 | 256,177,706 | 136,177,541 | 2,442,941,725 |
| Veterans Affairs— | | | | |
| Returned soldiers' insurance fund | 17,540 | | 8,518 | 9,022 |
| Veterans insurance fund | 7,577,430 | 22,355 | 1,080,856 | 6,518,929 |
| | *7,594,970* | *22,355* | *1,089,374* | *6,527,951* |
| Total insurance and death benefit accounts | 2,535,069,315 | 287,807,610 | 170,631,940 | 2,652,244,985 |
| Pension accounts— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Department— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Annuities agents' pension account | 3,548 | 90 | 2,433 | 1,205 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Dependants' pension fund | 29,745,119 | 2,173,355 | 2,509,631 | 29,408,843 |
| Total pension accounts | 29,748,667 | 2,173,445 | 2,512,064 | 29,410,048 |
| Other accounts— | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | |
| Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization | 705,953,801 | 396,636,175 | 607,411,434 | 495,178,542 |
| Canadian Food Inspection Agency— | | | | |
| Shared-cost agreements | 1,369,777 | 640,037 | 621,992 | 1,387,822 |
| | *707,323,578* | *397,276,212* | *608,033,426* | *496,566,364* |
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency— | | | | |
| Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account | 409,998 | 620,000 | 474,408 | 555,590 |
| Canada Revenue Agency— | | | | |
| Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's | | | | |
| Compensation Board | | 205,449,457 | 205,449,457 | |
| Canadian Heritage— | | | | |
| Miscellaneous projects deposits | 276,866 | 149,139 | 93,166 | 332,839 |
| Library and Archives of Canada— | | | | |
| Special Operating Account | 385,253 | 872,272 | 887,060 | 370,465 |
| Telefilm Canada— | | | | |
| Advance account | 35,237,828 | 166,591,457 | 177,481,547 | 24,347,738 |
| | *35,899,947* | *167,612,868* | *178,461,773* | *25,051,042* |
| Citizenship and Immigration— | | | | |
| Immigrant investor program | 28,000,000 | 579,116,000 | 583,116,000 | 24,000,000 |

## TABLE 6.36

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Continued*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Environment— | | | | |
| Miscellaneous projects deposits | 5,419,251 | 3,605,376 | 3,142,747 | 5,881,880 |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | |
| Miscellaneous projects deposits | 456,496 | 1,492,136 | 537,048 | 1,411,584 |
| | *5,875,747* | *5,097,512* | *3,679,795* | *7,293,464* |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec | 2,677,771 | | | 2,677,771 |
| Foreign claims fund | 179,020 | | | 179,020 |
| War claims fund—World | | | | |
| War II | 4,236 | | | 4,236 |
| | *2,861,027* | | | *2,861,027* |
| Fisheries and Oceans— | | | | |
| Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements | 1,145,357 | 542,606 | 1,038,674 | 649,289 |
| Miscellaneous projects deposits | 10,748,277 | 23,756,281 | 18,473,565 | 16,030,993 |
| Sales of seized assets | 711,483 | 291,053 | 400,512 | 602,024 |
| | *12,605,117* | *24,589,940* | *19,912,751* | *17,282,306* |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | |
| Canada Foundation account | 358,522 | | | 358,522 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 351,370 | | | 351,370 |
| deposits in a special bank account | 7,152 | | | 7,152 |
| Financial assistance to Canadians abroad | 98,387 | 1,634,849 | 1,516,075 | 217,161 |
| Funds from non-governmental organizations | 3,325,909 | 12,319,518 | 12,056,986 | 3,588,441 |
| Shared-cost projects | 2,059,430 | 44,935,858 | 43,785,693 | 3,209,595 |
| Canadian International Development Agency— | | | | |
| Shared-cost projects—International conferences | 921,752 | 5,547,816 | 654,892 | 5,814,676 |
| NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section— | | | | |
| Shared-cost agreements | 1,099 | | | 1,099 |
| | *6,406,577* | *64,438,041* | *58,013,646* | *12,830,972* |
| Health— | | | | |
| Collaborative research projects | 1,218,506 | 1,350,574 | 453,548 | 2,115,532 |
| Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects | 1,232,488 | 1,413,833 | 1,439,281 | 1,207,040 |
| World Health Organization | 104,515 | | | 104,515 |
| Public Health Agency of Canada— | | | | |
| Collaborative research projects | 823,718 | 925,126 | 943,457 | 805,387 |
| Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects | 683,028 | 533,106 | 82,052 | 1,134,082 |
| | *4,062,255* | *4,222,639* | *2,918,338* | *5,366,556* |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Departments— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Federal/provincial shared-cost project | | 7,626,600 | 7,595,983 | 30,617 |
| Federal/provincial shared-cost project— | | | | |
| Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS) | 1,269,217 | 864,262 | 744,108 | 1,389,371 |
| Labour standards suspense account | 1,384,163 | | 5,330 | 1,378,833 |
| Provincial funding for collaborative arrangement—Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA)-Ontario | | 168,258,000 | 137,508,553 | 30,749,447 |
| Social Development— | | | | |
| Federal/provincial shared-cost project | 2,637,678 | 11,946,932 | 12,080,876 | 2,503,734 |
| | *5,291,058* | *188,695,794* | *157,934,850* | *36,052,002* |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | |
| Indian special accounts | 383,842 | | | 383,842 |
| Indian band funds— | | | | |
| Shares and certificates | 20,000 | | | 20,000 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 20,000 | | | 20,000 |
| Indian compensation funds | 222,340 | | | 222,340 |
| Indian moneys suspense account | 45,177,985 | 30,517,272 | 28,772,557 | 46,922,700 |
| Non-Indian moneys | 601,709 | 6,965,822 | 6,983,270 | 584,261 |
| | *46,385,876* | *37,483,094* | *35,755,827* | *48,113,143* |

**TABLE 6.36**

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Continued*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre | 97,716 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 97,716 |
| Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act | 52,031 | | | 52,031 |
| Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares | 962,816 | | 1,802 | 961,014 |
| Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act | 31,266 | | | 31,266 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 31,266 | | | 31,266 |
| Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research | 69,961 | | 9,497 | 60,464 |
| Shared-cost projects | 465,899 | 681,987 | 298,491 | 849,395 |
| Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets— | | | | |
| Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act | 13,359,544 | 2,995,095 | 1,245,503 | 15,109,136 |
| Canada Business Corporations Act | 3,999,904 | 3,403,330 | 96,947 | 7,306,287 |
| Winding-up Act | 529,659 | 196,913 | | 726,572 |
| Canadian Space Agency— | | | | |
| Radarsat | 106,257 | | 1,957 | 104,300 |
| Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council— | | | | |
| Trust fund | 153,329 | 2,248 | 155,577 | |
| Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council— | | | | |
| Trust fund | 72,908 | | 70,758 | 2,150 |
| Statistics Canada— | | | | |
| Project deposits | 15,471,806 | 14,450,070 | 15,471,806 | 14,450,070 |
| | *35,341,830* | *22,129,643* | *17,752,338* | *39,719,135* |
| Justice— | | | | |
| Courts Administration Service— | | | | |
| Special account | 9,167,384 | 7,392,482 | 2,615,935 | 13,943,931 |
| National Defence— | | | | |
| Foreign governments— | | | | |
| United Kingdom— | | | | |
| British Army—Suffield, Alberta | 21,785,302 | 72,028,690 | 71,725,066 | 22,088,926 |
| Wainwright, Alberta | 1 | | | 1 |
| Other activities | 404,719 | 30,523 | | 435,242 |
| Federal Republic of Germany— | | | | |
| German Army—Shilo, Manitoba | 215,938 | | | 215,938 |
| Other activities | 1,515,730 | 825,659 | 1,418,052 | 923,337 |
| Netherlands | 1,452,926 | 38,400 | 5,097 | 1,486,229 |
| Italian Air Force Training | | 1,651,398 | 1,651,398 | |
| Air projects | 3,613,046 | 1,153,676 | 946,994 | 3,819,728 |
| Security | 1,555,989 | 2,086,763 | 2,140,498 | 1,502,254 |
| NATO Flying Training Centre | 13,882,005 | 661,774 | | 14,543,779 |
| | *44,425,656* | *78,476,883* | *77,887,105* | *45,015,434* |
| Joint research and development projects | 8,582,510 | 4,180,138 | 3,661,260 | 9,101,388 |
| Non-government agencies | 2,147,401 | 2,825,182 | 2,122,800 | 2,849,783 |
| North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)— | | | | |
| Infrastructure projects | 6,618,109 | | | 6,618,109 |
| Museum of the Regiments | | 6,917,735 | 2,951,438 | 3,966,297 |
| | *61,773,676* | *92,399,938* | *86,622,603* | *67,551,011* |
| Natural Resources— | | | | |
| Market development incentive payments—Alberta | 4,777,755 | 4,798,188 | 4,785,009 | 4,790,934 |
| Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account | | 313,416,493 | 313,416,493 | |
| Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account | | 275,418,429 | 275,418,429 | |
| Shared-cost agreements—Research | 1,278,219 | 7,099,430 | 5,967,694 | 2,409,955 |
| Shared-cost projects | 9,250,245 | 13,198,595 | 11,284,430 | 11,164,410 |
| Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— | | | | |
| Security equipment purchases | 342,842 | 494,245 | 687,732 | 149,355 |
| Joint projects | 144,735 | 18,900 | 163,635 | |
| | *15,793,796* | *614,444,280* | *611,723,422* | *18,514,654* |

**TABLE 6.36**

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Receipts and other credits | Payments and other charges | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Privy Council— | | | | |
| Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses | 776,316 | 374,226 | 230,608 | 919,934 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Joint research and development projects | 3,242,931 | 3,548,414 | 4,743,010 | 2,048,335 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | |
| Joint research and development projects | 1,034,019 | 737,489 | 63,868 | 1,707,640 |
| Seized assets—Canadian funds | 647,716 | | | 647,716 |
| | *4,924,666* | *4,285,903* | *4,806,878* | *4,403,691* |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | |
| Credit card—Special project fund | 1,000,000 | | | 1,000,000 |
| Francophone Summits | 10,172 | 21,474 | 2,317 | 29,329 |
| Military purchases excess funds deposit | 68,705,051 | 158,265,807 | | 226,970,858 |
| Less: securities held in trust | 68,705,051 | | 158,265,807 | 226,970,858 |
| | | *158,265,807* | *158,265,807* | |
| | *1,010,172* | *158,287,281* | *158,268,124* | *1,029,329* |
| Transport— | | | | |
| Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations | | 30,100 | 30,000 | 100 |
| Office of Infrastructure of Canada— | | | | |
| Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations | 15,100 | | 15,100 | |
| | *15,100* | *30,100* | *45,100* | *100* |
| Veterans Affairs— | | | | |
| Shared-cost agreements | 88,423 | 35,740 | 110,040 | 14,123 |
| Western Economic Diversification— | | | | |
| Jobs and economic restoration initiative | 154 | 8,083 | | 8,237 |
| Total | 984,012,697 | 2,573,989,233 | 2,735,925,319 | 822,076,611 |
| Less: consolidation adjustment[1] | 35,237,828 | 10,890,090 | | 24,347,738 |
| Total other accounts | 948,774,869 | 2,584,879,323 | 2,735,925,319 | 797,728,873 |
| Total other specified purpose accounts | 3,513,592,851 | 2,874,860,378 | 2,909,069,323 | 3,479,383,906 |

(1) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

### Insurance company liquidation

This account was established to record receipts and disbursements resulting from the liquidation of the estate, of various insurance companies for which the Superintendent of Financial Institutions is the court appointed liquidator.

### Civil service insurance fund

This account was established by the *Civil Service Insurance Act*, introduced to enable the Minister of Finance to contract with a person appointed to a permanent position in any branch of the public service, for the payment of certain death benefits. No new contracts have been entered into since 1954, when the Supplementary Death Benefit Plan for the Public Service and Canadian Forces was introduced as part of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, respectively. As of April 1st, 1997, the Department of Human Resources and Skills Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) assumed responsibility for the administration and the actuarial valuation of the *Civil Service Insurance Act*.

The number of policies in force as of March 31, 2007 was 1,330 and the average age of the policyholders was 87.7 years. During the year, premiums of $2,689 were received. Death benefits, settlement annuities and premium refunds of $273,149 were paid during 2006-2007.

According to the actuarial valuation and with the prescribed actuarial assumptions, the liabilities in respect of the benefits provided under the Act are estimated at $6,128,154 as at March 31, 2007. The balance in the Account as at March 31, 2007 is $6,013,187. The deficit as at March 31, 2007 is therefore $114,967. Pursuant to subsection 16(3) of the Civil Service Insurance Regulations, an amount of $114,967 has therefore been credited to the Account in 2006-2007.

### Regular force death benefit account

This account was established by the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members and former members of the Canadian Forces. Receipts and other credits consist of: *(a)* contributions by participants; *(b)* Government's contribution paid in respect of participants; *(c)* single premiums payable by the Government in respect of participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of $5,000 without contribution; and, *(d)* interest.

Payments and other charges consist of: *(a)* benefits paid in respect of participants; *(b)* benefits paid in respect of elective; and, *(c)* the portion of benefit payable for which a single premium has been paid by the Government.

**TABLE 6.37**

REGULAR FORCE DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 197,232,360 | 196,098,360 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions by personnel | 14,387,005 | 13,863,023 |
| Government's contribution | 2,171,079 | 2,000,374 |
| Single premiums payable by the Government in respect of regular force participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of $5,000 without contribution | 584,609 | 609,738 |
| Interest | 14,347,176 | 14,842,037 |
| | 31,489,869 | 31,315,172 |
| | 228,722,229 | 227,413,532 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular force, or who the regular force, or who participants | 32,080,113 | 30,181,172 |
| Closing balance | 196,642,116 | 197,232,360 |

## Public Service death benefit account

This account was established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members of the Public Service.

The account is credited with: *(a)* contributions by employees; *(b)* contributions by the Government and Public Service corporations; and, *(c)* interest. Payments and other charges represent: *(a)* benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*; and, *(b)* benefits of $10,000 paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, and on whose behalf a single premium for $10,000 death benefit coverage for life has been made.

**TABLE 6.38**

PUBLIC SERVICE DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening balance | 2,322,941,560 | 2,211,866,798 |
| RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS— | | |
| Contributions— | | |
| Employees— | | |
| Government and Public Service corporations | 72,512,081 | 68,449,378 |
| Government— | | |
| General | 8,043,969 | 8,175,834 |
| Single premium for $10,000 | 1,550,798 | 1,392,467 |
| Public Service corporations | 958,875 | 935,241 |
| Interest | 173,111,983 | 170,204,295 |
| | 256,177,706 | 249,157,215 |
| | 2,579,119,266 | 2,461,024,013 |
| PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES— | | |
| Benefit payments— | | |
| General | 96,182,163 | 98,020,926 |
| Life coverage for $10,000 | 39,677,968 | 39,998,565 |
| Other death benefit payments | 317,410 | 62,962 |
| | 136,177,541 | 138,082,453 |
| Closing balance | 2,442,941,725 | 2,322,941,560 |

## Returned soldiers' insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War I. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial adjustment as at March 31, 2006 of $1,671 was charged to the account during the year and was credited to revenues. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was August 31, 1933.

## Veterans insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Veterans' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War II. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial liability adjustment as at March 31, 2006 of $16,194 was credited to the account during the year and was charged to expenditures. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was October 31, 1968.

## Annuities agents' pension account

This account was established by Vote 181, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1961*, to provide pension benefits to former eligible Government employees who were engaged in selling Government annuities to the public.

## Dependants' pension fund

This fund, which pertains to Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*, provides pension benefits to certain widows and other dependants of contributing members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The fund is credited with a 5 percent contribution from the pay of members of the Force (other than commissioned officers) who are subject to the *Pension Continuation Act*. There are no longer any active members amongst the contributors.

## Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization

On December 11, 2003, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada announced that the Agricultural Policy Framework (APF) has received the necessary signatures required for the implementation. This resulted in the launching of the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization (CAIS) program and the ending of the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA) program after the 2002 stabilization year.

This NISA program was established by section 15 of the *Farm Income Protection Act* and the Federal/Provincial Agreement establishing the Net Income Stabilization Account Program, to help participating producers of qualifying agricultural commodities achieve long term improved income stability. The Program allows participants to deposit funds up to predetermined limits into an account held at a participating financial institution, and receive matching contributions from the federal and provincial governments.

The federal government and the provinces have approved the wind down of the NISA program at the end of the 2002 stabilization year. Participants will then have a maximum of five years, with minimum of 20 percent annual withdrawals of the balance of their accounts, to withdraw their funds from the Program.

The CAIS program is designed to help producers protect their farming operation from both small and large drops in income. In general, individuals or entities that derive income from primary production of agricultural commodities, as defined by the program, are eligible to participate in the CAIS program. The CAIS program and Production Insurance are the two main programs under the Business Risk Management component of the APF.

The program payments are based on declines in reference margins and are shared 60/40 with the provinces for which the Administration delivers. The provinces are invoiced by the Administration for their 40 percent share of the contributions which are held in a specified purpose account and drawn down as applications are processed.

An amendment was ratified where the deposit was eliminated and replaced with a fee beginning with the 2006 program year. The fee is more affordable and does not require producers to the up working capital.

The account records the following transactions relating to the Consolidated Revenue Fund:

*(a)* Government matching contributions on NISA participant matchable deposits. For the 2002 stabilization year, with the exception of Alberta, the federal and provincial governments provided base matching contributions equal to two thirds and one third, respectively of participant matchable deposits. The federal Government contributed the full 3 percent for Alberta;

*(b)* interest paid by the federal Government on NISA funds held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, at rates and in accordance with terms and conditions determined by the Minister of Finance;

*(c)* interest paid by participating financial institutions on funds held for participants, at rates set by negotiation between the participant and the financial institution;

*(d)* the provincial share of CAIS funds received to cost/share payments to producers; and,

*(e)* the fee received from producers.

### Shared-cost agreements—Canadian Food Inspection Agency

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

### Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account

This account was established to record deposits from non-federal partners for their share of costs under various projects. Monies are disbursed on behalf of contributors as projects are undertaken. Unused funds are to be returned to contributors.

### Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board

This account was established under the authority of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* and the *Worker's Compensation Act*, to enable the Canada Revenue Agency to record and forward on daily basis, funds received from Nova Scotia employers to the Worker's Compensation Board of Nova Scotia, as part of a partnership arrangement between the Agency and the Board.

### Miscellaneous projects deposits—Canadian Heritage

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals for various projects.

### Special Operating Account

This account was established pursuant to section 18 of the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, which also directed that *(a)* the account be credited with all monies received for the purpose of the Library and Archives Canada by way of donation, bequest or otherwise and *(b)* any amounts required for the purpose of the Act may be paid out of the account or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

### Advance account—Telefilm Canada

This account was established pursuant to section 19 of the *Telefilm Canada Act*, to reserve for use in future years moneys generated by projects funded by Telefilm Canada, and which, due to timing, remained unreinvested at year end.

### Immigrant investor program

This account was established to record the receipt and disbursement of amounts received under the Immigrant Investor Program in accordance with section 12(2) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and section 91(d) of the Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations. This program allows qualified immigrants to gain permanent residence in Canada by making an investment in the Canadian economy.

### Miscellaneous projects deposits—Environment

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

### Miscellaneous projects deposits—Parks Canada Agency

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals for various projects.

### Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec

This account was established under *12 Victoria 1849*, Chapter 200, to record the proceeds from the sale of lands set apart for the support and maintenance of common schools in Upper and Lower Canada, now Ontario and Quebec. Interest of $133,889, apportioned on the basis of population, is paid directly to these provinces on a semi-annual basis, at the rate of 5 percent per annum, and is charged to interest on the public debt.

### Foreign claims fund

This account was established by Vote 22a, *Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966*, to record: *(a)* such part of the money received from the Custodian of Enemy Property, proceeds of the sale of property and the earnings of property, and, *(b)* all amounts received from governments of other countries pursuant to agreements entered into after April 1, 1966 relating to the settlement of Canadian claims, and also records payment of claims submitted, including payment of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on such claims.

### War claims fund—World War II

This account was established by Vote 696, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1952*, to record moneys received from the Custodian of Enemy Property or from other sources, and payments: *(a)* to eligible claimants for compensation in respect of World War II; *(b)* of a supplementary award amounting to 50 percent of the original award (PC 1958-1467, October 23, 1958); and, *(c)* of expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on claims.

A War Claims Commission was established to enquire into and report on claims made by Canadians arising out of World War II for which compensation may be paid from this or any other fund established for the purpose. The expenses of the Commission are chargeable hereto.

### Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements

This account was established to record the deposit of moneys received from the provinces for cost-shared programs according to official signed agreements.

### Miscellaneous projects deposits—Fisheries and Oceans

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

### Sales of seized assets

The account was established to record the proceeds of the sale of seized items by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans from a person contravening the *Fisheries Act*. Monies so received are held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund pending final resolution of the case by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans or the courts.

### Canada Foundation account

This account was established by Vote 6g, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*, to record monies received in connection with the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950, and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy, and disbursements for the purposes of the said agreements.

### Financial assistance to Canadians abroad

This account was established to record monies received from families or friends as prepayment for financial assistance to distressed Canadians abroad.

### Funds from non-governmental organizations

This account was established to record monies received as prepayment for services to be performed by the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade on behalf of third parties.

### Shared-cost projects—Foreign Affairs and International Trade

This account was established to record monies received from organizations outside the Government of Canada accounting entity for shared-cost projects.

### Shared-cost projects—International conferences

This account was established to record deposits received and payments made in accordance with authorities for shared-cost projects concerning International Conference Agreements.

### Shared-cost agreements—NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

This account was established to record monies received from the United States and the Mexican Section of the NAFTA Secretariat, for the development and administration of common information management systems.

### Collaborative research projects—Health

This account was established to record funds received from client groups for cost shared and joint project research agreements.

### Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects—Health

This account was established to record transactions relating to the provinces/territories share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements for joint federal/provincial/territorial projects which address health issues which are national in scope.

### World Health Organization

This account was established to record funds received from the World Health Organization, for scientific projects.

### Collaborative research projects—Public Health Agency of Canada

This account was established to record funds received from client groups for cost shared and joint project research agreements.

### Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects—Public Health Agency of Canada

This account was established to record transactions relating to the provinces/territories share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements for joint federal/provincial/territorial projects which address health issues which are national in scope.

### Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Human Resources and Skills Development

This account was established to record the deposit of advance payments made by provinces towards the costs of projects and programs for which there is a cost-sharing agreement with the federal Government. Disbursements are made to pay the provinces' share of costs per official agreements or to refund unused amounts.

### Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS)

This account was established to record advance payments received from provincial governments to cover their share of the costs of the ICEMS Project. Advance payments are made pursuant to the ICEMS Framework Agreement. The costs incurred are charged to the account and any unexpended funds will be returned to provinces at the end of the project.

### Labour standards suspense account

This account was established under the authority of section 23 of the Canada Labour Standards Regulations to record wages received by the Minister of Labour from employers who cannot locate employees. Efforts are then made to locate employees. Wages are paid out when employees are located or when employees contact the department for payment.

### Provincial funding for collaborative arrangement —Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) - Ontario

This account was established to record deposits of payments from the province of Ontario to Human Resources and Skills Development under LMDA. The funding provided by the Province of Ontario is used by Human Resources and Skills Development to make payments to provincial LMDA clients.

### Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Human Resources and Skills Development (Social Development)

This account was established to record the deposit of advance payments made by provinces towards the costs of projects and programs for which there is a cost-sharing agreement with the federal Government. Disbursements are made to pay the provinces' share of costs per official agreements or to refund unused amounts.

### Indian special accounts

Indian special accounts represent a number of non-interest bearing accounts which are maintained for specific purpose and include the following:

*(a)* Quebec fur account—This account was established to record moneys received from the sales of pelts trapped on reserves in the Abitibi District in Quebec, to defer charges for tallymen's wages, freight costs, etc.

*(b)* Off-reserve housing program—Personal Contributions—This account was established to record personal contributions held in trust until paid to the vendor, builder or legal representative.

*(c)* Fines— Indian Act—Fines collected as defined in section 104 of the *Indian Act*, are credited to this account for the benefit of the bands or members of the bands. Expenditures may be made per the direction of the Governor in Council to cover certain costs in the administration or promotion of the purpose of the relative law.

### Indian band funds—Shares and certificates

This account was established under the *Indian Act*, to record the historical value of Transalta Utilities Ltd shares received as compensation for a power line right-of-way on the Blood Indian reserve. These shares are held in the name of the Receiver General for Canada for the credit of the Blood Indian Band. Any dividends received are credited to the revenue account of the Blood Indian Band.

### Indian compensation funds

This holding account was established to record moneys received from the sales of Indian lands and easement compensation where the title has not been cleared nor the land survey completed.

### Indian moneys suspense account

This account was established to hold moneys received for individual Indians and bands, that cannot be disbursed to an Indian, or credited to an Indian Band Fund or Individual Trust Fund account, pending execution of the related lease, permit or licence, settlement of litigation, registration of the Indian or identification of the recipient.

### Non-Indian moneys

This account was established to collect "Provincial Mineral Revenues" on behalf of the Province of Saskatchewan and remit the same in the manner as described in an agreement between the two parties. The collection and remittance arrangement is anticipated to terminate upon the expiry or forfeiture of all Replacement Mineral Dispositions or earlier if the Disposition Holders decide to stop drilling. All revenue moneys collected, received or held by the Crown for the use and benefit of the First Nations or its members cease to be Indian moneys and must be transferred to the First Nations. Monies must be held separately in a non-Indian moneys account. This account is interest bearing.

### Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre

This account was established to record monies received from other provinces under cost-sharing agreements for the Canada-Ontario Business Service Centre.

### Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by sections 78, 84, 154 and 194 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record dividends paid on stocks originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker but subsequently sold to clients. As the stocks were not registered in the clients' names, the dividends must be paid to the last registered owner, in this case, the stockbroker. The dividends are forwarded to the Superintendent of Bankruptcy for safekeeping.

### Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares

This account was established by Section 227 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* to record the liability to shareholders who have not presented their shares for payment.

### Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by section 67 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record the value of securities originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker, on behalf of clients who have not been located.

### Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

### Shared-cost projects—Industry

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

### Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account represents amounts credited to the Receiver General in accordance with the provisions of section 154 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, pending distribution to creditors.

### Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Canada Business Corporations Act

This account was established in accordance with sections 227 and 228 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, for the purpose of recording liabilities to creditors and shareholders who have not been located. The account is charged when funds are paid to them.

### Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Winding-up Act

This account records amounts credited to the Receiver General, in accordance with sections 138 and 139 of the *Winding-up Act*, pending distribution.

### Radarsat

This account was established to record moneys received for both cost-sharing and advance payments for Radarsat scenes.

### Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act (1978)* to record funds received from other governments and organizations, to cover expenditures made on their behalf, and to record the liability to other organizations.

### Trust fund—Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

This account was established to record funds available for social sciences and humanities research activities, as well as receipts of private donations for the purpose of special projects.

### Project deposits—Statistics Canada

This account was established to record deposits received from outside parties to secure payments for special statistical services.

### Special account—Courts Administration Service

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal, pursuant to an order of the Courts, rules of the Courts or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of these Courts.

### Foreign governments

These accounts were established to record funds received from foreign governments, to cover expenditures to be made on their behalf, in accordance with the provisions of agreements with the Government of Canada.

### Joint research and development projects—National Defence

This account was established to record funds received from the private sector through collaborative relationships where the work is shared between the government and the private sector laboratory.

### Non-government agencies

This account was established to record funds received for expenditures made on behalf of non-government agencies, for which specific accounts have not been established.

### North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—Infrastructure projects

These accounts were established to record funds received from NATO to cover *(a)* NATO infrastructure projects implemented by Canada, and, *(b)* other expenditures to be made on NATO's behalf, in accordance with the terms of an agreement with the Government of Canada.

### Museum of the Regiments

The account was established to manage donations made to National Defence by interested parties for the construction of a new wing to the Museum of the Regiments located in Calgary, Alberta.

### Market development incentive payments—Alberta

This account records moneys received from the Government of Alberta, to encourage the expansion of natural gas markets in Alberta and provinces to the East, in accordance with an agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta dated September 1, 1981 and pursuant to section 39 of the *Energy Administration Act*. The original term of the agreement was from November 1, 1981 to January 31, 1987. As a result of the Western Accord of March 25, 1985, payments from the Government of Alberta terminated as at April 30, 1986, however, payments are being made from the account for selected programs which encourage the use of natural gas for vehicles.

### Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account

This account was established pursuant to section 214 of the *Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Newfoundland offshore area with the Province of Newfoundland. Through statutory provisions of the Act, an amount equal to certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Newfoundland are charged thereto.

### Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account

This account was established pursuant to section 219 of the *Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Nova Scotia offshore area with the Province of Nova Scotia. Through statutory provisions of the Act, an amount equal to certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Nova Scotia are charged thereto.

### Shared-cost agreements—Research—Natural Resources

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private industries and other governments for joint projects or shared-cost research agreements.

### Shared-cost projects—Natural Resources

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private organizations and other governments for cost-sharing scientific projects.

### Security equipment purchases

Funds deposited in this account by licensees are used to provide for payment of purchases of security equipment for the licensees' facilities in accordance with security arrangements mandated pursuant to the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act.*

### Joint projects

The purpose of this account is to hold funds provided by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). These funds are expended towards joint Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) and International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) project, pursuant to the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* and Canada's International Obligations under Safeguards.

### Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses

This account record medias' (non-governmental organizations) reimbursements for travel arrangement services rendered to them.

**Joint research and development projects—Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

This account was established to record funds received to conduct joint research and development projects.

**Joint research and development projects—Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

This account was established to record monies received from other government organizations in order to share costs incurred under various research project agreements.

**Seized assets—Canadian funds**

This account was established to record moneys seized during the course of investigations and drug seizures under the Criminal Code of Canada, the *Narcotic Control Act*, the *Food and Drug Act*, the *Customs Act* and the *Excise Act*. The funds are held pending Court decisions.

**Credit card—Special project fund**

This account was established to record funds received from American Express (AMEX) to improve the Travel Card Program.

**Francophone Summits**

This account was established to record funding granted since 1994 by the "Agence intergouvernementale de la Francophonie (Paris)", which changed its name in 2006 to the "Organisation internationale de la Francophonie", for projects involving the development of French and partner languages in order to express scientific and technical modernity.

**Military purchases excess funds deposit**

This account was established by a written agreement between Canada and the United States, to record temporarily unused funds paid to the United States Government under contracts for purchases of military equipment. The funds are invested by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to earn interest for the Government of Canada.

**Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations—Transport**

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, *(a)* donations intended for the development and operations of the Downsview Park, Toronto; and, *(b)* donations from private sector entities to support the Old Port of Montreal.

**Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations—Office of Infrastructure of Canada**

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, *(a)* donations intended for the development and operations of the Downsview Park, Toronto; and, *(b)* donations from private sector entities to support the Old Port of Montreal.

During the year, the account was transferred to the Department of Transport.

**Shared-cost agreements—Veterans Affairs**

This account was established to record transactions relating to share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements and funding for research and other projects at Sainte Anne's Hospital.

**Jobs and economic restoration initiative**

This account was established through a federal-provincial cost-shared program designed to help prevent permanent job loss in flood affected areas and to restore economic activity.

# SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS

## Canada Pension Plan

### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, by the management of Service Canada in agreement with the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada (the Department).

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgements. The financial information presented throughout the *Annual Report* is consistent with the financial statements.

In support of its responsibilities, management has developed and maintains systems of internal control and supporting procedures. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, recorded and properly maintained and transactions are properly authorized and are in accordance with the *Canada Pension Plan Act,* the *Financial Administration Act* and accompanying regulations. These controls include the establishment of an organizational structure that provides a well defined division of responsibilities and accountability, the selection and training of qualified staff, and the communication of policies and guidelines throughout the organization. Internal controls are reviewed and evaluated by both internal and external auditors in accordance with their respective audits. Management also reviews the recommendations of its internal and external auditors for improvements in internal controls.

The Auditor General of Canada, the external auditor of the Canada Pension Plan, has conducted an independent audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and has reported to the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development.

JANICE CHARETTE
*Deputy Minister*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

August 17, 2007

### AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the consolidated statement of net assets of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2007 and the consolidated statements of changes in net assets and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Human Resources and Social Development. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the net assets of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2007 and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 17, 2007

## Canada Pension Plan—*Continued*

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
AS AT MARCH 31
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Assets | | |
| Cash (Note 8) | 56 | 155 |
| Receivables (Note 7) | 5,946 | 3,439 |
| Investments (Schedule, Note 3) | 118,094 | 99,196 |
| Other assets | 15 | 8 |
| | 124,111 | 102,798 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable | 148 | 41 |
| Pensions and benefits payable | 74 | 62 |
| Tax deductions due to Canada Revenue Agency | 100 | 96 |
| Investment liabilities (Schedule, Note 3) | 1,382 | 775 |
| Amounts payable from pending trades (Schedule, Note 3) | 2,576 | 703 |
| | 4,280 | 1,677 |
| Net assets | 119,831 | 101,121 |

Contingencies (Note 13)

The accompanying notes and consolidated schedule are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Approved by:

JANICE CHARETTE
*Deputy Minister*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

## Canada Pension Plan—*Continued*

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Net assets, beginning of year | 101,121 | 83,411 |
| Increase | | |
| Contributions | 32,355 | 30,117 |
| Net investment income (Note 9) | | |
| Realised gains | 9,540 | 6,448 |
| Unrealised (losses)/gains | (542) | 3,239 |
| Interest income | 1,988 | 2,185 |
| Dividend income | 1,666 | 1,031 |
| Other income | 417 | 165 |
| Investment management fees | (25) | (36) |
| | 13,044 | 13,032 |
| | 45,399 | 43,149 |
| Decrease | | |
| Pensions and benefits | | |
| Retirement | 18,679 | 17,698 |
| Survivors | 3,573 | 3,466 |
| Disability | 3,137 | 3,111 |
| Disabled contributor's child | 273 | 269 |
| Death | 260 | 264 |
| Orphan | 218 | 218 |
| Net overpayments | (25) | (49) |
| | 26,115 | 24,977 |
| Operating expenses (Note 10) | 574 | 462 |
| | 26,689 | 25,439 |
| Net increase in net assets | 18,710 | 17,710 |
| Net assets, end of year | 119,831 | 101,121 |

The accompanying notes and consolidated schedule are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Canada Pension Plan—*Continued*

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Operating activities | | |
| Cash receipts | | |
| Contributions | 32,107 | 29,310 |
| Interest on investments | 2,146 | 2,274 |
| Dividends on investments | 1,627 | 989 |
| Other investment income | 1,297 | 2,357 |
| Cash payments | | |
| Pensions and benefits | (26,151) | (24,974) |
| Operating expenses | (437) | (496) |
| Investment management fees | (37) | (27) |
| Cash flows from operating activities | 10,552 | 9,433 |
| Financing activities | | |
| Issuance of debt | 703 | 441 |
| Repayment of debt | (235) | (10) |
| Payment of interest on debt | (64) | (28) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | 404 | 403 |
| Investing activities | | |
| Purchases | | |
| Equities | (81,422) | (35,258) |
| Inflation sensitive investments | (4,834) | (8,718) |
| Fixed income investments | (6,011) | (17,046) |
| Money market securities | (294,842) | (332,728) |
| Premises and equipment | (9) | (4) |
| Disposals | | |
| Equities | 80,231 | 27,801 |
| Inflation sensitive investments | 2,347 | 1,307 |
| Fixed income investments | 3,520 | 17,623 |
| Money market securities | 289,965 | 334,569 |
| Cash flows used in investing activities | (11,055) | (12,454) |
| Net (decrease) in cash | (99) | (2,618) |
| Cash at beginning of year | 155 | 2,773 |
| Cash at end of year | 56 | 155 |

## Canada Pension Plan—*Continued*

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Equities | | |
| Canada | | |
| Public equities | 14,800 | 20,003 |
| Private equities | 667 | 455 |
| | 15,467 | 20,458 |
| Foreign | | |
| Public equities | 36,656 | 27,743 |
| Private equities | 7,436 | 3,995 |
| Pooled funds | 260 | |
| | 44,352 | 31,738 |
| Total equities | 59,819 | 52,196 |
| Nominal fixed income | | |
| Bonds (Note 3d) | 28,481 | 26,452 |
| Money market securities | 15,561 | 10,356 |
| Total nominal fixed income | 44,042 | 36,808 |
| Inflation-sensitive assets | | |
| Public real estate | 1,409 | 1,178 |
| Private real estate | 5,441 | 3,676 |
| Inflation-linked bonds | 3,802 | 3,837 |
| Infrastructure | 2,181 | 350 |
| Total inflation-sensitive assets | 12,833 | 9,041 |
| Total investments | 116,694 | 98,045 |
| Investment receivables | | |
| Accrued interest | 714 | 764 |
| Derivatives receivables | 519 | 259 |
| Dividends receivables | 167 | 128 |
| Total investment receivables | 1,400 | 1,151 |
| Total investments and investments receivable | 118,094 | 99,196 |
| Investments liabilities | | |
| Debt on private real estate properties | (1,174) | (664) |
| Derivatives liabilities | (208) | (111) |
| Total investments liabilities | (1,382) | (775) |
| Amounts receivable from pending trades | 2,477 | 255 |
| Amounts payable from pending trades | (2,576) | (703) |
| Net investments | 116,613 | 97,973 |

**Canada Pension Plan**—*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007

1. Description of the Canada Pension Plan

*(a)* Description of the Canada Pension Plan

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a federal/provincial plan established by an Act of Parliament in 1965.

The CPP began operations in 1966. It is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program operating in all parts of Canada, except Quebec, which operates the Régime des rentes du Québec, a comparable program. The Plan's objective is to provide a measure of protection to workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death.

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (CPPIB) was established pursuant to the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act*. The CPPIB is a federal Crown corporation, all of its shares are owned by her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

The Minister of Human Resources and Social Development is responsible for the administration of the *Canada Pension Plan* (under the *CPP Act*); the Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting contributions. The Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts are responsible for setting CPP contribution rates, pension and benefit levels and funding policy. The CPP Investment Board is responsible for managing amounts that are being transferred under Section 108.1 of the *Canada Pension Plan* and interest on any debt securities transferred to the Board. It acts in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the Act.

In accordance with the *CPP Act*, the financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan are recorded in the CPP Account (Note 8). The Plan's investments are held by the CPP Investment Fund (Note 4) and the CPP Investment Board (CPPIB). The financial transactions affecting the Account and the Investment Fund are governed by the *CPP Act* and regulations. The Investment Board's transactions are governed by the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* and the accompanying regulations. The CPP Investment Board's assets are to be invested with a view to achieve a maximum rate of return without undue risk of loss, having regard to the factors that may affect the funding of the CPP and its ability to meet its financial obligations on any given business day.

The CPP Investment Board and its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I income tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149 (1) (d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) on the basis that all of the shares of the CPP Investment Board and its subsidiaries are owned by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada or by a corporation whose shares are owned by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, respectively.

The CPP Investment Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the government. It is required to be accountable to the public, Parliament (through the federal Minister of Finance), and the provinces. It provides regular reports of its activities and the results achieved.

As stated in the *CPP* and *CPPIB Acts*, changes to these Acts require the approval of at least two-thirds of the provinces having, in the aggregate, not less than two-thirds of the population of all included provinces.

*(b)* Financing

The CPP is financed by contributions and investment returns. Employers and employees pay contributions equally to CPP. Self-employed workers pay the full amount.

The CPP was designed initially to be financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, which means that the Plan would operate on a current basis with pensions and benefits being paid out of current contributions. With changes made to the Act in 1997, CPP is now intended to be funded on a "steady-state" basis – that is, combined employer-employee contributions of 9.9% of pensionable earnings. While the net asset value does not cover the actuarial present value of accrued pensions and benefits, it is expected to provide a capitalization level of 25% of the Plan's liability by the year 2025 as per the last triennial Actuarial Report issued in 2004.

The *CPP Act* provides that an actuarial report shall be prepared every three years for purposes of the review of the financial state of the CPP by the Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts. The most recent triennial report, the Twenty-first Actuarial Report of the Chief Actuary as at December 31, 2003, was tabled on December 8, 2004. The report concluded that the CPP is financially sound and the 9.9% combined employee-employer contribution rate reached in 2003 is expected to be sufficient to sustain the Plan in the face of an aging population.

The *CPP Act* also provides that whenever a bill amending the *CPP Act* is introduced that would materially affect the estimates of the most recent triennial report, the Chief Actuary will prepare a report, using the same assumptions and basis as the triennial report, presenting how this bill would affect the estimates of the last triennial report. Following the introduction of Bill C-36, an act amending the *CPP Act* to relax the contributory requirements for disability and disabled contributors' child benefits, the Twenty-second Actuarial Report of the Chief Actuary as at December 31, 2003 was tabled on December 4, 2006. This report concludes that the CPP remains financially sound and that the 9.9% combined employer-employee contribution rate is expected to be sufficient to sustain the Plan.

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

A number of assumptions such as long term rate of return on assets, inflation rate, mortality rates, increase in salary and benefit rates, among other things, were used in the Twenty-first and Twenty-second Actuarial Reports. These assumptions reflect best estimates of future economic and demographic events. The next triennial actuarial report as at December 31, 2006 is expected to be completed by December 2007.

*(c)* Net assets of the Plan

The net assets of the Plan are composed of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, bonds and other net assets held on behalf of the CPP by the Government of Canada and investments held by the CPPIB. They represent funds accumulated for the payment of pensions, benefits and operating expenses.

As at March 31, 2007, the value of net assets of the Plan is $119.8 billion (2006 – $101.1 billion). This amount represents approximately 4.6 times the total of pensions and benefits in 2007 (2006 – 4.0 times). According to the Twenty-first Actuarial Report, this is expected to grow to 5.6 times by 2021.

*(d)* Pensions and benefits

Retirement pensions – A retirement pension is payable to each contributor at age 60 or older, according to the provisions of the Act. The monthly amount is equal to 25% of the contributor's average monthly pensionable earnings during the pensionable period. The amount may be reduced or increased depending upon whether the contributor applies for a retirement pension before or after age 65. This adjustment cannot exceed 30%. The maximum new monthly pension payable at age 65 in 2007 is $863.75 (2006 – $844.58).

Disability benefits – A disability benefit is payable to a contributor who is disabled, according to the provisions of the Act. The amount of the disability benefit to be paid includes a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 75% of the earned retirement pension. The maximum new monthly disability benefit in 2007 is $1,053.77 (2006 – $1,031.05).

Survivor's benefits – A survivor's benefit is payable to the spouse or common-law partner (the beneficiary) of a deceased contributor, according to the provisions of the Act. For a beneficiary under the age of 65, the benefit consists of a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 37.5% of the deceased contributor's earned retirement pension. A beneficiary between the ages of 35 and 45 who is not disabled or who has no dependent children receives reduced benefits. For beneficiaries aged 65 and over, the benefit is equal to 60% of the retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor. The maximum new monthly benefit payable to a beneficiary in 2007 is $518.25 (2006 – $506.75).

Disabled contributor's child and orphan benefits – According to the provisions of the Act, each child of a contributor who is receiving disability benefits or a child of a contributor who is deceased is entitled to a benefit as long as the child is under the age of 18, or is between the ages of 18 and 25 and attending school full-time. The flat-rate monthly benefit in 2007 is $204.68 (2006 – $200.47).

Death benefits – According to the provisions of the Act, a death benefit is a one-time payment to, or on behalf of, the estate of a contributor. The benefit amounts either to 10% of the maximum pensionable earnings in the year of death or six times the monthly retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor, whichever is less. The maximum death benefit in 2007 is $2,500 (2006 – $2,500).

Pensions and benefits indexation – As required by the Act, pensions and benefits are indexed annually based on the Consumer Price Index for Canada. The rate of indexation for 2007 is 2.1% (2006 – 2.3%).

2. Significant accounting policies

*(a)* Basis of presentation

These financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis. They include the consolidated net assets, the consolidated changes in net assets and the consolidated cash flows of the CPP and the CPP Investment Board. These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector and conform to the disclosure and accounting requirements of the *CPP Act*.

These consolidated financial statements do not provide information on the actuarial estimates required to meet future obligations of the CPP since the *CPP Act* does not require that the pensions and benefits be pre-funded.

The CPP, which is under joint control of the Government of Canada and participating provinces, is not considered to be part of the reporting entity of the Government of Canada. Accordingly, its financial activities are not consolidated with those of the Government.

*(b)* Valuation of investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities

Investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities are recorded on a trade date basis and are stated at fair value. Fair value is the amount of the consideration that would be agreed upon in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

Fair value is determined as follows:

*i.* Quoted market prices for publicly-traded equities and unit values for public equity and pooled funds are used to represent fair value for these investments. Unit values reflect the quoted market prices of the underlying securities. In the case where quoted market prices are not available or reliable, such as those for securities that are not sufficiently liquid to be used as a basis for fair value, fair value is determined using accepted industry valuation methods.

*ii.* Private equity and infrastructure investments are either held directly or through ownership in limited partnership arrangements. The fair value for investments held directly is determined using accepted industry valuation methods. These methods include considerations such as earnings multiples of comparable publicly-traded companies, discounted cash flows and third party transactions, or other events that would suggest a change in the value of the investment. In the case of investments held through a limited partnership, fair value is generally determined based on carrying values and other relevant information reported by external managers using accepted industry valuation methods. In the first year of ownership, cost, which includes capitalized management fees, is generally considered to be an appropriate estimate of fair value for private equity and infrastructure investments unless there is evidence of a significant change in value.

*iii.* Quoted market prices are used to represent the fair value for marketable bonds. Where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is calculated using discounted cash flows based on current market yields of instruments with similar characteristics.

*iv.* Fair value for non-marketable Canadian federal, provincial and territorial government bonds is calculated using discounted cash flows based on current market yields of instruments with similar characteristics, adjusted for the non-marketability and rollover provisions of the bonds.

*v.* Money market securities are recorded at cost, which, together with accrued interest income, approximates fair value.

*vi.* Quoted market prices are used to represent the fair value for public real estate investments.

*vii.* The fair value of private real estate investments is determined using accepted industry valuation methods, such as discounted cash flows and comparable purchase and sales transactions. Debt on private real estate investments is valued using discounted cash flows based on current market yields for instruments with similar characteristics. In the first year of ownership, cost is generally considered to be an appropriate estimate of fair value for private real estate investments unless there is evidence of a significant change in value.

*viii.* Quoted market prices are used to represent the fair value for inflation-linked bonds.

*ix.* Fair value for exchange-traded derivatives, which include equity, bond and interest futures, is based on quoted market prices. Fair value for over-the-counter derivatives, which include equity swaps, inflation-linked bond swaps and foreign exchange forward contracts, is determined based on the quoted market prices for underlying instruments.

*(c)* Contributions

Contributions include CPP contributions earned for the year. The Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) collects contributions and measures them using the assessment of tax returns. In determining the amount of contributions earned for the year, the Agency considers cash received and contributions assessed, and makes an estimate for contributions related to tax returns not yet assessed. This estimate is subject to review and adjustments. Adjustments, if any, are recorded as contributions in the year they are known.

*(d)* Investment income

Investment income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes realized gains and losses from investments, unrealized gains and losses on investments held at the end of the year, dividend income (recognized on ex-dividend date), interest income and net operating income from private real estate investments.

Realized gains and losses on investments sold during the year represent the difference between sale proceeds and cost, less related costs of disposition. Unrealized gains and losses represent the difference between the fair value and cost of the investments at the end of the year. The current year unrealized gains and losses represent the year-over-year change in this difference.

*(e)* Translation of foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at exchange rates prevailing on the transaction date. Investments and other monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at exchange rates prevailing on the year end date with any resulting gain or loss being included in investment income.

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

*(f)* Pensions and benefits

Pensions and benefits are recorded when payable.

*(g)* Tax deductions due to Canada Revenue Agency

Tax deductions due to CRA consists primarily of voluntary and non-resident taxes withheld from pensions and benefit payments to CPP beneficiaries.

*(h)* Net overpayments

Net overpayments are composed of overpayments of pensions and benefits that were established during the year less remissions of debts granted.

*(i)* Operating expenses

Operating expenses are recorded in the year to which they relate.

*(j)* Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported values of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements, and income and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and judgments are required principally in determining the reported estimated contributions, allowance for doubtful accounts, contingencies and fair values of investments since these determinations include estimates of expected future cash flows, rates of return and the impact of future events. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

*(k)* Future changes in accounting policy

In April 2005, the CICA issued section 3855, Financial Instruments – Recognition and Measurement, which is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2006. As the CPP Investment Board qualifies as an Investment Company and it reports its investments at fair value in accordance with AcG-18, Investment Companies, only certain aspects of section 3855 are applicable to the CPP Investment Board.

Effective April 1, 2007, the CPP Investment Board will adopt the fair value measurement considerations of section 3855. The impact to the CPP Investment Board is a change in the way certain investments are valued, expensing of transaction costs when incurred and applying the effective interest method in accounting for interest income on bonds. On April 1, 2007, the investments of the CPP Investment Board will be remeasured to reflect the new valuation standards. This transition adjustment is not expected to have a material impact on the CPP Investment Board's financial position.

The adoption of the new standard by CPPIB is not expected to have a material impact on the Canada Pension Plan's financial statements.

3. Investments and investment liabilities

The CPP Investment Board has established investment policies in accordance with the CPPIB regulations which set out the manner in which their assets shall be invested. In setting the policies, the CPP Investment Board takes into consideration certain assets that are held outside of the CPP Investment Board and that are in the process of being transferred to the CPP Investment Board as set out in the following paragraph:

The *CPP Act* and an administrative agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and the CPP Investment Board (the "Agreement") together provide for the transfer of certain specified CPP assets, currently administered by the federal government, to the CPP Investment Board. These assets consist of the remaining portfolio of non-marketable federal, provincial and territorial bonds that have been transferred to the CPP Investment Board at the rate of 1/36th every month since May 1, 2004. The last 1/36th, totalling $630 million (including $16 million of accrued interest) at fair market value as at March 31, 2007, will be transferred to the CPP Investment Board on April 1, 2007 (see Note 3d).

*(a)* Derivative contracts

A derivative is a financial contract, the value of which is derived from the value of underlying assets, indexes, interest rates or currency exchange rates. The fair value of these contracts is reported as derivative receivables and derivative liabilities on the consolidated schedule of Investments. Derivative exposure includes the fair value plus the notional amount of the contract.

The CPP Investment Board uses the following types of derivative instruments as described below:

Equity and inflation-linked bond swaps

Swaps are over-the-counter contractual agreements between two counterparties to exchange financial returns with predetermined conditions based on notional amounts. Swaps are used for yield enhancement purposes or to adjust exposures to certain equities and inflation-linked bonds without directly purchasing or selling the underlying asset. Swap contracts create credit risk exposure due to the possible inability of counterparties to meet the terms of the contracts. There is also risk arising from exposure to movements in equity values, interest rates and foreign rates, as applicable (see Note 5).

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

Equity, interest rate and bond futures

Futures are standardized contracts transacted on an exchange to purchase or sell a specified quantity of equities, interest rate sensitive financial instruments or bonds at a predetermined price and date in the future. Futures are used to adjust exposure to specified equities, interest rate sensitive financial instruments and bonds without directly purchasing or selling the underlying asset. The primary risks associated with futures contracts are related to the exposure to movements in equity values, interest rates and foreign exchange rates, as applicable. Credit risk on exchange-traded futures is limited, as these transactions are executed on regulated exchanges, each of which is associated with a well-capitalized clearing house that assumes the obligations of both counterparties (see Note 5).

Foreign exchange forward contracts

Foreign exchange forward contracts are over-the-counter contractual agreements negotiated between two counterparties to exchange a specified amount of one currency for a specified amount of a second currency on a predetermined date in the future.

Foreign exchange forward contracts are used to manage exposures to currencies other than the Canadian dollar. The primary risks associated with foreign exchange forward contracts arise from exposure to movements in foreign exchange rates and from the possible inability of counterparties to meet the terms of the contract (see Note 5).

All derivative contracts have a term of maturity of one year or less.

Notional amounts of derivative contracts represent the contractual amounts to which a rate or price is applied for computing the cash flows to be exchanged. The notional amounts are used to determine the returns and fair value of the contracts and are a measure of the exposure to the asset class to which the contract relates. They are not recorded as assets or liabilities on the balance sheet. Notional amounts do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market risk and are not indicative of the credit risk associated with a derivative contract.

The notional amounts and fair value of derivative contracts held as at March 31 are as follows:

(in millions of dollars)

| | As at March 31, 2007 | | | | For the year ended March 31, 2007 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Notional amount | Gross positive fair value | Gross negative fair value | Net fair value | Average gross positive fair value[1] | Average gross negative fair value[1] |
| Equity swaps | 14,435 | 373 | (134) | 239 | 274 | (156) |
| Equity futures | 1,797 | 1 | (2) | (1) | 4 | (4) |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 19,170 | 145 | (72) | 73 | 132 | (147) |
| Inflation-linked bond swaps | | | | | | |
| Interest rate and bond futures | | | | | | (1) |
| Total | 35,402 | 519 | (208) | 311 | 410 | (308) |

(in millions of dollars)

| | As at March 31, 2006 | | | | For the year ended March 31, 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Notional amount | Gross positive fair value | Gross negative fair value | Net fair value | Average gross positive fair value[1] | Average gross negative fair value[1] |
| Equity swaps | 8,874 | 213 | (44) | 169 | 93 | (45) |
| Equity futures | 1,047 | 1 | (3) | (2) | 3 | (15) |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | 6,184 | 45 | (59) | (14) | 24 | (43) |
| Inflation-linked bond swaps | 126 | | (5) | (5) | 4 | (5) |
| Interest rate and bond futures | | | | | | |
| Total | 16,231 | 259 | (111) | 148 | 124 | (108) |

(1) Determined using month-end values

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

*(b)* Private equity investments

Private equity investments are generally made directly or through ownership in limited partnership arrangements, which have a typical term of 10 years. The private equity investments represent equity ownerships or investments with the risk/return characteristics of equity.

With respect to limited partnership arrangements, the CPP Investment Board advances capital to the limited partnerships, a portion of which, commonly referred to as management fees, is used by the general partners to select and provide ongoing management support to the underlying companies. Management fees generally vary between 1% and 2% of the total amount committed to the limited partnerships, and are included as part of the CPP Investment Board's cost of the investments. During the year ended March 31, 2007, management fees of $131 million (2006 – $87 million) were paid to the limited partnerships and recorded as part of the cost of the investments. As discussed more fully in Note 2b, the carrying values of these investments are reviewed quarterly and any resulting adjustments are reflected as unrealized gains or losses in investment income (see Note 9).

*(c)* Inflation-sensitive assets

*i.* The CPP Investment Board obtains exposure to real estate through investments in publicly-traded securities and privately held real estate.

Private real estate investments are held by a wholly-owned subsidiary and are managed on behalf of the CPP Investment Board by external advisors and managers through co-ownership arrangements. As at March 31, 2007, the subsidiary's share of these investments includes assets of $5,441 million (2006 – $3,676 million) and $1,174 million of secured debt (2006 – $664 million), with a weighted average fixed interest rate of 6.2 per cent and terms to maturity of one to 20 years.

Included in the private real estate are investments in joint ventures. The CPP Investment Board's proportionate interest in joint ventures at March 31 is summarized as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Proportionate share of net assets | | |
| Assets | 4,790 | 3,312 |
| Liabilities | (1,174) | (664) |
| | 3,616 | 2,648 |

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Proportionate share of net income | | |
| Revenue | 484 | 273 |
| Expenses | (325) | (183) |
| | 159 | 90 |

*ii.* The terms to maturity of the inflation-linked bonds as at March 31 are as follows:

TERMS TO MATURITY
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | | | | | 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Within 1 year | 1 to 5 years | 6 to 10 years | Over 10 years | Total | Average effective yield | Total | Average effective yield |
| Inflation-linked bonds | | 332 | 560 | 2,910 | 3,802 | 3.3% | 3,837 | 4.8% |

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

*iii.* Infrastructure investments are generally made directly, but can also occur through limited partnership arrangements that have a typical term of 10 years. Direct investments do not have management fees, while management fees for limited partnership infrastructure investments are treated similarly to private equity management fees as discussed in Note 3b). During the year ended March 31, 2007, management fees paid to the limited partnerships were $4.7 million (2006 – $5.4 million).

*(d)* Bonds

Bonds consist of marketable and non-marketable bonds as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Marketable bonds | | |
| Government of Canada | 2,200 | |
| Provincial | 1,110 | |
| Government corporations | 920 | |
| Total marketable bonds | 4,230 | |
| Non-marketable bonds | | |
| Government of Canada | 1,888 | 3,354 |
| Provincial and territorial | 22,363 | 23,098 |
| Total non-marketable bonds | 24,251 | 26,452 |
| Total bonds | 28,481 | 26,452 |

The following table provides information on disposals, re-investments, unrealized gains(losses) of non-marketable bonds held by the CPP for the CPP Investment Board and the CPP:

NON-MARKETABLE BONDS
(in millions of dollars)

| | March 31, 2006 at cost | Disposals | Re-investments | March 31, 2007 at cost | March 31, 2007 at fair value | March 31, 2006 at fair value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPP Investment Fund's share | 8,355 | 600 | | 563 | 614 | 9,164 |
| CPP Investment Board's share | * 15,944 | 2,275 | 1,120 | 21,981 | 23,637 | 17,288 |
| | 24,299 | 2,875 | 1,120 | 22,544 | 24,251 | 26,452 |

* CPP transferred to CPP Investment Board bonds with a cost of $7193 million during the year ending March 31, 2007 ($8,028 million – 2006)

The transfer to the CPP Investment Board of the CPP portfolio of non-marketable federal, provincial and territorial bonds began on May 1, 2004. Bonds of $8 billion based on fair market value at the time of transfer were transferred during the year ended March 31, 2007.

The non-marketable bonds issued by the provinces and territories and purchased by the CPP prior to 1998 contained a rollover provision which will permit these issuers, at their option, to roll over the bonds for a further 20-year term at a rate based on capital markets borrowing rates existing at the time of rollover. The non-marketable bonds are also redeemable at the option of the issuers for redemption amounts calculated in accordance with Section 110 of the *Canada Pension Plan Act*.

During the year, all disposals of bonds were made, at maturity date, at face value. The bonds are redeemable in whole or in part before maturity. The provinces and territories are permitted to redeem their bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund prior to their maturity at a value equivalent to market value. No bonds were redeemed by the provinces and the territories prior to maturity during the year ended March 31, 2007 (2006 – none).

Effective June 2005, the Agreement was amended to permit the CPP Investment Board to purchase replacement bonds directly from a province or territory upon the maturity of the non-marketable bonds issued by the provinces and territories prior to 1998, subject to the relevant province or territory having entered into an

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

agreement with the CPP Investment Board. The maximum term of such securities is 30 years including rollover periods. The issuer may elect to have the CPP Investment Board purchase a replacement debt security or securities in a total principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of the maturing security for a term of not less than five years and not greater than 30 years. Such replacement bonds contain rollover provisions which will permit the issuer, at its option, to roll over the debt security for successive terms of not less than five years and subject in all cases to the maximum 30 years outside maturity date. The replacement bonds are also redeemable at the option of the provinces or territories prior to maturity. Agreements between the CPP Investment Board and the relevant provinces or territories were effective commencing July 1, 2005.

The following schedule presents the fair value of the bonds by maturity dates and the average annual rate of return on bonds currently held based on current effective yields for similar type bonds:

| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
| | Investments at fair value | Effective yield | Investments at fair value | Effective yield |
| Investments maturing | | | | |
| Within 1 year | 2,125 | 4.87% | 2,837 | 4.71% |
| 1 to 5 years | 9,396 | 4.95% | 11,965 | 5.02% |
| Over 5 years | 12,730 | 4.98% | 11,650 | 5.17% |
| Total—Investments | 24,251 | | 26,452 | |
| Average effective yield on investments | | 4.96% | | 5.05% |

*(e)* Commissions

Commissions are paid to brokers on purchases and sales of publicly traded equities. Commissions on purchases are included as part of the cost of publicly-traded equities. Commissions on sales are deducted from realized gains and added to losses as a cost of disposition. During the year ended March 31, 2007, the CPP Investment Board paid total brokerage commissions of $39 million (2006 – $28 million).

*f)* Securities lending

The CPP Investment Board engages in securities lending to enhance portfolio returns. Credit risk associated with securities lending is mitigated by requiring the borrower to provide daily collateral in the form of readily marketable investments of greater market value than the securities loaned. As at March 31, 2007, the CPP Investment Board's investments include securities loaned with an estimated fair value of $3,047 million (2006 – $1,847 million). The fair value of collateral received in respect of the securities loaned is $3,202 million (2006 – $1,942 million).

4. Investments held by the CPP Investment Fund

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act* to record the Plan's investments in bonds of the provinces, territories and Canada. The CPP Investment Fund's bond portfolio is administered by the federal Department of Finance.

In accordance with the amended legislation and the related administrative agreement, the bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund are being transferred to the CPP Investment Board over a three year period. As at March 31, 2007, 35/36th of the Investment Fund has been transferred to the CPP Investment Board. The fair value of the bonds at the moment of the transfers total up to approximately $26 billion (2006 – 23/36th for approximately $18 billion). Once all the bonds are transferred to the CPP Investment Board in April 2007, the CPP Investment fund will cease to exist.

For further bond details (see Note 3d).

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

5. Investment risk management

Investments may be exposed to a variety of financial risks: price risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and market risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The CPP Investment Board manages financial risks in accordance with the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act*, regulations and the investment policies. In addition, derivatives are used, where applicable, to manage certain risk exposures (see Note 3a).

Currency Risk:

The CPP is exposed to currency risk through holdings of investments in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of foreign currencies against the Canadian dollar can result in a positive or negative effect on the fair value of investments. The net underlying currency exposures, after allocating foreign currency derivatives, as at March 31 are as follows:

| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
| Currency | Net exposure | % of total | Net exposure | % of total |
| Canadian dollar | 69,559 | 59 | 63,802 | 66 |
| United States dollar | 23,502 | 20 | 18,771 | 19 |
| Euro | 8,744 | 7 | 5,900 | 6 |
| Japanese Yen | 5,299 | 5 | 3,370 | 3 |
| British Pound Sterling | 4,166 | 4 | 3,266 | 3 |
| Swiss Franc | 1,167 | 1 | 760 | 1 |
| Australian dollar | 1,799 | 2 | 893 | 1 |
| Other | 2,378 | 2 | 1,211 | 1 |
| | 116,614 | 100 | 97,973 | 100 |

Interest Rate Risk:

Interest rate risk refers to the effect on the fair value of investments due to fluctuations in market interest rates. The fair value of the CPP marketable, non-marketable and inflation-linked bonds and debt on private real estate properties is directly affected by changes in interest rates. At March 31, 2007, should nominal interest rates have increased/decreased by 1%, the fair value of the bonds would decrease/increase by 7% (2006 – 7%).

Market Risk:

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices, whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual investment or factors affecting all securities traded in the market. The CPP manages market risk by investing across a wide spectrum of asset classes and investment strategies to earn a diversified risk premium at the total fund, based on risk limits established in the investment policies.

Credit Risk:

Credit risk refers to the risk of financial loss due to a counterparty failing to meet its contractual obligations. The CPP limits credit risk by dealing with counterparties that have a minimum credit rating of A or R-1 (short-term) as determined by a recognized credit rating agency, where available, or as determined through an internal credit rating process. Credit exposure to any single counterparty is limited to maximum amounts as specified in the investment policies.

Liquidity Risk:

Liquidity risk is the risk of being unable to generate sufficient cash or its equivalent in a timely and cost-effective manner to meet commitments as they come due. The CPP is exposed to liquidity risk through its responsibility to pay benefits on a timely basis. The CPP mitigates liquidity risk through its unsecured credit facilities (see Note 6).

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

6. Credit facilities

The CPP Investment Board maintains $1.5 billion (2006 – $1.5 billion) of unsecured credit facilities to meet potential liquidity requirements. As at March 31, 2007, the total amount drawn on the credit facilities is nil (2006 – nil).

7. Receivables

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Receivables | | |
| Contributions | 3,333 | 3,085 |
| Régime des rentes du Québec | 100 | 49 |
| Beneficiaries | | |
| Balance of pensions and benefits overpayments | 89 | 86 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (53) | (50) |
| Amounts receivable from pending trades | 2,477 | 255 |
| Other | | 14 |
| | 5,946 | 3,439 |

The Department has procedures to detect overpayments. During the year, overpayments totalling $29 million (2006 – $53 million) were established and remissions of debts totalling $4 million (2006 – $4 million) were granted. A further $22 million was recovered (2006 – $45 million).

8. Canada Pension Plan Account

The CPP Account was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act* to record the contributions, interest, pensions, benefits and operating expenses of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the CPP Investment Fund and the CPP Investment Board. As at March 31, 2007, the Deposit with the Receiver General for Canada is $54 million (2006 – $151 million) and CPPIB's cash is $2 million (2006 – $4 million) for a total of $56 million (2006 – $155 million) in the consolidated statement of net assets and the consolidated statement of cash flow.

9. Net investment income

Investment income is reported net of external investment management fees. Investment management fees in respect of publicly-traded investments are expensed as incurred. These fees include an incentive portion that fluctuates with investment performance. Investment management fees for private real estate investments are deducted by the asset manager before the CPP Investment Board receives its share of net operating income from the properties (see Notes 3b and 3c).

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

Net investment income by asset class and after giving effect to derivative contracts and investment receivables and liabilities for the year ended March 31 is as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Equities[1] | | |
| Canada | | |
| Public equities | 3,175 | 7,567 |
| Private equities | 77 | (13) |
| | 3,252 | 7,554 |
| Foreign | | |
| Public markets | 4,955 | 3,054 |
| Private markets | 1,837 | 585 |
| Pooled funds | (1) | |
| | 6,791 | 3,639 |
| Less : External investment management fees[2] | (10) | (30) |
| | 10,033 | 11,163 |
| Nominal fixed income[3] | | |
| Bonds | 1,431 | 1,283 |
| Money market securities | 98 | 41 |
| | 1,529 | 1,324 |
| Inflation-sensitive assets | | |
| Public real estate[4] | 453 | 298 |
| Private real estate[5] | 855 | 183 |
| Inflation-linked bonds | 30 | 57 |
| Infrastructure | 150 | (8) |
| | 1,488 | 530 |
| Less : External investment management fees[2] | (15) | (6) |
| | 1,473 | 524 |
| Interest on operating balance | 9 | 21 |
| Total net investment income[6] | 13,044 | 13,032 |

(1) Includes unrealized losses of $922 million (2006 – unrealized gains of $3,715 million), realized gains of $9,333 million net of external investment management fees (2006 – realized gains of $6,449 million net of external investment management fees), dividends of $1,615 million (2006 – $993 million) and securities lending income of $7 million (2006 – $6 million).

(2) Investment management fees do not include capitalized management fees of $131 million (2006 – $87 million) for private equities and $4.7 million (2006 – $5.4 million) for infrastructure.

(3) Includes interest income of $1,988 million (2006 – $2,185 million), realized losses of $75 million (2006 – realized losses of $31 million) and unrealized losses of $375 million (2006 – unrealized losses of $809 million).

(4) Includes unrealized gains of $133 million (2006 – unrealized gains of $260 million), realized gains of $269 million (2006 – realized losses of $0.3 million) and dividends of $51 million (2006 – $38 million).

(5) Includes private markets real estate operating income of $230 million (2006 – $110 million), which is net of interest expense of $63 million (2006 – $42 million), unrealized gains of $622 million (2006 – unrealized gains of $73 million) and realized gains of $3 million (2006 – nil).

(6) Includes foreign exchange gains of $1,053 million (2006 – foreign exchange losses of $1,679 million).

## 10. Operating expenses

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| General operating expenses | 257 | 222 |
| Salaries and benefits | 304 | 232 |
| Professional and consulting fees | 13 | 8 |
| Total operating expenses | 574 | 462 |

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

11. Net assets and changes in net assets for accountability purposes

The administration of the Canada Pension Plan's assets and activities is shared between various Government of Canada's (GoC) departments and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (CPPIB). The CPPIB is responsible for investing the majority of the Plan's assets, while the Government of Canada, through various federal departments, manages the remainder of the assets, as well as the collection of the CPP contributions and the administration and payments of the CPP benefits. For accountability purposes, the following table presents summary information on the levels of assets and liabilities and sources of income and expenses managed by each the GoC and the CPPIB.

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | | | 2006 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Government of Canada | CPP Investment Board | Total | Government of Canada | CPP Investment Board | Total |
| Assets | 4,152 | 119,959 | 124,111 | 12,750 | 90,048 | 102,798 |
| Liabilities | 256 | 4,024 | 4,280 | 161 | 1,516 | 1,677 |
| Net assets | 3,896 | 115,935 | 119,831 | 12,589 | 88,532 | 101,121 |
| Income: | | | | | | |
| Contributions | 32,355 | | 32,355 | 30,117 | | 30,117 |
| Investment income | 256 | 12,788 | 13,044 | 839 | 12,193 | 13,032 |
| | 32,611 | 12,788 | 45,399 | 30,956 | 12,193 | 43,149 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Pensions and benefits | 26,115 | | 26,115 | 24,977 | | 24,977 |
| Operating expenses | 460 | 114 | 574 | 408 | 54 | 462 |
| | 26,575 | 114 | 26,689 | 25,385 | 54 | 25,439 |
| Increase in net assets | 6,036 | 12,674 | 18,710 | 5,571 | 12,139 | 17,710 |

Pursuant to Section 108.1 of the *CPPIB Act* and the Agreement dated as of April 1, 2004, amounts not required to meet specified obligations of the CPP are transferred to the CPPIB. The funds originate from employer and employee contributions to the CPP, proceeds of maturing and redeemed government bonds held by the GoC on behalf of the CPP and interest income generated from this portfolio.

CPP transfers include an interest in the bond portfolio administered by the GoC for the CPP and a portion of the amount on deposit with the Receiver General. In September 2004, the CPPIB assumed responsibility for providing cash investment services to the CPP, including periodic return, on at least a monthly basis of funds required to meet expenses and benefits.

During the year ended March 31, 2007, a total of $33.5 billion was transferred to the CPPIB which include bonds of $8.0 billion based on fair market value at the time of transfer and cash of $25.5 billion. During the same year a total of $18.8 billion was returned to the CPP to meet its liquidity requirements.

TRANSACTION TOTAL FOR THE YEAR
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Canada Pension Plan Investment Board | | |
| Accumulated transfers to CPPIB, beginning of year | 91,795 | 57,296 |
| Transfers of bonds titles and accrued interest | 8,018 | 9,201 |
| Transfers of funds to CPPIB | 25,476 | 25,298 |
| Accumulated transfers to CPPIB, end of year | 125,289 | 91,795 |
| Accumulated transfers from CPPIB, beginning of year | (23,355) | (6,669) |
| Transfers of funds from CPPIB | (18,765) | (16,686) |
| Accumulated transfers from CPPIB, end of year | (42,120) | (23,355) |
| Accumulated net transfers to CPPIB | 83,169 | 68,440 |

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Continued*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

12. Commitments

The CPP Investment Board has committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with the agreed terms and conditions. As at March 31, 2007, the remaining commitments total $13.4 billion (2006 – $8.3 billion).

As at March 31, 2007, the CPPIB has made lease commitments of $54.9 million (2006 – $26 million) over the next seven years.

13. Contingencies

*(a)* Appeals relating to the payment of pensions and benefits

At March 31, 2007, there were 7,996 (8,226 in 2006) appeals relating to the payment of CPP pensions and benefits. These contingencies are estimated at an amount of $88 million ($79 million in 2006). Any award made in favour of beneficiaries will be accounted for as an expense of the period in which the amount becomes determinable.

*(b)* Class action

A class action was filed against the CPP for discrimination against survivors whose same-sex common-law partners died on or after April 17, 1985 and before January 1, 1998.

On March 1, 2007, the Supreme Court of Canada rendered its decision and ruled that class members are entitled to receive CPP survivor's pension. The arrears payment is limited to 11 months. It is expected that the parties will appear before the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to resolve outstanding administrative issues, including the interest rates to be applied.

An amount of $13.5 million was recognized in the CPP 2006-2007 financial statements for the estimated obligation at March 31, 2007.

*(c)* Other claims and legal proceedings

In the normal course of operations, the CPP is involved in various claims and legal proceedings other than the class action described in 13b). While the total amount claimed in these actions may be significant, their outcomes are not determinable. The CPP records an allowance for claims and legal proceedings when it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. No such allowance was recognized in the financial statements for the 2006-2007 and 2005-2006 fiscal years for these claims and legal proceedings.

*(d)* Guarantees and indemnifications

The CPP Investment Board provides indemnifications to its officers, directors and, in certain circumstances, to various counterparties. The CPP Investment Board may be required to compensate these parties for costs incurred as a result of various contingencies such as changes in laws and regulations and litigation claims. The contingent nature of the indemnification agreements prevents the CPP Investment Board from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential payments the CPP Investment Board could be required to make. To date, the CPP Investment Board has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnifications.

14. Related party transactions

In addition to the information already disclosed in the other notes to the consolidated financial statements, the CPP has $3,333 million (2006 – $3,085 million) of contributions receivable from the Canada Revenue Agency.

The CPP enters into transactions with the Government of Canada in the normal course of business, which are recorded at the exchange value. The costs are based on estimated allocations of costs and are charged to the CPP in accordance with a memorandum of understanding.

TRANSACTION TOTAL FOR THE YEAR
(in millions of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Pension and benefit delivery, accommodation and corporate services | | |
| Social Development Canada | 293 | 269 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development Canada | 17 | 21 |
| | 310 | 290 |
| Collection of contributions | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 135 | 101 |
| Cheque issue and computer services | | |
| Public Works and Government Services Canada | 14 | 16 |
| Actuarial services | | |
| Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | 1 | 1 |
| | 460 | 408 |

**Canada Pension Plan** —*Concluded*

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2007—*Concluded*

15. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

## Government Annuities Account

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The accompanying financial statements of the Government Annuities Account have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, by the management of Service Canada with the concurrence of the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada (the Department). Service Canada is responsible for providing financial management and reporting services to the Department. Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgement.

In support of its responsibility for the integrity and fairness of the financial statements, management has developed and maintains books of account, financial and management controls, information systems and management practices. These are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions comply with relevant authorities, assets are safeguarded and proper records are maintained.

The management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada and of Service Canada recognizes the responsibility of conducting its affairs in compliance with the *Government Annuities Act,* the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

The independent auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, conducts an independent audit, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, and expresses her opinion on the financial statements and her report follows.

JANICE CHARETTE
*Deputy Minister*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

July 6, 2007

REPORT OF THE ACTUARY

I have valued the actuarial liabilities in the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2007 and their change in the Account's statement of operations for the year then ended.

As prescribed in the *Government Annuities Regulations*, the valuation was based on the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The valuation assumed a seven percent annual interest rate, also as stipulated in the *Regulations*.

The valuation was conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles to the extent that they apply. Significant differences are as follows: first, the Account's assets are in the form of a deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, so actuarial liabilities were based on the present value of future payments discounted at the prescribed interest rate; second, administrative expenses are paid by the government out of general funds, so no provision is made in the valuation; and finally, given the need for a realistic valuation and based on the size and long standing existence of this group of annuitants, there are no added margins for mortality risks.

In my opinion, the valuation is appropriate, it conforms to statutory requirements and the financial statements fairly present its results.

Luc Taillon
Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries
Chief Actuary
Human Resources and Social Development Canada

Gatineau, Canada
July 6, 2007

## Government Annuities Account—*Continued*

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2007 and the statements of operations and actuarial liabilities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at March 31, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

John O'Brien, CA
Principal
for the Auditor General of Canada

Halifax, Canada
July 6, 2007

BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 2007
(in thousands of dollars)

| ASSETS | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Deposit with Receiver General for Canada (Note 3) | 299,685 | 326,099 |
| Accrued interest due from Canada | 22,494 | 24,456 |
| Accounts receivable | 140 | 198 |
| | 322,319 | 350,753 |

| LIABILITIES | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Actuarial surplus due to Canada | 2,884 | 3,514 |
| Actuarial liabilities (Note 4) | 319,435 | 347,239 |
| | 322,319 | 350,753 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by:

JANICE CHARETTE
*Deputy Minister*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller*
*Human Resources and*
*Social Development Canada*

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer*
*Service Canada*

## Government Annuities Account—*Continued*

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007
(in thousands of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Payments and other charges | | |
| Annuity payments | 47,411 | 50,694 |
| Premium refunds | 72 | 98 |
| Unclaimed annuities transferred to Consolidated Revenue Fund | 181 | 202 |
| | 47,664 | 50,994 |
| Income | | |
| Interest from Canada (Note 3) | 22,494 | 24,456 |
| Premiums (Note 3) | 21 | 8 |
| Reclaimed annuities recovered from Consolidated Revenue Fund | 229 | 54 |
| | 22,744 | 24,518 |
| Services received without charge | 2,537 | 2,658 |
| Services contributed by Human Resources and Social Development Canada | (2,537) | (2,658) |
| Excess of payments and other charges over income for the year | 24,920 | 26,476 |
| Actuarial liabilities, beginning of year | 347,239 | 377,229 |
| | 322,319 | 350,753 |
| Actuarial surplus due to Canada | 2,884 | 3,514 |
| Actuarial liabilities, end of year (Note 4) | 319,435 | 347,239 |
| Actuarial liabilities are comprised of: | | |
| Deferred annuities, present value | 16,976 | 18,827 |
| Matured annuities, present value | 302,459 | 328,412 |
| | 319,435 | 347,239 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007
(in thousands of dollars)

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Cash flows from (used in) operations | | |
| Payments to annuitants | (47,483) | (50,792) |
| Interest received | 24,456 | 26,164 |
| Reclaimed annuities recovered from Consolidated Revenue Fund | 229 | 54 |
| Unclaimed annuities transferred to Consolidated Revenue Fund | (181) | (202) |
| Premiums received from annuitants | 21 | 8 |
| Other recoveries (payments) | 58 | (59) |
| | (22,900) | (24,827) |
| Actuarial surplus remitted to Consolidated Revenue Fund | (3,514) | (261) |
| Decrease in deposit with Receiver General for Canada | (26,414) | (25,088) |
| Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, beginning of year | 326,099 | 351,187 |
| Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, end of year | 299,685 | 326,099 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

1. Authority and purpose

The Government Annuities Account (the Account) was established in 1908 by the *Government Annuities Act*, as modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act.*

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist individuals and groups of Canadians to prepare financially for their retirement by purchasing Government Annuities. In 1975, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* discontinued future sales of Government Annuity contracts. Annuities are deferred until their maturity date, at which time payments to annuitants begin.

The Account is administered by Human Resources and Social Development Canada and Service Canada, and operates through the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

**Government Annuities Account**—*Continued*

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements of the Government Annuities Account are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The significant accounting policies are:

*(a)* Actuarial liabilities

The method utilized to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

Actuarial liabilities comprise, in respect of deferred and matured annuities, the present value of such annuities actuarially determined on the basis of such rate or rates of interest and mortality tables as is prescribed.

*(b)* Actuarial surplus/deficit

At the end of any fiscal year, the recorded amount of actuarial liabilities may be different than the amount of actuarial liabilities determined by the actuary. The difference is recorded as an actuarial surplus or deficit, which is remitted to or recovered from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

*(c)* Interest from Canada

Interest from Canada is recorded on the accrual basis and is calculated on actuarial liabilities as prescribed by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act.*

*(d)* Unclaimed annuities

Unclaimed annuities represent amounts transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund in respect of annuities that could not be paid because the annuitants could not be located.

*(e)* Reclaimed annuities

Reclaimed annuities represent previously unclaimed amounts that had been transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, where the annuitants were subsequently located and amounts transferred back to the Account.

*(f)* Services received without charge

Administrative services, including actuarial services received without charge from Human Resources and Social Development Canada are recorded in the Statement of Operations and Actuarial Liabilities at their estimated carrying amount. A corresponding amount is credited directly to the Statement of Operations and Actuarial Liabilities.

*(g)* Management estimates

The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, actuarial liabilities, and income at the date of the financial statements. Despite the use of management's best estimates, it is possible that the amounts for the actuarial liabilities and related accounts could change materially in the near term.

3. Premiums deposited with Receiver General for Canada

Premiums are deposited with the Receiver General for Canada. This deposit earns interest at a rate of seven percent in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act.* Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada approximates its fair value.

4. Actuarial liabilities

The *Government Annuities Act* and regulations prescribe the basis upon which actuarial values are to be determined. The regulations require the discounting of expected future payments using an annual interest rate of seven percent. Future payments are to be estimated using the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The Chief Actuary has indicated that these assumptions provide a reasonable estimate of the actuarial liabilities of the Account.

5. Respective roles of the valuation actuary and of the auditor

In accordance with the Joint Policy Statement of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, dated March 1991, it is appropriate to include a description of the respective roles of the actuary and of the auditor with respect to the financial statements. Their respective roles are as follows:

*(a)* Human Resources and Social Development Canada's Chief Actuary determines and reports on the amount of actuarial liabilities for annuity contracts issued under the *Government Annuities Act*, as shown in the financial statements. This valuation is conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles, as adapted to the circumstances of the Government Annuities Account. The Chief Actuary also ensures that the method used to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

**Government Annuities Account**—*Concluded*

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007—*Concluded*

*(b)* The Auditor General of Canada expresses an opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The Auditor General of Canada also expresses an opinion on whether the transactions that come to the auditor's attention are, in all significant respects, in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations. The audit is conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

6. Related party transactions

The Account is related in terms of common ownership to all Government of Canada created departments, agencies and Crown corporations.

7. Comparative figures

Certain 2006 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the financial statement presentation adopted for 2007.

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. They include management's best estimates and judgments when appropriate.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements rests with the management of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund. In support of its responsibility, management has developed and maintained books, records, internal controls and management practices, designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the financial information.

These financial statements have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada, the independent auditor for the Government of Canada.

Approved by:

WILLIAM J. S. ELLIOTT
*Commissioner*

ALAIN P. SÉGUIN
*Acting Deputy Commissioner*
*Corporate Management*
*and Comptrollership*

August 3, 2007

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC SAFETY

I have audited the statement of net assets available for benefits of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund as at March 31, 2007 and the statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the net assets available for benefits of the Fund as at March 31, 2007 and the changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Fund that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the applicable provisions of the *Financial Administration Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 3, 2007

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—*Continued*

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS
AS AT MARCH 31

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Net assets available for benefits | | |
| Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund | 29,408,843 | 29,745,119 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Net assets available for benefits, beginning of year | 29,745,119 | 30,493,751 |
| Increase in net assets: | | |
| Interest income on amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund | 2,165,946 | 2,281,869 |
| Contributions | 7,409 | 7,514 |
| Total increase in net assets | 2,173,355 | 2,289,383 |
| Decrease in net assets: | | |
| Benefit payments | (2,509,631) | (3,038,015) |
| Decrease in net assets | 336,276 | 748,632 |
| Net assets available for benefits, end of year | 29,408,843 | 29,745,119 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

1. Description of the Fund

The following summary description of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund (the Fund) is for general information only. For more complete information, reference should be made to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (the *Act*). All monetary transactions of the Fund are made through a specified purpose account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF).

*(a)* General

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund was established in 1934 pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and is currently operated under Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (effective 1959) and the related Regulations.

The *Act* provides for members of the Force, other than commissioned officers, appointed before March 1, 1949, to purchase certain survivorship benefits for their dependants by payment of specified contributions.

*(b)* Funding policy

All eligible members have now retired and, as such, there are no more active members contributing to the Fund; however, retired members may continue to make instalment payments in respect of previous elections made before their retirement.

The *Act* directs the Minister of Finance to have an actuarial valuation of the Fund prepared at least every five years. If the actuarial valuation discloses a surplus, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefit payments. If there is an actuarial deficiency, the Governor in Council may direct that there be amounts transferred to the Fund, out of any unappropriated moneys in the CRF, as may be required to re-establish the solvency of the Fund.

*(c)* Interest income

The Government of Canada credits the Fund with interest computed quarterly on the amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund at the end of the preceding quarter. The rate of interest is determined by the Minister of Finance on a quarterly basis and is equal to the rate used in other government Superannuation accounts. The rate is calculated as though the amounts recorded were invested in a notional portfolio of Government of Canada 20 year bonds.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund**—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31—*Continued*

*(d)* Basic death benefits

The following benefits, as applicable, are payable on the death of a member who has made the scheduled contributions and has left them in the Fund.

*i.* Widow's pension benefit

The widow is entitled to the pension purchased by the member. In many cases the pension benefit equals approximately 1.5 percent of the member's final pension benefit payment multiplied by his years of credited service. The pension benefit is payable for life with a guarantee that the total payments shall be no less than the member's contributions.

*ii.* Eligible children's annuities

An annuity, not exceeding 7 percent of the member's final pension payment, is payable to each surviving child eligible in accordance with the provisions of the *Act* at that time. If there is no surviving widow or if the widow dies before the child's annuity ceases, the amount of the annuity doubles.

*iii.* Lump sum benefits

If a member is not survived by a widow, a lump sum payment is made to the dependants and relatives of the member who are, in the opinion of the Minister, best entitled to share the benefit. The lump sum amount is equal to the actuarial present value of a pension to a hypothetical surviving widow 20 years older than the member at his death, but not exceeding 75 years of age.

*iv.* Benefit limitations

Under certain circumstances, the basic death benefits payable to a surviving widow are reduced. This can occur when a member marries after age 60; in that case, the value of the pension to the widow cannot exceed the lump sum payable if he were not survived by a widow.

*(e)* Dividends on death benefits

The *Act* provides that if the Fund is substantially in excess of the amount required to make adequate provision for the prospective payments, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefits provided under Part IV of the *Act* in such manner as may appear equitable and expedient. The authority of the Governor in Council is delegated to the Treasury Board under section 7(2) of the *Financial Administration Act.*

To date, most of these benefit increases have taken the form of proportionate dividends applied to all basic death benefits, both accrued and prospective.

*(f)* Withdrawal of contributions

A retired member who did not elect to withdraw his contributions from the Fund upon retirement retains the right to do so at any time thereafter; however, all his rights under Part IV of the *Act* and those of his dependants shall cease upon such election. All returns of contributions are made without interest.

2. Significant accounting policies

*(a)* Basis of presentation

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles on a going concern basis and present the aggregate financial position of the Fund as a separate financial reporting entity independent of the sponsor and Fund members. They are prepared to assist Fund members and others in reviewing the activities of the Fund for the fiscal period but they do not portray the funding requirements of the Fund.

The carrying value of Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund approximates fair value.

*(b)* Services provided without charge

The Fund does not record the value of administrative services it receives without charge from various government departments and agencies as they are immaterial in the context of the financial statement taken as a whole. These services include the following:

— financial management and other support services from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police;

— actuarial valuation and other services from the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions; and,

— cheque issue from Public Works and Government Services Canada.

3. Pension obligations

The most recent statutory actuarial valuation was performed as at March 31, 2004 by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions. The valuation disclosed an actuarial surplus of $3,686,000. A portion of this surplus was distributed by annual effective increases in the pension amount of 1.5 percent as at April 1, 2005, 2006 and 2007 and by increases to lump sum death benefits and residual payments. The cumulative increase to the basic pension amount was 1.035 percent effective April 1, 2005, 1.052 percent effective April 1, 2006 and 1.069 percent effective April 1, 2007.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund**—*Concluded*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31—*Concluded*

The remaining balance of the actuarial surplus is intended to be used over the remaining life of the Fund for the payment of increases in the pension benefits. The average ages of members and widows were both estimated to be 81 years as at March 31, 2004. The remaining lifetime of the Fund was estimated at 35 years.

The obligations for pension benefits are determined on an actuarial basis and incorporate the actuary's best estimates of future Fund yields, mortality rates, proportion of members married, and age of new widows. The current Fund yield of 7.6 percent per annum (7.9 percent in 2006) is consistent with the estimated yield (7.58 percent) used for the immediate future in the actuarial valuation. The expected long-term Fund yield is estimated to decline to 5.47 percent per annum by the year 2024 and to rise to the ultimate level of 5.7 percent by 2033. Variations in any of these assumptions can result in a significantly higher, or lower, estimate of the liability.

An interim valuation was performed as at March 31, 2007. The actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits and the principal components of change in the actuarial present value during the plan year were estimated as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, beginning of year | 26,216,000 | 27,456,000 |
| Net interest accrued on benefits | 1,894,000 | 2,023,000 |
| Net adjustment arising from experience gains and losses and from valuation changes | (106,000) | (233,000) |
| Benefits increases | | |
| Contributions from participants (instalment payments) | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Benefit payments | (2,510,000) | (3,038,000) |
| Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, end of year | 25,501,000 | 26,216,000 |

# SECTION 7

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Cash and Accounts Receivable

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Cash | 7.2 |
| Tax receivables | 7.3 |
| Other accounts receivable | 7.4 |

# CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under "Cash and Accounts Receivable".

Table 7.1 presents the year-end balances of cash and accounts receivable by category.

**TABLE 7.1**

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Cash, Table 7.2 | 22,695,688,107 | 21,148,870,831 |
| Tax receivables, Table 7.3 | 66,492,225,593 | 59,113,438,002 |
| Other accounts receivable, Table 7.5 | 3,397,873,668 | 2,580,993,737 |
| Total cash and accounts receivable | 92,585,787,368 | 82,843,302,570 |

## Cash

Cash consists of public moneys on deposit and cash in transit at March 31st. Cash in bank consists of public moneys on deposit to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada, with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions. Cash in transit consists of public moneys received by public officers prior to April 1, but not deposited by that date as well as cash held by consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. Outstanding cheques and warrants are deducted to arrive at the closing cash balance.

Table 7.2 presents a summary of the cash balances.

**TABLE 7.2**

CASH

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Cash in bank— | | |
| Canadian currency | 21,160,166,973 | 17,931,065,989 |
| Foreign currencies[1] | (4,800,265) | (3,469,018) |
| Special deposits[2] | 50,251,664 | 32,907,111 |
| Total cash in bank | 21,205,618,372 | 17,960,504,082 |
| Cash in transit— | | |
| Cash in hands of collectors and in transit | 5,970,993,511 | 7,481,458,011 |
| Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities[3] | 488,605,000 | 454,993,000 |
| Total cash in transit | 6,459,598,511 | 7,936,451,011 |
| Less: Outstanding cheques and warrants— | | |
| Outstanding cheques[4] | 4,966,990,727 | 4,745,056,162 |
| Imprest account cheques[5] | 2,538,049 | 3,028,100 |
| Total outstanding cheques and warrants | 4,969,528,776 | 4,748,084,262 |
| Total cash | 22,695,688,107 | 21,148,870,831 |

(1) The balances denominated in foreign currencies (United Kingdom pounds sterling, United States dollars and Euros) have been translated into Canadian dollar equivalents.
(2) These are balances in the hands of financial institutions for the purchase or redemption of Government securities, for the payment of interest and for reimbursement of GST refund payments issued by the ministère du Revenu du Québec on behalf of the government.
(3) These funds are not public moneys to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada but are for the exclusive use of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.
(4) Cheques and Employment Insurance warrants issued in Canadian dollars, and outstanding are recorded in this account. Cheques outstanding for 10 years are transferred to non-tax revenues. During the year, an amount of $25,929,367 ($31,057,344 in 2006) was transferred to non-tax revenues. Cheques in foreign currencies are credited to the Government's cash account at the time of issue.
(5) Imprest account cheques issued and unpaid at March 31, with the exception of those outstanding for 10 years or more (which have been transferred to non-tax revenues), are recorded in this account.

## Tax Receivables

Tax receivables include amounts assessed by Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Border Services Agency but not yet collected, as well as estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end. Amounts receivable also include related amounts for interest and penalties.

Tax receivables include taxes and premiums collectable on behalf of others such as provincial, territorial governments and the Canada Pension Plan. These amounts have also been included in liabilities.

Table 7.3 presents tax receivables by tax stream. Amounts receivable that are written off or forgiven are included in Section 2 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

### TABLE 7.3

TAX RECEIVABLES AS AT MARCH 31

| | 2007 | | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross tax receivables | Allowance for doubtful accounts | Net tax receivables | Net tax receivables |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Tax receivables— | | | | |
| Income tax receivables— | | | | |
| Individuals | 34,920,449,489 | 3,490,428,450 | 31,430,021,039 | 28,926,719,886 |
| Employers | 14,562,101,935 | 555,086,915 | 14,007,015,019 | 13,496,637,156 |
| Corporations | 9,665,131,083 | 1,054,675,586 | 8,610,455,497 | 5,870,790,256 |
| Non-residents | 1,080,276,861 | 65,754,745 | 1,014,522,116 | 906,301,825 |
| Goods and services tax receivable | 11,508,430,591 | 1,326,403,434 | 10,182,027,157 | 9,155,074,375 |
| Customs duties receivable | 219,284,968 | 25,497,716 | 193,787,252 | 91,311,003 |
| Excise taxes and duties receivable | 1,084,221,109 | 29,823,596 | 1,054,397,513 | 666,603,502 |
| Total | 73,039,896,036 | 6,547,670,442 | 66,492,225,593 | 59,113,438,002 |

Table 7.4 presents the aging for tax receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2007 have been outstanding. Receivables based on estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end are included in current receivables.

### TABLE 7.4

AGING OF TAX RECEIVABLES

| | Year ended March 31 | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | $ | $ |
| Tax receivables | | |
| Less than one year | 61,948,881,957 | 54,494,633,780 |
| 1-2 | 4,099,217,607 | 2,890,015,118 |
| 2-3 | 1,971,520,131 | 1,811,089,117 |
| 3-4 | 1,343,677,447 | 1,422,580,878 |
| 4-5 | 1,024,615,249 | 935,870,898 |
| Over 5 years | 2,651,983,645 | 2,449,846,849 |
| Total | 73,039,896,036 | 64,004,036,640 |

## Other accounts receivable

Other accounts receivable represent billed (but uncollected) and unbilled or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government for use of its assets, or from the proceeds for provision of services as of March 31, 2007.

Amounts receivable written off or forgiven are included in Section 2 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

Table 7.5 presents a summary of the balances for other receivables.

**TABLE 7.5**

OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AS AT MARCH 31

| | 2007 | | | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross receivables | Allowance for doubtful accounts | Net receivables | Net receivables |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Other receivables[1] | 4,092,317,045 | 1,183,556,377 | 2,908,760,668 | 2,105,406,737 |
| Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 489,113,000 | | 489,113,000 | 475,587,000 |
| Total | 4,581,430,045 | 1,183,556,377 | 3,397,873,668 | 2,580,993,737 |

[1] Other receivables are the financial claims owed to the Government and arising from other revenues.

Table 7.6 presents the aging of other accounts receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2007 have been outstanding.

**TABLE 7.6**

AGING OF OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

| | Year ended March 31 | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | 2006 |
| | $ | $ |
| Outstanding days | | |
| 0-30 | 1,769,976,068 | 834,758,685 |
| 31-60 | 221,398,073 | 57,712,427 |
| 61-90 | 117,243,991 | 38,987,340 |
| 91-365 | 326,849,130 | 277,332,728 |
| Over 365 | 1,656,849,783 | 2,193,640,966 |
| Total | 4,092,317,045 | 3,402,432,146 |
| Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 489,113,000 | 475,587,000 |
| Total | 4,581,430,045 | 3,878,019,146 |

# SECTION 8

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Foreign Exchange Accounts

## CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account | 8.2 |
| International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions | 8.3 |
| International Monetary Fund—Notes payable | 8.3 |
| Special drawing rights allocations | 8.3 |
| Supplementary statement— | |
| Exchange Fund Account | 8.4 |

# FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. Financial claims and obligations denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31. Investment income from the foreign exchange accounts and net gains and losses resulting from the translation of the net assets denominated in foreign currencies, to Canadian dollar equivalents as at March 31, are recorded in foreign exchange revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Table 8.1 presents the continuity of each foreign exchange account, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. It should be noted, however, that this table excludes unmatured debt payable in foreign currencies, amounting to $10,372 million as at March 31, 2007 ($14,084 million as at March 31, 2006); details relating to these obligations are presented in Section 6 of this volume. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

**TABLE 8.1**

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account, Table 8.2 | 40,936,206,568 | 24,528,710,757 | 20,792,177,118 | 44,672,740,207 |
| International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions | 10,672,892,768 | 432,890,196 | | 11,105,782,964 |
| | *51,609,099,336* | *24,961,600,953* | *20,792,177,118* | *55,778,523,171* |
| Less: | | | | |
| International Monetary Fund—Notes payable | 9,471,102,396 | 1,267,000,000 | 2,037,496,875 | 10,241,599,271 |
| Special drawing rights allocations | 1,311,474,934 | | 47,349,660 | 1,358,824,594 |
| | *10,782,577,330* | *1,267,000,000* | *2,084,846,535* | *11,600,423,865* |
| Total | 40,826,522,006 | 26,228,600,953 | 22,877,023,653 | 44,178,099,306 |

## International Reserves Held in the Exchange Fund Account

This account records the moneys advanced from the Government to the Exchange Fund Account, in Canadian and other currencies, for the purchase of gold, foreign currencies and securities, and special drawing rights (SDRs).

The Exchange Fund Account is operated under the provisions of the *Currency Act*. In accordance with this *Act*, audited financial statements for the Exchange Fund Account are prepared for each year. The financial statements as at March 31, 2007, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are found at the end of this section.

Table 8.2 shows international reserves held in and advances to the Exchange Fund Account as at March 31, 2007. Gold held by the Account is valued at 35 SDRs per fine ounce ($61.03 Cdn as at March 31, 2007 and $58.90 Cdn as at March 31, 2006).

In 2006-2007, payments and other charges consisted of advances to the Exchange Fund Account in the amount of $21,497 million, a net valuation adjustment of $1,267 million and an adjustment of $1,765 million to recognize the net income of the Exchange Fund Account for the period April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2007. Receipts and other credits consisted of repayments of advances of $20,792 million.

**TABLE 8.2**

INTERNATIONAL RESERVES HELD IN THE EXCHANGE FUND ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| US dollar cash on deposits | 237 | 241 |
| US dollar short-term deposits | 3,868 | 6,123 |
| US dollar marketable securities | 18,480 | 17,449 |
| Euro cash on deposits | 39 | 34 |
| Euro short-term deposits | 258 | 57 |
| Euro marketable securities | 20,085 | 15,376 |
| Japanese yen cash deposits | 82 | 83 |
| Japanese yen marketable securities | 490 | 496 |
| Special drawing rights | 1,127 | 1,071 |
| Gold | 7 | 6 |
| Total | 44,673 | 40,936 |
| Advances by the Consolidated Revenue Fund were denominated as follows: | | |
| US dollars (2007, $19,988 million US; (2006, $21,146 million US) | 23,078 | 24,698 |
| Euro | 19,366 | 14,606 |
| Japanese yen | 568 | 576 |
| Special drawing rights (2007, SDR 610 million; 2006, SDR 610 million) | (1,064) | (1,027) |
| Canadian dollars | 960 | 349 |
| Total advances from the Consolidated Revenue Fund | 42,908 | 39,202 |
| Total net income from April 1 to March 31 | 1,765 | 1,734 |
| Total | 44,673 | 40,936 |

## International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions

This account records the value of Canada's subscription (its "quota") to the capital of the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

The amount by which the sum of Canada's subscriptions plus loans to the IMF under special facilities exceeds the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars represents the amount of foreign exchange which Canada is entitled to draw from the IMF on demand for balance of payments purposes. The subscription is expressed in terms of SDR, a unit of account defined in terms of a "basket" of four major currencies, the Euro, US dollar, Pound sterling and Japanese yen.

Canada has accumulated its subscriptions through settlements to the IMF in Canadian dollars, gold and SDRs. Annual maintenance of value payments are made to, or received from, the IMF when the Canadian dollar depreciates or appreciates against the SDR, in order to maintain the SDR-value of the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars.

In 2006-2007, payments and other charges consisted of a valuation adjustment of $433 million.

## International Monetary Fund—Notes Payable

This account records non-marketable, non-interest bearing notes issued by the Government to the IMF. These notes are payable on demand and are subject to redemption or re-issue, depending on the needs of the IMF for Canadian currency.

Canadian dollar holdings of the IMF include these notes and a small working balance (initially equal to one-quarter of one percent of Canada's subscription) held on deposit at the Bank of Canada. In 2006-2007, notes payable to the IMF increased by $770 million.

## Special Drawing Rights Allocations

This account records the value of SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF. The special drawing right is an international currency created by the IMF, and allocated to countries participating in its Special Drawing Rights Department. It represents a liability of Canada, as circumstances could arise whereby Canada could be called upon to repay these allocations, in part or in total.

As an asset, SDRs represent rights to purchase currencies of other countries participating in the IMF's Special Drawing Rights Department, as well as to make payments to the IMF itself. All SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF have either been used to settle subscriptions in the IMF, or have been advanced to the Exchange Fund Account.

There was no allocation of SDRs by the IMF to Canada during the year. In 2006-2007, receipts and other credits consisted of a valuation adjustment of $47 million.

# SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

## Exchange Fund Account

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Responsibility for the financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account (the Account) and all other information presented in this Annual Report rests with the Department of Finance. The operation of the Account is governed by the provisions of Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Bank of Canada is administers the Account as fiscal agent of the Government of Canada.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with the stated accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, which are consistent with those used by the Government of Canada. These policies were applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

The Department of Finance establishes policies for the Account's transactions and investments, and for related accounting activities. It also ensures that the Account's activities comply with the statutory authority of the *Currency Act*.

The Bank of Canada effects transactions for the Account and maintains records, as required to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the financial statements. The Bank reports to the Department of Finance on the financial position of the Account and on the results of its operations.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit of the financial statements of the Account and reports the results of her audit to the Minister of Finance.

The Annual Report of the Account is tabled in Parliament along with the financial statements, which are also part of the *Public Accounts of Canada* and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for their review.

DAVID A. DODGE
*Governor*
*Bank of Canada*

ROB WRIGHT
*Deputy Minister*
*Department of Finance*

SHEILA VOKEY, CA
*Chief Accountant*
*Bank of Canada*

Ottawa, Canada
May 4, 2007

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF FINANCE

I have audited the balance sheet of the Exchange Fund Account as at 31 March 2007 and the statements of revenue and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements have been prepared to comply with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Account's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at 31 March 2007 and its revenues and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements.

These financial statements, which have not been, and were not intended to be, prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, are solely for the information and use of the Minister of Finance for complying with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act* as set out in Note 2 to the financial statements. The financial statements are not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than the specified users or for any other purpose.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with Part II of the *Currency Act*.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
May 4, 2007

## Exchange Fund Account—*Continued*

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

| ASSETS | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Cash and short-term deposits (Note 3) | 1,925 | 4,239 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements (Note 4) | 2,540 | 2,278 |
| Marketable securities (Note 5) | 38,463 | 32,855 |
| | 42,928 | 39,372 |
| Other assets | | |
| Special drawing rights | 1,119 | 1,065 |
| Gold | 7 | 6 |
| Accrued interest (Note 6) | 619 | 493 |
| | 1,745 | 1,564 |
| | 44,673 | 40,936 |

| LIABILITIES | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund | | |
| Advances (Note 7) | 42,908 | 39,202 |
| Net revenue for the year | 1,765 | 1,734 |
| | 44,673 | 40,936 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved:

DAVID A. DODGE
*Governor*
*Bank of Canada*

ROB WRIGHT
*Deputy Minister*
*Department of Finance*

SHEILA VOKEY, CA
*Chief Accountant*
*Bank of Canada*

## Exchange Fund Account—*Continued*

STATEMENT OF REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

| | 2007 (12 months) | 2006 (15 months) |
|---|---|---|
| Revenue from investments | | |
| Marketable securities | 1,368 | 1,840 |
| Cash and short-term deposits | 109 | 104 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements | 105 | 46 |
| Special drawing rights | 42 | 37 |
| | 1,624 | 2,027 |
| Other revenue | | |
| Net gain (loss) on foreign exchange | 141 | (293) |
| Net revenue for the year | 1,765 | 1,734 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

| | 2007 (12 months) | 2006 (15 months) |
|---|---|---|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | |
| Interest received | | |
| Marketable securities | 995 | 1,476 |
| Securities lending activities | 3 | 8 |
| Short term deposits | 100 | 85 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements | 102 | 37 |
| Other | 15 | 10 |
| Purchase of marketable securities | (60,028) | (63,093) |
| Proceeds from the sale or maturity of marketable securities | 55,937 | 59,688 |
| Increase in foreign currencies | 459 | 3,407 |
| Decrease in foreign currencies | (1,563) | (2,777) |
| Cash used in operating activities | (3,980) | (1,159) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | |
| Increase in advances | 19,418 | 31,255 |
| Repayment of advances | (17,400) | (26,131) |
| Cash provided by financing activities | 2,018 | 5,124 |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | (90) | (116) |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (2,052) | 3,849 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | |
| Balance, beginning of year | 6,517 | 2,668 |
| Balance, end of year | 4,465 | 6,517 |
| Represented by: | | |
| Cash and short term deposits | 1,925 | 4,239 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements | 2,540 | 2,278 |
| | 4,465 | 6,517 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## Exchange Fund Account—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

(Amounts in the notes to the financial statements are in millions of Canadian dollars, unless otherwise stated.)

1. Authority and objective

The Exchange Fund Account (the Account) is governed by Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Account is in the name of the Minister of Finance and is administered by the Bank of Canada as fiscal agent. The *Financial Administration Act* does not apply to the Account. The majority of Canada's official international reserves reside inside the Account. The Account represents approximately 98 percent (97 percent as at 31 March 2006) of Canada's official reserves. The remainder of the official reserves reside in the foreign currency accounts of the Minister of Finance.

The legislative mandate of the Account is to aid in the control and protection of the external value of the Canadian dollar, and the Minister of Finance acquires or sells for the Account those assets that are deemed appropriate for this purpose in accordance with the *Currency Act*. The Account is empowered to invest in instruments approved by the Minister of Finance in accordance with the *Act*.

The objective of the Exchange Fund Account is to aid in the control and protection of the external value of the Canadian dollar. Assets held in the Account are managed to provide foreign-currency liquidity to the Government and to promote orderly conditions for the Canadian dollar in the foreign exchange markets, if required. Canada's current policy is to intervene in foreign exchange markets on a discretionary, rather than a systematic, basis and only in the most exceptional of circumstances. Since September 1998, no transactions were aimed at moderating movements in the value of the Canadian dollar.

In accordance with the *Currency Act*, the net revenue for the year is paid to or charged to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) of the Government of Canada within three months after the end of the fiscal year, and the Minister of Finance reports to Parliament on the operations of the Account within the first 60 days on which Parliament is sitting after the end of the fiscal year.

2. Significant accounting policies

As stipulated in the *Currency Act*, the financial statements of the Account are prepared in a manner consistent with the accounting policies used by the Government of Canada to prepare its financial statements. The financial statements of the Account are prepared for the Minister of Finance in compliance with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*.

*(a)* Change in year-end

Amendments to the *Currency Act* came into effect on 30 December 2005 and included changing the reporting year of the Account, which had been the calendar year, to a fiscal year ending 31 March. The amendments included a provision for a 15-month transitional period ending 31 March 2006.

*(b)* Reporting entity

The reporting entity of the Account is limited to those transactions permitted by a policy established by the Minister of Finance. For that purpose, the following operations are recorded in the Account:

All proceeds, earnings, and interest from transactions relating to the assets are credited to the Account, along with all amounts received on the maturity of deposits, securities, and notes held for the Account.

Interest-free advances to the Account from the CRF are authorized by the Minister under the terms and conditions prescribed by the Minister of Finance.

The annual net revenue of the Account is paid to the CRF (or charged to the CRF when net revenue is a negative amount).

The Account's administrative, custodial, and fiscal agency services are provided and paid for by the Bank of Canada. These costs are not recognized in the financial statements.

*(c)* Basis of presentation

The basis of accounting used in these financial statements differs from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles because it excludes the disclosure of the notional cost of advances.

*(d)* Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements of the Account requires management to make estimates and assumptions, based on information available as of the date of the financial statements. The most significant use of estimates is in the presentation of assets at fair value. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

*(e)* Translation of foreign currencies and special drawing rights

Assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and special drawing rights (SDRs) are translated into Canadian dollar equivalents at rates prevailing on the balance sheet dates, which were as follows:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| US dollars | 1.1546 | 1.1680 |
| Euros | 1.5424 | 1.4153 |
| Japanese yen | 0.009799 | 0.009923 |
| SDRs | 1.74367 | 1.68291 |

**Exchange Fund Account**—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007—*Continued*

Gains or losses resulting from the translation of assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and SDRs, as well as transactions throughout the fiscal year, are recorded as net foreign exchange gains or losses and are included in the category *Other revenue* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

Investment revenue in foreign currencies and SDRs is translated into Canadian dollars at the foreign exchange rates prevailing on the date the revenue is earned.

*(f)* Revenue

Revenue from investments is recorded on an accrual basis and includes interest earned, amortization of premiums and discounts, gains or losses on sales of securities, and revenues from securities lending activities. Interest is accrued on short-term deposits, deposits held under repurchase agreements, marketable securities, and special drawing rights. Accrued interest is recorded in the category *Other assets* on the *Balance sheet*.

*(g)* Assets

Short-term deposits

Short-term deposits are money market transactions where the Account invests funds with designated counterparties. Short-term deposits are recorded at cost and are generally held to maturity.

Deposits held under repurchase agreements

Deposits held under repurchase agreements are money market transactions where the Account invests funds on a secured basis with designated counterparties at prevailing market rates based on tri-party reverse repurchase agreements. The collateral on these transactions is held by a tri-party custodian. Deposits held under repurchase agreements are recorded at the amount originally invested.

Marketable securities

Marketable securities are recorded at cost and are adjusted for amortization of purchase discounts and premiums. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded at the settlement dates.

Write-downs to reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value of securities are included in *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

Special Drawing Rights

The special drawing rights (SDRs) serves as the unit of account of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and its value is based on a basket of key international currencies. SDRs are recorded at fiscal year-end market value.

Gold

Gold is carried in the Account at a value of 35 SDRs per fine ounce, which approximates cost and conforms to the value used in the *Public Accounts of Canada*. The Account sold its remaining gold bullion in 2003 and continues to hold gold coins. Net gains on gold sales are recorded at settlement dates.

*(h)* Securities lending program

The Account has agency agreements with two major financial institutions. Loans of securities are effected on behalf of the Account by these agents who guarantee the loans and obtain collateral of equal or greater value from their approved counterparties in these transactions. The securities loaned continue to be accounted for as investment assets. Revenue from the securities-lending program is included in *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

3. Cash and short-term deposits

| | 2007 Carrying value | 2006 Carrying value |
|---|---|---|
| US dollars | 1,548 | 4,065 |
| Euros | 295 | 91 |
| Japanese yen | 82 | 83 |
| | 1,925 | 4,239 |

4. Deposits held under repurchase agreements

| | 2007 Carrying value | 2006 Carrying value |
|---|---|---|
| US dollars | 2,540 | 2,278 |

At 31 March 2007, the term to maturity of deposits held under repurchase agreements was less than 3 months.

## Exchange Fund Account—*Continued*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007—*Continued*

### 5. Marketable securities

| | Term to maturity | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2007 | | | | | | | | | 2006 |
| | Under 6 months | | 6 months to 1 year | | 1 to 5 years | | Over 5 years | | Total | Total |
| | Carrying value | Yield | Carrying value | Yield | Carrying value | Yield | Carrying value | Yield | Carrying value | Carrying value |
| US dollar | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial Banks | 922 | 5.24% | | | | | | | 922 | |
| Sovereign | 4,706 | 5.53% | | | 246 | 4.47% | 552 | 4.68% | 5,504 | 6,252 |
| Supra National | 1,886 | 4.84% | 23 | 4.80% | 1,146 | 4.74% | 1,522 | 4.88% | 4,577 | 3,977 |
| Agencies and other | 3,210 | 4.87% | 363 | 5.16% | 2,165 | 4.93% | 1,626 | 4.90% | 7,364 | 7,113 |
| Carrying value | 10,724 | | 386 | | 3,557 | | 3,700 | | 18,367 | 17,342 |
| Euro | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sovereign | 409 | 3.58% | 120 | 3.59% | 7,178 | 3.77% | 3,369 | 3.83% | 11,076 | 10,261 |
| Supra National | | | 115 | 3.70% | 577 | 4.17% | 840 | 3.75% | 1,532 | 1,000 |
| Agencies and other | 230 | 4.77% | 270 | 2.64% | 4,161 | 3.78% | 2,337 | 3.89% | 6,998 | 3,756 |
| Carrying value | 639 | | 505 | | 11,916 | | 6,546 | | 19,606 | 15,017 |
| Japanese yen | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sovereign | | | | | 490 | 1.91 % | | | 490 | 496 |
| Carrying value | | | | | 490 | | | | 490 | 496 |
| Total securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value | 11,363 | | 891 | | 15,963 | | 10,246 | | 38,463 | 32,855 |

The yield in the above table represents the weighted average yield to maturity based on the carrying value at the end of the fiscal year for the respective securities.

The unamortized premium/discount on marketable securities amounts to $4 million ($193 million at 31 March 2006).

At 31 March 2007, a portion of the Account's holdings of US government securities, consisting of US$2,355 million (par value) in Treasury Bills (US$1,815 million (par value) at 31 March 2006) and US$359 million (par value) in Treasury Notes (US$1,130 million (par value) at 31 March 2006), is being used in securities-lending operations with financial institutions.

### 6. Accrued interest

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Accrued interest | | |
| Cash and short-term deposits | 7 | 12 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements | 11 | 9 |
| Marketable securities | | |
| US dollar | 114 | 107 |
| Euro | 479 | 359 |
| SDRs | 8 | 6 |
| | 619 | 493 |

The fair value of the accrued interest is deemed equal to their carrying value given their short term to maturity.

7. Due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF)—Advances

The Account is funded by advances from the CRF. These are limited to $60 billion by order of the Minister of Finance dated 31 December 2005. At fiscal year-end, advances from (deposits with) the CRF consisted of:

| | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|
| US dollars | 23,078 | 24,698 |
| Canadian dollars | 960 | 349 |
| Euros | 19,366 | 14,606 |
| Japanese yen | 568 | 576 |
| SDRs | (1,064) | (1,027) |
| | 42,908 | 39,202 |

The proceeds of Canada's borrowings in foreign currencies and allocations of SDRs by the IMF have been advanced from the CRF to the Account. Subsequent repayments of foreign currency debt are made using the assets of the Account and result in reductions in the level of foreign currency advances. Interest payable by Canada on borrowings in foreign currencies and charges on allocations of SDRs to Canada are charged directly to the CRF.

Canadian-dollar advances are required by the Account for the settlement of its purchases of foreign currencies. Sales of foreign currencies result in receipts of Canadian dollars that are remitted to the CRF, causing reductions in the level of outstanding Canadian-dollar advances. Cumulative net sales of foreign currencies can result in overall net deposits of Canadian dollars by the Account with the CRF.

8. Financial instruments

*(a)* Risk management

The role of the Account as principal repository of Canada's official international reserves determines the nature of its assets and of its operations, as well as its use of financial instruments.

To ensure that the Account's asset portfolio is prudently diversified with respect to credit risk, the Statement of Investment Policy prescribed by the Minister of Finance specifies limits on holdings by class of issuer (sovereign, agency, supranational, corporation or commercial financial institution) and type of instrument. There are also limits on exposure to any one issuer or counterparty.

With respect to the Statement of Investment Policy, the Account may hold fixed income securities of highly rated sovereigns, central banks, government-supported entities and supranational organizations. To be eligible for investment, an entity must have a credit rating in the top seven categories from two of four designated rating agencies (Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch, and Dominion Bond Rating Service). The Account may also make deposits and execute other transactions, up to prescribed limits, with commercial financial institutions that meet the same rating criteria.

Through the securities-lending program, agents can lend securities only up to a prescribed maximum amount and only to a list of counterparties approved by the Government. Each borrower must enter into a Securities Loan Agreement with either of the agents. Borrowers are also required to provide collateral for securities borrowed, according to a specific list approved by the Government. Collateral is limited to specific security types, terms to maturity, and credit ratings. The agents also provide an indemnity in the event of default by the borrower. The Account enters into securities lending in order to increase its return on investments.

*(b)* Interest rate and foreign currency risk

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed, with due consideration of the risk to the Government of Canada, by adopting a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Account's assets with the foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada that fund the Account's assets.

*(c)* Fair value of financial instruments

| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Carrying value and accrued interest | Fair value | Carrying value and accrued interest | Fair value |
| Investments | | | | |
| Cash and short-term deposits | 1,932 | 1,932 | 4,251 | 4,251 |
| Deposits held under repurchase agreements | 2,551 | 2,551 | 2,287 | 2,287 |
| Marketable securities | | | | |
| US dollar | 18,481 | 18,466 | 17,449 | 17,235 |
| Euro | 20,085 | 19,893 | 15,376 | 15,448 |
| Japanese yen | 490 | 501 | 496 | 511 |
| | 43,539 | 43,343 | 39,859 | 39,732 |
| SDRs | 1,127 | 1,127 | 1,071 | 1,071 |
| Gold | 7 | 83 | 6 | 74 |
| | 44,673 | 44,553 | 40,936 | 40,877 |

**Exchange Fund Account**—*Concluded*

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007—*Concluded*

The estimated fair value of cash, short-term deposits, deposits held under repurchase agreements and SDRs is deemed equal to their carrying value given their short term to maturity.

Estimated fair values of marketable securities are based on quoted market prices. Prevailing market conditions at 31 March 2007 reduced fair values on US dollar and Euro marketable securities below carrying values. As it is uncertain that these conditions reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value, these securities have not been written-down to fair value.

The estimated fair value of gold is based on London fixings of $764.06 at 31 March 2007 ($679.78 at 31 March 2006) per fine ounce.

9. Commitments

*(a)* Currency swaps

The Account may enter into short-term currency swap arrangements with the Bank of Canada to assist the Bank in its cash-management operations. There were no drawings under this facility during the year ended 31 March 2007 or during the 15 month period ended 31 March 2006, and there were no commitments outstanding as at 31 March 2007.

*(b)* Foreign currency contracts

In the normal course of operations, the Account enters into foreign currency contracts. As at 31 March 2007, the Account was under contract to sell $18 million ($25 million at 31 March 2006) of foreign currency. Unrealized gains (losses) on foreign currency contracts are calculated using the 31 March 2007 exchange rates. As of that date, there were no unrealized net gains (losses) included in net revenue (nil at 31 March 2006). Outstanding foreign currency contracts were settled by 2 April 2007.

*(c)* Investment contracts

In the normal course of operations, the Account enters into investment contracts. The following table presents the fair value of investment contracts with contractual amounts outstanding at 31 March 2007. Outstanding investment contracts were settled by 12 April 2007.

| | 2007 | | 2006 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Contractual value | Fair value | Contractual value | Fair value |
| Marketable securities | | | | |
| US dollars | | | | |
| -Purchases | (115) | (115) | (663) | (663) |
| -Sales | 116 | 116 | 82 | 82 |
| Euro | | | | |
| -Purchases | (35) | (35) | (94) | (94) |
| -Sales | 36 | 36 | 93 | 93 |

# SECTION 9

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Loans, Investments and Advances

## CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.3 |
| Summary financial statements of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.6 |
| Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.12 |
| Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.13 |
| Contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.13 |
| Contractual obligations of enterprise Crown Corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.14 |
| Financial assistance to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 9.15 |
| Portfolio investments | 9.16 |
| National governments including developing countries | 9.18 |
| International organizations | 9.22 |
| Provincial and territorial governments | 9.26 |
| Other loans, investments and advances | 9.29 |
| Allowance for valuation | 9.38 |

# LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

Loans, investments and advances is a category of financial claims represented by debt instruments and ownership interests held by the Government of Canada acquired through the use of parliamentary appropriations, except for the portion of the investment balances representing adjustments for the equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. Some of these appropriations permit repayments to be used for further loans and advances. Details of the use of non-budgetary appropriations, for loans, investments and advances, can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II.

The investment in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises is accounted for under the modified equity method and is carried at cost which is adjusted for the annual profits or losses of the enterprises and reduced by any dividends paid by the corporations to the Government. Under the modified equity approach, the accounting policies of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not adjusted to conform to the Government's accounting policies. The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations.

Other loans, investments and advances are recorded at cost and are subject to annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value. Foreign currency transactions are translated and recorded in Canadian dollar equivalents at the exchange rates prevailing at the transaction dates. Balances of loans, investments and advances resulting from foreign currency transactions are reported at year-end closing rates of exchange; net gains and losses related to these sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues.

The allowance established to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value of financial claims held by the Government has been authorized by the Minister of Finance and the President of the Treasury Board, under subsection 63(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Revenues received during the year on loans, investments and advances, are credited to other revenues; details are provided in Section 3 of this volume and in Section 11 of Volume III.

Table 9.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of loans, investments and advances by category.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

## TABLE 9.1

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, Table 9.2 | 20,583,710,762 | 9,597,908,598 | 6,498,565,973 | 23,683,053,387 |
| Portfolio investments, Table 9.11 | 116,142,752 | 25,267,392 | 25,677,082 | 115,733,062 |
| National governments including developing countries, Table 9.12 | 777,092,635 | 3,667,346,793 | 3,747,469,133 | 696,970,295 |
| International organizations, Table 9.13 | 13,664,092,892 | 525,556,664 | 34,235,042 | 14,155,414,514 |
| Provincial and territorial governments, Table 9.14 | 4,927,519,089 | 1,250,661,840 | 1,534,908,176 | 4,643,272,753 |
| Other loans, investments and advances, Table 9.15 | 18,618,074,539 | 11,500,505,275 | 11,133,215,787 | 18,985,364,027 |
| | 58,686,632,669 | 26,567,246,562 | 22,974,071,193 | 62,279,808,038 |
| Less: allowance for valuation | 16,798,052,126 | 377,970,675 | 765,479,961 | 17,185,561,412 |
| Total | 41,888,580,543 | 26,945,217,237 | 23,739,551,154 | 45,094,246,626 |

## Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Loans and advances to, and investments in, enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises represent the balance of financial claims held by the Government against corporations for working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes, investment in the capital stock of corporations, and loans and advances to corporations for re-lending.

A Crown corporation means a parent Crown corporation or a wholly-owned subsidiary; a parent Crown corporation is wholly-owned directly by the Crown; a wholly-owned subsidiary is wholly-owned by one or more parent Crown corporations directly or indirectly through any number of subsidiaries.

Enterprise Crown corporations are a type of government business enterprise that are defined as those Crown corporations which are not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenue is the sale of goods and services to outside parties. These include selected Crown corporations listed in Part I, all the Crown corporations listed in Part II of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and the Bank of Canada. Although a Crown corporation, the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is not part of the Government reporting entity since its mandate is to manage an investment portfolio on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan which is itself excluded from the reporting entity.

There are also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are controlled by the Government and in most cases accountable to Parliament through a Minister of the Crown for the conduct of their affairs. These are referred to as "other government business enterprises" and include the Canadian Wheat Board and the various Port Authorities.

Most of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are agents of Her Majesty for the conduct of all or part of their activities. This status is granted in one of the following ways:

*(i)* designation by Parliament, through a special act of incorporation;

*(ii)* statutory authorization; or,

*(iii)* proclamation by the *Government Corporations Operation Act*.

Further information on the business and activities of all parent Crown corporations and information on all Crown corporations and other corporate interest of Canada is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*. Although no longer included as part of this Report, a compilation of the audited financial statements of the parent Crown corporations is also available upon request.

Table 9.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans, investments and advances which were made to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

**TABLE 9.2**

ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Investments—** | | | | |
| Investments and accumulated profits/losses (Table 9.5) | 17,140,289,951 | 5,817,756,000 | 2,604,503,001 | 20,353,542,950 |
| **Loans and advances**[1]**—** | | | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation— | | | | |
| Housing | 3,349,652,097 | | 69,104,170 | 3,280,547,927 |
| Real estate | 53,773,181 | | 3,358,773 | 50,414,408 |
| Joint projects | 924,897,205 | | 34,488,653 | 890,408,552 |
| Student housing projects | 208,056,177 | | 8,666,361 | 199,389,816 |
| Sewage treatment projects | 253,365,852 | | 27,416,812 | 225,949,040 |
| Assisted home ownership | 9,396,872 | | 4,896,266 | 4,500,606 |
| | *4,799,141,384* | | *147,931,035* | *4,651,210,349* |
| Other— | | | | |
| Export Development Canada— | | | | |
| Softwood Lumber Program | | 3,566,867,999 | 3,563,422,674 | 3,445,325 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited | 40,468,427 | 10,544,599 | 1,923,263 | 49,089,763 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission | 90,696,000 | 136,047,000 | 180,786,000 | 45,957,000 |
| | *131,164,427* | *3,713,459,598* | *3,746,131,937* | *98,492,088* |
| Total—Loans and advances | 4,930,305,811 | 3,713,459,598 | 3,894,062,972 | 4,749,702,437 |
| Subtotal | 22,070,595,762 | 9,531,215,598 | 6,498,565,973 | 25,103,245,387 |
| Less: amount to be repaid from future appropriations | 1,486,885,000 | 66,693,000 | | 1,420,192,000 |
| Total | 20,583,710,762 | 9,597,908,598 | 6,498,565,973 | 23,683,053,387 |

(1) These loans are recorded at cost.

The results and financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are detailed at Tables 9.3 to 9.5. These tables also show the breakdown of the equity of each corporation between accumulated profits and losses, contributed surplus and capital stock, as well as the details of the Government's investment under the modified equity accounting method.

The Government of Canada has also made loans and advances to various enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. The following describes loans which were outstanding as of March 31, 2007 or 2006.

## Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated, on January 1, 1946, by the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*. The Corporation's mandate, as stated in the *National Housing Act*, is to promote the construction, repair and modernization of housing and living conditions, housing affordability and choice, the availability of low-cost financing for housing, and the national well-being of the housing sector. Advances have been made to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation to support various programs undertaken by the Corporation.

*Housing*

Advances made for moderate to low income housing bear interest at rates from 4.125 percent to 16.10 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with the final instalment on March 31, 2037.

*Real estate*

Advances made for the acquisition and development of real estate bear interest at rates from 9.50 percent to 15 percent per annum, and are repayable over 50 years, with the final instalment on June 30, 2036.

*Joint projects*

Advances made to undertake housing projects jointly with the provinces bear interest at rates from 3.5 percent to 17.96 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with the final instalment on June 30, 2038.

*Student housing projects*

Advances made for student housing projects bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.05 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with the final instalment on April 1, 2030.

*Sewage treatment projects*

Advances made to assist in the establishment or expansion of sewage treatment projects and the construction of trunk storm sewers bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.38 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with the final instalment on March 31, 2023.

*Assisted home ownership*

Advances made for owner-occupied housing bear interest at rates from 8.58 percent to 8.66 percent per annum, and are repayable over 18 to 20 years, with the final instalment on December 31, 2008.

## Export Development Canada

*Softwood Lumber Program*

The Corporation was established by the *Export Development Act* to support and develop trade between Canada and other countries and Canada's competitiveness in the international market-place.

Pursuant to Section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Government of Canada designated Export Development Canada (EDC) to administer the return of softwood lumber duty deposits and interest owed to Canadian companies by the United States Government. The Softwood Lumber Agreement between the governments of the United States of America and Canada was authorized effective October 12, 2006.

Under the arrangement, EDC purchased the rights to the duties and interest owed to Canadian softwood producers opting to participate in the deposit refund mechanism, with funds advanced from the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF).

The remaining balance as at March 31 to be returned to the CRF on funds advanced to EDC to pay the Canadian companies is $3,445,325. This amount is repayable within one year.

## Canada Lands Company Limited

Canada Lands Company Limited (originally Public Works Lands Company Limited) was incorporated under the *Companies Act* in 1956 and was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Corporation conducts its business through Canada Lands Company CLC Limited (CLC), its principal wholly-owned subsidiary. CLC's objective is to carry out a commercially-oriented and orderly disposal program of certain Government real properties and the management of certain select properties. In undertaking this objective, CLC may manage, develop and dispose of real properties, either in the capacity of owner or as agent of the Government.

CLC has acquired an interest in a number of real properties from the Government in consideration for the issuance of promissory notes, which bear no interest and are repayable from the proceeds of the sale of the properties in respect of which they were issued. The notes were discounted using the Consolidated Revenue Fund lending rate applicable to Crown corporations and recorded at their discounted value.

During the year, new notes have been issued for an amount of $8.5 million. An amount of $0.5 million was repaid during the year and an amount of $2.1 million was amortized to income. The balance in the account represents the balance of the notes receivable net of the corresponding unamortized discount.

## Canadian Dairy Commission

The Corporation was established by the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, to provide, to efficient producers of milk and cream, the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and to provide, to consumers of dairy products, a continuous and adequate supply of high quality dairy products.

Loans have been made to the Corporation, to finance its dealings in dairy products. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $300,000,000 in accordance with the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*. Currently, the Minister of Finance has authorized $120,000,000 for borrowings from the Consolidated Revenue Fund and $50,000,000 for a line of credit with members of the Canadian Payments Association.

The loans bear interest at rates from 3.0218 percent to 4.5661 percent per annum, and are repayable within one year.

## Interest paid to the Government

Interest paid to the Government of Canada with respect to these loans in the years ended March 31, 2007 and 2006 is as follows:

| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
|---|---|---|
| | (in millions of dollars) | |
| Corporation— | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 429.6 | 447.0 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission | 3.2 | 1.7 |
| Total | 432.8 | 448.7 |

## Summary Financial Statements of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, equity, revenues and expenses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

Tables 9.3 to 9.5 present the assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and other changes in equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises grouped in five segments. The segment of competitive, self-sustaining corporations consists of those corporations named in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and of other competitive and self-sustaining government business enterprises.

For those corporations having year ends other than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements. However, effective January 1, 2007, new accounting standards related to financial instruments were adopted by Crown corporations with December 31 year ends. Therefore, the financial results for these corporations at March 31, 2007 reflect these new accounting standards as discussed in notes 2 and 5 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The tables summarize the financial transactions and results of operations of each enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprises in accordance with its own respective accounting policies. Most enterprise Crown corporations follow the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies, as outlined in the *Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants*.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. The financial assets reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent receivables, loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent the unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Borrowings from third parties represent amounts repayable to financial institutions and other investors. Other liabilities are amounts due in respect of purchases, employee future benefits and pension benefits, accrued interest on borrowings, long-term capital leases and sundry accounts payable. The liabilities reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues include financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations, when applicable. Expenses are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items as recorded by the corporations. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as equity contributions provided by the Government. Other comprehensive income comprises unrealized gains and losses that are recognized in comprehensive income, but excluded from net income. Upon realization, these gains and losses are included in net income. Any intergovernmental transactions are eliminated as part of the modified equity accounting adjustment.

These tables present consolidated financial information on parent enterprise Crown corporations, unconsolidated wholly-owned subsidiaries and other government business enterprises.

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agent status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In some situations, agent status may be restricted to certain designated activities of a corporation.

A summary of financial assistance to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises for the year ended March 31, 2007 is provided in Table 9.10.

## TABLE 9.3

SUMMARY COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES BY SEGMENT

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Competitive, self-sustaining | Bank of Canada | Lending and insurance | Marketing | Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY AS AT MARCH 31, 2007 | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Financial— | | | | | | |
| Third parties | 2,158,094 | 304,500 | 166,966,655 | 3,981,317 | 49,273 | 173,459,839 |
| Government and Crown corporations | 775,645 | 48,085,000 | 8,580,562 | 15,182 | 52,891 | 57,509,280 |
| Total financial assets | 2,933,739 | 48,389,500 | 175,547,217 | 3,996,499 | 102,164 | 230,969,119 |
| Non-financial assets | 4,406,387 | 131,000 | 930,903 | 969,316 | 26,062 | 6,463,668 |
| Total assets as reported | 7,340,126 | 48,520,500 | 176,478,120 | 4,965,815 | 128,226 | 237,432,787 |
| Elimination adjustments | 103,707 | | (23,826) | | | 79,881 |
| Total assets | 7,443,833 | 48,520,500 | 176,454,294 | 4,965,815 | 128,226 | 237,512,668 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Third parties— | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 352,526 | | 141,589,259 | 3,377,380 | 5,559 | 145,324,724 |
| Bank of Canada notes in circulation and amounts owing to depositors | | 46,617,900 | | | | 46,617,900 |
| Other liabilities | 2,682,749 | 518,600 | 12,753,755 | 1,500,199 | 77,529 | 17,532,832 |
| Government and Crown corporations | 373,664 | 1,354,200 | 5,826,071 | 44,249 | 85,485 | 7,683,669 |
| Total liabilities | 3,408,939 | 48,490,700 | 160,169,085 | 4,921,828 | 168,573 | 217,159,125 |
| Equity of Canada as reported | 3,931,187 | 29,800 | 16,309,035 | 43,987 | (40,347) | 20,273,662 |
| Elimination adjustments | 103,707 | | (23,826) | | | 79,881 |
| Equity of Canada | 4,034,894 | 29,800 | 16,285,209 | 43,987 | (40,347) | 20,353,543 |
| Total liabilities and equity | 7,443,833 | 48,520,500 | 176,454,294 | 4,965,815 | 128,226 | 237,512,668 |
| Contingent liabilities | 13,107 | | 2,992,790 | | | 3,005,897 |
| Contractual obligations | 531,984 | | 6,340,662 | 1,888,371 | 1,945 | 8,762,962 |
| REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007 | | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Third parties | 8,334,699 | | 9,832,922 | 3,903,026 | 233,655 | 22,304,302 |
| Government and Crown corporations— | | | | | | |
| Financial assistance | | | | 16,923 | 20,000 | 36,923 |
| Other | 588,978 | 1,983,529 | 246,066 | 98,616 | 19,834 | 2,937,023 |
| Total revenues | 8,923,677 | 1,983,529 | 10,078,988 | 4,018,565 | 273,489 | 25,278,248 |
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| Third parties | 8,252,069 | | 6,386,813 | 4,016,934 | 249,989 | 18,905,805 |
| Government and Crown corporations | 288,916 | | 929,254 | 7,276 | 17,811 | 1,243,257 |
| Total expenses | 8,540,985 | | 7,316,067 | 4,024,210 | 267,800 | 20,149,062 |
| Net income/loss(-) for the year | 382,692 | 1,983,529 | 2,762,921 | (5,645) | 5,689 | 5,129,186 |
| Equity of Canada, beginning of the year as reported | 3,758,986 | 30,000 | 13,297,022 | 40,535 | (46,036) | 17,080,507 |
| Adjustments | (491) | | 146,054 | 9,097 | | 154,660 |
| Elimination adjustments | 103,707 | | (23,826) | | | 79,881 |
| Other comprehensive income | (506) | (200) | 480,081 | | | 479,375 |
| Equity transactions with the Government— | | | | | | |
| Dividends | (211,986) | (1,983,529) | (377,043) | | | (2,572,558) |
| Capital | 2,492 | | | | | 2,492 |
| Equity of Canada, end of the year | 4,034,894 | 29,800 | 16,285,209 | 43,987 | (40,347) | 20,353,543 |

## TABLE 9.4

FINANCIAL POSITION OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES —ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY AS AT MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises[1] | Assets | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Financial | | | |
| | Third parties | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Non-financial | Total assets |
| **Competitive, self-sustaining** | | | | |
| Blue Water Bridge Authority | 20,642 | 46,783 | 119,442 | 186,867 |
| Canada Development Investment Corporation | 22,792 | 43,770 | 3 | 66,565 |
| Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation | 79,467 | 78,478 | 217,505 | 375,450 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited | 100,673 | 299 | 275,973 | 376,945 |
| Parc Downsview Park Inc. | 4,264 | 2,913 | 13,545 | 20,722 |
| Canada Post Corporation | 1,494,096 | 512,619 | 1,955,044 | 3,961,759 |
| Halifax Port Authority[2] | 8,874 | 14,564 | 118,269 | 141,707 |
| Montreal Port Authority[2] | 72,670 | 44,178 | 220,597 | 337,445 |
| Quebec Port Authority[2] | 34,796 | 579 | 94,772 | 130,147 |
| Ridley Terminals Inc. | 3,424 | 557 | 17,603 | 21,584 |
| Royal Canadian Mint | 65,718 | 5,527 | 178,609 | 249,854 |
| Saint John Port Authority[2] | 5,171 | 13,149 | 63,477 | 81,797 |
| Toronto Port Authority[2] | 16,280 | | 59,229 | 75,509 |
| Vancouver Port Authority[2] | 95,697 | 1,429 | 528,531 | 625,657 |
| Other Canada Port Authorities[2][3] | 133,530 | 10,800 | 543,788 | 688,118 |
| *Total—Competitive, self-sustaining* | *2,158,094* | *775,645* | *4,406,387* | *7,340,126* |
| ***Bank of Canada*** | *304,500* | *48,085,000* | *131,000* | *48,520,500* |
| **Lending and Insurance** | | | | |
| Business Development Bank of Canada | 10,661,858 | | 142,223 | 10,804,081 |
| Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation | 160,761 | 1,396,432 | 1,613 | 1,558,806 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 15,089,456 | 180,351 | 87,294 | 15,357,101 |
| Canada Housing Trust | 93,725,138 | 3,876,469 | | 97,601,607 |
| Insurance Programs | 11,209,365 | 2,915,784 | 87,007 | 14,212,156 |
| Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund | 308,090 | 146,988 | 1,978 | 457,056 |
| Export Development Canada | 22,074,224 | 29,276 | 549,582 | 22,653,082 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 13,737,763 | 35,262 | 61,206 | 13,834,231 |
| *Total—Lending and insurance* | *166,966,655* | *8,580,562* | *930,903* | *176,478,120* |
| **Marketing** | | | | |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation | 546,157 | 12,805 | 1,396 | 560,358 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission—Marketing operations | 13,085 | | 86,973 | 100,058 |
| Canadian Wheat Board, The | 3,414,606 | 2,377 | 858,998 | 4,275,981 |
| Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation | 7,469 | | 21,949 | 29,418 |
| *Total—Marketing* | *3,981,317* | *15,182* | *969,316* | *4,965,815* |
| **Other** | | | | |
| Atlantic Pilotage Authority | 3,130 | 1,095 | 4,098 | 8,323 |
| Great Lakes Pilotage Authority | 232 | | 152 | 384 |
| Laurentian Pilotage Authority | 6,706 | | 1,157 | 7,863 |
| Pacific Pilotage Authority | 5,320 | 1,330 | 6,184 | 12,834 |
| St.Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation | 21,635 | 43,343 | 14,471 | 79,449 |
| Capital Fund Trust | 4,805 | 77 | | 4,882 |
| Employee Termination Benefits Trust Fund | 7,445 | 7,046 | | 14,491 |
| *Total—Other* | *49,273* | *52,891* | *26,062* | *128,226* |
| Total | 173,459,839 | 57,509,280 | 6,463,668 | 237,432,787 |
| Elimination adjustments | | 79,881 | | 79,881 |
| Total | 173,459,839 | 57,589,161 | 6,463,668 | 237,512,668 |

[1] All enterprise Crown corporations listed at the margin in this table are parent Crown corporations except for Canadian Dairy Commission. Although a Crown corporation, Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the Government and manages, on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, funds not belonging to the Government, therefore, it is considered external to the Government reporting entity. The Public Sector Pension Investment Board is not included in the above list since its activities are included in the Government's results through pension accounting.

[2] Canada Port Authorities, which are not Crown corporations but considered government business enterprises, are agents of the Crown for their port activities.

[3] Consists of the combined figures of the Canada Port Authorities of Belledune, Fraser River, Hamilton, Nanaimo, North Fraser, Port Alberni, Prince Rupert, Saguenay, Sept-Îles, St. John's, Thunder Bay, Trois-Rivières and Windsor.

| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Third parties | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | Other | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Total liabilities | Accumulated profits/ (losses) | Contributed surplus | Capital stock | Equity of Canada | Total liabilities and equity |
| 101,491 | 5,635 | 39 | 107,165 | 79,702 | | | 79,702 | 186,867 |
| | 23,507 | | 23,507 | (700,127) | 743,184 | 1 | 43,058 | 66,565 |
| | 106,392 | 4,255 | 110,647 | 264,803 | | | 264,803 | 375,450 |
| 35,884 | 30,992 | 53,130 | 120,006 | 111,858 | 145,081 | | 256,939 | 376,945 |
| | 4,612 | 3,771 | 8,383 | (9,153) | 21,492 | | 12,339 | 20,722 |
| 60,805 | 2,263,856 | 196,825 | 2,521,486 | 285,102 | 1,155,171 | | 1,440,273 | 3,961,759 |
| 4,800 | 10,106 | 3,140 | 18,046 | 72,804 | 50,857 | | 123,661 | 141,707 |
| | 39,482 | 924 | 40,406 | 59,777 | 237,262 | | 297,039 | 337,445 |
| 18,743 | 14,012 | 56,952 | 89,707 | 18,164 | 22,276 | | 40,440 | 130,147 |
| | 3,210 | 4,255 | 7,465 | (185,923) | 64,000 | 136,042 | 14,119 | 21,584 |
| 44,451 | 78,308 | 6,962 | 129,721 | 80,133 | | 40,000 | 120,133 | 249,854 |
| | 4,215 | | 4,215 | 15,923 | 61,659 | | 77,582 | 81,797 |
| 13,668 | 12,863 | | 26,531 | 48,978 | | | 48,978 | 75,509 |
| 12,298 | 33,245 | 1,036 | 46,579 | 428,819 | 150,259 | | 579,078 | 625,657 |
| 60,386 | 52,314 | 42,375 | 155,075 | 285,625 | 247,418 | | 533,043 | 688,118 |
| *352,526* | *2,682,749* | *373,664* | *3,408,939* | *856,485* | *2,898,659* | *176,043* | *3,931,187* | *7,340,126* |
| | *47,136,500* | *1,354,200* | *48,490,700* | *(200)* | *25,000* | *5,000* | *29,800* | *48,520,500* |
| 8,256,275 | 727,089 | 12,999 | 8,996,363 | 741,540 | 27,778 | 1,038,400 | 1,807,718 | 10,804,081 |
| | 603,311 | 7,191 | 610,502 | 948,304 | | | 948,304 | 1,558,806 |
| 9,070,845 | 1,304,689 | 4,819,780 | 15,195,314 | 136,787 | 25,000 | | 161,787 | 15,357,101 |
| 96,547,366 | 83,040 | 971,191 | 97,601,597 | | 10 | | 10 | 97,601,607 |
| | 8,293,671 | 13,768 | 8,307,439 | 5,904,717 | | | 5,904,717 | 14,212,156 |
| | 187,544 | (6,192) | 181,352 | 275,704 | | | 275,704 | 457,056 |
| 15,532,803 | 1,364,321 | 7,331 | 16,904,455 | 4,765,427 | | 983,200 | 5,748,627 | 22,653,082 |
| 12,181,970 | 190,090 | 3 | 12,372,063 | 914,443 | 547,725 | | 1,462,168 | 13,834,231 |
| *141,589,259* | *12,753,755* | *5,826,071* | *160,169,085* | *13,686,922* | *600,513* | *2,021,600* | *16,309,035* | *176,478,120* |
| 30,627 | 483,181 | 2,563 | 516,371 | 15,987 | 28,000 | | 43,987 | 560,358 |
| | 53,918 | 46,140 | 100,058 | | | | | 100,058 |
| 3,326,013 | 954,422 | (4,454) | 4,275,981 | | | | | 4,275,981 |
| 20,740 | 8,678 | | 29,418 | | | | | 29,418 |
| *3,377,380* | *1,500,199* | *44,249* | *4,921,828* | *15,987* | *28,000* | | *43,987* | *4,965,815* |
| | 3,421 | | 3,421 | 2,597 | 2,305 | | 4,902 | 8,323 |
| | 4,561 | | 4,561 | (4,259) | 82 | | (4,177) | 384 |
| 4,289 | 9,500 | | 13,789 | (8,405) | 2,479 | | (5,926) | 7,863 |
| 1,270 | 5,776 | | 7,046 | 4,982 | 806 | | 5,788 | 12,834 |
| | 54,267 | 43,699 | 97,966 | (4,389) | (14,128) | | (18,517) | 79,449 |
| | 2 | 27,297 | 27,299 | (22,417) | | | (22,417) | 4,882 |
| | 2 | 14,489 | 14,491 | | | | | 14,491 |
| *5,559* | *77,529* | *85,485* | *168,573* | *(31,891)* | *(8,456)* | | *(40,347)* | *128,226* |
| 145,324,724 | 64,150,732 | 7,683,669 | 217,159,125 | 14,527,303 | 3,543,716 | 2,202,643 | 20,273,662 | 237,432,787 |
| | | | | 79,881 | | | 79,881 | 79,881 |
| 145,324,724 | 64,150,732 | 7,683,669 | 217,159,125 | 14,607,184 | 3,543,716 | 2,202,643 | 20,353,543 | 237,512,668 |

## TABLE 9.5

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | Revenues | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Government, Crown corporations and other entities[1] | | |
| | Third parties | Financial assistance | Other | Total |
| **Competitive, self-sustaining** | | | | |
| Blue Water Bridge Authority | 24,946 | | | 24,946 |
| Canada Development Investment Corporation | 809 | | 156,000 | 156,809 |
| Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation | 347,475 | | | 347,475 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited | 146,678 | | 2,591 | 149,269 |
| Parc Downsview Park Inc. | 5,898 | | 160 | 6,058 |
| Canada Post Corporation | 7,035,636 | | 299,837 | 7,335,473 |
| Halifax Port Authority | 28,864 | | 445 | 29,309 |
| Montreal Port Authority | 76,359 | | 6,744 | 83,103 |
| Quebec Port Authority | 19,236 | | 545 | 19,781 |
| Ridley Terminals Inc. | 14,363 | | 1,145 | 15,508 |
| Royal Canadian Mint | 409,632 | | 118,649 | 528,281 |
| Saint John Port Authority | 11,476 | | 412 | 11,888 |
| Toronto Port Authority | 13,783 | | | 13,783 |
| Vancouver Port Authority | 109,322 | | 492 | 109,814 |
| Other Canada Port Authorities | 90,222 | | 1,958 | 92,180 |
| *Total—Competitive, self-sustaining* | *8,334,699* | | *588,978* | *8,923,677* |
| ***Bank of Canada*** | | | *1,983,529* | *1,983,529* |
| **Lending and insurance** | | | | |
| Business Development Bank of Canada | 869,647 | | | 869,647 |
| Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation | 88,857 | | 48,302 | 137,159 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 805,733 | | 51,392 | 857,125 |
| Canada Housing Trust | 3,645,413 | | | 3,645,413 |
| Insurance Programs | 1,665,501 | | 137,802 | 1,803,303 |
| Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund | 68,316 | | 5,077 | 73,393 |
| Export Development Canada | 1,775,384 | | (174) | 1,775,210 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 914,071 | | 3,667 | 917,738 |
| *Total—Lending and insurance* | *9,832,922* | | *246,066* | *10,078,988* |
| **Marketing** | | | | |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation | 1,040,631 | 16,923 | 98,616 | 1,156,170 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission— | | | | |
| Marketing operations | 302,040 | | | 302,040 |
| Canadian Wheat Board, The | 2,498,739 | | | 2,498,739 |
| Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation | 61,616 | | | 61,616 |
| *Total—Marketing* | *3,903,026* | *16,923* | *98,616* | *4,018,565* |
| **Other** | | | | |
| Atlantic Pilotage Authority | 14,943 | | | 14,943 |
| Great Lakes Pilotage Authority | 17,972 | | | 17,972 |
| Laurentian Pilotage Authority | 66,918 | | | 66,918 |
| Pacific Pilotage Authority | 49,516 | | | 49,516 |
| St.Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation | 83,663 | | 19,539 | 103,202 |
| Capital Fund Trust | 338 | 20,000 | 295 | 20,633 |
| Employee Termination Benefits Trust Fund | 305 | | | 305 |
| *Total—Other* | *233,655* | *20,000* | *19,834* | *273,489* |
| Total | 22,304,302 | 36,923 | 2,937,023 | 25,278,248 |
| Elimination adjustments | | | | |
| Total net results | 22,304,302 | 36,923 | 2,937,023 | 25,278,248 |
| Less equity adjustments | | | | |
| Share of annual profit | | | | |

The accompanying notes for Table 9.4 are an integral part of this table.

(1) The "Financial assistance" column records only that portion of financial assistance received or receivable from the federal Government that has been credited to operations. Additional amounts representing capital and operating appropriations received by the corporations are included in "Equity transactions with Government". Revenues "Other" include amounts generated from the sale of goods and services, investment income as well as grants where the corporations qualify as a member of a general class of recipients. The total financial assistance accounted for by the corporations during the year does not agree with the amount reported in Table 9.10 because of differences resulting from the different accounting policies followed.

| Expenses | | | | | | | Equity transactions with the Government | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Third parties | Government, Crown corporations and other entities | Total | Net income/or loss(-) | Equity beginning of year | Equity adjustments and other | Other comprehensive income | Dividends | Capital | Equity end of year |
| 20,110 | | 20,110 | 4,836 | 74,866 | | | | | 79,702 |
| 5,951 | | 5,951 | 150,858 | 48,200 | | | (156,000) | | 43,058 |
| 101,881 | 219,509 | 321,390 | 26,085 | 238,718 | | | | | 264,803 |
| 121,606 | 6,553 | 128,159 | 21,110 | 243,079 | | | (7,250) | | 256,939 |
| 11,145 | (153) | 10,992 | (4,934) | 14,781 | | | | 2,492 | 12,339 |
| 7,199,426 | 38,982 | 7,238,408 | 97,065 | 1,392,151 | (1,431) | 158 | (47,670) | | 1,440,273 |
| 20,935 | 1,159 | 22,094 | 7,215 | 116,446 | | | | | 123,661 |
| 68,448 | 5,085 | 73,533 | 9,570 | 287,469 | | | | | 297,039 |
| 16,332 | 556 | 16,888 | 2,893 | 37,547 | | | | | 40,440 |
| 12,634 | 1,108 | 13,742 | 1,766 | 12,353 | | | | | 14,119 |
| 503,052 | 8,982 | 512,034 | 16,247 | 105,420 | 130 | (664) | (1,000) | | 120,133 |
| 12,079 | 270 | 12,349 | (461) | 78,043 | | | | | 77,582 |
| 18,552 | | 18,552 | (4,769) | 53,747 | | | | | 48,978 |
| 69,471 | 5,461 | 74,932 | 34,882 | 544,196 | | | | | 579,078 |
| 70,447 | 1,404 | 71,851 | 20,329 | 511,970 | 810 | | (66) | | 533,043 |
| *8,252,069* | *288,916* | *8,540,985* | *382,692* | *3,758,986* | *(491)* | *(506)* | *(211,986)* | *2,492* | *3,931,187* |
| | | | *1,983,529* | *30,000* | | *(200)* | *(1,983,529)* | | *29,800* |
| 728,308 | 3,332 | 731,640 | 138,007 | 1,691,277 | | | (21,566) | | 1,807,718 |
| 17,746 | 14,404 | 32,150 | 105,009 | 843,295 | | | | | 948,304 |
| 424,215 | 431,011 | 855,226 | 1,899 | 165,672 | (5,784) | | | | 161,787 |
| 3,645,413 | | 3,645,413 | | | 10 | | | | 10 |
| 369,428 | 443,154 | 812,582 | 990,721 | 4,290,278 | 146,445 | 477,273 | | | 5,904,717 |
| 3,054 | 25,350 | 28,404 | 44,989 | 209,890 | 5,383 | 15,442 | | | 275,704 |
| 488,117 | 8,579 | 496,696 | 1,278,514 | 4,832,747 | | (12,634) | (350,000) | | 5,748,627 |
| 710,532 | 3,424 | 713,956 | 203,782 | 1,263,863 | | | (5,477) | | 1,462,168 |
| *6,386,813* | *929,254* | *7,316,067* | *2,762,921* | *13,297,022* | *146,054* | *480,081* | *(377,043)* | | *16,309,035* |
| 1,148,361 | 4,357 | 1,152,718 | 3,452 | 40,535 | | | | | 43,987 |
| 308,218 | 2,919 | 311,137 | (9,097) | | 9,097 | | | | |
| 2,498,739 | | 2,498,739 | | | | | | | |
| 61,616 | | 61,616 | | | | | | | |
| *4,016,934* | *7,276* | *4,024,210* | *(5,645)* | *40,535* | *9,097* | | | | *43,987* |
| 15,679 | | 15,679 | (736) | 5,638 | | | | | 4,902 |
| 17,828 | | 17,828 | 144 | (4,321) | | | | | (4,177) |
| 64,258 | | 64,258 | 2,660 | (8,586) | | | | | (5,926) |
| 48,814 | | 48,814 | 702 | 5,086 | | | | | 5,788 |
| 103,398 | (3,420) | 99,978 | 3,224 | (21,741) | | | | | (18,517) |
| 2 | 20,936 | 20,938 | (305) | (22,112) | | | | | (22,417) |
| 10 | 295 | 305 | | | | | | | |
| *249,989* | *17,811* | *267,800* | *5,689* | *(46,036)* | | | | | *(40,347)* |
| 18,905,805 | 1,243,257 | 20,149,062 | 5,129,186 | 17,080,507 | 154,660 | 479,375 | (2,572,558) | 2,492 | 20,273,662 |
| | | | | 59,783 | 52,043 | | (31,945) | | 79,881 |
| 18,905,805 | 1,243,257 | 20,149,062 | 5,129,186 | 17,140,290 | 206,703 | 479,375 | (2,604,503) | 2,492 | 20,353,543 |
| | | | 206,703 | | (206,703) | | | | |
| | | | 5,335,889 | 17,140,290 | | 479,375 | (2,604,503) | 2,492 | 20,353,543 |

## Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.6 summarizes the borrowing transactions by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute obligations of the Government and are recorded as such in the accounts of Canada net of borrowings expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not on behalf of Her Majesty, but may, at times be guaranteed by the Government.

As at March 31, 2007, an allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises was established at $273 million.

### TABLE 9.6

BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Balance April 1/2006 | Borrowings and other credits | Repayments and other charges | Balance March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations | | | | |
| Business Development Bank of Canada | 7,897,374 | 18,308,964 | 17,950,063 | 8,256,275 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited | 40,007 | 473 | 4,596 | 35,884 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 8,953,156 | 10,184,648 | 10,066,959 | 9,070,845 |
| Canada Housing Trust | 77,839,986 | 26,807,380 | 8,100,000 | 96,547,366 |
| Canada Post Corporation | 64,347 | | 3,542 | 60,805 |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation | | 62,056 | 31,429 | 30,627 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission (Marketing) | 665 | 22,322 | 22,987 | |
| Export Development Canada | 13,730,293 | 40,688,798 | 38,886,288 | 15,532,803 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 11,132,956 | 18,121,453 | 17,072,439 | 12,181,970 |
| Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation | 17,772 | 20,740 | 17,772 | 20,740 |
| Royal Canadian Mint | 20,202 | 36,800 | 12,551 | 44,451 |
| | 119,696,758 | 114,253,634 | 92,168,626 | 141,781,766 |
| Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | | | | |
| Blue Water Bridge Authority | 103,831 | | 2,340 | 101,491 |
| Canadian Wheat Board, The | 3,928,036 | 9,507,216 | 10,109,239 | 3,326,013 |
| Halifax Port Authority[1] | 5,200 | | 400 | 4,800 |
| Laurentian Pilotage Authority | 3,107 | 1,367 | 185 | 4,289 |
| Pacific Pilotage Authority | 110 | 1,160 | | 1,270 |
| Quebec Port Authority[1] | 25,579 | | 6,836 | 18,743 |
| Toronto Port Authority[1] | | 13,750 | 82 | 13,668 |
| Vancouver Port Authority[1] | 11,003 | 1,551 | 256 | 12,298 |
| Other Canada Port Authorities[1] | 57,949 | 8,645 | 6,208 | 60,386 |
| | 4,134,815 | 9,533,689 | 10,125,546 | 3,542,958 |
| Total | 123,831,573 | 123,787,323 | 102,294,172 | 145,324,724 |
| Borrowings expected to be repaid by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | 123,397,710 | 123,787,323 | 102,133,667 | 145,051,366 |
| Allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government and reported on the Statement of Financial Position | 433,863 | | 160,505 | 273,358 |

[1] The Authority is an agent of the Crown only for its port activities. It is considered a non-agent of the Crown for borrowings purposes.

## Maturity and Currency of Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.7 summarizes the maturity and currency of borrowings by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, as at March 31, 2007.

### TABLE 9.7

MATURITY AND CURRENCY OF BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

| Year of maturity | Agent | Non-agent | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2007 | 30,814,884 | 1,860,007 | 32,674,891 |
| 2008 | 22,738,205 | 21,695 | 22,759,900 |
| 2009 | 20,524,172 | 74,106 | 20,598,278 |
| 2010 | 24,819,459 | 269,421 | 25,088,880 |
| 2011 | 22,839,176 | 88,258 | 22,927,434 |
| Subsequent years | 20,045,870 | 1,229,471 | 21,275,341 |
| Total | 141,781,766 | 3,542,958 | 145,324,724 [1] |

[1] The borrowings are composed of $14,171,585 US, ¥ 557,220, DM 562,959, NZ $263,456, AU $2,687,020, NOK 197,301, HK dollar 148,937 and $126,736,246 CDN.

## Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.8 summarizes the contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

### TABLE 9.8

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

| | March 31, 2007 |
|---|---|
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | |
| Export Development Canada—Loan guarantees and loans with recourse | 2,990,107 |
| Farm Credit Canada—Loan guarantees | 2,683 |
| Vancouver Port Authority—Miscellaneous litigations | 13,107 |
| Total | 3,005,897 |

## Contractual Obligations of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.9 summarizes the contractual obligations of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contractual obligation represents a legal obligation to third organizations or individuals as a result of a contract. Contractual obligations are classified into three main categories: loans authorized but undisbursed, capital expenditures and operating leases.

### TABLE 9.9

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AT MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Loans | Capital expenditures | Operating leases | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | | | | |
| Business Development Bank of Canada | 1,167,400 | | 161,729 | 1,329,129 |
| Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation | | | 18,962 | 18,962 |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 55,628 | | | 55,628 |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation | | 1,856,612 | 22,628 | 1,879,240 |
| Canadian Wheat Board, The | | | 9,131 | 9,131 |
| Export Development Canada | 3,996,000 | | | 3,996,000 |
| Farm Credit Canada | 890,800 | | 69,105 | 959,905 |
| Halifax Port Authority | | | 4,192 | 4,192 |
| Laurentian Pilotage Authority | | | 1,945 | 1,945 |
| Montreal Port Authority | | 5,778 | 5,293 | 11,071 |
| Royal Canadian Mint | | 273,324 | | 273,324 |
| Vancouver Port Authority | | 191,457 | 31,967 | 223,424 |
| Other Canada Port Authorities | | | 1,011 | 1,011 |
| Total | 6,109,828 | 2,327,171 | 325,963 | 8,762,962 |

## Financial Assistance to Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.10 summarizes financial assistance for both agent, non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. It should be read in conjunction with Table 9.5. The purpose for which payments have been made is segregated between: *(a)* amounts recorded as operating transactions and *(b)* amounts used for the acquisition of capital assets.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 9.5 and those reported in Table 9.10 result from the use of different accounting policies.

**TABLE 9.10**

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Operating | Capital | Financial assistance |
|---|---|---|---|
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises | | | |
| Canada Post Corporation [1] | 186,521 | | 186,521 |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation | 16,923 | | 16,923 |
| Canadian Wheat Board, The [2] [3] | 67,649 | | 67,649 |
| Export Development Canada [3] | 203,476 | | 203,476 |
| Halifax Port Authority | | 2,408 | 2,408 |
| Montreal Port Authority | | 1,161 | 1,161 |
| Quebec Port Authority | | 250 | 250 |
| Ridley Terminals Inc. | 1,797 | | 1,797 |
| St.Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation | | 24,569 | 24,569 |
| Toronto Port Authority | | 135 | 135 |
| Vancouver Port Authority | | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Other Canada Port Authorities | | 722 | 722 |
| Total | 476,366 | 30,645 | 507,011 [4] |

[1] Includes a payment of $39,311 from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the purpose of providing Norther Air Stage Parcel Service.

[2] Includes a payment of $1,132 for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada.

[3] Includes payments of $66,516 to The Canadian Wheat Board and $203,476 to Export Development Canada from the Department of Finance for grants and contributions to meet the commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements.

[4] Of this amount, $203,444 is presented with Crown corporations expenses on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume. The remainder is presented with other transfer payments.

## Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are entities with share capital owned jointly by the Government and other governments and/or organizations to further common objectives. Additional information on these entities is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*.

Under the terms of section 147 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, the Superintendent of Bankruptcy has received shares in a number of corporations in lieu of a cash levy payable to the Crown.

Table 9.11 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of portfolio investments.

**TABLE 9.11**

PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited— Natural Resources | 14,750,000 | | | 14,750,000 |
| Other— | | | | |
| Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud— Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec | 400 | | 400 | |
| Co-operative Housing Project—Environment— Parks Canada Agency | 337,106 | | | 337,106 |
| Canada Pension Plan Investment Board— Finance | | 100 | | 100 |
| Canada Investment Fund for Africa— Foreign Affairs and International Trade—Canadian International Development Agency | 100,000,000 | 25,267,192 | 25,267,192 | 100,000,000 |
| Equity Ownership—Industry—National Research Council of Canada | 1,055,246 | | 409,490 | 645,756 |
| Public Sector Pension Investment Board— Treasury Board | | 100 | | 100 |
| North Portage Development Corporation— Western Economic Diversification | | | | |
| | 101,392,752 | 25,267,392 | 25,677,082 | 100,983,062 |
| Total | 116,142,752 | 25,267,392 | 25,677,082 | 115,733,062 |

### Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Companies Act of Newfoundland*, to establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill basin and the transmission of this energy to markets.

This account records the Government's investment in the capital of the Corporation. In respect of Canada's participation with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador in the development of the hydroelectric power potential of the Lower Churchill River in Labrador, the Government is authorized to purchase approximately 49 percent of the shares of the Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited.

The Government has purchased 1,475 class A shares, representing 49 percent of the shares outstanding. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro (an agent of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador).

### Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud

The Corporation was incorporated by a Special Act of the Government of Quebec, to favor and manage the development of an industrial park intended for major industrial projects in the Township of Lévis. In order to achieve this objective, the Corporation acquired, sold or exchanged lands in this Township.

In 1995, the mandate was modified after the lands were ascertained as inappropriate for industrial infrastructure. The Corporation conducted the sale of the Corporation's land and suggested an alternative solution to the two levels of government on the use of the proceeds of this sale.

The Government had purchased 400 common shares of the Corporation at $1 per share. This represented 40 percent of the authorized shares. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by the Government of Quebec.

The Corporation was dissolved under Bill 81 (2004, Chapter 40 - Legislation of the Government of Quebec) on December 17, 2004. The Government of Canada has received a payment of $70,934 for the redemption of 400 common shares and for its portion of bank account balances of the Corporation at the dissolution date.

During the year, the account was closed.

### Co-operative Housing Project

The Parks Canada Agency has invested in the Rocky Mountain II Co-operative Housing Association, along with five other entities, to provide accommodation for Parks Canada employees and employees of other entities in Banff, Alberta.

### Canada Pension Plan Investment Board

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Board ("Board") was formed pursuant to the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act*. The Board's objectives are to assist the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) in meeting its obligations to contributors and beneficiaries and to manage any amounts transferred to it in their best interest. Also the Board is to invest its assets with a view to achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the factors that may affect the funding of the CPP and the ability of the CPP to meet its financial obligations.

The Government has purchased 10 shares of the Board at $10 per share that represents 100 percent of the outstanding shares.

### Canada Investment Fund for Africa

The Canada Investment Fund for Africa (CIFA) is a joint public-private sector initiative designed to provide risk capital for private investments in Africa that generate growth. The CIFA is a direct response to the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) and the G8 Africa Action Plan. The main objectives of the CIFA are to optimize public-private investment in the Fund, to confer a beneficial development impact on Africa by way of increased foreign direct investment and to optimize the beneficial impact of the Fund's activities on Canadian interests.

The Government of Canada is a limited partner in the CIFA and its commitment towards the Fund is composed of a total commitment of $100 million for a period of ten years, which will be used to provide an equivalent amount to all investments committed by private investors as well as other governments, at a ratio 1:1. The investments in the CIFA are authorized by Foreign Affairs and International Trade Votes L50, L50a and L50b, *Appropriation Acts No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4, 2006-2007*. Payments to the CIFA are made upon receipt of a draw down notice. During the fiscal year 2006-2007, the payments made to the CIFA totalled approximately $28 million. The Canadian International Development Agency also received capital reimbursement from CIFA amounting to $3 million and investment income of $0.3 million during the year. The balance represents the Government's commitment to advance funds based on investments that have been committed by private investors.

### Equity Ownership

In order to help fulfill its mandate to promote industrial innovation in Canada, the National Research Council of Canada (NRC) has taken equity interests in several new firms based on NRC technology. NRC provides financial assistance at better than market conditions to firms through access to equipment, intellectual property and incubation space in laboratories and in the organization's Industry Partnership Facilities.

Since these companies often cannot afford to pay the full cost of the assistance received from the NRC, the NRC takes an equity position in a company in order to help the firms survive the critical development stage. In turn, it allows NRC to earn a return that somewhat reflects the risk taken should the company become successful.

This investment in equity is authorized under subsection 92(1)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act* which allows for the acquisition or the sale or other disposal of shares or assets in the ordinary course of a business of providing financial assistance to publicly and privately held companies and are recorded at cost.

The Government's holdings of shares represents a minority interest in five publically traded companies and nineteen privately held companies. During the year, the shares of one public company were sold.

### Public Sector Pension Investment Board

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board ( "Board" ) was formed pursuant to the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act*. Its mandate is to invest in financial markets the funds transferred to it from the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans. The Board's statutory objectives are to manage the funds transferred to it in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries of the pension plans and to invest its assets with a view to achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of those pension plans and the ability of those plans to meet their financial obligations.

The Government has purchased 10 shares of the Board at $10 per share that represents 100 percent of the outstanding shares.

### North Portage Development Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Manitoba Corporations Act*, to foster the social and economic development of the North Portage area in the core area of Winnipeg. The objective of the Government's participation is to stimulate economic recovery in Canada and Manitoba.

The Government's holding of common shares represents 33.3 percent of the shares outstanding. The Corporation is owned equally by the City of Winnipeg, the Province of Manitoba and the Government of Canada.

## National Governments Including Developing Countries

Loans to national governments consist mainly of loans for financial assistance, international development assistance to developing countries, and loans for development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada).

Table 9.12 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the loans and advances that were made to national governments including developing countries.

**TABLE 9.12**

NATIONAL GOVERNMENTS INCLUDING DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— Development of export trade (loans administered by Export Development Canada) | 444,559,326 | 3,652,328,797 | 3,721,334,743 | 375,553,380 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— Canadian International Development Agency— Developing countries—International development assistance | 332,495,155 | 14,907,204 | 26,078,994 | 321,323,365 |
| National Defence— North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims recoverable | 38,154 | 110,792 | 55,396 | 93,550 |
| Total | 777,092,635 | 3,667,346,793 | 3,747,469,133 | 696,970,295 |

### Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Minister for International Trade, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to enter into certain transactions or class of transactions where the Minister is of the opinion it is in the national interest and where the Corporation has advised the Minister that it will not enter into such transactions without such authorization. Funding for such transactions is provided by the Minister of Finance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the transactions are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loan transactions with longer repayment terms and/or low or zero interest rates are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value is reduced due to such concessionary terms.

During the year, loans totalling $126,923,466 were forgiven by Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 12a, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007*.

Tables 11.4 and 11.5 (Section 11 of this volume) present additional information on contractual obligations and guarantees that are disclosed in the notes to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for loans made to national governments, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

| | | Payments and other charges | | Receipts and other credits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | Payments or other charges [1] | Revaluation | Receipts or other credits [2] | Revaluation | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **NON-BUDGETARY LOANS[3]—** | | | | | | |
| (a) 1 to 5 year term, 0 percent to 3.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between March 2008 and December 2010: | | | | | | |
| Madagascar | 18,567,889 | | | 18,567,889 | | |
| Mexico | 3,118,491 | | | 1,514,356 | 63,861 | 1,540,274 |
| Tanzania | 3,563,532 | | | 3,563,532 | | |
| | *25,249,912* | | | *23,645,777* | *63,861* | *1,540,274* |
| (b) 6 to 10 year term, 4.30 percent (London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)) to 9.0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between July 2002 and December 2009: | | | | | | |
| Algeria | 2,865 | 172,909 | | 175,774 | | |
| Argentina | 30,479,213 | | 129,319 | | | 30,608,532 |
| Cameroun | 5,363,905 | | | 3,930,892 | 493,116 | 939,897 |
| Congo | 2,987,562 | | | 911,055 | 701,752 | 1,374,755 |
| Jamaica | 157,386 | 408,872 | | 312,711 | | 253,547 |
| Romania | 14,189,726 | | | 13,863,525 | 326,201 | |
| Sudan | 4,507,349 | | | | 54,840 | 4,452,509 |
| | *57,688,006* | *581,781* | *129,319* | *19,193,957* | *1,575,909* | *37,629,240* |
| (c) 11 to 15 year term, 2.83 percent (LIBOR) to 8.25 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2008 and November 2024: | | | | | | |
| Argentina | 500,157 | | | | 500,157 | |
| Kenya | 777,650 | | | | 9,461 | 768,189 |
| Pakistan | 7,810,729 | | | 80,487 | 97,342 | 7,632,900 |
| Rwanda | 1,937,229 | | | 1,937,229 | | |
| Venezuela | 100,482,091 | | | 8,093,887 | 1,386,470 | 91,001,734 |
| Zambia | 6,905,073 | | | 6,905,073 | | |
| | *118,412,929* | | | *17,016,676* | *1,993,430* | *99,402,823* |
| Insurance claims paid during the year: | | | | | | |
| Cuba | 30,235,402 | | | | | 30,235,402 |
| Haiti | 373,129 | | | | | 373,129 |
| Russia | 13,348,528 | | | | 89,408 | 13,259,120 |
| | *43,957,059* | | | | *89,408* | *43,867,651* |
| Advances during the year: | | | | | | |
| Less than 2 year term, 7.0 percent to 8.0 percent (US Federal Short Term Rate + 2.0 percent or 3.0 percent interest per annum), with final repayment before October 2008: | | | | | | |
| United States | | 3,619,204,803 | | 3,619,204,803 | | |
| Total—Non-budgetary loans | 245,307,906 | 3,619,786,584 | 129,319 | 3,679,061,213 | 3,722,608 | 182,439,988 |
| **BUDGETARY LOANS[3]—** | | | | | | |
| (a) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between February 2010 and March 2011: | | | | | | |
| Cameroun | 703,966 | | | 703,966 | | |
| Thailand | 8,633,265 | | | 1,899,248 | 67,714 | 6,666,303 |
| | *9,337,231* | | | *2,603,214* | *67,714* | *6,666,303* |
| (b) 21 to 25 year term, 0 percent to 3.0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between December 2009 and June 2021: | | | | | | |
| Algeria | 7,881,751 | | 389,070 | 2,152,821 | | 6,118,000 |
| Indonesia | 35,093,379 | | | 3,715,829 | 476,456 | 30,901,094 |
| | *42,975,130* | | *389,070* | *5,868,650* | *476,456* | *37,019,094* |

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges: Payments or other charges [1] | Payments and other charges: Revaluation | Receipts and other credits: Receipts or other credits [2] | Receipts and other credits: Revaluation | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| (c) 31 to 55 year term, 0 percent to 5.37 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments between December 2010 and December 2044: | | | | | | |
| Cameroun | 11,857,585 | 1,781,938 | | | 165,951 | 13,473,572 |
| China | 544,985,756 | 4,845,283 | | 10,357,259 | 6,648,164 | 532,825,616 |
| Egypt | 10,697,380 | | | 334,199 | 41,056 | 10,322,125 |
| Gabon | 9,990,213 | | | 280,875 | 126,724 | 9,582,614 |
| India | 56,226,929 | | | 1,474,580 | 688,289 | 54,064,060 |
| Jamaica | 6,940,520 | | 321,801 | 617,202 | | 6,645,119 |
| Kenya | 6,866,895 | | | 7,949 | 83,625 | 6,775,321 |
| Morocco | 97,937,178 | | | 2,958,635 | 1,192,101 | 93,786,442 |
| Turkey | 116,191,265 | | | 3,152,228 | 1,406,051 | 111,632,986 |
| | *861,693,721* | *6,627,221* | *321,801* | *19,182,927* | *10,351,961* | *839,107,855* |
| Total—Budgetary loans | 914,006,082 | 6,627,221 | 710,871 | 27,654,791 | 10,896,131 | 882,793,252 |
| Subtotal | 1,159,313,988 | 3,626,413,805 | 840,190 | 3,706,716,004 | 14,618,739 | 1,065,233,240 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 714,754,662 | 25,074,802 | | | | 689,679,860 |
| Total | 444,559,326 | 3,651,488,607 | 840,190 | 3,706,716,004 | 14,618,739 | 375,553,380 |

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

[1] Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

[2] Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

[3] Prior to April 1, 1987, these loans were authorized by miscellaneous non-budgetary authorities. Subsequently they were authorized by miscellaneous budgetary authorities.

## Developing countries—International development assistance

Interest-free or low interest bearing loans have been made through the Canadian International Development Agency to developing countries for international development assistance. Loans are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms. No new loans have been issued since April 1, 1986.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for the loans made to developing countries, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

All loans have been made in Canadian dollars and are therefore not subject to revaluations for foreign exchange fluctuations.

Similar assistance has been provided to developing countries by way of subscriptions and advances to the International Development Association, advances to the Global Environment Facility, and loans to other international financial institutions. These are reported later in this section under the heading "International organizations".

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits [1] | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| (a) rescheduling as per agreement with Government of Egypt in August 1992, Phase III of reorganization schedule. Next principal repayment due January 1, 2017: | | | | |
| Egypt | 44,995,933 | | | 44,995,933 |
| (b) 30 year term, 7 year grace period, 3 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between September 1996 and January 2012: | | | | |
| Brazil | 1,757,236 | | 1,757,236 | |
| Cuba | 9,547,012 | | | 9,547,012 |
| | *11,304,248* | | *1,757,236* | *9,547,012* |

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits [1] | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| (c) 40 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in March 2007: | | | | |
| Thailand | 28,320 | | 28,320 | |
| (d) 50 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with final repayments between March 2015 and September 2035: | | | | |
| Algeria | 8,841,274 | | 1,612,935 | 7,228,339 |
| Argentina | 205,333 | | 18,666 | 186,667 |
| Bolivia | 678,321 | | 42,395 | 635,926 |
| Brazil | 271,877 | | 20,914 | 250,963 |
| Chile | 1,078,681 | | 49,031 | 1,029,650 |
| Colombia | 315,695 | | 26,308 | 289,387 |
| Dominican Republic | 4,213,934 | | 327,468 | 3,886,466 |
| Ecuador | 4,761,948 | | 304,919 | 4,457,029 |
| Guatemala | 2,081,403 | | 50,000 | 2,031,403 |
| Indonesia | 205,197,203 | | 9,278,825 | 195,918,378 |
| Malaysia | 1,608,623 | | 62,935 | 1,545,688 |
| Malta | 449,980 | | 25,000 | 424,980 |
| Mexico | 30,485 | | 2,771 | 27,714 |
| Morocco | 8,380,399 | | 293,001 | 8,087,398 |
| Myanmar (Burma) | 8,306,202 | | | 8,306,202 |
| Pakistan | 447,507,534 | | | 447,507,534 |
| Paraguay | 219,957 | | 19,996 | 199,961 |
| Peru | 44,743 | | 3,728 | 41,015 |
| Philippines | 1,840,586 | | 97,159 | 1,743,427 |
| Sri Lanka | 97,050,895 | | 4,932,601 | 92,118,294 |
| Thailand | 19,633,913 | | 847,121 | 18,786,792 |
| Tunisia | 58,478,003 | | 1,647,863 | 56,830,140 |
| | *871,196,989* | | *19,663,636* | *851,533,353* |
| (e) 53 year term, 13 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in September 2025: | | | | |
| Algeria | 25,173,808 | | 4,629,802 | 20,544,006 |
| Subtotal | 952,699,298 | | 26,078,994 | 926,620,304 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 620,204,143 | 14,907,204 | | 605,296,939 |
| Total | 332,495,155 | 14,907,204 | 26,078,994 | 321,323,365 |

Note: Grace period refers to interval from date of issuance of the loan to first repayment of loan principal.
[1] Receipts and other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

## North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims recoverable

Article VIII of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement signed April 4, 1949, as amended, deals with claims for damages to third parties arising from accidents in which a member of a visiting force is involved. This account is charged with the amount recoverable from other states, for claims for damages which took place in Canada, and is credited with recoveries.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no specific repayment terms.

## International Organizations

This group records Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of international banks. It also includes loans and advances to associations and other international organizations.

Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of a number of international banks are composed of both paid-in and callable capital. Subscriptions to international organizations do not provide a return on investment but are repayable on termination of the organization or withdrawal from it.

Paid-in capital subscriptions are made through a combination of cash payments and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable notes payable to the organization. Although payable on demand, these notes are typically encashed according to terms of agreements reached between the organization and participating countries. Canada's subscriptions to the paid-in capital of these organizations are reported in Table 9.13.

Callable share capital is composed of resources that are not paid to the banks but act as a guarantee to allow them to borrow on international capital markets to finance their lending program. Callable share capital, which has never been drawn on by the banks, would only be utilized in extreme circumstances to repay loans, should a bank's reserves not be sufficient. It represents a contingent liability of the Government, and is listed with other contingent liabilities related to international organizations in Table 11.6 (Section 11 of this volume).

Most loans and advances to international organizations are made to banks and associations that use these funds to make loans to developing countries at significant concessionary terms. Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis, and investments in organizations that make similar loans, are recorded in full or in part as expenses through the allowance for valuation when the economic value is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.13 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for share capital, loans and advances to international organizations. The revaluation amount represents the conversion of foreign currency balances to the year-end closing rates of exchange. Balances denominated in United States dollars were converted to Canadian dollars at year-end exchange rate of ($1 US/$1.1546 Cdn).

Tables 11.4 and 11.6 (Section 11 of this volume) present additional information on contractual obligations and contingent liabilities for international organizations that are disclosed in the notes to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The notes payable outstanding at year end of $475,633,843 ($536,315,122 in 2006) are reported in Table 5.3 (Section 5 of this volume).

**TABLE 9.13**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

| | | Payments and other charges | | Receipts and other credits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | Participation or other charges | Revaluation | Reimbursements or other credits | Revaluation | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Capital subscriptions[1]— | | | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | | | |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development | 252,518,876 | | | | 2,897,048 | 249,621,828 |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) | 389,736,551 | | | | 4,283,095 | 385,453,456 |
| International Finance Corporation | 95,007,456 | | | | 1,089,983 | 93,917,473 |
| Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency | 12,535,268 | | | | 143,812 | 12,391,456 |
| | *749,798,151* | | | | *8,413,938* | *741,384,213* |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | |
| Canadian International Development Agency— | | | | | | |
| African Development Bank | 112,542,684 | 3,323,871 | | | 626,163 | 115,240,392 |
| Asian Development Bank | 180,687,442 | | | | 1,712,045 | 178,975,397 |
| Caribbean Development Bank | 22,097,760 | | | | 181,908 | 21,915,852 |
| Inter-American Development Bank | 209,903,638 | | | | 2,370,070 | 207,533,568 |
| | *525,231,524* | *3,323,871* | | | *4,890,186* | *523,665,209* |
| | *1,275,029,675* | *3,323,871* | | | *13,304,124* | *1,265,049,422* |

## TABLE 9.13

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—*Concluded*

| | | Payments and other charges | | Receipts and other credits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | Participation or other charges | Revaluation | Reimbursements or other credits | Revaluation | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Loans and advances— | | | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | | | |
| Global Environment Facility[2] | 10,000,000 | | | | | 10,000,000 |
| International Development Association[2] | 7,175,108,061 | 318,270,000 | | | | 7,493,378,061 |
| International Monetary Fund— Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility[1] | 368,542,775 | | 12,994,205 | 16,222,250 | | 365,314,730 |
| | *7,553,650,836* | *318,270,000* | *12,994,205* | *16,222,250* | | *7,868,692,791* |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | |
| International organizations and associations[1]— | | | | | | |
| Berne Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization | 39,192 | | | | | 39,192 |
| Customs Co-operation Council | 9,662 | | | | | 9,662 |
| Food and Agriculture Organization | 1,051,200 | | | | | 1,051,200 |
| General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade | 48,806 | | | | | 48,806 |
| International Maritime Organization | 2,202 | | | | | 2,202 |
| International Atomic Energy Agency | 447,110 | | | | | 447,110 |
| International Civil Aviation Organization | 200,429 | | | | | 200,429 |
| Paris Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization | 100,989 | | | | | 100,989 |
| United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization | 872,987 | | | | | 872,987 |
| United Nations organizations | 3,632,480 | | | | | 3,632,480 |
| World Health Organization | 181,122 | | | | | 181,122 |
| | *6,586,179* | | | | | *6,586,179* |
| Canadian International Development Agency— | | | | | | |
| International financial institutions[2]— | | | | | | |
| African Development Bank | 1,843,896 | | | 125,000 | | 1,718,896 |
| African Development Fund | 1,748,313,330 | 88,846,035 | | | 1,004,999 | 1,836,154,366 |
| Andean Development Corporation | 2,187,500 | | | 125,000 | | 2,062,500 |
| Asian Development Bank—Special | 27,027,000 | | | | | 27,027,000 |
| Asian Development Fund | 1,817,102,408 | 51,650,617 | | | | 1,868,753,025 |
| Caribbean Development Bank— Agricultural Development Fund | 2,000,000 | | | | | 2,000,000 |
| Caribbean Development Bank— Commonwealth Caribbean Regional | 4,672,000 | | | | 53,600 | 4,618,400 |
| Caribbean Development Bank—Special | 175,538,775 | 13,585,000 | | | 168,170 | 188,955,605 |
| Central American Bank for Economic Integration | 841,530 | | | 38,250 | | 803,280 |
| Global Environment Facility Trust Fund | 382,988,566 | 9,151,434 | | | | 392,140,000 |
| Inter-American Development Bank—Fund for Special Operations | 362,740,336 | 880,454 | | | 2,421,087 | 361,199,703 |
| Multilateral Investment Fund | 11,388,294 | 9,468,544 | | | | 20,856,838 |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development | 23,360,000 | | | | 268,000 | 23,092,000 |
| International Fund for Agriculture Development | 192,106,476 | 12,425,640 | | | | 204,532,116 |
| International Monetary Fund | 12,812,297 | | | | 146,990 | 12,665,307 |
| Montreal Protocol Fund | 66,620,879 | 4,794,373 | | | 357,572 | 71,057,680 |
| | *4,831,543,287* | *190,802,097* | | *288,250* | *4,420,418* | *5,017,636,716* |
| | *12,391,780,302* | *509,072,097* | *12,994,205* | *16,510,500* | *4,420,418* | *12,892,915,686* |
| Subtotal | 13,666,809,977 | 512,395,968 | 12,994,205 | 16,510,500 | 17,724,542 | 14,157,965,108 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 2,717,085 | 166,491 | | | | 2,550,594 |
| Total | 13,664,092,892 | 512,562,459 | 12,994,205 | 16,510,500 | 17,724,542 | 14,155,414,514 |

[1] Loans and investments made prior to April 1, 1986 which were authorized by non-budgetary authorities.
[2] Loans and investments made since April 1, 1986 which were authorized by budgetary authorities.

### European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD), as authorized by the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, Canada has subscribed to 68,000 shares of the EBRD's authorized capital valued at $828.6 million US. Only $216.2 million US or about 26 per cent of Canada's share subscription is "paid-in". The balance is callable meaning the institution can request the resources in the unlikely event that it requires them to meet its financial obligations to bondholders. Payments for the share subscription are authorized by the *Act*. Each payment to the EBRD is comprised of cash and a promissory note.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada had paid-in shares valued at $216,197,668 US.

Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is $612,420,000 US.

### International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada has subscribed to 44,795 shares. The total value of these shares is $5,403,844,825 US, of which $319,633,987 US plus $16,404,055 Cdn has been paid-in. The remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is $5,069 million US.

### International Finance Corporation

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Finance Corporation, which is part of the World Bank Group, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada has subscribed to 81,342 shares. These shares have a total value of $81,342,000 US, all of which has been paid-in.

### Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada has subscribed to 5,225 shares. The total value of these shares is $56,534,500 US, of which $10,732,250 US is paid-in and the remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Agency under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is $45,802,250 US.

### African Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the African Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote L45, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007*).

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 8,175 paid-in shares and 73,473 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is $115,240,392 Cdn for 8,175 paid-in shares and of these paid-in shares, 2,100 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of $984,917,646 Cdn and $177,333,450 US for a total value of $1,189,666,847 Cdn.

### Asian Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Asian Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 12,961 paid-in shares and 172,125 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is $178,975,397 Cdn for 12,961 paid-in shares. Of these paid-in shares, 10,591 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of $1,533,210,533 US and $596,976,219 Cdn for a total value of $2,367,221,100 Cdn.

### Caribbean Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Caribbean Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 2,278 paid-in shares and 8,124 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is $21,915,852 Cdn for 2,278 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of $49,001,856 US for a total value of $56,577,543 Cdn.

### Inter-American Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 14,397 paid-in shares and 320,490 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is $207,533,568 Cdn for 14,397 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of $3,866,208,680 US for a total value of $4,463,924,542 Cdn.

### Global Environment Facility

This account records the funding of a facility for environmental funding in developing countries in the areas of ozone, climate change biodiversity and international waters as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts. Advances to the Global Environment Facility (GEF) are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2007, advances to the GEF amounted to $10,000,000 Cdn.

### International Development Association

This account records Canada's contributions and subscriptions to the International Development Association (IDA), as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Finance Vote L15, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*). The contributions and subscriptions to the Association, which is part of the World Bank Group, are used to lend funds to the poorest developing countries for development purposes, on highly favourable terms (no interest, with a 35 to 40 year maturity and 10 years of grace). Contributions and subscriptions to IDA are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

During the year, transactions included participation through the issuance of notes payable.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada's total participation in IDA amounted to $7,493,378,061 Cdn.

### International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility

This account records the loan to the International Monetary Fund in order to provide assistance to debt distressed, low-income countries as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

The total loan authority pursuant to the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* was set at $550 million or such greater amount as may be fixed by the Governor in Council. The Governor in Council subsequently increased the limit to SDR 700 million.

As at March 31, 2007, Canada has lent a total of 700,000,000 SDR to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Of this amount, 490,490,901 SDR has been repaid. The outstanding balance of 209,509,099 SDR was translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange (1 SDR /$1.74367 Cdn). During the year, transactions included a loan in cash, repayments and an exchange valuation adjustment.

Canada has also made budgetary contributions towards an interest subsidy amounting to 189,997,586 SDR, which do not appear in Table 9.13.

### International organizations and associations

These items represent the historical value of payments made by the Canadian Government to working capital funds maintained by international organizations of which Canada is a member. Participation in the financing of these working capital funds, on the basis of the scale of assessments, is prescribed by financial regulations for membership in the organizations. Payments into the funds are not subject to interest or repayment schedules, but are recorded by the organizations as credits from member states. Payments by Canada were authorized by appropriation acts.

### International financial institutions

This account records loans and advances for assistance to international financial institutions, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Votes L40 and L40a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2006-2007*).

In certain cases, loans and advances are made using notes payable that are later encashed. During the year, transactions included loans and advances made in cash and through note issuances, encashments of notes issued in previous years and revaluations for foreign currency fluctuations.

## Provincial and Territorial Governments

This category records loans to provinces and territories made under relief acts and other legislation.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of these loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.14 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans and advances that have been made to provincial and territorial governments

### TABLE 9.14
PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR— | | | | |
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency— | | | | |
| Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador | 456,680 | | | 456,680 |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 565,766,500 | 1,999,500 | 60,975,108 | 506,790,892 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 527,280 | | 206,041 | 321,239 |
| Winter capital projects fund | 2,836,758 | | | 2,836,758 |
| | *569,130,538* | *1,999,500* | *61,181,149* | *509,948,889* |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects | 38,781 | 9,134 | 47,915 | |
| Total Newfoundland and Labrador | 569,625,999 | 2,008,634 | 61,229,064 | 510,405,569 |
| NOVA SCOTIA— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 329,565,000 | 3,633,000 | 40,963,074 | 292,234,926 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 10,059 | | 10,059 | |
| Total Nova Scotia | 329,575,059 | 3,633,000 | 40,973,133 | 292,234,926 |
| PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 37,454,750 | 533,250 | 4,926,042 | 33,061,958 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 92,309 | | 24,869 | 67,440 |
| Winter capital projects fund | 63,079 | | | 63,079 |
| Total Prince Edward Island | 37,610,138 | 533,250 | 4,950,911 | 33,192,477 |
| NEW BRUNSWICK— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 205,406,000 | 2,916,000 | 26,968,716 | 181,353,284 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 188,683 | | 188,683 | |
| | *205,594,683* | *2,916,000* | *27,157,399* | *181,353,284* |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act | 2,861,675 | 52,135 | 1,131,155 | 1,782,655 |
| Total New Brunswick | 208,456,358 | 2,968,135 | 28,288,554 | 183,135,939 |

## TABLE 9.14

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—*Continued*

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| QUEBEC— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 2,613,221,180 | 691,450,395 | 850,773,888 | 2,453,897,687 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 902,318 | | 643,328 | 258,990 |
| Total Quebec | 2,614,123,498 | 691,450,395 | 851,417,216 | 2,454,156,677 |
| ONTARIO— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | (76,956,750) | 76,956,750 | 95,515,500 | (95,515,500) |
| Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments | 1,063,966,091 | | 132,995,761 | 930,970,330 |
| Total Ontario | 987,009,341 | 76,956,750 | 228,511,261 | 835,454,830 |
| MANITOBA— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 42,445,000 | 4,530,000 | 14,274,996 | 32,700,004 |
| Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments | 72,764,178 | | 9,095,523 | 63,668,655 |
| Total Manitoba | 115,209,178 | 4,530,000 | 23,370,519 | 96,368,659 |
| SASKATCHEWAN— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 394,462,500 | 3,931,500 | 40,175,208 | 358,218,792 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 567 | | 275 | 292 |
| Total Saskatchewan | 394,463,067 | 3,931,500 | 40,175,483 | 358,219,084 |
| ALBERTA— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 168,118,250 | 216,825,000 | 147,442,554 | 237,500,696 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 82,210 | | 82,210 | |
| Total Alberta | 168,200,460 | 216,825,000 | 147,524,764 | 237,500,696 |
| BRITISH COLUMBIA— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 584,723,750 | 29,426,850 | 107,903,454 | 506,247,146 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 5,817 | | 5,817 | |
| Total British Columbia | 584,729,567 | 29,426,850 | 107,909,271 | 506,247,146 |
| YUKON TERRITORY— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | (191,250) | 1,249,500 | | 1,058,250 |
| Total Yukon Territory | (191,250) | 1,249,500 | | 1,058,250 |
| NORTHWEST TERRITORIES— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | (4,689,000) | 11,754,750 | | 7,065,750 |
| Total Northwest Territories | (4,689,000) | 11,754,750 | | 7,065,750 |

**TABLE 9.14**

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| NUNAVUT— | | | | |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | (303,000) | 432,750 | 558,000 | (428,250) |
| Total Nunavut | (303,000) | 432,750 | 558,000 | (428,250) |
| Subtotal | 6,003,819,415 | 1,045,700,514 | 1,534,908,176 | 5,514,611,753 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 1,076,300,326 | 204,961,326 | | 871,339,000 |
| Total | 4,927,519,089 | 1,250,661,840 | 1,534,908,176 | 4,643,272,753 |

### Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador

Loans have been made to provide financing to small and medium-sized businesses in Newfoundland.

These loans originated from the Newfoundland and Labrador Development Corporation Limited, of which Canada owned 40 percent of the shares. In an agreement dated March 29, 1989, the Newfoundland government purchased Canada's shares to effect the withdrawal of the Government of Canada from the Corporation. A condition of the withdrawal was that the Government of Canada accepts these loans as full payment of moneys owing by the Corporation to Canada. These loans are currently being administered by the Department.

The remaining loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority will be sought to write off the balance.

### Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements

These amounts represent underpayments and overpayments in respect of provincial equalization entitlements under the *Constitution Acts 1867 to 1982*, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements* Act, and other statutory authority. The underpayments are non-interest bearing and are paid in subsequent years.

### Municipal Development and Loan Board

Loans have been made, to provinces and municipalities, to augment or accelerate municipal capital works programs.

The loans bear interest at rates from 5.25 percent to 5.625 percent per annum, and are repayable in annual or semi-annual instalments over 15 to 50 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2007 and March 1, 2008.

### Winter capital projects fund

Loans have been made, to provinces, provincial agencies and municipalities, to assist in the creation of employment.

The loans bear interest at rates from 7.4 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and are repayable either in annual instalments over 5 to 20 years, or at maturity.

### Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects

Loans have been made to finance certain water projects that were carried over from the Atlantic Development Board.

During the year, the remaining loan was repaid in full and the account was closed.

### Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act

Loans have been made to the Atlantic provinces, to assist in the generation of electrical energy by steam driven generators in the provinces, and in the control and transmission of electric energy.

The loans bear interest at rates from 4.5 percent to 8.5 percent per annum, and are repayable in equal annual instalments, with final instalments due March 31, 2011.

### Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments

These amounts represent overpayments made to provinces under tax collection agreements for tax years 1997 to 1999 stemming from the misclassification of mutual fund trust capital gains refunds. Recoveries are non-interest bearing and will take place over a 10-year period which started in 2004-2005.

## Other Loans, Investments and Advances

This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

Table 9.15 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of other loans, investments and advances.

### TABLE 9.15

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Unconditionally repayable contributions— | | | | |
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency | 375,277,753 | 45,529,939 | 54,731,335 | 366,076,357 |
| Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec | 287,823,499 | 50,876,567 | 46,296,453 | 292,403,613 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | | 1,118,800 | | 1,118,800 |
| Industry | 200,067,128 | 25,456,757 | 15,955,994 | 209,567,891 |
| Natural Resources | 39,978,402 | | | 39,978,402 |
| Western Economic Diversification | 38,212,627 | 36,306 | 6,772,234 | 31,476,699 |
| Subtotal | 941,359,409 | 123,018,369 | 123,756,016 | 940,621,762 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 50,167,104 | 19,616,031 | 21,527,232 | 52,078,305 |
| Total—Unconditionally repayable contributions | 891,192,305 | 142,634,400 | 145,283,248 | 888,543,457 |
| Loans and accountable advances— | | | | |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | |
| Missions abroad | 23,998,463 | 407,022,018 | 412,670,427 | 18,350,054 |
| Personnel posted abroad | 15,615,816 | 10,419,575 | 10,874,728 | 15,160,663 |
| | *39,614,279* | *417,441,593* | *423,545,155* | *33,510,717* |
| National Defence— | | | | |
| Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans | 29,904,016 | 4,144,026,750 | 4,143,271,966 | 30,658,800 |
| Other departments— | | | | |
| Miscellaneous accountable advances | 14,119,832 | 304,565 | | 14,424,397 |
| Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances | 21,600,436 | | 10,124,324 | 11,476,112 |
| | *35,720,268* | *304,565* | *10,124,324* | *25,900,509* |
| Total— Loans and accountable advances | 105,238,563 | 4,561,772,908 | 4,576,941,445 | 90,070,026 |
| Other— | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | |
| Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings | 62,214 | | 130 | 62,084 |
| National Marketing Programs | 115,976,178 | | 88,774 | 115,887,404 |
| | *116,038,392* | | *88,904* | *115,949,488* |
| Canadian Heritage— | | | | |
| Cultural property | | | | |
| Citizenship and Immigration— | | | | |
| Immigration loans | 40,271,171 | 13,049,038 | 15,239,963 | 38,080,246 |
| Finance— | | | | |
| Canadian Commercial Bank | 43,132,429 | | | 43,132,429 |
| Financial Consumer Agency of Canada— | | | | |
| Advances | | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | |
| | *43,132,429* | *5,000,000* | *5,000,000* | *43,132,429* |

## TABLE 9.15

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*Continued*

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Fisheries and Oceans— | | | | |
| Canadian producers of frozen groundfish | 128,315 | | | 128,315 |
| Haddock fishermen | 1,343,337 | | | 1,343,337 |
| | *1,471,652* | | | *1,471,652* |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | |
| Development of export trade (loans administered by Export Development Canada) | 2,660,926,216 | 3,732,715 | 343,597,659 | 2,321,061,272 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Department— | | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | |
| Canada Student Loans Program | 8,765,684,593 | 2,377,233,584 | 1,266,460,620 | 9,876,457,557 |
| Provincial workers' compensation boards | 13,013,001 | | | 13,013,001 |
| | *8,778,697,594* | *2,377,233,584* | *1,266,460,620* | *9,889,470,558* |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | |
| Aboriginal Business Loan Insurance Program | | 7,276,713 | | 7,276,713 |
| Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders | 9,495,385 | | 785,649 | 8,709,736 |
| Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program | 123,646 | | | 123,646 |
| First Nations in British Columbia | 337,995,502 | 28,303,248 | | 366,298,750 |
| Indian Economic Development Fund | 51,300 | | 4,873 | 46,427 |
| Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program | 6,923,573 | 80,000 | 355,722 | 6,647,851 |
| Inuit Loan Fund | 82,836 | | | 82,836 |
| Native Claimants | 391,319,402 | 29,319,615 | 9,981,900 | 410,657,117 |
| On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program | 7,882,025 | 248,145 | 194,076 | 7,936,094 |
| Stoney Band Perpetual Loan | 389,615 | | | 389,615 |
| | *754,263,284* | *65,227,721* | *11,322,220* | *808,168,785* |
| Industry— | | | | |
| Company stock option | | | | |
| Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada | 110,000,000 | | | 110,000,000 |
| Small Business loans | 117,372,330 | 84,968,466 | 117,886,330 | 84,454,466 |
| National Research Council of Canada— | | | | |
| H. L. Holmes Fund | 4,077,186 | 115,031 | | 4,192,217 |
| | *231,449,516* | *85,083,497* | *117,886,330* | *198,646,683* |
| Natural Resources— | | | | |
| Hibernia Development Project | 27,600,000 | | 9,200,000 | 18,400,000 |
| Nordion International Inc. | 78,000,000 | | 4,000,000 | 74,000,000 |
| | *105,600,000* | | *13,200,000* | *92,400,000* |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | |
| Correctional Service— | | | | |
| Parolees | 4,697 | 2,142 | 3,131 | 3,708 |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | |
| Seized Property Working Capital Account | 15,545,700 | 34,913,819 | 32,998,147 | 17,461,372 |
| Transport— | | | | |
| Canadian Airport Authorities | 24,330,381 | | | 24,330,381 |
| Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority | 22,646,108 | | | 22,646,108 |
| St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation | 179,397 | | 12,000 | 167,397 |
| | *47,155,886* | | *12,000* | *47,143,886* |
| Treasury Board— | | | | |
| Joint Learning Program | | 6,434,841 | 6,338,857 | 95,984 |
| Veterans Affairs— | | | | |
| Commonwealth War Graves Commission | 60,879 | 7,212 [1] | | 68,091 |
| Veterans' Land Act Fund— | | | | |
| Advances | 16,944 | 1,049 | 263 | 17,730 |
| | *77,823* | *8,261* | *263* | *85,821* |

**TABLE 9.15**

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*Concluded*

| | April 1/2006 | Payments and other charges | Receipts and other credits | March 31/2007 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Other departments— | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | 296,115 | 10,171 | | 306,286 |
| Subtotal—Other | 12,794,930,475 | 2,590,695,789 | 1,812,148,094 | 13,573,478,170 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms[2] | 95,918,804 | 10,695,178 | | 85,223,626 |
| | 12,699,011,671 | 2,601,390,967 | 1,812,148,094 | 13,488,254,544 |
| Add: consolidation adjustment[3] | 4,922,632,000 | 4,194,707,000 | 4,598,843,000 | 4,518,496,000 |
| Total—Other | 17,621,643,671 | 6,796,097,967 | 6,410,991,094 | 18,006,750,544 |
| Total | 18,618,074,539 | 11,500,505,275 | 11,133,215,787 | 18,985,364,027 |

(1) This amount represents a revaluation adjustment.
(2) In previous years, the portion expensed due to the concessionary terms of certain loans was reported within the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount is presented as a reduction to the asset value balances in Table 9.15.
(3) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is also provided in Section 4 of this volume.

### Unconditionally repayable contributions

Unconditionally repayable contributions are, in substance loans, and are generally made to businesses pursuant to various Acts of Parliament, with various amounts outstanding.

These loans are aimed at stimulating economic development or for assistance. They bear various interest rates, some of which have concessional terms, and are repayable at various due dates with final instalments due within up to 10 years of initial disbursement.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

### Missions abroad

Non-interest bearing advances have been made for interim financing of expenses at missions abroad, pending distribution to appropriations of Foreign Affairs and International Trade and other departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $50,000,000.

### Personnel posted abroad

A working capital advance account was established to finance loans and advances to employees posted abroad, including employees of other Government departments and agencies, as well as medical advances to locally-engaged staff.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $22,500,000.

The closing balance consists of loans to employees, $11,942,916; advances for medical expenses, $727,188; advances for workmen's compensation, $18,512; security and other deposits under Foreign Service Directives, $777,351 and, school and club debentures, $1,694,696.

The loans to employees bear interest at rates from 2.75 percent to 4.25 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 4 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2007 and March 1, 2011.

### Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans

This account was established for the purpose of financing: *(a)* public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts; *(b)* standing advances; *(c)* authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad; and, *(d)* authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $120,000,000, as last amended by National Defence Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*.

### Miscellaneous accountable advances

The closing balance reflects amounts outstanding in the hands of departments, agencies and individuals, at year end, to be expended in the following year.

### Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances

This account is operated to provide imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances to departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $22,000,000.

### Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings

Loans have been made to finance the construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings.

The loans are currently in default and will continue to bear interest at fixed rates from 8.511 percent to 9.351 percent per annum. These loans were repayable over 20 to 30 years and final instalments were due between April 1, 2006 and June 30, 2006. These loans are guaranteed by the provinces; consequently, the provinces are being contacted to honor these loan guarantees.

### National Marketing Programs

Loans made by financial institutions under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperative Loans Act* and advances made by producer organizations under the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* are guaranteed by the Crown. Where the guarantee is honoured, the Crown becomes subrogated to the financial institution's or producer organization's rights to outstanding principal, interest and costs.

### Cultural property

Loans made to designated heritage institutions and public authorities in Canada, for the purchase of objects in respect of which export permits have been refused under the *Cultural Property Export and Import Act*, or for the purchase of cultural property situated outside Canada which is important to the national heritage.

Although authority for additional loans was provided by Canadian Heritage Vote L10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007*, no loans were made during the year. The total loan authority is $10,000 per year.

### Immigration loans

Section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authorizes the making of loans for the purpose of the *Act*.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $110,000,000.

The terms and conditions of the loans, with their year-end balances, are as follows:

*(a)* repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 7 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, bearing interest at rates from 3.56 percent to 10.842 percent per annum, with final instalments between April 1, 2007 and April 1, 2014, $37,760,796; and,

*(b)* repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 6 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, non-interest bearing, with final instalments past due, $319,450.

During the year, loans totalling $978,102 were written off by Citizenship and Immigration Vote 2a, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007*.

### Canadian Commercial Bank

Advances have been made to the Canadian Commercial Bank representing the Government's participation in the support group as authorized by the *Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act*. These funds represent the Government's participation in the loan portfolio that was acquired from the Bank and the purchase of outstanding debentures from existing holders.

### Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances

Interest-bearing advances have been made to defray the cost of operation of the Agency pursuant to Section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act*.

During the year, the advances were repaid in full.

### Canadian producers of frozen groundfish

Loans have been made to Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, canned and frozen crabmeat, and canned and frozen lobster meat, to assist in the financing of inventories.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 13 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 7 years, with the final instalment in December 1987. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

### Haddock fishermen

Loans have been made to Nova Scotia haddock fishermen whose fishery was closed from February 1 to May 31, 1975, pursuant to an agreement under the International Agreement for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. The total loan authority is $1,650,000.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 8 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 4 years, with the final instalment in 1979. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

## Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Minister for International Trade, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to enter into certain transactions or class of transactions where the Minister is of the opinion it is in the national interest and where the Corporation has advised the Minister that it will not enter into such transactions without such authorization. Funding for such transactions is provided by the Minister of Finance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the transactions are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loan transactions with longer repayment terms and/or low or zero interest rates are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value is reduced due to such concessionary terms.

Tables 11.4 and 11.5 (Section 11 of this volume) present additional information on contractual obligations and guarantees that are disclosed in the notes to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for loans made to non-sovereign entities, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

| | | Payments and other charges | | Receipts and other credits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | April 1/2006 | Payments or other charges [1] | Revaluation | Receipts or other credits [2] | Revaluation | March 31/2007 |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| (a) 1 to 5 year term, 8.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments in February 1995: | | | | | | |
| Brazil | 3,859,196 | | | | 46,954 | 3,812,242 |
| (b) 6 to 10 year term, 8.28 percent to 9.68 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2006 and February 2008: | | | | | | |
| Antigua | 27,512,726 | | | | 334,744 | 27,177,982 |
| Jordan | 812,550 | | | 786,766 | 25,784 | |
| | *28,325,276* | | | *786,766* | *360,528* | *27,177,982* |
| (c) 11 to 15 year term, 3.84 percent to 5.86 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between May 2006 and October 2020: | | | | | | |
| China | 1,145,217 | | | 1,088,018 | 57,199 | |
| United States | 2,621,750,243 | | | 305,464,962 | 34,481,950 | 2,281,803,331 |
| | *2,622,895,460* | | | *306,552,980* | *34,539,149* | *2,281,803,331* |
| (d) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between June 2012 and November 2014: | | | | | | |
| Spain | 18,391,082 | | 1,582,055 | 701,134 | | 19,272,003 |
| Thailand | 3,717,213 | | | 557,302 | 52,846 | 3,107,065 |
| | *22,108,295* | | *1,582,055* | *1,258,436* | *52,846* | *22,379,068* |
| Subtotal | 2,677,188,227 | | 1,582,055 | 308,598,182 | 34,999,477 | 2,335,172,623 |
| Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms | 16,262,011 | 2,150,660 | | | | 14,111,351 |
| Total | 2,660,926,216 | 2,150,660 | 1,582,055 | 308,598,182 | 34,999,477 | 2,321,061,272 |

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

[1] Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

[2] Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

## Canada Student Loans Program

*Direct loans to students*

Loans issued on or after August 1, 2000 are operated under the authority of section 6.1 of the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*, which authorizes the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) to enter into loan agreements directly with any qualifying student. Agreements are subject to the terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance.

The total amount of loans outstanding may not exceed fifteen billion dollars, except as otherwise provided by an Appropriation Act or other Act of Parliament.

The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2007 amounts to $9,430,976,992 ($8,199,048,672 as at March 31, 2006).

During the year, loans totalling $277,748 were written off by Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 7a, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007*.

*Guaranteed and risk-shared student loans*

Loans issued prior to August 1, 2000 include loans outstanding which are amounts related to student loans subrogated to the Crown under the *Canada Student Loans Act* and under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*. The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2007 amounts to $445,480,564 ($566,635,921 as at March 31, 2006).

## Provincial workers' compensation boards

This account is operated under the authority of subsection 4(6) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act*, to provide operating funds to enable provincial compensation boards to administer the *Act* on behalf of the Crown, and pay claims to Canadian Government employees injured in the course of their employment.

The total amount of advances that is authorized to be made to all provincial workers' compensation boards is not to exceed three months' disbursements for compensation.

The advances are non-interest bearing and are to be repaid on termination of agreements with provincial boards.

## Aboriginal Business Loan Insurance Program

On December 1, 2006, Aboriginal Business Canada, including the Aboriginal Business Loan Insurance Program, formerly a program of Industry Canada, was transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

The Aboriginal Business Loan Insurance Program was established under the *Department of Industry, Science and Technology Act*, section 9 and paragraph 15 (1)(b), and Orders in Council PC 1990-370 and PC 1990-371, and amended under the *Department of Industry Act (1995)*, Part IV, paragraph 14 (1)(b).

Non-interest bearing loans have been made to Aboriginal Canadians to increase their commercial enterprise activity as a major step towards enhancing their economic self-reliance, by providing financial and advisory assistance at various stages and for several aspects of enterprise development.

## Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders

Loans have been made to the Council of Yukon First Nations, to provide interim benefits to elderly Yukon Indians pending settlement of Yukon Indian land claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Votes L30 and L30a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2006-2007*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

*(a)* loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;

*(b)* loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,

*(c)* loans are due and payable, as to principal and interest, on the date on which the claim is settled or on a date fixed in the agreement, which shall be not later than March 31, 2007, whichever date is earlier.

All the loans outstanding at year end bear interest at rates from 2.28 percent to 3.61 percent per annum.

## Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program

The Farm Credit Canada guarantee loans program was discontinued as of November 14, 1989. The last active loan guarantee has expired and no future loan guarantees will be given under this program.

As of March 31, 2007, the outstanding amount represents the remaining defaulted loans reimbursed to the lenders by the Minister. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and the balance will be written off in future years.

## First Nations in British Columbia

Loans have been made to First Nations in British Columbia, to support their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process related to the research, development and negotiation of treaties.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L35, *Appropriation Act No.2, 2006-2007*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

*(a)* loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty is reached are non-interest bearing;

*(b)* loans made before April 1, 2004 and after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations;

*(c)* loans made between April 1, 2004 and March 31, 2009 and after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty has been reached, shall be interest free, unless the loans become due and payable during this period; and,

*(d)* loans are due and payable by the First Nations and will pay the loan on the earliest of the following dates:

*(i)* date on which the treaty is settled;

*(ii)* twelfth anniversary of the first loan advance to the First Nations under the earliest First Nations funding agreement;

*(iii)* seventh anniversary after the signing of an agreement-in-principal, or;

*(iv)* date the federal minister demands payment of the loans due to an event of default under this agreement or under any First Nations' funding agreement.

The interest-bearing and non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are $54,059,828 and $312,238,922 respectively. Rates are from 2.2787 percent to 5.185 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

### Indian Economic Development Fund

Loans have been made for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations, the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $48,550,835, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97.*

All outstanding loans bear interest at rates from 7 percent to 11.25 percent per annum.

### Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program

The Indian Economic Development Guarantee authority, established under Vote L53(b), *Appropriation Act No.1, 1970*, amended under P.C. 1977-3608, authorized the department to guarantee loans for Indian businesses on a risk-sharing basis with commercial lenders. The guarantee level is not to exceed at any time $60,000,000, less the total amount of payments made to implement previous guarantees under that authority.

Simple interest, usually based on a percentage plus the prime rate, will accrue on the debt after payout. All payments, including accrued interest, remain as a debt of the client until recovered in full.

### Inuit Loan Fund

Loans have been made to individual Inuit or groups of Inuit, to promote commercial activities and gainful occupations. Loans have also been made to co-operative associations, credit unions, caisses populaires or other credit societies incorporated under provincial laws, where the majority of members are Inuit, or to corporations incorporated under the laws of Canada, or provincial laws, where the controlling interest is held by Inuit.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $6,633,697, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No.4, 1995-96.*

The remaining loan bears interest at a rate of 5.50 percent per annum.

### Native Claimants

Loans have been made to native claimants, to defray the costs related to the research, development and negotiation of claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Votes L30 and L30a, *Appropriation Acts No. 2 and No. 3, 2006-2007.*

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

*(a)* loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;

*(b)* loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,

*(c)* loans are due and payable as to principal and interest on the date on which the claim is settled, or on a date fixed in the agreement.

The interest bearing and the non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are $140,143,513 and $270,513,604 respectively. Rates are from 2.13 percent to 11.89 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

### On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program

On Reserve Housing guarantees provide needed support to Indian or Indian bands residing on reserves or crown land. Reserves are, as such, non mortgageable and the ministerial guarantee provides security to the lending institution in the event of a default by the client.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $1.7 billion, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No.3, 1972*, Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5d, *Appropriation Act No.1, 1977* and Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No.3, 1993-94.*

If a loan made under the Minister's guarantee goes into default, the lender has resource to the Minister for reimbursement. In 1987, a reserve for losses of $2 million per annum was established within the department's reference levels to cover all Guarantee Loan Programs administered by Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Such payments remain a debt of the First Nation to the Crown and interest is accrued and capitalized on these debts at the contract interest rate applicable at the time the loan was assigned to the Minister. Recovery of the debt is made to the extent possible, from the security used as collateral, such as trust money or land claim funds, or through repayment agreements.

### Stoney Band Perpetual Loan

In 1946, loans were made to Stoney Band of Alberta for land acquisition beyond their treaty entitlement.

A loan not exceeding $500,000 was made to purchase additional land. Under the terms of the agreement, as stated in Treasury Board Minutes, P.C. 2/1437 dated April 11, 1946, the Band assigned monies accruing to them, from the rental of their water resources to provide interest payments at the rate of 3 percent annually on the amount of the loan that had actually been expended. In the same agreement, the Band resolved that the Department allots $200,000 to the Pekisko Group, and $300,000 for the additions to Morley Reserve.

### Company stock option

Pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act*, this account establishes authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council,

*(a)* to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister,

*(i)* it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or

*(ii)* it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and

*(b)* to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock acquired.

During the year, additional purchases were authorized by Industry Vote L15, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007.*

### Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada

This account records loans made to persons engaged or about to engage or assist in manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring.

During the year, additional loans were authorized by Industry Vote L20, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007.*

There is one remaining loan which is interest free unless it goes into default, and otherwise is repayable at maturity on April 1, 2017.

### Small Business loans

This account records money owed to the Government by borrowers upon default of loans that are subject to statutory authorities, pursuant to the *Small Business Loans Act* (SBLA), the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* (CSBFA) and the capital leasing pilot project. These authorities provide for the payment of claims or the sharing of loan losses between lenders and the Government.

### H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

### Hibernia Development Project

Loans have been made to facilitate the implementation of the Hibernia Development Project pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act.*

Loan agreements were signed between Canada and each of the three companies involved in the 1993 purchase of Gulf Canada's Hibernia share. Loans of $132 million were provided to owners to assist in offsetting the tax consequences of not being able to use the deductions generated by the Hibernia Development Project in the calculation of the companies' taxable income.

Loans in the amount of $66 million were made on June 30, 1995 as authorized by Natural Resources Vote L15, *Appropriation Acts No. 1 and No. 2, 1995-96.* The remaining $66 million was loaned on July 2, 1996.

Loans are interest-free and are repayable in 10 equal annual instalments commencing June 30, 1999, with the final instalment on June 30, 2008.

### Nordion International Inc.

A $100 million loan has been made to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes pursuant to an agreement reached on June 28, 1996 between MDS Health Group Ltd., Nordion International Inc. and Natural Resources Canada.

The secured loan is interest-free and fully repayable over 15 years commencing 42 months after the first loan drawdown was made.

### Parolees

Loans have been made to parolees and individuals under mandatory supervision, to assist in their rehabilitation.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $50,000.

The loans are non-interest bearing and are repayable before the expiration of the parole period, or within one year from the date the loans were made, whichever period is the shorter. The repayment of a loan or any part thereof may be forgiven by the Solicitor General, if certain conditions are met.

During the year, loans totalling $1,102 were forgiven pursuant to Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*.

### Seized Property Working Capital Account

This account was established by section 12 of the *Seized Property Management Act*. Expenses incurred, and advances made, to maintain and manage any seized or restrained property and other properties subject to a management order or forfeited to Her Majesty, are charged to this account. This account is credited when expenses and advances to third parties are repaid or recovered and when revenues from these properties or proceeds of their disposal are received and credited with seized cash upon forfeiture.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $50,000,000.

Any shortfall between the proceeds from the disposition of any property forfeited to Her Majesty and the amounts that were charged to this account and that are still outstanding, is charged to a Seized Property Proceeds Account and credited to this account.

### Canadian Airport Authorities

The loans stems from agreements regarding the transfer of chattels and consumable stock to individuals authorities (13) upon transfer of the management, operation and maintenance responsibilities to the authority under the National Airports Policy.

The loans portfolio consists of 13 non-interest bearing loans to Canadian Airport Authorities issued in the years 1997-2003. Due to a change in policy practices, a decision was made to forgive the remaining repayments owed and an authority approval will be requested.

### Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority

Advances have been made to the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority in connection with the financing, construction and operation of a toll bridge across the harbour of Saint John, NB. The total amount of advances in each year is to be based on the difference for the year between the operating and financing costs of the toll bridge, and the revenue of the Bridge Authority, repayable when the revenue of the Bridge Authority for the year exceeds the amount of the operating and financing costs for such year.

On April 1, 1990, a new agreement was signed. This agreement called for the consolidation of all debts into one non-interest bearing loan. The Authority will remit excess funds from the operation of the bridge to the Government on an annual basis to repay the debt.

### St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

This account was established by subsection 80(1) of the *Canada Marine Act*. Loans previously managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority are now managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation in accordance with an agreement between the Department of Transport and the Corporation. The repayments of these loans are recorded in this account.

The remaining loan bears interest at rates from 7 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and is repayable at monthly rates, with the final instalment of the existing terms being March 2008.

### Joint Learning Program

Advances have been made to the Public Alliance of Canada (PSAC) for the Joint Learning Program (JLP). In October 2004, a Memorandum of Understanding between the Treasury Board and PSAC was included in the collective bargaining agreements to provide funding for a JLP. The JLP is a partnership between PSAC and the Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada (PSHRMAC). It is intended to provide joint union-management learning opportunities in areas where both parties have roles and responsibilities, and for which the Employer does not already have a legal obligation to provide training.

Payments are made to PSAC under Vote 20 and are authorized under the terms of reference of the Program. The terms of reference include the program costs, funding conditions, payment conditions, timelines, as well as a schedule of payments. The schedule of payments provides for a 2-month advance from TBS to PSAC to provide for program delivery costs. When actual expenses are reported every two months, the advance is reversed and the expenditure is recorded.

### Commonwealth War Graves Commission

Advances have been made to the working capital fund of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission, to maintain graves and cemeteries.

At year end, the balance of the advances was £30,000 UK. This balance was converted to Canadian dollars, using the year-end rate of exchange.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no fixed terms of repayments.

### Veterans' Land Act Fund

*Advances*

Advances have been made, under Parts I and III of the *Veterans' Land Act*, for the acquisition of land, permanent improvements, removal of encumbrances, purchase of stock and equipment, and protection of security. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is $605,000,000.

*Allowance for conditional benefits*

A provision equal to 1/10 of the benefits to veterans was established each year up to and including 1978-79. Since that time, a forecast of requirements has been performed each year, and provisions are established as necessary. These provisions are charged to expenses and credited to the allowance for conditional benefits account. This account represents the accumulated net provisions for benefits to veterans in the form of forgiveness of loans authorized by the *Veterans' Land Act*. These benefits come into effect only after certain conditions are fulfilled by the veterans. At the end of 10 years, the conditions having been met, the accumulated provision is charged to the allowance for conditional benefits account, and credited to the veteran's loan account.

### Other departments—Miscellaneous

This account represents amounts outstanding in the hands of agencies and individuals, at year end. This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

### Consolidation adjustment

The consolidation adjustment reflects the total loans, investments and advances held by Crown corporations and other consolidated entities. These mainly include investments such as bonds, money market funds and fixed income securities.

## Allowance for Valuation

In accordance with the comprehensive policy on valuation, assets are subject to an annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value.

The allowance for valuation, for loans, investments and advances, represents the estimated losses on the realization of the loans, investments and advances included in the accounts of Canada at year end.

# SECTION 10

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Non-Financial Assets

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Non-financial assets | 10.2 |
| Tangible capital assets | 10.4 |
| Vehicles | 10.6 |
| Assets under capital leases | 10.6 |

## NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-financial assets are assets that have an economic life that extends beyond the accounting period and that are intended for consumption in the normal course of operations. They are converted into expense in future periods and include tangible capital assets, inventories, and prepaid expenses.

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, which are intended to be used on a continuous basis and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of business. For financial reporting purposes, tangible capital assets are grouped in the following categories: land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements, assets under construction, and assets under capital leases.

Inventories are items of tangible property that are to be used in the delivery of program outputs. Some revolving funds and a few departments may have inventories held for resale to parties outside the Government.

Prepaid expenses are disbursements made, pursuant to a contract, before the completion of the work, delivery of the goods or rendering of the service or advance payments under the terms of contribution agreements.

Table 10.1 presents the non-financial assets by category.

### TABLE 10.1

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

| | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|
| Net tangible capital assets, Table 10.2— | | |
| Land | 1,398,735 | 1,392,542 |
| Buildings | 9,111,430 | 9,061,230 |
| Works and infrastructure | 4,845,589 | 4,919,687 |
| Machinery and equipment | 8,668,635 | 8,717,774 |
| Vehicles, Table 10.3 | 13,332,957 | 13,652,964 |
| Leasehold improvements | 757,995 | 725,773 |
| Assets under construction | 7,813,395 | 6,979,014 |
| Assets under capital leases, Table 10.4 | 3,106,963 | 2,906,375 |
| | *49,035,699* | *48,355,359* |
| Inventories | 5,987,631 | 5,874,836 |
| Prepaid expenses | 1,613,162 | 1,216,992 |
| Total | 56,636,492 | 55,447,187 |

**CHART 10A**

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2007

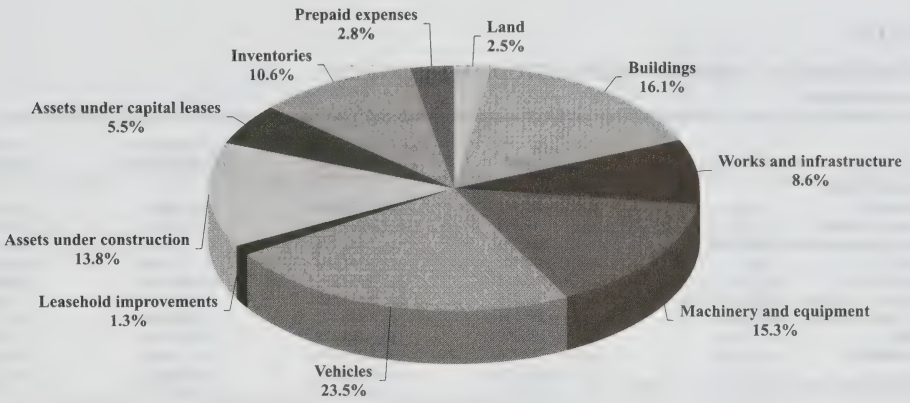
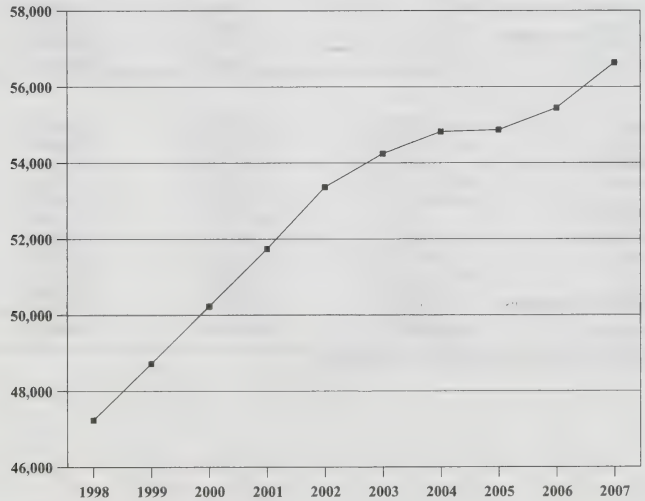



**CHART 10B**

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AT MARCH 31

(in millions of dollars)



## Tangible Capital Assets

Table 10.2 presents tangible capital assets by main custodian ministries.

### TABLE 10.2

TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS BY MAIN CUSTODIAN MINISTRIES

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Land | Buildings | Works and infrastructure | Machinery and equipment |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets at cost — | | | | |
| Environment | 179,915 | 833,220 | 2,296,011 | 718,522 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 19,992 | 464,340 | 1,857,629 | 442,888 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 216,983 | 1,057,778 | 1,203 | 129,720 |
| Industry | 12,507 | 761,184 | 26,643 | 2,452,311 |
| National Defence | 75,053 | 5,652,205 | 1,604,447 | 10,934,042 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 60,316 | 2,514,548 | 422,994 | 923,500 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 264,731 | 3,440,072 | 839,841 | 196,204 |
| Transport | 198,000 | 1,023,179 | 2,854,706 | 202,313 |
| Other ministries | 27,736 | 1,237,554 | 49,204 | 2,129,562 |
| | *1,055,233* | *16,984,080* | *9,952,678* | *18,129,062* |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 343,502 | 1,721,778 | 1,049,385 | 2,699,570 |
| Gross total capital assets | 1,398,735 | 18,705,858 | 11,002,063 | 20,828,632 |
| Accumulated amortization — | | | | |
| Environment | | 524,039 | 1,480,281 | 501,180 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | | 288,899 | 921,457 | 336,937 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | | 479,700 | | 103,467 |
| Industry | | 388,556 | 16,191 | 1,479,612 |
| National Defence | | 2,455,814 | 1,001,541 | 5,784,080 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | | 1,002,643 | 258,365 | 496,352 |
| Public Works and Government Services | | 2,126,433 | 325,504 | 144,235 |
| Transport | | 607,067 | 1,564,711 | 120,835 |
| Other ministries | | 754,974 | 24,256 | 1,448,570 |
| | | *8,628,125* | *5,592,306* | *10,415,268* |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | | 966,303 | 564,168 | 1,744,729 |
| Total accumulated amortization | | 9,594,428 | 6,156,474 | 12,159,997 |
| Total net capital assets — | | | | |
| Environment | 179,915 | 309,181 | 815,730 | 217,342 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 19,992 | 175,441 | 936,172 | 105,951 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 216,983 | 578,078 | 1,203 | 26,253 |
| Industry | 12,507 | 372,628 | 10,452 | 972,699 |
| National Defence | 75,053 | 3,196,391 | 602,906 | 5,149,962 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 60,316 | 1,511,905 | 164,629 | 427,148 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 264,731 | 1,313,639 | 514,337 | 51,969 |
| Transport | 198,000 | 416,112 | 1,289,995 | 81,478 |
| Other ministries | 27,736 | 482,580 | 24,948 | 680,992 |
| | *1,055,233* | *8,355,955* | *4,360,372* | *7,713,794* |
| Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities | 343,502 | 755,475 | 485,217 | 954,841 |
| Total net capital assets | 1,398,735 | 9,111,430 | 4,845,589 | 8,668,635 |

Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation

(1) Details in Table 10.3.
(2) Details in Table 10.4.

| Vehicles[1] | Leasehold improvements | Assets under construction | Assets under capital leases[2] | Total March 31/2007 | Total March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 136,605 | 35,807 | 182,522 | 18,199 | 4,400,801 | 4,228,174 |
| 1,738,982 | 536,138 | 309,928 | 203 | 5,370,100 | 5,280,738 |
| 38,817 | 131,953 | 111,411 | | 1,687,865 | 1,574,420 |
| 27,209 | 40,751 | 441,841 | 11,575 | 3,774,021 | 3,628,785 |
| 27,089,488 | 14,604 | 4,373,357 | 1,264,752 | 51,007,948 | 49,431,956 |
| 529,478 | 30,673 | 352,403 | | 4,833,912 | 4,605,716 |
| 9,605 | 342,650 | 956,235 | 1,688,938 | 7,738,276 | 7,112,727 |
| 784,927 | 14,266 | 121,082 | 818,820 | 6,017,293 | 6,071,220 |
| 150,587 | 267,545 | 581,440 | 14,697 | 4,458,325 | 4,043,066 |
| *30,505,698* | *1,414,387* | *7,430,219* | *3,817,184* | *89,288,541* | *85,976,802* |
| 1,217,603 | 226,477 | 383,176 | 549,780 | 8,191,271 | 7,843,080 |
| 31,723,301 | 1,640,864 | 7,813,395 | 4,366,964 | 97,479,812 | 93,819,882 |
| 98,157 | 19,604 | | 3,639 | 2,626,900 | 2,488,794 |
| 1,205,179 | 313,788 | | 27 | 3,066,287 | 2,955,646 |
| 19,250 | 54,764 | | | 657,181 | 587,717 |
| 20,108 | 11,574 | | 4,519 | 1,920,560 | 1,748,591 |
| 15,320,884 | 3,683 | | 304,458 | 24,870,460 | 23,510,129 |
| 278,324 | 5,121 | | | 2,040,805 | 1,854,672 |
| 4,991 | 162,686 | | 629,677 | 3,393,526 | 3,040,495 |
| 559,787 | 6,685 | | 80,517 | 2,939,602 | 2,870,532 |
| 86,442 | 169,710 | | 8,489 | 2,492,441 | 2,233,730 |
| *17,593,122* | *747,615* | | *1,031,326* | *44,007,762* | *41,290,306* |
| 797,222 | 135,254 | | 228,675 | 4,436,351 | 4,174,217 |
| 18,390,344 | 882,869 | | 1,260,001 | 48,444,113 | 45,464,523 |
| 38,448 | 16,203 | 182,522 | 14,560 | 1,773,901 | 1,739,380 |
| 533,803 | 222,350 | 309,928 | 176 | 2,303,813 | 2,325,092 |
| 19,567 | 77,189 | 111,411 | | 1,030,684 | 986,703 |
| 7,101 | 29,177 | 441,841 | 7,056 | 1,853,461 | 1,880,194 |
| 11,768,604 | 10,921 | 4,373,357 | 960,294 | 26,137,488 | 25,921,827 |
| 251,154 | 25,552 | 352,403 | | 2,793,107 | 2,751,044 |
| 4,614 | 179,964 | 956,235 | 1,059,261 | 4,344,750 | 4,072,232 |
| 225,140 | 7,581 | 121,082 | 738,303 | 3,077,691 | 3,200,688 |
| 64,145 | 97,835 | 581,440 | 6,208 | 1,965,884 | 1,809,336 |
| *12,912,576* | *666,772* | *7,430,219* | *2,785,858* | *45,280,779* | *44,686,496* |
| 420,381 | 91,223 | 383,176 | 321,105 | 3,754,920 | 3,668,863 |
| 13,332,957 | 757,995 | 7,813,395 | 3,106,963 | 49,035,699 | 48,355,359 |

## Vehicles

Table 10.3 presents the details of vehicles by sub-category.

**TABLE 10.3**

VEHICLES BY SUB-CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Cost | Accumulated amortization | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ships and boats | 14,866,433 | 7,463,646 | 7,402,787 | 7,641,302 |
| Aircraft | 12,581,203 | 8,221,657 | 4,359,546 | 4,469,843 |
| Motor vehicles | 1,882,626 | 1,151,394 | 731,232 | 690,853 |
| Military vehicles | 1,346,131 | 927,446 | 418,685 | 415,736 |
| Other vehicles | 1,046,908 | 626,201 | 420,707 | 435,230 |
| Total | 31,723,301 | 18,390,344 | 13,332,957 | 13,652,964 |

## Assets under Capital Leases

Table 10.4 presents the details of assets under capital leases by main category.

**TABLE 10.4**

ASSETS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES BY MAIN CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Cost | Accumulated amortization | March 31/2007 | March 31/2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land | 44,942 | | 44,942 | 48,215 |
| Buildings | 2,296,700 | 888,745 | 1,407,955 | 1,164,312 |
| Works and infrastructure | 818,820 | 80,517 | 738,303 | 746,491 |
| Machinery and equipment | 38,264 | 17,869 | 20,395 | 16,207 |
| Vehicles | 1,168,238 | 272,870 | 895,368 | 931,150 |
| Total | 4,366,964 | 1,260,001 | 3,106,963 | 2,906,375 |

# SECTION 11

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Contractual Obligations and Contingent Liabilities

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Contractual obligations | 11.2 |
| Contingent liabilities | 11.18 |

# CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

This section contains detailed information related to contractual obligations and contingent liabilities.

## Contractual Obligations

Contractual obligations are obligations of the Government to others that will become liabilities in the future when the terms of those contracts or agreements are met. The nature of Government activities requires negotiation of contracts that are significant in relation to its current financial position or that will materially affect the level of future expenses. In the case of contractual obligations to international organizations, some will result in future budgetary expenses while others will result in non-budgetary payments.

Contractual obligations can be classified into four main categories: transfer payment agreements (grants and contributions), fixed assets and purchases, operating leases and international organizations.

Major capital assets of the Government are either purchased outright or leased. Where a lease transfers substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of the property to the lessee, it is considered a capital lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Section 6 of this volume provides information on capital leases.

All outstanding contractual obligations of $10 million or more per project at year end are reported for fixed assets, purchases, operating leases and transfer payment agreements. For international organizations, all contractual obligations in excess of $1 million at year end are reported.

In accordance with the Government's significant accounting policies, the contractual obligations of consolidated Crown corporations are included with those of the Government.

Table 11.1 summarizes these contractual obligations. Details of the four types of contractual obligations can be found in other tables in this section.

**TABLE 11.1**
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
(in millions of dollars)

| | Transfer payments | Acquisition of property and purchases | Operating leases | International organizations | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Information from: | | | | | |
| Table 11.3 | 44,949 | 18,623 | 2,178 | | 65,750 |
| Table 11.4 | | | | 2,204 | 2,204 |
| Total | 44,949 | 18,623 | 2,178 | 2,204 | 67,954 |

Table 11.2 summarizes the information presented in Table 11.1 to indicate the minimum amounts required to satisfy obligations under contractual obligations each year from 2008 to 2012 inclusive, and a total for amounts due in the year 2013 and subsequently.

**TABLE 11.2**
SCHEDULE OF MINIMUM PAYMENTS
(in millions of dollars)

| Minimum payments to be made in: | Transfer payment agreements | Acquisition of fixed assets and purchases | Obligations under operating lease arrangements | Obligations to international organizations | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | 7,698 | 5,739 | 303 | 625 | 14,365 |
| 2009 | 6,035 | 3,712 | 255 | 361 | 10,363 |
| 2010 | 5,933 | 1,757 | 243 | 285 | 8,218 |
| 2011 | 2,966 | 1,086 | 227 | 295 | 4,574 |
| 2012 | 2,529 | 755 | 198 | 244 | 3,726 |
| 2013 and subsequently | 19,788 | 5,574 | 952 | 394 | 26,708 |
| Total | 44,949 | 18,623 | 2,178 | 2,204 | 67,954 |

## Transfer Payment Agreements, Fixed Assets, Purchases and Operating Leases

Table 11.3 provides details of contractual obligations that involve: transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and operating leases. It discloses individual contractual obligations by category and by entity. Contractual obligations are summarized in Note 14 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

Transfer payment agreements are irrevocable contracts to provide funding to other levels of governments, organizations or individuals.

Fixed assets are tangible, durable items of value, including major additions or alterations thereto, including military equipment and land, from which benefits are expected to be derived during their useful life.

Purchases are supported by contracts to supply goods or services. An operating lease is a lease in which the lessor does not substantially transfer all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.

### TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subse-quently |
| **Transfer payment agreements—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant— | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Canadian Cattleman's Association | 50 | 50 | 5 | 45 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | |
| Canadian Heritage— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada - Alberta Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 53 | 53 | 26 | 27 | 13 | 14 | | | | |
| Canada - British Columbia Agreement on Minority- Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 60 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| Canada - Manitoba Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 48 | 48 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 12 | | | | |
| Canada - New Brunswick Agreement on French First-Language Education and French Second-Language Instruction | 86 | 86 | 43 | 43 | 21 | 22 | | | | |
| Canada - Nova Scotia Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 30 | 30 | 15 | 15 | 7 | 8 | | | | |
| Canada - Ontario Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 301 | 301 | 149 | 152 | 76 | 76 | | | | |
| Canada - Quebec Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Language Instruction | 256 | 256 | 128 | 128 | 64 | 64 | | | | |
| Canada - Saskatchewan Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction | 26 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| Corporation of the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada - Odyssey and Accent Program | 30 | 30 | 9 | 21 | 11 | 10 | | | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Corporation of the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada - Explore and Destination Clic Program | 56 | 56 | 17 | 39 | 19 | 20 | | | | |
| Foundation to Assist Canadian Talent on Records (FACTOR)— Canada Music Fund | 24 | 24 | 6 | 18 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| La Fondation Musicaction— Canada Music Fund | 16 | 16 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| La Société du 400e Anniversaire de Québec - Celebration, Commemoration and Learning Program | 40 | 40 | 7 | 33 | 14 | 19 | | | | |
| National Association of Friendship Center— Aboriginal People's Program | 111 | 111 | 29 | 82 | 28 | 27 | 27 | | | |
| The Historica Foundation of Canada— Exchanges Canada | 17 | 17 | 2 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | |
| Citizenship and Immigration— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada-Quebec Accord | 1,366 | 1,366 | 194 | 1,172 | 224 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | |
| Canada-Manitoba Accord | 99 | 99 | 14 | 85 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | |
| Canada-British Columbia Accord | 489 | 489 | 69 | 420 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | |
| Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community futures Program | 395 | 395 | 292 | 103 | 41 | 31 | 31 | | | |
| Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada program | 512 | 512 | 387 | 125 | 125 | | | | | |
| Grant to the Quebec Port Authority to commemorate the 400th anniversary of Quebec City | 45 | 45 | 10 | 35 | 30 | 5 | | | | |
| Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Export Program (IDEA—SME) | 738 | 738 | 655 | 83 | 56 | 26 | 1 | | | |
| Regional Strategic Initiative (RSI) Program | 942 | 942 | 727 | 215 | 112 | 57 | 18 | 14 | 14 | |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian International Development Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Country in Transition Program | 196 | 196 | 108 | 88 | 35 | 23 | 15 | 12 | 3 | |
| Geographic Programs | 2,085 | 2,085 | 1,072 | 1,013 | 434 | 287 | 204 | 40 | 11 | 37 |
| Multilateral Program | 251 | 251 | 134 | 117 | 92 | 25 | | | | |
| Partnership Program | 570 | 570 | 302 | 268 | 96 | 93 | 42 | 28 | 9 | |
| Health— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse | 19 | 19 | 4 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | | |
| Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment | 40 | 40 | 22 | 18 | 18 | | | | | |
| Canadian Partnership Against Cancer Corporation | 250 | 250 | | 250 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| Control and provision of Health Services to Indian Bands, associations or groups | 74 | 74 | 29 | 45 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | | |
| Health Care Strategies and Policy | 16 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| Medical Travel Fund | 51 | 51 | 20 | 31 | 11 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| National Aboriginal Health Organization | 25 | 25 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| Territorial Health Access Fund | 65 | 65 | 26 | 39 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | | |
| Public Health Agency of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID Biomedical- Pandemic Influenza Virus Vaccine | 69 | 69 | 29 | 40 | 26 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Province of Alberta— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution—Hepatitis C | 31 | 31 | 21 | 10 | | | | 5 | | 5 |
| Province of British Columbia— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution—Hepatitis C | 66 | 66 | 44 | 22 | | | | 11 | | 11 |
| Province of Ontario— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution—Hepatitis C | 132 | 132 | 88 | 44 | | | | 22 | | 22 |
| Province of Quebec— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution—Hepatitis C | 45 | 45 | 30 | 15 | | | | 7 | | 8 |
| Human Resources and Social Development— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (Government account)— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing Program | 59,290 [1] | 59,290 | 31,169 | 28,121 [2] | 1,771 | 1,727 | 1,722 | 1,714 | 1,702 | 19,485 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada First Nations Funding Agreement | 2,202 | 2,202 | 1,106 | 1,096 | 432 | 313 | 279 | 63 | 9 | |
| Comprehensive Funding Arrangement | 343 | 343 | 34 | 309 | 272 | 18 | 19 | | | |
| Comprehensive Land Claims Agreement | 327 | 327 | 269 | 58 | 50 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| Contribution Agreement | 236 | 236 | 122 | 114 | 56 | 38 | 20 | | | |
| DIAND/First Nations Funding Arrangement | 1,013 | 1,013 | 483 | 530 | 198 | 155 | 126 | 51 | | |
| Financial Transfer Agreement | 741 | 741 | 249 | 492 | 148 | 144 | 135 | 59 | 6 | |
| Grant Agreement | 35 | 35 | 18 | 17 | 9 | 8 | | | | |
| Indian and Inuit Affairs Program | 514 | 514 | 258 | 256 | 91 | 64 | 61 | 40 | | |
| Industry— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alcan Inc.— Spent Pot Lining Treatment Process Development | 19 | 19 | 5 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 1 | | |
| Bell Helicopter Textron Canada Ltd— Modular affordable product line | 115 | 115 | 36 | 79 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 29 |
| CAE Inc — Simulation technologies | 189 | 189 | 57 | 132 | 38 | 39 | 32 | 23 | | |
| Canarie Inc.— CAnet5 - Canada's Advanced Research Network | 120 | 120 | 24 | 96 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | |
| Cascade Data Services Inc. | 77 | 77 | 38 | 39 | 20 | 19 | | | | |
| Dupont Canada Inc. | 19 | 19 | 9 | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| Ford Motor Company of Canada Ltd— Flexible manufacturing and production | 100 | 100 | 58 | 42 | 28 | 14 | | | | |
| General Motors of Canada Ltd.— Beacon Project | 200 | 200 | 147 | 53 | 22 | 21 | 10 | | | |
| Genome Canada | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 34 | 33 | 33 | | | |
| ID Biomedical Corp.—Recombinant vaccine technology | 80 | 80 | 24 | 56 | 2 | 54 | | | | |
| Messier-Dowty Inc. - Landing Gear Systems Technologies | 28 | 28 | 7 | 21 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs— Small town and rural infrastructure | 273 | 273 | 254 | 19 | 19 | | | | | |
| Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Recreation—Sports, culture and tourism partnership | 216 | 216 | 203 | 13 | 13 | | | | | |
| Ontario Superbuild Corporation | 101 | 101 | 85 | 16 | 16 | | | | | |
| Perimeters Institute for Theoretical Physics | 50 | 50 | | 50 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Pratt & Whitney Canada Corp.— Engine Technology | 515 | 515 | 236 | 279 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 52 | 23 | |
| Rolls-Royce Canada Ltd—Industrial gas turbines | 30 | 30 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subse-quently |
| Sanofi Pasteur Ltd—Cancer Vaccines | 60 | 60 | 48 | 12 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| Voisey's Bay Nickel Co. Ltd—Hydrometallurgical process for Nickel Sulphides | 60 | 60 | 40 | 20 | 8 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | |
| Canadian Space Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cascade Data Services Inc.—Cassiope Program | 63 | 63 | 51 | 12 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| European Space Agency—Earth Observation, Exploration and Telecommunications Programs | 200 | 110 | 31 | 79 | 22 | 19 | 18 | 10 | 4 | 6 |
| European Space Agency | 217 | 217 | 173 | 44 | 18 | 16 | 9 | 1 | | |
| National Research Council of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation—Mauna Kea, Hawaii, US | 111 | 111 | 87 | 24 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Gemini Twin Telescope Project—Cerro Pachon, Chile and Mauna Kea, Hawaii, US | 100 | 100 | 69 | 31 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| Tri-University Meson Facility (TRIUMF) | 560 | 560 | 427 | 133 | 45 | 44 | 44 | | | |
| Justice— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Care and Services provided to young persons dealt with under the *Young Offenders Act*— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government of Quebec | 183 | 183 | 37 | 146 | 37 | 36 | 36 | 37 | | |
| Government of Northwest Territories | 15 | 15 | 3 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Province of Alberta | 85 | 85 | 17 | 68 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | | |
| Province of British Columbia | 111 | 111 | 22 | 89 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | |
| Province of Manitoba | 32 | 32 | 6 | 26 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | | |
| Province of New Brunswick | 24 | 24 | 5 | 19 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | |
| Province of Newfoundland | 26 | 26 | 5 | 21 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Province of Nova Scotia | 31 | 31 | 6 | 25 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Province of Ontario | 319 | 319 | 64 | 255 | 63 | 64 | 64 | 64 | | |
| Natural Resources— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Hydro Developers (C15) | 20 | 20 | 2 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 |
| Énergie Éolienne du Mont Copper Inc. (M22) | 17 | 17 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Énergie Éolienne du Mont Miller Société en Commandite (M32) | 20 | 20 | 3 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| ENMAX Corporation (E71) | 24 | 24 | | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Erie Shores Wind Farm LP (A22) | 25 | 25 | 2 | 23 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 12 |
| GW Power Corporation (G31) | 25 | 25 | 1 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| Government of Saskatchewan—Gunnar & Lorado agreement | 12 | 12 | 1 | 11 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Production of electricity from wind energy resources—Vision Quest Windelectric Inc. (V12) | 34 | 34 | 10 | 24 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| Production of electricity from wind energy resources—Vision Quest Windelectric Inc. (V15) | 25 | 25 | 6 | 19 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| Saskatchewan Power International (S12) | 54 | 54 | 6 | 48 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 21 |
| St. Leon Wind Energy LP (S81) | 30 | 30 | 3 | 27 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| Transport— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action Plan 2000 for Climate Change (UTSP & FIP) | 33 | 33 | 18 | 15 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| Contribution to Northumberland Ferries Limited and CTMA Traversier Limitée | 135 | 135 | 72 | 63 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 18 |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Contribution in support of the Asia-Pacific Gateway | 467 | 467 | 9 | 458 | 44 | 80 | 43 | 70 | 221 | |
| Grade Crossing Improvement Program | 95 | 95 | 67 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | |
| Grant to British Columbia Ferries | 392 | 392 | 211 | 181 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 51 |
| Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | 481 | 481 | 386 | 95 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 7 | 7 | |
| Marine Security Contribution Program | 90 | 90 | 34 | 56 | 31 | 20 | 5 | | | |
| Province of Quebec Outaouais Road Agreement | 279 | 279 | 241 | 38 | 15 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 2 | |
| Strategic Highway Infrastructure Program (SHIP) | 487 | 487 | 471 | 16 | 16 | | | | | |
| Office of Infrastructure of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Line Rapid Transit inc.- Contribution to build a rapid transit line to connect central Richmond, Vancouver International Airport and Downtown Vancouver | 450 | 450 | 350 | 100 | 60 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| City of Kingston—Ravensview Water Pollution Control Plant Project | 25 | 25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| City of Saskatoon—Contribution towards Phase II of the River Landing Project | 14 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 3 | | | | |
| City of St. John's—Phase 2 of the St. John's Harbour Clean-up Project | 31 | 31 | 16 | 15 | 15 | | | | | |
| Government of the Northwest Territories— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 13 | 3 | | | | |
| Government of the Northwest Territories— Improve three highway corridors corridors in the Northwest Territories | 65 | 65 | 42 | 23 | 15 | 8 | | | | |
| Government of the Northwest Territories—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 38 | 38 | 7 | 31 | 9 | 8 | 14 | | | |
| Government of Nunavut— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 3 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| Government of Nunavut—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 38 | 38 | 9 | 29 | 6 | 8 | 15 | | | |
| Government of Yukon Territory— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 38 | 38 | 9 | 29 | 6 | 8 | 15 | | | |
| Government of Yukon — Contribution towards the waterfront development in the communities of Whitehorse and Carcross | 11 | 11 | | 11 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| Government of Yukon Territory— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 16 | 16 | 1 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| Greater Toronto Transit Authority— Improve the GO Transit Rail and bus transit system in the Greater Toronto Area | 385 | 385 | 89 | 296 | 139 | 75 | 60 | 22 | | |
| Mont Tremblant Resorts Inc.— Development of two new four-season resort villages | 48 | 48 | 5 | 43 | 28 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Province of Alberta—Construct northwest quadrant of the Stoney Trail ring road in Calgary | 75 | 75 | 62 | 13 | 13 | | | | | |
| Province of Alberta—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 477 | 477 | 115 | 362 | 76 | 95 | 191 | | | |
| Province of Alberta—Contribution to construct the Southeast quadrant of Anthony Henday Drive ring road in Edmonton | 75 | 75 | 50 | 25 | 25 | | | | | |
| Province of Alberta— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 88 | 88 | | 88 | 45 | 30 | 13 | | | |
| Province of British Columbia—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 51 | 51 | | 51 | 16 | 20 | 10 | 5 | | |
| Province of British Columbia—Contribution to twin 5.8 km of the Trans-Canada Highway and to replace the 10 mile bridge in the Kicking Horse Canyon | 63 | 63 | 49 | 14 | 12 | 2 | | | | |
| Province of British Columbia—Improve highway access to border crossings in Lower Mainland of British Columbia | 88 | 88 | 62 | 26 | 21 | 5 | | | | |
| Province of British Columbia—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 636 | 636 | 153 | 483 | 102 | 127 | 254 | | | |
| Province of Manitoba—Expansion of Manitoba Red River Floodway | 162 | 162 | 105 | 57 | 52 | 5 | | | | |
| Province of Manitoba—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 41 | 41 | 12 | 29 | 13 | 9 | 7 | | | |
| Province of Manitoba—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 167 | 167 | 40 | 127 | 27 | 33 | 67 | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 116 | 116 | 21 | 95 | 26 | 23 | 46 | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick—Highway twinning and construction of an international bridge in the vicinity of St. Stephen | 30 | 30 | 12 | 18 | 15 | 3 | | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 33 | 33 | 10 | 23 | 17 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick—Twinning of Trans Canada Highway | 200 | 200 | 75 | 125 | 125 | | | | | |
| Province of New Brunswick—Twinning Highway 95 between Woodstock, New Brunswick and Houlton Maine | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| Province of Newfoundland and Labrador—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 28 | 28 | | 28 | 14 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Province of Newfoundland and Labrador—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 83 | 83 | 20 | 63 | 13 | 17 | 33 | | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Province of Newfoundland and Labrador—Contribution towards the reconstruction of sections of Trans Canada Highway Route 1 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| Province of Nova Scotia—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 37 | 37 | | 37 | 14 | 12 | 7 | 4 | | |
| Province of Nova Scotia—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 145 | 145 | 35 | 110 | 23 | 29 | 58 | | | |
| Province of Nova Scotia—Contribution for the twinning and improvement of Highways 101 and 104 | 31 | 31 | 10 | 21 | 10 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| Province of Ontario—Improve highway access leading to border crossings in Sarnia and Queenston | 133 | 133 | 63 | 70 | 52 | 18 | | | | |
| Province of Ontario— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 298 | 298 | 52 | 246 | 151 | 95 | | | | |
| Province of Ontario—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 1,866 | 1,866 | 446 | 1,420 | 301 | 373 | 746 | | | |
| Province of Prince Edward Island—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 18 | 18 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| Province of Prince Edward Island—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 38 | 38 | 7 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 15 | | | |
| Province of Quebec—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 195 | 195 | 7 | 188 | 79 | 70 | 39 | | | |
| Province of Quebec—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 1,151 | 1,151 | 276 | 875 | 184 | 230 | 461 | | | |
| Province of Saskatchewan—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund | 148 | 148 | 36 | 112 | 23 | 30 | 59 | | | |
| Province of Saskatchewan—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund | 38 | 38 | 9 | 29 | 24 | 5 | | | | |
| Vancouver Convention Centre Expansion Project Ltd—Construction of new facility and connector for the Vancouver Convention and Exhibition Centre | 223 | 223 | 127 | 96 | 55 | 41 | | | | |
| Western Economic Diversification— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alberta Infrastructure and Transportation—Royal Alberta Museum | 30 | 30 | 4 | 26 | 26 | | | | | |
| Infrastructure Canada | 557 | 554 | 506 | 48 | 48 | | | | | |
| *Subtotal* | *90,196* | *90,103* | *45,256* | *44,847* | *7,634* | *6,016* | *5,917* | *2,965* | *2,527* | *19,788* |
| Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology—Contracted Projects | 53 | 53 | | 53 | 25 | 19 | 6 | 1 | 2 | |
| National capital commission | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ville de Gatineau | 16 | 16 | 6 | 10 | | | 10 | | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Telefilm Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assistance to producers and distributors | 39 | 39 | | 39 | 39 | | | | | |
| *Subtotal* | *108* | *108* | *6* | *102* | *64* | *19* | *16* | *1* | *2* | |
| **Total transfer payment agreements** | **90,304** | **90,211** | **45,262** | **44,949** | **7,698** | **6,035** | **5,933** | **2,966** | **2,529** | **19,788** |
| **Fixed assets and purchases—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Fixed assets—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks Canada Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banff National Park— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trans Canada highway twinning Project | 87 | 67 | 41 | 26 | 26 | | | | | |
| Gulf Islands National Park— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land acquisition, Developments and Operations | 31 | 31 | 21 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Quebec City—Old Port of Quebec Interpretation Centre | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enhancement | 24 | 16 | 4 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| Industry— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Space Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| McDonald Dettwiler Space and Advanced—MSS operations | 159 | 159 | 128 | 31 | 28 | 3 | | | | |
| National Defence— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Electro-Optic Sensor (SIRIUS)— | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRS Technology Canada | 136 | 133 | 39 | 94 | 39 | 23 | 15 | 9 | 8 | |
| Armoured Patrol Vehicle, General Dynamics Land Systems Canada | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporation | 165 | 102 | 89 | 13 | 13 | | | | | |
| Armoured Personnel Carrier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Replacement | 2,355 | 1,624 | 1,513 | 111 | 58 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 34 |
| CF-18 Modernization-Phase II— | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Boeing Co. | 312 | 283 | 118 | 165 | 77 | 61 | 25 | 2 | | |
| CP140 Imagining Radar Acquisition (IRS)— | | | | | | | | | | |
| MacDonald Dettwiler and Associates Ltd | 206 | 206 | 122 | 84 | 22 | 16 | 35 | 11 | | |
| Maritime Helicopter Implementation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sikorsky International Inc. and Indal Technologies | 5,183 | 5,164 | 488 | 4,676 | 330 | 781 | 501 | 232 | 193 | 2,639 |
| Protected Military Satellite | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communications— | 552 | 395 | 311 | 84 | 2 | 19 | 41 | 20 | 1 | 1 |
| Procurement of Transportable | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terminals | 50 | 50 | 33 | 17 | 10 | 7 | | | | |
| Procurement of Navy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terminals | 120 | 120 | 40 | 80 | | | | 40 | 20 | 20 |
| 1117 Procurement of Strategic Airlift Capability— | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Boeing Company | 875 | 869 | | 869 | 822 | 47 | | | | |
| Weapons Effects Simulation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cubic Defence Applications Inc. | 129 | 107 | 81 | 26 | 22 | 4 | | | | |
| Canadian Search and Rescue Helicopter— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agusta Westland Int Ltd | 774 | 774 | 763 | 11 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | |
| CF-18 Advances multi role infrared Sensor | 142 | 108 | | 108 | 31 | 35 | 42 | | | |
| Other Fixed Assets | 462 | 451 | 254 | 197 | 123 | 50 | 20 | 3 | 1 | |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Correctional Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCL Construction- New Maximum security unit in Prince Albert | 19 | 19 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 1 | | | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subse-quently |
| Olivit Construction Ltd—Bed expansion-Construction at Kent Institution | 19 | 18 | | 18 | 12 | 6 | | | | |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skyline Campus Renovation | 106 | 52 | 23 | 29 | 25 | 4 | | | | |
| White Bear Industries Limited—Alaska Highway | 30 | 30 | 19 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Veterans Affairs— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ste. Anne's Hospital Modernization Project, Quebec | 114 | 95 | 48 | 47 | 20 | 19 | 8 | | | |
| *Subtotal* | *12,050* | *10,873* | *4,142* | *6,731* | *1,696* | *1,094* | *695* | *324* | *228* | *2,694* |
| Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Museum of Nature—Renovations | 217 | 51 | | 51 | 51 | | | | | |
| *Subtotal* | *217* | *51* | | *51* | *51* | | | | | |
| Total fixed assets | 12,267 | 10,924 | 4,142 | 6,782 | 1,747 | 1,094 | 695 | 324 | 228 | 2,694 |
| **Purchases—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Revenue Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bell Canada- Data Network Services Renewal | 44 | 44 | 25 | 19 | 15 | 4 | | | | |
| CGI - IT Professional Services Supply Chain | 94 | 93 | 72 | 21 | 21 | | | | | |
| Citizenship and Immigration— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oracle Corporation Canada Inc.—IT Professional Services, | 15 | 15 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Bank Note Company Limited | 46 | 46 | 33 | 13 | 13 | | | | | |
| Health— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Insured Health Benefits Program | 199 | 199 | 126 | 73 | 22 | 31 | 20 | | | |
| Human Resources and Skills Development— | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* Service providers—Private Institutions | 463 | 439 | 339 | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| Social Development— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rogers Telecom Inc.—Telecommunication equipment and services | 92 | 92 | 67 | 25 | 9 | 16 | | | | |
| Telus Integrated Communications—Managed Network Services | 33 | 33 | 10 | 23 | 11 | 12 | | | | |
| Industry— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Space Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM DEV International Ltd—Scientific Activities Construction JWST—FGS | 78 | 78 | 33 | 45 | 27 | 17 | 1 | | | |
| McDonald Dettwiler and associates Ltd—Construction RADARSAT-2 | 377 | 377 | 365 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| National Research Council of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| EBSCO Canada Limited—Subscription, acquisition, delivery and management services | 30 | 30 | 7 | 23 | 8 | 8 | 7 | | | |
| National Defence— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bombardier—NATO Flying Training Centre | 2,536 | 1,870 | 613 | 1,257 | 94 | 96 | 99 | 95 | 89 | 784 |
| CC130 Hercules Aircraft Repair and Overhaul —Cascade Aerospace | 423 | 329 | 29 | 300 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| CC150 Airbus Aircraft Support—Air Canada Dorval Que | 188 | 188 | 160 | 28 | 28 | | | | | |
| CF-18 System Engineering Support—Communications L-3 MAS | 403 | 403 | 290 | 113 | 98 | 15 | | | | |
| CF18 CATEF Support—Harris Aerospace | 220 | 220 | 151 | 69 | 30 | 30 | 9 | | | |
| CH124 Sea King Helicopter Third Line Support—IMP Group Ltd | 137 | 137 | 97 | 40 | 40 | | | | | |
| CH146 Griffon Helicopter Spares—Bell Helicopter | 135 | 101 | 90 | 11 | 11 | | | | | |
| CH149 Cormorant Integrated Services Services—IMP Group Ltd | 227 | 227 | 158 | 69 | 69 | | | | | |
| CP140 Aurora Aircraft Avionics — Communications Electronic Systems | 343 | 343 | 31 | 312 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 142 |
| Combat System and Engineering Support—Lockheed Martin Canada Inc. | 135 | 135 | 108 | 27 | 27 | | | | | |
| CP140 Optimized Weapons Systems Support Prime Air Vehicle—IMP Group Ltd | 493 | 493 | 66 | 427 | 45 | 47 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 186 |
| CU 161 Repair and Overhaul—Rheinmetall | 143 | 120 | | 120 | 38 | 46 | 36 | | | |
| DEW Line Cleanup—Biogenie SRDC Inc. and SNC Lavalin Inc. | 583 | 67 | 19 | 48 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 2 | |
| Foreign Military Sales—1117C17 Aircraft Engines and Support Case | 722 | 722 | 142 | 580 | 185 | 163 | 98 | 89 | 45 | |
| System Support of CC130 Hercules, CP140 Aurora Aircraft T56 Engines—Standard AERO Ltd | 304 | 108 | 79 | 29 | 13 | 13 | 3 | | | |
| Military clothing— Logistik Unicorp Inc. | 203 | 203 | 122 | 81 | 45 | 36 | | | | |
| North Warning System Operation and Maintenance—Nasittuq Corporation | 500 | 392 | 276 | 116 | 53 | 45 | 18 | | | |
| Provision of Health Care Services—Santé Montfort | 175 | 175 | 2 | 173 | | 53 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 96 |
| Health Care Providers—Calian Ottawa Ont. | 449 | 449 | 108 | 341 | 50 | 60 | 77 | 77 | 77 | |
| Service Support—SNC Lavallin Defence Programs Inc. | 290 | 131 | 105 | 26 | 26 | | | | | |
| Primary rotary wing and Multi-Engine pilot training—Allied Wings | 1,684 | 1,684 | 74 | 1,610 | 59 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 75 | 1,251 |
| SERCO Facilities Management Inc. | 556 | 556 | 139 | 417 | 38 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 231 |
| Victoria Class in Service Support—Support—BAE Systems Projects Canada Limited | 444 | 390 | 342 | 48 | 30 | 18 | | | | |
| 0113 Advanced Distributed Combat Training System— Bombardier Inc. | 190 | 172 | 140 | 32 | 14 | 11 | 2 | 5 | | |
| CP140 Aurora Data Management System—General Dynamics Canada Ltd | 330 | 330 | 188 | 142 | 44 | 45 | 23 | 20 | 10 | |
| Maritime Systems and Engineering—Weir Canada Inc. | 178 | 178 | 112 | 66 | 33 | 33 | | | | |
| Halifax and Iroquois In Service Support—Fleetway Inc. | 200 | 50 | 2 | 48 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | |
| Ammunition | 54 | 54 | 6 | 48 | 48 | | | | | |
| Other Purchases | 1,187 | 1,023 | 208 | 815 | 331 | 172 | 96 | 67 | 35 | 114 |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subse-quently |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Border Services Agency— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Graham Construction and Engineering— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of a new facility | 30 | 30 | 12 | 18 | 18 | | | | | |
| Correctional Service— | | | | | | | | | | |
| NAV Canada—Management Training | 23 | 23 | 10 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Systems maintenance and support | | | | | | | | | | |
| of CFIS I—CGI Group Inc. | 138 | 138 | 99 | 39 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | | |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | | | | | |
| IBM Canada Ltd, Toronto | 128 | 128 | 106 | 22 | 15 | | 7 | | | |
| National Contract—SNC Lavalin | | | | | | | | | | |
| ProFac Inca | 1,891 | 1,891 | 693 | 1,198 | 484 | 714 | | | | |
| Technologies Interactives Mediagrif | | | | | | | | | | |
| Incorporated-Longueuil, Quebec | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 1 | | | |
| TPG Technology, Ottawa | 229 | 229 | 216 | 13 | 13 | | | | | |
| *Subtotal* | *17,362* | *15,155* | *6,084* | *9,071* | *2,371* | *1,954* | *820* | *655* | *467* | *2,804* |
| Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sports Rights | 552 | 552 | 402 | 150 | 63 | 71 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| Canadian Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security Authority— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Screening services | 682 | 682 | 56 | 626 | 384 | 227 | 15 | | | |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracts with Foreign Customers | 1,857 | 1,857 | | 1,857 | 1,125 | 337 | 212 | 91 | 43 | 49 |
| National Capital Commission— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lafleur de la Capitale Inc. | 20 | 20 | 4 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | |
| Services récréatifs Demsis Inc. | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | |
| City of Ottawa | 16 | 16 | 4 | 12 | | | 1 | | | 11 |
| National Gallery of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Film rights and co-production | 54 | 54 | | 54 | 37 | 17 | | | | |
| Property and Equipment | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Security services-Securitas | 26 | 26 | 3 | 23 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| *Subtotal* | *3,239* | *3,239* | *469* | *2,770* | *1,621* | *664* | *242* | *107* | *60* | *76* |
| Total purchases | 20,601 | 18,394 | 6,553 | 11,841 | 3,992 | 2,618 | 1,062 | 762 | 527 | 2,880 |
| **Total fixed assets and purchases** | **32,868** | **29,318** | **10,695** | **18,623** | **5,739** | **3,712** | **1,757** | **1,086** | **755** | **5,574** |
| **Operating leases—** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment— | | | | | | | | | | |
| I.B.M. Canada Ltd—Rental | | | | | | | | | | |
| and maintenance of supercomputer | | | | | | | | | | |
| system | 45 | 45 | 26 | 19 | 8 | 8 | 3 | | | |
| Lease of land—Capilano Indian | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserve No. 5 Vancouver, B.C. | 385 | 385 | 108 | 277 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 237 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mitsui Fudosan, New York | 42 | 42 | 26 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| SIP North Stetson Venture LLC, Chicago | 11 | 11 | | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| National Defence— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1258898 Ontario— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 Cumberland Road, Ottawa | 17 | 17 | 5 | 12 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1506 Enterprises Limited— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4321 Still Creek Drive, Burnaby, BC | 14 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 1550 Carling Incorporated— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carling Business Center | 29 | 22 | 12 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| 171 Slater Street Limited—Vanguard Building | 13 | 12 | | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 233640 Realty Limited and Metcalfe Realty Company Limited—123 Slater Street, Ottawa | 14 | 14 | 1 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | |
| 325843 BC Ltd and 528447 BC Ltd—1166 West Pender Street, Vancouver, BC | 30 | 30 | 12 | 18 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | |
| 3352200 Canada Inc.—Robson Court | 35 | 35 | 8 | 27 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 3676234 Canada Inc.—Brossard et Immeubles Régime XI—3250 Lapinière-Brossard, Quebec | 24 | 19 | 8 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 74 Victoria St/137 Yonge St. Holdings Ltd 74 Victoria Street, Toronto, Ontario | 49 | 49 | 35 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| BCIMC Realty Corporation—1601 Airport Road NE, Cal., Alta | 17 | 17 | | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Bona Building & Management Company Ltd—333-335 River Road, Ottawa, Ontario | 115 | 70 | 39 | 31 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 3 | |
| 222 Nepean Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 48 | 41 | | 41 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 22 |
| Brookfield Properties Management Co.—330 Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 140 | 100 | 85 | 15 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| BTC Properties II Ltd, and Steelstech Properties Inc.—3381 Steeles Avenue East, Toronto, Ont. | 18 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Canada Property (Trustee) No. 1 Limited—11 Holland Ave. and 1600 Scott Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 16 | 15 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Capital City Shopping Center Ltd—2277/2323 Riverside Dr, Ottawa,Ont. | 44 | 41 | 21 | 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Cordel Developments Corporation Ltd—111 Water Street, Cornwall, Ontario | 22 | 22 | 12 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Exchange Tower Limited, HRI Exchange Inc. and PFS Exchange Inc.—130 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario | 56 | 56 | 14 | 42 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 |
| Fonds de placement immobilier Cominar—3400 Jean-Beraud Avenue, Laval, Que | 34 | 34 | 15 | 19 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Gespa CDPQ Incorporated—160 Elgin Street , Ottawa, Ontario | 60 | 54 | | 54 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 30 |
| Great West Life Assurance Company—255 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 27 | 24 | 7 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Harbour Centre Complex Limited—555 West Hastings, Vancouver, BC | 21 | 21 | 8 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Lehndorff Consolidated Holdings Inc—25 Fitzgerald Rd, Ottawa, Ontario | 30 | 29 | 18 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| Midwest Surveys Incorporated—2827 Sunridge Boulevard NE, Calgary, Alta. | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Minto Developments Incorporated—344 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 17 | 14 | | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Morguard Investments Limited—155 Queen Street(Whole 4,5,6,7,14 and part 2,8), Ottawa, Ont. | 30 | 30 | | 30 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 |
| 155 Queen Street (Whole of 10,11 and Part 3,12), Ottawa, Ont. | 14 | 14 | | 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 280 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 52 | 46 | 17 | 29 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 333 Laurier Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario | 35 | 34 | 11 | 23 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | |
| Omers Realty Corporation—350 Albert Street, Ottawa | 27 | 26 | 11 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| 350 / 360 Albert Street, Ottawa | 47 | 40 | 21 | 19 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | |
| 360 Albert Street, Ottawa | 18 | 12 | | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Orlando Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5800 Hurontario St, Mississauga, Ont. | 48 | 48 | 31 | 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | |
| Oxford Management Services Inc.— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1138 Melville Street, Vancouver, BC | 47 | 47 | 29 | 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | |
| 800 Burrard Street, Vancouver, BC | 64 | 64 | 24 | 40 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| Pensionfund Realty Limited— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 277 Front Street West, Toronto, Ontario | 36 | 36 | 9 | 27 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| Quantum Management Services Ltd— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 275 Slater Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario | 52 | 52 | 36 [3] | 16 | 16 | | | | | |
| R. Vocisano, In Trust, c/o Bona Building Bona Building & Management Co— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 295 Coventry Road, Ottawa, Ontario | 73 | 30 | 13 | 17 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| SITQ Incorporated— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Place Ville-Marie, Montreal, Quebec | 21 | 21 | 9 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Smithe Street Holdings— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 858 Beatty Street, Vancouver, BC. | 23 | 23 | 9 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada and 1564498 Ontario Inc.— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 130 Colonnade Road, Ottawa, Ontario. | 25 | 23 | 9 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada and 1331430 Ontario Inc.— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 O'Connor Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 41 | 30 | 3 | 27 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| The Cadillac Fairview Corporation Ltd— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ont. | 43 | 30 | 12 | 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | |
| The Standard Life Assurance Company of Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2932 & 2936 Baseline Road, Ottawa, Ont. | 28 | 12 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Urbandale Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa, Ontario | 23 | 23 | 10 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| WPBI Property Management Incorporated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 800 La Gauchetière, Montreal, Quebec | 42 | 28 | 11 | 17 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Z.V. Holdings Corporation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Constellation Crescent, Ottawa, Ont. | 30 | 25 | 2 | 23 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 13 |
| *Subtotal* | *2,202* | *1,955* | *741* | *1,214* | *186* | *170* | *158* | *136* | *113* | *451* |
| Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian Air Transport Security Authority— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment and Office Space | 25 | 25 | 1 | 24 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bell Canada | 60 | 60 | 24 | 36 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 2 | |
| Morguard Investments | 122 | 122 | 6 | 116 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 86 |
| Satellite lease (Telesat) | 197 | 197 | 80 | 117 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 51 |
| Scott Construction Ltd. | 38 | 38 | | 38 | 38 | | | | | |
| SNC-Lavalin Profac Inc. | 151 | 151 | | 151 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 27 |
| Telus | 24 | 24 | 6 | 18 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office Lease | 23 | 23 | | 23 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 16 |
| Canada Council for the Arts— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | 33 | 29 | 4 | 25 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| International Development Research Centre— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Omers Realty Corporation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office Space and Maintenance Lease | 87 | 87 | | 87 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 65 |
| National Capital Commission— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chambers Building, 40 Elgin St, Ottawa | 189 | 189 | 69 | 120 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 83 |

**TABLE 11.3**

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Concluded*

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total estimated cost | Amount contracted | Amount disbursed | Outstanding obligation | Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 and subsequently |
| Telefilm Canada— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of offices and other commitments | 11 | 11 | | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| VIA Rail Canada Inc.— | | | | | | | | | | |
| SITQ—Montreal | 18 | 18 | | 18 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Union Station—Toronto | 172 | 172 | 14 | 158 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 146 |
| VIAnet Service Agreement IBM Canada Ltd. | 27 | 27 | 5 | 22 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| *Subtotal* | *1,177* | *1,173* | *209* | *964* | *117* | *85* | *85* | *91* | *85* | *501* |
| **Total operating leases** | **3,379** | **3,128** | **950** | **2,178** | **303** | **255** | **243** | **227** | **198** | **952** |
| **Grand total** | **126,551** | **122,657** | **56,907** | **65,750** | **13,740** | **10,002** | **7,933** | **4,279** | **3,482** | **26,314** |

(1) The amount shown under "Total estimated cost" is a cumulative total of amounts charged to budgetary appropriations since 1992, when particulars of this obligation were first reported in the *Public Accounts of Canada*, plus the outstanding obligation reported at fiscal year end.

(2) This figure reflects the total estimated remaining contractual obligations which extend for periods up to 35 years.

(3) Of the $36 million in expenditures, $1.2 million was incurred by HRSD.

## International Contractual Obligations

Table 11.4 summarizes the international contractual obligations according to whether they would result in the disbursement of funds for non-budgetary share capital and loans, or for budgetary transfer payments, loans and advances and contractual obligations.

International contractual obligations reported in this table include transfer payments, loans and advances to international organizations as well as loans for the development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada), which Canada has agreed to disburse in the future. Future paid-in share capital represents commitments made by Canada for future purchases of non-budgetary share capital in international organizations. The amounts reported in Table 11.4 as undisbursed loans and advances and as future paid-in share capital exclude notes that have been issued and that are still unpaid as at March 31, 2007.

Table 11.4 presents information that is summarized in Note 14 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 11.4**
INTERNATIONAL CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
(in millions of dollars)[1]

| | Transfer payments | Undisbursed loans and advances | Future paid-in share capital | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NON BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL AND LOANS— | | | | |
| Development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada)[2] | | 1,469 | | 1,469 |
| | | *1,469* | | *1,469* |
| BUDGETARY TRANSFER PAYMENTS, LOANS AND ADVANCES— | | | | |
| African Development Bank | 38 | 89 | | 127 |
| Asian Development Bank | | 103 | | 103 |
| Caribbean Development Bank - Special | | 27 | | 27 |
| Development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada) | | 7 | | 7 |
| Inter-American Development Bank | | 28 | | 28 |
| International Fund for Agricultural Development | | 25 | | 25 |
| International Development Association | 90 | 318 | | 408 |
| Montreal Protocol Fund | | 10 | | 10 |
| | *128* | *607* | | *735* |
| Total | 128 | 2,076 | | 2,204 |

[1] Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2007 (1$US = $1.1546 Cdn; 1SDR = $1.74367 Cdn).
[2] This contractual obligation was cancelled, after year end, in June 2007.

Note: Canada has agreed to lend the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility special drawing rights (SDR) 700 million of which SDR 700 million has been lent, and to subsidize the interest rate on the loan through a grant of approximately SDR 190 million, of which SDR 190 million has been paid-in.

## Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability is a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Contingent liabilities are recorded in the accounts when it becomes likely that a payment will be made and the amount of that payment can be reasonably estimated. The contingent liabilities of the Government are grouped into: Guarantees, International Organizations, Contaminated Sites, Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation, and Insurance Programs. Additional information regarding each category is provided below.

For details of contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations, refer to Table 4.3 "Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities" in Section 4 of this volume. Particulars of contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not consolidated with those of the Government but details of these contingencies may be found in Table 9.8 "Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and other Government Business Enterprises" in Section 9 of this volume.

### Guarantees

Guarantees of the Government include:

- guarantees of the borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises;
- guarantees of certain loans made by agent enterprise Crown corporations;
- guarantees, either collective or specific, of the loans of certain individuals and companies obtained from the private sector;
- insurance programs of the Government; and
- other explicit guarantees.

Losses on loan guarantees are recorded in the accounts when it is likely that a payment will be made to honour a guarantee and where the amount of the anticipated loss can be reasonably estimated. The amount of the allowance is determined by taking into consideration the nature of the loan guarantee, loss experience and the use of other measurement techniques. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are recorded as liabilities for the portion not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Table 11.5 lists the outstanding guarantees and is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 11.5**
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT
AS AT MARCH 31, 2007

| | Authorized limit (where applicable)[1] | Contingent liability |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT— | | |
| Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations which are agents of Her Majesty | | 141,781,766,000[2] |
| Borrowings by other than enterprise Crown corporations | | |
| From agents— | | |
| Loans to Indians by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for on-reserve housing | 1,700,000,000 | 801,878,285[3] |
| From other than agents— | | |
| Guarantee programs of the Government | | |
| Aboriginal Economic Program | | 812,836 |
| *Advance Payments for Crops Act* | 1,900,000,000 | 111,316,689 |
| *Canada Student Loans Act* | 10,781,963,150 | 177,450,661 |
| Enterprise Development Program | 1,200,000,000 | 212,300 |
| *Farm Improvement Loans Act and Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act* | 3,000,000,000 | 140,785,484 |
| Financial obligations incurred by air carriers regarding purchase of The Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Limited DHC7 and DHC8 aircraft | 931,350,000 | 176,961,708 |
| Indian economic development Program | 60,000,000[4] | 940,072 |
| Loans to Indians by approved lenders for on-reserve housing | | 716,689,527[3] |
| Regional Aircraft Credit Facility | 1,500,000,000 | 211,134,596 |
| *Small Business Loans Act* | 3,008,667,591 | 860,073,939 |
| Other explicit loan guarantees— | | |
| Loans to NewGrade Energy Inc to finance construction of a heavy oil upgrader | 275,000,000 | 4,746,191[5] |
| National Biomass Ethanol Program | 140,000,000 | 24,960,000 |

**TABLE 11.5**
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT
AS AT MARCH 31, 2007—*Concluded*

| | Authorized limit (where applicable)[1] | Contingent liability |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Insurance programs of the Government | | |
| Accounts administered for the Government by the Export Development Canada—Insurance and related guarantees | 13,000,000,000[6] | 532,352,765 |
| Insurance against accidents at nuclear installations under the *Nuclear Liability Act*[7] | 1,050,000,000 | 583,110,255 |
| Other explicit guarantees | | |
| Guarantees under the *Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act* | 1,900,000,000 | 165,069,292 |
| Guarantees under the *Spring Credit Advance Program* | 1,500,000,000 | 748,268 |
| Guarantees under the *Enhanced Spring Credit Advance Program* | 1,500,000,000 | 604,432,397 |
| Guarantees to holders of mortgages insured by Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada | | 1,195,235,022 |
| Guarantees to holders of mortgages insured by AIG United Guaranty Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada | | 1,706,231 |
| Guarantees under Section 19 of the *Canadian Wheat Board Act* | | 3,326,013,000[8] |
| Guarantees under the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* | | 27,249,287 |
| Total gross guarantees | 43,446,980,741 | 151,445,644,805 |
| Less: allowance for losses | | 815,019,283 |
| Total net exposure under guarantees | | 150,630,625,522 |

[1] The authorized limits indicated in the above statement represent the aggregate total of various types of authorities of Government bodies as stipulated in legislation, legal agreements or other documents that may be in force at any one time.

[2] For details, see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume.

[3] Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development authorized a limit of $1,700 million by Parliament (as shown above), to issue guarantees on loans made by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other approved lenders, for housing purposes, and to issue guarantees on loans made by the Farm Credit Canada (FCC) for farming purposes. The contingent liability amounts related to guaranteed loans for On-Reserve Housing include $802 million by CMHC and $717 million by other approved lenders.

[4] The maximum aggregate amount that may be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and/or outstanding as a contingent liability in the current and subsequent years in respect of all guarantees authorized under Vote L53b shall be $60 million. As at March 31, 2007, $27 million had been disbursed in cumulative defaults as well there were outstanding contingent liabilities totaling $1 million leaving a free balance of $32 million available to issue further guarantees.

[5] Should the borrower default on this obligation, the Government of Canada would be liable for payment but would be, in turn, indemnified by the Province of Saskatchewan.

[6] The *Export Development Act* specifies that Export Development Canada (EDC) may enter into contracts of insurance, re-insurance, related guarantees, financing and other agreements up to the authorized limit of $13 billion. In total, EDC has $5.5 billion outstanding against this limit, consisting of $0.5 billion in contingent liabilities, $3.5 billion in financing and $1.5 billion in undisbursed loan contractual obligations.

[7] There have been no claims under the *Nuclear Liability Act* since its inception in 1970.

[8] The Government guarantees the payment of present and future liabilities, indebtedness, or other obligations of the Canadian Wheat Board.

### International Organizations

Within contingent liabilities, callable share capital represents the portion of Canada's capital subscriptions that has not yet been paid-in. Callable capital is subject to call by offshore banks in the event that they were unable to meet their obligations.

Table 11.6 details the contingent liabilities for international organizations and is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

**TABLE 11.6**
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES
(in millions of dollars)[1]

| | Callable share capital |
|---|---|
| NON-BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL AND LOANS— | |
| African Development Bank | 1,189 |
| Asian Development Bank | 2,367 |
| Caribbean Development Bank | 57 |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) | 5,853 |
| Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency | 53 |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development | 707 |
| Inter-American Development Bank | 4,464 |
| Total | 14,690 |

[1] Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2007 (1$US = $1.1546 Cdn; 1SDR = $1.74367 Cdn).

### Contaminated Sites

Based on management's best estimates, a liability for the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites is accrued when the contamination occurs, or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination, and is obligated or likely obligated to incur such costs. As at March 31, 2007, the Government has recorded a liability of $3,134 million for approximately 2,630 sites ($3,014 million in 2006 for approximately 2,700 sites) .

The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs of $3,243 million ($3,470 million in 2006) that are not accrued as these are not considered likely to be incurred at this time. The change in contingent liabilities related to contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites is due to the additional information gathered during 2006-2007 which enabled the potential liability for certain sites to be more accurately estimated. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites and unexploded explosive ordnance affected sites may result in additional liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These adjustments will be accrued in the year in which they become known.

### Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. The total amount claimed in these actions, including a number where an amount is not specified, and their outcomes are not determinable.

The Government records an allowance for those cases identified as likely to be lost and which can be reasonably estimated. All other cases, excluding those assessed as unlikely to be lost, are considered contingent liabilities. As at March 31, 2007, contingent liabilities for claims and pending and threatened litigation have been estimated to approximate $5,800 million ($6,300 million in 2006–restated). This estimate of possible loss covers only a portion of all claims against the Government. The total contingency relating to pending claims is not determinable. Certain large and significant claims not included in the estimate of contingent liabilities, are described below:

Comprehensive land claims: Comprehensive land claims are negotiated in areas where aboriginal title has not been dealt with by treaty or by other legal methods. In such cases, the claim is based on an aboriginal group's traditional use and occupancy of that land. There are currently 71 (74 in 2006) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of $3,200 million ($3,200 in 2006), is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stages of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

Assessed taxes under objection or appeal: As at March 31, 2007, an amount of $10,027 million ($9,694 million in 2006) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Revenue Agency and an amount of $2,164 million ($1,742 million in 2006) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

Other: In September 1999, the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* were amended to enable the federal government to deal with excess amounts in the superannuation accounts and pension funds governed by these Acts. The legal validity of these provisions has since been challenged in the courts. The outcome of these lawsuits and the estimated financial impact, which could be significant, is not determinable at this time.

### Insurance Programs

An insurance program is a program where the insured, an outside party, pays an insurance fee which is credited to an insurance fund or provision operated by the corporation. The amount of the fee is based on the estimated amount of insurance fund or provision needed to meet future claims. Insurance programs operated by private corporations such as employee group insurance, dental plans, etc., are not included in this definition. Three Crown corporations currently operate insurance programs as agents of Her Majesty.

The insurance programs are intended to operate on a self-sustaining basis. However, in the event the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Information presented in Table 11.7 has not been audited since the information presented therein is derived from interim financial statements. Additional financial information relating to these corporations may be found in the "*President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament - Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*".

In Table 11.7, a minus "–" sign preceding the amount reported indicates a fund deficit, an expense recovery or adjustment, or a decrease or loss during the year. Information contained in this table is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

## TABLE 11.7

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE PROGRAMS OF AGENT ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

(in millions of dollars)

| | Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation[1] | | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation[2] | | | | Export Development Canada[3] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Mortgage Insurance Fund | | Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund | | | |
| | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2005-2006 |
| Insurance in force as at reporting date | 455,414 | 437,251 | 294,699 | 278,937 | 131,719 | 109,829 | 15,658 | 13,365 |
| Opening balance of Fund/Allowance | 843 | 788 | 4,437 | 3,329 | 215 | 163 | [3] | [3] |
| Revenues for the period— | | | | | | | | |
| Premiums and fees | 75 | 64 | 1,240 | 1,185 | 50 | 55 | 149 | 148 |
| Investment income | 56 | 43 | 614 | 493 | 20 | 16 | | |
| Other revenues | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | |
| Total revenues | 131 | 107 | 1,855 | 1,680 | 73 | 73 | 149 | 148 |
| Expenses for the period— | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on/provision for claims | –7 | 24 | 224 | 136 | | | 4 | 59 |
| Administrative expense | 21 | 21 | 115 | 138 | 3 | 5 | | |
| Other expenses (includes taxes) | 12 | 7 | 490 | 445 | 25 | 21 | 8[4] | –22[4] |
| Total expenses | 26 | 52 | 829 | 719 | 28 | 26 | 12 | 37 |
| Net income/loss (-) for the period | 105 | 55 | 1,026 | 961 | 45 | 47 | 137 | 111 |
| Closing balance of Fund/Allowance | 948 | 843 | 5,463 | 4,290 | 260 | 210 | [3] | [3] |
| Net claims during the period [5] | 5 | 16 | 325 | 148 | * | * | 31 | 12 |
| Five year average of net claims paid | | | 196 | 176 | * | * | 43 | 57 |

* Not applicable.

[1] The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC) provides insurance on deposits placed with member banks and trust and loan companies for up to $100,000 per depositor, per institution. The Corporation is funded by premiums assessed against it's member institutions.

[2] Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) administers two funds: the Mortgage Insurance Fund (MIF) and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF). The MIF provides insurance for a fee, to lending institutions to cover mortgage lending on Canadian housing. Besides establishing a framework of confidence for mortgage lending by lending institutions, the Fund facilitates an adequate supply of mortgage funds by reducing the risk to lenders and by encouraging the secondary market trading of mortgages, to make housing more accessible for Canadians. An actuarial study of the MIF is produced as of September 30 of each year. The Corporation determines provisions for claims and unearned premiums at December 31 using valuation factors taking into account new business, claims and interest for the last quarter. The Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF) supports two CMHC guarantee products: *National Housing Act* (NHA) Mortgage Backed Securities and Canada Mortgage Bonds.

The Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) program was implemented in 1987. For a guarantee fee paid by approved financial institutions, CMHC and ultimately the Government guarantee timely payment of monthly principal and interest to MBS investors who participate in a pool of insured residential mortgages which have been repackaged by the financial institution into investments which can be sold to investors in denominations as low as $1,000. The Canada Mortgage Bond (CMB) program was implemented in 2001. Under this program, bonds are issued by a special purpose trust known as Canada Housing Trust and sold to investors in denominations as low as $1,000. The proceeds of the bonds are used to purchase mortgages packaged into newly issued NHA MBS. Canada Mortgage Bonds of $96,547 million ($77,840 million in 2006) issued by the Trust carry the full faith and credit of the Government of Canada and the timely payment of semi-annual interest and principal at maturity is guaranteed by the Government of Canada through CMHC.

[3] Export Development Canada (EDC) provides export and foreign investment insurance to Canadian businesses to facilitate and develop export trade. The insurance program has been adequate to provide for the full cost of claims experienced to date and for the cost of future claims established based on previous claims experience. The Corporation does not maintain a separate fund for its insurance program and therefore the balance of the fund is not available. EDC maintains an allowance for claims on insurance which is based on an actuarial review of net loss experience and potential net losses. The balance of the allowance is $439 million ($518 million in 2006). Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation.

[4] For Export Development Canada, other expenses represent the foreign exchange gain or loss on the allowance for claims as well as claim expenses incurred.

[5] Refers to the difference between claims and amounts received from sales of related assets and other recoveries.

# SECTION 12

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Index

# INDEX

## A


Aboriginal Business Loan Insurance Program, 9.30, 9.34
Accountable advances, miscellaneous, 9.29, 9.31
Accounting for expenses, 3.7
Accounting for revenues, 3.2
Accounting policy, change in, 2.11
Accounts payable, 5.3
  and accrued liabilities, 1.9, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.3
    other, 5.3, 5.6
  by category, 5.2
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, 5
Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 7.4
Accrued salaries and benefits, 5.3
Accumulated deficit, 1.7, 1.13, 2.6, 2.15
  beginning of year, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2
  detailed statement of operations and, 1.12
  end of year, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2
ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see Volume III, Section 4*
ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume III, Section 5*
Actuarial valuations, 6.19
Administered accounts, 6.35, 6.39
Advance account—Telefilm Canada, 6.40, 6.46
African Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.23, 9.24
African Development Fund, 5.4, 9.23
Agent administered Indian minors account, 6.34, 6.36
Aging of other accounts receivable, 7.4
Aging of tax receivables, 7.3
Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts, 4.10, 4.12
Air travellers security charge, 3.3
Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations, 5.14
Allowance for guarantees, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.14
Allowance for loan guarantees, 5.14
Allowance for pension adjustments, 6.2, 6.20, 6.29
Allowance for valuation, 1.16, 9.2, 9.38
Andean Development Corporation, 9.23
Annual surplus, 1.12, 1.14, 1.15, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 3.2
Annuities agents' pension account, 6.40, 6.45
Armed services—Estates, 6.35, 6.38
Asian Development Bank, 9.22, 9.24
  (Special), 9.23
Asian Development Fund, 5.4, 9.23
Assessed taxes under objection or appeal, 2.28
Assets under capital leases, 10.6
  by main category, 10.6
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects, 9.26, 9.28
Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, 9.26, 9.28
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 3.6
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facility decommissioning, 5.12
Authorities available from previous years, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—Excise tax, 3.3


## B


Basis of accounting, 2.9
Benefit trust fund, 6.35, 6.38
Borrowing authorities, 2.12
Borrowing of enterprise Crown corporations designed as agents of Her Majesty, 6.11
Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.12
Borrowings of Crown corporations, allowance for, 5.14
Budgetary balance, The, 1.2
Budgetary revenues, 1.3


## C


Canada bills, 6.2, 6.8
  before revaluation, 6.8
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1.16
Canada Development Investment Corporation, Holdback—Privatization, 6.34, 6.36
Canada Foundation account, 6.41, 6.47
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation, Abandonment reserve fund, 6.34, 6.36
Canada Investment Bonds, 6.6
Canada Investment Fund for Africa, 9.16, 9.17
Canada Labour Code—
  Other, 6.34, 6.36
  Wage Recovery Appeals, 6.34, 6.36
Canada Lands Company Limited, 9.4, 9.5
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1.16, 9.4
Canada notes, 6.2, 6.8
  payable in foreign currencies, 6.8
Canada Pension Plan, 6.32, 6.52
  Due to, 1.13, 1.16, 2.23, 6.2, 6.32
  Investment fund, 6.7
Canada Pension Plan Investment Board, 9.16, 9.17
  transfers to, 6.32
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, securities held by the, 6.32
Canada Premium Bonds, 6.6
Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre, 6.42, 6.49
Canada savings bonds, 6.6
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.6, 6.12
Canada School of Public Service—Donations, 5.8, 5.10
Canada Student Loans Program, 9.30, 9.34
Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization, 6.40, 6.45
Canadian Airport Authorities, 9.30, 9.37
Canadian Centre for Management Development *see* Canada School of Public Service
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—Donations, 5.7, 5.9
Canadian Commercial Bank, 9.29, 9.32
Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account, 4.11, 4.13
Canadian currency—Cash in bank, 7.2
Canadian currency borrowings,
  issued, 1.15, 2.8
  repayments, 1.15, 2.8
Canadian Dairy Commission, 9.4, 9.5
  account, 6.34, 6.36
Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.23
Canadian Forces Superannuation Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.23

## C—*Continued*


Canadian Institutes of Health Research—
  Donations for research, 5.7, 5.9
  Endowment for Health Research, 5.8, 5.10
Canadian Landmine Action Fund, 5.7, 5.9
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, 9.30, 9.32
Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum, 6.35, 6.37
Capital investment activities, 1.15, 2.8
Capital leases, 6.13
Caribbean Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
  Agricultural Development Fund, 9.23
  Commonwealth Caribbean Regional, 9.23
  (Special), 5.4, 9.23
Cash, 1.13, 1.17, 2.6, 7.2
  and accounts receivable, 1.13, 2.6, 3.6, 7.2
  at beginning of year, 1.15, 2.8
  at end of year, 1.15, 1.17, 2.8
  generated before financing activities, 2.8
  generated before or required (-)
    before financing activities, 1.15
  in Canadian currency, 1.17
  in foreign currencies, 1.17
  items not affecting, 1.15, 2.8
  net increase in, 2.8
  net increase or decrease (-) in, 1.15
  provided by,
    investing activities, 2.8
    operating activities, 1.15, 2.8
  provided or used (-) by:
    investing activities, 1.15
  used by:
    capital, investment activities, 1.15, 2.8
    financing activities, 1.15, 2.8
  used for interest, 2.8
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 7
Cash and accounts receivable, 1.13, 2.6, 3.6, 7.2
Cash flow, 1.10
  Statement of, 1.15
Cash in bank, 7.2
  Canadian currency, 7.2
  Foreign currencies, 7.2
  Special deposits, 7.2
Cash in hands of collectors and in transit, 7.2
Cash in transit, 7.2
Central American Bank for Economic Integration, 9.23
Change due to,
  inventories, 1.14, 2.7
  prepaid expenses, 1.14, 2.7
  tangible capital assets, 1.14, 2.7
Change in,
  accounting policy, 2.11
  foreign exchange accounts, 1.15, 2.8
  inventories and prepaid expenses, 1.15, 2.8
  net debt,
    during the year, 1.14, 2.7
  pension and other liabilities, 1.15, 2.8
Charge on refunds of softwood lumber duty deposits, 3.3
Children's benefits, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
Civil service insurance fund, 6.40, 6.44
Claims and pending and threatened litigation, 2.28, 11.20
Collaborative research projects,
  Health, 6.41, 6.47
  Public Health Agency of Canada, 6.41, 6.48
Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec, 6.41, 6.47


## C—*Concluded*


Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 9.30, 9.38
Company stock option, 9.30, 9.36
Comparison of outcomes to March 2007 Budget, 1.3
Comparison of results against budget, 2.12
Comprehensive income, other, 2.5, 2.7, 3.2
Comprehensive land claims, 2.28
CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, 4
Consolidated accounts, 3.6
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 3.5, 4.3
  accounts receivable, 7.4
  other cash, 7.2
Consolidated specified purpose accounts, 3.10, 4.10
  other, 4.11, 4.13
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings, 9.29, 9.32
Contaminated sites, 2.28, 5.12, 11.20
Contingent liabilities, 2.10, 2.28, 11.18
  international organizations, 11.22
  of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.8
  of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.13
Contractors' security deposits, 6.35, 6.37
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES, 11
Contractual obligations, 2.27, 11.2
  and contingent liabilities, 2.6, 11.2
  of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.14
  Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2
Co-operative Housing Project, 9.16, 9.17
Corporate income tax revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 5.11
Corporate sponsorships and donations, 5.7, 5.9
Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders, 9.30, 9.34
Courts Administration Service—
  Security for costs, 6.34, 6.37
  Special account, 6.42, 6.50
Credit card—Special project fund, 6.43, 6.51
Credit risk related to swap agreements, 2.17
Crop Reinsurance Fund, 4.10, 4.12
Cross-currency swap revaluation account, 1.13, 1.17, 5.3, 6.2, 6.9, 6.11, 6.12
Crown corporation,
  expenses, 1.12, 2.5
  revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations,
  Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 6.43, 6.51
  Transport, 6.43, 6.51
Crown corporations and other entities, 2.25
Cultural property, 9.29, 9.32
Customs and excise, 5.11
Customs duties receivable, 7.3
Customs import duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4


## D


Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 6.21
Deferred revenues, 5.3, 5.7
  other specified purpose accounts, 5.7
Dependants' pension fund, 6.40, 6.45, 6.71
Deposit accounts, 6.34
Deposit and trust accounts, 6.2, 6.34, 6.35
Deposit/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board, 6.40, 6.46
Deposits in special bank accounts, 6.34
Deposits on disposals, 6.35, 6.37

## D—*Concluded*


Derivative financial instruments, 2.16, 2.19
Detailed statement of
financial position, 1.13
foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions, 1.17
non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets, 1.16
operations and accumulated deficit, 1.12
Details of other program expenses of other ministries, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Details of other transfer payments, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Details of respendable amounts, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
Developing countries—International development assistance, 9.18, 9.20
Development of export trade, 9.18, 9.30, 9.33
Donation and bequest accounts, 5.7
Donations,
Canada School of Public Service, 5.8, 5.10
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 5.7, 5.9
Rideau Hall, 5.7, 5.9
Donations for research, 5.7, 5.9
Due to Canada Pension Plan, 1.13, 1.16, 2.23, 6.2, 6.32


## E


Election and referendum—Candidates' and committees' deposits, 6.35, 6.37
Employee pension plans, 6.17
Employment Insurance Account, 4.10, 4.12, 4.15
transactions in the, 4.13
Employment insurance benefits, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
Employment insurance premiums, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.4
Endangered species—Donations, 5.7, 5.9
Endowment interest accounts, 5.8
Endowment principal, 4.11, 4.14
Endowments for health research, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10
Energy taxes, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
Enterprise Crown corporations,
and other government business enterprises, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 3.5, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4
borrowings by, 9.12
interest and other, 3.5
interest paid to the Government, 9.5
net repayments, 1.15, 2.8
share of annual profit, 1.15, 2.8, 3.5
Environmental Damages Fund, 4.11, 4.13
Environmental liabilities, 1.13, 2.6, 2.10, 5.2, 5.12
Environmental Studies Research Fund,
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 4.11, 4.14
Natural Resources, 4.11, 4.14
Equity Ownership, 9.16, 9.17
Estates—Armed services, 6.35, 6.38
Estates fund, 6.35, 6.39
Euro medium term-notes, 6.2, 6.9
payable in foreign currencies, 6.9
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
Exchange Fund Account, 3.5, 8.4
Exchange valuation adjustment, 6.8
Excise duties, 3.3
Excise tax—
aviation gasoline and diesel fuel, 3.3
gasoline, 3.3


## E—*Concluded*


Excise taxes and duties,
miscellaneous, 3.3
other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
receivable, 7.3
Expenditures under statutory authorities, 3.11, 3.12
Expenses, 1.6, 1.12, 2.5, 2.9, 2.13, 3.2, 3.7
by object, 3.11
by type of resources used in the operations, 2.14
compared to May 2006, Budget Plan, 1.7
compared to 2005-2006, 1.6
total, 1.5
Export Development Canada, 9.4, 9.5
External expenses by type, 3.7


## F


Fair values of financial instruments, 2.18
Farm Credit Canada, 1.16
Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.34
Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account, 6.40, 6.46
Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements, 6.41, 6.47
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see Volume III, Section 9*
Federal/provincial shared-cost project,
Human Resources and Skills Development—
Human Resources and Skills Development, 6.41, 6.48
Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS), 6.41, 6.48
Social Development, 6.41, 6.48
Fees and charges, other, 3.5
Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission, 6.34, 6.36
Financial assets, 1.9, 1.13, 2.6
and liabilities, 2.18
Financial assistance to
Canadians abroad, 6.41, 6.47
enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.15
Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations, 4.9
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances, 9.29, 9.32
Financial highlights, 1.2, 1.3
Financial position of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities—
Assets, liabilities and other equity, 4.4
Financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises—
Assets, liabilities and equity, 9.8
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, 1
Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis, 1.2
discussion and analysis, 1.2
accumulated deficit, 1.7
budgetary revenues, 1.3
risks and uncertainties, 1.11
the budgetary balance, 1.2
total expenses, 1.5
glossary of terms, 1.18
introduction, 1.2
financial highlights, 1.2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see Volume III, Section 1*

## F—*Concluded*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA, 2
Financing activities, 1.15, 2.8
Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods, 4.11, 4.14
First Nations in British Columbia, 9.30, 9.34
Fixed assets, purchases and operating leases, Transfer payment agreements, 11.3
Foreign claims fund, 6.41, 6.47
Foreign currencies,
  cash in bank, 7.2
Foreign currencies borrowings,
  issued, 1.15, 2.8
  repayments, 1.15, 2.8
Foreign currency risk and sensitivity analysis to foreign currency exposures, Managing, 2.17
Foreign currency translation, 2.11
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, 8
Foreign exchange accounts, 1.13, 1.17, 2.6, 2.10, 2.24, 8.2
  change in, 1.15, 2.8
Foreign exchange revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
  Exchange Fund Account, 3.5
  International Monetary Fund, 3.5
  other, 3.5
Foreign governments, 6.42, 6.50
Francophone Summits, 6.43, 6.51
Funds from non-governmental organizations,
  Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 6.41, 6.47

## G

Gasoline—Excise tax, 3.3
General security deposits, 6.35, 6.37
Global Environment Facility, 9.23, 9.25
  Trust Fund, 5.4, 9.23
Glossary of terms, 1.18
Goods and services tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.11
  receivable, 7.3
Government Annuities Account, 6.2, 6.33, 6.68
Government's,
  cost of operations, 3.8
  holdings, 6.4, 6.5, 6.12
    and securities held for the retirement of unmatured debt, 6.4
Guarantee deposits—
  Canada Border Services Agency, 6.35, 6.37
  Canada Revenue Agency, 6.34, 6.36
  Canadian Human Rights Commission, 6.34, 6.37
  Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 6.34, 6.36
    oil and gas, 6.34, 6.36
    reserve resources, 6.34, 6.36
  Natural Resources—Oil and gas, 6.35, 6.37
Guarantees, 11.18
  by the Government, contingent liabilities, 2.28, 11.18

## H

Haddock fishermen, 9.30, 9.32
Health Insurance Supplementary Account, 4.10, 4.12
Hibernia Development Project, 9.30, 9.36
H.L. Holmes Fund, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10, 9.30, 9.36
Holdback—Privatization, 6.34, 6.36

## I

Immigrant investor program, 6.40, 6.46
Immigration guarantee fund, 6.35, 6.37
Immigration loans, 9.29, 9.32
Imprest account cheques, 7.2
Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans, 9.29, 9.31
Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.42, 6.49
Income tax revenues, 2.5, 3.3
  corporate, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 5.11
  other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
  personal, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
  personal and non-resident, 5.11
  receivables, 7.3
Indian
  band funds, 6.35, 6.38
    capital accounts, 6.35, 6.38
    revenue accounts, 6.35, 6.38
    shares and certificates, 6.41, 6.48
  compensation funds, 6.41, 6.48
  economic development fund, 9.30, 9.35
  Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.35
  estate accounts, 6.35, 6.38
  moneys suspense account, 6.41, 6.49
  savings accounts, 6.35, 6.38
  special accounts, 6.41, 6.48
Inmates' trust fund, 6.35, 6.38
Installation of specialized monitoring equipment, *see* Joint projects
Insurance accounts, 4.10, 4.12
Insurance and death benefit accounts, 6.40
Insurance company liquidation, 6.40, 6.44
Insurance programs, 2.29, 11.20
Insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown corporations, Summary of, 11.21
Inter-American Development Bank, 9.22, 9.25
  Fund for Special Operations, 5.4, 9.23
Interest,
  accrued, 5.13
  and other, 3.5
  and penalties, 3.5
  due, 5.13
  on bank deposits, 3.6
  paid to the Government, 9.5
  rates, unmatured debt, 6.10
Interest and matured debt, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.13
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, 6
Interest-bearing debt, 1.8, 1.13, 2.6, 6.2, 6.12
  by category, 6.3
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 9.23 (World Bank), 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
International contractual obligations, 11.17
International development assistance, developing countries, 9.18, 9.20
International Development Association, 5.4, 9.23, 9.25
International Finance Corporation, 9.22, 9.24
International financial institutions, 5.4, 9.23, 9.25
International Fund for Agriculture Development, 5.4, 9.23
International Monetary Fund, 3.5, 9.23
  notes payable, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
  Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 9.23, 9.25
  special drawing rights allocations, and, 1.13, 1.17
  subscriptions, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
International organizations, 1.16, 2.28, 3.6, 9.2, 9.22, 11.20
  contingent liabilities, 11.20

## I —*Concluded*

International organizations and associations, 9.23, 9.25
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
Inuit loan fund, 9.30, 9.35
Inventories, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 10.2
  and prepaid expenses, 1.15, 2.8
  change due to, 1.14, 2.7
  change in, 2.8
Investing activities, 1.15, 2.8
Investments, 1.16, 9.4
  and accumulated profits/losses, 9.4
  capital, 1.16
  dividends, 1.16
  other comprehensive income, 1.16
  share of annual profits, 1.16
Investors' Indemnity Account, 4.10, 4.12

## J

Jobs and economic restoration initiative, 6.43, 6.51
Joint Learning Program, 9.30, 9.37
Joint projects, 6.42, 6.50
Joint research and development projects,
  National Defence, 6.42, 6.50
  Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 6.43, 6.51
  Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6.43, 6.51
*Judges Act*, 6.21

## L

Labour standards suspense account, 6.41, 6.48
Laurier House—Interest (Mackenzie King trust account), 5.8, 5.10
Lease and use of public property, 3.5
Liabilities, 1.13, 2.6
Library and Archives of Canada—Special Operating Account, 5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.46
Loans and accountable advances, 9.29
Loans and advances, 1.16, 9.4
  other, 1.16
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, 9
Loans, investments and advances, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.10, 3.6, 9.2
  other, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.26
  other departments—Miscellaneaous, 9.31, 9.38
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador, 9.26, 9.28
Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited, 9.16

## M

Mackenzie King trust account, 4.11, 4.14
  Laurier House—Interest, 5.8, 5.10
Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada, 9.30, 9.36
Market debt, 6.2, 6.12
  of the Government of Canada, 6.11
Market development incentive payments—Alberta, 6.42, 6.50
Marketable bonds, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.12
  nominal, 6.12
  payable in Canadian currency, 6.2, 6.4, 6.12
  payable in foreign currencies, 6.2, 6.4, 6.12
  real return, 6.12
Matured debt, 5.13

## M—*Concluded*

Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.13
Maturity of Government Debt, 6.11
Media travel expenses—Share-cost projects, 6.43, 6.50
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.26
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances, 6.18
  Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.25
Military purchases excess funds deposit, 6.43, 6.51
Ministerial expenditures by standard object, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Ministerial expenditures by type, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Ministerial revenues, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities), *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
Miscellaneous accountable advances, 9.29, 9.31
Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances, 9.29, 9.31
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties, other, 3.3
Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects,
  Health, 6.41, 6.48
  Public Health Agency of Canada, 6.41, 6.48
Miscellaneous paylist deductions, 5.3, 5.6
Miscellaneous projects deposits—
  Canadian Heritage, 6.40, 6.46
  Environment, 6.41, 6.46
  Fisheries and Oceans, 6.41, 6.47
  Parks Canada Agency, 6.41, 6.47
Miscellaneous revenues, 3.5
Missions abroad, 9.29, 9.31
Montreal Protocol Fund, 5.4, 9.23
Multilateral Investment Fund, 5.4, 9.23
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
Municipal Development and Loan Board, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
Museum of the Regiments, 6.42, 6.50
Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments, 9.27, 9.28

## N

National Battlefields Commission—Trust Fund, 4.11, 4.13
National governments including developing countries, 1.16, 3.6, 9.2, 9.18
National Marketing Programs, 9.29, 9.32
National Research Council of Canada—Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
Native claimants, 9.30, 9.35
NATO *see North Atlantic Treaty Organization*
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9, 6.42, 6.49
Net debt, 1.10, 1.13, 2.6
  beginning of year, 1.14, 2.7
  end of year, 2.7
  net decrease in, 1.14, 2.7
Net decrease in net debt due to operations, 1.14, 2.7
Net increase in cash, 2.8
Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account, 6.42, 6.50
New Parks and Historic Site Account, 4.11, 4.13
Non-budgetary transactions and non-financial assets, 1.16
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, 10
Non-financial assets, 1.10, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.10, 10.2,10.3
  and non-budgetary transactions, 1.16
  by category, 10.2, 10.3
Non-government agencies, 6.42, 6.50

## N—*Concluded*


Non-Indian moneys, 6.41, 6.49
Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Non-marketable bonds and notes, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.7, 6.12
Nordion International Inc., 9.30, 9.37
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO),
  damage claims recoverable, 9.18, 9.21
  infrastructure projects, 6.42, 6.50
North Portage Development Corporation, 9.16, 9.17
Northern Canada Power Commission, Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the, 6.34, 6.36
Notes payable to international organizations, 5.3, 5.4
Notes to the financial statements of the Government of Canada, 2.9
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 6.42, 6.50
Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account, 4.10, 4.13


## O


Obligation related to capital leases,
    1.13, 1.17, 2.18, 6.2, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13
  details of, 6.13
  maturity of, 6.16
Observations of the Auditor General of Canada, 2.30
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.35
Operating activities, 1.15, 2.8
Operating leases, 2.28
Other accounts, net change in, 1.15
Other accounts payable and accrued liabilities, 5.3, 5.6
Other accounts receivable, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.24, 7.2, 7.4
Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities , 7.2
Other comprehensive income, 1.12, 1.14, 3.2
Other consolidated specified purpose accounts, 4.11, 4.13
Other employee and veteran future benefits,
    1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.19, 6.2, 6.12, 6.30
  pensions and, 2.10
  public sector pensions and, 2.19
Other excise taxes and duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 10*
Other income tax revenues, 1.12, 3.3
Other levels of Government, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
  transfer payments to, 2.13
Other liabilities, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.23, 6.2, 6.12
Other loans, investments and advances,
    1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.26, 3.6, 9.2, 9.29
  issued, 1.15, 2.8
  repayments, 1.15, 2.8
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume III Section 11*
Other program expenses, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11
  by ministry, 2.13
Other program revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
Other receivables, 7.4
Other revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.5
Other specified purpose accounts, 6.2, 6.40
Other taxes and duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
Other transactions, 1.16
Other transfer payments, 1.12, 3.7
Outstanding cheques, 7.2
  and warrants, 7.2


## P


Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund, 5.7, 5.9
Parolees, 9.30, 9.37
PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume III, Section 8*
Peace Hills Trust, securities held in, 6.34
Pension accounts, 6.40
Pension and other liabilities,
    1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 3.10, 6.2, 6.12, 6.17
  change in, 1.15, 2.8
Pension plan for federally appointed judges, 6.18
Pension plans, 6.17
  employee, 6.17
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan, 6.30, 6.31
Pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits, 2.10
Personal and non-resident income tax, 5.11
Personal income tax revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
Personnel posted abroad, 9.29, 9.31
Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares, 6.42, 6.49
Portfolio investments, 1.16, 3.6, 9.2, 9.16
Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 9.23, 9.25
Preface to the financial statements of the Government of Canada, 2.2
Prepaid expenses, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 10.2
  change due to, 1.14, 2.7
  change in inventories and, 2.8
Prime Minister Awards and other deposits, 5.7, 5.9
Proceeds from sales, *see Sales of goods and information products*
PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume III, Section 3*
Program activity, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
Program expenses, other, 2.5
Project deposits—Statistics Canada, 6.42, 6.49
Provincial and territorial governments, 1.16, 3.6, 9.2, 9.26
Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, 1.16, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6
Provincial arrangement on capital assets, 5.7, 5.8
Provincial funding for collaborative arrangement—Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA)-Ontario, 6.41, 6.48
Provincial workers' compensation boards, 9.30, 9.34
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume III, Section 7*
Public debt charges, 1.12, 2.5, 2.13, 3.2, 3.7, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12
Public Health and Immunization Trust, 2004, 6.7
Public Sector Pension Investment Board, 9.16, 9.17
Public sector pensions, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 6.2, 6.12, 6.17, 6.20
  and other employment veteran future benefits, 2.19
Public Service death benefit account, 6.40, 6.45
Public Service Health Care Plan, 6.30, 6.31
Public Service Pension Fund Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.22
Public Service Superannuation Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.22


## Q


Queen's Fellowship fund, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10

## R


Radarsat, 6.42, 6.49
Radarsat 2, 5.7, 5.9
Recapitulation of external expenses by type,
*see Volume II, Section 1*
Recapitulation of external revenues,
see *Volume II, Section 1*
Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object
to expenses, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Regular forces death benefit account, 6.40, 6.44
Report of the Auditor General on the financial statements
of the Government of Canada, 2.4
Reporting entity, 2.9
Reserve Force Pension Fund Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.24
Restricted donations, 5.7, 5.9
Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account,
6.20, 6.21, 6.26, 6.27
Return on investments, 3.5, 3.6
external, 3.6
internal to the Government, 3.6
ministerial, 3.6
Returned soldiers' insurance fund, 6.40, 6.45
Revenues, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
Revenues, 1.4, 1.12, 2.5, 2.9, 3.2
compared to May 2006 Budget Plan, 1.5
compared to 2005-2006, 1.4
other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.3
REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, 3
Revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit, 3.2
Revenues, expenses and other changes in equity of,
consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.6
enterprise Crown corporations and other Government
Business Enterprises, 9.10
Rideau Hall—Donations, 5.7, 5,9
Rights and privileges, 3.5
Risks and uncertainties, 1.11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Benefit Trust Fund, 6.35, 6.38
Continuation Act, 6.21
Dependants' Pension Fund, 6.40, 6.45, 6.72
Disability and other future benefits, 6.30, 6.31
Pension Fund Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.25
Pipe Band (NCR), 5.8, 5.9
Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions, 5.8, 5.10
Superannuation Account, 6.20, 6.21, 6.24


## S


Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority, 9.30, 9.37
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, 9.30, 9.37
Sales of goods and information products, 3.5
Sales of goods and services, 3.5
Sales of goods and services, *see Volume II, Section 1*
Sales of seized assets, 6.41, 6.47
Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2
Scholastic awards, 6.35, 6.38
Securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, 6.32
Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.42, 6.49
Security equipment purchases, 6.42, 6.50


## S —*Continued*


Security for costs,
Courts Administration Service, 6.34, 6.37
Supreme Court of Canada, 6.34, 6.37
Seized assets, Canadian funds, 6.43, 6.51
Seized monetary assets, 6.35, 6.37
Seized property—Cash, 6.35, 6.37
Seized Property Proceeds Account, 4.11, 4.14
Seized Property Working Capital Account, 9.30, 9.37
Service fees for immigration and citizenship, 5.7, 5.8
Services of a non-regulatory nature, 3.5
Services of a regulatory nature, 3.5
Severance benefits, 6.30, 6.31
Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and
other government business enterprises, 1.15, 2.8
Shared-cost agreements,
Agriculture and Agri-Food, research, 5.7, 5.8
Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 6.40, 6.46
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 6.41, 6.47
Natural Resources, research, 6.42, 6.50
Transportation research and development, 5.8, 5.10
Veterans Affairs, 6.43, 6.51
Shared-cost/joint project agreements, research, 6.42, 6.49
Shared-cost projects,
Canadian International Development Agency,
international conferences, 6.41, 6.47
Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 6.41, 6.47
Industry, 6.42, 6.49
Natural Resources, 6.42, 6.50
Privy Council, media travel expenses, 6.43, 6.50
Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund, 4.10, 4.13
Significant accounting policies, summary of, 2.9
Significant transactions, 2.14
Small Business loans, 9.30, 9.36
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—
Queen's Fellowship Fund, 5.8, 5.10
Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud, 9.16
Softwood lumber products export charge, 3.3
Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and
statutory), *see Volume II, Section 1*
Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry,
*see Volume II, Section 1*
Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry,
*see Volume II, Section 1*
Space training project, 5.7, 5.9
Special account—Courts Administration Service, 6.42, 6.50
Special accounts—Section 63, Indian Act, 6.34, 6.37
Special areas and highways agreement, 9.26, 9.28
Special deposits, cash in bank, 7.2
Special drawing rights allocations, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
Special operating account—Library and Archives of Canada,
5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.46
Specified purpose accounts,
other, 6.2, 6.40
other deferred revenues, 5.7
Spectrum licence fees and other fees, 5.7, 5.8
Spending and borrowing authorities, 2.11
Spending authorities, 2.11
over-expenditure of, 2.12
Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions, 5.8, 5.10
Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf of
Her Majesty, 6.11

## S —*Concluded*

Statement of cash flow, 1.15, 2.8
Statement of change in net debt, 1.14, 2.7
Statement of financial position, 1.8, 1.13, 2.6
Statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions, detailed, 1.17
Statement of non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets, detailed, 1.16
Statement of operations and accumulated deficit, 2.5
detailed, 1.12
Statement of responsibility, 2.3
Statement of revenues and expenses, *see Volume II, Section I*
Stoney Band Perpetual Loan, 9.30, 9.35
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
Structure of interest-bearing debt, 6.12
Summary combined financial statements of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises by segment, 9.7
Summary financial statements of,
consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.3
enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.6
Summary of insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown corporations, 11.21
Summary of significant accounting policies, 2.9
Summary of transactions in public sector pensions that resulted in charges to expenses, 6.21
Superannuation accounts, 6.2, 6.20
Supplementary Fines Fish Account, 4.11, 4.14
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE *FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT see Volume III , Section 2*
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, 6.28
Judges, 6.20
Others, 6.20
Swap agreements, 2.16
Swap collateral deposits, 6.34, 6.36

## T

Tangible capital assets, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.27, 10.4
acquisitions of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
amortization of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
by main custodian ministries, 10.4
change due to, 1.14, 2.7
net, 10.2
net loss (-) or gain on disposal of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
proceeds from disposal of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
Tax and other accounts receivable, 2.24
Tax payables, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 5.2, 5.11
Tax receivables, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 7.2, 7.3
Tax revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.3
Telefilm Canada—Advance account, 6.40, 6.46
Temporary deposits received from importers, 6.35, 6.37
Ten year comparative financial information, 1.12
Transactions in the Employment Insurance Account, 4.13
Transfer payment agreements, 2.28
Transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and operating leases, 11.3

## T —*Concluded*

Transfer payments, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 6*
Transfer payments, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11
by ministry, other, 2.13
by province, certain,3.9
other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
other levels of government, 1.12, 2.5, 2.13
Treasury bills, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.5, 6.12
average yields at tender, 6.10
Trust accounts, 6.35
Trust fund,
Inmate's, 6.35, 6.38
National Battlefields Commission, 4.11, 4.13
National Research Council of Canada, 5.7, 5.9
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 5.7, 5.9, 6.42, 6.49
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 5.7, 5.9, 6.42, 6.49
Veterans administration and welfare, 6.35, 6.39

## U

Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.9, 6.11, 6.12
Unamortized discounts on,
Canada bills, 6.9
Treasury bills, 6.9
Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets,
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.42, 6.49
Canada Business Corporations Act, 6.42, 6.49
Winding-up Act, 6.42, 6.49
Unconditionally repayable contributions, 9.29, 9.31
Unexploded ordnance affected sites, 5.12
Unmatured debt, 1.13, 1.17, 2.6, 2.15, 3.10, 6.2, 6.3, 6.12
and other financial instruments, 2.15
as at March 31, from 2003 to 2007, with the average rate of interest thereon, 6.10
payable in Canadian currency, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.4
payable in foreign currencies, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.4
Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty, 2.11

## V

Vehicles, 10.6
by sub-category, 10.6
Veterans administration and welfare trust fund, 6.35, 6.39
Veterans' disability and other future benefits, 6.30, 6.31
Veterans insurance fund, 6.40, 6.45
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances, 9.30, 9.38

## W

War claims fund—World War II, 6.41, 6.47
Winter capital projects fund, 9.26, 9.28
Workers' compensation, 6.30, 6.31
World Health Organization, 6.41, 6.48

CA1
FN
- P72
V.2

Government of Canada
Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2007

## Volume II

## Details of Expenses and Revenues

Canada

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2007

## Volume II

## Details of Expenses and Revenues

Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2007

Available in Canada through
your local bookseller
or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
PWGSC
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5
Internet: http://publications.gc.ca
Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943
Paper copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2007-2E
ISBN 978-0-660-19713-5
PDF copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2007-2E-PDF
ISBN 978-0-662-46633-8

# VOLUME II

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Table of contents

**Section**


Introduction
1. Summary Tables and Appendices
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
3. Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
4. Canada Revenue Agency
5. Canadian Heritage
6. Citizenship and Immigration
7. Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec
8. Environment
9. Finance
10. Fisheries and Oceans
11. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
12. Governor General
13. Health
14. Human Resources and Skills Development
15. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
16. Industry
17. Justice
18. National Defence
19. Natural Resources
20. Parliament
21. Privy Council
22. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness
23. Public Works and Government Services
24. Transport
25. Treasury Board
26. Veterans Affairs
27. Western Economic Diversification
28. Index

# INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

## Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

Volume I presents the audited financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III presents supplementary information and analyses.

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

### Summary Tables and Appendices (Section 1)

Section 1 includes summary tables which provide the summaries of the financial transactions contained in the ministerial sections.

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

### Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 27)

There is one section for each ministry. The department and agencies, for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of the strategic outcomes and program activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- *Program Activity*
  Displays by department and agencies the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each program activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).
- *Transfer Payments*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.
- *Details of Respendable Amounts*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.
- *Revenues*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues under each main revenue classification.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1 (e.g. data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Program Activity* statement which in turn can be traced to the *Ministry Summary* statement; data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain Summary Tables and Appendices and the *Ministry Summary* in the Ministerial Sections display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

- **Source of Authorities**
  - *Available from previous years*
    Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.
  - *Main and Supplementary Estimates*
    Include the spending authorities requested in the Estimates as well as forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.
  - *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*
    Include:
    - transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;
    - transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
    - changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
    - amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year and proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets;
    - Governor General Special Warrants to cover payments that are required when Parliament is dissolved for a general election.
  - *Total available for use*
    Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).
- **Disposition of Authorities**
  - *Used in the current year*
    Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
  - *Lapsed (variance under)*
    Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.
  - *Overexpended (variance over)*
    Excess of spending over authorities granted.
  - *Available for use in subsequent years*
    Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.
  - *Used in the previous year*
    Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

# SECTION 1

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Summary Tables and Appendices

### CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Summary tables — | |
| Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenses | 1.3 |
| Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type | 1.4 |
| Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenses by type | 1.10 |
| Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments | 1.11 |
| Table 2c — Details of other program expenses of other ministries | 1.12 |
| Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object | 1.13 |
| Table 3a — Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses | 1.21 |
| Table 4 — Ministerial revenues | 1.22 |
| Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues | 1.28 |
| Table 4b — Sales of goods and services | 1.30 |
| Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry | 1.34 |
| Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry | 1.40 |
| Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) | 1.42 |
| Appendices — | |
| Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts | 1.48 |
| Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts | 1.74 |
| Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years | 1.86 |
| Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year | 1.94 |
| Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1.96 |

## TABLE 1

### Statement of Revenues and Expenses

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2006-2007. In addition, detailed information is provided in Section 3 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada.*

(in thousands of dollars)

| REVENUES | 2006-2007 |
|---|---|
| **TAX REVENUES—** | |
| Income tax revenues — | |
| Personal | 110,476,565 |
| Corporate | 37,745,403 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,876,871 |
| | *153,098,839* |
| Other taxes and duties— | |
| Goods and services tax | 31,296,126 |
| Energy taxes— | |
| Excise tax—Gasoline | 4,002,904 |
| Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel | 1,124,377 |
| | *5,127,281* |
| Customs import duties | 3,704,222 |
| Other excise taxes and duties— | |
| Excise duties | 3,916,037 |
| Air travellers security charges | 357,096 |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties | 915,827 |
| | *5,188,960* |
| | *45,316,589* |
| **TOTAL TAX REVENUES** | **198,415,428** |
| **EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS** | **16,788,915** |
| **OTHER REVENUES—** | |
| Crown corporation revenues— | |
| Consolidated Crown corporations | 1,734,780 |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises— | |
| Share of annual profit | 5,335,104 |
| Interest and other | 432,908 |
| | *7,502,792* |
| Other program revenues— | |
| Return on investments | 1,159,663 |
| Sales of goods and services | 6,124,927 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 4,259,663 |
| | *11,544,253* |
| Foreign exchange revenues— | |
| Exchange Fund Account | 1,728,076 |
| International Monetary Fund | 28,630 |
| Other | (42,915) |
| | *1,713,791* |
| **TOTAL OTHER REVENUES** | **20,760,836** |
| **TOTAL REVENUES** | **235,965,179** |

| EXPENSES | 2006-2007 |
|---|---|
| **Transfer payments—** | |
| Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance | 30,284,055 |
| Other levels of government— | |
| Canada health and social transfer | 28,639,876 |
| Fiscal arrangements | 13,032,761 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | (3,177,016) |
| Other major transfers | 4,018,653 |
| | *42,514,274* |
| Employment insurance benefits | 14,083,631 |
| Children's benefits | 11,214,246 |
| Other transfer payments | 26,844,059 |
| **Total transfer payments** | **124,940,265** |
| **Other program expenses—** | |
| Crown corporation expenses | 7,210,987 |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 1,618,222 |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 6,768,697 |
| Environment | 1,439,474 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 1,559,960 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 1,959,269 |
| Health | 3,312,646 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 3,222,929 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 1,171,461 |
| Industry | 2,258,919 |
| Justice | 1,147,940 |
| National Defence | 15,731,786 |
| Natural Resources | 1,042,159 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 7,367,106 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 2,723,869 |
| Treasury Board | 1,911,239 |
| Other ministries | 2,881,982 |
| **Total other program expenses** | **63,328,645** |
| **Total program expenses** | **188,268,910** |
| **Public debt charges** | **33,944,566** |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | **222,213,476** |
| **ANNUAL SURPLUS** | **13,751,703** |

## TABLE 2

### Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column presents the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | | Transfer payments [1] | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Section | Department or agency | Old age security benefits [2] | Canada health and social transfer | Fiscal arrangements | Alternative payments for standing programs | Other | Total transfer payments | Other program expenditures | Public debt charges | Total ministerial net expenditures |
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,749,296 | 2,749,296 | 818,426 | ... | 3,567,722 |
| | Canadian Dairy Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,660 | ... | 3,660 |
| | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,686 | 4,686 | 615,936 | ... | 620,622 |
| | Canadian Grain Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24,759 | ... | 24,759 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,753,982** | **2,753,982** | **1,462,781** | **...** | **4,216,763** |
| 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 296,340 | 296,340 | 89,001 | ... | 385,341 |
| | Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8,655 | ... | 8,655 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **296,340** | **296,340** | **97,656** | **...** | **393,996** |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **202,370** | **202,370** | **3,202,753** | **...** | **3,405,123** |
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,150,289 | 1,150,289 | 253,153 | ... | 1,403,442 |
| | Canada Council for the Arts | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 171,418 | ... | 171,418 |
| | Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,114,053 | ... | 1,114,053 |
| | Canadian Museum of Civilization | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 61,961 | ... | 61,961 |
| | Canadian Museum of Nature | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 59,761 | ... | 59,761 |
| | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,712 | ... | 7,712 |
| | Library and Archives of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,206 | 2,206 | 103,960 | ... | 106,166 |
| | National Arts Centre Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 56,465 | ... | 56,465 |
| | National Battlefields Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,467 | ... | 9,467 |
| | National Film Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | 312 | 312 | 68,124 | ... | 68,436 |
| | National Gallery of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47,142 | ... | 47,142 |
| | National Museum of Science and Technology | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30,995 | ... | 30,995 |
| | Public Service Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 98,876 | ... | 98,876 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Public Service Labour Relations Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,377 | ... | 10,377 |
| | Public Service Staffing Tribunal | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,216 | ... | 3,216 |
| | Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,593 | 11,593 | 12,456 | ... | 24,049 |
| | Telefilm Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 104,994 | ... | 104,994 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,164,400** | **1,164,400** | **2,214,130** | **...** | **3,378,530** |
| **6** | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 522,805 | 522,805 | 535,822 | ... | 1,058,627 |
| | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 110,438 | ... | 110,438 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **522,805** | **522,805** | **646,260** | **...** | **1,169,065** |
| **7** | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **316,125** | **316,125** | **48,774** | **...** | **364,899** |
| **8** | **Environment** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47,867 | 47,867 | 820,572 | ... | 868,439 |
| | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,050 | 2,050 | 16,322 | ... | 18,372 |
| | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,535 | ... | 4,535 |
| | Parks Canada Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,273 | 12,273 | 592,342 | ... | 604,615 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **62,190** | **62,190** | **1,433,771** | **...** | **1,495,961** |
| **9** | **Finance** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 28,639,876 | 12,978,361 | (3,177,016) | 636,483 | 39,077,704 | 359,369 | 34,108,504 | 73,545,577 |
| | Auditor General | ... | ... | ... | ... | 380 | 380 | 77,387 | ... | 77,767 |
| | Canadian International Trade Tribunal | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,700 | ... | 9,700 |
| | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,873 | ... | 7,873 |
| | Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 39,420 | ... | 39,420 |
| | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,304 | ... | 5,304 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **28,639,876** | **12,978,361** | **(3,177,016)** | **636,863** | **39,078,084** | **499,053** | **34,108,504** | **73,685,641** |
| **10** | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **141,081** | **141,081** | **1,507,866** | **...** | **1,648,947** |
| **11** | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,181,318 | 1,181,318 | 1,622,257 | ... | 2,803,575 |
| | Canadian Commercial Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16,923 | ... | 16,923 |
| | Canadian International Development Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,777,999 | 2,777,999 | 236,672 | ... | 3,014,671 |
| | International Development Research Centre | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 143,616 | ... | 143,616 |
| | International Joint Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,122 | ... | 6,122 |
| | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,511 | ... | 1,511 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,959,317** | **3,959,317** | **2,027,101** | **...** | **5,986,418** |
| **12** | **Governor General** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **420** | **420** | **18,729** | **...** | **19,149** |

## TABLE 2

### Ministerial Expenditures by Type—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Transfer payments [1] | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Old age security benefits [2] | Canada health and social transfer | Fiscal arrangements | Alternative payments for standing programs | Other | Total transfer payments | Other program expenditures | Public debt charges | Total ministerial net expenditures |
| 13 | **Health** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,151,906 | 1,151,906 | 1,845,644 | ... | 2,997,550 |
| | Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 134 | ... | 134 |
| | Canadian Institutes of Health Research | ... | ... | ... | ... | 799,647 | 799,647 | 43,622 | ... | 843,269 |
| | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,401 | ... | 3,401 |
| | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,365 | ... | 7,365 |
| | Public Health Agency of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 182,153 | 182,153 | 328,659 | ... | 510,812 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,133,706** | **2,133,706** | **2,228,825** | **...** | **4,362,531** |
| 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Departments— | | | | | | | | | |
| | Human Resources and Skills Development | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,620,746 | 1,620,746 | 629,006 | ... | 2,249,752 |
| | Social Development | 30,284,055 | ... | ... | ... | 2,723,575 | 33,007,630 | 340,736 | ... | 33,348,366 |
| | Total Departments | 30,284,055 | ... | ... | ... | 4,344,321 | 34,628,376 | 969,742 | ... | 35,598,118 |
| | Canada Industrial Relations Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,658 | ... | 11,658 |
| | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,101,900 | ... | 2,101,900 |
| | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,341 | ... | 1,341 |
| | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,506 | ... | 4,506 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **30,284,055** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4,344,321** | **34,628,376** | **3,089,147** | **...** | **37,717,523** |
| 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,328,674 | 5,328,674 | 757,564 | ... | 6,086,238 |
| | Canadian Polar Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | 10 | 994 | ... | 1,004 |
| | Indian Specific Claims Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,534 | ... | 6,534 |
| | Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,837 | 5,837 | 218,687 | ... | 224,524 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **5,334,521** | **5,334,521** | **983,779** | **...** | **6,318,300** |
| 16 | **Industry** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 709,979 | 709,979 | 479,687 | ... | 1,189,666 |
| | Canadian Space Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | 56,836 | 56,836 | 257,580 | ... | 314,416 |
| | Canadian Tourism Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 76,534 | ... | 76,534 |
| | Competition Tribunal | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,701 | ... | 1,701 |
| | Copyright Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,364 | ... | 2,364 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | National Research Council of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 136,047 | 136,047 | 606,037 | ... | 742,084 |
| | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council | ... | ... | ... | ... | 855,198 | 855,198 | 40,225 | ... | 895,423 |
| | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council | ... | ... | ... | ... | 603,117 | 603,117 | 22,131 | ... | 625,248 |
| | Standards Council of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,529 | ... | 7,529 |
| | Statistics Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 561 | 561 | 618,959 | ... | 619,520 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,361,738** | **2,361,738** | **2,112,747** | **...** | **4,474,485** |
| **17** | **Justice** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 354,964 | 354,964 | 619,259 | ... | 974,223 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21,129 | ... | 21,129 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,562 | ... | 4,562 |
| | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 404,584 | ... | 404,584 |
| | Courts Administration Service | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 66,621 | ... | 66,621 |
| | Law Commission of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,178 | ... | 2,178 |
| | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 423 | 423 | 21,904 | ... | 22,327 |
| | Supreme Court of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29,544 | ... | 29,544 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **355,387** | **355,387** | **1,169,781** | **...** | **1,525,168** |
| **18** | **National Defence** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 195,719 | 195,719 | 15,486,912 | ... | 15,682,631 |
| | Canadian Forces Grievance Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,852 | ... | 5,852 |
| | Military Police Complaints Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,837 | ... | 2,837 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **195,719** | **195,719** | **15,495,601** | **...** | **15,691,320** |
| **19** | **Natural Resources** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 982,412 | 982,412 | 703,319 | ... | 1,685,731 |
| | Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 109,033 | ... | 109,033 |
| | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | 239 | 239 | 85,023 | ... | 85,262 |
| | Cape Breton Development Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 66,211 | ... | 66,211 |
| | National Energy Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,949 | ... | 43,949 |
| | Northern Pipeline Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 391 | ... | 391 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **982,651** | **982,651** | **1,007,926** | **...** | **1,990,577** |
| **20** | **Parliament** | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Senate | ... | ... | ... | ... | 472 | 472 | 80,129 | ... | 80,601 |
| | House of Commons | ... | ... | ... | ... | 892 | 892 | 377,806 | ... | 378,698 |
| | Library of Parliament | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 33,431 | ... | 33,431 |
| | Office of the Ethics Commissioner | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,406 | ... | 5,406 |
| | Senate Ethics Officer | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 856 | ... | 856 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,364** | **1,364** | **497,628** | **...** | **498,992** |
| **21** | **Privy Council** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 413 | 413 | 135,148 | ... | 135,561 |
| | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,283 | ... | 5,283 |
| | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30,884 | ... | 30,884 |
| | Chief Electoral Officer | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26,584 | 26,584 | 88,632 | ... | 115,216 |
| | Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 19,832 | ... | 19,832 |

## TABLE 2

### Ministerial Expenditures by Type—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Transfer payments [1] | | | | | | Other program expenditures | Public debt charges | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Old age security benefits [2] | Canada health and social transfer | Fiscal arrangements | Alternative payments for standing programs | Other | Total transfer payments | | | |
| | Public Appointments Commission Secretariat | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 632 | ... | 632 |
| | Security Intelligence Review Committee | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,627 | ... | 2,627 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **26,997** | **26,997** | **283,038** | **...** | **310,035** |
| 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 131,944 | 131,944 | 168,509 | ... | 300,453 |
| | Canada Border Services Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,281,100 | ... | 1,281,100 |
| | Canadian Security Intelligence Service | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 356,797 | ... | 356,797 |
| | Correctional Service | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,864,286 | ... | 1,865,543 |
| | National Parole Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,346 | ... | 43,346 |
| | Office of the Correctional Investigator | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,156 | ... | 3,156 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police | ... | ... | ... | ... | 89,263 | 89,263 | 2,208,447 | ... | 2,297,710 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 909 | ... | 909 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,625 | ... | 6,625 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **222,464** | **222,464** | **5,933,175** | **...** | **6,155,639** |
| 23 | **Public Works and Government Services** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,113** | **45,113** | **2,558,330** | **...** | **2,603,443** |
| 24 | **Transport** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 287,552 | 287,552 | 1,138,631 | ... | 1,426,183 |
| | Canada Post Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 147,210 | ... | 147,210 |
| | Canadian Transportation Agency | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26,551 | ... | 26,551 |
| | National Capital Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 95,133 | ... | 95,133 |
| | Office of Infrastructure of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,433,792 | 1,433,792 | 35,044 | ... | 1,468,836 |
| | Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,226 | ... | 15,226 |
| | Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,337 | ... | 1,337 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,721,344** | **1,721,344** | **1,459,132** | **...** | **3,180,476** |
| 25 | **Treasury Board** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Secretariat | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35,038 | 35,038 | 1,709,375 | ... | 1,744,413 |
| | Canada School of Public Service | ... | ... | ... | ... | 316 | 316 | 112,721 | ... | 113,037 |
| | Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,103 | ... | 3,103 |
| | Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 96,369 | ... | 96,369 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **35,354** | **35,354** | **1,921,568** | **...** | **1,956,922** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | **Veterans Affairs** | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,125,287 | 2,125,287 | 902,680 | ... | 3,027,967 |
| 27 | **Western Economic Diversification** | ... | ... | ... | ... | 292,591 | 292,591 | 46,418 | ... | 339,009 |
| | **Total ministerial net expenditures** | 30,284,055 | 28,639,876 | 12,978,361 | (3,177,016) | 30,234,450 | 98,959,726 | 52,848,649 | 34,108,504 | 185,916,879 |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.
(1) Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.
(2) Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

## TABLE 2a

### Recapitulation of External Expenses by Type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Total ministerial net expenditures | Consolidated specified purpose accounts | Accrual and other adjustments | Consolidated Crown corporations | Tax credits and repayments | Internal expenses | TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfer payments—** | | | | | | | |
| Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance | 30,284,055 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30,284,055 |
| *Other levels of government—* | | | | | | | |
| Canada health and social transfer | 28,639,876 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 28,639,876 |
| Fiscal arrangements | 12,978,361 | ... | 54,400 | ... | ... | ... | 13,032,761 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs | (3,177,016) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (3,177,016) |
| Other | 1,277,676 | ... | 2,740,977 | ... | ... | ... | 4,018,653 |
| *Total other levels of government* | *39,718,897* | ... | *2,795,377* | ... | ... | ... | *42,514,274* |
| Employment insurance benefits | ... | 14,083,631 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14,083,631 |
| Children's benefits | 1,784,359 | ... | ... | ... | 9,429,887 | ... | 11,214,246 |
| Other transfer payments [1] | 27,172,415 | 104,905 | (433,261) | ... | ... | ... | 26,844,059 |
| ***Total transfer payments*** | ***98,959,726*** | ***14,188,536*** | ***2,362,116*** | ***...*** | ***9,429,887*** | ***...*** | ***124,940,265*** |
| **Other program expenses—** | | | | | | | |
| Crown corporation expenses | ... | ... | ... | 7,210,987 | ... | ... | 7,210,987 |
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 1,462,781 | ... | 168,722 | ... | ... | (13,281) | 1,618,222 |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 3,202,753 | ... | 3,580,885 | ... | ... | (14,941) | 6,768,697 |
| Environment | 1,433,771 | 2,364 | 24,752 | ... | ... | (21,413) | 1,439,474 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 1,507,866 | 142 | 76,768 | ... | ... | (24,816) | 1,559,960 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 2,027,101 | ... | 110,417 | (160,539) | ... | (17,710) | 1,959,269 |
| Health | 2,228,825 | ... | 1,097,760 | ... | ... | (13,939) | 3,312,646 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 3,089,147 | 1,732,373 | 668,668 | (2,101,900) | ... | (165,359) | 3,222,929 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 983,779 | ... | 245,402 | (39,311) | ... | (18,409) | 1,171,461 |
| Industry | 2,112,747 | ... | 240,323 | (84,063) | ... | (10,088) | 2,258,919 |
| Justice | 1,169,781 | ... | (17,704) | ... | ... | (4,137) | 1,147,940 |
| National Defence | 15,495,601 | (91,902) | 395,443 | ... | ... | (67,356) | 15,731,786 |
| Natural Resources | 1,007,926 | 2,538 | 217,135 | (175,244) | ... | (10,196) | 1,042,159 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 5,933,175 | ... | 1,512,918 | ... | ... | (78,987) | 7,367,106 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 2,558,330 | 26,382 | 214,964 | ... | ... | (75,807) | 2,723,869 |
| Treasury Board | 1,921,568 | ... | 1,790 | ... | ... | (12,119) | 1,911,239 |
| Other ministries [2] | 6,713,498 | (227,202) | (813,543) | (2,646,946) | ... | (143,825) | 2,881,982 |
| ***Total other program expenses*** | ***52,848,649*** | ***1,444,695*** | ***7,724,700*** | ***2,002,984*** | ... | ***(692,383)*** | ***63,328,645*** |
| **Total program expenses** | **151,808,375** | **15,633,231** | **10,086,816** | **2,002,984** | **9,429,887** | **(692,383)** | **188,268,910** |
| **Public debt charges** | **34,108,504** | **(1,926,898)** | **1,762,960** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **33,944,566** |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | **185,916,879** | **13,706,333** | **11,849,776** | **2,002,984** | **9,429,887** | **(692,383)** | **222,213,476** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

[2] Details of other program expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

## TABLE 2b

### Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Total ministerial net expenditures | Consolidated specified purpose accounts | Accrual and other adjustments | Consolidated Crown corporations | Tax credits and repayments | Internal expenses | TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agriculture and Agri-Food | 2,753,982 | 12 | 368,019 | ... | ... | ... | 3,122,013 |
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency | 296,340 | ... | (44,075) | ... | ... | ... | 252,265 |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 202,370 | ... | 206,529 | ... | ... | ... | 408,899 |
| Canadian Heritage | 1,164,400 | ... | (6,222) | ... | ... | ... | 1,158,178 |
| Citizenship and Immigration | 522,805 | ... | (2,474) | ... | ... | ... | 520,331 |
| Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec | 316,125 | ... | (57,090) | ... | ... | ... | 259,035 |
| Environment | 62,190 | ... | 223,134 | ... | ... | ... | 285,324 |
| Finance | 636,863 | ... | 357,086 | ... | ... | ... | 993,949 |
| Fisheries and Oceans | 141,081 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 141,081 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Trade | 3,959,317 | ... | 45,121 | ... | ... | ... | 4,004,438 |
| Governor General | 420 | ... | (420) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Health | 2,103,706 | ... | 410,333 | ... | ... | ... | 2,514,039 |
| Human Resources and Skills Development | 1,909,962 | 104,893 | (96,913) | ... | ... | ... | 1,917,942 |
| Indian Affairs and Northern Development | 5,334,521 | ... | (173,983) | ... | ... | ... | 5,160,538 |
| Industry | 2,361,738 | ... | 26,102 | ... | ... | ... | 2,387,840 |
| Justice | 355,387 | ... | (3,766) | ... | ... | ... | 351,621 |
| National Defence | 195,719 | ... | (62) | ... | ... | ... | 195,657 |
| Natural Resources | 982,651 | ... | (5,713) | ... | ... | ... | 976,938 |
| Parliament | 1,364 | ... | (109) | ... | ... | ... | 1,255 |
| Privy Council | 26,997 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26,997 |
| Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | 214,993 | ... | (48,597) | ... | ... | ... | 166,396 |
| Public Works and Government Services | 45,113 | ... | 331 | ... | ... | ... | 45,444 |
| Transport | 1,131,139 | ... | (62,847) | ... | ... | ... | 1,068,292 |
| Treasury Board | 35,354 | ... | (338) | ... | ... | ... | 35,016 |
| Veterans Affairs | 2,125,287 | ... | (2,074,951) | ... | ... | ... | 50,336 |
| Western Economic Diversification | 292,591 | ... | 174 | ... | ... | ... | 292,765 |
| Sub total | 27,172,415 | 104,905 | (940,731) | ... | ... | ... | 26,336,589 |
| Provision for valuation and other items | ... | ... | 507,470 | ... | ... | ... | 507,470 |
| Total other transfer payments | 27,172,415 | 104,905 | (433,261) | ... | ... | ... | 26,844,059 |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

## TABLE 2c

### Details of Other Program Expenses of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Total ministerial net expenditures | Consolidated specified purpose accounts | Accrual and other adjustments | Consolidated Crown corporations | Tax credits and repayments | Internal expenses | TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency | 97,656 | ... | 15,021 | (8,655) | ... | (700) | 103,322 |
| Canadian Heritage | 2,214,130 | ... | 41,061 | (1,656,991) | ... | (5,283) | 592,917 |
| Citizenship and Immigration | 646,260 | ... | (90,273) | ... | ... | (3,189) | 552,798 |
| Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec | 48,774 | ... | 18,466 | ... | ... | (198) | 67,042 |
| Finance | 499,053 | ... | (56,259) | ... | ... | (42) | 442,752 |
| Governor General | 18,729 | ... | 680 | ... | ... | 8 | 19,417 |
| Parliament | 497,628 | ... | 13,216 | ... | ... | (1,251) | 509,593 |
| Privy Council | 283,038 | ... | (5,730) | ... | ... | (3,267) | 274,041 |
| Transport | 1,459,132 | 1,152 | 595,714 | (981,300) | ... | (123,918) | 950,780 |
| Veterans Affairs | 902,680 | ... | (18,301) | ... | ... | (5,686) | 878,693 |
| Western Economic Diversification | 46,418 | ... | (131) | ... | ... | (299) | 45,988 |
| Sub total | 6,713,498 | 1,152 | 513,464 | (2,646,946) | ... | (143,825) | 4,437,343 |
| Provision for valuation and other items | ... | (228,354) | (1,327,007) | ... | ... | ... | (1,555,361) |
| Total other program expenses | 6,713,498 | (227,202) | (813,543) | (2,646,946) | ... | (143,825) | 2,881,982 |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

**TABLE 3**

## Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Personnel (1) | Transportation and communications (2) | Information (3) | Professional and special services [1] (4) | Rentals (5) | Repair and maintenance (6) | Utilities, materials and supplies (7) | Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8) | Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9) | Transfer payments [4] (10) | Public debt charges [5] (11) | Other subsidies and payments (12) | Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: External revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Internal revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Total | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 528,077 | 37,658 | 9,999 | 125,866 | 6,740 | 23,269 | 44,838 | 10,025 | 58,857 | 2,749,296 | ... | 15,226 | 3,609,851 | 42,129 | ... | 42,129 | 3,567,722 |
| | Canadian Dairy Commission | 5,135 | 426 | 95 | 871 | 337 | 62 | 68 | ... | 94 | ... | ... | (3,428) | 3,660 | ... | ... | ... | 3,660 |
| | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | 465,082 | 41,651 | 4,694 | 70,006 | 3,088 | 13,998 | 21,625 | 228 | 41,170 | 4,686 | ... | 10,429 | 676,657 | 55,950 | 85 | 56,035 | 620,622 |
| | Canadian Grain Commission | 53,635 | 3,619 | 194 | 1,284 | 3,738 | 372 | 752 | ... | 3,125 | ... | ... | 466 | 67,185 | 42,426 | ... | 42,426 | 24,759 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,051,929** | **83,354** | **14,982** | **198,027** | **13,903** | **37,701** | **67,283** | **10,253** | **103,246** | **2,753,982** | **...** | **22,693** | **4,357,353** | **140,505** | **85** | **140,590** | **4,216,763** |
| 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 62,050 | 7,441 | 1,180 | 14,225 | 1,607 | 514 | 771 | ... | 1,771 | 296,340 | ... | (558) | 385,341 | ... | ... | ... | 385,341 |
| | Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8,655 | 8,655 | ... | ... | ... | 8,655 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **62,050** | **7,441** | **1,180** | **14,225** | **1,607** | **514** | **771** | **...** | **1,771** | **296,340** | **...** | **8,097** | **393,996** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **393,996** |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **2,692,399** | **179,993** | **5,238** | **320,946** | **7,282** | **87,840** | **38,474** | **...** | **97,741** | **202,369** | **...** | **2,763** | **3,635,045** | **105,575** | **124,347** | **229,922** | **3,405,123** |
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 178,427 | 13,143 | 8,429 | 33,228 | 1,849 | 2,562 | 4,372 | ... | 12,122 | 1,150,289 | ... | 3,764 | 1,408,185 | 4,645 | 98 | 4,743 | 1,403,442 |
| | Canada Council for the Arts | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 171,418 | 171,418 | ... | ... | ... | 171,418 |

## TABLE 3

### Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Personnel (1) | Transportation and communications (2) | Information (3) | Professional and special services [1] (4) | Rentals (5) | Repair and maintenance (6) | Utilities, materials and supplies (7) | Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8) | Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9) | Transfer payments [4] (10) | Public debt charges [5] (11) | Other subsidies and payments (12) | Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: External revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Internal revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Total | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,114,053 | 1,114,053 | ... | ... | ... | 1,114,053 |
| | Canadian Museum of Civilization | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 61,961 | 61,961 | ... | ... | ... | 61,961 |
| | Canadian Museum of Nature | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 59,761 | 59,761 | ... | ... | ... | 59,761 |
| | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission | 38,113 | 1,600 | 1,669 | 4,266 | 297 | 692 | 402 | ... | 536 | ... | ... | 3 | 47,578 | 39,866 | ... | 39,866 | 7,712 |
| | Library and Archives of Canada | 77,573 | 3,165 | 724 | 12,150 | 1,734 | 3,996 | 3,240 | ... | 3,031 | 2,206 | ... | (1,238) | 106,581 | 415 | ... | 415 | 106,166 |
| | National Arts Centre Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 56,465 | 56,465 | ... | ... | ... | 56,465 |
| | National Battlefields Commission | 3,116 | 136 | 161 | 660 | 58 | 559 | 981 | 734 | 157 | ... | ... | 2,905 | 9,467 | ... | ... | ... | 9,467 |
| | National Film Board | 38,684 | 3,968 | 1,306 | 14,353 | 8,704 | 1,021 | 1,654 | ... | 4,066 | 313 | ... | 998 | 75,067 | 6,259 | 372 | 6,631 | 68,436 |
| | National Gallery of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47,142 | 47,142 | ... | ... | ... | 47,142 |
| | National Museum of Science and Technology | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30,995 | 30,995 | ... | ... | ... | 30,995 |
| | Public Service Commission | 80,398 | 3,961 | 717 | 10,740 | 1,336 | 1,844 | 629 | ... | 5,540 | ... | ... | 188 | 105,353 | 22 | 6,455 | 6,477 | 98,876 |
| | Public Service Labour Relations Board | 7,096 | 577 | 323 | 1,491 | 275 | 23 | 193 | ... | 444 | ... | ... | (45) | 10,377 | ... | ... | ... | 10,377 |
| | Public Service Staffing Tribunal | 2,359 | 167 | 29 | 387 | 103 | 13 | 41 | ... | 73 | ... | ... | 44 | 3,216 | ... | ... | ... | 3,216 |
| | Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator | 9,491 | 598 | 374 | 1,620 | 63 | 156 | 62 | ... | 90 | 11,593 | ... | 2 | 24,049 | ... | ... | ... | 24,049 |
| | Telefilm Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 104,994 | 104,994 | ... | ... | ... | 104,994 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **435,257** | **27,315** | **13,732** | **78,895** | **14,419** | **10,866** | **11,574** | **734** | **26,059** | **1,164,401** | **...** | **1,653,410** | **3,436,662** | **51,207** | **6,925** | **58,132** | **3,378,530** |
| 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 294,553 | 25,572 | 3,832 | 118,667 | 6,779 | 6,421 | 6,368 | 2,725 | 15,886 | 522,805 | ... | 55,019 | 1,058,627 | ... | ... | ... | 1,058,627 |
| | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada | 80,312 | 5,001 | 227 | 19,758 | 1,050 | 1,258 | 723 | ... | 2,037 | ... | ... | 72 | 110,438 | ... | ... | ... | 110,438 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **374,865** | **30,573** | **4,059** | **138,425** | **7,829** | **7,679** | **7,091** | **2,725** | **17,923** | **522,805** | **...** | **55,091** | **1,169,065** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,169,065** |
| 7 | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | **37,369** | **2,586** | **684** | **5,484** | **1,308** | **97** | **283** | **...** | **925** | **316,125** | **...** | **38** | **364,899** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **364,899** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **8** | **Environment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 568,566 | 60,885 | 7,050 | 103,476 | 25,504 | 14,908 | 30,171 | 2,202 | 53,418 | 47,867 | ... | 19,214 | 933,261 | 44,019 | 20,803 | 64,822 | 868,439 |
| | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | 13,810 | 2,677 | 342 | 4,868 | 869 | 11 | 189 | ... | 142 | 2,049 | ... | 8 | 24,965 | 6,472 | 121 | 6,593 | 18,372 |
| | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy | 2,399 | 380 | 217 | 1,213 | 59 | 80 | 31 | ... | 155 | ... | ... | 1 | 4,535 | ... | ... | ... | 4,535 |
| | Parks Canada Agency | 311,757 | 29,053 | 7,605 | 117,778 | 15,565 | 24,542 | 34,409 | 7,579 | 24,929 | 12,274 | ... | 19,124 | 604,615 | ... | ... | ... | 604,615 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **896,532** | **92,995** | **15,214** | **227,335** | **41,997** | **39,541** | **64,800** | **9,781** | **78,644** | **62,190** | **...** | **38,347** | **1,567,376** | **50,491** | **20,924** | **71,415** | **1,495,961** |
| **9** | **Finance** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 77,289 | 5,115 | 3,747 | 9,504 | 566 | 549 | 136,502 | ... | 4,373 | 39,077,704 | 34,108,504 | 121,724 | 73,545,577 | ... | ... | ... | 73,545,577 |
| | Auditor General | 63,449 | 4,387 | 727 | 6,673 | 237 | 529 | 617 | ... | (97) | 380 | ... | 865 | 77,767 | ... | ... | ... | 77,767 |
| | Canadian International Trade Tribunal | 8,243 | 205 | 52 | 740 | 24 | 139 | 161 | ... | 136 | ... | ... | ... | 9,700 | ... | ... | ... | 9,700 |
| | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | 3,861 | 561 | 383 | 2,054 | 532 | 56 | 62 | 53 | 102 | ... | ... | 209 | 7,873 | ... | ... | ... | 7,873 |
| | Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada | 22,661 | 2,204 | 310 | 2,214 | 2,902 | 3,051 | 408 | ... | 5,666 | ... | ... | 4 | 39,420 | ... | ... | ... | 39,420 |
| | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | 56,800 | 5,027 | 766 | 8,257 | 5,199 | 1,280 | 497 | 233 | 6,211 | ... | ... | 293 | 84,563 | 72,584 | 6,675 | 79,259 | 5,304 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **232,303** | **17,499** | **5,985** | **29,442** | **9,460** | **5,604** | **138,247** | **286** | **16,391** | **39,078,084** | **34,108,504** | **123,095** | **73,764,900** | **72,584** | **6,675** | **79,259** | **73,685,641** |
| **10** | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **819,864** | **75,612** | **5,514** | **196,086** | **29,022** | **175,962** | **93,636** | **25,106** | **98,447** | **141,081** | **...** | **30,391** | **1,690,721** | **41,647** | **127** | **41,774** | **1,648,947** |
| **11** | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 842,107 | 229,944 | 8,720 | 231,194 | 152,811 | 49,544 | 57,209 | 23,149 | 77,246 | 1,181,318 | ... | 200,985 | 3,054,227 | 242,156 | 8,496 | 250,652 | 2,803,575 |
| | Canadian Commercial Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16,923 | 16,923 | ... | ... | ... | 16,923 |
| | Canadian International Development Agency | 156,345 | 16,948 | 438 | 44,325 | 2,436 | 2,474 | 1,314 | ... | 2,329 | 2,777,999 | ... | 10,063 | 3,014,671 | ... | ... | ... | 3,014,671 |
| | International Development Research Centre | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 143,616 | 143,616 | ... | ... | ... | 143,616 |
| | International Joint Commission | 3,539 | 788 | 166 | 833 | 328 | 14 | 88 | ... | 366 | ... | ... | ... | 6,122 | ... | ... | ... | 6,122 |
| | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section | 726 | 48 | 7 | 538 | 48 | 20 | 24 | ... | 96 | ... | ... | 4 | 1,511 | ... | ... | ... | 1,511 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,002,717** | **247,728** | **9,331** | **276,890** | **155,623** | **52,052** | **58,635** | **23,149** | **80,037** | **3,959,317** | **...** | **371,591** | **6,237,070** | **242,156** | **8,496** | **250,652** | **5,986,418** |
| **12** | **Governor General** | **13,714** | **1,403** | **462** | **1,458** | **148** | **113** | **1,029** | **...** | **402** | **420** | **...** | **...** | **19,149** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **19,149** |

## TABLE 3

### Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Personnel (1) | Transportation and communications (2) | Information (3) | Professional and special services [1] (4) | Rentals (5) | Repair and maintenance (6) | Utilities, materials and supplies (7) | Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8) | Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9) | Transfer payments [4] (10) | Public debt charges [5] (11) | Other subsidies and payments (12) | Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) | Less: revenues netted against expenditures | | | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | External revenues | Internal revenues | Total | |
| 13 | **Health** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 742,799 | 183,137 | 27,368 | 417,820 | 16,898 | 38,508 | 413,631 | 2,423 | 62,555 | 1,151,906 | ... | 4,345 | 3,061,390 | 57,266 | 6,574 | 63,840 | 2,997,550 |
| | Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada | 50 | 7 | ... | 28 | 6 | 3 | 2 | ... | 38 | ... | ... | ... | 134 | ... | ... | ... | 134 |
| | Canadian Institutes of Health Research | 29,576 | 4,645 | 1,450 | 4,725 | 326 | 493 | 487 | ... | 1,912 | 799,646 | ... | 9 | 843,269 | ... | ... | ... | 843,269 |
| | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | 2,835 | 73 | 13 | 359 | 12 | 7 | 54 | ... | 48 | ... | ... | ... | 3,401 | ... | ... | ... | 3,401 |
| | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | 4,369 | 265 | 122 | 1,947 | 16 | 124 | 155 | ... | 330 | ... | ... | 37 | 7,365 | ... | ... | ... | 7,365 |
| | Public Health Agency of Canada | 167,536 | 23,060 | 8,632 | 70,134 | 4,374 | 9,409 | 20,893 | 60 | 22,996 | 182,153 | ... | 1,606 | 510,853 | ... | 41 | 41 | 510,812 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **947,165** | **211,187** | **37,585** | **495,013** | **21,632** | **48,544** | **435,222** | **2,483** | **87,879** | **2,133,705** | **...** | **5,997** | **4,426,412** | **57,266** | **6,615** | **63,881** | **4,362,531** |
| 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Departments— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Human Resources and Skills Development | 1,037,522 | 40,567 | 21,057 | 314,160 | 4,288 | 2,472 | 6,134 | ... | 9,045 | 1,620,747 | ... | 520,563 | 3,576,555 | 63,211 | 1,263,592 | 1,326,803 | 2,249,752 |
| | Social Development | 737,928 | 81,933 | 9,515 | 95,886 | 189,177 | 31,961 | 4,608 | ... | 20,497 | 33,007,630 | ... | (518,604) | 33,660,531 | 250,958 | 61,207 | 312,165 | 33,348,366 |
| | Total Departments | 1,775,450 | 122,500 | 30,572 | 410,046 | 193,465 | 34,433 | 10,742 | ... | 29,542 | 34,628,377 | ... | 1,959 | 37,237,086 | 314,169 | 1,324,799 | 1,638,968 | 35,598,118 |
| | Canada Industrial Relations Board | 8,975 | 1,111 | 12 | 879 | 172 | 142 | 149 | ... | 209 | ... | ... | 9 | 11,658 | ... | ... | ... | 11,658 |
| | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,101,900 | 2,101,900 | ... | ... | ... | 2,101,900 |
| | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal | 947 | 75 | 14 | 218 | 20 | 1 | 28 | ... | 38 | ... | ... | ... | 1,341 | ... | ... | ... | 1,341 |
| | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety | 6,669 | 255 | 211 | 853 | 23 | 108 | 119 | ... | 145 | ... | ... | ... | 8,383 | 3,124 | 753 | 3,877 | 4,506 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,792,041** | **123,941** | **30,809** | **411,996** | **193,680** | **34,684** | **11,038** | **...** | **29,934** | **34,628,377** | **...** | **2,103,868** | **39,360,368** | **317,293** | **1,325,552** | **1,642,845** | **37,717,523** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 351,592 | 40,362 | 5,232 | 205,791 | 10,072 | 10,446 | 11,215 | 7,646 | 17,251 | 5,328,674 | ... | 97,957 | 6,086,238 | ... | ... | ... | 6,086,238 |
| | Canadian Polar Commission | 460 | 197 | 35 | 187 | 99 | 1 | 4 | ... | 11 | 10 | ... | ... | 1,004 | ... | ... | ... | 1,004 |
| | Indian Specific Claims Commission | 4,225 | 827 | 146 | 831 | 338 | 32 | 67 | ... | 40 | ... | ... | 28 | 6,534 | ... | ... | ... | 6,534 |
| | Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada | 19,921 | 4,200 | 3,087 | 33,277 | 390 | 293 | 596 | ... | 2,046 | 5,837 | ... | 154,877 | 224,524 | ... | ... | ... | 224,524 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **376,198** | **45,586** | **8,500** | **240,086** | **10,899** | **10,772** | **11,882** | **7,646** | **19,348** | **5,334,521** | **...** | **252,862** | **6,318,300** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,318,300** |
| 16 | **Industry** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 485,427 | 35,042 | 6,331 | 90,791 | 10,975 | 12,976 | 10,315 | 4,208 | 29,815 | 709,979 | ... | 2,611 | 1,398,470 | 200,794 | 8,010 | 208,804 | 1,189,666 |
| | Canadian Space Agency | 62,824 | 8,381 | 1,236 | 117,372 | 462 | 2,858 | 5,718 | ... | 55,088 | 56,836 | ... | 3,641 | 314,416 | ... | ... | ... | 314,416 |
| | Canadian Tourism Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 76,534 | 76,534 | ... | ... | ... | 76,534 |
| | Competition Tribunal | 1,133 | 106 | 11 | 407 | 9 | 1 | 30 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 1,701 | ... | ... | ... | 1,701 |
| | Copyright Board | 1,568 | 224 | 56 | 387 | 63 | 2 | 44 | ... | 19 | ... | ... | 1 | 2,364 | ... | ... | ... | 2,364 |
| | National Research Council of Canada | 372,330 | 26,132 | 5,493 | 54,509 | 4,909 | 20,289 | 50,015 | 15,905 | 81,465 | 136,047 | ... | (25,010) | 742,084 | ... | ... | ... | 742,084 |
| | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council | 26,094 | 4,101 | 1,235 | 5,759 | 495 | 438 | 445 | ... | 1,370 | 855,198 | ... | 288 | 895,423 | ... | ... | ... | 895,423 |
| | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council | 15,197 | 1,424 | 587 | 3,180 | 262 | 561 | 133 | ... | 745 | 603,117 | ... | 42 | 625,248 | ... | ... | ... | 625,248 |
| | Standards Council of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,529 | 7,529 | ... | ... | ... | 7,529 |
| | Statistics Canada | 512,011 | 34,938 | 12,756 | 126,189 | 5,893 | 16,474 | 6,712 | ... | 17,722 | 561 | ... | 46 | 733,302 | 20,232 | 93,550 | 113,782 | 619,520 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,476,584** | **110,348** | **27,705** | **398,594** | **23,068** | **53,599** | **73,412** | **20,113** | **186,227** | **2,361,738** | **...** | **65,683** | **4,797,071** | **221,026** | **101,560** | **322,586** | **4,474,485** |
| 17 | **Justice** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 493,632 | 23,294 | 5,184 | 67,711 | 2,876 | 7,849 | 6,005 | ... | 10,846 | 354,964 | ... | 1,862 | 974,223 | ... | ... | ... | 974,223 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Commission | 16,484 | 995 | 154 | 2,743 | 181 | 170 | 169 | 3 | 217 | ... | ... | 13 | 21,129 | ... | ... | ... | 21,129 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal | 2,431 | 453 | 40 | 1,223 | 301 | 39 | 35 | ... | 40 | ... | ... | ... | 4,562 | ... | ... | ... | 4,562 |
| | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs | 372,124 | 23,730 | 121 | 3,180 | 67 | 116 | 86 | ... | 363 | ... | ... | 4,970 | 404,757 | 166 | 7 | 173 | 404,584 |
| | Courts Administration Service | 43,638 | 3,926 | 369 | 10,308 | 531 | 3,437 | 2,178 | ... | 2,214 | ... | ... | 20 | 66,621 | ... | ... | ... | 66,621 |
| | Law Commission of Canada | 1,109 | 161 | 112 | 684 | 81 | 10 | 14 | ... | 6 | ... | ... | 1 | 2,178 | ... | ... | ... | 2,178 |
| | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada | 14,292 | 835 | 498 | 4,311 | 95 | 247 | 195 | ... | 1,421 | 423 | ... | 10 | 22,327 | ... | ... | ... | 22,327 |
| | Supreme Court of Canada | 20,190 | 1,193 | 187 | 2,700 | 208 | 2,419 | 1,302 | ... | 1,110 | ... | ... | 235 | 29,544 | ... | ... | ... | 29,544 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **963,900** | **54,587** | **6,665** | **92,860** | **4,340** | **14,287** | **9,984** | **3** | **16,217** | **355,387** | **...** | **7,111** | **1,525,341** | **166** | **7** | **173** | **1,525,168** |
| 18 | **National Defence** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 7,721,247 | 760,268 | 35,370 | 2,017,119 | 334,826 | 1,116,993 | 1,006,203 | 209,815 | 2,516,565 | 195,719 | ... | 203,122 | 16,117,247 | 418,319 | 16,297 | 434,616 | 15,682,631 |
| | Canadian Forces Grievance Board | 3,763 | 165 | 29 | 1,058 | 589 | 41 | 35 | ... | 171 | ... | ... | 1 | 5,852 | ... | ... | ... | 5,852 |

## TABLE 3

### Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Personnel (1) | Transportation and communications (2) | Information (3) | Professional and special services [1] (4) | Rentals (5) | Repair and maintenance (6) | Utilities, materials and supplies (7) | Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8) | Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9) | Transfer payments [4] (10) | Public debt charges [5] (11) | Other subsidies and payments (12) | Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) | Less: revenues netted against expenditures | | | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | External revenues | Internal revenues | Total | |
| | Military Police Complaints Commission | 1,394 | 95 | 33 | 998 | 159 | 3 | 39 | ... | 116 | ... | ... | ... | 2,837 | ... | ... | ... | 2,837 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **7,726,404** | **760,528** | **35,432** | **2,019,175** | **335,574** | **1,117,037** | **1,006,277** | **209,815** | **2,516,852** | **195,719** | **...** | **203,123** | **16,125,936** | **418,319** | **16,297** | **434,616** | **15,691,320** |
| 19 | **Natural Resources** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 403,243 | 34,566 | 7,965 | 193,342 | 11,949 | 7,528 | 21,132 | 1,283 | 34,138 | 982,412 | ... | 19,288 | 1,716,846 | 26,724 | 4,391 | 31,115 | 1,685,731 |
| | Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 109,033 | 109,033 | ... | ... | ... | 109,033 |
| | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | 58,964 | 6,086 | 652 | 13,312 | 297 | 1,532 | 810 | ... | 3,119 | 239 | ... | 251 | 85,262 | ... | ... | ... | 85,262 |
| | Cape Breton Development Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 66,211 | 66,211 | ... | ... | ... | 66,211 |
| | National Energy Board | 33,760 | 2,800 | 310 | 4,496 | 740 | 515 | 375 | 430 | 495 | ... | ... | 28 | 43,949 | ... | ... | ... | 43,949 |
| | Northern Pipeline Agency | 83 | 11 | 3 | 69 | 43 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 181 | 391 | ... | ... | ... | 391 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **496,050** | **43,463** | **8,930** | **211,219** | **13,029** | **9,575** | **22,318** | **1,713** | **37,752** | **982,651** | **...** | **194,992** | **2,021,692** | **26,724** | **4,391** | **31,115** | **1,990,577** |
| 20 | **Parliament** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Senate | 56,463 | 12,097 | 244 | 5,907 | 183 | 1,186 | 1,071 | ... | 2,978 | 472 | ... | ... | 80,601 | ... | ... | ... | 80,601 |
| | House of Commons | 273,754 | 46,887 | 6,187 | 18,866 | 10,159 | 5,664 | 7,404 | ... | 9,902 | 892 | ... | 208 | 379,923 | 1,221 | 4 | 1,225 | 378,698 |
| | Library of Parliament | 26,743 | 593 | 259 | 2,638 | 295 | 331 | 2,853 | ... | 637 | ... | ... | 1 | 34,350 | 919 | ... | 919 | 33,431 |
| | Office of the Ethics Commissioner | 3,913 | 63 | 6 | 1,247 | 32 | 20 | 22 | ... | 103 | ... | ... | ... | 5,406 | ... | ... | ... | 5,406 |
| | Senate Ethics Officer | 769 | 13 | 20 | 29 | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | 20 | ... | ... | 1 | 856 | ... | ... | ... | 856 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **361,642** | **59,653** | **6,716** | **28,687** | **10,670** | **7,201** | **11,353** | **...** | **13,640** | **1,364** | **...** | **210** | **501,136** | **2,140** | **4** | **2,144** | **498,992** |
| 21 | **Privy Council** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 87,623 | 6,639 | 3,890 | 19,850 | 3,570 | 2,855 | 1,675 | ... | 8,869 | 413 | ... | 177 | 135,561 | ... | ... | ... | 135,561 |
| | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat | 2,480 | 1,034 | 24 | 731 | 691 | 91 | 52 | ... | 180 | ... | ... | ... | 5,283 | ... | ... | ... | 5,283 |
| | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | 23,885 | 2,021 | 160 | 3,135 | 120 | 646 | 282 | ... | 634 | ... | ... | 1 | 30,884 | ... | ... | ... | 30,884 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chief Electoral Officer | 35,797 | 6,013 | 9,383 | 27,330 | 3,116 | 2,439 | 1,039 | 1,189 | 2,243 | 26,584 | ... | 83 | 115,216 | ... | ... | ... | 115,216 |
| Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages | 13,378 | 915 | 170 | 3,347 | 115 | 64 | 168 | ... | 1,632 | ... | ... | 43 | 19,832 | ... | ... | ... | 19,832 |
| Public Appointments Commission Secretariat | 509 | 33 | ... | 79 | 3 | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 632 | ... | ... | ... | 632 |
| Security Intelligence Review Committee | 1,822 | 240 | 64 | 392 | 15 | 11 | 16 | ... | 65 | ... | ... | 2 | 2,627 | ... | ... | ... | 2,627 |
| **Total Ministry** | **165,494** | **16,895** | **13,691** | **54,864** | **7,630** | **6,106** | **3,237** | **1,189** | **13,623** | **26,997** | **...** | **309** | **310,035** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **310,035** |
| **22 Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department | 71,650 | 8,790 | 4,779 | 53,188 | 13,932 | 1,565 | 1,546 | 6,766 | 6,128 | 131,944 | ... | 165 | 300,453 | ... | ... | ... | 300,453 |
| Canada Border Services Agency | 935,148 | 54,609 | 1,698 | 196,502 | 4,557 | 23,522 | 19,503 | 29,556 | 31,648 | ... | ... | 4,865 | 1,301,608 | 20,508 | ... | 20,508 | 1,281,100 |
| Canadian Security Intelligence Service | 221,742 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 135,055 | 356,797 | ... | ... | ... | 356,797 |
| Correctional Service | 1,328,583 | 40,573 | 963 | 228,312 | 7,614 | 42,161 | 121,688 | 69,401 | 43,903 | 1,257 | ... | 64,065 | 1,948,520 | 11,699 | 71,278 | 82,977 | 1,865,543 |
| National Parole Board | 35,167 | 3,259 | 86 | 2,896 | 192 | 275 | 400 | ... | 1,059 | ... | ... | 12 | 43,346 | ... | ... | ... | 43,346 |
| Office of the Correctional Investigator | 2,556 | 274 | 6 | 294 | 3 | 2 | 16 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 3,156 | ... | ... | ... | 3,156 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police | 2,323,724 | 203,815 | 3,959 | 304,412 | 74,344 | 87,895 | 105,024 | 49,138 | 230,573 | 89,263 | ... | 102,392 | 3,574,539 | 1,251,583 | 25,246 | 1,276,829 | 2,297,710 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee | 637 | 27 | 33 | 170 | 8 | ... | 11 | ... | 24 | ... | ... | (1) | 909 | ... | ... | ... | 909 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission | 3,833 | 388 | 64 | 1,972 | 112 | 22 | 97 | 80 | 57 | ... | ... | ... | 6,625 | ... | ... | ... | 6,625 |
| **Total Ministry** | **4,923,040** | **311,735** | **11,588** | **787,746** | **100,762** | **155,442** | **248,285** | **154,941** | **313,396** | **222,464** | **...** | **306,554** | **7,535,953** | **1,283,790** | **96,524** | **1,380,314** | **6,155,639** |
| **23 Public Works and Government Services** | **1,043,916** | **267,757** | **19,327** | **1,030,724** | **827,152** | **914,801** | **195,659** | **185,230** | **100,002** | **45,113** | **...** | **401,548** | **5,031,229** | **287,578** | **2,140,208** | **2,427,786** | **2,603,443** |
| **24 Transport** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department | 448,484 | 47,388 | 9,349 | 155,587 | 5,334 | 33,198 | 19,288 | 1,393 | 50,827 | 287,552 | ... | 753,528 | 1,811,928 | 350,956 | 34,789 | 385,745 | 1,426,183 |
| Canada Post Corporation | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 147,210 | 147,210 | ... | ... | ... | 147,210 |
| Canadian Transportation Agency | 22,409 | 971 | 161 | 1,692 | 280 | 220 | 261 | ... | 557 | ... | ... | ... | 26,551 | ... | ... | ... | 26,551 |
| National Capital Commission | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | 95,133 | 95,133 | ... | ... | ... | 95,133 |
| Office of Infrastructure of Canada | 17,719 | 1,547 | 352 | 11,929 | 1,501 | 324 | 163 | ... | 1,490 | 1,433,792 | ... | 19 | 1,468,836 | ... | ... | ... | 1,468,836 |
| Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,226 | 15,226 | ... | ... | ... | 15,226 |
| Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada | 824 | 121 | 21 | 332 | 14 | 3 | 18 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 1,337 | ... | ... | ... | 1,337 |
| **Total Ministry** | **489,436** | **50,027** | **9,883** | **169,540** | **7,129** | **33,745** | **19,730** | **1,393** | **52,877** | **1,721,344** | **...** | **1,011,117** | **3,566,221** | **350,956** | **34,789** | **385,745** | **3,180,476** |

## TABLE 3

### Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Personnel (1) | Transportation and communications (2) | Information (3) | Professional and special services [1] (4) | Rentals (5) | Repair and maintenance (6) | Utilities, materials and supplies (7) | Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8) | Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9) | Transfer payments [4] (10) | Public debt charges [5] (11) | Other subsidies and payments (12) | Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: External revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Internal revenues | Less: revenues netted against expenditures: Total | Total ministerial net expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | **Treasury Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Secretariat | 1,817,996 | 5,008 | 1,481 | 43,781 | 895 | 1,644 | 1,483 | ... | 4,370 | 35,038 | ... | 701 | 1,912,397 | ... | 167,984 | 167,984 | 1,744,413 |
| | Canada School of Public Service | 60,504 | 5,175 | 864 | 35,558 | 2,978 | 371 | 2,169 | ... | 4,994 | 316 | ... | 108 | 113,037 | ... | ... | ... | 113,037 |
| | Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists | 1,620 | 53 | 68 | 1,082 | 10 | 223 | 29 | ... | 17 | ... | ... | 1 | 3,103 | ... | ... | ... | 3,103 |
| | Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada | 65,045 | 2,938 | 811 | 21,354 | 646 | 2,286 | 794 | ... | 2,817 | ... | ... | (322) | 96,369 | ... | ... | ... | 96,369 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,945,165** | **13,174** | **3,224** | **101,775** | **4,529** | **4,524** | **4,475** | **...** | **12,198** | **35,354** | **...** | **488** | **2,124,906** | **...** | **167,984** | **167,984** | **1,956,922** |
| 26 | **Veterans Affairs** | **275,620** | **37,987** | **1,695** | **312,139** | **8,987** | **11,067** | **217,529** | **24,585** | **8,858** | **2,125,287** | **...** | **4,213** | **3,027,967** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,027,967** |
| 27 | **Western Economic Diversification** | **34,215** | **3,159** | **445** | **5,737** | **775** | **108** | **1,020** | **...** | **973** | **292,591** | **...** | **(14)** | **339,009** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **339,009** |
| | **Total ministerial net expenditures** | **30,635,869** | **2,876,526** | **298,576** | **7,847,368** | **1,852,454** | **2,839,461** | **2,753,244** | **681,145** | **3,931,362** | **98,959,726** | **34,108,504** | **6,863,577** | **193,647,812** | **3,669,423** | **4,061,510** | **7,730,933** | **185,916,879** |

Notes: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Additional details are provided in Section 3 of Volume III.

[2] Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

[3] Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

[4] Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

[5] Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

## TABLE 3a

### Reconciliation of External Expenditures by Standard Object to Expenses

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Total ministerial net expenditures | Consolidated specified purpose accounts | Accrual and other adjustments | Consolidated Crown corporations | Tax credits and repayments | Less: Internal expenses | Less: Internal revenues netted against expenses | TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transfer payments | 98,959,726 | 14,188,536 | 2,362,116 | ... | 9,429,887 | ... | ... | 124,940,265 |
| Crown corporations | ... | ... | ... | 6,850,761 | ... | ... | ... | 6,850,761 |
| Personnel | 30,635,869 | (320,256) | 2,607,810 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 32,923,423 |
| Transportation and communications | 2,876,526 | ... | (6,575) | ... | ... | 20,432 | 100,658 | 2,748,861 |
| Information | 298,576 | ... | (2,066) | ... | ... | 2,130 | 10,495 | 283,885 |
| Professional and special services | 7,847,368 | ... | (22,704) | ... | ... | 187,834 | 925,370 | 6,711,460 |
| Rentals | 1,852,454 | ... | (93,384) | ... | ... | 48,538 | 239,121 | 1,471,411 |
| Repair and maintenance | 2,839,461 | ... | (273,822) | ... | ... | 42,948 | 211,583 | 2,311,108 |
| Utilities, materials and supplies | 2,753,244 | ... | (37,241) | ... | ... | 7,666 | 37,765 | 2,670,572 |
| Acquisition of land, buildings and works | 681,145 | ... | (681,145) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Acquisition of machinery and equipment | 3,931,362 | ... | (3,931,362) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Public debt charges | 34,108,504 | (1,926,898) | 1,762,960 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 33,944,566 |
| Other subsidies and payments | 6,863,577 | 236,385 | 2,780,790 | (5,208,003) | ... | 234,473 | 1,156,314 | 3,281,962 |
| Amortization expenses | ... | ... | 3,482,491 | 324,267 | ... | ... | ... | 3,806,758 |
| Loss on disposal of assets | ... | ... | 232,485 | 35,959 | ... | ... | ... | 268,444 |
| Total gross | 193,647,812 | 12,177,767 | 8,180,353 | 2,002,984 | 9,429,887 | 544,021 | 2,681,306 | 222,213,476 |
| Other items: | | | | | | | | |
| Employment Insurance Account | ... | 1,528,566 | ... | ... | ... | 148,362 | 1,380,204 | ... |
| Revenues netted against expenditures— | | | | | | | | |
| External revenues | (3,669,423) | ... | 3,669,423 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Internal revenues | (4,061,510) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (4,061,510) | ... |
| | (7,730,933) | 1,528,566 | 3,669,423 | ... | ... | 148,362 | (2,681,306) | ... |
| **Total expenses** | **185,916,879** | **13,706,333** | **11,849,776** | **2,002,984** | **9,429,887** | **692,383** | **...** | **222,213,476** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

## TABLE 4

### Ministerial Revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry. The "Total ministerial revenues" column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Tax revenues | Other revenues | | | | | | Total ministerial revenues |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Return on investments [1] | Refunds of previous years' expenditures | Sales of goods and services [2] | Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | Miscellaneous [3] | Total other revenues | |
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 8,722 | 48,724 | 50,118 | 2,784 | 6,462 | 116,810 | 116,810 |
| | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | ... | ... | ... | 56,905 | 603 | 411 | 57,919 | 57,919 |
| | Canadian Grain Commission | ... | ... | ... | 42,749 | 28 | ... | 42,777 | 42,777 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **8,722** | **48,724** | **149,772** | **3,415** | **6,873** | **217,506** | **217,506** |
| 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 4,049 | ... | 24 | 61,403 | 65,476 | 65,476 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **4,049** | **...** | **24** | **61,403** | **65,476** | **65,476** |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **163,113,469** | **...** | **1,660** | **369,805** | **210** | **3,477,978** | **3,849,653** | **166,963,122** |
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 12,866 | 4,993 | 19 | 62,806 | 80,684 | 80,684 |
| | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission | ... | ... | 281 | 175,464 | ... | 29 | 175,774 | 175,774 |
| | Library and Archives of Canada | ... | ... | 97 | 413 | 113 | 39 | 662 | 662 |
| | National Battlefields Commission | ... | ... | ... | 1,623 | ... | ... | 1,623 | 1,623 |
| | National Film Board | ... | ... | ... | 6,496 | ... | ... | 6,496 | 6,496 |
| | Public Service Commission | ... | ... | 448 | 6,480 | 2 | 29 | 6,959 | 6,959 |
| | Public Service Labour Relations Board | ... | ... | 46 | ... | ... | ... | 46 | 46 |
| | Public Service Staffing Tribunal | ... | ... | 29 | ... | ... | ... | 29 | 29 |
| | Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator | ... | ... | 58 | ... | ... | ... | 58 | 58 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **13,825** | **195,469** | **134** | **62,903** | **272,331** | **272,331** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 734 | 3,990 | 446,708 | 14 | 73 | 451,519 | 451,519 |
| | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada | ... | ... | 52 | ... | 6 | 3 | 61 | 61 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **734** | **4,042** | **446,708** | **20** | **76** | **451,580** | **451,580** |
| 7 | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | **...** | **...** | **48,734** | **...** | **7** | **1,470** | **50,211** | **50,211** |
| 8 | **Environment** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 7,625 | 72,530 | 710 | 822 | 81,687 | 81,687 |
| | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | ... | ... | 286 | 7,231 | ... | ... | 7,517 | 7,517 |
| | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| | Parks Canada Agency | ... | ... | 5,778 | 102,889 | ... | 12 | 108,679 | 108,679 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **13,689** | **182,650** | **713** | **835** | **197,887** | **197,887** |
| 9 | **Finance** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 4,293,108 | 242 | 132 | 22 | 346,433 | 4,639,937 | 4,639,937 |
| | Auditor General | ... | ... | 196 | ... | 4 | 478 | 678 | 678 |
| | Canadian International Trade Tribunal | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | ... | ... | ... | 8,141 | ... | ... | 8,141 | 8,141 |
| | Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada | ... | ... | 107 | ... | ... | ... | 107 | 107 |
| | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | ... | ... | ... | 82,753 | 1 | ... | 82,754 | 82,754 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **4,293,108** | **547** | **91,026** | **27** | **346,912** | **4,731,620** | **4,731,620** |
| 10 | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **...** | **107** | **5,849** | **90,882** | **1,987** | **2,529** | **101,354** | **101,354** |
| 11 | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 434,393 | 12,473 | 326,858 | 2,524 | 169,160 | 945,408 | 945,408 |
| | Canadian International Development Agency | ... | 2,941 | 10,912 | ... | ... | 9,522 | 23,375 | 23,375 |
| | International Joint Commission | ... | ... | 98 | ... | ... | 103 | 201 | 201 |
| | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section | ... | ... | 246 | ... | ... | 19 | 265 | 265 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **437,334** | **23,729** | **326,858** | **2,524** | **178,804** | **969,249** | **969,249** |
| 12 | **Governor General** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3** | **140** | **143** | **143** |
| 13 | **Health** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 40,156 | 73,618 | 235 | 1,558 | 115,567 | 115,567 |
| | Canadian Institutes of Health Research | ... | ... | 2,431 | ... | 9 | ... | 2,440 | 2,440 |
| | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | ... | ... | 39 | 591 | ... | ... | 630 | 630 |

## TABLE 4

### Ministerial Revenues—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Tax revenues | Other revenues: Return on investments [1] | Refunds of previous years' expenditures | Sales of goods and services [2] | Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | Miscellaneous [3] | Total other revenues | Total ministerial revenues |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | ... | ... | 9 | 210 | ... | ... | 219 | 219 |
| | Public Health Agency of Canada | ... | ... | 3,174 | 125 | 1 | 213 | 3,513 | 3,513 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **45,809** | **74,544** | **245** | **1,771** | **122,369** | **122,369** |
| **14** | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | | | |
| | Departments— | | | | | | | | |
| | Human Resources and Skills Development | ... | 497,595 | 14,099 | 2,418 | 54 | 126,257 | 640,423 | 640,423 |
| | Social Development | ... | 36 | 3,323 | 213 | 58 | 23,377 | 27,007 | 27,007 |
| | Total Departments | ... | 497,631 | 17,422 | 2,631 | 112 | 149,634 | 667,430 | 667,430 |
| | Canada Industrial Relations Board | ... | ... | 76 | 1 | ... | ... | 77 | 77 |
| | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | ... | 429,586 | ... | ... | ... | 15,245 | 444,831 | 444,831 |
| | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety | ... | ... | ... | 3,966 | ... | ... | 3,966 | 3,966 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **927,217** | **17,498** | **6,598** | **112** | **164,879** | **1,116,304** | **1,116,304** |
| **15** | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 135,353 | 39,021 | 34,512 | 1,339 | 38,063 | 248,288 | 248,288 |
| | Indian Specific Claims Commission | ... | ... | 28 | ... | ... | ... | 28 | 28 |
| | Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada | ... | ... | 119 | ... | ... | 1 | 120 | 120 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **135,353** | **39,168** | **34,512** | **1,339** | **38,064** | **248,436** | **248,436** |
| **16** | **Industry** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 21,128 | 55,120 | 497,241 | 241 | 157,399 | 731,129 | 731,129 |
| | Canadian Space Agency | ... | ... | 747 | 4,253 | 23 | 3,982 | 9,005 | 9,005 |
| | Competition Tribunal | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 8 |
| | National Research Council of Canada | ... | ... | 3,186 | 91,579 | 316 | ... | 95,081 | 95,081 |
| | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council | ... | ... | 1,605 | ... | ... | 150 | 1,755 | 1,755 |
| | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council | ... | ... | 1,717 | ... | ... | 2 | 1,719 | 1,719 |
| | Statistics Canada | ... | ... | 2,978 | 114,597 | 45 | 3,034 | 120,654 | 120,654 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **21,128** | **65,361** | **707,670** | **625** | **164,567** | **959,351** | **959,351** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **17** | **Justice** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 6,528 | 6,875 | 18 | 163,185 | 176,606 | 176,606 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Commission | ... | ... | 218 | ... | 4 | 35 | 257 | 257 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 4 |
| | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs | ... | ... | ... | 173 | ... | 12,473 | 12,646 | 12,646 |
| | Courts Administration Service | ... | ... | 71 | 1,723 | 2 | 2,766 | 4,562 | 4,562 |
| | Law Commission of Canada | ... | ... | 29 | ... | ... | ... | 29 | 29 |
| | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada | ... | ... | 91 | ... | 8 | ... | 99 | 99 |
| | Supreme Court of Canada | ... | ... | 24 | 148 | 10 | 105 | 287 | 287 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **6,965** | **8,919** | **42** | **178,564** | **194,490** | **194,490** |
| **18** | **National Defence** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 9,400 | 77,786 | 416,942 | 20,471 | 7,966 | 532,565 | 532,565 |
| | Canadian Forces Grievance Board | ... | ... | 27 | ... | ... | ... | 27 | 27 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **9,400** | **77,813** | **416,942** | **20,471** | **7,966** | **532,592** | **532,592** |
| **19** | **Natural Resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 76 | 16,058 | 482,918 | 303 | ... | 499,355 | 499,355 |
| | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | ... | ... | 420 | 62,967 | 25 | 9 | 63,421 | 63,421 |
| | National Energy Board | ... | ... | 4 | 35,633 | 1 | ... | 35,638 | 35,638 |
| | Northern Pipeline Agency | ... | ... | ... | 595 | ... | ... | 595 | 595 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **76** | **16,482** | **582,113** | **329** | **9** | **599,009** | **599,009** |
| **20** | **Parliament** | | | | | | | | |
| | The Senate | ... | ... | 298 | ... | ... | (5) | 293 | 293 |
| | House of Commons | ... | ... | 489 | 1,190 | 55 | ... | 1,734 | 1,734 |
| | Library of Parliament | ... | ... | 10 | 943 | 41 | ... | 994 | 994 |
| | Senate Ethics Officer | ... | ... | 27 | ... | ... | ... | 27 | 27 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **824** | **2,133** | **96** | **(5)** | **3,048** | **3,048** |
| **21** | **Privy Council** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 1,548 | ... | 19 | 14 | 1,581 | 1,581 |
| | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,170 |
| | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | ... | ... | 15 | 4 | 5 | 32 | 56 | 56 |
| | Chief Electoral Officer | ... | ... | 33 | ... | 6 | 62 | 101 | 101 |
| | Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages | ... | ... | 31 | ... | 3 | ... | 34 | 34 |
| | Security Intelligence Review Committee | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 3 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **1,630** | **4** | **33** | **1,278** | **2,945** | **2,945** |

## TABLE 4

### Ministerial Revenues—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Section | Department or agency | Tax revenues | Other revenues | | | | | | Total ministerial revenues |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Return on investments [1] | Refunds of previous years' expenditures | Sales of goods and services [2] | Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | Miscellaneous [3] | Total other revenues | |
| 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 11,445 | ... | ... | 35 | 11,480 | 11,480 |
| | Canada Border Services Agency | 25,970,072 | ... | 4,200 | 22,625 | 274 | 48,453 | 75,552 | 26,045,624 |
| | Canadian Security Intelligence Service | ... | 44 | 1,077 | 3,678 | 856 | 44 | 5,699 | 5,699 |
| | Correctional Service | ... | ... | 1,435 | 90,174 | 866 | 557 | 93,032 | 93,032 |
| | National Parole Board | ... | ... | 14 | 975 | 2 | ... | 991 | 991 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police | ... | 35 | 7,748 | 1,420,607 | 4,645 | 6 | 1,433,041 | 1,433,041 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **25,970,072** | **79** | **25,920** | **1,538,059** | **6,643** | **49,095** | **1,619,796** | **27,589,868** |
| 23 | **Public Works and Government Services** | **...** | **...** | **7,999** | **2,424,481** | **272** | **54,645** | **2,487,397** | **2,487,397** |
| 24 | **Transport** | | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 99,969 | 7,660 | 398,208 | 1,369 | 8,057 | 515,263 | 515,263 |
| | Canadian Transportation Agency | ... | ... | 48 | ... | ... | 44 | 92 | 92 |
| | Office of Infrastructure of Canada | ... | ... | 6,630 | ... | 24 | 7 | 6,661 | 6,661 |
| | Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 5 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **99,969** | **14,343** | **398,208** | **1,393** | **8,108** | **522,021** | **522,021** |
| 25 | **Treasury Board** | | | | | | | | |
| | Secretariat | ... | ... | 3,833 | 2,737 | 10 | 26,150 | 32,730 | 32,730 |
| | Canada School of Public Service | ... | ... | 1,167 | 33,059 | 6 | 27 | 34,259 | 34,259 |
| | Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| | Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada | ... | ... | 650 | ... | ... | ... | 650 | 650 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **5,650** | **35,797** | **16** | **26,177** | **67,640** | **67,640** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Veterans Affairs | ... | 1 | 7,726 | 18,172 | 114 | 3,742 | 29,755 | 29,755 |
| 27 | Western Economic Diversification | ... | ... | 2,251 | ... | ... | 7,506 | 9,757 | 9,757 |
| | **Total ministerial revenues** | **189,083,541** | **5,933,228** | **500,287** | **8,101,322** | **40,794** | **4,846,289** | **19,421,920** | **208,505,461** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

(1) Additional details are provided in Section 10 of Volume III. It includes return on investments for $1,096,548, Crown corporation revenues for $3,048,652, Exchange Fund Account for $1,765,275 and International Monetary Fund for $22,753. The total amount includes $1,788,028 related to foreign exchange revenues ($1,765,275 for Exchange Fund Account and $22,753 for International Monetary Fund), and $3,048,652 related to enterprise Crown corporations which have been respectively reclassified to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

(2) Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b of this volume.

(3) Includes domestic coinage for $226,843 and net gain on exchange for $74,444. The amount of $74,444 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

## TABLE 4a

### Recapitulation of External Revenues

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the elimination of internal revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and tax credits and repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | Total ministerial revenues | Consolidated specified purpose accounts | Accrual and other adjustments | Internal revenues [1] | Tax credits and repayments | Crown corporations | TOTAL EXTERNAL REVENUES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAX REVENUES— | | | | | | | |
| Income tax revenues— | | | | | | | |
| Personal | 101,144,678 | ... | ... | (98,000) | 9,429,887 | ... | 110,476,565 |
| Corporate | 37,745,403 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37,745,403 |
| Other income tax revenues | 4,876,871 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,876,871 |
| | *143,766,952* | ... | ... | *(98,000)* | *9,429,887* | ... | *153,098,839* |
| Other taxes and duties— | | | | | | | |
| Goods and services tax | 31,296,126 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31,296,126 |
| Energy taxes— | | | | | | | |
| Excise tax — Gasoline | 4,002,904 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,002,904 |
| Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel | 1,124,377 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,124,377 |
| | *5,127,281* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *5,127,281* |
| Customs import duties | 3,704,222 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,704,222 |
| Other excise taxes and duties— | | | | | | | |
| Excise duties | 3,916,037 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,916,037 |
| Air travellers security charge | 357,096 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 357,096 |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties | 915,827 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 915,827 |
| | *5,188,960* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *5,188,960* |
| | *45,316,589* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *45,316,589* |
| TOTAL TAX REVENUES | 189,083,541 | ... | ... | (98,000) | 9,429,887 | ... | 198,415,428 |
| EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS | ... | 17,109,171 | ... | (320,256) | ... | ... | 16,788,915 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTHER REVENUES— | | | | | | | |
| Crown corporation revenues— | | | | | | | |
| Consolidated Crown corporations | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,734,780 | 1,734,780 |
| Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises— | | | | | | | |
| Share of annual profit | 2,603,718 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,731,386 | 5,335,104 |
| Interest and other | 444,934 | ... | (12,026) | ... | ... | ... | 432,908 |
| | *3,048,652* | ... | *(12,026)* | ... | ... | *4,466,166* | *7,502,792* |
| Other program revenues— | | | | | | | |
| Return on investments | 1,096,548 | ... | 108,444 | (45,329) | ... | ... | 1,159,663 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 500,287 | ... | (464,983) | (35,304) | ... | ... | ... |
| Sales of goods and services— | | | | | | | |
| Rights and privileges | 1,126,016 | ... | 379,974 | (6,558) | ... | ... | 1,499,432 |
| Lease and use of public property | 867,946 | ... | 21,728 | (365,358) | ... | ... | 524,316 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 1,259,725 | ... | (15,290) | (290,329) | ... | ... | 954,106 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 3,028,963 | ... | 570,916 | (1,082,610) | ... | ... | 2,517,269 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 1,176,086 | ... | 1,724 | (874,082) | ... | ... | 303,728 |
| Other fees and charges | 642,586 | ... | (159,133) | (157,377) | ... | ... | 326,076 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 40,794 | ... | (36,872) | (3,922) | ... | ... | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | | | | | | |
| Interest and penalties | 3,463,402 | ... | 160 | ... | ... | ... | 3,463,562 |
| Other | 1,308,443 | (17,109,171) | 16,999,993 | (403,164) | ... | ... | 796,101 |
| | *14,510,796* | *(17,109,171)* | *17,406,661* | *(3,264,033)* | ... | ... | *11,544,253* |
| Foreign exchange revenues | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Fund Account | 1,765,275 | ... | (37,199) | ... | ... | ... | 1,728,076 |
| International Monetary Fund | 22,753 | ... | 5,877 | ... | ... | ... | 28,630 |
| Other | 74,444 | ... | (117,359) | ... | ... | ... | (42,915) |
| | *1,862,472* | ... | *(148,681)* | ... | ... | ... | *1,713,791* |
| TOTAL OTHER REVENUES | 19,421,920 | (17,109,171) | 17,245,954 | (3,264,033) | ... | 4,466,166 | 20,760,836 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 208,505,461 | ... | 17,245,954 | (3,682,289) | 9,429,887 | 4,466,166 | 235,965,179 |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

(1) The total amount of internal revenues reduces total other revenues by $3,264,033. This amount includes $692,383 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and $2,571,650 of respendable revenues.

## TABLE 4b

### Sales of goods and services

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

| | | Rights and privileges | Lease and use of public property | Services of a regulatory nature | Services of a non-regulatory nature | Sales of goods and information products | Other fees and charges | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 5,077 | 7,220 | 24,881 | 7,507 | 296 | 5,137 | 50,118 |
| | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | ... | 45 | 56,273 | ... | ... | 587 | 56,905 |
| | Canadian Grain Commission | ... | ... | 38,104 | 4,587 | 2 | 56 | 42,749 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **5,077** | **7,265** | **119,258** | **12,094** | **298** | **5,780** | **149,772** |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **110** | **107** | **232,211** | **131,649** | **38** | **5,690** | **369,805** |
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 28 | ... | 4,587 | 96 | 282 | 4,993 |
| | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission | 121,851 | ... | 53,587 | ... | ... | 26 | 175,464 |
| | Library and Archives of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 385 | 28 | 413 |
| | National Battlefields Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,623 | 1,623 |
| | National Film Board | 2,063 | ... | ... | ... | 4,558 | (125) | 6,496 |
| | Public Service Commission | ... | ... | ... | 6,480 | ... | ... | 6,480 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **123,914** | **28** | **53,587** | **11,067** | **5,039** | **1,834** | **195,469** |
| 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 92,502 | ... | 353,644 | ... | 79 | 483 | 446,708 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **92,502** | **...** | **353,644** | **...** | **79** | **483** | **446,708** |
| 8 | **Environment** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 1,252 | 5,849 | 18,744 | 43,684 | 3,001 | 72,530 |
| | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | ... | ... | ... | 7,230 | 1 | ... | 7,231 |
| | Parks Canada Agency | ... | 17,552 | ... | 81,178 | 1,138 | 3,021 | 102,889 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **18,804** | **5,849** | **107,152** | **44,823** | **6,022** | **182,650** |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | **Finance** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | ... | ... | 119 | 13 | 132 |
| | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | ... | ... | 8,026 | 14 | ... | 101 | 8,141 |
| | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | ... | ... | 72,957 | 9,566 | 2 | 228 | 82,753 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **80,983** | **9,580** | **121** | **342** | **91,026** |
| 10 | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **46,284** | **...** | **...** | **42,740** | **1,858** | **...** | **90,882** |
| 11 | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 231,125 | 1,563 | 79,397 | 6,995 | ... | 7,778 | 326,858 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **231,125** | **1,563** | **79,397** | **6,995** | **...** | **7,778** | **326,858** |
| 13 | **Health** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 21,383 | 424 | 25,802 | 17,410 | 712 | 7,887 | 73,618 |
| | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 591 | 591 |
| | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 210 | 210 |
| | Public Health Agency of Canada | 28 | ... | ... | 89 | ... | 8 | 125 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **21,411** | **424** | **25,802** | **17,499** | **712** | **8,696** | **74,544** |
| 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | | |
| | Departments— | | | | | | | |
| | Human Resources and Skills Development | ... | ... | ... | 2,223 | ... | 195 | 2,418 |
| | Social Development | ... | ... | ... | 211 | ... | 2 | 213 |
| | Total Departments | ... | ... | ... | 2,434 | ... | 197 | 2,631 |
| | Canada Industrial Relations Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,967 | (1) | 3,966 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,434** | **3,968** | **196** | **6,598** |
| 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 34,434 | ... | ... | 78 | ... | ... | 34,512 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **34,434** | **...** | **...** | **78** | **...** | **...** | **34,512** |
| 16 | **Industry** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 156,764 | ... | 48,793 | 11,628 | 312 | 279,744 | 497,241 |
| | Canadian Space Agency | 3,307 | ... | ... | 946 | ... | ... | 4,253 |
| | National Research Council of Canada | 5,657 | 3,221 | ... | 1,463 | 11,576 | 69,662 | 91,579 |
| | Statistics Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | 114,597 | ... | 114,597 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **165,728** | **3,221** | **48,793** | **14,037** | **126,485** | **349,406** | **707,670** |

## TABLE 4b

**Sales of goods and services**—*Concluded*
(in thousands of dollars)

| | | Rights and privileges | Lease and use of public property | Services of a regulatory nature | Services of a non-regulatory nature | Sales of goods and information products | Other fees and charges | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | **Justice** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | ... | 6,875 | ... | ... | ... | 6,875 |
| | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs | ... | ... | ... | 173 | ... | ... | 173 |
| | Courts Administration Service | ... | ... | 1,496 | ... | 227 | ... | 1,723 |
| | Supreme Court of Canada | ... | 6 | ... | ... | 20 | 122 | 148 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **6** | **8,371** | **173** | **247** | **122** | **8,919** |
| 18 | **National Defence** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | ... | 107,514 | 12 | 203,171 | 81,438 | 24,807 | 416,942 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **107,514** | **12** | **203,171** | **81,438** | **24,807** | **416,942** |
| 19 | **Natural Resources** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 396,052 | 324 | 1,313 | 22,927 | 6,571 | 55,731 | 482,918 |
| | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | ... | ... | 62,967 | ... | ... | ... | 62,967 |
| | National Energy Board | ... | ... | 35,630 | ... | ... | 3 | 35,633 |
| | Northern Pipeline Agency | 28 | ... | 567 | ... | ... | ... | 595 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **396,080** | **324** | **100,477** | **22,927** | **6,571** | **55,734** | **582,113** |
| 20 | **Parliament** | | | | | | | |
| | House of Commons | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,080 | 110 | 1,190 |
| | Library of Parliament | ... | ... | ... | ... | 943 | ... | 943 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,023** | **110** | **2,133** |
| 21 | **Privy Council** | | | | | | | |
| | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 4 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4** | **4** |
| 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | | | |
| | Canada Border Services Agency | 1,876 | ... | 6,442 | 14,125 | 1 | 181 | 22,625 |
| | Canadian Security Intelligence Service | ... | 62 | 3,124 | ... | ... | 492 | 3,678 |
| | Correctional Service | ... | 651 | ... | 26,061 | 62,730 | 732 | 90,174 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | National Parole Board | ... | ... | ... | 969 | ... | 6 | 975 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police | ... | ... | 7,715 | 1,381,479 | ... | 31,413 | 1,420,607 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,876** | **713** | **17,281** | **1,422,634** | **62,731** | **32,824** | **1,538,059** |
| **23** | **Public Works and Government Services** | **...** | **412,432** | **80,064** | **955,269** | **838,084** | **138,632** | **2,424,481** |
| **24** | **Transport** | | | | | | | |
| | Department | 7,475 | 315,545 | 20,937 | 51,292 | 1,570 | 1,389 | 398,208 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **7,475** | **315,545** | **20,937** | **51,292** | **1,570** | **1,389** | **398,208** |
| **25** | **Treasury Board** | | | | | | | |
| | Secretariat | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,737 | 2,737 |
| | Canada School of Public Service | ... | ... | 33,059 | ... | ... | ... | 33,059 |
| | Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **33,059** | **...** | **1** | **2,737** | **35,797** |
| **26** | **Veterans Affairs** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **18,172** | **...** | **...** | **18,172** |
| | **Total ministerial revenues** | **1,126,016** | **867,946** | **1,259,725** | **3,028,963** | **1,176,086** | **642,586** | **8,101,322** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

## TABLE 5

### Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in | | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Section | Department or agency | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | Main Estimates | Supplementary Estimates | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | |
| 2,692 | 2,191,678 | 1,911,424 | (235,435) | 3,870,359 | | Department | 3,567,722 | 299,074 | ... | 3,563 | 3,381,692 |
| ... | 3,513 | ... | 147 | 3,660 | | Canadian Dairy Commission | 3,660 | ... | ... | ... | 3,494 |
| 57 | 571,529 | 89,791 | 595 | 661,972 | | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | 620,622 | 41,022 | ... | 328 | 588,128 |
| 13,925 | 35,222 | 251 | 1,124 | 50,522 | | Canadian Grain Commission | 24,759 | 25 | ... | 25,738 | 27,523 |
| **16,674** | **2,801,942** | **2,001,466** | **(233,569)** | **4,586,513** | | **Total Ministry** | **4,216,763** | **340,121** | **...** | **29,629** | **4,000,837** |
| | | | | | 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | |
| 4 | 381,748 | 9,495 | 393 | 391,640 | | Department | 385,341 | 6,293 | ... | 6 | 418,740 |
| ... | 8,650 | 5 | ... | 8,655 | | Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | 8,655 | ... | ... | ... | 8,645 |
| **4** | **390,398** | **9,500** | **393** | **400,295** | | **Total Ministry** | **393,996** | **6,293** | **...** | **6** | **427,385** |
| **100,723** | **3,228,253** | **120,854** | **176,016** | **3,625,845** | **4** | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **3,405,123** | **52,998** | **...** | **167,724** | **3,707,414** |
| | | | | | 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | |
| 23 | 1,384,621 | 73,842 | 501 | 1,458,987 | | Department | 1,403,442 | 55,527 | ... | 19 | 1,279,103 |
| ... | 150,445 | 20,000 | 973 | 171,418 | | Canada Council for the Arts | 171,418 | ... | ... | ... | 150,378 |
| ... | 1,112,039 | ... | 2,014 | 1,114,053 | | Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | 1,114,053 | ... | ... | ... | 1,097,741 |
| ... | 59,946 | ... | 2,015 | 61,961 | | Canadian Museum of Civilization | 61,961 | ... | ... | ... | 61,043 |
| ... | 59,145 | 500 | 116 | 59,761 | | Canadian Museum of Nature | 59,761 | ... | ... | ... | 56,150 |
| ... | 5,815 | 1,883 | 455 | 8,153 | | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission | 7,712 | 440 | ... | ... | 7,898 |
| 163 | 109,071 | 1,405 | 5,317 | 115,956 | | Library and Archives of Canada | 106,166 | 9,717 | ... | 73 | 113,900 |
| ... | 33,283 | 20,553 | 2,629 | 56,465 | | National Arts Centre Corporation | 56,465 | ... | ... | ... | 32,547 |
| ... | 8,907 | 933 | 32 | 9,872 | | National Battlefields Commission | 9,467 | 405 | ... | ... | 8,860 |
| 5,977 | 64,839 | 3,214 | 3,168 | 77,198 | | National Film Board | 68,436 | 2,785 | ... | 5,977 | 65,111 |
| ... | 46,618 | ... | 524 | 47,142 | | National Gallery of Canada | 47,142 | ... | ... | ... | 46,126 |
| ... | 25,577 | 4,744 | 674 | 30,995 | | National Museum of Science and Technology | 30,995 | ... | ... | ... | 26,921 |
| ... | 208,611 | ... | (208,611) | ... | | Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 106,017 | 2,101 | (298) | 107,820 | | Public Service Commission | 98,876 | 8,944 | ... | ... | 103,987 |
| ... | 17,924 | ... | 249 | 18,173 | | Public Service Labour Relations Board | 10,377 | 7,796 | ... | ... | 9,549 |
| ... | 5,244 | ... | (221) | 5,023 | | Public Service Staffing Tribunal | 3,216 | 1,807 | ... | ... | 1,950 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator | 24,049 | 1,128 | ... | ... | 24,368 |
| ... | 24,606 | 385 | 186 | 25,177 | | | | | | | |
| ... | 125,042 | ... | (19,843) | 105,199 | | Telefilm Canada | 104,994 | 205 | ... | ... | 124,671 |
| **6,163** | **3,547,750** | **129,560** | **(210,120)** | **3,473,353** | | **Total Ministry** | **3,378,530** | **88,754** | **...** | **6,069** | **3,210,303** |
| | | | | | **6** | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | |
| 8 | 1,226,775 | 18,609 | (61,458) | 1,183,934 | | Department | 1,058,627 | 125,293 | ... | 14 | 882,452 |
| | | | | | | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada | | | | | |
| ... | 117,375 | 3,820 | (1,869) | 119,326 | | | 110,438 | 8,888 | ... | ... | 112,733 |
| **8** | **1,344,150** | **22,429** | **(63,327)** | **1,303,260** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,169,065** | **134,181** | **...** | **14** | **995,185** |
| | | | | | **7** | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | | | | | |
| **25** | **381,595** | **34,976** | **(5,320)** | **411,276** | | | **364,899** | **46,369** | **...** | **8** | **334,235** |
| | | | | | **8** | **Environment** | | | | | |
| 321 | 803,869 | 58,765 | 25,354 | 888,309 | | Department | 868,439 | 19,586 | ... | 284 | 1,041,546 |
| ... | 49,442 | ... | (760) | 48,682 | | Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency | ... | 48,682 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 17,383 | 1,080 | 1,062 | 19,525 | | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | 18,372 | 1,153 | ... | ... | 17,578 |
| | | | | | | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy | | | | | |
| ... | 5,183 | 82 | (136) | 5,129 | | | 4,535 | 594 | ... | ... | 5,576 |
| 42,826 | 578,054 | 17,342 | 17,125 | 655,347 | | Parks Canada Agency | 604,615 | ... | ... | 50,732 | 534,700 |
| **43,147** | **1,453,931** | **77,269** | **42,645** | **1,616,992** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,495,961** | **70,015** | **...** | **51,016** | **1,599,400** |
| | | | | | **9** | **Finance** | | | | | |
| 130,177 | 73,639,606 | 755,048 | (753,293) | 73,771,538 | | Department | 73,545,577 | 157,367 | ... | 68,594 | 79,397,209 |
| ... | 73,748 | 3,129 | 1,681 | 78,558 | | Auditor General | 77,767 | 791 | ... | ... | 76,798 |
| ... | 10,005 | 361 | (122) | 10,244 | | Canadian International Trade Tribunal | 9,700 | 544 | ... | ... | 10,581 |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,874 | 7,874 | | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | 7,873 | ... | ... | 1 | 6,901 |
| | | | | | | Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada | | | ... | | |
| ... | 31,128 | 8,991 | 144 | 40,263 | | | 39,420 | 843 | ... | ... | 32,360 |
| | | | | | | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | | | ... | | |
| 59,870 | 768 | ... | 14 | 60,652 | | | 5,304 | 15 | ... | 55,333 | (4,761) |
| **190,047** | **73,755,255** | **767,529** | **(743,702)** | **73,969,129** | | **Total Ministry** | **73,685,641** | **159,560** | **...** | **123,928** | **79,519,088** |
| **642** | **1,513,368** | **213,278** | **9,911** | **1,737,199** | **10** | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **1,648,947** | **86,969** | **...** | **1,283** | **1,494,520** |
| | | | | | **11** | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | |
| 36,247 | 2,145,028 | 291,799 | 542,305 | 3,015,379 | | Department | 2,803,575 | 156,206 | ... | 55,598 | 2,111,439 |
| ... | 15,969 | ... | 960 | 16,929 | | Canadian Commercial Corporation | 16,923 | 6 | ... | ... | 16,187 |
| | | | | | | Canadian International Development Agency | | | | | |
| 7 | 2,935,587 | 93,300 | 91,215 | 3,120,109 | | | 3,014,671 | 105,438 | ... | ... | 3,044,844 |
| ... | 133,092 | ... | 10,524 | 143,616 | | International Development Research Centre | 143,616 | ... | ... | ... | 128,173 |
| ... | 5,810 | 237 | 481 | 6,528 | | International Joint Commission | 6,122 | 406 | ... | ... | 7,150 |
| ... | 2,991 | ... | (51) | 2,940 | | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section | 1,511 | 1,429 | ... | ... | 2,003 |
| **36,254** | **5,238,477** | **385,336** | **645,434** | **6,305,501** | | **Total Ministry** | **5,986,418** | **263,485** | **...** | **55,598** | **5,309,796** |
| **...** | **19,236** | **321** | **184** | **19,741** | **12** | **Governor General** | **19,149** | **592** | **...** | **...** | **20,200** |

## TABLE 5

### Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Section | Department or agency | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | | | | | **13** | **Health** | | | | | |
| 238 | 2,975,397 | 97,142 | 17,286 | 3,090,063 | | Department | 2,997,550 | 92,278 | ... | 235 | 2,891,980 |
| ... | 9,681 | ... | (655) | 9,026 | | Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada | 134 | 8,892 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 832,665 | 31,917 | (1,111) | 863,471 | | Canadian Institutes of Health Research | 843,269 | 20,193 | ... | 9 | 800,876 |
| ... | 3,512 | 145 | (56) | 3,601 | | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | 3,401 | 200 | ... | ... | 3,257 |
| ... | 6,512 | 5,092 | (3) | 11,601 | | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | 7,365 | 4,236 | ... | ... | 5,326 |
| ... | 506,589 | 37,748 | (8,187) | 536,150 | | Public Health Agency of Canada | 510,812 | 25,338 | ... | ... | 477,166 |
| **238** | **4,334,356** | **172,044** | **7,274** | **4,513,912** | | **Total Ministry** | **4,362,531** | **151,137** | **...** | **244** | **4,178,605** |
| | | | | | **14** | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Departments— | | | | | |
| 93 | 2,475,121 | 16,209 | (123,961) | 2,367,462 | | Human Resources and Skills Development | 2,249,752 | 117,657 | ... | 53 | 2,210,240 |
| 274 | 31,902,116 | 2,281,497 | (144,263) | 34,039,624 | | Social Development | 33,348,366 | 691,200 | ... | 58 | 29,818,956 |
| 367 | 34,377,237 | 2,297,706 | (268,224) | 36,407,086 | | Total Departments | 35,598,118 | 808,857 | ... | 111 | 32,029,196 |
| ... | 12,396 | 480 | (211) | 12,665 | | Canada Industrial Relations Board | 11,658 | 1,007 | ... | ... | 12,287 |
| ... | 2,266,048 | 5,200 | (671) | 2,270,577 | | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | 2,101,900 | 168,677 | ... | ... | 2,119,279 |
| ... | 1,929 | ... | (29) | 1,900 | | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal | 1,341 | 559 | ... | ... | 1,086 |
| ... | 4,484 | ... | 66 | 4,550 | | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety | 4,506 | 44 | ... | ... | 4,501 |
| **367** | **36,662,094** | **2,303,386** | **(269,069)** | **38,696,778** | | **Total Ministry** | **37,717,523** | **979,144** | **...** | **111** | **34,166,349** |
| | | | | | **15** | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | |
| 29,978 | 6,189,701 | 181,866 | 43,428 | 6,444,973 | | Department | 6,086,238 | 325,628 | ... | 33,107 | 5,824,235 |
| ... | 976 | 44 | 13 | 1,033 | | Canadian Polar Commission | 1,004 | 29 | ... | ... | 955 |
| ... | 5,572 | 6,156 | (4,901) | 6,827 | | Indian Specific Claims Commission | 6,534 | 293 | ... | ... | 6,876 |
| ... | ... | 45,605 | 197,465 | 243,070 | | Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada | 224,524 | 18,546 | ... | ... | 159,186 |
| **29,978** | **6,196,249** | **233,671** | **236,005** | **6,695,903** | | **Total Ministry** | **6,318,300** | **344,496** | **...** | **33,107** | **5,991,252** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **16** | **Industry** | | | | |
| 140,031 | 1,197,282 | 134,251 | (85,293) | 1,386,271 | | Department | 1,189,666 | 79,170 | ... | 117,435 | 1,617,037 |
| ... | 374,093 | 8,773 | 1,831 | 384,697 | | Canadian Space Agency | 314,416 | 70,259 | ... | 22 | 288,025 |
| ... | 76,526 | ... | 8 | 76,534 | | Canadian Tourism Commission | 76,534 | ... | ... | ... | 99,147 |
| 1 | 1,686 | 10 | 26 | 1,723 | | Competition Tribunal | 1,701 | 22 | ... | ... | 1,737 |
| 1 | 2,580 | 110 | (60) | 2,631 | | Copyright Board | 2,364 | 267 | ... | ... | 2,342 |
| 40,628 | 692,421 | 54,427 | 57,267 | 844,743 | | National Research Council of Canada | 742,084 | 24,491 | ... | 78,168 | 734,863 |
| ... | 885,258 | 18,903 | (456) | 903,705 | | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council | 895,423 | 8,282 | ... | ... | 859,423 |
| ... | 581,321 | 46,382 | (299) | 627,404 | | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council | 625,248 | 2,156 | ... | ... | 571,323 |
| ... | 7,529 | ... | ... | 7,529 | | Standards Council of Canada | 7,529 | ... | ... | ... | 6,929 |
| ... | 601,243 | 29,570 | 12,486 | 643,299 | | Statistics Canada | 619,520 | 23,748 | ... | 31 | 558,427 |
| **180,661** | **4,419,939** | **292,426** | **(14,490)** | **4,878,536** | | **Total Ministry** | **4,474,485** | **208,395** | **...** | **195,656** | **4,739,253** |
| | | | | | **17** | **Justice** | | | | |
| 8 | 915,752 | 109,063 | 3,740 | 1,028,563 | | Department | 974,223 | 54,339 | ... | 1 | 959,609 |
| ... | 21,005 | 964 | 152 | 22,121 | | Canadian Human Rights Commission | 21,129 | 988 | ... | 4 | 22,389 |
| ... | 4,352 | 179 | 104 | 4,635 | | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal | 4,562 | 73 | ... | ... | 3,804 |
| ... | 359,632 | 599 | 45,258 | 405,489 | | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs | 404,584 | 905 | ... | ... | 351,797 |
| 9 | 62,547 | 4,674 | (182) | 67,048 | | Courts Administration Service | 66,621 | 426 | ... | 1 | 59,650 |
| ... | 3,193 | ... | (11) | 3,182 | | Law Commission of Canada | 2,178 | 1,004 | ... | ... | 3,175 |
| ... | 24,479 | 239 | (709) | 24,009 | | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada | 22,327 | 1,674 | ... | 8 | 17,522 |
| 20 | 27,824 | 2,445 | 729 | 31,018 | | Supreme Court of Canada | 29,544 | 1,464 | ... | 10 | 27,521 |
| **37** | **1,418,784** | **118,163** | **49,081** | **1,586,065** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,525,168** | **60,873** | **...** | **24** | **1,445,467** |
| | | | | | **18** | **National Defence** | | | | |
| 13,610 | 14,789,222 | 1,074,239 | 45,368 | 15,922,439 | | Department | 15,682,631 | 226,319 | ... | 13,489 | 14,682,343 |
| ... | 6,407 | ... | 6 | 6,413 | | Canadian Forces Grievance Board | 5,852 | 561 | ... | ... | 6,188 |
| ... | 3,416 | 180 | (57) | 3,539 | | Military Police Complaints Commission | 2,837 | 702 | ... | ... | 2,703 |
| **13,610** | **14,799,045** | **1,074,419** | **45,317** | **15,932,391** | | **Total Ministry** | **15,691,320** | **227,582** | **...** | **13,489** | **14,691,234** |
| | | | | | **19** | **Natural Resources** | | | | |
| 13,698 | 1,426,054 | 430,625 | (132,278) | 1,738,099 | | Department | 1,685,731 | 38,062 | ... | 14,306 | 1,680,002 |
| ... | 103,749 | 8,400 | ... | 112,149 | | Atomic Energy of Canada Limited | 109,033 | 3,116 | ... | ... | 158,849 |
| 3 | 78,671 | 10,672 | 2,900 | 92,246 | | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | 85,262 | 6,959 | ... | 25 | 75,550 |
| ... | 66,211 | ... | ... | 66,211 | | Cape Breton Development Corporation | 66,211 | ... | ... | ... | 56,905 |
| ... | 37,932 | 725 | 4,469 | 43,126 | | National Energy Board | 43,949 | ... | (824) | 1 | 39,784 |
| ... | 946 | 62 | (67) | 941 | | Northern Pipeline Agency | 391 | 550 | ... | ... | 628 |
| **13,701** | **1,713,563** | **450,484** | **(124,976)** | **2,052,772** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,990,577** | **48,687** | **(824)** | **14,332** | **2,011,718** |
| | | | | | **20** | **Parliament** | | | | |
| ... | 84,276 | ... | (755) | 83,521 | | The Senate | 80,601 | 2,920 | ... | ... | 76,527 |
| ... | 400,324 | 6,767 | (12,561) | 394,530 | | House of Commons | 378,698 | 15,832 | ... | ... | 375,662 |
| ... | 33,986 | 873 | (541) | 34,318 | | Library of Parliament | 33,431 | 887 | ... | ... | 31,266 |
| ... | 5,051 | 500 | (109) | 5,442 | | Office of the Ethics Commissioner | 5,406 | 36 | ... | ... | 4,540 |
| ... | 957 | ... | (25) | 932 | | Senate Ethics Officer | 856 | 76 | ... | ... | 819 |
| **...** | **524,594** | **8,140** | **(13,991)** | **518,743** | | **Total Ministry** | **498,992** | **19,751** | **...** | **...** | **488,814** |

## TABLE 5

### Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Section | Department or agency | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | | | | | 21 | **Privy Council** | | | | | |
| 22 | 146,721 | 16,435 | (14,818) | 148,360 | | Department | 135,561 | 12,780 | ... | 19 | 162,318 |
| ... | 6,432 | ... | 18 | 6,450 | | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat | 5,283 | 1,167 | ... | ... | 5,395 |
| ... | 29,138 | 1,674 | 855 | 31,667 | | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | 30,884 | 783 | ... | ... | 31,298 |
| ... | 87,226 | 40,043 | (8,596) | 118,673 | | Chief Electoral Officer | 115,216 | 3,457 | ... | ... | 314,387 |
| ... | 19,129 | 814 | 4 | 19,947 | | Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages | 19,832 | 112 | ... | 3 | 17,802 |
| ... | ... | 986 | 54 | 1,040 | | Public Appointments Commission Secretariat | 632 | 408 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,900 | ... | (27) | 2,873 | | Security Intelligence Review Committee | 2,627 | 246 | ... | ... | 2,738 |
| **22** | **291,546** | **59,952** | **(22,510)** | **329,010** | | **Total Ministry** | **310,035** | **18,953** | **...** | **22** | **533,938** |
| | | | | | 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | |
| ... | 458,092 | 9,861 | (422) | 467,531 | | Department | 300,453 | 167,078 | ... | ... | 369,723 |
| 90 | 1,293,533 | 148,132 | 12,773 | 1,454,528 | | Canada Border Services Agency | 1,281,100 | 173,304 | ... | 124 | 1,168,851 |
| 13 | 83,595 | ... | (83,608) | ... | | Canadian Firearms Centre | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 346,148 | 9,171 | 10,310 | 365,629 | | Canadian Security Intelligence Service | 356,797 | 8,831 | ... | 1 | 348,616 |
| 12,423 | 1,709,353 | 33,568 | 175,076 | 1,930,420 | | Correctional Service | 1,865,543 | 51,132 | ... | 13,745 | 1,652,095 |
| 1 | 43,057 | 2,234 | 21 | 45,313 | | National Parole Board | 43,346 | 1,965 | ... | 2 | 42,841 |
| ... | 3,114 | 128 | (13) | 3,229 | | Office of the Correctional Investigator | 3,156 | 73 | ... | ... | 3,168 |
| 2,753 | 2,077,657 | 251,099 | 132,000 | 2,463,509 | | Royal Canadian Mounted Police | 2,297,710 | 162,256 | ... | 3,543 | 2,115,936 |
| ... | 895 | 85 | (6) | 974 | | Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee | 909 | 65 | ... | ... | 932 |
| ... | 6,303 | 371 | 133 | 6,807 | | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission | 6,625 | 182 | ... | ... | 5,830 |
| **15,280** | **6,021,747** | **454,649** | **246,264** | **6,737,940** | | **Total Ministry** | **6,155,639** | **564,886** | **...** | **17,415** | **5,707,992** |
| **415,553** | **2,573,295** | **159,698** | **48,800** | **3,197,346** | **23** | **Public Works and Government Services** | **2,603,443** | **212,152** | **...** | **381,751** | **2,528,158** |
| | | | | | 24 | **Transport** | | | | | |
| 963 | 1,417,191 | 121,305 | 18,497 | 1,557,956 | | Department | 1,426,183 | 130,404 | ... | 1,369 | 1,574,165 |
| ... | 147,210 | ... | ... | 147,210 | | Canada Post Corporation | 147,210 | ... | ... | ... | 172,210 |
| 65 | 26,817 | 1,049 | (96) | 27,835 | | Canadian Transportation Agency | 26,551 | 1,284 | ... | ... | 27,633 |
| ... | 91,370 | 2,326 | 1,437 | 95,133 | | National Capital Commission | 95,133 | ... | ... | ... | 93,093 |
| ... | 1,844,624 | 301,837 | (18,819) | 2,127,642 | | Office of Infrastructure of Canada | 1,468,836 | 658,782 | ... | 24 | 1,527,336 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 17,100 | 17,100 | | Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 15,226 | 1,874 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,329 | 59 | 176 | 1,564 | | Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada | 1,337 | 227 | ... | ... | 1,285 |
| **1,028** | **3,528,541** | **426,576** | **18,295** | **3,974,440** | | **Total Ministry** | **3,180,476** | **792,571** | **...** | **1,393** | **3,395,722** |
| | | | | | **25** | **Treasury Board** | | | | | |
| 7 | 2,598,226 | 533,619 | (547,805) | 2,584,047 | | Secretariat | 1,744,413 | 839,624 | ... | 10 | 1,578,259 |
| 9,888 | 111,185 | 5,971 | 9,057 | 136,101 | | Canada School of Public Service | 113,037 | 7,472 | ... | 15,592 | 100,351 |
| ... | 300 | 2,839 | 268 | 3,407 | | Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists | 3,103 | 304 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 106,880 | 788 | 400 | 108,068 | | Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada | 96,369 | 11,699 | ... | ... | 99,310 |
| **9,895** | **2,816,591** | **543,217** | **(538,080)** | **2,831,623** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,956,922** | **859,099** | **...** | **15,602** | **1,777,920** |
| **1** | **3,202,761** | **84,968** | **10,957** | **3,298,687** | **26** | **Veterans Affairs** | **3,027,967** | **270,720** | **...** | **...** | **2,881,436** |
| **2** | **315,531** | **55,732** | **2,695** | **373,960** | **27** | **Western Economic Diversification** | **339,009** | **34,951** | **...** | **...** | **306,649** |
| **1,074,060** | **182,492,991** | **10,200,043** | **(699,883)** | **193,067,210** | | **Total Government** | **185,916,879** | **6,042,734** | **(824)** | **1,108,421** | **185,462,870** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than $500 or no amount was reported.

## TABLE 6

### Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Section | Department or agency | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | | | | | 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | |
| 209,304 | ... | ... | ... | 209,304 | | Canadian Dairy Commission | (44,739) | ... | ... | 254,043 | 58,749 |
| 3,857,637 | ... | ... | 1,320,296 | 5,177,933 | | Farm Credit Canada | ... | ... | ... | 5,177,933 | 15,000 |
| **4,066,941** | **...** | **...** | **1,320,296** | **5,387,237** | | **Total Ministry** | **(44,739)** | **...** | **...** | **5,431,976** | **73,749** |
| | | | | | 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | |
| ... | 10 | ... | ... | 10 | | Department | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **10** | **...** | **...** | **10** | | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **10** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | |
| 69,729 | ... | ... | ... | 69,729 | | Department | (2,191) | ... | ... | 71,920 | (1,672) |
| **69,729** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **69,729** | | **Total Ministry** | **(2,191)** | **...** | **...** | **71,920** | **(1,672)** |
| | | | | | 9 | **Finance** | | | | | |
| ... | 7,471 | ... | 322,297 | 329,768 | | Department | 329,768 | ... | ... | ... | 436,990 |
| 6,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | | Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | ... |
| **6,000,000** | **7,471** | **...** | **322,297** | **6,329,768** | | **Total Ministry** | **329,768** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,000** | **436,990** |
| | | | | | 10 | **Fisheries and Oceans** | | | | | |
| 30,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 | 50,000 | | Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | ... |
| **30,000** | **...** | **...** | **20,000** | **50,000** | | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | 11 | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | |
| 64,119,831 | 209,000 | ... | 17,763,539 | 82,092,370 | | Department | (314,928) | ... | ... | 82,407,298 | 272,839 |
| 10,000 | ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | | Canadian Commercial Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | ... |
| 8,152,776 | 39,269 | 38,906 | 114,591 | 8,345,542 | | Canadian International Development Agency | 218,513 | 49,639 | ... | 8,077,390 | 222,087 |
| **72,282,607** | **248,269** | **38,906** | **17,878,130** | **90,447,912** | | **Total Ministry** | **(96,415)** | **49,639** | **...** | **90,494,688** | **494,926** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Departments— | | | | | |
| ... | 981,456 | (103,346) | 353,818 | 1,231,928 | | Human Resources and Skills Development | 1,231,928 | ... | ... | ... | 1,331,300 |
| ... | (198,472) | ... | ... | (198,472) | | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation | (147,931) | (50,541) | ... | ... | (199,622) |
| **...** | **782,984** | **(103,346)** | **353,818** | **1,033,456** | | **Total Ministry** | **1,083,997** | **(50,541)** | **...** | **...** | **1,131,678** |
| | | | | | 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | |
| 60,355 | 80,843 | 8,500 | ... | 149,698 | | Department | 44,829 | 44,495 | ... | 60,374 | 50,662 |
| **60,355** | **80,843** | **8,500** | **...** | **149,698** | | **Total Ministry** | **44,829** | **44,495** | **...** | **60,374** | **50,662** |
| | | | | | 16 | **Industry** | | | | | |
| 1,950 | 800 | ... | ... | 2,750 | | Department | ... | 800 | ... | 1,950 | ... |
| **1,950** | **800** | **...** | **...** | **2,750** | | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **800** | **...** | **1,950** | **...** |
| | | | | | 18 | **National Defence** | | | | | |
| 104,307 | ... | ... | ... | 104,307 | | Department | 755 | 14,211 | ... | 89,341 | 3,684 |
| **104,307** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,307** | | **Total Ministry** | **755** | **14,211** | **...** | **89,341** | **3,684** |
| | | | | | 19 | **Natural Resources** | | | | | |
| 50,000 | ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | | Cape Breton Development Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | ... |
| **50,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | | **Total Ministry** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | |
| 45 | ... | ... | ... | 45 | | Correctional Service | (1) | ... | ... | 46 | (2) |
| **45** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45** | | **Total Ministry** | **(1)** | **...** | **...** | **46** | **(2)** |
| **51,417** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **51,417** | **23** | **Public Works and Government Services** | **(7,830)** | **...** | **...** | **59,247** | **3,448** |
| | | | | | 24 | **Transport** | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,492 | 2,492 | | Department | 2,492 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 500,000 | ... | ... | ... | 500,000 | | Canada Post Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 500,000 | ... |
| ... | 2,492 | ... | (2,492) | ... | | Office of Infrastructure of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 75,000 | ... | ... | ... | 75,000 | | Royal Canadian Mint | ... | ... | ... | 75,000 | ... |
| **575,000** | **2,492** | **...** | **...** | **577,492** | | **Total Ministry** | **2,492** | **...** | **...** | **575,000** | **...** |
| **604,983** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **604,983** | **26** | **Veterans Affairs** | **1** | **...** | **...** | **604,982** | **(20)** |
| **83,897,334** | **1,122,869** | **(55,940)** | **19,894,541** | **104,858,804** | | **Total Government** | **1,310,666** | **58,614** | **...** | **103,489,524** | **2,193,443** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than $500 or none were reported.

## TABLE 7

### Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in | | Adjustments, warrants and transfers [1] | Total available for use | Section | Ministry | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | Main Estimates | Supplementary Estimates | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | |
| ... | 1,586,731 | 658,690 | 15,116 | 2,260,537 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,920,416 | 340,121 | ... | ... | 1,489,027 |
| 16,674 | 1,215,211 | 1,342,776 | (248,685) | 2,325,976 | | Statutory | 2,296,347 | ... | ... | 29,629 | 2,511,810 |
| **16,674** | **2,801,942** | **2,001,466** | **(233,569)** | **4,586,513** | | | **4,216,763** | **340,121** | **...** | **29,629** | **4,000,837** |
| **4,066,941** | **...** | **...** | **1,320,296** | **5,387,237** | | Non-budgetary—Statutory | **(44,739)** | **...** | **...** | **5,431,976** | **73,749** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | |
| ... | 381,826 | 9,500 | 423 | 391,749 | | Budgetary—Voted | 385,456 | 6,293 | ... | ... | 417,816 |
| 4 | 8,572 | ... | (30) | 8,546 | | Statutory | 8,540 | ... | ... | 6 | 9,569 |
| **4** | **390,398** | **9,500** | **393** | **400,295** | | | **393,996** | **6,293** | **...** | **6** | **427,385** |
| | | | | | 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | | | | | |
| 100,722 | 2,551,607 | 102,351 | 135,811 | 2,890,491 | | Budgetary—Voted | 2,669,769 | 52,998 | ... | 167,724 | 2,643,300 |
| ... | 676,646 | 18,503 | 40,205 | 735,354 | | Statutory | 735,354 | ... | ... | ... | 1,064,114 |
| **100,722** | **3,228,253** | **120,854** | **176,016** | **3,625,845** | | | **3,405,123** | **52,998** | **...** | **167,724** | **3,707,414** |
| | | | | | 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | |
| ... | 3,475,781 | 129,460 | (197,942) | 3,407,299 | | Budgetary—Voted | 3,318,562 | 88,737 | ... | ... | 3,148,111 |
| 6,163 | 71,969 | 100 | (12,178) | 66,054 | | Statutory | 59,968 | 17 | ... | 6,069 | 62,192 |
| **6,163** | **3,547,750** | **129,560** | **(210,120)** | **3,473,353** | | | **3,378,530** | **88,754** | **...** | **6,069** | **3,210,303** |
| **...** | **10** | **...** | **...** | **10** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **...** | **10** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | |
| ... | 1,286,847 | 22,429 | (111,813) | 1,197,463 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,063,290 | 134,173 | ... | ... | 928,852 |
| 8 | 57,303 | ... | 48,486 | 105,797 | | Statutory | 105,775 | 8 | ... | 14 | 66,333 |
| **8** | **1,344,150** | **22,429** | **(63,327)** | **1,303,260** | | | **1,169,065** | **134,181** | **...** | **14** | **995,185** |
| **69,729** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **69,729** | | Non-budgetary—Statutory | **(2,191)** | **...** | **...** | **71,920** | **(1,672)** |
| | | | | | 7 | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | | | | | |
| ... | 375,858 | 34,976 | (4,676) | 406,158 | | Budgetary—Voted | 359,789 | 46,369 | ... | ... | 328,467 |
| 25 | 5,737 | ... | (644) | 5,118 | | Statutory | 5,110 | ... | ... | 8 | 5,768 |
| **25** | **381,595** | **34,976** | **(5,320)** | **411,276** | | | **364,899** | **46,369** | **...** | **8** | **334,235** |
| | | | | | 8 | **Environment** | | | | | |
| 42,826 | 1,229,022 | 77,269 | 31,028 | 1,380,145 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,259,401 | 70,012 | ... | 50,732 | 1,216,548 |
| 321 | 224,909 | ... | 11,617 | 236,847 | | Statutory | 236,560 | 3 | ... | 284 | 382,852 |
| **43,147** | **1,453,931** | **77,269** | **42,645** | **1,616,992** | | | **1,495,961** | **70,015** | **...** | **51,016** | **1,599,400** |
| | | | | | 9 | **Finance** | | | | | |
| ... | 599,742 | 20,129 | (1,970) | 617,901 | | Budgetary—Voted | 519,382 | 98,519 | ... | ... | 854,731 |
| 190,047 | 73,155,513 | 747,400 | (741,732) | 73,351,228 | | Statutory | 73,166,259 | 61,041 | ... | 123,928 | 78,664,357 |
| **190,047** | **73,755,255** | **767,529** | **(743,702)** | **73,969,129** | | | **73,685,641** | **159,560** | **...** | **123,928** | **79,519,088** |
| ... | ... | ... | 318,270 | 318,270 | | Non-budgetary—Voted | 318,270 | ... | ... | ... | 318,270 |
| 6,000,000 | 7,471 | ... | 4,027 | 6,011,498 | | Statutory | 11,498 | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | 118,720 |
| **6,000,000** | **7,471** | **...** | **322,297** | **6,329,768** | | | **329,768** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,000** | **436,990** |

## TABLE 7

**Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)**—*Continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers [1] | Total available for use | Section | Ministry | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | | | | | **10** | **Fisheries and Oceans** | | | | | |
| ... | 1,391,003 | 213,278 | 15,498 | 1,619,779 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,532,810 | 86,969 | ... | ... | 1,371,084 |
| 642 | 122,365 | ... | (5,587) | 117,420 | | Statutory | 116,137 | ... | ... | 1,283 | 123,436 |
| **642** | **1,513,368** | **213,278** | **9,911** | **1,737,199** | | | **1,648,947** | **86,969** | **...** | **1,283** | **1,494,520** |
| **30,000** | **...** | **...** | **20,000** | **50,000** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | **11** | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** | | | | | |
| ... | 4,816,210 | 385,336 | 1,060 | 5,202,606 | | Budgetary—Voted | 4,939,128 | 263,478 | ... | ... | 4,448,786 |
| 36,254 | 422,267 | ... | 644,374 | 1,102,895 | | Statutory | 1,047,290 | 7 | ... | 55,598 | 861,010 |
| **36,254** | **5,238,477** | **385,336** | **645,434** | **6,305,501** | | | **5,986,418** | **263,485** | **...** | **55,598** | **5,309,796** |
| 32,886 | 39,269 | 38,906 | 189,976 | 301,037 | | Non-budgetary—Voted | 212,409 | 49,639 | ... | 38,989 | 225,646 |
| 72,249,721 | 209,000 | ... | 17,688,154 | 90,146,875 | | Statutory | (308,824) | ... | ... | 90,455,699 | 269,280 |
| **72,282,607** | **248,269** | **38,906** | **17,878,130** | **90,447,912** | | | **(96,415)** | **49,639** | **...** | **90,494,688** | **494,926** |
| | | | | | **12** | **Governor General** | | | | | |
| ... | 16,654 | 321 | 306 | 17,281 | | Budgetary—Voted | 16,689 | 592 | ... | ... | 17,680 |
| ... | 2,582 | ... | (122) | 2,460 | | Statutory | 2,460 | ... | ... | ... | 2,520 |
| **...** | **19,236** | **321** | **184** | **19,741** | | | **19,149** | **592** | **...** | **...** | **20,200** |
| | | | | | **13** | **Health** | | | | | |
| ... | 4,188,236 | 172,044 | 18,839 | 4,379,119 | | Budgetary—Voted | 4,228,086 | 151,033 | ... | ... | 4,040,960 |
| 238 | 146,120 | ... | (11,565) | 134,793 | | Statutory | 134,445 | 104 | ... | 244 | 137,645 |
| **238** | **4,334,356** | **172,044** | **7,274** | **4,513,912** | | | **4,362,531** | **151,137** | **...** | **244** | **4,178,605** |
| | | | | | **14** | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | |
| ... | 4,672,793 | 48,550 | 15,255 | 4,736,598 | | Budgetary—Voted | 3,757,524 | 979,074 | ... | ... | 3,737,609 |
| 367 | 31,989,301 | 2,254,836 | (284,324) | 33,960,180 | | Statutory | 33,959,999 | 70 | ... | 111 | 30,428,740 |
| **367** | **36,662,094** | **2,303,386** | **(269,069)** | **38,696,778** | | | **37,717,523** | **979,144** | **...** | **111** | **34,166,349** |
| **...** | **782,984** | **(103,346)** | **353,818** | **1,033,456** | | Non-budgetary—Statutory | **1,083,997** | **(50,541)** | **...** | **...** | **1,131,678** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | |
| ... | 5,962,668 | 233,671 | 234,305 | 6,430,644 | | Budgetary—Voted | 6,086,192 | 344,452 | ... | ... | 5,681,046 |
| 29,978 | 233,581 | ... | 1,700 | 265,259 | | Statutory | 232,108 | 44 | ... | 33,107 | 310,206 |
| **29,978** | **6,196,249** | **233,671** | **236,005** | **6,695,903** | | | **6,318,300** | **344,496** | **...** | **33,107** | **5,991,252** |
| **60,355** | **80,843** | **8,500** | **...** | **149,698** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **44,829** | **44,495** | **...** | **60,374** | **50,662** |
| | | | | | 16 | **Industry** | | | | | |
| ... | 4,050,631 | 292,036 | 23,468 | 4,366,135 | | Budgetary—Voted | 4,157,763 | 208,372 | ... | ... | 4,168,508 |
| 180,661 | 369,308 | 390 | (37,958) | 512,401 | | Statutory | 316,722 | 23 | ... | 195,656 | 570,745 |
| **180,661** | **4,419,939** | **292,426** | **(14,490)** | **4,878,536** | | | **4,474,485** | **208,395** | **...** | **195,656** | **4,739,253** |
| **1,950** | **800** | **...** | **...** | **2,750** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **...** | **800** | **...** | **1,950** | **...** |
| | | | | | 17 | **Justice** | | | | | |
| ... | 969,105 | 118,163 | 11,962 | 1,099,230 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,038,369 | 60,861 | ... | ... | 1,013,557 |
| 37 | 449,679 | ... | 37,119 | 486,835 | | Statutory | 486,799 | 12 | ... | 24 | 431,910 |
| **37** | **1,418,784** | **118,163** | **49,081** | **1,586,065** | | | **1,525,168** | **60,873** | **...** | **24** | **1,445,467** |
| | | | | | 18 | **National Defence** | | | | | |
| ... | 13,624,283 | 1,074,419 | 31,206 | 14,729,908 | | Budgetary—Voted | 14,502,326 | 227,582 | ... | ... | 13,526,831 |
| 13,610 | 1,174,762 | ... | 14,111 | 1,202,483 | | Statutory | 1,188,994 | ... | ... | 13,489 | 1,164,403 |
| **13,610** | **14,799,045** | **1,074,419** | **45,317** | **15,932,391** | | | **15,691,320** | **227,582** | **...** | **13,489** | **14,691,234** |
| **104,307** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,307** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **755** | **14,211** | **...** | **89,341** | **3,684** |
| | | | | | 19 | **Natural Resources** | | | | | |
| ... | 1,085,233 | 157,876 | 14,237 | 1,257,346 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,209,487 | 48,683 | (824) | ... | 1,127,304 |
| 13,701 | 628,330 | 292,608 | (139,213) | 795,426 | | Statutory | 781,090 | 4 | ... | 14,332 | 884,414 |
| **13,701** | **1,713,563** | **450,484** | **(124,976)** | **2,052,772** | | | **1,990,577** | **48,687** | **(824)** | **14,332** | **2,011,718** |
| **50,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | 20 | **Parliament** | | | | | |
| ... | 345,145 | 5,839 | ... | 350,984 | | Budgetary—Voted | 331,233 | 19,751 | ... | ... | 317,390 |
| ... | 179,449 | 2,301 | (13,991) | 167,759 | | Statutory | 167,759 | ... | ... | ... | 171,424 |
| **...** | **524,594** | **8,140** | **(13,991)** | **518,743** | | | **498,992** | **19,751** | **...** | **...** | **488,814** |
| | | | | | 21 | **Privy Council** | | | | | |
| ... | 203,254 | 19,909 | (9,441) | 213,722 | | Budgetary—Voted | 194,791 | 18,931 | ... | ... | 216,412 |
| 22 | 88,292 | 40,043 | (13,069) | 115,288 | | Statutory | 115,244 | 22 | ... | 22 | 317,526 |
| **22** | **291,546** | **59,952** | **(22,510)** | **329,010** | | | **310,035** | **18,953** | **...** | **22** | **533,938** |

## TABLE 7

**Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)**—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers [1] | Total available for use | Section | Ministry | Used in the current year | Lapsed | Overexpended | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| | | | | | **22** | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | |
| ... | 5,283,416 | 454,649 | 247,863 | 5,985,928 | | Budgetary—Voted | 5,421,042 | 564,886 | ... | ... | 4,991,008 |
| 15,280 | 738,331 | ... | (1,599) | 752,012 | | Statutory | 734,597 | ... | ... | 17,415 | 716,984 |
| **15,280** | **6,021,747** | **454,649** | **246,264** | **6,737,940** | | | **6,155,639** | **564,886** | **...** | **17,415** | **5,707,992** |
| **45** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45** | | Non-budgetary—Voted | **(1)** | **...** | **...** | **46** | **(2)** |
| | | | | | **23** | **Public Works and Government Services** | | | | | |
| ... | 2,501,075 | 159,698 | 47,941 | 2,708,714 | | Budgetary—Voted | 2,503,368 | 205,346 | ... | ... | 2,423,219 |
| 415,553 | 72,220 | ... | 859 | 488,632 | | Statutory | 100,075 | 6,806 | ... | 381,751 | 104,939 |
| **415,553** | **2,573,295** | **159,698** | **48,800** | **3,197,346** | | | **2,603,443** | **212,152** | **...** | **381,751** | **2,528,158** |
| 1,243 | ... | ... | ... | 1,243 | | Non-budgetary—Voted | (10,037) | ... | ... | 11,280 | 827 |
| 50,174 | ... | ... | ... | 50,174 | | Statutory | 2,207 | ... | ... | 47,967 | 2,621 |
| **51,417** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **51,417** | | | **(7,830)** | **...** | **...** | **59,247** | **3,448** |
| | | | | | **24** | **Transport** | | | | | |
| ... | 3,375,235 | 407,464 | 19,913 | 3,802,612 | | Budgetary—Voted | 3,010,041 | 792,571 | ... | ... | 2,276,017 |
| 1,028 | 153,306 | 19,112 | (1,618) | 171,828 | | Statutory | 170,435 | ... | ... | 1,393 | 1,119,705 |
| **1,028** | **3,528,541** | **426,576** | **18,295** | **3,974,440** | | | **3,180,476** | **792,571** | **...** | **1,393** | **3,395,722** |
| ... | 2,492 | ... | ... | 2,492 | | Non-budgetary—Voted | 2,492 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 575,000 | ... | ... | ... | 575,000 | | Statutory | ... | ... | ... | 575,000 | ... |
| **575,000** | **2,492** | **...** | **...** | **577,492** | | | **2,492** | **...** | **...** | **575,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | **25** | **Treasury Board** | | | | | |
| ... | 2,760,065 | 537,246 | (552,533) | 2,744,778 | | Budgetary—Voted | 1,885,686 | 859,092 | ... | ... | 1,684,261 |
| 9,895 | 56,526 | 5,971 | 14,453 | 86,845 | | Statutory | 71,236 | 7 | ... | 15,602 | 93,659 |
| **9,895** | **2,816,591** | **543,217** | **(538,080)** | **2,831,623** | | | **1,956,922** | **859,099** | **...** | **15,602** | **1,777,920** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 26 | **Veterans Affairs** | | | | | |
| ... | 3,162,541 | 84,968 | 11,613 | 3,259,122 | | Budgetary—Voted | 2,988,402 | 270,720 | ... | ... | 2,840,381 |
| 1 | 40,220 | ... | (656) | 39,565 | | Statutory | 39,565 | ... | ... | ... | 41,055 |
| **1** | **3,202,761** | **84,968** | **10,957** | **3,298,687** | | | **3,027,967** | **270,720** | **...** | **...** | **2,881,436** |
| **604,983** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **604,983** | | Non-budgetary—Statutory | **1** | **...** | **...** | **604,982** | **(20)** |
| | | | | | 27 | **Western Economic Diversification** | | | | | |
| ... | 310,015 | 55,732 | 3,289 | 369,036 | | Budgetary—Voted | 334,085 | 34,951 | ... | ... | 301,123 |
| 2 | 5,516 | ... | (594) | 4,924 | | Statutory | 4,924 | ... | ... | ... | 5,526 |
| **2** | **315,531** | **55,732** | **2,695** | **373,960** | | | **339,009** | **34,951** | **...** | **...** | **306,649** |
| | | | | | | **Total Government** | | | | | |
| 143,548 | 70,204,976 | 5,476,003 | 758 | 75,825,285 | | Budgetary—Voted | 69,633,087 | 5,974,566 | (824) | 218,456 | 65,210,028 |
| 930,511 | 112,288,015 | 4,724,040 | (700,641) | 117,241,925 | | Statutory | 116,283,792 | 68,168 | ... | 889,965 | 120,252,842 |
| **1,074,059** | **182,492,991** | **10,200,043** | **(699,883)** | **193,067,210** | | | **185,916,879** | **6,042,734** | **(824)** | **1,108,421** | **185,462,870** |
| 280,786 | 123,414 | 47,406 | 528,246 | 979,852 | | Non-budgetary—Voted | 568,717 | 109,155 | ... | 301,980 | 599,087 |
| 83,616,548 | 999,455 | (103,346) | 19,366,295 | 103,878,952 | | Statutory | 741,949 | (50,541) | ... | 103,187,544 | 1,594,356 |
| **83,897,334** | **1,122,869** | **(55,940)** | **19,894,541** | **104,858,804** | | | **1,310,666** | **58,614** | **...** | **103,489,524** | **2,193,443** |
| 424,334 | 70,328,390 | 5,523,409 | 529,004 | 76,805,137 | | Voted | 70,201,804 | 6,083,721 | (824) | 520,436 | 65,809,115 |
| 84,547,059 | 113,287,470 | 4,620,694 | 18,665,654 | 221,120,877 | | Statutory | 117,025,741 | 17,627 | ... | 104,077,509 | 121,847,198 |
| **84,971,393** | **183,615,860** | **10,144,103** | **19,194,658** | **297,926,014** | | **Total Government** | **187,227,545** | **6,101,348** | **(824)** | **104,597,945** | **187,656,313** |

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than $500 or no amount was reported.

(1) These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

(a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;

(b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,

(c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| 2 | | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and the administration of the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program | 583,866,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,700,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 161,631,664 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $150,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 9,305,036 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 28,631,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $10,000,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 4,994,000 |
| | 5b | Capital expenditures | | 7,586,000 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 448,930,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $400,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount | | 296,721,000 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 88,410,256 |
| | 13b | To write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund of up to $1,400,000 effective March 31, 2007 | | 1 |
| | 15 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of $1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program | 1 | |
| | 15a | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of $1,500,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program and $1,500,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Enhanced spring credit advance program | | 1 |
| | 20 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of $140,000,000 payable in respect of Line of Credit Agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the renewed (2003) National biomass ethanol program | 1 | |
| | | **Canadian Dairy Commission** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures | 3,513,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | |
| | 30 | Operating expenditures and contributions | 482,401,000 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 30a | Operating expenditures and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $1,700,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Prepardness Vote 10, and $500,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 76,370,633 |
| | 30b | Operating expenditures and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $372,500 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 35 | Capital expenditures | 14,724,000 | |
| | 35a | Capital expenditures | | 13,420,346 |
| | | **Canadian Grain Commission** | | |
| | 40 | Program expenditures | 24,666,000 | |
| | 40a | Program expenditures | | 251,700 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,586,731,002** | **658,690,638** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 3 | | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures | 82,785,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $402,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, and $103,650 from Transport Vote 60, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 2,545,550 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 290,391,000 | |
| | 5a | Contributions | | 6,949,000 |
| | | **Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation** | | |
| | 10 | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the *Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act* | 8,650,000 | |
| | 10a | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | | 5,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **381,826,000** | **9,499,550** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 4 | | **Canada Revenue Agency** | | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act* | 2,551,607,000 | |
| | 1a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $18,166,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 66,943,698 |
| | 1b | Program expenditures | | 35,407,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,551,607,000** | **102,350,698** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 5 | | **Canadian Heritage** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office | 249,623,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,730,946 from Privy Council Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 18,074,762 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $444,289 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, and $58,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purpose of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 1,104,612,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $20,400,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 120, and $200,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 55,767,536 |
| | 5b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $4,527,950 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, and $200,000 from Veterans Affairs Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | L10 | Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the *Cultural Property Export and Import Act* | 10,000 | |
| | | **Canada Council for the Arts** | | |
| | 15 | Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act | 150,445,250 | |
| | 15a | Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act—To authorize the transfer of $965,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 20,000,000 |
| | | **Canadian Broadcasting Corporation** | | |
| | 20 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service | 1,006,039,000 | |
| | 20a | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $2,000,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 25 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital | 4,000,000 | |
| | 30 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service | 102,000,000 | |
| | 30a | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $33,730,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 20, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Canadian Museum of Civilization** | | |
| | 35 | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures | 59,946,000 | |
| | 35a | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,554,250 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Canadian Museum of Nature** | | |
| | 40 | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures | 59,145,000 | |
| | 40b | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures | | 500,000 |
| | | **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | |
| | 45 | Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year pursuant to the Telecommunications Fee Regulations, 1995, Broadcasting Licence Fee Regulations, 1997, and other activities related to the conduct of its operations, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board | 1 | |
| | 45a | Program expenditures | | 1,882,300 |
| | | **Library and Archives of Canada** | | |
| | 50 | Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access to and reproduction of materials from the collection | 97,430,000 | |
| | 50a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $3,485,155 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,404,914 |
| | | **National Arts Centre Corporation** | | |
| | 55 | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation | 33,283,000 | |
| | 55a | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation—To authorize the transfer of $600,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, and $1,518,323 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 55b | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation—To authorize the transfer of $300,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 20,553,000 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **National Battlefields Commission** | | |
| 60 | Program expenditures | 7,006,000 | |
| 60a | Program expenditures | | 833,350 |
| | **National Film Board** | | |
| 65 | National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 64,839,000 | |
| 65a | National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $2,470,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 and $420,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 3,214,253 |
| | **National Gallery of Canada** | | |
| 70 | Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures | 38,618,000 | |
| 75 | Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection | 8,000,000 | |
| | **National Museum of Science and Technology** | | |
| 80 | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures | 25,577,000 | |
| 80a | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $323,620 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| 80b | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures | | 4,744,000 |
| | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [1] | | |
| 85 | Operating expenditures | 196,205,000 | |
| 90 | Contributions | 6,000,000 | |
| | **Public Service Commission** | | |
| 95 | Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year from the provision of assessment and counselling services and products | 92,949,000 | |
| 95a | Program expenditures | | 2,100,944 |
| | **Public Service Labour Relations Board** | | |
| 100 | Program expenditures | 17,073,000 | |
| | **Public Service Staffing Tribunal** | | |
| 105 | Program expenditures | 4,710,000 | |
| | **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | |
| 110 | Operating expenditures | 11,489,000 | |
| 110a | Operating expenditures | | 384,591 |
| 115 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 11,750,000 | |
| 115a | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $115,815 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | **Telefilm Canada** | | |
| 120 | Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act* | 125,042,000 | |
| 120a | Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*—To authorize the transfer of $550,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **3,475,781,251** | **129,459,659** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **10,000** | **...** |
| **6** | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| 1 | Operating expenditures | 471,886,000 | |
| 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,400,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, and $5,576,200 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 14,663,397 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | 2a | Pursuant to section 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,164 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $986,871 related to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*—To authorize the transfer of $41,349 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 945,522 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 711,702,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates | | 3,000,000 |
| | 5b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $217,498 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada** | | |
| | 10 | Program expenditures | 103,259,000 | |
| | 10a | Program expenditures | | 3,820,070 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,286,847,000** | **22,428,990** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 7 | | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures | 44,693,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures | | 721,000 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 331,165,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 34,255,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **375,858,000** | **34,976,000** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 8 | | **Environment** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board;<br>(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;<br>(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;<br>(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;<br>(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and<br>(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the Department funded from this Vote | 648,208,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,241,350 from National Defence Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 36,003,306 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,830,000 from Environment Vote 10, $375,000 from Industry Vote 1, and $15,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 22,761,890 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property | 33,001,000 | |
| 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $6,715,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $284,000 from National Defence Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 47,070,000 | |
| 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,432,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $30,000 from National Defence Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,194,500 from Environment Vote 1, and $300,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | **Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency** | | |
| 15 | Program expenditures and payments for the acquisition of eligible credits pursuant to the *Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency Act* | 48,682,000 | |
| | **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency Act** | | |
| 20 | Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | 15,609,000 | |
| 20a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $167,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $167,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,079,964 |
| 20b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $37,200 from Environment Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy** | | |
| 25 | Program expenditures | 4,722,000 | |
| 25a | Program expenditures | | 82,354 |
| | **Parks Canada Agency** | | |
| 30 | Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies | 428,730,000 | |
| 30a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,273,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $74,000 from National Defence Vote 1, and $269,187 from National Defence Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 5,536,958 |
| 30b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $862,854 from Treasury Board Vote 2, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amouont of | | 11,805,000 |
| 35 | Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act* | 3,000,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,229,022,000** | **77,269,476** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **9** | **Finance** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| 1 | Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year | 93,135,000 | |
| 1a | Operating expenditures | | 7,648,400 |
| 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 404,200,000 | |
| 10 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada to guarantee payment to the holders of mortgages insured by private insurers approved by the Superintendent of Financial Institutions to sell mortgage insurance in Canada of not more than 90% of the net claims of the holders of the insured mortgages in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the private insurer, subject to the limitation that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all mortgages covered by the guarantee shall not exceed $100,000,000,000 at any time; and to repeal Vote 16b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2003-2004* | 1 | |
| L15 | In accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $318,270,000 to the International Development Association | 1 | |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | | **Auditor General** | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures and contributions | 64,920,000 | |
| | 20a | Program expenditures | | 3,128,850 |
| | | **Canadian International Trade Tribunal** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures | 8,609,000 | |
| | 25a | Program expenditures | | 360,859 |
| | | **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 28,110,000 | |
| | 30a | Program expenditures | | 8,990,349 |
| | | **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | |
| | 35 | Program expenditures | 768,000 | |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **599,742,001** | **20,128,458** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **1** | **...** |
| **10** | | **Fisheries and Oceans** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;<br>(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and<br>(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard | 1,111,027,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $554,324 from National Defence Vote 1, and $1,258,245 from National Defence Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 123,762,921 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $250,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels | 168,064,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,360,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 48,750,000 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 111,912,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $3,062,508 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, and $109,250 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 40,765,300 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $750,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,391,003,000** | **213,278,223** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** [2] | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; shared services provided to the Department of International Trade; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs | 1,025,854,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international communication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs—To authorize the transfer of $3,000,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $115,659,250 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,616,363 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $3,302,222 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $506,970 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, $466,800 from National Defence Vote 1, $270,600 from Justice Vote 1, and $187,952 from Finance Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 130,288,660 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $39,006,750 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,200,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $1,344,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $560,980 from Natural Resources Vote 1, $542,770 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 35, $394,200 from National Defence Vote 1, $346,386 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 1, $334,920 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, $267,900 from Treasury Board Vote 1, $152,960 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, $77,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $43,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, and $32,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 115,719,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,361,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,097,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $2,538,600 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $540,200 from National Defence Vote 1, $460,700 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, $205,400 from Finance Vote 1, and $11,600 from Justice Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 23,264,000 |
| | 5b | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $352,900 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 35, $315,800 from National Defence Vote 1, $182,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60, $169,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $137,200 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, $68,600 from Treasury Board Vote 1, $51,524 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, $42,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, and $18,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, which may include with respect to Canada's global partnership program (under the G8 Global Partnership) cash payments or the provision of goods, equipment and services for the purpose of assistance to countries of the Former Soviet Union, and which may also include with respect to Canada's counter-terrorism capacity building program, cash payments or the provision of goods, services, equipment and technology for the purpose of counter-terrorism assistance to states and government entities, and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2005 which is | 718,744,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, which may include with respect to Canada's global partnership program (under the G8 Global Partnership) cash payments or the provision of goods, equipment and services for the purpose of assistance to countries of the Former Soviet Union; with respect to Canada's counter-terrorism capacity building program, cash payments or the provision of goods, services, equipment and technology for the purpose of counter-terrorism assistance to states and government entities, and, with respect to the Global peace and security program, Human security program, and Global peace operations program, cash payments or the provision of goods, services, equipment and technology for the purpose of global peace and security assistance, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding $30,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assesments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied; and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2005 which is $718,744,000—To authorize the transfer of $4,220,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, $8,182,500 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, $477,000 from Environment Vote 10, and $100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 16,045,139 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,727,500 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, $84,000 from Environment Vote 1, $84,000 from Health Vote 1, and $50,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 13b | To increase, pursuant to subsection 10(3.1) of the *Export Development Act*, the contingent liability of the Corporation referred to in paragraph 10(3)(b) of that Act from $20,000,000,000 to $27,000,000,000 | | 1 |
| | 15 | Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from, the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services and departmental publications | 156,027,000 | |
| | 20 | The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding $30,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales | 10,910,000 | |
| | 12a | Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada in an aggregate amount of US$110,100,000 (equal to approximately CDN$122,201,000 at a nominal rate of exchange of US$1 equals CDN$1.11) and representing a decrease equal to the respective amount indicated below to the principal balances otherwise owed by the following respective debtors: Republic of Cameroon, $2,981,000; Republic of Congo, $1,559,000; Republic of Madagascar, $29,408,000; Republic of Rwanda, $4,072,000; United Republic of Tanzania, $58,603,000; Republic of Zambia, $25,578,000 | | 122,201,000 |
| | | **Canadian Commercial Corporation** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures | 15,969,000 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Canadian International Development Agency** | | |
| 30 | Operating expenditures and authority to:<br>(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and<br>(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:<br>(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,<br>(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and<br>(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition | 210,666,000 | |
| 30a | Operating expenditures | | 3,810,565 |
| 30b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,477,200 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| 35 | The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services | 2,421,158,000 | |
| 35a | The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $5,594,558 from Finance Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 89,489,556 |
| 35b | The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $6,500,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, $1,000,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, and $375,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| L40 | The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $215,032,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts | 1 | |
| L40a | The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $189,921,644 ($215,032,000 - $25,110,356) in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts | | 1 |
| L45 | Payment not to exceed US $2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at $3,269,586 on December 16, 2005, and the issuance and payments of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed CDN $1,000,000, in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions | 3,269,586 | |
| L50 | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | 36,000,000 | |
| L50a | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | | 19,000,000 |
| L50b | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | | 19,906,000 |
| | **International Development Research Centre** | | |
| 55 | Payments to the International Development Research Centre | 133,092,000 | |
| 55a | Payments to the International Development Research Centre—To authorize the transfer of $101,458 from Health Vote 15, and $2,623,541 from Health Vote 20, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| 55b | Payments to the International Development Research Centre—To authorize the transfer of $5,600,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | **International Joint Commission** | | |
| 60 | Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement | 5,282,000 | |
| 60a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $200,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 236,619 |
| 60b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $220,709 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | | **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** | | |
| | 65 | Program expenditures | 2,789,000 | |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **4,816,210,000** | **385,335,548** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **39,269,587** | **38,906,001** |
| 12 | | **Governor General** | | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General | 16,654,000 | |
| | 1a | Program expenditures | | 320,818 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **16,654,000** | **320,818** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| 13 | | **Health** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services | 1,674,443,733 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $400,000 from Health Vote 5, and $3,910,580 from Health Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 97,142,511 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $11,017,277 from Health Vote 5, $204,810 from Health Vote 35, and $300,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 1,189,350,297 | |
| | 5b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $700,000 from Health Vote 35, and $154,998 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada** | | |
| | 10 | Program expenditures | 9,022,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | |
| | 15 | Operating expenditures | 41,252,000 | |
| | 15a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $50,000 from Health Vote 35, and $12,500 from Health Vote 40, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 2,791,545 |
| | 20 | The grants listed in the Estimates | 786,765,000 | |
| | 20a | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $1,635,000 from Health Vote 40, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 29,125,000 |
| | 20b | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $219,335 from Health Vote 5, $1,000,000 from Health Vote 15, and $62,500 from Health Vote 40, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures | 3,019,000 | |
| | 25a | Program expenditures | | 144,850 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 5,800,000 | |
| | 30a | Program expenditures | | 5,092,025 |
| | | **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | |
| | 35 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the sale of products | 299,278,000 | |
| | 35a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,433,000 from Health Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No.1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 30,730,105 |
| | 35b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $206,200 from Health Vote 1, and $126,000 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 40 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 179,306,000 | |
| | 40a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $293,605 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 6,018,366 |
| | 40b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $55,000 from Health Vote 1, and $2,075,000 from Health Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **4,188,236,030** | **172,044,406** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| 14 | | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | |
| | | **Departments—** | | |
| | | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Account | 323,188,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $3,077,443 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $213,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 18,360,223 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $410,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10, and $35,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 825,378,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $207,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No.1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 29,348,177 |
| | 5b | The grants listed in the Estimates | | 1 |
| | 7a | Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 33,401 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $362,040 related to unrecoverable Canada Student Loans and 228 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $61,562 related to the overpayment from the Government Annuities Account—To authorize the transfer of $61,562 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 362,040 |
| | | **Social Development** | | |
| | 10 | Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Account | 295,540,078 | |
| | 10a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $3,574,160 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 15, and $2,324,800 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 10b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $7,677,917 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 52, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 15 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 946,642,000 | |
| | | **Canada Industrial Relations Board** | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures | 10,822,000 | |
| | 20a | Program expenditures | | 479,500 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | | **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation** | | |
| | 25 | To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* or in respect of the exercice of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the *National Housing Act*, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act* | 2,266,048,000 | |
| | 27a | To increase from $300,000,000,000 to $350,000,000,000 the limit of the aggregate outstanding insured amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 11(b) of the *National Housing Act* | | 1 |
| | | **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 1,757,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | |
| | 35 | Program expenditures | 3,418,000 | |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **4,672,793,078** | **48,549,945** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 15 | | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment; and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property;<br>(b) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; and<br>(c) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council | 609,420,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $5,043,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 45, $1,400,000 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $234,547 from Transport Vote 60, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 47,725,547 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $27,491,362 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, and $5,562,947 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures, and<br>(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and<br>(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works | 28,708,000 | |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 5,252,780,900 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $283,729 from Health Vote 5, and $200,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 120,592,591 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $3,400,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, $27,820,586 from Industry Vote 10, and $200,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service | 27,600,000 | |
| | 15a | Payments to Canada Post Corporation | | 13,300,000 |
| | 20 | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Operating expenditures | 7,182,000 | |
| | 20a | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Operating expenditures | | 247,900 |
| | 20b | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $375,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 25 | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Contributions | 31,029,000 | |
| | L30 | Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims | 31,103,000 | |
| | L30a | Loans to native clamaints | | 8,500,000 |
| | L35 | Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process | 49,740,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Polar Commission** | | |
| | 40 | Program expenditures and contributions | 905,000 | |
| | 40a | Program expenditures | | 44,250 |
| | | **Indian Specific Claims Commission** [3] | | |
| | 45 | Program expenditures | 5,043,000 | |
| | 45a | Program expenditures | | 6,135,750 |
| | 45b | Program expenditures | | 20,000 |
| | | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [1] | | |
| | 52a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $147,153,750 from Canadian Heritage Vote 85, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 45,604,750 |
| | 52b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $49,051,250 from Canadian Heritage Vote 85, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 54a | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $4,500,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 90, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 54b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $1,500,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 90, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **5,962,667,900** | **233,670,794** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **80,843,000** | **8,500,000** |
| **16** | | **Industry** [4] | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act* | 420,949,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $474,763 from Privy Council Vote 1, $60,504 from Transport Vote 60, and $50,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007*• for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 44,911,661 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,000,000 from Industry Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 12,901,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $20,363,338 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of the Vote | | 1 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 607,064,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $14,465,000 from Industry Vote 1, $150,000 from Industry Vote 55, $4,565,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, and $1,127,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 88,949,852 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 1 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | L15 | Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act* | 300,000 | |
| | L20 | Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act* | 500,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Space Agency** | | |
| | 25 | Operating expenditures | 194,391,000 | |
| | 25a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $150,000 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of the Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 7,132,555 |
| | 30 | Capital expenditures | 114,724,000 | |
| | 30a | Capital expenditures | | 1,640,000 |
| | 35 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 54,326,000 | |
| | 35a | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $1,380,000 from Industry Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 35b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,640,000 from Industry Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Canadian Tourism Commission** | | |
| | 40 | Program expenditures | 76,526,000 | |
| | | **Competition Tribunal** | | |
| | 45 | Program expenditures | 1,524,000 | |
| | 45a | Program expenditures | | 9,953 |
| | | **Copyright Board** | | |
| | 50 | Program expenditures | 2,274,000 | |
| | 50a | Program expenditures | | 110,300 |
| | | **National Research Council of Canada** | | |
| | 55 | Operating expenditures | 393,464,000 | |
| | 55a | Operating expenditures | | 47,341,858 |
| | 55b | Operating expenditures | | 919,333 |
| | 60 | Capital expenditures | 46,995,000 | |
| | 60a | Capital expenditures To authorize the transfer of $1,982,000 from Industry Vote 55, and $1,000,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 945,000 |
| | 65 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 130,335,000 | |
| | 65a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $6,306,000 from Industry Vote 10, $446,999 from Industry Vote 55, and $2,570,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 65b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $979,500 from Industry Vote 60, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 5,220,500 |
| | | **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | |
| | 70 | Operating expenditures | 36,002,000 | |
| | 70a | Operating expenditures | | 2,753,050 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 75 | The grants listed in the Estimates | 845,165,000 | |
| | 75a | The grants listed in the Estimates | | 16,150,000 |
| | 75b | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $179,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | |
| | 80 | Operating expenditures | 19,616,000 | |
| | 80a | Operating expenditures | | 1,055,550 |
| | 85 | The grants listed in the Estimates | 559,445,000 | |
| | 85a | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $487,264 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, and $273,750 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 45,326,300 |
| | 85b | The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of $264,353 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Standards Council of Canada** | | |
| | 90 | Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the *Standards Council of Canada Act* | 7,529,000 | |
| | | **Statistics Canada** | | |
| | 95 | Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year | 527,701,000 | |
| | 95a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $355,523 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 29,570,074 |
| | 95b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $346,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **4,050,931,000** | **292,035,995** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **800,000** | **...** |
| **17** | | **Justice** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures | 549,019,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures | | 24,768,646 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $6,000,000 from Justice Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,137,000 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 286,850,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 46,605,000 |
| | 5b | Contributions | | 36,552,415 |
| | | **Canadian Human Rights Commission** | | |
| | 10 | Program expenditures | 18,643,000 | |
| | 10a | Program expenditures | | 964,450 |
| | | **Canadian Human Rights Tribunal** | | |
| | 15 | Program expenditures | 3,984,000 | |
| | 15a | Program expenditures | | 178,523 |
| | | **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | |
| | 20 | Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act* and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services | 7,629,000 | |
| | 20a | Operating expenditures | | 159,929 |
| | 20b | Operating expenditures | | 175,684 |
| | 25 | Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures | 1,589,000 | |
| | 25a | Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures | | 262,950 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | | **Courts Administration Service** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 55,932,000 | |
| | 30a | Program expenditures | | 2,051,249 |
| | 30b | Program expenditures | | 2,623,111 |
| | | **Law Commission of Canada** | | |
| | 35 | Program expenditures | 3,020,000 | |
| | | **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | |
| | 40 | Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures | 7,188,000 | |
| | 40a | Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures | | 42,571 |
| | 45 | Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures | 14,460,000 | |
| | 45a | Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures | | 196,250 |
| | | **Supreme Court of Canada** | | |
| | 50 | Program expenditures | 20,791,000 | |
| | 50a | Program expenditures | | 2,445,350 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **969,105,000** | **118,163,128** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| **18** | | **National Defence** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $25,424,069,212 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $11,440,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by the Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes | 11,155,813,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,387,088 from Industry Vote 85, $918,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, and $339,946 from Industry Vote 75, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 826,892,725 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 2,267,832,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $3,000,000 from Western Economic Diversification Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 247,082,794 |
| | 5b | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $176,567 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, Common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of *The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950*, the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes | 191,721,212 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 263,327 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 11a | Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive a debt due by Mr. R.P. Thompson to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $1,766.11—To authorize the transfer of $1,766 from National Defence Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 12a | Pursuant to paragraph 24.1(1)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive a debt due by Parc Downsview Park Inc. to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $15,059,000 | | 1 |
| | | **Canadian Forces Grievance Board** | | |
| | 15 | Program expenditures | 5,798,000 | |
| | | **Military Police Complaints Commission** | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures | 3,119,000 | |
| | 20b | Program expenditures | | 180,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **13,624,283,212** | **1,074,418,849** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 19 | | **Natural Resources** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products, and fees for research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations | 551,245,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures | | 111,717,415 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $100,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 3,701,000 | |
| | 5b | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $10,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 256,094,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | | 21,661,710 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $7,057,703 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and $50,000 from Industry Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 4,638,067 |
| | | **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited** | | |
| | 15 | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures | 103,749,000 | |
| | 15a | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures | | 8,400,000 |
| | | **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 70,321,000 | |
| | 20a | Program expenditures | | 10,671,756 |
| | | **Cape Breton Development Corporation** | | |
| | 25 | Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures | 66,211,000 | |
| | | **National Energy Board** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 33,042,000 | |
| | 30a | Program expenditures | | 724,597 |
| | 30b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,500,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Northern Pipeline Agency** | | |
| | 35 | Program expenditures | 870,000 | |
| | 35b | Program expenditures | | 62,600 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,085,233,000** | **157,876,148** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| 20 | | **Parliament** | | |
| | | **The Senate** | | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate | 53,905,150 | |
| | | **House of Commons** | | |
| | 5 | Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons | 256,312,241 | |
| | 5a | Program expenditures | | 2,905,895 |
| | 5b | Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons | | 1,560,367 |
| | | **Library of Parliament** | | |
| | 10 | Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament | 29,614,000 | |
| | 10a | Program expenditures | | 623,000 |
| | 10b | Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament | | 250,000 |
| | | **Office of the Ethics Commissioner** | | |
| | 15 | Program expenditures | 4,486,000 | |
| | 15b | Program expenditures | | 500,000 |
| | | **Senate Ethics Officer** | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures | 827,560 | |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **345,144,951** | **5,839,262** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 21 | | **Privy Council** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year | 130,714,000 | |
| | 1a | Program expenditures | | 16,435,412 |
| | | **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat** | | |
| | 5 | Program expenditures | 5,978,000 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board** | | |
| | 10 | Program expenditures | 25,486,000 | |
| | 10a | Program expenditures | | 1,673,856 |
| | | **Chief Electoral Officer** | | |
| | 15 | Program expenditures | 21,468,000 | |
| | | **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages** [5] | | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures | 17,008,000 | |
| | 20a | Program expenditures | | 813,950 |
| | | **Public Appointments Commission Secretariat** | | |
| | 23b | Program expenditures | | 985,966 |
| | | **Security Intelligence Review Committee** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures | 2,600,000 | |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **203,254,000** | **19,909,184** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 22 | | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures | 147,890,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $491,567 from Privy Council Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 3,426,190 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $9,825,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 3,602,959 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 298,673,000 | |
| | 5b | Contributions | | 2,832,000 |
| | | **Canada Border Services Agency** | | |
| | 10 | Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency; fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency | 1,119,660,000 | |
| | 10a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $373,500 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $689,995 from National Defence Vote 1, and $60,000 from National Defence Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 118,923,697 |
| | 10b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $75,000 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 6,387,199 |
| | 15 | Capital expenditures | 28,853,000 | |
| | 15a | Capital expenditures | | 20,950,850 |
| | 15b | Capital expenditures | | 1,870,000 |
| | | **Canadian Firearms Centre** [6] | | |
| | 20 | Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions | 50,737,000 | |
| | 25 | Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions | 14,654,000 | |
| | 30 | Contributions | 14,000,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Security Intelligence Service** | | |
| | 35 | Program expenditures | 310,882,000 | |
| | 35a | Program expenditures | | 8,863,116 |
| | 35b | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $350,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 307,704 |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | | **Correctional Service** | | |
| | 40 | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions | 1,380,738,000 | |
| | 40a | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures | | 33,567,818 |
| | 40b | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $25,196,184 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 45, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 45 | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contribution to: (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies | 161,936,000 | |
| | | **National Parole Board** | | |
| | 50 | Program expenditures | 37,660,000 | |
| | 50a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $39,040 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 40, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote to provide a further amount of | | 1,659,989 |
| | 50b | Program expenditures | | 574,000 |
| | | **Office of the Correctional Investigator** | | |
| | 55 | Program expenditures | 2,750,000 | |
| | 55a | Program expenditures | | 127,900 |
| | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** [6] | | |
| | 60 | Law enforcement—Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year | 1,396,661,000 | |
| | 60a | Law enforcement—Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year—To authorize the transfer of $1,296,944 from National Defence Vote 1, $313,242 from National Defence Vote 5, and $36,164,875 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 217,252,863 |
| | 61a | Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions—To authorize the transfer of $38,052,750 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 20, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 61b | Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions—To authorize the transfer of $12,684,250 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 20, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* and $681,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 62, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 62a | Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions—To authorize the transfer of $10,990,500 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 62b | Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions—To authorize the transfer of $3,663,500 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 65 | Law enforcement– Capital expenditures | 261,071,000 | |
| | 65a | Law enforcement—Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $80,000 from National Defence Vote 5, and $58,125 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 33,846,030 |
| | 70 | Law enforcement—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 50,845,880 | |
| | 70a | Law enforcement—Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $10,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 30, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 70b | Law enforcement—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $3,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 30, and $10,000,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee** | | |
| | 75 | Program expenditures | 790,000 | |
| | 75a | Program expenditures | | 85,354 |
| | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission** | | |
| | 80 | Program expenditures | 5,615,000 | |
| | 80a | Program expenditures | | 371,200 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **5,283,415,880** | **454,648,876** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **23** | | **Public Works and Government Services** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act), the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of those services | 2,154,809,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $2,877,360 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, $235,600 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, and $26,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 107,473,862 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $67,535,351 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, and $1,872,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services | 342,634,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $13,479,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 10,554,000 |
| | 5b | Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,700,000 from Transport Vote 65, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 3,632,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates | | 41,670,000 |
| | 10b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $100,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,501,075,000** | **159,697,865** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| 24 | | **Transport** | | |
| | | **Department** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;<br>(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*; and<br>(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year | 234,692,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,224,834 from Transport Vote 55, $394,899 from Transport Vote 60, $1,955,580 from National Defence Vote 1, $797,576 from National Defence Vote 5, and $756,000 from Canada Revenue Agency Vote 1, *Appropriation Act, No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 47,068,532 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $3,731,688 from Transport Vote 10, *Appropriation Act, No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies | 76,455,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures | | 2,669,500 |
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 296,228,000 | |
| | 10a | Contributions | | 3,967,161 |
| | 10b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $1,000,000 from Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 15 | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty, and the Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal | 30,488,000 | |
| | 15a | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | | 1,800,000 |
| | 15b | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.—To authorize the transfer of $290,000 from Transport Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 20 | Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of<br>(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and<br>(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service | 80,980,000 | |
| | 20b | Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.—To authorize the transfer of $4,000,000 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 25 | Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977* | 169,001,000 | |
| | 30 | Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures | 381,366,000 | |
| | 30a | Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | | 65,600,000 |
| | 33a | Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited to replace the deteriorating North Channel span of the Seaway International Bridge and related infrastructure improvements | | 200,000 |
| | L32b | Investment in contributed surplus of Parc Downsview Park Inc. for the purpose of allowing the completion of the transfer of lands from National Defence to Parc Downsview Park Inc.—To authorize the transfer of $2,492,000 from Transport Vote L70, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | L34b | To establish a borrowing authority of up to $100,000,000 for Parc Downsview Park Inc—To authorize the transfer of $1 from Transport Vote L75, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Canada Post Corporation** | | |
| | 35 | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes | 147,210,000 | |
| | | **Canadian Transportation Agency** | | |
| | 40 | Program expenditures | 23,173,000 | |
| | 40a | Program expenditures | | 1,048,550 |
| | | **National Capital Commission** | | |
| | 45 | Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures | 74,657,000 | |
| | 45a | Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $15,775 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act, No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,104,652 |
| | 50 | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures | 16,713,000 | |
| | 50a | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures | | 1,222,000 |
| | | **Office of Infrastructure of Canada** | | |
| | 55 | Operating expenditures | 37,103,000 | |
| | 55a | Operating expenditures | | 3,715,700 |
| | 60 | Contributions | 1,787,169,000 | |
| | 60a | Contributions | | 279,009,289 |
| | 60b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $708,710 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 65 | Operating funding for the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 18,800,000 | |
| | L70 | Investment in contributed surplus of Parc Downsview Park Inc. for the purpose of allowing the completion of the transfer of lands from National Defence to Parc Downsview Park Inc. | 2,492,000 | |
| | L75 | To establish a borrowing authority of up to $100,000,000 for Parc Downsview Park Inc. | 1 | |
| | | **Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.** [7] | | |
| | 84b | Payment to the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.—To authorize the transfer of $17,100,000 from Transport Vote 65, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | | **Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada** | | |
| | 80 | Program expenditures | 1,200,000 | |
| | 80a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $173,000 from Transport Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 58,650 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **3,375,235,000** | **407,464,040** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **2,492,001** | **2** |
| **25** | | **Treasury Board** | | |
| | | **Secretariat** | | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat | 150,649,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat—To authorize the transfer of $6,092,432 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $1,084,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, *Appropriation Act, No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 9,516,736 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures | | 9,826,649 |
| | 2a | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $230,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, and $86,039,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 2b | Contributions—To authorize the transfer of $20,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 1,000,000 |
| | 5 | Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for paylist and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous, urgent or unforseen expenditures not otherwise provided for, including grants and contributions not listed in the Estimates and the increase of the amount of grants listed in these, where those expenditures are within the legal mandate of a government organization, and authority to re-use any sums alloted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations | 750,000,000 | |

## APPENDIX 1

### Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Concluded*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ |
| | 10 | Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada | 13,000,000 | |
| | 10b | Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada | | 667,000 |
| | 15a | Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces | | 407,994,000 |
| | 15b | Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations that may need to be partially or fully funded as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces, Governor in Council appointees and Crown corporations as defined in section 83 of the *Financial Administration Act* | | 101,569,000 |
| | 20 | Public service insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act* | 1,663,800,000 | |
| | 20a | Public service insurance | | 3,046,228 |
| | | **Canada School of Public Service** | | |
| | 25 | Program expenditures and contributions | 84,641,000 | |
| | | **Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists** [4] | | |
| | 27a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $13,000 from Industry Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 2,838,666 |
| | | **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures | 97,675,000 | |
| | 30a | Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $166,898 from Privy Council Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 788,237 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,759,765,000** | **537,246,517** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| **26** | | **Veterans Affairs** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act*, to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein | 856,769,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $1,705,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 4,035,592 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $9,880,726 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote | | 1 |
| | 5 | Capital expenditures | 31,956,000 | |
| | 5a | Capital expenditures | | 1,000,000 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board | 2,264,415,000 | |
| | 10a | The grants listed in the Estimates | | 79,500,000 |
| | 10b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board | | 1 |
| | 15 | Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures | 9,401,000 | |
| | 15a | Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures | | 432,594 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **3,162,541,000** | **84,968,188** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **27** | | **Western Economic Diversification** | | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures | 47,217,000 | |
| | 1a | Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of $209,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, and $110,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 833,270 |
| | 1b | Operating expenditures | | 100,000 |
| | 5 | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions | 262,798,000 | |
| | 5a | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 65, and $330,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 35,798,658 |
| | 5b | The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of $2,500,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and $100,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2006-2007* for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of | | 19,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **310,015,000** | **55,731,928** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| | | **Total Government—Budgetary** | **70,204,976,305** | **5,476,003,183** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **123,414,589** | **47,406,003** |

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage to Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
(2) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.
(3) Indian Specific Claims Commission is a new agency.
(4) During the year, Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists was transferred from Industry to Treasury Board.
(5) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.
(6) During the year, Canadian Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
(7) Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. is a new agency.

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* | 200,000 | |
| | Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund | 5,000,000 | |
| | Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization Program | 570,020,000 | 468,700,000 |
| | Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Production Insurance | 406,970,000 | |
| | Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* | 65,500,000 | |
| | Loan guarantees under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act* | 4,000,000 | |
| | Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Agriculture Policy Initiatives | 4,180,000 | |
| | Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 74,308,000 | |
| | Grants and contributions in support of amendments to inventory valuation under the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization Program | | 873,000,000 |
| | Grant payments for the Golden nematode disaster program | | 1,076,000 |
| | **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | |
| | Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* | 1,500,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 72,904,000 | |
| | **Canadian Grain Commission** | | |
| | Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95*) | (127,000) | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 10,683,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,215,210,922** | **1,342,776,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,572,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **8,572,000** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | | |
| | Minister of National Revenue and Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* | 96,089,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 393,484,000 | |
| | Children's special allowance payments (*Children's Special Allowances Act*) | 187,000,000 | |
| | Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* | | 18,503,000 |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **676,645,922** | **18,503,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors (*Salaries Act*) | 1,030,000 | |
| | Payments under *Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act* | 637,000 | |
| | Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors | 182,000 | |
| | Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 28,464,000 | |
| | **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,815,000 | |
| | **Library and Archives of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,641,000 | |
| | **National Battlefields Commission** | | |
| | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* | 1,500,000 | 100,000 |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 401,000 | |
| | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [2] | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 6,406,000 | |
| | **Public Service Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 13,068,000 | |
| | **Public Service Labour Relations Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 851,000 | |
| | **Public Service Staffing Tribunal** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 534,000 | |
| | **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,367,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **71,968,922** | **100,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 43,114,000 | |
| | (L) Loans to immigrants and refugees to facilitate the arrival of newcomers pursuant to section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* | 1 | |
| | **Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 14,115,860 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **57,302,782** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **1** | ... |
| 7 | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,737,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **5,737,000** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]—*Continued*

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| 8 | **Environment** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 75,517,000 | |
| | **Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 760,000 | |
| | **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,774,000 | |
| | **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy** | | |
| | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* | 20,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 441,000 | |
| | **Parks Canada Agency** | | |
| | Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act* | 100,000,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 46,324,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **224,908,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 9 | **Finance** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Territorial financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and *Budget Implementation Act, 2006*) | 2,070,000,000 | 47,899,000 |
| | Payments to International Development Association (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*) | 318,269,000 | 1,000 |
| | Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*) | 3,400,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 12,429,000 | |
| | Purchase of domestic coinage (*Royal Canadian Mint Act*) | 83,100,000 | 42,900,000 |
| | Interest and other costs (*Financial Administration Act*) | 34,395,000,000 | 209,000,000 |
| | Statutory subsidies (*Constitution Acts, 1867-1982*, and other statutory authorities) | 32,000,000 | |
| | Fiscal equalization (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 11,282,000,000 | 253,600,000 |
| | Canada health transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 20,140,000,000 | |
| | Canada social transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 8,500,000,000 | |
| | Youth allowances recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*) | (699,000,000) | 69,000,000 |
| | Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | (2,995,000,000) | 125,000,000 |
| | (L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions | 7,471,000 | |
| | **Auditor General** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,828,000 | |
| | **Canadian International Trade Tribunal** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,396,000 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,018,000 | |
| | **Office of Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | |
| | Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act* | 1 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **73,155,512,923** | **747,400,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **7,471,000** | **...** |
| **10** | **Fisheries and Oceans** | | |
| | Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 122,292,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **122,364,922** | **...** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **11** | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** [3] | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Foreign Affairs and Minister for Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act* | 250,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 80,493,000 | |
| | Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 18,585,000 | |
| | Payments to Export Development Canada to discharge obligations incurred pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act* (Canada Account) for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries | 18,300,000 | |
| | (L) Payments to Export Development Canada to discharge obligations incurred pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act* (Canada Account) for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries | 209,000,000 | |
| | **Canadian International Development Agency** | | |
| | Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* | 279,962,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 23,728,000 | |
| | **International Joint Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 528,000 | |
| | **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 202,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **422,266,766** | **...** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **209,000,000** | **...** |
| **12** | **Governor General** | | |
| | Salary of the Governor General (*Governor General's Act*) | 116,000 | |
| | Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act* | 413,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,053,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,582,000** | **...** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **13** | **Health** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 111,530,000 | |

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]—*Continued*

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| | **Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 659,000 | |
| | **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,648,000 | |
| | **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 493,000 | |
| | **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 712,000 | |
| | **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 28,005,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **146,119,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | |
| | **Departments—** | | |
| | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | |
| | Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Minister of Labour and Minister of the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 304,638,000 | (8,782,000) |
| | The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | 75,000 | 36,000 |
| | The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | 9,525,000 | 6,446,000 |
| | The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 46,402,000 | 17,729,000 |
| | Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 119,888,000 | 30,732,000 |
| | Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families | 45,000,000 | (23,000,000) |
| | Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children | 575,000,000 | (65,000,000) |
| | Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (*Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*) | 35,000 | |
| | Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region (*Labour Adjustment Benefits Act*) | 22,000 | (22,000) |
| | Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustments | 145,000 | |
| | Payments of compensation respecting government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*) and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*) | 48,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 177,679,000 | |
| | (L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 981,456,000 | (103,346,000) |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Social Development** | | |
| | Old age security payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 23,255,000,000 | (141,000,000) |
| | Guaranteed income supplement payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 6,820,000,000 | 166,000,000 |
| | Allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 500,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| | Early learning and child care payments to Provinces and Territories (*Budget Implementation Act, 2006*) | | 650,000,000 |
| | Universal Child Care Benefit Payments (*Universal Child Care Benefit Payments Act*) | | 1,610,000,000 |
| | Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 18,503,000 | (18,503,000) |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 66,431,000 | |
| | **Canada Industrial Relations Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,574,000 | |
| | **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation** | | |
| | (L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* | (198,472,000) | |
| | EnerGuide for Low-Income Households | | 5,200,000 |
| | **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 172,000 | |
| | **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,066,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **31,989,300,844** | **2,254,836,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **782,984,000** | **(103,346,000)** |
| **15** | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** [2] | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (*Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act*) | 15,000 | |
| | Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (*Indian Act*) | 2,000,000 | |
| | Indian annuities treaty payments (*Indian Act*) | 1,400,000 | |
| | Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts | 137,636,000 | |
| | Grant to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement pursuant to the *Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act* | 35,974,000 | |
| | Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (*Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*) | 1,472,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 54,411,000 | |
| | **Canadian Polar Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 71,000 | |
| | **Indian Specific Claims Commission** [4] | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 529,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **233,580,922** | **...** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** |
| **16** | **Industry** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program (*Industrial and Regional Development Act*) | 10,000,000 | |
| | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*) | (7,719,000) | 389,753 |
| | Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act* | 4,000,000 | |
| | Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* | 89,500,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 60,814,000 | |

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]—*Continued*

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| | **Canadian Space Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 10,652,000 | |
| | **Competition Tribunal** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 162,000 | |
| | **Copyright Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 306,000 | |
| | **National Research Council of Canada** | | |
| | Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5.1(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | 73,494,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 48,133,000 | |
| | **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,091,000 | |
| | **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,260,000 | |
| | **Statistics Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 73,542,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **369,307,922** | **389,753** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 17 | **Justice** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 79,810,000 | |
| | **Canadian Human Rights Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,362,000 | |
| | **Canadian Human Rights Tribunal** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 368,000 | |
| | **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | |
| | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (*Judges Act*) | 349,546,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 868,000 | |
| | **Courts Administration Service** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 6,615,000 | |
| | **Law Commission of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 173,000 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,831,000 | |
| | **Supreme Court of Canada** | | |
| | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (*Judges Act*) | 4,653,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,380,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **449,678,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| **18** | **National Defence** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* | 9,000,000 | |
| | Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* | 1,900,000 | |
| | Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*) | 95,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefits plans—Members of the Military | 903,931,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 258,857,000 | |
| | **Canadian Forces Grievance Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 609,000 | |
| | **Military Police Complaints Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 297,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,174,761,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| **19** | **Natural Resources** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 56,280,000 | |
| | In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia (*Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act*) | 1,935,000 | |
| | In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland (*Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act*) | 500,000 | |
| | Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (*Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act*) | 4,200,000 | |
| | Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (*Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act*) | 2,900,000 | |
| | Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account (*Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act*) | 200,000,000 | 11,200,000 |
| | Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (*Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act*) | 349,126,000 | 171,624,000 |
| | Newfoundland fiscal equalization offset payments | | 109,784,000 |
| | **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,350,000 | |
| | **National Energy Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,890,000 | |
| | **Northern Pipeline Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 76,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **628,329,922** | **292,608,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]—*Continued*

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| 20 | **Parliament** | | |
| | **The Senate** | | |
| | Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 23,917,500 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 6,453,100 | |
| | **House of Commons** | | |
| | Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 109,396,501 | 2,300,700 |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 34,615,153 | |
| | **Library of Parliament** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,372,000 | |
| | **Office of Ethics Commissioner** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 565,000 | |
| | **Senate Ethics Officer** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 129,865 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **179,449,119** | **2,300,700** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 21 | **Privy Council** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance | 149,622 | |
| | President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance | 16,976 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 15,695,000 | |
| | **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 454,000 | |
| | **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,652,000 | |
| | **Chief Electoral Officer** | | |
| | Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer | 224,000 | |
| | Expenses of elections (*Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982* and the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*) | 61,455,000 | 40,043,000 |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,079,000 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages** [5] | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,121,000 | |
| | **Security Intelligence Review Committee** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 300,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **88,292,442** | **40,043,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 22 | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Public Safety—Salary and motor car allowance | 73,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,456,000 | |
| | **Canada Border Services Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 145,020,000 | |
| | **Canadian Firearms Centre** [6] | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,204,000 | |
| | **Canadian Security Intelligence Service** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 35,266,000 | |
| | **Correctional Service** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 166,679,000 | |
| | **National Parole Board** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,397,000 | |
| | **Office of the Correctional Investigator** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 364,000 | |
| | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** [6] | | |
| | Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* | 23,000,000 | |
| | Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force | 290,110,701 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 55,969,030 | |
| | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 105,000 | |
| | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 688,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **738,331,731** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 23 | **Public Works and Government Services** | | |
| | Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 80,628,000 | |
| | Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*) | (8,000,000) | |
| | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*) | (481,000) | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **72,219,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts [1]—*Concluded*

| Section | Department or agency | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ |
| 24 | **Transport** | | |
| | **Department** | | |
| | Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Payment to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963*) | 3,300,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 66,781,000 | |
| | Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act* | 23,900,000 | |
| | Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act* | 53,927,814 | |
| | **Canadian Transportation Agency** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,644,000 | |
| | **Office of Infrastructure of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,552,000 | |
| | Public Transit Fund | | 19,112,014 |
| | **Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 129,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **153,306,736** | **19,112,014** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 25 | **Treasury Board** | | |
| | **Secretariat** | | |
| | President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 20,684,000 | |
| | Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* | 20,000 | |
| | **Canada School of Public Service** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 6,544,000 | |
| | Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* | 20,000,000 | 5,971,000 |
| | **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 9,205,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **56,525,922** | **5,971,000** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 26 | **Veterans Affairs** | | |
| | Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | |
| | Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act* | 2,000 | |
| | Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act* | 10,000 | |
| | Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*) | 10,000 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*Veterans Insurance Act*) | 175,000 | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 39,950,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **40,219,922** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| 27 | **Western Economic Diversification** | | |
| | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,516,000 | |
| | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **5,516,000** | ... |
| | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... |
| | **Total Government—Budgetary** | **112,288,015,251** | **4,724,039,467** |
| | **Non-budgetary** | **999,455,001** | **(103,346,000)** |

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.
(2) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage to Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
(3) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.
(4) Indian Specific Claims Commission is a new agency.
(5) Commission of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.
(6) During the year, Canadian Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ |
| 2 | | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | *Farm Products Agencies Act*, section 28<br>Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is $1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of $400,000 | 600,000 |
| | (S) | Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 2<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $2,000,000 at any time | 1,932,620 |
| | | **Canadian Dairy Commission** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16<br>At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*, shall not exceed $300,000,000 (Net) | 209,304,000 |
| | | **Canadian Grain Commission** | |
| | (S) | Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-1995*<br>To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund | 13,924,504 |
| | | **Farm Credit Canada** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Farm Credit Canada Act*<br>Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate $1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) | 6,667,000 |
| | | Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net) | 3,850,970,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **16,457,124** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **4,066,941,000** |
| 4 | | **Canada Revenue Agency** | |
| | 1 | Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* | 83,399,323 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 | Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* | 17,323,289 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **100,722,612** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| **5** | | **Canadian Heritage** | |
| | | **National Film Board** | |
| | (S) | National Film Board Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 12<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed $25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95* | 5,976,885 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **5,976,885** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| **6** | | **Citizenship and Immigration** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Immigration Act*, section 119<br>The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 and section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, shall not exceed $110,000,000 (Net) | 69,728,829 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | ... |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **69,728,829** |
| **8** | | **Environment** | |
| | | **Parks Canada Agency** | |
| | 20 | Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to *Parks Canada Agency Act*, section 19 | 42,825,577 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **42,825,577** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| **9** | | **Finance** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, subsection 8.1(2)<br>Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit 225,000,000 SDR | 61,598,569 |
| | (S) | *Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act*, section 16<br>Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act $875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required | 68,571,831 |
| | | **Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1<br>The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed $6,000,000,000 (Net) | 6,000,000,000 |

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ |
| | | **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | |
| | (S) | *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*, sections 16 and 17<br>The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than $40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval | 59,867,652 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **190,038,052** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **6,000,000,000** |
| **10** | | **Fisheries and Oceans** | |
| | | **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation** | |
| | L30b | This Corporation was incorporated under the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*, 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon:<br>(a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and,<br>(b) to make loans to the Corporation<br>Vote L30b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974* and amended in 2006. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to paragraph 7(g) and the amounts lent by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* shall not exceed $50,000,000 (Net) | 30,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **...** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **30,000,000** |
| **11** | | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** [1] | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | Passport Office Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 4<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $4,000,000 at any one time | 35,581,809 |
| | L11 | *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*<br>To increase from $14,500,000 to $22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*, Vote L11, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net) | 6,876,759 |
| | L12 | *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*<br>To increase from $30,000,000 to $50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net) | 26,008,964 |
| | (S) | (L) *Export Development Act*, section 11<br>Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is $1,500,000,000 (Gross) | 516,800,000 |
| | | Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14;<br>Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of:<br>(a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and,<br>(b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net) | 57,934,361,915 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (S) | (L) *Export Development Act*, section 23<br>Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed $13,000,000,000 (Net)<br>(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of $13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes) | 5,635,783,883 |
| | | **Canadian Commercial Corporation** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11<br>The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net) | 10,000,000 |
| | | **Canadian International Development Agency** | |
| | (S) | (L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—African Development Bank<br>Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross) | 1,192,043,116 |
| | (S) | (L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Caribbean Development Bank<br>Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross) | 57,234,167 |
| | (S) | (L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank<br>Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross) | 2,387,766,122 |
| | (S) | (L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Inter-American Development Bank<br>Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross) | 4,515,731,738 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **35,581,809** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **72,282,606,664** |
| **15** | | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-1988*, Vote 5c<br>Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is $60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2002-2003 fiscal year of $27,840,319 | 29,888,405 |
| | L20 | *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*<br>Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*, shall not exceed $48,550,835 (Net) | 48,498,955 |
| | L40 | *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975*<br>Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the *National Housing Act*. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is $320,000 (Gross) | 305,503 |
| | L55 | *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953*<br>To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96* not to exceed $6,633,697 (Net) | 6,550,860 |

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Continued*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ |
| | L81a | *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969*<br>To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account:<br>(a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and,<br>(b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed $5,000,000 (Net) | 5,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **29,888,405** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **60,355,318** |
| **16** | | **Industry** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-1994*, Vote 2b<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from $25,000,000 to $15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97* | 139,799,927 |
| | L97b | *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*<br>Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed $1,950,000 at any time (Net) | 1,950,000 |
| | | **National Research Council of Canada** | |
| | (S) | *National Research Council Act*, paragraph 5(1)(e)<br>Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the *National Research Council Act* | 40,609,039 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **180,408,966** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **1,950,000** |
| **18** | | **National Defence** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | L11c | *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*, established by Vote L20b<br>To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984*, Vote L11c of 1991, and Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2002* shall not exceed $120,000,000 (Net) | 90,095,984 |
| | L15 | *Special Appropriation Act, 1963*<br>Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is $37,000,000 (Net) | 14,210,689 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **...** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **104,306,673** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | **Natural Resources** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | *Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act*, subsection 237(1)<br>Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act<br>Total authority of $50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed $200,000,000 | 2,435,219 |
| | (S) | Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-1994*<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $8,000,000 at any time | 11,078,504 |
| | (S) | *Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act*, subsection 233(1)<br>Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of $225,000,000 | 20,259 |
| | | **Cape Breton Development Corporation** | |
| | L40a | *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*<br>*Cape Breton Development Corporation Act*, subsection 19(3)<br>The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed $50,000,000 (Net) | 50,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **13,533,982** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **50,000,000** |
| 22 | | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | |
| | | **Correctional Service** | |
| | (S) | CORCAN Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-1992*, Vote 11c<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $45,000,000 at any time | 12,201,558 |
| | L14b | *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*<br>To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*:<br>(a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and,<br>(b) to increase from $10,000 to $50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83* (Net) | 45,303 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **12,201,558** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **45,303** |
| 23 | | **Public Works and Government Services** | |
| | (S) | Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-1996*, Vote 2b<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time | 7,030,039 |
| | (S) | Optional Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 8<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95* | 41,353,825 |
| | (S) | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 8<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from $30,000,000 to $25,100,163 as per *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99* | 29,555,409 |

## APPENDIX 3

### Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Concluded*

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ |
| | (S) | Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95*<br>To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of $13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96* | 45,203,664 |
| | (S) | Real Property Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 5<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed $450,000,000 at any time | 150,000,000 |
| | (S) | Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 3<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from $64,000,000 to $45,000,000 as last amended by Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000* | 41,699,063 |
| | (S) | Defence Production Revolving Fund—*Defence Production Act*, section 15<br>To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed $100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time | 100,000,000 |
| | L15b | *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91*<br>To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*:<br>(a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and,<br>(b) to increase from $17,000,000 to $22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net) | 1,242,595 |
| | (S) | (L) *Seized Property Management Act*, 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net) | 50,174,125 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **414,842,000** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **51,416,720** |
| 24 | | **Transport** | |
| | | **Canada Post Corporation** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30<br>The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed $500,000,000 (Net) | 500,000,000 |
| | | **Royal Canadian Mint** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Royal Canadian Mint Act*, subsection 20(1)<br>The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net) | 75,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **...** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **575,000,000** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | **Treasury Board** | |
| | | **Canada School of Public Service** | |
| | (S) | *Canada School of Public Service Act*, subsection 18(2)<br>Pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* and subject to any conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, the revenue from fees received by the School in a fiscal year through the conduct of its operations may be spent by the School for its purposes in that, or the next fiscal year | 9,874,752 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **9,874,752** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** |
| 26 | | **Veterans Affairs** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Veterans' Land Act*<br>There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*, shall not exceed $605,000,000 (Net) | 604,983,056 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **...** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **604,983,056** |
| | | **Total Government—Budgetary** | **1,052,351,722** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **83,897,333,563** |

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.

## APPENDIX 4

### Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

| Section | Vote | Department or agency | Amount [1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ |
| 4 | | **Canada Revenue Agency** | |
| | 1 | Program expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31 | 167,724,230 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **167,724,230** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| 8 | | **Environment** | |
| | | **Parks Canada Agency** | |
| | 30 | Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007, that may be charged to the following fiscal year | 50,731,221 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **50,731,221** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| 9 | | **Finance** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements*, subsection 8.1(2) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, subsection 8.1(2). Final Payment made in 2006. | 61,032,659 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | ... |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **61,032,659** |
| 10 | | **Fisheries and Oceans** | |
| | | **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation** | |
| | (S) | (L) *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* subsection 16(2) Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. To increase from $30,000,000 to $50,000,000 the aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to section 16(2) of the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* not to exceed $50,000,000 (Net) | 20,000,000 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | ... |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **20,000,000** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | **Industry** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | (S) | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund<br>Decrease in authority of ($50,000,000) as a results of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets and increase in authority of $264,203 as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 | (49,735,797) |
| | | **National Research Council of Canada** | |
| | (S) | Spending of revenue pursuant to the *National Research Council Act* | 93,097,362 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **43,361,565** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| 18 | | **National Defence** | |
| | | **Department** | |
| | L15 | *Special Appropriation Act, 1963*<br>The authority has expired following the reimbursement of the loan. | 14,210,689 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | ... |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **14,210,689** |
| 23 | | **Public Works and Government Services** | |
| | (S) | Optional Services Revolving Fund<br>Decrease in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets | (4,000,000) |
| | (S) | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund<br>Decrease in authority of ($6,000,000) as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets and increase in the authority of $590,003 as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 | (5,409,997) |
| | (S) | Translation Bureau Revolving Fund<br>Decrease in authority of ($11,000,000) as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets and increase in the authority of $3,110,961 as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 | (7,889,039) |
| | (S) | Telecommunications and Informatics Common Services Revolving Fund<br>Decrease in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets | (19,000,000) |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **(36,299,036)** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| 25 | | **Treasury Board** | |
| | | **Canada School of Public Service** | |
| | (S) | Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* | 32,625,292 |
| | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **32,625,292** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | ... |
| | | **Total Government—Budgetary** | **258,143,272** |
| | | **Non-budgetary** | **95,243,348** |

(S) Statutory authority.
(1) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

## APPENDIX 5

### Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament, the Office of Ethics Commissioner and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

| | | Source of authorities | | | Disposition of authorities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Section | Department or agency | Available from previous year | Proceeds received in the current year | Total available for use | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent year |
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 2 | **Agriculture and Agri-Food** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 159,796 | 2,784,528 | 2,944,324 | 2,672,193 | ... | 272,131 |
| | Canadian Food Inspection Agency | 57,118 | 602,534 | 659,652 | 331,787 | ... | 327,865 |
| | Canadian Grain Commission | ... | 28,125 | 28,125 | 28,125 | ... | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **216,914** | **3,415,187** | **3,632,101** | **3,032,105** | **...** | **599,996** |
| 3 | **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 4,246 | 24,170 | 28,416 | 21,847 | ... | 6,569 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **4,246** | **24,170** | **28,416** | **21,847** | **...** | **6,569** |
| 4 | **Canada Revenue Agency** | **...** | **209,907** | **209,907** | **209,907** | **...** | **...** |
| 5 | **Canadian Heritage** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 23,476 | 18,664 | 42,140 | 7,018 | 16,458 | 18,664 |
| | Library and Archives of Canada | 163,065 | 112,758 | 275,823 | 202,682 | ... | 73,141 |
| | Public Service Commission | ... | 1,840 | 1,840 | 1,840 | ... | ... |
| | Public Service Labour Relations Board | 67 | 405 | 472 | 472 | ... | ... |
| | Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator | ... | 92 | 92 | ... | ... | 92 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **186,608** | **133,759** | **320,367** | **212,012** | **16,458** | **91,897** |
| 6 | **Citizenship and Immigration** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 7,810 | 14,528 | 22,338 | ... | 7,810 | 14,528 |
| | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada | ... | 5,987 | 5,987 | 5,987 | ... | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **7,810** | **20,515** | **28,325** | **5,987** | **7,810** | **14,528** |
| 7 | **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** | **25,436** | **7,583** | **33,019** | **25,436** | **...** | **7,583** |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | **Environment** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 321,064 | 709,602 | 1,030,666 | 746,601 | ... | 284,065 |
| | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | ... | 245 | 245 | ... | ... | 245 |
| | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy | ... | 2,674 | 2,674 | ... | 2,674 | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **321,064** | **712,521** | **1,033,585** | **746,601** | **2,674** | **284,310** |
| 9 | **Finance** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 6,179 | 22,041 | 28,220 | ... | 6,179 | 22,041 |
| | Auditor General | ... | 3,860 | 3,860 | 3,860 | ... | ... |
| | Canadian International Trade Tribunal | ... | 6 | 6 | ... | ... | 6 |
| | Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | 148 | 401 | 549 | ... | 148 | 401 |
| | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions | 2,306 | 1,442 | 3,748 | ... | 2,306 | 1,442 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **8,633** | **27,750** | **36,383** | **3,860** | **8,633** | **23,890** |
| 10 | **Fisheries and Oceans** | **642,377** | **1,987,009** | **2,629,386** | **1,346,154** | **...** | **1,283,232** |
| 11 | **Foreign Affairs and International Trade** [1] | | | | | | |
| | Department | 665,104 | 2,524,190 | 3,189,294 | 2,529,593 | ... | 659,701 |
| | Canadian International Development Agency | 7,415 | ... | 7,415 | ... | 7,415 | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **672,519** | **2,524,190** | **3,196,709** | **2,529,593** | **7,415** | **659,701** |
| 12 | **Governor General** | **...** | **2,609** | **2,609** | **2,609** | **...** | **...** |
| 13 | **Health** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 237,925 | 235,070 | 472,995 | 133,799 | 104,126 | 235,070 |
| | Canadian Institutes of Health Research | ... | 8,505 | 8,505 | ... | ... | 8,505 |
| | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | ... | 26 | 26 | 26 | ... | ... |
| | Public Health Agency of Canada | ... | 1,287 | 1,287 | 1,287 | ... | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **237,925** | **244,888** | **482,813** | **135,112** | **104,126** | **243,575** |
| 14 | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | |
| | Departments– | | | | | | |
| | Human Resources and Skills Development | 92,948 | 53,524 | 146,472 | 82,803 | 10,145 | 53,524 |
| | Social Development | 273,514 | 57,715 | 331,229 | 214,328 | 59,186 | 57,715 |
| | Total Departments | 366,462 | 111,239 | 477,701 | 297,131 | 69,331 | 111,239 |
| | Canada Industrial Relations Board | 187 | 96 | 283 | ... | 187 | 96 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **366,649** | **111,335** | **477,984** | **297,131** | **69,518** | **111,335** |
| 15 | **Indian Affairs and Northern Development** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 90,064 | 1,339,015 | 1,429,079 | 45,603 | 44,461 | 1,339,015 |
| | Indian Specific Claims Commission [2] | 41 | 559 | 600 | 600 | ... | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **90,105** | **1,339,574** | **1,429,679** | **46,203** | **44,461** | **1,339,015** |

## APPENDIX 5

### Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

| Section | Department or agency | Source of authorities | | | Disposition of authorities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Available from previous year | Proceeds received in the current year | Total available for use | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent year |
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 16 | **Industry** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 230,928 | 240,787 | 471,715 | 209,274 | 21,654 | 240,787 |
| | Canadian Space Agency | 1 | 22,761 | 22,762 | ... | 1 | 22,761 |
| | Competition Tribunal | 1,117 | ... | 1,117 | ... | 1,117 | ... |
| | Copyright Board | 376 | ... | 376 | 376 | ... | ... |
| | National Research Council of Canada | 19,450 | 315,809 | 335,259 | 273,936 | ... | 61,323 |
| | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council | 120 | 368 | 488 | ... | 120 | 368 |
| | Statistics Canada | ... | 44,730 | 44,730 | 13,843 | ... | 30,887 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **251,992** | **624,455** | **876,447** | **497,429** | **22,892** | **356,126** |
| 17 | **Justice** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 7,379 | 17,894 | 25,273 | 24,436 | ... | 837 |
| | Canadian Human Rights Commission | 10 | 4,085 | 4,095 | 14 | ... | 4,081 |
| | Courts Administration Service | 9,669 | 1,751 | 11,420 | 10,000 | ... | 1,420 |
| | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada | ... | 8,065 | 8,065 | ... | ... | 8,065 |
| | Supreme Court of Canada | 19,651 | 9,610 | 29,261 | 7,769 | 11,882 | 9,610 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **36,709** | **41,405** | **78,114** | **42,219** | **11,882** | **24,013** |
| 18 | **National Defence** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 13,609,389 | 20,470,605 | 34,079,994 | 20,591,268 | ... | 13,488,726 |
| | Military Police Complaints Commission | ... | 200 | 200 | ... | ... | 200 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **13,609,389** | **20,470,805** | **34,080,194** | **20,591,268** | **...** | **13,488,926** |
| 19 | **Natural Resources** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 163,516 | 302,692 | 466,208 | 223,951 | ... | 242,257 |
| | Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission | 3,694 | 25,301 | 28,995 | ... | 3,694 | 25,301 |
| | National Energy Board | 266 | 671 | 937 | ... | 266 | 671 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **167,476** | **328,664** | **496,140** | **223,951** | **3,960** | **268,229** |
| 21 | **Privy Council** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 21,648 | 18,794 | 40,442 | ... | 21,648 | 18,794 |
| | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board | ... | 4,401 | 4,401 | 4,401 | ... | ... |
| | Chief Electoral Officer | ... | 6,821 | 6,821 | 6,821 | ... | ... |
| | Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages [3] | 287 | 2,876 | 3,163 | ... | 287 | 2,876 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **21,935** | **32,892** | **54,827** | **11,222** | **21,935** | **21,670** |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **22** | **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness** | | | | | | |
| | Canada Border Services Agency | 90,597 | 274,328 | 364,925 | 241,103 | ... | 123,822 |
| | Canadian Firearms Centre [4] | 13,084 | (13,084) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | Canadian Security Intelligence Service | 359 | 855,588 | 855,947 | 854,983 | ... | 964 |
| | Correctional Service | 221,094 | 866,371 | 1,087,465 | 236,387 | ... | 851,078 |
| | National Parole Board | 649 | 2,303 | 2,952 | 1,289 | ... | 1,663 |
| | Royal Canadian Mounted Police [4] | 2,752,856 | 4,657,644 | 7,410,500 | 3,867,566 | ... | 3,542,934 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **3,078,639** | **6,643,150** | **9,721,789** | **5,201,328** | **...** | **4,520,461** |
| **23** | **Public Works and Government Services** | **710,782** | **272,553** | **983,335** | **644,960** | **65,822** | **272,553** |
| **24** | **Transport** | | | | | | |
| | Department | 962,801 | 1,369,265 | 2,332,066 | 962,801 | ... | 1,369,265 |
| | Canadian Transportation Agency | 64,624 | 58 | 64,682 | 64,682 | ... | ... |
| | Office of Infrastructure of Canada | ... | 23,781 | 23,781 | ... | ... | 23,781 |
| | **Total Ministry** | **1,027,425** | **1,393,104** | **2,420,529** | **1,027,483** | **...** | **1,393,046** |
| **25** | **Treasury Board** | | | | | | |
| | Secretariat | 7,059 | 10,409 | 17,468 | ... | 7,059 | 10,409 |
| | Canada School of Public Service | 12,821 | 5,877 | 18,698 | 18,698 | ... | ... |
| | **Total Ministry** | **19,880** | **16,286** | **36,166** | **18,698** | **7,059** | **10,409** |
| **26** | **Veterans Affairs** | **471** | **113,830** | **114,301** | **114,301** | **...** | **...** |
| **27** | **Western Economic Diversification** | **2,099** | **213** | **2,312** | **2,312** | **...** | **...** |
| | **Total Government** | **21,707,083** | **40,698,354** | **62,405,437** | **36,989,728** | **394,645** | **25,021,064** |

(1) During the year, the Department Foreign Affairs and the Department International Trade were amalgamated.
(2) Indian Specific Claims Commission is a new agency.
(3) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.
(4) During the year, Canada Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

# SECTION 2

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Agriculture and Agri-Food

**Department**

**Canadian Dairy Commission**

**Canadian Food Inspection Agency**

**Canadian Grain Commission**

**Farm Credit Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 2.2 |
| Ministry summary | 2.5 |
| Program activity | 2.10 |
| Transfer payments | 2.12 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 2.16 |
| Revenues | 2.16 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Health of the environment.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Environment*

Achieving environmental sustainability of the sector and progress in the areas of soil, water, air and biodiversity.

**Strategic Outcome**

Security of the food system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Food safety and food quality (FSQ)*

Minimizing the risk and impact of food-borne hazards on human health, increasing consumer confidence and improving the sector's ability to meet or exceed market requirements for food products.

*Business risk management*

Enhancing the producer's capacity to manage risk, and increasing the sector's viability and profitability.

*National Farm Products Council (NFPC)*

To advise the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food on all matters relating to the agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act,* with a view to maintaining and promoting an efficient and competitive agriculture industry:

- to review the operations of the marketing agencies to ensure they meet their objectives as set out in legislation;
- to work with the agencies in promoting more effective marketing of farm products in inter-provincial and export trade; and
- to work with promotion research agencies in connection with primary production research and promotion activities relating to farm products.

**Strategic Outcome**

Innovation for growth.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Innovation and renewal*

Equipping the sector with new business and management skills, bioproducts, knowledge-based production systems and strategies to capture opportunities and manage change.

*Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency*

To regulate and supervise pari-mutuel betting for the protection of the betting public on a full cost recovery basis, in the most effective and efficient manner possible.

*Rural and co-operatives secretariats*

Leads an integrated, government-wide approach, called the Canadian Rural Partnership, through which the Government aims to co-ordinate its economic, social, environmental and cultural policies towards the goal of economic and social renewal of rural Canada.

Facilitating relations between cooperatives and federal departments and agencies with legislation or policies affecting cooperatives. As well, the Secretariat provides advice across government on policies affecting cooperatives, coordinates the implementation of such policies, and acts as a centre of expertise on cooperatives within the federal government.

**Strategic Outcome**

Security of the food system and innovation for growth

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Markets and international*

Expanding international opportunities for the Canadian agri-food sector.

**Canadian Dairy Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

To enhance the vitality of the Canadian dairy industry for the benefit of all stakeholders.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Administer milk supply management system*

- Set support prices for butter and skim milk powder.
- Determine and recommend national quota for industrial milk production.
- Facilitate within the dairy industry.
- Administer Domestic seasonality (supply and demand) program.

**Canadian Food Inspection Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Protection from preventable health risks related to food safety or the transmission of animal diseases to humans.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Food safety and public health*

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), along with many federal, provincial and municipal organizations, is working to improve the overall health of Canadians. The CFIA's primary contribution to this effort is in helping to ensure that food is safe, consumers have appropriate information on which to base healthy food choices and animals are healthy.

**Strategic Outcome**

A fair and effective regulatory regime for food, animals and plants.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Science and regulation*

Providing a fair and effective regulatory regime for food, animals and plants. Maintaining the integrity of CFIA's regulatory policy, inspection and certification activities.

**Strategic Outcome**

A sustainable plant and animal resource base.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Animal and plant resource protection*

Activities related to controlling invasive species; regulation of agricultural products, including products of biotechnology; and protecting Canada's livestock, crops and forests from regulated pests and disease.

**Strategic Outcome**

Security from deliberate threats to Canada's food supply and agricultural resource base.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Public security*

Activities related to contributing to public security and agri-food security.

**Canadian Grain Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

A grain quality assurance system that addresses the changing requirements of domestic and international grain markets.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Deliver inspection and testing services–Appropriations*

Deliver inspection and testing services utilizing a grain quality assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers;
- provides scientific and technical support; and
- deals with both visually distinguishable and indistinguishable varieties and the capacity to segregate grain by specific characteristics.

*Deliver inspection and testing services–Canadian Grain Commission (CGC) Revolving Fund*

Deliver inspection and testing services utilizing a grain quality assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers;
- provides scientific and technical support; and
- deals with both visually distinguishable and indistinguishable varieties and the capacity to segregate grain by specific characteristics.

**Strategic Outcome**

A grain quantity assurance system that addresses the changing needs of the grain industry.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Deliver weighing services–Appropriations*

Deliver weighing services through the grain quantity assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers; and
- provides technical support.

*Deliver weighing services–CGC Revolving Fund*

Deliver weighing services through the grain quantity assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers; and
- provides technical support.

**Strategic Outcome**

Research and development on grain quality that enhances the marketability of Canadian grain.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Conduct research to understand and measure grain quality–Appropriations*

Conduct research and development on grain quality that enhances the marketability of Canadian grain through:

- research that supports the grain quality assurance system;
- research that addresses emerging issues; and
- the evolution of grain standards that meet the changing industry needs.

**Strategic Outcome**

Producers' rights are supported to ensure fair treatment within the grain handling system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Protect producers' rights–Appropriations*

Protect producers' rights as set out in the *Canada Grain Act* by:

- administering a licensing and security system;
- ensuring fair treatment of producers by licensed grain companies and dealers;
- providing grain quality information to producers; and
- administering fairly the producer car delivery option.

*Protect producers' rights–CGC Revolving Fund*

Protect producers' rights as set out in the *Canada Grain Act* by:

- administering a licensing and security system;
- ensuring fair treatment of producers by licensed grain companies and dealers;
- providing grain quality information to producers; and
- administering fairly the producer car delivery option.

**Farm Credit Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Farm Credit Canada's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized and personalized business and financial services and products to farming operations, including family farms, and to those businesses in rural Canada, including small and medium-sized businesses, that are businesses related to farming. The primary focus of the activities of the corporation shall be on farming operations, including family farms.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 583,866,000 | ... | ... | 583,866,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $1,700,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 161,631,664 | ... | 161,631,664 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 9,305,036 | ... | 9,305,036 | 1b | Transfer of $150,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 150,000 | 150,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 138,750 | 138,750 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,851,000 | 7,851,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (10,000,000) | (10,000,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (51,524) | (51,524) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (500,000) | (500,000) | | Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | 583,866,000 | 170,936,700 | (711,774) | 754,090,926 | | Total—Vote 1 | 708,198,255 | 45,892,671 | ... | 622,469,730 |
| ... | 28,631,000 | ... | ... | 28,631,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $10,000,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 4,994,000 | ... | 4,994,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 7,586,000 | ... | 7,586,000 | 5b | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 28,631,000 | 12,580,000 | 10,000,000 | 51,211,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 34,133,842 | 17,077,158 | ... | 31,189,696 |
| ... | 448,930,000 | ... | ... | 448,930,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $400,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 296,721,000 | ... | 296,721,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 88,410,256 | ... | 88,410,256 | 10b | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 400,000 | 400,000 | | Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,700,000) | (1,700,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 448,930,000 | 385,131,256 | (1,300,000) | 832,761,256 | | Total—Vote 10 | 596,657,461 | 236,103,795 | ... | 297,152,705 |
| | | | | | 13b | To write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund of up to $1,400,000 effective March 31, 2007 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | 15 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of $1,700,000,000 | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 15a | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of $1,500,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program and $1,500,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Enhances spring credit advance program | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 | | Total—Vote 15 | ... | 2 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | 20 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of $140,000,000 payable in respect of line of credit agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the Renewed (2003) national biomass ethanol program | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | | | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) | Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* | | | | |
| 600,000 | 200,000 | ... | (200,000) | 600,000 | | | ... | ... | 600,000 | ... |
| ... | 5,000,000 | ... | (122,683) | 4,877,317 | (S) | Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund | 4,877,317 | ... | ... | 131,600 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework- Canadian agricultural income stabilization program | | | | |
| ... | 570,020,000 | 468,700,000 | (105,456,874) | 933,263,126 | | | 933,263,126 | ... | ... | 1,068,670,000 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Production insurance | | | | |
| ... | 406,970,000 | ... | (63,902,713) | 343,067,287 | | | 343,067,287 | ... | ... | 345,885,470 |
| | | | | | (S) | Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* | | | | |
| ... | 65,500,000 | ... | (54,902,390) | 10,597,610 | | | 10,597,610 | ... | ... | 9,188,599 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | (3,973,830) | 26,170 | (S) | Loan guarantees under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act* | 26,170 | ... | ... | (526,159) |
| ... | 4,180,000 | ... | (2,451,009) | 1,728,991 | (S) | Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Agriculture policy initiatives | 1,728,991 | ... | ... | 6,678,575 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | 2,787 | 75,709 | (S) | Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance | 75,709 | ... | ... | 68,795 |
| ... | 74,308,000 | ... | (354,096) | 73,953,904 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 73,953,904 | ... | ... | 76,229,037 |
| ... | ... | 873,000,000 | (873,000,000) | ... | (S) | Grants and contributions in support of amendments to inventory valuation under the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,076,000 | (59,297) | 1,016,703 | (S) | Grant payments for the Golden nematode disaster program | 1,016,703 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 431,000,000 | 431,000,000 | (S) | Grants payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | 431,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 442,000,000 | 442,000,000 | (S) | Contributions payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | 442,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| 1,932,620 | ... | ... | ... | 1,932,620 | (S) | Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund | (758,622) | ... | 2,691,242 | 1,195,431 |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,617,836) | (2,617,836) | (S) | Class grant payments for the Transitional industry support program *(Farm Income Protection Act)* | (2,617,836) | ... | ... | (19,661,532) |
| ... | ... | ... | (577,591) | (577,591) | (S) | Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming | (577,591) | ... | ... | (8,119,108) |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,815,590) | (2,815,590) | (S) | Class grant payments for the Farm income program | (2,815,590) | ... | ... | (43,195) |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,698,015) | (1,698,015) | (S) | Contributions for agricultural risk management—Spring credit advance program business risk management | (1,698,015) | ... | ... | 4,104,773 |
| ... | ... | ... | 29,333 | 29,333 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 29,333 | ... | ... | 74,677 |
| ... | ... | ... | 121,721 | 121,721 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 121,721 | ... | ... | ... |
| 159,796 | ... | ... | 2,784,528 | 2,944,324 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,672,193 | ... | 272,131 | 2,518,829 |
| ... | ... | ... | (120,172) | (120,172) | (S) | Grants in support of the Grain and oilseed payment program | (120,172) | ... | ... | 713,299,260 |
| ... | ... | ... | (20,346) | (20,346) | (S) | Class contribution payments for repositioning of the canadian beef and cattle industry | (20,346) | ... | ... | 33,449,356 |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,870,400) | (1,870,400) | (S) | Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Province-based programs | (1,870,400) | ... | ... | 155,235,301 |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,312,329) | (2,312,329) | (S) | Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program | (2,312,329) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,626,036) | (1,626,036) | (S) | Class contribution payments for the Transitional industry support program | (1,626,036) | ... | ... | ... |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,280,770) | (1,280,770) | (S) | Class contribution payments for the Farm income program | (1,280,770) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 42,500,000 |
| **2,692,416** | **2,191,677,924** | **1,911,423,958** | **(235,435,382)** | **3,870,358,916** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **3,567,721,915** | **299,073,628** | **3,563,373** | **3,381,691,840** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Dairy Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 3,513,000 | ... | ... | 3,513,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 147,000 | 147,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,513,000 | ... | 147,000 | 3,660,000 | | Total—Vote 25 | 3,660,000 | ... | ... | 3,494,000 |
| 209,304,000 | ... | ... | ... | 209,304,000 | (S) | (L) Loans pursuant to the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*. Limit $300,000,000 (Net) | (44,739,000) | ... | 254,043,000 | 58,749,000 |
| **...** | **3,513,000** | **...** | **147,000** | **3,660,000** | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| **209,304,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **209,304,000** | | **Budgetary** | **3,660,000** | **...** | **...** | **3,494,000** |
| | | | | | | **Non-budgetary** | **(44,739,000)** | **...** | **254,043,000** | **58,749,000** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 482,401,000 | ... | ... | 482,401,000 | 30 | Operating expenditures and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 30a | Transfer of $1,700,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, and $500,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 76,370,633 | ... | 76,370,633 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 30b | Transfer of $372,500 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 500,000 | 500,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 372,500 | 372,500 | | Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 232,373 | 232,373 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,259,000 | 4,259,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (549,970) | (549,970) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (502,700) | (502,700) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 482,401,000 | 76,370,634 | 6,011,203 | 564,782,837 | | Total—Vote 30 | 530,518,983 | 34,263,854 | ... | 490,120,024 |
| ... | 14,724,000 | ... | ... | 14,724,000 | 35 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 13,420,346 | ... | 13,420,346 | 35a | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 14,724,000 | 13,420,346 | ... | 28,144,346 | | Total—Vote 35 | 21,386,087 | 6,758,259 | ... | 17,430,620 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (S) | Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* | 3,754,092 | ... | ... | 9,478,367 |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | 2,254,092 | 3,754,092 | | | | | | |
| ... | 72,904,000 | ... | (8,283,564) | 64,620,436 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 64,620,436 | ... | ... | 70,737,308 |
| 57,118 | ... | ... | 602,534 | 659,652 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 331,787 | ... | 327,865 | 343,204 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,810 | 2,810 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 2,810 | ... | ... | 4,525 |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,168 | 8,168 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 8,168 | ... | ... | 13,862 |
| **57,118** | **571,529,000** | **89,790,980** | **595,243** | **661,972,341** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **620,622,363** | **41,022,113** | **327,865** | **588,127,910** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Grain Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 24,666,000 | ... | ... | 24,666,000 | 40 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 251,700 | ... | 251,700 | 40a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 460,795 | 460,795 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000 | 5,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 503,000 | 503,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 24,666,000 | 251,700 | 968,795 | 25,886,495 | | Total—Vote 40 | 25,861,497 | 24,998 | ... | 27,170,148 |
| 13,924,504 | (127,000) | ... | 127,000 | 13,924,504 | (S) | Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund | (11,813,591) | ... | 25,738,095 | (248,734) |
| ... | 10,683,000 | ... | ... | 10,683,000 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 10,683,000 | ... | ... | 587,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 28,125 | 28,125 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 28,125 | ... | ... | 14,823 |
| **13,924,504** | **35,222,000** | **251,700** | **1,123,920** | **50,522,124** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **24,759,031** | **24,998** | **25,738,095** | **27,523,237** |
| | | | | | | **Farm Credit Canada** | | | | |
| 6,667,000 | ... | ... | ... | 6,667,000 | (S) | *Farm Credit Canada Act* (L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. Limit $1,250,000,000 (Net) | ... | ... | 6,667,000 | 15,000,000 |
| 3,850,970,000 | ... | ... | 1,320,296,000 | 5,171,266,000 | | (L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net) | ... | ... | 5,171,266,000 | ... |
| **3,857,637,000** | **...** | **...** | **1,320,296,000** | **5,177,933,000** | | **Total Agency—Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **5,177,933,000** | **15,000,000** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **16,674,038** | **2,801,941,924** | **2,001,466,638** | **(233,569,219)** | **4,586,513,381** | | **Budgetary** | **4,216,763,309** | **340,120,739** | **29,629,333** | **4,000,836,987** |
| **4,066,941,000** | **...** | **...** | **1,320,296,000** | **5,387,237,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(44,739,000)** | **...** | **5,431,976,000** | **73,749,000** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment | 244,759,419 | 270,142,242 | 13,372,140 | 13,082,803 | 144,189,036 | 98,935,117 | 24,500,000 | 17,716,167 | ... | ... | 377,820,595 | 364,443,995 |
| Food safety and food quality (FSQ) | 53,144,161 | 55,061,519 | 2,678,970 | 2,200,081 | 33,291,485 | 10,527,212 | 1,540,000 | 978,682 | ... | ... | 87,574,616 | 66,810,130 |
| Business risk management | 179,134,768 | 127,513,714 | 10,836,070 | 5,343,053 | 2,391,600,900 | 2,310,061,642 | 5,500,000 | 4,394,586 | ... | ... | 2,576,071,738 | 2,438,523,823 |
| National Farm Products Council (NFPC) | 2,329,538 | 2,541,859 | ... | ... | 600,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,929,538 | 2,541,859 |
| Innovation and renewal | 291,532,013 | 241,359,026 | 19,348,590 | 9,422,041 | 385,164,420 | 298,618,075 | 14,960,000 | 5,069,789 | ... | ... | 681,085,023 | 544,329,353 |
| Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency | 17,165,620 | 13,210,009 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,233,000 | 13,968,631 | ... | ... | 1,932,620 | (758,622) |
| Rural and co-operatives secretariats | 13,722,136 | 11,655,489 | ... | ... | 9,102,196 | 9,102,196 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,824,332 | 20,757,685 |
| Markets and international | 93,093,886 | 104,937,595 | 4,975,230 | 4,085,864 | 22,051,338 | 22,051,338 | ... | 1,105 | ... | ... | 120,120,454 | 131,073,692 |
| Sub-total | 894,881,541 | 826,421,453 | 51,211,000 | 34,133,842 | 2,985,999,375 | 2,749,295,580 | 61,733,000 | 42,128,960 | ... | ... | 3,870,358,916 | 3,567,721,915 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (61,733,000) | (42,128,960) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (61,733,000) | (42,128,960) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **833,148,541** | **784,292,493** | **51,211,000** | **34,133,842** | **2,985,999,375** | **2,749,295,580** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,870,358,916** | **3,567,721,915** |
| **Canadian Dairy Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administer milk supply management system— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 3,660,000 | 3,660,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,660,000 | 3,660,000 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 209,304,000 | (44,739,000) | 209,304,000 | (44,739,000) |
| **Total Agency—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **3,660,000** | **3,660,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,660,000** | **3,660,000** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **209,304,000** | **(44,739,000)** | **209,304,000** | **(44,739,000)** |
| **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food safety and public health | 377,168,627 | 400,640,918 | 4,566,059 | 11,187,234 | 455,923 | 455,923 | 32,677,455 | 32,677,455 | ... | ... | 349,513,154 | 379,606,620 |
| Science and regulation | 140,317,659 | 91,042,955 | 7,648,915 | 3,487,188 | ... | ... | 17,419,714 | 17,419,714 | ... | ... | 130,546,860 | 77,110,429 |
| Animal and plant resource protection | 118,225,914 | 139,703,497 | 4,261,846 | 2,128,685 | 4,230,452 | 4,230,452 | 5,937,999 | 5,937,999 | ... | ... | 120,780,213 | 140,124,635 |
| Public security | 49,464,588 | 19,197,700 | 11,667,526 | 4,582,979 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 61,132,114 | 23,780,679 |
| Sub-total | 685,176,788 | 650,585,070 | 28,144,346 | 21,386,086 | 4,686,375 | 4,686,375 | 56,035,168 | 56,035,168 | ... | ... | 661,972,341 | 620,622,363 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (56,035,168) | (56,035,168) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (56,035,168) | (56,035,168) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **629,141,620** | **594,549,902** | **28,144,346** | **21,386,086** | **4,686,375** | **4,686,375** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **661,972,341** | **620,622,363** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canadian Grain Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deliver inspection and testing services— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | 18,772,470 | 19,016,647 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,772,470 | 19,016,647 |
| CGC Revolving Fund | 41,833,878 | 22,476,788 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31,326,000 | 29,727,370 | ... | ... | 10,507,878 | (7,250,582) |
| Deliver weighing services— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | 6,936,662 | 4,889,995 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,936,662 | 4,889,995 |
| CGC Revolving Fund | 12,451,978 | 7,476,682 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,325,000 | 12,136,558 | ... | ... | 3,126,978 | (4,659,876) |
| Conduct research to understand and measure grain quality— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | 9,494,944 | 9,377,858 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,494,944 | 9,377,858 |
| Protect producer's rights— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | 1,393,544 | 3,259,997 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,393,544 | 3,259,997 |
| CGC Revolving Fund | 1,154,648 | 687,134 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 865,000 | 562,142 | ... | ... | 289,648 | 124,992 |
| Sub-total | 92,038,124 | 67,185,101 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 41,516,000 | 42,426,070 | ... | ... | 50,522,124 | 24,759,031 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (41,516,000) | (42,426,070) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (41,516,000) | (42,426,070) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **50,522,124** | **24,759,031** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,522,124** | **24,759,031** |
| **Farm Credit Canada—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **5,177,933,000** | ... | **5,177,933,000** | ... |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,516,472,285** | **1,407,261,426** | **79,355,346** | **55,519,928** | **2,990,685,750** | **2,753,981,955** | **...** | **...** | ... | ... | **4,586,513,381** | **4,216,763,309** |
| **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **5,387,237,000** | **(44,739,000)** | **5,387,237,000** | **(44,739,000)** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Business risk management | | | | |
| ... | 5,000,000 | ... | (122,683) | 4,877,317 | (S) Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund | 4,877,317 | ... | ... | 131,600 |
| ... | ... | 481,000,000 | (50,000,000) | 431,000,000 | (S) Grants payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | 431,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 84,750,000 | (1,925,241) | 82,824,759 | Grant payments for the Cover crop protection program | 78,006,045 | 4,818,714 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 15,000,000 | ... | 15,000,000 | Grant payments for the Canadian agri-food policy institute | 15,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1,076,000 | (59,297) | 1,016,703 | (S) Grant payments for the Golden nematode disaster program | 1,016,703 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,617,836) | (2,617,836) | (S) Class grant payments for the Transitional industry support program | (2,617,836) | ... | ... | (19,661,532) |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,815,590) | (2,815,590) | (S) Class grant payments for the Farm income program | (2,815,590) | ... | ... | (43,195) |
| ... | ... | ... | (120,172) | (120,172) | (S) Grants in support of the Grain and oilseed payment program | (120,172) | ... | ... | 713,299,260 |
| ... | 5,000,000 | 581,826,000 | (57,660,819) | 529,165,181 | | 524,346,467 | 4,818,714 | ... | 693,726,133 |
| | | | | | National Farm Products Council (NFPC) | | | | |
| 600,000 | 200,000 | ... | (200,000) | 600,000 | (S) Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* | ... | ... | 600,000 | ... |
| | | | | | Innovation and renewal | | | | |
| ... | 999,000 | ... | (12,801) | 986,199 | Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada | 986,199 | ... | ... | 793,278 |
| ... | 30,300,000 | 14,400,000 | (439,783) | 44,260,217 | Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector | 44,260,217 | ... | ... | 30,300,000 |
| ... | ... | 190,000,000 | ... | 190,000,000 | Grant payments for the Canadian farm families options program | 145,000,000 | 45,000,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 2,900,000 |
| ... | 31,299,000 | 204,400,000 | (452,584) | 235,246,416 | | 190,246,416 | 45,000,000 | ... | 33,993,278 |
| **600,000** | **36,499,000** | **786,226,000** | **(58,313,403)** | **765,011,597** | **Total—Grants** | **714,592,883** | **49,818,714** | **600,000** | **727,719,411** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Environment | | | | |
| ... | 126,063,000 | 16,206,036 | ... | 142,269,036 | Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—Environment | 97,015,117 | 45,253,919 | ... | 48,570,711 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Contributions in support of commitments to the Interim strategy on existing climate change programs | 1,920,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1,920,000 | ... | 1,920,000 | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 4,487,393 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | |
| ... | 126,063,000 | 18,126,036 | ... | 144,189,036 | | 98,935,117 | 45,253,919 | ... | 53,058,104 |
| | | | | | Food safety and food quality (FSQ) | | | | |
| ... | 72,961,000 | (28,279,161) | (11,390,354) | 33,291,485 | Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—Food safety and food quality | 10,527,212 | 22,764,273 | ... | 6,066,454 |
| | | | | | Business risk management | | | | |
| ... | 26,020,000 | 2,520,000 | (2,024,546) | 26,515,454 | Contributions in support of the canadian beef and cattle industry | 25,390,941 | 1,124,513 | ... | 25,358,619 |
| ... | 570,020,000 | 468,700,000 | (105,456,874) | 933,263,126 | (S) Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Canadian agricultural income stabilization program | 933,263,126 | ... | ... | 1,068,670,000 |
| ... | 406,970,000 | ... | (63,902,713) | 343,067,287 | (S) Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Production insurance | 343,067,287 | ... | ... | 345,885,470 |
| ... | 65,500,000 | ... | (54,902,390) | 10,597,610 | (S) Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* | 10,597,610 | ... | ... | 9,188,599 |
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | (3,973,830) | 26,170 | (S) Loan guarantees under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act* | 26,170 | ... | ... | (526,159) |
| ... | 4,180,000 | ... | (2,451,009) | 1,728,991 | (S) Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Agriculture policy initiatives | 1,728,991 | ... | ... | 6,678,575 |
| ... | 2,550,000 | ... | 1,204,298 | 3,754,298 | Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Private sector risk management partnership | 3,754,298 | ... | ... | 2,221,089 |
| ... | 75,160,000 | (31,400,000) | (1,204,298) | 42,555,702 | Contributions for agricultural risk management—Spring credit advance program business risk management | 7,415,408 | 35,140,294 | ... | 11,155,127 |
| ... | ... | 31,400,000 | (1,700,000) | 29,700,000 | Contributions for agricultural risk management—Enhanced spring credit advance program business risk management | 21,692,263 | 8,007,737 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 392,000,000 | 50,000,000 | 442,000,000 | (S) Contributions payments for the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program inventory transition initiative | 442,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 32,890,256 | (442,256) | 32,448,000 | Contribution payments for New opportunities for agriculture initiatives | ... | 32,448,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 5,000,000 | (582,582) | 4,417,418 | Contributions in support of facilitating the disposal of specified risk materials | 4,417,418 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (20,346) | (20,346) | (S) Class contribution payments for repositioning of the canadian beef and cattle industry | (20,346) | ... | ... | 33,449,356 |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,870,400) | (1,870,400) | (S) Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Province-based programs | (1,870,400) | ... | ... | 155,235,301 |
| ... | ... | ... | (577,591) | (577,591) | (S) Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming | (577,591) | ... | ... | (8,119,108) |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,698,015) | (1,698,015) | (S) Contributions for agricultural risk management—Spring credit advance program business risk management | (1,698,015) | ... | ... | 4,104,773 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,747,150 | 1,747,150 | Tobacco adjustment assistance program | 1,747,150 | ... | ... | 63,591,712 |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,312,329) | (2,312,329) | (S) Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) recovery program | (2,312,329) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,626,036) | (1,626,036) | (S) Class contribution payments for the Transitional industry support program | (1,626,036) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,280,770) | (1,280,770) | (S) Class contribution payments for the Farm income program | (1,280,770) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 43,163,043 |
| ... | 1,154,400,000 | 901,110,256 | (193,074,537) | 1,862,435,719 | | 1,785,715,175 | 76,720,544 | ... | 1,760,056,397 |
| | | | | | Innovation and renewal | | | | |
| ... | 12,300,000 | ... | (1,800,000) | 10,500,000 | Contributions under the Prairie grain roads program | 10,177,129 | 322,871 | ... | 31,741,000 |
| ... | 3,061,000 | ... | 3,188,575 | 6,249,575 | Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector | 6,249,575 | ... | ... | 7,120,096 |
| ... | 51,596,000 | 9,329,895 | (3,736,382) | 57,189,513 | Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—Science and innovation | 53,966,043 | 3,223,470 | ... | 3,143,135 |
| ... | 5,011,000 | ... | 491,484 | 5,502,484 | Plum pox eradication program | 5,502,484 | ... | ... | 8,055,380 |
| ... | 6,519,000 | ... | 25,093,432 | 31,612,432 | Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—Renewal | 31,612,432 | ... | ... | 15,346,234 |
| ... | 864,000 | ... | ... | 864,000 | Contributions under the Career focus program—Youth employment strategy | 863,996 | 4 | ... | 828,593 |
| ... | ... | 29,000,000 | ... | 29,000,000 | Contribution payments for the Canadian farm families options program | ... | 29,000,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 9,000,000 | ... | 9,000,000 | Contribution payments for the Agricultural bioproducts innovation program | ... | 9,000,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 2,055,000 |
| ... | 79,351,000 | 47,329,895 | 23,237,109 | 149,918,004 | | 108,371,659 | 41,546,345 | ... | 68,289,438 |
| | | | | | Rural and co-operatives secretariats | | | | |
| ... | 9,907,000 | 2,548,413 | (3,353,217) | 9,102,196 | Contributions in support of assistance to rural Canada and development in the area of cooperatives frameworks | 9,102,196 | ... | ... | 8,605,773 |
| | | | | | Markets and international | | | | |
| ... | 25,619,000 | 845,817 | (4,413,479) | 22,051,338 | Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—International | 22,051,338 | ... | ... | 24,150,068 |
| **...** | **1,468,301,000** | **941,681,256** | **(188,994,478)** | **2,220,987,778** | **Total—Contributions** | **2,034,702,697** | **186,285,081** | **...** | **1,920,226,234** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 126,063,000 | 18,126,036 | ... | 144,189,036 | Environment | 98,935,117 | 45,253,919 | ... | 53,058,104 |
| ... | 72,961,000 | (28,279,161) | (11,390,354) | 33,291,485 | Food safety and food quality (FSQ) | 10,527,212 | 22,764,273 | ... | 6,066,454 |
| ... | 1,159,400,000 | 1,482,936,256 | (250,735,356) | 2,391,600,900 | Business risk management | 2,310,061,642 | 81,539,258 | ... | 2,453,782,530 |
| 600,000 | 200,000 | ... | (200,000) | 600,000 | National Farm Products Council (NFPC) | ... | ... | 600,000 | ... |
| ... | 110,650,000 | 251,729,895 | 22,784,525 | 385,164,420 | Innovation and renewal | 298,618,075 | 86,546,345 | ... | 102,282,716 |
| ... | 9,907,000 | 2,548,413 | (3,353,217) | 9,102,196 | Rural and co-operatives secretariats | 9,102,196 | ... | ... | 8,605,773 |
| ... | 25,619,000 | 845,817 | (4,413,479) | 22,051,338 | Markets and international | 22,051,338 | ... | ... | 24,150,068 |
| **600,000** | **1,504,800,000** | **1,727,907,256** | **(247,307,881)** | **2,985,999,375** | **Total Department** | **2,749,295,580** | **236,103,795** | **600,000** | **2,647,945,645** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Food safety and public health | | | | |
| ... | 125,000 | ... | 330,923 | 455,923 | Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system | 455,923 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Animal and plant resource protection | | | | |
| ... | 7,000 | ... | 463,350 | 470,350 | Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax | 470,350 | ... | ... | 17,000 |
| ... | 112,000 | ... | (105,990) | 6,010 | Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection | 6,010 | ... | ... | 1,484 |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | 2,254,092 | 3,754,092 | (S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* | 3,754,092 | ... | ... | 9,478,367 |
| **...** | **1,619,000** | **...** | **2,611,452** | **4,230,452** | | **4,230,452** | **...** | **...** | **9,496,851** |
| **...** | **1,744,000** | **...** | **2,942,375** | **4,686,375** | **Total Agency** | **4,686,375** | **...** | **...** | **9,496,851** |
| **600,000** | **1,506,544,000** | **1,727,907,256** | **(244,365,506)** | **2,990,685,750** | **Total Ministry** | **2,753,981,955** | **236,103,795** | **600,000** | **2,657,442,496** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Environment | 24,500,000 | 17,716,167 | 12,891,758 |
| Food safety and food quality (FSQ) | 1,540,000 | 978,682 | 38,636 |
| Business risk management | 5,500,000 | 4,394,586 | 4,713,506 |
| Innovation and renewal | 14,960,000 | 5,069,789 | 2,577,089 |
| Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency | 15,233,000 | 13,968,631 | 13,831,293 |
| Markets and international | ... | 1,105 | 137 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **61,733,000** | **42,128,960** | **34,052,419** |
| **Canadian Dairy Commission** | | | |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Loan repayments | 209,304,000 | 180,786,000 | 128,998,000 |
| **Total Agency—Non-budgetary** | **209,304,000** | **180,786,000** | **128,998,000** |
| **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Food safety and public health | 32,677,455 | 32,677,455 | 34,489,340 |
| Science and regulation | 17,419,714 | 17,419,714 | 15,680,184 |
| Animal and plant resource protection | 5,937,999 | 5,937,999 | 8,215,260 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **56,035,168** | **56,035,168** | **58,384,784** |
| **Canadian Grain Commission** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Deliver inspection and testing services—CGC Revolving Fund | 31,326,000 | 29,727,370 | 29,200,988 |
| Deliver weighing services—CGC Revolving Fund | 9,325,000 | 12,136,558 | 11,436,694 |
| Protect producers' rights—CGC Revolving Fund | 865,000 | 562,142 | 659,905 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **41,516,000** | **42,426,070** | **41,297,587** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **159,284,168** | **140,590,198** | **133,734,790** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **209,304,000** | **180,786,000** | **128,998,000** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Farm Credit Canada | 5,477,000 | 5,310,160 |
| Canadian Dairy Commission | 3,243,893 | 1,707,860 |
| Agricultural service centres | 3 | 50 |
| Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings | 870 | 8,767 |
| | 8,721,766 | 7,026,837 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,309,555 | 4,771,481 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 47,414,055 | 26,182,649 |
| | 48,723,610 | 30,954,130 |
| Sales of goods and services | | |
| Rights and privileges | 5,077,244 | 4,981,431 |
| Lease and use of public property | 7,220,462 | 4,909,258 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 24,881,003 | 25,672,967 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 7,506,802 | 3,034,150 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 296,046 | 345,916 |
| Other fees and charges | 5,136,507 | 3,262,689 |
| | 50,118,064 | 42,206,411 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,784,528 | 2,596,911 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 6,461,678 | 3,049,533 |
| **Total Department** | **116,809,646** | **85,833,822** |
| **Canadian Food Inspection Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | 44,537 | 40,526 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 56,273,023 | 56,377,967 |
| Other fees and charges | 587,082 | 406,870 |
| | 56,904,642 | 56,825,363 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 602,534 | 375,322 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 411,654 | 462,154 |
| **Total Agency** | **57,918,830** | **57,662,839** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Grain Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature | *38,104,174* | *33,335,941* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *4,586,862* | *5,395,939* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *1,363* | *25,197* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Gain on exchange valuation | ... | 5,628 |
| Deferred revenues | 56,465 | (16,671) |
| | *56,465* | *(11,043)* |
| | 42,748,864 | 38,746,034 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 28,125 | 7,039 |
| **Total Agency** | **42,776,989** | **38,753,073** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 8,721,766 | 7,026,837 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 48,723,610 | 30,954,130 |
| Sales of goods and services | 149,771,570 | 137,777,808 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 3,415,187 | 2,979,272 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 6,873,332 | 3,511,687 |
| **Total Ministry** | **217,505,465** | **182,249,734** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 3

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

**Department**

**Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation**

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 3.2 |
| Ministry summary | 3.4 |
| Program activity | 3.5 |
| Transfer payments | 3.6 |
| Revenues | 3.8 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Enterprise development – Improved growth and competitiveness of Atlantic small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), leading to increased productivity, earned incomes and job creation.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fostering SME development and regional economic capacity building*

To improve the region's capacity for economic growth through a variety of mechanisms including: assistance to small and medium-sized enterprises to help them start, expand or modernize their business; partnering with universities and other institutions to increase the Region's research and development capacity, commercialization and productivity; and, to promote and participate in the region's transition to the knowledge economy.

*Access to business information*

Providing counselling, mentoring, information referrals to Atlantic Canadians.

**Strategic Outcome**

Community development – Improved community economic infrastructure and strategic planning capacity leading to improved employment opportunities and economic growth in the Atlantic region.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Community economic development*

Projects which help communities build their capacity and confidence in order to identify and coordinate the implementation of priorities for economic development in their region. These projects would be supported via community economic development organizations who, in turn: provide financial and technical assistance to businesses and communities; conduct strategic planning; coordinate economic development; and implement a range of self-sustaining development projects under strategic community economic development initiatives. Community economic development organizations can be any organization which supports projects at a local, community and sub-community or municipality level.

*Special adjustment measures*

Supports initiatives designed to address the specific economic adjustment needs of Atlantic Canadian communities.

*Infrastructure programming*

Programming designed to renew and build infrastructure in rural and urban municipalities in Atlantic Canada.

**Strategic Outcome**

Policy, advocacy and coordination – Strategic, researched policy positions that reflect the region's potential; influence on national policies and programs that affect Atlantic development and interests; and coordination of other federal departments' policies and programs within the region to form integrated approaches to development leading to strengthened Atlantic economic development.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policy research*

Carrying out policy analysis and research to determine the areas in which the Agency will act to most effectively carry out its mandate.

*Advocacy*

Advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada to make new government initiatives more responsive to the needs of Atlantic Canada.

*Coordination*

Engaging economic partners in addressing the Atlantic region's strategic economic priorities.

**Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

Community economic development for Cape Breton and Mulgrave.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Delivery agent*

As a Crown corporation, Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation (ECBC) has broad powers and a flexible mandate that make it ideally suited to provide services for the Government of Canada. The flexibility inherent in the Corporation allows it to deliver services and programs more efficiently and provides a greater range of mechanisms to achieve desired ends. ECBC is responsible for the delivery of the programs of the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA) on Cape Breton Island. In 1995, ECBC and ACOA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) under which ECBC delivers ACOA's programs for Cape Breton Island and the Mulgrave area. The MOU was renegotiated with ACOA for an additional five year term effective April 1, 2005. In November 2000, ECBC entered into a MOU with the Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation (CBGF) to provide administrative and operational support. ECBC assigns staff to support the Board of Directors and the operations of the CBGF.

*Support to business*

ECBC's objective for support to business is to grow the economy by encouraging private sector investment in projects that enhance the competitiveness of commercial enterprises and increase trade opportunities to produce long-term, sustainable jobs. Plans and priorities under this initiative include: access to capital, human resource initiative and an E-commerce initiative for the tourism industry.

*Support to communities*

The key objective for support to communities is to help communities plan and implement community development projects that have a direct link to long-term, self-sustaining economic activity. The Corporation undertakes a number of initiatives in this area including: community capacity building, festivals and events, convention and sporting events, community revitalization, and the Greater Cape Breton Partnership.

*Investment*

The key objective for investment is to attract new business investment to Cape Breton Island. Some of the initiatives that will be undertaken will include the production of investment-related promotional material as well as investment-attraction missions.

*Advocacy*

The key objective for this program activity is to advocate for Cape Breton Island interests, priorities and concerns in government decisions. The advocacy role is aimed at increasing Cape Breton Island's presence at inter- and intra-governmental meetings and is meant to advance the interests, priorities and concerns of Cape Breton Island in government project selection, decisions and actions.

*Policy and research*

The key objective for policy and research is to help provide a sound basis for the Corporation's policy priorities and programs. Activities related to policy and research include research that is internally driven, research that is carried out with external partners and attendance at various seminars relating to economic development policy. Research is carried out in a number of areas including economic analysis, sector and issue analysis, and planning and performance management.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 82,785,000 | ... | ... | 82,785,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $402,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, and $103,650 from Transport Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,545,550 | ... | 2,545,550 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 402,000 | 402,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 103,650 | 103,650 | | Vote 60 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 223,740 | 223,740 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 694,000 | 694,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 82,785,000 | 2,545,550 | 1,423,390 | 86,753,940 | | Total—Vote 1 | 80,461,219 | 6,292,721 | ... | 82,922,862 |
| ... | 290,391,000 | ... | ... | 290,391,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 6,949,000 | ... | 6,949,000 | 5a | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 10 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | 290,391,000 | 6,949,000 | (1,000,000) | 296,340,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 296,340,000 | ... | ... | 326,247,591 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 8,572,000 | ... | (54,227) | 8,517,773 | | plans | 8,517,773 | ... | ... | 9,483,472 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| 4,246 | ... | ... | 24,170 | 28,416 | | Crown assets | 21,847 | ... | 6,569 | 17,677 |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 227 | 227 | | years | 227 | ... | ... | 7,266 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 60,696 |
| **4,246** | **381,748,000** | **9,494,550** | **393,560** | **391,640,356** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **385,341,066** | **6,292,721** | **6,569** | **418,739,564** |
| | | | | | | **Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation** | | | | |
| ... | 8,650,000 | ... | ... | 8,650,000 | 10 | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | | | | |
| ... | ... | 5,000 | ... | 5,000 | 10a | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation | | | | |
| ... | 8,650,000 | 5,000 | ... | 8,655,000 | | Total—Vote 10 | 8,655,000 | ... | ... | 8,645,000 |
| **...** | **8,650,000** | **5,000** | **...** | **8,655,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **8,655,000** | **...** | **...** | **8,645,000** |
| **4,246** | **390,398,000** | **9,499,550** | **393,560** | **400,295,356** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **393,996,066** | **6,292,721** | **6,569** | **427,384,564** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fostering SME development and regional economic capacity building | 67,382,026 | 50,686,867 | ... | ... | 172,915,652 | 172,915,652 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 240,297,678 | 223,602,519 |
| Access to business information | 2,905,306 | 3,914,525 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,905,306 | 3,914,525 |
| Community economic development | 12,964,224 | 22,176,061 | ... | ... | 89,243,419 | 89,243,419 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 102,207,643 | 111,419,480 |
| Special adjustment measures | ... | 51,856 | ... | ... | 13,030,561 | 13,030,561 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,030,561 | 13,082,417 |
| Infrastructure programming | 864,000 | 2,028,029 | ... | ... | 19,859,592 | 19,859,592 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20,723,592 | 21,887,621 |
| Policy research | 5,196,335 | 4,575,400 | ... | ... | 1,290,776 | 1,290,776 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,487,111 | 5,866,176 |
| Advocacy | 4,140,298 | 3,341,338 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,140,298 | 3,341,338 |
| Coordination | 1,848,167 | 2,226,990 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,848,167 | 2,226,990 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **95,300,356** | **89,001,066** | **...** | **...** | **296,340,000** | **296,340,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **391,640,356** | **385,341,066** |
| **Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—Budgetary** | **8,655,000** | **8,655,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **8,655,000** | **8,655,000** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **103,955,356** | **97,656,066** | **...** | **...** | **296,340,000** | **296,340,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **400,295,356** | **393,996,066** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Fostering SME development and regional economic capacity building | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | (750,500) | 249,500 | Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development | 249,500 | ... | ... | 605,821 |
| | | | | | Community economic development | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | (376,739) | 623,261 | Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development | 623,261 | ... | ... | 219,073 |
| **...** | **2,000,000** | **...** | **(1,127,239)** | **872,761** | **Total—Grants** | **872,761** | **...** | **...** | **824,894** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Fostering SME development and regional economic capacity building | | | | |
| ... | 123,376,000 | ... | (33,601,081) | 89,774,919 | Contributions under the Business development program | 89,774,919 | ... | ... | 127,805,418 |
| ... | 2,200,000 | ... | (1,062,046) | 1,137,954 | Contributions for the International business development program | 1,137,954 | ... | ... | 305,959 |
| ... | 65,000,000 | ... | (5,689,544) | 59,310,456 | Contributions for the Atlantic Innovation Fund | 59,310,456 | ... | ... | 43,562,055 |
| ... | 23,900,000 | ... | (1,728,697) | 22,171,303 | Contribution for trade, investment, entrepreneurship and business skills development | 22,171,303 | ... | ... | 29,328,551 |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,400 | 20,400 | Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiative | 20,400 | ... | ... | 47,199 |
| ... | ... | ... | 165,994 | 165,994 | Contributions under the Community futures program | 165,994 | ... | ... | 32,207 |
| ... | ... | ... | 22,400 | 22,400 | Contributions under the Innovative communities fund program | 22,400 | ... | ... | 8,583 |
| ... | ... | ... | 62,726 | 62,726 | Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund | 62,726 | ... | ... | 650,198 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 848,314 |
| ... | 214,476,000 | ... | (41,809,848) | 172,666,152 | | 172,666,152 | ... | ... | 202,588,484 |
| | | | | | Community economic development | | | | |
| ... | 8,248,000 | ... | 17,067,280 | 25,315,280 | Contributions under the Business development program | 25,315,280 | ... | ... | 25,347,109 |
| ... | 12,263,000 | ... | 1,960,859 | 14,223,859 | Contributions under the Community futures program | 14,223,859 | ... | ... | 11,382,227 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | 28,796,173 | 38,796,173 | Contribution for the Innovative Communities Fund | 38,796,173 | ... | ... | 7,854,399 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,254,835 | 10,254,835 | Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund | 10,254,835 | ... | ... | 46,063,382 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Contributions for entrepreneurship and business | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,011 | 30,011 | skills development | 30,011 | ... | ... | 52,014 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 94,066 |
| ... | 30,511,000 | ... | 58,109,158 | 88,620,158 | | 88,620,158 | ... | ... | 90,793,197 |
| | | | | | Special adjustment measures | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution for the Saint John Shipyard Adjustment | | | |
| ... | 24,500,000 | ... | (11,523,019) | 12,976,981 | Initiative | 12,976,981 | ... | ... | 1,051,996 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Business development | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,663 | 8,663 | program | 8,663 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 42,613 | 42,613 | Contribution for the Innovative Communities Fund | 42,613 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,304 | 2,304 | Fund | 2,304 | ... | ... | 331,937 |
| ... | 24,500,000 | ... | (11,469,439) | 13,030,561 | | 13,030,561 | ... | ... | 1,383,933 |
| | | | | | Infrastructure programming | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the | | | |
| ... | 13,000,000 | 6,949,000 | (89,408) | 19,859,592 | Infrastructure Canada program | 19,859,592 | ... | ... | 29,092,234 |
| | | | | | Policy research | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Business development | | | |
| ... | 5,004,000 | ... | (4,365,721) | 638,279 | program | 638,279 | ... | ... | 680,473 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Atlantic policy research | | | |
| ... | 900,000 | ... | (297,503) | 602,497 | initiatives | 602,497 | ... | ... | 674,623 |
| | | | | | Contributions for trade and invest- | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | ments | 50,000 | ... | ... | 10,691 |
| ... | 5,904,000 | ... | (4,613,224) | 1,290,776 | | 1,290,776 | ... | ... | 1,365,787 |
| | | | | | Coordination | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 199,062 |
| **...** | **288,391,000** | **6,949,000** | **127,239** | **295,467,239** | **Total—Contributions** | **295,467,239** | **...** | **...** | **325,422,697** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | |
| | | | | | Fostering SME development and regional economic | | | |
| ... | 215,476,000 | ... | (42,560,348) | 172,915,652 | capacity building | 172,915,652 | ... | ... | 203,194,305 |
| ... | 31,511,000 | ... | 57,732,419 | 89,243,419 | Community economic development | 89,243,419 | ... | ... | 91,012,270 |
| ... | 24,500,000 | ... | (11,469,439) | 13,030,561 | Special adjustment measures | 13,030,561 | ... | ... | 1,383,933 |
| ... | 13,000,000 | 6,949,000 | (89,408) | 19,859,592 | Infrastructure programming | 19,859,592 | ... | ... | 29,092,234 |
| ... | 5,904,000 | ... | (4,613,224) | 1,290,776 | Policy research | 1,290,776 | ... | ... | 1,365,787 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Coordination | ... | ... | ... | 199,062 |
| **...** | **290,391,000** | **6,949,000** | **(1,000,000)** | **296,340,000** | **Total Ministry** | **296,340,000** | **...** | **...** | **326,247,591** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Special areas and highways agreement—Interest | ... | 21,131 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,048,774 | 1,535,708 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | ... | 638 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 24,170 | 12,840 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables) | 57,261,482 | 59,508,903 |
| Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables | 3,553,474 | 5,746,708 |
| Interest and other charges to clients | 559,017 | 472,123 |
| Sundries | 28,995 | 23,836 |
| | 61,402,968 | 65,751,570 |
| **Total Ministry** | **65,475,912** | **67,321,887** |

# SECTION 4

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Canada Revenue Agency

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 4.2 |
| Ministry summary | 4.3 |
| Program activity | 4.4 |
| Transfer payments | 4.5 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 4.6 |
| Revenues | 4.6 |

**Strategic Outcome**

Taxpayers meet their obligations and Canada's revenue base is protected.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Client assistance*

Assist clients in meeting their tax obligations under the self-assessment system.

*Assessment of returns and payment processing*

Provide assistance and information to clients; process client returns for tax programs; register every business in Canada; process, assess and validate information; establish and maintain account status; manage excise programs; receive payments; and re-engineer business process for the Canada Revenue Agency.

*Filing and remittance compliance*

Identify and address non-compliance with the filing and remitting requirements to keep tax debt within targeted levels.

*Reporting compliance*

Ensure complete and accurate disclosure by taxpayers of all required information to establish tax liabilities. Compliance with Canada's tax legislation is required to protect the tax base, and ensure Canadians pay their required share of taxes. Activities for enhancing compliance include increasing taxpayers' understanding of their tax obligations through outreach activities, client service and education; identifying and addressing non-compliance through risk assessment, audit and investigation; and establishing strategic partnerships with stakeholders to leverage compliance efforts. Compliance serves a diverse client base from individual taxpayers to multinational corporations, trusts, et cetera.

*Appeals*

Provide a timely and impartial dispute resolution process for clients who disagree with decisions taken by the Agency.

**Strategic Outcome**

Eligible families and individuals receive timely and correct benefit payments contributing to the integrity of Canada's income security system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Benefit programs*

Provide support to families and children and help reduce the depth of child poverty, by providing Canadians with income-based benefits and other services that contribute directly to their economic and social well-being.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | 1 | Program expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* | | | | |
| 100,722,612 | 2,551,607,000 | ... | ... | 2,652,329,612 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $18,166,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 66,943,698 | ... | 66,943,698 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 35,407,000 | ... | 35,407,000 | 1b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer from: Vote 10 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 18,166,000 | 18,166,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 58,842,466 | 58,842,466 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 59,558,000 | 59,558,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (756,000) | (756,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| 100,722,612 | 2,551,607,000 | 102,350,698 | 135,810,466 | 2,890,490,776 | | Total—Vote 1 | 2,669,768,433 | 52,998,113 | 167,724,230 | 2,643,299,902 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of National Revenue and Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,582 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* | 134,446,133 | ... | ... | 129,356,637 |
| ... | 96,089,000 | ... | 38,357,133 | 134,446,133 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 385,488,822 | ... | ... | 406,181,900 |
| ... | 393,484,000 | ... | (7,995,178) | 385,488,822 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Children's special allowance payments (*Children's Special Allowances Act*) | 197,768,284 | ... | ... | 169,611,000 |
| ... | 187,000,000 | ... | 10,768,284 | 197,768,284 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 12,376,912 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 18,503,000 | (6,126,088) | 12,376,912 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Energy costs (*Energy Costs Assistance Measures Act*) | 4,073,375 | ... | ... | 357,654,376 |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,073,375 | 4,073,375 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 209,907 | ... | ... | 407,219 |
| ... | ... | ... | 209,907 | 209,907 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 917,803 | 917,803 | (S) | Court awards | 917,803 | ... | ... | 831,441 |
| **100,722,612** | **3,228,252,922** | **120,853,698** | **176,015,702** | **3,625,844,934** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **3,405,122,591** | **52,998,113** | **167,724,230** | **3,707,414,057** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Client assistance | 367,750,415 | 341,758,952 | ... | ... | 2,000,000 | 527,834 | 22,678,440 | 22,678,440 | ... | ... | 347,071,975 | 319,608,346 |
| Assessment of returns and payment processing | 894,413,760 | 841,907,050 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40,063,040 | 40,063,040 | ... | ... | 854,350,720 | 801,844,010 |
| Filing and remittance compliance | 849,140,340 | 781,748,319 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 136,486,000 | 136,486,000 | ... | ... | 712,654,340 | 645,262,319 |
| Reporting compliance | 1,225,686,074 | 1,181,851,394 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16,136,200 | 16,136,200 | ... | ... | 1,209,549,874 | 1,165,715,194 |
| Appeals | 159,110,285 | 133,211,378 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,930,120 | 11,557,120 | ... | ... | 143,180,165 | 121,654,258 |
| Benefit programs | 160,197,401 | 152,198,005 | ... | ... | 201,841,659 | 201,841,659 | 3,001,200 | 3,001,200 | ... | ... | 359,037,860 | 351,038,464 |
| Sub-total | 3,656,298,275 | 3,432,675,098 | ... | ... | 203,841,659 | 202,369,493 | 234,295,000 | 229,922,000 | ... | ... | 3,625,844,934 | 3,405,122,591 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (234,295,000) | (229,922,000) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (234,295,000) | (229,922,000) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **3,422,003,275** | **3,202,753,098** | **...** | **...** | **203,841,659** | **202,369,493** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,625,844,934** | **3,405,122,591** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Benefit programs | | | | |
| ... | 187,000,000 | ... | 10,768,284 | 197,768,284 | (S) Children's special allowance payments | 197,768,284 | ... | ... | 169,611,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,073,375 | 4,073,375 | (S) Energy cost benefit | 4,073,375 | ... | ... | 357,654,376 |
| **...** | **187,000,000** | **...** | **14,841,659** | **201,841,659** | **Total—Grants** | **201,841,659** | **...** | **...** | **527,265,376** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Client assistance | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of the Charities Regulatory | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | Reform | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | ... |
| | | | | | Charities partnership and outreach | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 1,000,000 | program | 527,834 | 472,166 | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | ... | 2,000,000 | | 527,834 | 472,166 | 1,000,000 | ... |
| | | | | | Assessment of returns and payment processing | | | | |
| ... [1] | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 131,402,654 |
| **...** | **1,000,000** | **1,000,000** | **...** | **2,000,000** | **Total—Contributions** | **527,834** | **472,166** | **1,000,000** | **131,402,654** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | ... | 2,000,000 | Client assistance | 527,834 | 472,166 | 1,000,000 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Assessment of returns and payment processing | ... | ... | ... | 131,402,654 |
| ... | 187,000,000 | ... | 14,841,659 | 201,841,659 | Benefit programs | 201,841,659 | ... | ... | 527,265,376 |
| **...** | **188,000,000** | **1,000,000** | **14,841,659** | **203,841,659** | **Total Ministry** | **202,369,493** | **472,166** | **1,000,000** | **658,668,030** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

[1] The authorities available from previous years in the amount of $17,323,289 for the Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of the federal and provincial sales taxes, previously displayed as Vote 5—Contributions, are now included in Vote 1—Program expenditures, as operating expenditures.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Client assistance | 22,678,440 | 22,678,440 | 13,434,000 |
| Assessment of returns and payment processing | 40,063,040 | 40,063,040 | 30,499,600 |
| Filing and remittance compliance | 136,486,000 | 136,486,000 | 91,135,000 |
| Reporting compliance | 16,136,200 | 16,136,200 | 9,349,600 |
| Appeals | 15,930,120 | 11,557,120 | 7,080,800 |
| Benefit programs | 3,001,200 | 3,001,200 | 1,875,000 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **234,295,000** | **229,922,000** | **153,374,000** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Tax revenues—** | | |
| Income tax— | | |
| Personal | 101,144,678,359 | 94,608,427,826 |
| Corporations | 37,745,402,806 | 31,724,042,457 |
| Non-residents | 4,876,871,050 | 4,528,563,513 |
| | 143,766,952,215 | 130,861,033,796 |
| Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST) | 14,574,499,209 | 14,388,841,795 |
| Less: Government tax remission order credit to persons | 1,104,753,830 | 1,189,064,831 |
| | 3,463,921,384 | 3,401,491,575 |
| | 10,005,823,995 | 9,798,285,389 |
| Excise tax—Motive fuel– Gasoline | 4,002,903,404 | 3,954,503,792 |
| Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel— | | |
| Aviation gasoline and jet fuel | 21,518,938 | 13,231,389 |
| Diesel fuel | 1,046,242,803 | 1,055,448,140 |
| | 1,067,761,741 | 1,068,679,529 |
| Excise duties– | | |
| Spirits | 609,121,060 | 485,764,622 |
| Beer | 590,289,853 | 587,542,592 |
| Spirit coolers | 18,922,526 | 30,101,006 |
| Wine | 205,339,239 | 252,102,258 |
| Cigarettes | 1,464,338,427 | 2,520,889,416 |
| Cigars | 6,182,343 | 6,602,730 |
| Manufactured tobacco | 126,667,571 | 165,066,736 |
| Other | (60,340) | 18,900 |
| | 3,020,800,679 | 4,048,088,260 |
| Change on refund of duty and deposits for softwood lumber | 494,306,130 | ... |
| Softwood lumber product export charge | 228,681,236 | ... |
| | 722,987,366 | ... |
| Air travellers security charge | 357,095,364 | 353,006,433 |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Other excise taxes and duties | | |
| Manufacturers' taxes— | | |
| Automobiles | 12,756,153 | 7,218,727 |
| Automotive air conditioners | 132,910,654 | 138,686,590 |
| Insurance premium | 23,868,260 | 19,032,185 |
| Jewellery | 2,293,641 | 34,610,326 |
| Sundries | (2,684,073) | (20,568,253) |
| | 169,144,635 | 178,979,575 |
| **Total tax revenues** | **163,113,469,399** | **150,262,576,774** |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 409,844 | 612,272 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,250,283 | 4,281,507 |
| | 1,660,127 | 4,893,779 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | *110,000* | *50,000* |
| Lease and use of public property | *106,898* | *126,128* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Fees for collecting Employment Insurance and Canada Pension Plan | 229,922,000 | 153,374,000 |
| Ruling fees | 2,070,665 | 1,888,394 |
| Sundries | 218,395 | 61,393 |
| | *232,211,060* | *155,323,787* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Administration of provincial programs | 30,368,982 | 29,826,824 |
| Special services fees | ... | 37,014 |
| Other government departments cost recoveries | 100,483,017 | 93,160,670 |
| Sundries | 796,789 | 783,379 |
| | *131,648,788* | *123,807,887* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc. | *38,586* | *207,575* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments | 887 | 700 |
| Deferred revenues | 488,248 | 118,739 |
| Interest on other revenues—Other | 21,531 | 14,723 |
| Other government departments cost recoveries not respendable | 1,030,193 | 2,858,800 |
| Employee Benefit Plan cost recoveries not respendable | 4,044,810 | 4,166,741 |
| Sundries | 104,117 | 89,543 |
| | *5,689,786* | *7,249,246* |
| | 369,805,118 | 286,764,623 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 209,907 | 407,219 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest and penalties— | | |
| Personal income tax | 2,276,049,639 | 2,026,143,350 |
| Corporations income tax | 1,377,725,084 | 708,747,938 |
| Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), excise tax, duties and other air travellers security charge | 487,521,645 | 338,502,961 |
| | *4,141,296,368* | *3,073,394,249* |
| Interest paid on refunds— | | |
| Personal income tax | (101,745,067) | (81,093,484) |
| Corporations income tax | (575,467,140) | (441,534,150) |
| Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and, excise tax | (39,717,140) | (53,459,731) |
| | *(716,929,347)* | *(576,087,365)* |
| Gifts to the Crown | 7,278 | ... |
| Sundries— | | |
| Court fines | 8,059,738 | 12,248,542 |
| Recovery of employee benefits | 37,572,000 | 30,804,000 |
| Section 60 of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act* | ... | 129,356,640 |
| Recovery of accommodation costs related to the Canada Pension Plan and Employment Insurance administration (as per Treasury Board submission in 2006-2007) | 6,330,000 | ... |
| Miscellaneous | 1,641,450 | 4,890,901 |
| | *53,603,188* | *177,300,083* |
| | 3,477,977,487 | 2,674,606,967 |
| **Total other revenues** | **3,849,652,639** | **2,966,672,588** |
| **Total Ministry** | **166,963,122,038** | **153,229,249,362** |

# SECTION 5

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Canadian Heritage

**Department**
**Canada Council for the Arts**
**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**
**Canadian Museum of Civilization**
**Canadian Museum of Nature**
**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**
**Library and Archives of Canada**
**National Arts Centre Corporation**
**National Battlefields Commission**
**National Film Board**
**National Gallery of Canada**
**National Museum of Science and Technology**
**Public Service Commission**
**Public Service Labour Relations Board**
**Public Service Staffing Tribunal**
**Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**
**Telefilm Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions... | 5.2 |
| Ministry summary | 5.10 |
| Program activity | 5.18 |
| Transfer payments | 5.22 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 5.30 |
| Revenues | 5.31 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians express and share their diverse cultural experiences with each other and the world.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Creation of canadian content and performance excellence*

Expressions of culture start with the creation of works and performances. Canadian Heritage fosters an environment where such creation happens and where creators are appropriately compensated for their work, reflecting linguistic duality and the diversity and richness of our country while achieving demonstrable levels of excellence. Such an environment is not a given. In particular, the segmentation of the relatively small Canadian cultural market, coupled with its traditional openness to foreign cultural products, imposes significant challenges to our creative output. Although excellence is what professional artists and high-performance athletes strive for, its achievement requires a sufficiently supportive structure, both domestically and internationally, at all levels of cultural and sport development. Canadian Heritage focuses on enabling creators to produce and athletes to perform by supporting the structures and cultural industries needed for high-quality works and performances.

*Sustainability of cultural expression and participation*

Cultural life rests on the continued existence of an intricate network of institutions, not-for-profit organizations, corporations, volunteers, professionals and audiences. Like any ecosystem, it thrives on a nurturing environment. It must adapt and renew itself. This network is both resilient – it relies on considerable dedication, experience and talent – and fragile – some crucial elements of the chain are vulnerable to investment patterns, market failures, foreign competition, technological changes, labour strains and international trade rules and agreements. As an integral part of the network, Canadian Heritage fosters the sustainability of the many organizations, cultural industries, entrepreneurs, and artistic and athletic performance events comprising this rich ecosystem. It does so by assisting them to increase their capacity to attract investment, achieve adequate copyright protection, develop deeper roots within communities, seize international opportunities, maximize their human resource assets, practice sound business planning and build strong organizational partnerships. The Department supports sustainability by focusing its activities on both domestic and international fronts in the fields of arts, culture, heritage and sport.

*Preservation of Canada's heritage*

An integral part of sharing cultural experiences in Canada is the assurance to Canadians that their stories and heritage will be safeguarded for future generations. It is through the preservation and communication of Canada's heritage that the national context is understood, including the myriad stories and peoples' histories that continue to define the country. Canadian Heritage resources are also major community assets for connecting residents and for drawing tourists. Canadian Heritage plays a leading role in facilitating the preservation of and access to cherished cultural works and practices, including film, music, aboriginal languages, aboriginal stories and national cultural artifacts and archives.

*Access and participation in Canada's cultural life*

Cultural experiences depend on participation. In addition to an active involvement in the creative process itself, participation can take a considerable variety of forms: reading, attending exhibitions or performances, learning through the Internet, listening to radio, watching films or television, visiting heritage sites, etc. All forms of participation are essential links in the chain that permits continued production of Canadian works, widespread appreciation of the richness of Canadian culture and sustainable revenues for cultural organizations. Canadian Heritage helps to create the conditions for a wide access to and participation in the various modes of cultural exchange. The Department focuses on exposing individuals and communities to the wide array of cultural experiences in Canada, bridging challenges such as distance, community size, language and ethno-cultural diversity. The primary vehicles for engaging Canadians in cultural participation are arts activities, mass media, and conveyors of heritage – whether virtually, or through objects, events or sites.

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians live in an inclusive society built on inter-cultural understanding and citizen participation.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Promotion of inter-cultural understanding*

Seizing the benefits of diversity in Canada means that Canadians can understand and negotiate perspectives across their cultural differences. This requires deliberate efforts, particularly in a country like Canada where multiple lines of diversity risk fragmenting rather than uniting citizens. The result of ongoing efforts is a uniquely Canadian model recognized by many around the world. The Department of Canadian Heritage fosters inter-cultural understanding by generating opportunities for Canadians to share experiences and learn about each others' cultures. One of the ways this is done is through the promotion of linguistic duality and the learning of Canada's two official languages. The Department also supports multicultural initiatives that raise awareness about diverse cultural considerations in communities and that create spaces for dialogue among various groups. With attention to the unique opportunities generated by sport activities in Canada, the Department promotes diversity as a means of enhancing inter-cultural experiences and understanding.

*Community development and capacity-building*

Aboriginal and official languages communities play a uniquely important role in Canada as part of the fabric that has shaped Canadian society since its beginning. These communities face particular challenges, often finding themselves in minority situations with their distinct cultural contributions at risk. Canadian Heritage supports the development of aboriginal organizations with programs that build on the cultural strengths of Aboriginal peoples and help aboriginal communities and networks to thrive. Canadian Heritage also supports the development of official-language minority communities by enhancing their participation in different sectors of society and by working to ensure their vitality in all parts of the country.

*Participation in community and civic life*

An inclusive society means that all Canadians feel that they have a stake in their communities and their country; that they can participate and feel that their contribution matters. In a country as vast and culturally diverse as Canada, the Government has an important role to play in enabling this vitality and providing a fertile ground for all communities to reach their full potential. Canadian Heritage programs and activities contribute to this goal by helping to address some of the key impediments to community and civic participation. This is done through learning and awareness-building initiatives that educate Canadians about their country and their citizenship, both at home and abroad, while helping to educate the rest of the world about Canada. It is also achieved through the development of sport participation and volunteerism in communities. Youth programs generate opportunities, encourage participation and foster a sense of belonging for young Canadians at a time in their lives when they are first becoming aware of their civic responsibility. Targeted measures for ethno-cultural and ethno-racial communities assist these groups in overcoming their distinct participation challenges. Targeted measures for aboriginal communities, including aboriginal youth and women, ensure the participation of Aboriginal peoples and build upon aboriginal cultures.

**Canada Council for the Arts**

**Strategic Outcome**

A vibrant and dynamic arts sector in Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Grants and services (individuals and organizations)*

Provides grants and services to professional Canadian artists and arts organizations.

*International promotion of canadian arts and culture*

International promotion of professional canadian artists and arts organizations and the activities of the Canadian Commission for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

A national public broadcasting service that is primarily Canadian in content and character.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Television services*

National, regional and local television broadcasting services in English and French.

*Radio services*

National, regional and local radio broadcasting services in English and French, and an international service, Radio Canada International.

*Transmission and distribution of programs*

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to virtually all parts of Canada through satellite, microwave and landlines. Included is the provision of the signal that delivers service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC/SRC transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC/SRC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones of the country.

*Newsworld*

CBC Newsworld is an English-language news and information specialty service distributed through satellite and cable delivery. The incremental cost of its operations is funded from its revenues.

*Réseau de l'information*

Le Réseau de l'information is a French-language news and information specialty service distributed through satellite and cable delivery. The incremental cost of its operations is funded from its revenues.

*Galaxie*

A continuous music network for the home or business market, Galaxie is available by subscription on digital cable and satellite distribution and currently provides 45 different channels of CD-quality uninterrupted music, 24 hours a day.

**Canadian Museum of Civilization**

**Strategic Outcome**

Interest in, knowledge of, and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour through collections of historical and cultural objects, exhibitions, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Collect and research*

Manages, develops, conserves and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

*Exhibit, educate and communicate*

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour.

*Accommodation*

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

**Canadian Museum of Nature**

**Strategic Outcome**

Interest in, knowledge of, and appreciation and respect for the natural world through collections of natural history objects, public education programs and research reflecting a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Public education programmes*

Develops and maintains exhibitions, programmes, electronic and print publications, the Museum's web site nature.ca and activities to foster an understanding of, and empathy with, nature.

*Collections management*

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and informed decision-making about the natural world.

*Research*

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematic and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

*Accommodation*

Provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum.

**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Broadcasting and telecommunications industries that contribute to Canada's cultural, economic and social prosperity.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Regulation and supervision of the canadian broadcasting industry*

Supervise and regulate all aspects of the canadian broadcasting system in order to implement the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*.

*Regulation and monitoring of the canadian telecommunications industry*

Ensure the implementation of canadian telecommunications objectives set out in the *Telecommunications Act* and to ensure that canadian carriers provide telecommunications services and charge rates on terms that are just and reasonable, and do not unjustly discriminate or provide an unreasonable preference toward any person.

**Library and Archives of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Current and future generations of Canadians have access to their documentary heritage.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Managing the disposition of the Government of Canada records of continuing value*

Through the issuance of records disposition authorities, the development of record-keeping advice, tools and guidance, and the provision of Federal Records Centre services for departments of the government of Canada, Library and Archives of Canada (LAC) enables and facilitates the management of information within federal agencies and ensures that government's archival and historical records are identified and appropriately preserved.

*Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada*

The building of national documentary resource for all aspects of the study of Canada is fundamental to the mandate of LAC. The LAC collection consists of published and unpublished materials in a variety of formats acquired through Legal Deposit, Agreements with government institutions and selected private materials purchased or received by donation. To access the contents of collections, they must be described. Description can take many forms and provide various layers of access but is governed by nationally and internationally ac-

cepted codes of practice. At the same time, holdings are also described to meet Canadians' expectations for timely and equitable access. Once materials enter the LAC collection they are managed to ensure their long-term preservation and accessibility through policies, procedures and various programs including storage, conservation, restoration and copying. To fulfill its role as a permanent repository of the government records and publications, the LAC enters into agreements with government institutions to ensure that documents of historical and archival value are eventually transferred to LAC. LAC also provides advice to assist government institutions in fulfilling their obligations under Sections 12 and 13 of the *Library and Archives of Canada Act.*

*Making the documentary heritage known and accessible for use*

All materials that become part of the LAC collection are intended for use by those interested in Canada. LAC provides information and services including consultation, research and lending, across multiple channels to facilitate access to the documentary heritage to a wide variety of clients. It also establishes programs, such as the Portrait Gallery of Canada, and encourages or organizes programs such as exhibitions, publications and performances, to make known and interpret the documentary heritage. LAC also provides information resources and standards such as the national catalogue and supports the infrastructure necessary to ensure its accessibility to those interested in Canada.

### National Arts Centre Corporation

#### Strategic Outcome

Strong and dynamic performing arts in the National Capital Region and across Canada.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Programming*

Performing arts programming in music, English theatre, French theatre, dance and other forms of programming, as well as programming support services.

*Accommodation*

Operating and maintaining the National Arts Centre.

### National Battlefields Commission

#### Strategic Outcome

Prestigious, accessible, safe and educational historic and urban sites.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Conservation*

As part of this activity, the National Battlefields Commission preserves the legacy of the Battlefields Park for future generations by maintaining infrastructures, the horticultural landscape and a protected site for Canadian and foreign users and visitors.

*Development*

The purpose of this activity is to showcase the history of the site and its cultural, recreational and natural treasures so as to emphasize its dual role as a historical and a city park. In support of this activity, the National Battlefields Commission carries out improvements, welcomes visitors, puts on exhibits and activities, provides public services and disseminates information to users and visitors from both Canada and abroad.

### National Film Board

#### Strategic Outcome

Canadians have a better understanding of Canada and the world through the production of and accessibility to relevant, challenging and innovative audiovisual works.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Production of audiovisual works*

The National Film Board (NFB) is a fully integrated organization that combines production, distribution, technical support, research and development, outreach, access and conservation activities in many, if not most, of its initiatives, that results in a script to screen and beyond approach.

The NFB is engaged in the production of socially and culturally relevant films about major issues that are central to the lives of Canadians. Since the 1940s, the NFB has developed and continues to develop an expertise in film production in Canada. Experimentation in form, technological innovation and cinematographic treatment are essential to bold media-making and related technical innovation and support.

The production activity includes the conceptualization, research, development, production and social marketing of documentaries, animation film, and new media content, as well as other emerging forms. In fact, this activity is more than mere production; it is the programming activity by which films are planned, produced and used by the public as social tools of knowledge building, media awareness, social innovation and citizen engagement.

Through this activity, the NFB plays a significant role in the identification, development and mentorship of talent and creative skills; for this, it engages in filmmaker support, making it an incubator of new talent.

Furthermore, the NFB delivers on its national and international mandate of producing, distributing and promoting films designed to interpret Canada to Canadians and to other nations by the work of its international co-production unit and the coordination of NFB relevant cultural activities.

*Distribution of audiovisual works*

The NFB's mandate includes distributing its products as widely as possible to Canadian and foreign audiences. Using the means of the marketplace to reach its audiences, the NFB maximizes its revenues. Distribution activities include: commercializing audiovisual catalogues and well established stock shot library; developing and diversifying markets for NFB products in Canada and abroad; repackaging for specific markets; offering quality client service delivery; expanding its holdings through acquisitions or partnership agreements; and undertaking market research. Through its distribution activities, the NFB develops strategic cooperation with the public and private sectors in Canada and abroad.

*Accessibility and outreach*

Access and outreach activities connect Canadians with relevant media resources to foster citizen engagement through lifelong learning. This is achieved by increasing the presence and use of primary and secondary materials from the extensive NFB collection in various learning channels and creating new networks where none exist; enabling media literacy for all Canadians; and encouraging Canadians to make full use of the collection. Access and outreach activities also consist of ensuring the on-going access to the NFB collection through the management of the collection's conservation, indexing, and cataloguing and restoration, and making it more accessible for future generations through innovative use of new technologies and partnerships, such as on-line film libraries, on-line learning centres for schools and digital consultation centres.

Outreach activities include consultation centres and cinemas in Montreal and in Toronto, collections in partner library systems in all regions of Canada, regular public screenings from coast to coast, a membership program, on-line film libraries, workshops for the public young and old, as well as master classes and a comprehensive Web site which integrate interactive productions and provide opportunities for dialogue and knowledge sharing. These activities serve to identify, establish, build and sustain deep and continuing relationships with Canadians in communities across Canada, and secondarily, around the world. They serve to strengthen the NFB brand, and alternatively, Canadians' knowledge and understanding of Canadians and Canada's place in the world.

*Research and advisory services*

The NFB is mandated to engage in research in film activity and to make available the results and to advise the Governor in Council in connection with film activities. This activity applies to research connected to filmmaking and the film industry and conducting technical and development projects to advance the art and science of filmmaking. The NFB maintains an environment dedicated to excellence and innovation that is conducive to incubating and prototyping new initiatives, industry collaboration and nurturing new avenues for creativity in the audiovisual form.

*Revolving Fund*

The Estimates are based on cash requirements for the NFB over the fiscal year and the Revolving Fund is used to pay for the Board's expenses calculated on an accrual basis.

**National Gallery of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Interest in, knowledge of, and appreciation and respect for visual art through collections of historic and contemporary works of art, programs and research that reflect a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Collections*

To acquire, preserve, research and document historic and contemporary works of art in order to represent and present arts heritage. It includes curatorial research, acquisitions and preservation.

*Outreach*

To foster broad access nationally and internationally to the Gallery's collection, research, exhibitions and expertise. It includes exhibitions, both in the National Capital Region and other venues in Canada and abroad, educational programming and publications, communications and marketing activities designed to reach as wide an audience as possible.

*Accommodation*

To provide secure and suitable facilities, which are readily accessible to the public, for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections.

**National Museum of Science and Technology**

**Strategic Outcome**

Interest in, knowledge of, and appreciation and respect for science and technology through collections of scientific and technological objects, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Heritage preservation*

Heritage preservation includes two main components, collection management, which includes preservation and conservation, and research, which comprises those activities contributing to the building of a knowledge base about the scientific and technological heritage of Canada. The Corporation, as the only comprehensive science- and technology-collecting institution in Canada, has a special responsibility for the development of a Canadian national collection. In view of the breadth of the potential subject matter to be covered, critical choices must be made in determining collection content and priorities. Collection development activities assist the Corporation in making informed decisions on collection content, while collection management activities encompass the activities required to manage the objects accessioned into the collection. The Corporation has identified seven major subject areas on which it will focus its research activities. These are: aviation, communications, manufacturing, natural resources, renewable resources including agriculture, scientific instrumentation and transportation.

*Sharing knowledge*

The Corporation seeks to engage Canadians in discovering, considering and questioning past and present developments in science and technology, and their impact on society and individuals. The Corporation fosters a sense of identity and belonging for all Canadians, as well as pride in Canada's scientific and technological history and achievements. It also encourages active and informed participation by Canadians in the future development of our technological society. The primary reason for interpreting Canada's scientific and technological heritage is to provide Canadians with meaningful information about themselves and Canada. Just as the Transformation of Canada theme directs research and collection activities, it likewise guides the corporation in its knowledge dissemination activities. These typically depict the historical development of science and technology, provide information on the objects in the collection and review the relationships between science, technology and Canadian society. The Corporation disseminates knowledge to its audiences in three primary ways: through its public facilities, its Web sites and its publications.

*Accommodation*

Facilities are an integral part of museum operations. They do more than house staff; they also provide a venue for the public, and housing for the collection. Facilities have a profound effect on museum visitation. Appropriate museum architecture attracts visitors, contributes to the atmosphere and becomes a symbol of the institution's mandate. A large portion of comments by visitors allude to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the quality of the facilities and their related services.

**Public Service Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

A highly competent, non-partisan and representative Public Service, able to provide service in both official languages, in which appointments are based on the values of fairness, equity and transparency.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Recruitment and assessment services*

Recruitment and assessment services develop and maintain the resourcing systems that link Canadians and public servants seeking employment opportunities in the federal public service with hiring departments and agencies. It provides assessment-related products and services in the form of research and development, consultation, assessment operations and counselling for use in recruitment, selection and development throughout the federal public service. This activity also includes delivering resourcing services, programs and products to departments and agencies, to Canadians and public servants, through client service units located across Canada.

*Appointment integrity and political neutrality*

Appointment integrity and political neutrality develops, maintains and monitors the implementation of a policy and regulatory framework for safeguarding the integrity of public service staffing and ensuring political neutrality. This activity includes establishing policies and standards, delegation and oversight of appointment authorities to departments and agencies, and administering non-delegated authorities such as executive appointments and priority administration. This activity also includes conducting audits and studies, investigations and inquiries, as well as administering the appeal process and reporting to Parliament on the integrity of public service staffing.

**Public Service Labour Relations Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Harmonious labour relations in the federal public and parliamentary service.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Administration of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication systems, including mediation, and compensation research and analysis*

The Public Service Labour Relations Board administers the adjudication systems in the federal public and parliamentary services. Board members administer the legislation by holding grievance adjudication and complaint hearings throughout Canada. Grievances referred to the Board arise from the application or

interpretation of a collective agreement or an arbitral award, or from the imposition of major disciplinary action and termination of employment. Other proceedings before the Board include arbitration, conciliation through public interest commissions, mediation, compensation research and analysis, applications for certification, revocation of certification, displacement, complaints of unfair labour practices, identification of positions whose duties are of a managerial and confidential nature, essential services agreements, determination of successor rights, enforcement of obligations of employer and employee organization, and complaints of disciplinary actions or discrimination that resulted from federal employees having exercised their rights relating to workplace health and safety under Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

**Public Service Staffing Tribunal**

**Strategic Outcome**

Contribute to a competent, non-partisan and representative Public Service through impartial and timely disposition of disputes related to the internal staffing and lay-off processes in the Government of Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Processing of complaints relating to the appointment, revocation and lay-off provisions under the Public Service Employment Act*

Pursuant to the new *Public Service Employment Act*, the mandate of the Public Service Staffing Tribunal (the "Tribunal") is to consider and dispose of complaints stemming from an internal appointment, the implementation of a corrective measure ordered by the Tribunal, the revocation of an appointment or a lay-off. In considering whether a complaint relating to an internal appointment or a lay-off is substantiated, the Tribunal may interpret and apply the *Canadian Human Rights Act*. If the Tribunal finds that the complaint is founded, it may order that compensation be paid. The Tribunal may also provide mediation services at any stage of a proceeding in order to resolve a complaint.

**Status of Women–Office of the Co-ordinator**

**Strategic Outcome**

Gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Promote equitable public policy*

To influence the development of government policies, research, programs and services that take into account the diversity of women's perspectives and realities. This serves to assist the government in developing and implementing federal initiatives that narrow gaps between women and men and expand opportunities for women.

*Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality*

To develop the knowledge and capacity of a number of stakeholders so that they are better informed and able to address gender-based issues of significance to Canadian society in a coordinated manner.

**Telefilm Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians have access to high-quality popular Canadian audiovisual productions.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canada Feature Film Fund*

The Canada Feature Film Fund (CFFF) is the primary instrument of the federal government's Canadian Feature Film Policy, entitled From Script to Screen. The objective of the policy, and of the CFFF, is to capture 5% of the domestic box office by the end of fiscal year 2006-2007. The Fund provides assistance for screenwriting, project development, production, marketing and versions of Canadian feature films that have high box office potential in Canada. In administering the CFFF, Telefilm seeks to support the development, production and marketing of compelling, distinctively Canadian feature films that reflect Canadian society, including its cultural diversity.

The financial assistance provided by Telefilm Canada is intended to contribute to the overall growth, and professional and economic development of the Canadian film industry. Telefilm's financial participation may be provided in various forms: investments, conditionally repayable advances, loans, loan guarantees, grants or corporate envelopes. The majority of Telefilm Canada's activity centres on investments in individual projects based on a rigorous project selection process. As an investor, Telefilm Canada shares the risks and eventual revenues of the productions it participates in financially.

The CFFF is the subject of a Memorandum of Understanding between Telefilm Canada and the Department of Canadian Heritage. Under the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding, a minimum of one-third of funds are reserved for French-language projects.

*Canadian Television Fund*

This program activity relates to the portion of the Equity Investment Program (EIP) that is funded through Telefilm Canada's parliamentary appropriation and administered as part of the Canadian Televi-

sion Fund (CTF). Overall, the Fund supports a high volume of distinctively and identifiably Canadian broadcast programming, reflecting Canadian culture, stories and themes. These productions speak to Canadians about themselves, their culture, their issues, their concerns and their stories. They reflect the lives of Canadians across the country and reveal Canadians and their society to the viewer.

The EIP is guided by additional goals in keeping with Telefilm Canada's overall mandate as a cultural investor in high-quality Canadian films, television programs and new media works in order to foster a diversity of voices that reach Canadian audiences in Canada and abroad. One of Telefilm Canada's key goals is to support and encourage Canada's cultural diversity, linguistic duality and regional expression.

Through the EIP, Telefilm Canada provides support to develop and produce high quality, distinctively Canadian television programs that will strike a chord with Canadian audiences. Support is provided to develop and produce French-language projects originating outside Quebec, Aboriginal-language projects, and English-language drama. Telefilm's financial participation is provided either as equity investments or conditionally repayable advances. The majority of Telefilm Canada's activity centers on investments in individual projects based on a rigorous project selection process. As an investor, Telefilm Canada shares the risks and eventual revenues of the productions it participates in financially.

*Professional development and complementary activities*

This program activity is intended to complement Telefilm Canada's support to feature film and television production-related activity, by supporting activities that enhance the overall environment and conditions in which Canadian feature films and television programs are produced, promoted, sold and distributed.

Support in the form of grants is provided to Canadian feature film and television festivals and to Canadian film and television awards shows, to raise the profile of Canadian productions with Canadian audiences. In addition, support in the form of grants is extended to industry professionals to attend international festivals and markets, and for professional development initiatives.

*Other activities*

This program activity refers to all programs administered by Telefilm Canada pursuant to contribution agreements or other agreements with the Department of Canadian Heritage. They support Telefilm Canada's audience-and-building-capacity objectives.

Telefilm Canada has four contribution agreements with the Department of Canadian Heritage. They provide Telefilm Canada with approximately $100 million to administer the following four funds: The Canadian Television Fund, The Music Entrepreneur Program, The Canada New Media Fund and the National Training Schools Program. In addition, Telefilm Canada administers Canada's international co-production agreements and recommends certification of international co-productions.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 249,623,000 | ... | ... | 249,623,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| .. | .. | 18,074,762 | ... | 18,074,762 | 1a | Transfer of $1,730,946 from Privy Council Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $444,289 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, and $58,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,730,946 | 1,730,946 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 58,000 | 58,000 | | Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 444,289 | 444,289 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 347,530 | 347,530 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,344,500) | (1,344,500) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,705,000) | (1,705,000) | | Vote 1 (Veterans Affairs) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,527,950) | (4,527,950) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (169,500) | (169,500) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| .. | ... | ... | (100,000) | (100,000) | | Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | | Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,273,500) | (1,273,500) | | Vote 30 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,554,250) | (1,554,250) | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,485,155) | (3,485,155) | | Vote 50 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (600,000) | (600,000) | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,470,000) | (2,470,000) | | Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (323,620) | (323,620) | | Vote 80 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (355,523) | (355,523) | | Vote 95 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | 249,623,000 | 18,074,763 | (15,098,233) | 252,599,530 | | Total—Vote 1 | 226,986,786 | 25,612,744 | ... | 235,985,886 |
| ... | 1,104,612,000 | ... | ... | 1,104,612,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $20,400,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 120, and $200,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 55,767,536 | ... | 55,767,536 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5b | Transfer of $4,527,950 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, and $200,000 from Veterans Affairs Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,527,950 | 4,527,950 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| .. | ... | ... | 200,000 | 200,000 | | Vote 5 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 200,000 | 200,000 | | Vote 10 (Veterans Affairs) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,400,000 | 20,400,000 | | Vote 120 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | (444,289) | (444,289) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,000) | (50,000) | | Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (217,498) | (217,498) | | Vote 5 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (154,998) | (154,998) | | Vote 5 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (207,000) | (207,000) | | Vote 5 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (330,000) | (330,000) | | Vote 5 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (400,000) | (400,000) | | Vote 10 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (109,250) | (109,250) | | Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (400,000) | (400,000) | | Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (965,000) | (965,000) | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (293,605) | (293,605) | | Vote 40 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,518,323) | (1,518,323) | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (420,000) | (420,000) | | Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (487,264) | (487,264) | | Vote 85 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (115,815) | (115,815) | | Vote 115 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (550,000) | (550,000) | | Vote 120 | | | | |
| ... | 1,104,612,000 | 55,767,537 | 18,664,908 | 1,179,044,445 | | Total—Vote 5 | 1,149,147,249 | 29,897,196 | ... | 1,015,111,324 |
| ... | 1,030,000 | ... | 98,700 | 1,128,700 | (S) | Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (*Salaries Act*) | 1,128,700 | ... | ... | 1,077,944 |
| ... | 637,000 | ... | 268,999 | 905,999 | (S) | Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act* | 905,999 | ... | ... | 481,815 |
| ... | 182,000 | ... | 54,113 | 236,113 | (S) | Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors | 236,113 | ... | ... | 123,452 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | 2,787 | 75,709 | (S) | Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance | 75,709 | ... | ... | 68,796 |
| ... | 28,464,000 | ... | (3,509,570) | 24,954,430 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 24,954,430 | ... | ... | 26,253,422 |
| 23,476 | ... | ... | 18,664 | 42,140 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 7,018 | 16,458 | 18,664 | ... |
| 23,476 | 1,384,620,922 | 73,842,300 | 500,368 | 1,458,987,066 | | Total budgetary | 1,403,442,004 | 55,526,398 | 18,664 | 1,279,102,639 |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 | L10 | Loans to institutions and public authorities under the *Cultural Property Export and Import Act*, section 35 (Gross) | ... | 10,000 | ... | ... |
| **23,476** | **1,384,620,922** | **73,842,300** | **500,368** | **1,458,987,066** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,403,442,004** | **55,526,398** | **18,664** | **1,279,102,639** |
| **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Council for the Arts** | | | | |
| ... | 150,445,250 | ... | ... | 150,445,250 | 15 | Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts | | | | |
| ... | ... | 20,000,000 | ... | 20,000,000 | 15a | Transfer of $965,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 965,000 | 965,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,000 | 8,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 150,445,250 | 20,000,000 | 973,000 | 171,418,250 | | Total—Vote 15 | 171,418,250 | ... | ... | 150,378,250 |
| **...** | **150,445,250** | **20,000,000** | **973,000** | **171,418,250** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **171,418,250** | **...** | **...** | **150,378,250** |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Broadcasting Corporation** | | | | |
| | | | | | 20 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 1,006,039,000 | ... | ... | 1,006,039,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 20a | Transfer of $2,000,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,000 | 14,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (33,730,000) | (33,730,000) | | Transfer to Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | 1,006,039,000 | 1 | (31,716,000) | 974,323,001 | | Total—Vote 20 | 974,323,000 | 1 | ... | 1,006,231,000 |
| | | | | | 25 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital | | | | |
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | ... | 4,000,000 | | | 4,000,000 | ... | ... | 4,000,000 |
| | | | | | 30 | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 102,000,000 | ... | ... | 102,000,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 30a | Transfer of $33,730,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 33,730,000 | 33,730,000 | | Transfer from Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | 102,000,000 | 1 | 33,730,000 | 135,730,001 | | Total—Vote 30 | 135,730,000 | 1 | ... | 87,510,000 |
| **...** | **1,112,039,000** | **2** | **2,014,000** | **1,114,053,002** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,114,053,000** | **2** | **...** | **1,097,741,000** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Museum of Civilization** | | | | |
| | | | | | 35 | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 59,946,000 | ... | ... | 59,946,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 35a | Transfer of $1,554,250 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,554,250 | 1,554,250 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 453,042 | 453,042 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,000 | 8,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 59,946,000 | 1 | 2,015,292 | 61,961,293 | | Total—Vote 35 | 61,961,292 | 1 | ... | 61,042,802 |
| **...** | **59,946,000** | **1** | **2,015,292** | **61,961,293** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **61,961,292** | **1** | **...** | **61,042,802** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Museum of Nature** | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 59,145,000 | ... | ... | 59,145,000 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 40b | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 500,000 | ... | 500,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 109,079 | 109,079 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,000 | 7,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 59,145,000 | 500,000 | 116,079 | 59,761,079 | | Total—Vote 40 | 59,761,078 | 1 | ... | 56,149,844 |
| **...** | **59,145,000** | **500,000** | **116,079** | **59,761,079** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **59,761,078** | **1** | **...** | **56,149,844** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 45 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,882,300 | ... | 1,882,300 | 45a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 600,000 | 600,000 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 296,000 | 296,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 1 | 1,882,300 | 896,000 | 2,778,301 | | Total—Vote 45 | 2,337,798 | 440,503 | ... | 2,284,280 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,365,498 | ... | ... | 5,613,207 |
| ... | 5,815,000 | ... | (449,502) | 5,365,498 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,799 | 8,799 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 8,799 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **5,815,001** | **1,882,300** | **455,297** | **8,152,598** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **7,712,095** | **440,503** | **...** | **7,897,487** |
| | | | | | | **Library and Archives of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 97,430,000 | ... | ... | 97,430,000 | 50 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 50a | Transfer of $3,485,155 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,404,914 | ... | 1,404,914 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,485,155 | 3,485,155 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,160,000 | 1,160,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,136,000 | 1,136,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 97,430,000 | 1,404,914 | 5,791,155 | 104,626,069 | | Total—Vote 50 | 94,909,282 | 9,716,787 | ... | 101,620,694 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,056,512 | ... | ... | 12,234,345 |
| ... | 11,641,000 | ... | (584,488) | 11,056,512 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 202,682 | ... | 73,141 | 45,307 |
| 163,065 | ... | ... | 112,758 | 275,823 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | (2,457) | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,457) | (2,457) | | | | | | |
| **163,065** | **109,071,000** | **1,404,914** | **5,316,968** | **115,955,947** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **106,166,019** | **9,716,787** | **73,141** | **113,900,346** |
| | | | | | | **National Arts Centre Corporation** | | | | |
| ... | 33,283,000 | ... | ... | 33,283,000 | 55 | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation | | | | |
| | | | | | 55a | Transfer of $600,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, and $1,518,323 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 55b | Transfer of $300,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 20,553,000 | ... | 20,553,000 | | | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 600,000 | 600,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,518,323 | 1,518,323 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 300,000 | 300,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 211,000 | 211,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 33,283,000 | 20,553,001 | 2,629,323 | 56,465,324 | | Total—Vote 55 | 56,465,323 | 1 | ... | 32,547,100 |
| **...** | **33,283,000** | **20,553,001** | **2,629,323** | **56,465,324** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **56,465,323** | **1** | **...** | **32,547,100** |
| | | | | | | **National Battlefields Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 7,006,000 | ... | ... | 7,006,000 | 60 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 833,350 | ... | 833,350 | 60a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 7,006,000 | 833,350 | ... | 7,839,350 | | Total—Vote 60 | 7,434,142 | 405,208 | ... | 6,831,973 |
| ... | 1,500,000 | 100,000 | 23,040 | 1,623,040 | (S) | Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* | 1,623,036 | 4 | ... | 1,587,618 |
| ... | 401,000 | ... | 9,180 | 410,180 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 410,180 | ... | ... | 440,842 |
| **...** | **8,907,000** | **933,350** | **32,220** | **9,872,570** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **9,467,358** | **405,212** | **...** | **8,860,433** |
| | | | | | | **National Film Board** | | | | |
| ... | 64,839,000 | ... | ... | 64,839,000 | 65 | National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 65a | Transfer of $2,470,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, and $420,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,214,253 | ... | 3,214,253 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,470,000 | 2,470,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 420,000 | 420,000 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 150,039 | 150,039 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 128,000 | 128,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 64,839,000 | 3,214,253 | 3,168,039 | 71,221,292 | | Total—Vote 65 | 68,435,834 | 2,785,458 | ... | 65,111,238 |
| 5,976,885 | ... | ... | ... | 5,976,885 | (S) | National Film Board Revolving Fund | ... | ... | 5,976,885 | ... |
| **5,976,885** | **64,839,000** | **3,214,253** | **3,168,039** | **77,198,177** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **68,435,834** | **2,785,458** | **5,976,885** | **65,111,238** |
| | | | | | | **National Gallery of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | 70 | Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 38,618,000 | ... | ... | 38,618,000 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 391,072 | 391,072 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 133,000 | 133,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 38,618,000 | ... | 524,072 | 39,142,072 | | Total—Vote 70 | 39,142,072 | ... | ... | 38,126,357 |
| ... | 8,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,000,000 | 75 | Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection | 8,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,000,000 |
| **...** | **46,618,000** | **...** | **524,072** | **47,142,072** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **47,142,072** | **...** | **...** | **46,126,357** |
| | | | | | | **National Museum of Science and Technology** | | | | |
| ... | 25,577,000 | ... | ... | 25,577,000 | 80 | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 80a | Transfer of $323,620 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 4,744,000 | ... | 4,744,000 | 80b | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 323,620 | 323,620 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 343,290 | 343,290 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,000 | 7,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 25,577,000 | 4,744,001 | 673,910 | 30,994,911 | | Total—Vote 80 | 30,994,910 | 1 | ... | 26,920,643 |
| **...** | **25,577,000** | **4,744,001** | **673,910** | **30,994,911** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **30,994,910** | **1** | **...** | **26,920,643** |
| | | | | | | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada [2]** | | | | |
| ... | 196,205,000 | ... | ... | 196,205,000 | 85 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (196,205,000) | (196,205,000) | | Transfer to Vote 52 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | 196,205,000 | ... | (196,205,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 85 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 6,000,000 | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | 90 | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,000,000) | (6,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 54 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | 6,000,000 | ... | (6,000,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 6,406,000 | ... | (6,406,000) | ... | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **208,611,000** | **...** | **(208,611,000)** | **...** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Public Service Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 92,949,000 | ... | ... | 92,949,000 | 95 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,100,944 | ... | 2,100,944 | 95a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 158,250 | 158,250 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,240,000 | 1,240,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 92,949,000 | 2,100,944 | 1,398,250 | 96,448,194 | | Total—Vote 95 | 87,504,511 | 8,943,683 | ... | 92,042,402 |
| ... | 13,068,000 | ... | (1,698,477) | 11,369,523 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,369,523 | ... | ... | 11,937,000 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,840 | 1,840 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,840 | ... | ... | 7,505 |
| **...** | **106,017,000** | **2,100,944** | **(298,387)** | **107,819,557** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **98,875,874** | **8,943,683** | **...** | **103,986,907** |
| | | | | | | **Public Service Labour Relations Board** | | | | |
| ... | 17,073,000 | ... | ... | 17,073,000 | 100 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 106,000 | 106,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 17,073,000 | ... | 106,000 | 17,179,000 | | Total—Vote 100 | 9,382,817 | 7,796,183 | ... | 8,550,271 |
| ... | 851,000 | ... | 142,528 | 993,528 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 993,528 | ... | ... | 998,975 |
| 67 | ... | ... | 405 | 472 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 472 | ... | ... | ... |
| **67** | **17,924,000** | **...** | **248,933** | **18,173,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **10,376,817** | **7,796,183** | **...** | **9,549,246** |
| | | | | | | **Public Service Staffing Tribunal** | | | | |
| ... | 4,710,000 | ... | ... | 4,710,000 | 105 | Program expenditures | 2,903,112 | 1,806,888 | ... | 1,816,897 |
| ... | 534,000 | ... | (221,218) | 312,782 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 312,782 | ... | ... | 132,750 |
| **...** | **5,244,000** | **...** | **(221,218)** | **5,022,782** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,215,894** | **1,806,888** | **...** | **1,949,647** |
| | | | | | | **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | | | |
| ... | 11,489,000 | ... | ... | 11,489,000 | 110 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 384,591 | ... | 384,591 | 110a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 119,000 | 119,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 11,489,000 | 384,591 | 119,000 | 11,992,591 | | Total—Vote 110 | 11,137,431 | 855,160 | ... | 11,910,659 |
| ... | 11,750,000 | ... | ... | 11,750,000 | 115 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 115a | Transfer of $115,815 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 115,815 | 115,815 | | Transfer from Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | 11,750,000 | 1 | 115,815 | 11,865,816 | | Total—Vote 115 | 11,592,766 | 273,050 | ... | 11,268,852 |
| ... | 1,367,000 | ... | (48,677) | 1,318,323 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,318,323 | ... | ... | 1,188,685 |
| ... | ... | ... | 92 | 92 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | 92 | ... |
| **...** | **24,606,000** | **384,592** | **186,230** | **25,176,822** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **24,048,520** | **1,128,210** | **92** | **24,368,196** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Telefilm Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 125,042,000 | ... | ... | 125,042,000 | 120 Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act* | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 120a Transfer of $550,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 550,000 | 550,000 | Transfer from: Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,000 | 7,000 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (20,400,000) | (20,400,000) | Transfer to Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | 125,042,000 | 1 | (19,843,000) | 105,199,001 | Total—Vote 120 | 104,994,249 | 204,752 | ... | 124,670,711 |
| **...** | **125,042,000** | **1** | **(19,843,000)** | **105,199,001** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **104,994,249** | **204,752** | **...** | **124,670,711** |
| | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **6,163,493** | **3,547,750,173** | **129,559,659** | **(210,119,874)** | **3,473,353,451** | **Budgetary** | **3,378,530,589** | **88,754,080** | **6,068,782** | **3,210,302,846** [2] |
| **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $159,185,874.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creation of canadian content and performance excellence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 25,800,590 | 32,489,108 | ... | ... | 322,360,047 | 320,830,024 | ... | 55 | ... | ... | 348,160,637 | 353,319,077 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | 1,000 | ... |
| Sustainability of cultural expression and participation— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 58,337,355 | 62,883,174 | ... | ... | 210,779,029 | 186,893,559 | 3,300,000 | 3,526,688 | ... | ... | 265,816,384 | 246,250,045 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,000 | ... | 2,000 | ... |
| Preservation of Canada's heritage— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 20,894,387 | 25,471,401 | ... | ... | 20,490,880 | 20,487,880 | 905,000 | 338,882 | ... | ... | 40,480,267 | 45,620,399 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | 1,000 | ... |
| Access and participation in Canada's cultural life | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 67,820,079 | 48,829,439 | ... | ... | 118,017,610 | 115,114,203 | 1,000,000 | 877,957 | ... | ... | 184,837,689 | 163,065,685 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,000 | ... | 3,000 | ... |
| Promotion of inter-cultural understanding | 13,499,132 | 15,925,775 | ... | ... | 130,275,604 | 130,275,603 | ... | 31 | ... | ... | 143,774,736 | 146,201,347 |
| Community development and capacity-building— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 17,926,301 | 17,105,693 | ... | ... | 226,568,597 | 226,998,998 | ... | 43 | ... | ... | 244,494,898 | 244,104,648 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | 1,000 | ... |
| Participation in community and civic life | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 79,727,665 | 55,191,855 | ... | ... | 151,694,790 | 149,689,094 | ... | 146 | ... | ... | 231,422,455 | 204,880,803 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,000 | ... | 2,000 | ... |
| Sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 284,005,509 | 257,896,445 | ... | ... | 1,180,186,557 | 1,150,289,361 | 5,205,000 | 4,743,802 | ... | ... | 1,458,987,066 | 1,403,442,004 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | ... | 10,000 | ... |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (5,205,000) | (4,743,802) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (5,205,000) | (4,743,802) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **278,800,509** | **253,152,643** | **...** | **...** | **1,180,186,557** | **1,150,289,361** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,458,987,066** | **1,403,442,004** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** |
| **Canada Council for the Arts—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **171,418,250** | **171,418,250** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **171,418,250** | **171,418,250** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—Budgetary** | **1,114,053,002** | **1,114,053,000** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1,114,053,002** | **1,114,053,000** |
| **Canadian Museum of Civilization—Budgetary** | **61,961,293** | **61,961,292** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **61,961,293** | **61,961,292** |
| **Canadian Museum of Nature—Budgetary** | **59,761,079** | **59,761,078** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **59,761,079** | **59,761,078** |
| **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regulation and supervision of the canadian broadcasting industry | 24,428,725 | 23,689,151 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20,485,500 | 20,485,516 | ... | ... | 3,943,225 | 3,203,635 |
| Regulation and monitoring of the canadian telecommunications industry | 23,589,873 | 23,888,644 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 19,380,500 | 19,380,184 | ... | ... | 4,209,373 | 4,508,460 |
| Sub-total | 48,018,598 | 47,577,795 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 39,866,000 | 39,865,700 | ... | ... | 8,152,598 | 7,712,095 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (39,866,000) | (39,865,700) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (39,866,000) | (39,865,700) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **8,152,598** | **7,712,095** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **8,152,598** | **7,712,095** |
| **Library and Archives of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Managing the disposition of the Government of Canada records of continuing value | 12,280,725 | 10,881,162 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,280,725 | 10,881,162 |
| Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada | 69,993,135 | 65,064,997 | ... | ... | 36,956 | 36,956 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 70,030,091 | 65,101,953 |
| Making the documentary heritage known and accessible for use | 31,960,140 | 28,428,616 | ... | ... | 2,234,991 | 2,169,377 | 550,000 | 415,089 | ... | ... | 33,645,131 | 30,182,904 |
| Sub-total | 114,234,000 | 104,374,775 | ... | ... | 2,271,947 | 2,206,333 | 550,000 | 415,089 | ... | ... | 115,955,947 | 106,166,019 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (550,000) | (415,089) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (550,000) | (415,089) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **113,684,000** | **103,959,686** | ... | ... | **2,271,947** | **2,206,333** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **115,955,947** | **106,166,019** |
| **National Arts Centre Corporation—Budgetary** | **56,465,324** | **56,465,323** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **56,465,324** | **56,465,323** |
| **National Battlefields Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation | 6,019,343 | 5,775,921 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,019,343 | 5,775,921 |
| Development | 3,853,227 | 3,691,437 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,853,227 | 3,691,437 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **9,872,570** | **9,467,358** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **9,872,570** | **9,467,358** |

## Program Activity—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **National Film Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production of audiovisual works | 52,992,417 | 46,500,869 | ... | ... | 176,875 | 176,875 | 2,279,000 | 831,260 | ... | ... | 50,890,292 | 45,846,484 |
| Distribution of audiovisual works | 8,238,000 | 8,390,163 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,847,000 | 5,256,877 | ... | ... | 2,391,000 | 3,133,286 |
| Accessibility and outreach | 14,374,427 | 12,934,559 | ... | ... | 135,573 | 135,573 | 226,000 | 462,327 | ... | ... | 14,284,000 | 12,607,805 |
| Research and advisory services | 3,839,000 | 6,928,124 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 183,000 | 79,865 | ... | ... | 3,656,000 | 6,848,259 |
| Revolving fund | 5,976,885 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,976,885 | ... |
| Sub-total | 85,420,729 | 74,753,715 | ... | ... | 312,448 | 312,448 | 8,535,000 | 6,630,329 | ... | ... | 77,198,177 | 68,435,834 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (8,535,000) | (6,630,329) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (8,535,000) | (6,630,329) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **76,885,729** | **68,123,386** | **...** | **...** | **312,448** | **312,448** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **77,198,177** | **68,435,834** |
| **National Gallery of Canada—Budgetary** | **47,142,072** | **47,142,072** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **47,142,072** | **47,142,072** |
| **National Museum of Science and Technology—Budgetary** | **30,994,911** | **30,994,910** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **30,994,911** | **30,994,910** |
| **Public Service Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recruitment and assessment services | 72,310,909 | 64,998,166 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,477,027 | 6,477,027 | ... | ... | 65,833,882 | 58,521,139 |
| Appointment integrity and political neutrality | 41,985,675 | 40,354,735 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 41,985,675 | 40,354,735 |
| Sub-total | 114,296,584 | 105,352,901 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,477,027 | 6,477,027 | ... | ... | 107,819,557 | 98,875,874 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (6,477,027) | (6,477,027) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (6,477,027) | (6,477,027) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **107,819,557** | **98,875,874** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **107,819,557** | **98,875,874** |
| **Public Service Labour Relations Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication systems, including mediation, and compensation research and analysis | 18,173,000 | 10,376,817 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,173,000 | 10,376,817 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **18,173,000** | **10,376,817** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **18,173,000** | **10,376,817** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Public Service Staffing Tribunal** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Processing of complaints relating to the appointment, revocation and lay-off provisions under the *Public Service Employment Act* | 5,022,782 | 3,215,894 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,022,782 | 3,215,894 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,022,782** | **3,215,894** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **5,022,782** | **3,215,894** |
| **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote equitable public policy | 2,699,282 | 1,795,916 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,699,282 | 1,795,916 |
| Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality | 10,611,724 | 10,659,838 | ... | ... | 11,865,816 | 11,592,766 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,477,540 | 22,252,604 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **13,311,006** | **12,455,754** | **...** | **...** | **11,865,816** | **11,592,766** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **25,176,822** | **24,048,520** |
| **Telefilm Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Feature Film Fund | 99,424,001 | 99,619,635 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 99,424,001 | 99,619,635 |
| Professional development and complementary activities | 5,775,000 | 5,374,614 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,775,000 | 5,374,614 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **105,199,001** | **104,994,249** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **105,199,001** | **104,994,249** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **2,278,716,683** | **2,214,129,681** | **...** | **...** | **1,194,636,768** | **1,164,400,908** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,473,353,451** | **3,378,530,589** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **10,000** | **...** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Creation of canadian content and performance excellence | | | | |
| ... | 27,000,000 | ... | (1,700,000) | 25,300,000 | Grants to the Athlete assistance program | 25,300,000 | ... | ... | 24,800,000 |
| | | | | | Sustainability of cultural expression and participation | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to arts organizations for endowment | | | | |
| ... | 14,884,420 | ... | ... | 14,884,420 | purposes | 14,884,420 | ... | ... | 15,416,541 |
| | | | | | Grants to Canadian arts and heritage sustainability program (capacity building component) | | | | |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (1,483,505) | 516,495 | | 516,495 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 750,000 | ... | (162,221) | 587,779 | Grants to research and development application | 587,000 | 779 | ... | ... |
| ... | 650,000 | ... | (119,866) | 530,134 | Grant to the Hnatyshyn Foundation | 530,134 | ... | ... | 650,000 |
| ... | 4,800,000 | ... | (683,953) | 4,116,047 | Grant to TV5 Monde | 4,105,062 | 10,985 | ... | 4,231,889 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 |
| ... | 23,084,420 | ... | (2,449,545) | 20,634,875 | | 20,623,111 | 11,764 | ... | 21,298,430 |
| | | | | | Access and participation in Canada's cultural life | | | | |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | (2,749,349) | 250,651 | Grants to Cultural Spaces Canada | 250,651 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Grants to Arts Presentation Canada (programming | | | | |
| ... | 6,500,000 | ... | (6,500,000) | ... | component) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Grants to Arts Presentation Canada (development | | | | |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | (500,000) | ... | component) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Grants to eligible publishers of canadian periodicals to | | | | |
| ... | 45,400,000 | ... | ... | 45,400,000 | defray a portion of mailing costs | 45,400,000 | ... | ... | 45,400,000 |
| | | | | | Grant to canadian museums and heritage organizations to promote professional management of, and access | | | | |
| ... | 2,500,000 | ... | (884,009) | 1,615,991 | to, Canada's diverse heritage | 1,602,257 | 13,734 | ... | 2,000,038 |
| | | | | | Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the *Cultural Property* | | | | |
| ... | 1,163,680 | 1,836,320 | (1,502,528) | 1,497,472 | *Export and Import Act* | 1,488,447 | 9,025 | ... | 1,163,680 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 10,019,800 |
| ... | 59,063,680 | 1,836,320 | (12,135,886) | 48,764,114 | | 48,741,355 | 22,759 | ... | 58,583,518 |
| | | | | | Promotion of inter-cultural understanding | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to organizations, associations and institutions to promote the full recognition and use of the official languages in canadian society through the Enhancement of official languages | | | | |
| ... | 5,599,842 | ... | (5,434,637) | 165,205 | program | 165,204 | 1 | ... | 353,467 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | Grant to the Global centre for pluralism | 15,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 5,599,842 | ... | 9,565,363 | 15,165,205 | | 15,165,204 | 1 | ... | 353,467 |
| | | | | | Community development and capacity-building | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to organizations, associations and institutions to promote the vitality and long-term development of official-language minority communities through the Development of official-language communities | | | | |
| ... | 42,134,700 | ... | (36,910,471) | 5,224,229 | program | 5,224,229 | ... | ... | 4,972,337 |
| | | | | | Participation in community and civic life | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism | 612,547 | ... | ... | 830,624 |
| ... | 7,000,000 | 742,650 | (7,130,103) | 612,547 | Grants to support the Aboriginal peoples' program | 561,626 | ... | ... | 256,299 |
| ... | 1,350,780 | ... | (789,154) | 561,626 | Grants in support of Innovative Youth Exchange Projects | 85,900 | ... | ... | 42,500 |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | (14,100) | 85,900 | Grants in support of the Acknowledgment, commemoration and education program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | (10,000,000) | ... | Grants in support of the Human rights program | 94,649 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 392,280 | ... | (297,631) | 94,649 | Grants in support of the Canadian studies program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 200,000 | ... | (200,000) | ... | Grants to non-profit organizations, canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in canadian society and *Celebrate Canada!* activities | 2,064,720 | 1,004 | ... | 885,900 |
| ... | 5,500,000 | ... | (3,434,276) | 2,065,724 | Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the costs incurred in the exercise of their duties: | | | | |
| ... | 77,590 | ... | ... | 77,590 | Newfoundland and Labrador | 77,590 | ... | ... | 77,590 |
| ... | 57,071 | ... | ... | 57,071 | Prince Edward Island | 57,071 | ... | ... | 57,071 |
| ... | 64,199 | ... | (1) | 64,198 | Nova Scotia | 64,198 | ... | ... | 64,197 |
| ... | 62,947 | ... | ... | 62,947 | New Brunswick | 62,947 | ... | ... | 62,000 |
| ... | 147,372 | ... | ... | 147,372 | Quebec | 147,372 | ... | ... | 147,372 |
| ... | 105,627 | ... | ... | 105,627 | Ontario | 105,627 | ... | ... | 105,627 |
| ... | 73,762 | ... | ... | 73,762 | Manitoba | 73,762 | ... | ... | 73,762 |
| ... | 73,758 | ... | ... | 73,758 | Saskatchewan | 73,758 | ... | ... | 73,758 |
| ... | 75,940 | ... | ... | 75,940 | Alberta | 75,940 | ... | ... | 75,940 |
| ... | 97,814 | ... | ... | 97,814 | British Columbia | 97,814 | ... | ... | 97,814 |
| ... | 637,000 | ... | 268,999 | 905,999 | (S) Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act* | 905,999 | ... | ... | 481,815 |
| ... | 182,000 | ... | 54,113 | 236,113 | (S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors | 236,113 | ... | ... | 123,452 |
| ... | ... | 30,000,000 | (15,000,000) | 15,000,000 | Grant to the Global centre for pluralism | 15,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 114,861 | ... | 114,861 | Grants in support of the Community historical recognition program | ... | 114,861 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 10,000,000 | ... | 10,000,000 | Grants to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation | 10,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 26,198,140 | 40,857,511 | (36,542,153) | 30,513,498 | | 30,397,633 | 115,865 | ... | 3,455,721 |
| **...** | **183,080,782** | **42,693,831** | **(80,172,692)** | **145,601,921** | **Total—Grants** | **145,451,532** | **150,389** | **...** | **113,463,473** |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Creation of canadian content and performance excellence | | | | |
| ... | 99,550,000 | ... | 20,400,000 | 119,950,000 | Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund | 119,950,000 | ... | ... | 99,550,000 |
| ... | 9,407,931 | ... | 2,101,219 | 11,509,150 | Contributions to the Canada Music Fund | 11,509,150 | ... | ... | 15,214,558 |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution: | | | | |
| ... | 19,460,242 | 8,000,000 | (1,260,242) | 26,200,000 | Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program | 26,200,000 | ... | ... | 26,691,421 |
| ... | 10,915,998 | ... | 45,699 | 10,961,697 | Contributions to the canadian magazine publishing industry | 10,961,697 | ... | ... | 11,000,000 |
| ... | 14,132,000 | ... | (132,000) | 14,000,000 | Contributions to the Canada New Media Fund | 14,000,000 | ... | ... | 14,000,000 |
| ... | 83,275,000 | ... | 9,564,367 | 92,839,367 | Contributions for the Sport support program | 92,639,177 | 200,190 | ... | 91,719,521 |
| ... | 8,070,000 | 13,500,000 | 29,833 | 21,599,833 | Contributions for the Games' hosting program | 20,270,000 | 1,329,833 | ... | 17,672,433 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 119,848 |
| ... | 244,811,171 | 21,500,000 | 30,748,876 | 297,060,047 | | 295,530,024 | 1,530,023 | ... | 275,967,781 |
| | | | | | Sustainability of cultural expression and participation | | | | |
| ... | 4,134,043 | ... | 784,722 | 4,918,765 | Contributions to Arts and heritage sustainability program (capacity building component) | 4,910,226 | 8,539 | ... | 5,067,811 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | (500,000) | ... | Contribution for limited support for endangered arts organizations | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 15,903,920 | ... | 1,144,998 | 17,048,918 | Contributions for the National arts training program | 17,048,900 | 18 | ... | 17,440,000 |
| ... | 390,000 | ... | 200,000 | 590,000 | Contributions to the Arts, culture and diversity program | 590,000 | ... | ... | 855,000 |
| ... | 1,550,000 | ... | (20,458) | 1,529,542 | Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy | 1,529,542 | ... | ... | 1,550,000 |
| ... | 2,550,000 | ... | (33,713) | 2,516,287 | Contributions in support of the National training program in the film and video sector | 2,516,287 | ... | ... | 2,550,000 |
| ... | 11,464,709 | ... | (1,985,110) | 9,479,599 | Contributions to the Canada Music Fund | 9,396,217 | 83,382 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution: | | | | |
| ... | 7,303,870 | ... | 406,926 | 7,710,796 | Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program | 7,710,794 | 2 | ... | 5,781,908 |
| ... | 5,152,000 | ... | (549,331) | 4,602,669 | Contributions to the canadian magazine publishing industry | 4,569,735 | 32,934 | ... | 4,352,313 |
| ... | 3,590,451 | ... | 1,366,249 | 4,956,700 | Contributions in support of the Canadian culture on-line program | 4,956,698 | 2 | ... | 4,241,793 |
| ... | 626,760 | ... | (626,760) | ... | Contributions in support of stabilization projects | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 750,345 | ... | 623,963 | 1,374,308 | Contributions for the Sport support program | 1,374,034 | 274 | ... | 1,324,071 |
| ... | 145,515,000 | (18,561,673) | 3,004,950 | 129,958,277 | Contributions for the Games' hosting program | 106,210,028 | 23,748,249 | ... | 33,880,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (34,600) | 1,965,400 | Contributions in support of the trade routes: Canada's trade opportunities program | 1,965,096 | 304 | ... | 2,115,647 |
| ... | 2,540,000 | ... | 417,393 | 2,957,393 | Contributions to TV5 | 2,957,391 | 2 | ... | 2,568,109 |
| | | | | | Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage: | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 535,500 | 535,500 | Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association | 535,500 | ... | ... | 565,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 5,071,790 |
| ... | 203,971,098 | (18,561,673) | 4,734,729 | 190,144,154 | | 166,270,448 | 23,873,706 | ... | 87,363,442 |
| | | | | | Preservation of Canada's heritage | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film | | | | |
| ... | 150,000 | ... | ... | 150,000 | Policy | 150,000 | ... | ... | 147,757 |
| ... | 186,455 | ... | (36,455) | 150,000 | Contributions to the Canadian Music Fund | 150,000 | ... | ... | 175,000 |
| ... | 16,503,775 | 4,925,128 | (1,238,023) | 20,190,880 | Contributions to support the Aboriginal peoples' program | 20,187,880 | 3,000 | ... | 17,962,326 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 2,100,000 |
| ... | 16,840,230 | 4,925,128 | (1,274,478) | 20,490,880 | | 20,487,880 | 3,000 | ... | 20,385,083 |
| | | | | | Access and participation in Canada's cultural life | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of the Arts presentation Canada | | | | |
| ... | 14,418,998 | ... | 7,781,821 | 22,200,819 | program | 22,145,509 | 55,310 | ... | 20,682,060 |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of the Cultural spaces Canada | | | | |
| ... | 23,901,423 | ... | (1,335,283) | 22,566,140 | program | 19,823,840 | 2,742,300 | ... | 12,518,577 |
| ... | 3,862,680 | ... | (1,043,884) | 2,818,796 | Contributions to Cultural Capitals of Canada | 2,818,796 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development: | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, | | | | |
| ... | 1,205,000 | ... | 670,000 | 1,875,000 | Charlottetown, PEI | 1,875,000 | ... | ... | 1,500,000 |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution: | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions for the Book publishing industry development | | | | |
| ... | 3,330,686 | ... | (335,346) | 2,995,340 | program | 2,995,340 | ... | ... | 6,065,488 |
| ... | 1,830,563 | ... | 311,455 | 2,142,018 | Contributions to the Canada Music Fund | 2,130,563 | 11,455 | ... | 2,725,372 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Canadian arts and heritage sustainability | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | (622,803) | 377,197 | program (networking component) | 377,197 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 8,655,500 | ... | 926,435 | 9,581,935 | Contributions in support of the Canadian culture on-line program | 9,532,576 | 49,359 | ... | 1,233,042 |
| | | | | | Contribution to canadian museums and heritage organizations to promote professional management of, and access to, | | | | |
| ... | 6,510,284 | (4,151,320) | 2,337,287 | 4,696,251 | Canada's diverse heritage | 4,674,027 | 22,224 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 15,127,875 |
| ... | 64,715,134 | (4,151,320) | 8,689,682 | 69,253,496 | | 66,372,848 | 2,880,648 | ... | 59,852,414 |
| | | | | | Promotion of inter-cultural understanding | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the Enhancement of official languages | | | | |
| ... | 100,234,268 | ... | 14,876,131 | 115,110,399 | program | 115,110,399 | ... | ... | 106,459,119 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 8,000 |
| ... | 100,234,268 | ... | 14,876,131 | 115,110,399 | | 115,110,399 | ... | ... | 106,467,119 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Community development and capacity-building | | | | |
| ... | 8,591,507 | ... | (3,539,709) | 5,051,798 | Contributions to support the Aboriginal peoples' program | 5,482,199 | (430,401) | ... | 21,603,166 |
| ... | 171,066,170 | ... | 45,226,400 | 216,292,570 | Contributions to support the Development of official-language communities program | 216,292,570 | ... | ... | 226,165,117 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 9,494 |
| ... | 179,657,677 | ... | 41,686,691 | 221,344,368 | | 221,774,769 | (430,401) | ... | 247,777,777 |
| | | | | | Participation in community and civic life | | | | |
| ... | 6,200,405 | 3,310,467 | (12,358) | 9,498,514 | Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism | 8,643,317 | 855,197 | ... | 9,661,498 |
| ... | 8,095,970 | ... | (210,123) | 7,885,847 | Contributions in support of the Community partnerships program | 7,885,847 | ... | ... | 8,235,769 |
| ... | 176,000 | ... | ... | 176,000 | Contributions to arts and heritage organizations for capacity building projects | 176,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 35,360,200 | ... | 4,719,577 | 40,079,777 | Contributions to support the Aboriginal peoples' program | 39,636,282 | 443,495 | ... | 24,589,627 |
| ... | 2,802,076 | (2,802,000) | 2,941,871 | 2,941,947 | Contributions in support of the Court challenges program | 2,941,947 | ... | ... | 2,800,960 |
| ... | 265,000 | 1 | 831,060 | 1,096,061 | Contributions in support of the Canadian studies program | 1,096,061 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 13,800,000 | ... | (13,800,000) | ... | Contributions for the Sport support program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 17,894,389 | 909,016 | 3,583,905 | 22,387,310 | Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative | 22,387,310 | ... | ... | 18,254,954 |
| ... | 19,776,000 | ... | (2,303,588) | 17,472,412 | Contributions in support of the Katimavik program | 17,472,411 | 1 | ... | 16,687,568 |
| ... | 3,385,000 | ... | 17,564 | 3,402,564 | Contributions to support the Enhancement of official languages program | 3,402,564 | ... | ... | 3,520,857 |
| ... | 1,352,600 | 6,125,437 | 4,120,227 | 11,598,264 | Contributions to non-profit organizations, canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in canadian society and *Celebrate Canada!* activities | 11,598,247 | 17 | ... | 12,234,563 |
| ... | 3,013,000 | ... | 24,000 | 3,037,000 | Contributions to canadian museums and heritage organizations to promote professional management of, and access to, Canada's diverse heritage | 3,037,000 | ... | ... | 3,385,000 |
| ... | ... | 591,121 | ... | 591,121 | Contributions in the support of the Community historical recognition program | ... | 591,121 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 500,000 | (500,000) | ... | Contributions for the Games' hosting program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 727,529 | (3,472) | 724,057 | Contributions in support of the Information and research on Canada program | 724,057 | ... | ... | 4,800,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 290,418 | 290,418 | Contributions in support of the Human rights program | 290,418 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 268,706 |
| ... | 112,120,640 | 9,361,571 | (300,919) | 121,181,292 | | 119,291,461 | 1,889,831 | ... | 104,439,502 |
| **...** | **922,350,218** | **13,073,706** | **99,160,712** | **1,034,584,636** | **Total—Contributions** | **1,004,837,829** | **29,746,807** | **...** | **902,253,118** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 271,811,171 | 21,500,000 | 29,048,876 | 322,360,047 | Creation of canadian content and performance excellence | 320,830,024 | 1,530,023 | ... | 300,767,781 |
| ... | 227,055,518 | (18,561,673) | 2,285,184 | 210,779,029 | Sustainability of cultural expression and participation | 186,893,559 | 23,885,470 | ... | 108,661,872 |
| ... | 16,840,230 | 4,925,128 | (1,274,478) | 20,490,880 | Preservation of Canada's heritage | 20,487,880 | 3,000 | ... | 20,385,083 |
| ... | 123,778,814 | (2,315,000) | (3,446,204) | 118,017,610 | Access and participation in Canada's cultural life | 115,114,203 | 2,903,407 | ... | 118,435,932 |
| ... | 105,834,110 | ... | 24,441,494 | 130,275,604 | Promotion of inter-cultural understanding | 130,275,603 | 1 | ... | 106,820,586 |
| ... | 221,792,377 | ... | 4,776,220 | 226,568,597 | Community development and capacity-building | 226,998,998 | (430,401) | ... | 252,750,114 |
| ... | 138,318,780 | 50,219,082 | (36,843,072) | 151,694,790 | Participation in community and civic life | 149,689,094 | 2,005,696 | ... | 107,895,223 |
| **...** | **1,105,431,000** | **55,767,537** | **18,988,020** | **1,180,186,557** | **Total Department** | **1,150,289,361** | **29,897,196** | **...** | **1,015,716,591** |
| | | | | | **Library and Archives of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Managing the disposition of the Government of Canada records of continuing value | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 35,997 |
| | | | | | Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada | | | | |
| | | | | | International Federation of Library Associations and | | | | |
| ... | 11,000 | ... | ... | 11,000 | Institutions | 11,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 25,000 | 956 | ... | 25,956 | International Serials Data System | 25,956 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 600,000 | ... | (600,000) | ... | Canadian Council of Archives | ... | ... | ... | 600,000 |
| ... | 636,000 | 956 | (600,000) | 36,956 | | 36,956 | ... | ... | 600,000 |
| **...** | **636,000** | **956** | **(600,000)** | **36,956** | **Total—Grants** | **36,956** | **...** | **...** | **635,997** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada | | | | |
| | | | | | Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training | | | | |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | (500,000) | ... | and information | ... | ... | ... | 443,678 |
| | | | | | Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of canadian archives, holdings, activities | | | | |
| ... | 640,000 | ... | (640,000) | ... | and services | ... | ... | ... | 1,908,533 |
| ... | 1,140,000 | ... | (1,140,000) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | 2,352,211 |
| | | | | | Making the documentary heritage known and accessible for use | | | | |
| | | | | | National archival development program (NAPD): To support the communities involved in the acquisition, preservation and diffusion of know-ledge for the creation of digitized products | | | | |
| ... | ... | 494,991 | ... | 494,991 | based on archival collections | 459,377 | 35,614 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 600,000 | 600,000 | Canadian Council of Archives for activities in support of the National archival development program | 570,000 | 30,000 | ... | ... |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | National archival development program (NAPD): To support the strategic development of archival institutions and organizations across Canada and increase their capacity to preserve and make accessible unique archival materials for Canadians | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 | | 1,140,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 494,991 | 1,740,000 | 2,234,991 | | 2,169,377 | 65,614 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **1,140,000** | **494,991** | **600,000** | **2,234,991** | **Total—Contributions** | **2,169,377** | **65,614** | **...** | **2,352,211** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Managing the disposition of the Government of Canada records of continuing value | ... | ... | ... | 35,997 |
| ... | 1,776,000 | 956 | (1,740,000) | 36,956 | Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada | 36,956 | ... | ... | 2,952,211 |
| ... | ... | 494,991 | 1,740,000 | 2,234,991 | Making the documentary heritage known and accessible for use | 2,169,377 | 65,614 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **1,776,000** | **495,947** | **...** | **2,271,947** | **Total Agency** | **2,206,333** | **65,614** | **...** | **2,988,208** |
| | | | | | **National Film Board** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Production of audiovisual works Grants in support and promotion of canadian cinematography | | | | |
| ... | 3,000 | ... | ... | 3,000 | | 3,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Accessibility and outreach Grants in support and promotion of canadian cinematography | | | | |
| ... | 7,000 | ... | 786 | 7,786 | | 7,786 | ... | ... | 10,000 |
| **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **786** | **10,786** | **Total—Grants** | **10,786** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Production of audiovisual works Contributions in support and promotion of canadian cinematography | | | | |
| ... | 150,000 | ... | 23,875 | 173,875 | | 173,875 | ... | ... | 120,300 |
| | | | | | Distribution of audiovisual works Items not required for the current year | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | ... | ... | ... | 5,050 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Accessibility and outreach | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support and promotion of canadian cinematography | 127,787 | ... | ... | 152,112 |
| | | | | | Research and advisory services | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 200 |
| ... | **240,000** | ... | **61,662** | **301,662** | **Total—Contributions** | **301,662** | ... | ... | **277,662** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 153,000 | ... | 23,875 | 176,875 | Production of audiovisual works | 176,875 | ... | ... | 120,300 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Distribution of audiovisual works | ... | ... | ... | 5,050 |
| ... | 97,000 | ... | 38,573 | 135,573 | Accessibility and outreach | 135,573 | ... | ... | 162,112 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Research and advisory services | ... | ... | ... | 200 |
| ... | **250,000** | ... | **62,448** | **312,448** | **Total Agency** | **312,448** | ... | ... | **287,662** |
| | | | | | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Claims resolution | | | | |
| ... | 6,000,000 | ... | (6,000,000) | ... | Contributions for the purpose of group dispute resolution, consultation and policy development, and commemoration | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | **6,000,000** | ... | **(6,000,000)** | ... | **Total Agency** | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality | | | | |
| ... | 10,750,000 | 1 | 115,815 | 10,865,816 | Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in canadian society | 10,592,766 | 273,050 | ... | 10,268,852 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 708,332 |
| ... | **10,750,000** | **1** | **115,815** | **10,865,816** | **Total—Grants** | **10,592,766** | **273,050** | ... | **10,977,184** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality | | | | |
| ... | **1,000,000** | ... | ... | **1,000,000** | Contributions to the Native Women's Association of Canada for the Sisters in Spirit Initiative | **1,000,000** | ... | ... | **291,668** |
| ... | **11,750,000** | **1** | **115,815** | **11,865,816** | **Total Agency** | **11,592,766** | **273,050** | ... | **11,268,852** |
| ... | **1,125,207,000** | **56,263,485** | **13,166,283** | **1,194,636,768** | **Total Ministry** | **1,164,400,908** | **30,235,860** | ... | **1,030,261,313** [1] |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
[1] During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $46,482,953.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Creation of canadian content and performance excellence | ... | 55 | ... |
| Sustainability of cultural expression and participation | 3,300,000 | 3,526,688 | 3,426,867 |
| Preservation of Canada's heritage | 905,000 | 338,882 | 482,534 |
| Access and participation in Canada's cultural life | 1,000,000 | 877,957 | 1,006,646 |
| Promotion of inter-cultural understanding | ... | 31 | ... |
| Community development and capacity-building | ... | 43 | ... |
| Participation in community and civic life | ... | 146 | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **5,205,000** | **4,743,802** | **4,916,047** |
| **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Regulation and supervision of the canadian broadcasting industry | 20,485,500 | 20,485,516 | 20,001,725 |
| Regulation and monitoring of the canadian telecommunications industry | 19,380,500 | 19,380,184 | 18,581,275 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **39,866,000** | **39,865,700** | **38,583,000** |
| **Library and Archives of Canada** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Managing the documentary heritage of interest to Canada | 550,000 | 415,089 | 487,251 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **550,000** | **415,089** | **487,251** |
| **National Film Board** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Production of audiovisual works | 2,279,000 | 831,260 | 959,464 |
| Distribution of audiovisual works | 5,847,000 | 5,256,877 | 7,172,571 |
| Accessibility and outreach | 226,000 | 462,327 | 533,775 |
| Research and advisory services | 183,000 | 79,865 | 215,812 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **8,535,000** | **6,630,329** | **8,881,622** |
| **Public Service Commission** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Recruitment and assessment services | | | |
| Assessment and counselling services and products | 6,477,027 | 6,477,027 | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,477,027** | **6,477,027** | **...** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **60,633,027** | **58,131,947** | **52,867,920** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 6,427,633 | 5,949,133 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 6,438,275 | 7,924,732 |
| | 12,865,908 | 13,873,865 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | 28,637 | 43,465 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 4,586,615 | 4,391,799 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 96,586 | 131,059 |
| Other fees and charges | 281,313 | 359,823 |
| | 4,993,151 | 4,926,146 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 18,664 | 23,476 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries | 62,653,266 | 61,995,980 |
| Sundries | 152,652 | 146,195 |
| | 62,805,918 | 62,142,175 |
| **Total Department** | **80,683,641** | **80,965,662** |
| **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 4,350 | 3,111 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 276,292 | 41,963 |
| | 280,642 | 45,074 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | *121,850,542* | *112,211,147* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Broadcasting licence fees | 26,956,226 | 25,076,622 |
| Telecommunications fees | 26,631,225 | 24,073,651 |
| | *53,587,451* | *49,150,273* |
| Other fees and charges | *26,110* | ... |
| | 175,464,103 | 161,361,420 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 29,024 | 259,057 |
| **Total Agency** | **175,773,769** | **161,665,551** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Library and Archives of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 64,393 | 78,627 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 32,889 | 116,228 |
| | 97,282 | 194,855 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 384,871 | 475,482 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Receipts from photo duplication services | 28,138 | 24,369 |
| | 413,009 | 499,851 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 112,758 | 176,631 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 38,544 | 37,991 |
| **Total Agency** | **661,593** | **909,328** |
| **National Battlefields Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 1,623,040 | 1,600,784 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,623,040** | **1,600,784** |
| **National Film Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | *2,063,194* | *3,357,209* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *4,557,519* | *5,615,988* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end | 9,616 | (91,574) |
| Deferred revenues | (133,979) | (367,553) |
| | *(124,363)* | *(459,127)* |
| **Total Agency** | **6,496,350** | **8,514,070** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Public Service Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 18,159 | 30,139 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 430,142 | 289,362 |
| | 448,301 | 319,501 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Assessment and counselling services and products | 6,479,886 | ... |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,840 | 7,505 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Assessment, diagnostic and career counselling services | ... | 4,794,694 |
| Sundries | 29,173 | 12,161 |
| | 29,173 | 4,806,855 |
| **Total Agency** | **6,959,200** | **5,133,861** |
| **Public Service Labour Relations Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 15,673 | 1,123 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 30,145 | ... |
| | 45,818 | 1,123 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 405 | 67 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Access to information | ... | 15 |
| **Total Agency** | **46,223** | **1,205** |
| **Public Service Staffing Tribunal** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 29,210 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **29,210** | **...** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Services expenditures | 57,434 | 48,190 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 92 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **57,526** | **48,190** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 13,824,595 | 14,482,608 |
| Sales of goods and services | 195,469,539 | 176,902,271 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 133,759 | 207,679 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 62,902,659 | 67,246,093 |
| **Total Ministry** | **272,330,552** | **258,838,651**[1] |

[1] During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $449,953.

# SECTION 6

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Citizenship and Immigration

**Department**

**Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 6.2 |
| Ministry summary | 6.3 |
| Program activity | 6.5 |
| Transfer payments | 6.6 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 6.7 |
| Revenues | 6.7 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Maximum contribution to Canada's economic, social and cultural development from migration.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Immigration program*

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to facilitate the entry of permanent residents in a way which maximizes their economic, social and cultural contribution to Canada while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians.

*Temporary resident program*

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to facilitate the entry of temporary workers, students and visitors in a way which maximizes their contribution to Canada's economic, social and cultural development while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians.

**Strategic Outcome**

Reflection of Canadian values and interests in the management of international migration, including refugee protection.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canada's role in international migration and protection*

Assert Canada's position in the context of international migration to influence the international agenda on migration and protection.

*Refugee program*

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition by protecting refugees and persons in need of protection in Canada and abroad.

**Strategic Outcome**

Successful integration of newcomers and promotion of Canadian citizenship.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Integration program*

Develop policies and programs to support the settlement, resettlement, adaptation and integration of newcomers into Canadian society by delivering the orientation, adaptation and language programs for newcomers.

*Citizenship program*

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to administer the acquisition of Canadian citizenship and to enhance the values and promote the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship.

**Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Well-reasoned decisions on immigration and refugee matters rendered fairly, efficiently and in accordance with the law.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Refugee protection*

Renders quality decisions in a timely manner on claims for refugee protection made by persons in Canada. In making these critical decisions, Canada fulfils its obligations as a signatory to a number of international human rights conventions.

*Immigration appeals*

Hears appeals of sponsorship applications refused by the Department of Citizenship and Immigration; appeals from certain removal orders made against permanent residents, refugees and other protected persons, and holders of permanent resident visas; appeals by permanent residents who have been found outside of Canada not to have fulfilled their residency obligation; and appeals by the Minister from decisions of the Immigration Division at admissibility hearings.

*Admissibility hearings and detention reviews*

Conducts admissibility hearings for foreign nationals or permanent residents who seek entry into Canada, or who are already in Canada and are considered to be inadmissible; and conducts detention reviews for foreign nationals or permanent residents who are detained for immigration reasons.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 471,886,000 | ... | ... | 471,886,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $1,400,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, and $5,576,200 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 14,663,397 | ... | 14,663,397 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,576,200 | 5,576,200 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 467,533 | 467,533 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,351,000 | 4,351,000 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,379,222) | (3,379,222) | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,084,000) | (1,084,000) | | Vote 2a | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (41,349) | (41,349) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,556,600) | (2,556,600) | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (373,500) | (373,500) | | Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | | Vote 85 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (273,750) | (273,750) | | | | | | |
| ... | 471,886,000 | 14,663,397 | 3,086,312 | 489,635,709 | | Total— Vote 1 | 440,258,327 | 49,377,382 | ... | 410,513,470 |
| | | | | | 2a | To write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,164 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $986,871—Transfer of $41,349 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 945,522 | ... | 945,522 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 41,349 | 41,349 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 945,522 | 41,349 | 986,871 | | Total—Vote 2a | 978,102 | 8,769 | ... | ... |
| ... | 711,702,000 | ... | ... | 711,702,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,000,000 | ... | 3,000,000 | 5a | Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 5b | Transfer of $217,498 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 217,498 | 217,498 | | Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,400,000) | (1,400,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (100,000) | (100,000) | | Vote 2 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (86,039,000) | (86,039,000) | | Vote 2 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (28,677,000) [2] | (28,677,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 711,702,000 | 3,000,001 | (115,998,502) | 598,703,499 | | Total—Vote 5 | 522,805,300 | 75,898,199 | ... | 418,125,677 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 65,100 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 43,114,000 | ... | (2,580,389) | 40,533,611 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 40,533,611 | ... | ... | 41,320,440 |
| 7,810 | ... | ... | 14,528 | 22,338 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 7,810 | 14,528 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 53,895,287 | 53,895,287 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 53,895,287 | ... | ... | 12,305,898 |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,535 | 20,535 | (S) | Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 20,535 | ... | ... | 79,397 |
| ... | ... | ... | 62,761 | 62,761 | (S) | Court awards | 62,761 | ... | ... | 41,631 |
| 7,810 | 1,226,774,922 | 18,608,920 | (61,458,119) | 1,183,933,533 | | Total budgetary | 1,058,626,845 | 125,292,160 | 14,528 | 882,451,613 |
| 69,728,829 | 1 | ... | ... | 69,728,830 | (S) | (L) Loans to immigrants and refugees to facilitate the arrival of newcomers pursuant to section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (IRPA)*. Limit $110,000,000 (Net) | (2,190,925) | ... | 71,919,755 | (1,671,802) |
| **7,810** | **1,226,774,922** | **18,608,920** | **(61,458,119)** | **1,183,933,533** | | **Total Department— Budgetary** | **1,058,626,845** | **125,292,160** | **14,528** | **882,451,613** |
| **69,728,829** | **1** | **...** | **...** | **69,728,830** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(2,190,925)** | **...** | **71,919,755** | **(1,671,802)** |
| | | | | | | **Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 103,259,000 | ... | ... | 103,259,000 | 10 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,820,070 | ... | 3,820,070 | 10a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,750 | 8,750 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,049,000 | 1,049,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 103,259,000 | 3,820,070 | 1,057,750 | 108,136,820 | | Total—Vote 10 | 99,248,379 | 8,888,441 | ... | 100,212,609 |
| ... | 14,115,860 | ... | (2,932,280) | 11,183,580 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,183,580 | ... | ... | 12,517,527 |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,987 | 5,987 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 5,987 | ... | ... | 2,937 |
| **...** | **117,374,860** | **3,820,070** | **(1,868,543)** | **119,326,387** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **110,437,946** | **8,888,441** | **...** | **112,733,073** |
| **7,810** | **1,344,149,782** | **22,428,990** | **(63,326,662)** | **1,303,259,920** | | **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **1,169,064,791** | **134,180,601** | **14,528** | **995,184,686** |
| **69,728,829** | **1** | **...** | **...** | **69,728,830** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(2,190,925)** | **...** | **71,919,755** | **(1,671,802)** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

[2] During the year, Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront was transferred to Treasury Board through Governor General's special warrants.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Immigration program | 267,504,000 | 244,804,254 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 267,504,000 | 244,804,254 |
| Temporary resident program | 118,329,000 | 104,929,265 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 118,329,000 | 104,929,265 |
| Canada's role in international migration and protection | 1,595,000 | 1,365,382 | ... | ... | 2,304,000 | 1,436,385 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,899,000 | 2,801,767 |
| Refugee program— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 88,720,000 | 84,112,644 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 88,720,000 | 84,112,644 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 69,728,830 | (2,190,925) | 69,728,830 | (2,190,925) |
| Integration program | 37,060,000 | 32,253,492 | ... | ... | 593,399,499 | 518,368,915 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 630,459,499 | 550,622,407 |
| Citizenship program | 72,022,034 | 68,356,508 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 75,022,034 | 71,356,508 |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **585,230,034** | **535,821,545** | **...** | **...** | **598,703,499** | **522,805,300** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,183,933,533** | **1,058,626,845** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **69,728,830** | **(2,190,925)** | **69,728,830** | **(2,190,925)** |
| **Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refugee protection | 86,332,879 | 81,445,622 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 86,332,879 | 81,445,622 |
| Immigration appeals | 17,523,742 | 16,837,208 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,523,742 | 16,837,208 |
| Admissibility hearings and detention reviews | 15,469,766 | 12,155,116 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,469,766 | 12,155,116 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **119,326,387** | **110,437,946** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **119,326,387** | **110,437,946** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **704,556,421** | **646,259,491** | **...** | **...** | **598,703,499** | **522,805,300** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,303,259,920** | **1,169,064,791** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **69,728,830** | **(2,190,925)** | **69,728,830** | **(2,190,925)** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Integration program | | | | |
| ... | 196,212,000 | ... | ... | 196,212,000 | Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration | 193,893,200 | 2,318,800 | ... | 188,353,000 |
| | | | | | Citizenship program | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,000,000 | ... | 3,000,000 | Grant for the Institute for Canadian Citizenship | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **196,212,000** | **3,000,000** | **...** | **199,212,000** | **Total—Grants** | **196,893,200** | **2,318,800** | **...** | **188,353,000** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Canada's role in international migration and protection | | | | |
| ... | 304,000 | ... | 57,515 | 361,515 | Migration policy development | 361,515 | ... | ... | 243,784 |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (57,515) | 1,942,485 | International Organization for Migration | 1,074,870 | 867,615 | ... | 1,012,552 |
| ... | 2,304,000 | ... | ... | 2,304,000 | | 1,436,385 | 867,615 | ... | 1,256,336 |
| | | | | | Integration program | | | | |
| ... | 6,728,819 | ... | ... | 6,728,819 | Host program | 5,022,679 | 1,706,140 | ... | 3,326,549 |
| ... | 98,095,120 | 1 | (25,103,387) | 72,991,734 | Immigrant settlement and adaptation | 70,207,986 | 2,783,748 | ... | 42,899,887 |
| ... | 44,550,000 | ... | ... | 44,550,000 | Resettlement assistance | 44,128,104 | 421,896 | ... | 39,753,923 |
| ... | 67,854,034 | ... | 14,974,976 | 82,829,010 | Contributions to provinces | 82,829,010 | ... | ... | 48,975,316 |
| ... | 181,352,027 | ... | 8,735,909 | 190,087,936 | Language instruction for newcomers to Canada | 122,287,936 | 67,800,000 | ... | 93,560,666 |
| ... | 398,580,000 | 1 | (1,392,502) | 397,187,499 | | 324,475,715 | 72,711,784 | ... | 228,516,341 |
| | | | | | Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront [1] | | | | |
| ... | 114,606,000 | ... | (114,606,000) | ... | Toronto Waterfront Revitalization Initiative | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **515,490,000** | **1** | **(115,998,502)** | **399,491,499** | **Total—Contributions** | **325,912,100** | **73,579,399** | **...** | **229,772,677** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| | | | | | Canada's role in international migration and protection | | | | |
| ... | 2,304,000 | ... | ... | 2,304,000 | | 1,436,385 | 867,615 | ... | 1,256,336 |
| ... | 594,792,000 | 1 | (1,392,502) | 593,399,499 | Integration program | 518,368,915 | 75,030,584 | ... | 416,869,341 |
| ... | ... | 3,000,000 | ... | 3,000,000 | Citizenship program | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 114,606,000 | ... | (114,606,000) | ... | Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **711,702,000** | **3,000,001** | **(115,998,502)** | **598,703,499** | **Total Ministry** | **522,805,300** | **75,898,199** | **...** | **418,125,677** |

[1] During the year, Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront was transferred to Treasury Board.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Integration program | | | |
| Loan repayments—Section 119 | ... | 14,440,032 | 15,245,408 |
| **Total Ministry—Non-budgetary** | **...** | **14,440,032** | **15,245,408** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Interest on transportation and assistance loans | 734,207 | 798,697 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Recovery of bad debts | 117,747 | 155,555 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 578,332 | 2,935,622 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 3,293,526 | 2,624,756 |
| | 3,989,605 | 5,715,933 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Rights of permanent residence fee | 77,882,384 | 145,028,163 |
| Citizenship rights fees | 18,369,546 | 26,911,014 |
| Remission—Reduction rights of permanent residence | (3,750,065) | ... |
| | *92,501,865* | *171,939,177* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Change of citizenship | 22,443,470 | 32,760,354 |
| Citizenship status document | 5,183,767 | 5,342,357 |
| Permanent resident application fees— | | |
| Permanent residence (pre-IRPA) | 3,240,537 | 1,339,381 |
| Dependant less than 19 years (pre-IRPA) | 134,693 | 62,630 |
| Order in council (pre-IRPA) | 74 | 29 |
| Family class (including sponsorship) | 45,736,142 | 34,148,132 |
| Skilled workers | 99,291,495 | 77,311,147 |
| Business class | 5,159,952 | 5,148,395 |
| Other classes | 21,089,067 | 17,948,029 |
| Permit holder class | 47,368 | 49,844 |
| Permanent resident card (PRC) | 1,675,560 | 2,531,608 |
| Temporary resident visa— | | |
| Single entry and extension of status in Canada | 55,146,903 | 54,401,506 |
| Multiple entry | 31,600,833 | 29,813,827 |
| Maximum per family | 3,692,621 | 3,559,377 |
| Work permits | 32,710,142 | 29,789,603 |
| Work permits—Group of artists | 855,320 | 400,227 |
| Study permit | 18,874,272 | 19,779,424 |
| Certification and replacement of immigration document—Except PRC | 695,738 | 574,080 |
| Temporary resident permits | 2,320,356 | 2,846,241 |
| Restoration of temporary residence status | 1,932,420 | 2,074,091 |
| Rehabilitation—Criminality | 388,829 | 475,087 |
| Rehabilitation—Serious criminality | 186,308 | 217,634 |
| Authorization to return to Canada A52(1) | 518,155 | 503,622 |
| Immigration statistical data | 64,010 | 208,371 |
| Travel document | 656,311 | 783,074 |
| | *353,644,343* | *322,068,070* |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Access to information | *78,892* | *78,113* |
| Other fees and charges | *482,739* | *132,009* |
| | 446,707,839 | 494,217,369 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 14,528 | 7,810 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest on overdue account receivable | 45,197 | 37,989 |
| Gains on foreign currency transactions | 25,912 | 4,305 |
| *Immigration Act*—Fines | ... | 30,001 |
| Court cost | 1,245 | ... |
| Sundries | 602 | 1,779 |
| | 72,956 | 74,074 |
| **Total Department** | **451,519,135** | **500,813,883** |
| **Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 49,052 | 58,713 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 3,250 | 336,980 |
| | 52,302 | 395,693 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 5,987 | 2,937 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 2,890 | 690 |
| **Total Agency** | **61,179** | **399,320** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 734,207 | 798,697 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 4,041,907 | 6,111,626 |
| Sales of goods and services | 446,707,839 | 494,217,369 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 20,515 | 10,747 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 75,846 | 74,764 |
| **Total Ministry** | **451,580,314** | **501,213,203** |

# SECTION 7

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 7.2 |
| Ministry summary | 7.3 |
| Program activity | 7.4 |
| Transfer payments | 7.5 |
| Revenues | 7.7 |

**Strategic Outcome**

Enterprises' competitiveness.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Enterprise development*

To facilitate the economic growth of enterprises.

**Strategic Outcome**

Vitality of communities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Improvement of the economic environment of regions*

To help create the socio-economic conditions conducive to the development of Quebec's communities and regions.

*Improvement of collective infrastructures*

To develop and renew drinking water and wastewater, transportation and economic and cultural infrastructures.

*Provision of special adjustment measures*

To stabilize, revitalize and diversify the economy of communities experiencing economic shocks and mitigate the impact of major natural disasters.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 44,693,000 | ... | ... | 44,693,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 721,000 | ... | 721,000 | 1a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 321,000 | 321,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 44,693,000 | 721,000 | 321,000 | 45,735,000 | | Total—Vote 1 | 43,664,091 | 2,070,909 | ... | 45,497,544 |
| ... | 331,165,000 | ... | ... | 331,165,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 34,255,000 | ... | 34,255,000 | 5a | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,127,000) | (1,127,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 10 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (300,000) | (300,000) | | Vote 55 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | | Vote 60 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,570,000) | (2,570,000) | | Vote 65 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | 331,165,000 | 34,255,000 | (4,997,000) | 360,423,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 316,124,997 | 44,298,003 | ... | 282,969,915 |
| ... | 5,737,000 | ... | (652,398) | 5,084,602 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,084,602 | ... | ... | 5,686,407 |
| 25,436 | ... | ... | 7,583 | 33,019 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 25,436 | ... | 7,583 | 20,760 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 60,696 |
| **25,436** | **381,595,000** | **34,976,000** | **(5,320,815)** | **411,275,621** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **364,899,126** | **46,368,912** | **7,583** | **334,235,322** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Enterprise development | 28,158,621 | 25,869,718 | ... | ... | 107,314,550 | 107,314,550 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 135,473,171 | 133,184,268 |
| Improvement of the economic environment of regions | 19,033,000 | 20,467,771 | ... | ... | 124,958,153 | 113,608,153 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 143,991,153 | 134,075,924 |
| Improvement of collective infrastructures | 2,603,000 | 1,949,312 | ... | ... | 115,565,127 | 91,117,124 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 118,168,127 | 93,066,436 |
| Provision of special adjustment measures | 1,058,000 | 487,328 | ... | ... | 12,585,170 | 4,085,170 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,643,170 | 4,572,498 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **50,852,621** | **48,774,129** | **...** | **...** | **360,423,000** | **316,124,997** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **411,275,621** | **364,899,126** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Improvement of the economic environment of regions | | | | |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 | Grants under the Innovation, development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses | 95,000 | 205,000 | ... | 121,000 |
| ... | 16,770,000 | 1,875,000 | ... | 18,645,000 | Grant to the Quebec Port Authority to commemorate the 400th anniversary of Quebec City in 2008 | 10,350,000 | 8,295,000 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **17,070,000** | **1,875,000** | **...** | **18,945,000** | **Total—Grants** | **10,445,000** | **8,500,000** | **...** | **121,000** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Enterprise development | | | | |
| ... | 51,626,500 | ... | 6,602,698 | 58,229,198 | Contributions under the Regional Strategic Initiatives program | 58,229,198 | ... | ... | 60,515,473 |
| ... | 65,436,500 | ... | (16,497,596) | 48,938,904 | Contributions under the Innovation, development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses | 48,938,904 | ... | ... | 47,420,908 |
| ... | 792,000 | ... | (645,552) | 146,448 | Contributions under the Canadian support program for the economy of Gaspé and Îles-de-la-Madeleine | 146,448 | ... | ... | 2,604,060 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 223,506 |
| ... | 117,855,000 | ... | (10,540,450) | 107,314,550 | | 107,314,550 | ... | ... | 110,763,947 |
| | | | | | Improvement of the economic environment of regions | | | | |
| ... | 25,994,000 | 1,632,000 | 6,637,132 | 34,263,132 | Contributions under the Community futures program | 34,263,132 | ... | ... | 24,088,174 |
| ... | 42,076,500 | 1,000,000 | 7,616,689 | 50,693,189 | Contributions under the Regional strategic initiatives program | 47,843,189 | 2,850,000 | ... | 43,349,243 |
| ... | 20,869,500 | ... | (1,387,057) | 19,482,443 | Contributions under the Innovation, development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses | 19,482,443 | ... | ... | 12,189,202 |
| ... | 528,000 | ... | 1,046,389 | 1,574,389 | Contributions under the Canadian support program for the economy of Gaspé and Îles-de-la-Madeleine | 1,574,389 | ... | ... | 1,779,982 |
| ... | 89,468,000 | 2,632,000 | 13,913,153 | 106,013,153 | | 103,163,153 | 2,850,000 | ... | 81,406,601 |
| | | | | | Improvement of collective infrastructures | | | | |
| ... | 86,662,000 | 35,000,000 | (6,096,873) | 115,565,127 | Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada program | 91,117,124 | 24,448,003 | ... | 85,723,688 |
| | | | | | Provision of special adjustment measures | | | | |
| ... | 20,110,000 | (5,252,000) | (2,274,614) | 12,583,386 | Contributions under the Canadian apparel and textile industries program | 4,083,386 | 8,500,000 | ... | 3,881,012 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Innovation, development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,784 | 1,784 | | 1,784 | ... | ... | 1,060,317 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 13,350 |
| ... | 20,110,000 | (5,252,000) | (2,272,830) | 12,585,170 | | 4,085,170 | 8,500,000 | ... | 4,954,679 |
| **...** | **314,095,000** | **32,380,000** | **(4,997,000)** | **341,478,000** | **Total—Contributions** | **305,679,997** | **35,798,003** | **...** | **282,848,915** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 117,855,000 | ... | (10,540,450) | 107,314,550 | Enterprise development | 107,314,550 | ... | ... | 110,763,947 |
| ... | 106,538,000 | 4,507,000 | 13,913,153 | 124,958,153 | Improvement of the economic environment of regions | 113,608,153 | 11,350,000 | ... | 81,527,601 |
| ... | 86,662,000 | 35,000,000 | (6,096,873) | 115,565,127 | Improvement of collective infrastructures | 91,117,124 | 24,448,003 | ... | 85,723,688 |
| ... | 20,110,000 | (5,252,000) | (2,272,830) | 12,585,170 | Provision of special adjustment measures | 4,085,170 | 8,500,000 | ... | 4,954,679 |
| **...** | **331,165,000** | **34,255,000** | **(4,997,000)** | **360,423,000** | **Total Ministry** | **316,124,997** | **44,298,003** | **...** | **282,969,915** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 46,903,141 | 42,799,713 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,830,373 | 2,013,008 |
| | 48,733,514 | 44,812,721 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 7,583 | 25,436 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,469,785 | 953,287 |
| **Total Ministry** | **50,210,882** | **45,791,444** |

# SECTION 8

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Environment

**Department**

**Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency**

**Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency**

**National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

**Parks Canada Agency**

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 8.2 |
| Ministry summary | 8.5 |
| Program activity | 8.8 |
| Transfer payments | 8.10 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 8.15 |
| Revenues | 8.16 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canada's natural capital is restored, conserved, and enhanced.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Biodiversity is conserved and protected*

This program activity consists of the protection and recovery of species at risk; conservation, restoration and rehabilitation of significant habitats; and conservation of migratory birds. A primary vehicle for the achievement of results under this program is the formation of strategic partnerships for integrated management of Canada's natural capital including the sustainable management of landscapes. Key principles in support of results under this program are the use of best available science and the provision of regulatory certainty to stakeholders.

*Water is clean, safe and secure*

This program activity is designed to provide science and policy leadership on water quality, quantity and use. Science under this program will be focused on monitoring and research to understand what is changing in aquatic ecosystems and why, and on providing science-based tools to empower Canadians to take action. Policy leadership will include developing a national water agenda in partnership with other government departments that identifies benefits and incentives for the sustainable use of water, and ensuring that Canadian water related interests are protected globally. Involvement in transboundary arrangements will focus on ensuring that parties to water sharing agreements benefit from Canada's technical advice and monitoring information, to undertake measures to ensure compliance and meet their obligations.

*Canadians adopt approaches that ensure the sustainable use and management of natural capital and working landscapes*

This program activity is designed to integrate departmental action on ecosystems, by aligning science, policy, and environmental assessment in a nationally consistent inter-jurisdictional approach to ecosystem management. A further feature of this program activity will be multidisciplinary studies assessing the state of priority ecosystems and identifying the required actions for restoration and conservation.

**Strategic Outcome**

Weather and environmental predictions and services reduce risks and contribute to the well-being of Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making*

This program activity consists of environmental science and monitoring activities to detect hazardous conditions, to understand what is changing in the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow) and why. A key benefit of results under this program will be to provide improved knowledge, information, and tools on weather and environmental conditions (e.g. a better understanding of the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals through the atmosphere, the impacts of human activity on the atmosphere, and atmospheric science-based models). These benefits will support the development of policy as well as the delivery of environmental services.

*Canadians are informed of, and respond appropriately to, current and predicted environmental conditions*

This program activity consists of making available relevant knowledge and information on past, present and future conditions of the atmosphere, hydrosphere and cryosphere, in response to the needs of Canadians, be they policy/decision makers, business persons or individuals, or others who require this information to deliver on Ministerial or federal responsibilities and obligations (e.g. NAV Canada). Under this program activity, information on the state of the environment is disseminated by means of various services, products and tools allowing Canadians to safeguard themselves and their property against environmental hazards and to help them make better informed socio-economic and environmental decisions. Environmental information and outreach will empower Canadians to take appropriate action on protecting their environment. Partnerships, domestic and international, are critical to the success of these endeavours.

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians and their environment are protected from the effects of pollution and waste.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced*

This program activity consists of reducing risks to the environment and to human health posed by pollutant releases related to human activities. Under this program activity, environmental and human health threats posed by toxic substances and other substances of concern are understood in terms of their fate and effects and prevention, reduction, elimination or other management measures are developed as required. These substances may exert a direct toxic effect on animals,

plants or humans or, due to the volume, nature and manner of release, may pose a longer term risk to the environment and human health.

*Canadians adopt sustainable consumption and production approaches*

This program activity provides a focus for the department's longer term efforts to reduce the cost of unsustainable consumption patterns and to shift industry towards more sustainable forms of production. Much of the activity will be centered around large sector-based approaches to enable collaborative and informed decision-making on environmental objectives. Underlying this will be the creation of a clear and predictable environmental protection regime, designed to encourage and enable sustainable production and consumption.

**Strategic Outcome**

The impacts of climate change on Canada are reduced.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Net emissions of greenhouse gases are reduced*

This program activity is critical to transforming our economy so that we can honour our Kyoto commitment and make deep reductions of emissions in the decades ahead, all the while ensuring continued economic growth. This transformation will be achieved through the implementation of the 2005 Climate Change Plan, with its focus on harnessing market forces, building enduring partnerships and promoting innovation to achieve greenhouse gas reductions. This program activity will also focus on continuing policy development work to support Canada's efforts into the future, in areas such as adaptation, as called for in the Plan. On the international front, Canada will play a role in helping to build the optimal next-generation international agreement that balances economic prosperity with deep emissions reductions.

*Canadians understand the impacts of climate change and adapt to its effects*

Building on all the activities related to reducing the impact of weather and related hazards, this program activity is focused on understanding and minimizing the negative effects of climate change on Canadians and developing and implementing adaptive strategies. This knowledge and information will be provided to policy developers and decision makers as advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate. Policy leadership includes identifying benefits and incentives to guide the development of sound mitigation and adaptation strategies for Canadians.

**Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Purchases of greenhouse gas reduction and removal credits to assist Canada in meeting its near term commitments under the Kyoto Protocol and to create the incentives for long term transformational change to a less carbon intensive Canadian and global economy.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Purchases of domestic credits generated in Canada by the domestic offsets system*

This program activity is designed to help Canada honour its short-term commitments under the Kyoto Protocol while laying the groundwork for long-term transformational change to a lower-carbon intensive and more competitive Canadian economy that supports a healthy population and a sustainable environment. This program activity consists of the purchase of domestic credits generated in Canada by the domestic offsets system. The method used to purchase these credits is based on a competitive process and may involve advance payments subject to certain conditions.

*Purchases of international credits generated in other countries that are parties to the Kyoto Protocol*

This program activity is designed to help Canada honour its short-term commitments under the Kyoto Protocol while laying the groundwork for long-term transformational change to a lower-carbon intensive and more competitive Canadian economy that supports a healthy population and a sustainable environment. This program activity consists of the purchase of international credits generated in other countries that are Parties to the Kyoto Protocol, where such purchases are deemed to be of benefit to Canada. The method used to purchase these credits is based on a competitive process.

**Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Environmental assessment is an integral part of program and policy decision-making.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Effective and efficient environmental assessment*

Program costs, including program support overhead for environmental assessment activities. This includes costs incurred in the performance of functions that are not directly involved with service delivery but support service delivery activities. This includes all supervisory, management and policy resources within a program area. These costs may be incurred within the program area at headquarters as well as the regions, but are separate and distinct from corporate and administrative services costs.

**National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

**Strategic Outcome**

Federal policy development on environment and economy issues, and decisions in other key sectors, are influenced by National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy advice on selected issues.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Provide advice on environment and economy issues*

This program identifies and promotes new information, analysis and recommendations in the area of sustainable development, with an emphasis on the environment and the economy. Advice is provided to clients in the federal government as well as decision makers in other sectors (other levels of government, industry associations, non-government organizations).

**Parks Canada Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of these places for the present and future generations.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Establish heritage places*

This program activity covers systems planning; negotiating with stakeholders for inclusion in the national systems, obtaining ministerial approval and establishing national parks, and national marine conservation areas of Canada, and establishing national historic sites, and other heritage places.

*Conserve heritage resources*

This program activity relates to the maintenance or improvement of ecological integrity in national parks; the sustainable use of national marine conservation areas and the protection of unique marine ecosystems; the maintenance and improvement of commemorative integrity in national historic sites managed or influenced by Parks Canada; and the protection and management of cultural resources under the administration of Parks Canada that are not associated with national historic sites.

*Promote public appreciation and understanding*

Promotion of public appreciation and understanding involves programs and activities that are aimed at reaching Canadians in their communities where they live, work and learn and inviting them to become more involved in the protection and presentation of the nation's natural and cultural heritage. To accomplish this Parks Canada is investing in carefully targeted outreach opportunities such as the Parks Canada Web site, introducing content into provincial and territorial school curricula, urban discovery centres and the use of mass media programming such as television to showcase national parks and national historic sites. Parks Canada also intends to broaden its base of support by informing and involving stakeholders and encouraging shared leadership in the development and implementation of the Agency's future direction. One key activity is the Minister's Round Table on Parks Canada, which represents the culmination of the Agency's involvement with stakeholders on a biennial basis.

*Enhance visitor experience*

Parks Canada welcomes more than 22 million visitors to the national historic sites, national parks, and national marine conservation areas of Canada. The Agency sets the stage for visitors to enjoy meaningful, high-quality experiences through the provision of information, infrastructure, facilities, programs, services and personnel. The visitor experience is the cumulative outcome of the individual's visit and their interactions with Parks Canada, and its partners. This includes pre and onsite trip planning information, reception and orientation services, interpretation programming, campgrounds, hiking trails and other recreational services, visitor safety programs, and ongoing post visit information.

*Townsite management*

This program activity relates to the Parks Canada Agency's management and operation of communities within Canada's national parks. The communities are: important staging areas for visitors' national park and national historic site experiences; home to businesses and residents who are actively involved in providing services to visitors; and administrative centers for Parks Canada operations. The Agency provides municipal service such as drinking water, snow removal, garbage pick-up and disposal, sewage treatment, road and street maintenance, and fire services to support visitors and residents. Parks Canada is directly responsible for managing five townsites in national parks, which have permanent populations ranging from 100 to 1500, and welcome millions of visitors annually.

*Throughway management*

This program activity includes the operation, maintenance and repair of roads, bridges, provincial and inter-provincial highways and waterways that connect communities and pass through national parks and national historic sites.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 648,208,000 | ... | ... | 648,208,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $1,241,350 from National Defence Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 36,003,306 | ... | 36,003,306 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $1,830,000 from Environment Vote 10, $375,000 from Industry Vote 1, and $15,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 22,761,890 | ... | 22,761,890 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 375,000 | 375,000 | | Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,241,350 | 1,241,350 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,830,000 | 1,830,000 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 295,715 | 295,715 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,082,000 | 17,082,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,715,000) | (6,715,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,626,500) | (4,626,500) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (84,000) | (84,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (204,200) | (204,200) | | Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | 648,208,000 | 58,765,196 | 9,209,365 | 716,182,561 | | Total—Vote 1 | 703,685,896 | 12,496,665 | ... | 710,570,535 |
| ... | 33,001,000 | ... | ... | 33,001,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $6,715,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $284,000 from National Defence Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,715,000 | 6,715,000 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 284,000 | 284,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | 33,001,000 | 1 | 6,999,000 | 40,000,001 | | Total—Vote 5 | 34,762,876 | 5,237,125 | ... | 32,061,908 |
| ... | 47,070,000 | ... | ... | 47,070,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $2,432,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $30,000 from National Defence Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 10b | Transfer of $2,194,500 from Environment Vote 1, and $300,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,626,500 | 4,626,500 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 300,000 | 300,000 | | Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,830,000) | (1,830,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (477,000) | (477,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 47,070,000 | 2 | 2,649,500 | 49,719,502 | | Total—Vote 10 | 47,867,183 | 1,852,319 | ... | 64,779,832 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance | | | | |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 75,517,000 | ... | 5,786,389 | 81,303,389 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 81,303,389 | ... | ... | 83,665,228 |
| 321,064 | ... | ... | 709,602 | 1,030,666 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 746,601 | ... | 284,065 | 397,513 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 150,000,000 |
| **321,064** | **803,868,922** | **58,765,199** | **25,353,856** | **888,309,041** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **868,438,867** | **19,586,109** | **284,065** | **1,041,546,538** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | 15 | Program expenditures and payments for the acquisition of eligible credits pursuant to the Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency | ... | 48,682,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | 48,682,000 | ... | ... | 48,682,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | 760,000 | ... | (760,000) | ... | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **49,442,000** | **...** | **(760,000)** | **48,682,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **...** | **48,682,000** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 15,609,000 | ... | ... | 15,609,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,079,964 | ... | 1,079,964 | 20a | Transfer of $167,000 from Environment Vote 1, and $167,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 20b | Transfer of $37,200 from Environment Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 204,200 | 204,200 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 167,000 | 167,000 | | Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 384,500 | 384,500 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 170,000 | 170,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 15,609,000 | 1,079,965 | 925,700 | 17,614,665 | | Total—Vote 20 | 16,462,149 | 1,152,516 | ... | 15,586,562 |
| ... | 1,774,000 | ... | 135,930 | 1,909,930 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,909,930 | ... | ... | 1,990,913 |
| ... | ... | ... | 245 | 245 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | 245 | 977 |
| **...** | **17,383,000** | **1,079,965** | **1,061,875** | **19,524,840** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **18,372,079** | **1,152,516** | **245** | **17,578,452** |
| | | | | | | **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy** | | | | |
| ... | 4,722,000 | ... | ... | 4,722,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 82,354 | ... | 82,354 | 25a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 27,000 | 27,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 4,722,000 | 82,354 | 27,000 | 4,831,354 | | Total—Vote 25 | 4,240,036 | 591,318 | ... | 5,180,858 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 20,000 | ... | (19,142) | 858 | (S) | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* | 858 | ... | ... | 2,660 |
| ... | 441,000 | ... | (146,710) | 294,290 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 294,290 | ... | ... | 392,107 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,674 | 2,674 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 2,674 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **5,183,000** | **82,354** | **(136,178)** | **5,129,176** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,535,184** | **593,992** | **...** | **5,575,625** |
| | | | | | | **Parks Canada Agency** | | | | |
| 42,825,577 | 428,730,000 | ... | ... | 471,555,577 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 30a | Transfer of $1,273,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $74,000 from National Defence Vote 1, and $269,187 from National Defence Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 5,536,958 | ... | 5,536,958 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 11,805,000 | ... | 11,805,000 | 30b | Transfer of $862,854 from Treasury Board Vote 2 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,273,500 | 1,273,500 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 74,000 | 74,000 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 862,854 | 862,854 | | Vote 2 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 269,187 | 269,187 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,371,401 | 6,371,401 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 95,367 | 95,367 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,271,000 | 2,271,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| 42,825,577 | 428,730,000 | 17,341,958 | 11,217,309 | 500,114,844 | | Total—Vote 30 | 449,383,623 | ... | 50,731,221 | 386,568,864 |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | 35 | Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 1,800,000 |
| ... | 100,000,000 | ... | 7,496,459 | 107,496,459 | (S) | Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act* | 107,496,459 | ... | ... | 100,417,445 |
| ... | 46,324,000 | ... | (1,588,736) | 44,735,264 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 44,735,264 | ... | ... | 45,913,539 |
| **42,825,577** | **578,054,000** | **17,341,958** | **17,125,032** | **655,346,567** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **604,615,346** | **...** | **50,731,221** | **534,699,848** |
| **43,146,641** | **1,453,930,922** | **77,269,476** | **42,644,585** | **1,616,991,624** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,495,961,476** | **70,014,617** | **51,015,531** | **1,599,400,463** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation initiatives.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biodiversity is conserved and protected | 112,165,024 | 120,725,886 | 1,801,000 | 1,581,211 | 23,241,411 | 21,891,899 | 1,224,000 | 661,269 | ... | ... | 135,983,435 | 143,537,727 |
| Water is clean, safe and secure | 83,632,435 | 92,997,565 | 4,964,000 | 4,651,328 | 760,370 | 760,370 | 3,122,000 | 2,729,274 | ... | ... | 86,234,805 | 95,679,989 |
| Canadians adopt approaches that ensure the sustainable use and management of natural capital and working landscapes | 70,240,500 | 51,890,240 | 664,000 | 330,502 | 7,450,353 | 7,450,353 | 1,699,000 | 117,084 | ... | ... | 76,655,853 | 59,554,011 |
| Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making | 131,596,869 | 142,627,379 | 12,760,000 | 11,534,311 | 552,744 | 549,744 | 8,524,000 | 15,815,035 | ... | ... | 136,385,613 | 138,896,399 |
| Canadians are informed of, and respond appropriately to, current and predicted environmental conditions | 190,442,402 | 169,190,758 | 7,458,000 | 7,174,018 | 6,236,637 | 6,236,637 | 52,861,000 | 40,513,469 | ... | ... | 151,276,039 | 142,087,944 |
| Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced | 233,369,972 | 219,840,161 | 8,112,000 | 7,917,341 | 7,394,201 | 6,894,394 | 7,122,000 | 4,816,293 | ... | ... | 241,754,173 | 229,835,603 |
| Canadians adopt sustainable consumption and production approaches | 24,197,141 | 24,920,752 | 3,334,000 | 1,174,052 | 3,630,250 | 3,630,250 | 47,000 | 36,918 | ... | ... | 31,114,391 | 29,688,136 |
| Net emissions of greenhouse gases are reduced | 24,234,163 | 23,779,414 | 507,000 | 280,017 | 324,174 | 324,174 | 50,000 | 378 | ... | ... | 25,015,337 | 24,383,227 |
| Canadians understand the impacts of climate change and adapt to its effects | 3,385,032 | 4,658,981 | 400,001 | 120,096 | 129,362 | 129,362 | 25,000 | 132,608 | ... | ... | 3,889,395 | 4,775,831 |
| Sub-total | 873,263,538 | 850,631,136 | 40,000,001 | 34,762,876 | 49,719,502 | 47,867,183 | 74,674,000 | 64,822,328 | ... | ... | 888,309,041 | 868,438,867 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (74,674,000) | (64,822,328) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (74,674,000) | (64,822,328) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **798,589,538** | **785,808,808** | **40,000,001** | **34,762,876** | **49,719,502** | **47,867,183** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **888,309,041** | **868,438,867** |
| **Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchases of domestic credits generated in Canada by the domestic offsets system | 24,341,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24,341,000 | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Purchases of international credits generated in other countries that are parties to the Kyoto Protocol | 24,341,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24,341,000 | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **48,682,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **48,682,000** | **...** |
| **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effective and efficient environmental assessment | 25,879,190 | 22,915,074 | ... | ... | 2,646,650 | 2,049,367 | 9,001,000 | 6,592,362 | ... | ... | 19,524,840 | 18,372,079 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (9,001,000) | (6,592,362) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (9,001,000) | (6,592,362) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **16,878,190** | **16,322,712** | **...** | **...** | **2,646,650** | **2,049,367** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **19,524,840** | **18,372,079** |
| **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide advise on environment and economy issues | 5,129,176 | 4,535,184 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,129,176 | 4,535,184 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,129,176** | **4,535,184** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **5,129,176** | **4,535,184** |
| **Parks Canada Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Establish heritage places | 28,980,810 | 20,815,306 | 1,761,423 | 1,761,423 | 138,451 | 138,451 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30,880,684 | 22,715,180 |
| Conserve heritage resources | 206,836,135 | 197,065,245 | 548,987 | 548,987 | 17,649,936 | 10,158,401 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 225,035,058 | 207,772,633 |
| Promote public appreciation and understanding | 80,418,691 | 76,351,275 | 54,608 | 54,608 | 1,714,492 | 1,714,492 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 82,187,791 | 78,120,375 |
| Enhance visitor experience | 197,402,301 | 184,181,257 | 5,167,273 | 5,167,273 | 250,121 | 250,121 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 202,819,695 | 189,598,651 |
| Townsite management | 18,550,302 | 13,485,127 | 5,760 | 5,760 | 12,000 | 12,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,568,062 | 13,502,887 |
| Throughway management | 95,814,688 | 92,865,031 | 40,589 | 40,589 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 95,855,277 | 92,905,620 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **628,002,927** | **584,763,241** | **7,578,640** | **7,578,640** | **19,765,000** | **12,273,465** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **655,346,567** | **604,615,346** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,497,281,831** | **1,391,429,945** | **47,578,641** | **42,341,516** | **72,131,152** | **62,190,015** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,616,991,624** | **1,495,961,476** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Biodiversity is conserved and protected | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | Grants to support environmental research and development | 50,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making | | | | |
| ... | 44,000 | ... | ... | 44,000 | Grants to support environmental research and development | 41,000 | 3,000 | ... | 44,000 |
| | | | | | Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced | | | | |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (136,807) | 1,863,193 | Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer | 1,363,386 | 499,807 | ... | 1,269,885 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 150,000,000 |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (136,807) | 1,863,193 | | 1,363,386 | 499,807 | ... | 151,269,885 |
| **...** | **2,044,000** | **...** | **(86,807)** | **1,957,193** | **Total—Grants** | **1,454,386** | **502,807** | **...** | **151,313,885** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Biodiversity is conserved and protected | | | | |
| ... | 1,052,000 | 1 | 1,837,909 | 2,889,910 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 2,889,910 | ... | ... | 2,286,586 |
| ... | 9,325,435 | 1 | (1,924,864) | 7,400,572 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 7,292,900 | 107,672 | ... | 6,805,884 |
| ... | 779,771 | ... | ... | 779,771 | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | 771,166 | 8,605 | ... | 1,162,719 |
| ... | 1,116,000 | ... | (435,591) | 680,409 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 435,513 | 244,896 | ... | 370,443 |
| ... | 2,200,000 | ... | ... | 2,200,000 | Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation | 1,583,781 | 616,219 | ... | 1,627,927 |
| ... | 9,500,000 | ... | (259,251) | 9,240,749 | Habitat stewardship contribution program | 8,868,629 | 372,120 | ... | 9,282,589 |
| ... | 23,973,206 | 2 | (781,797) | 23,191,411 | | 21,841,899 | 1,349,512 | ... | 21,536,148 |
| | | | | | Water is clean, safe and secure | | | | |
| ... | 494,704 | ... | (343,085) | 151,619 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 151,619 | ... | ... | 164,204 |
| ... | ... | ... | 323,557 | 323,557 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 323,557 | ... | ... | 13,117 |
| ... | ... | ... | 285,194 | 285,194 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 285,194 | ... | ... | 94,582 |
| ... | 494,704 | ... | 265,666 | 760,370 | | 760,370 | ... | ... | 271,903 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Canadians adopt approaches that ensure the sustainable use and management of natural capital and working landscapes | | | | |
| ... | 4,460,789 | ... | 2,137,972 | 6,598,761 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 6,598,761 | ... | ... | 5,591,547 |
| ... | ... | ... | 158,400 | 158,400 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 158,400 | ... | ... | 292,750 |
| ... | ... | ... | 693,192 | 693,192 | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | 693,192 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 38,770 |
| ... | 4,460,789 | ... | 2,989,564 | 7,450,353 | | 7,450,353 | ... | ... | 5,923,067 |
| | | | | | Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making | | | | |
| ... | 208,708 | ... | 16,624 | 225,332 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 225,332 | ... | ... | 226,488 |
| ... | ... | ... | 44,999 | 44,999 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 44,999 | ... | ... | 1,643,854 |
| ... | ... | ... | 91,413 | 91,413 | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | 91,413 | ... | ... | 87,228 |
| ... | ... | ... | 147,000 | 147,000 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 147,000 | ... | ... | 158,815 |
| ... | 208,708 | ... | 300,036 | 508,744 | | 508,744 | ... | ... | 2,116,385 |
| | | | | | Canadians are informed of, and respond appropriately to, current and predicted environmental conditions | | | | |
| ... | 429,048 | ... | 783,937 | 1,212,985 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 1,212,985 | ... | ... | 407,732 |
| ... | 2,062,328 | ... | (1,655,736) | 406,592 | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | 406,592 | ... | ... | 1,830,219 |
| ... | 5,044,000 | ... | (446,490) | 4,597,510 | EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative | 4,597,510 | ... | ... | 2,873,430 |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,750 | 17,750 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 17,750 | ... | ... | 107,386 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,800 | 1,800 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 1,800 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 7,535,376 | ... | (1,298,739) | 6,236,637 | | 6,236,637 | ... | ... | 5,218,767 |
| | | | | | Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced | | | | |
| ... | 2,068,016 | ... | 493,435 | 2,561,451 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 2,561,451 | ... | ... | 4,148,757 |
| ... | 132,201 | ... | (132,201) | ... | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | ... | ... | ... | 402,268 |
| ... | 1,953,000 | ... | 152,500 | 2,105,500 | Contributions for the Science horizons youth internship and the International environmental youth corp programs | 2,105,500 | ... | ... | 2,121,339 |
| ... | 4,200,000 | ... | (4,200,000) | ... | Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) budget | ... | ... | ... | 3,620,025 |
| ... | ... | ... | 727,250 | 727,250 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 727,250 | ... | ... | 764,252 |
| ... | ... | ... | 136,807 | 136,807 | Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol | 136,807 | ... | ... | 671,948 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,200 |
| ... | 8,353,217 | ... | (2,822,209) | 5,531,008 | | 5,531,008 | ... | ... | 11,729,789 |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Canadians adopt sustainable consumption and production approaches | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 33,500 | 33,500 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 33,500 | ... | ... | 261,062 |
| ... | ... | ... | 123,950 | 123,950 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 123,950 | ... | ... | 713,217 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,472,800 | 3,472,800 | Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) budget | 3,472,800 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 31,044 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,630,250 | 3,630,250 | | 3,630,250 | ... | ... | 1,005,323 |
| | | | | | Net emissions of greenhouse gases are reduced | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 271,651 | 271,651 | Contributions to support Canada's international commitments | 271,651 | ... | ... | 3,100,246 |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,485 | 15,485 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 15,485 | ... | ... | 9,938,949 |
| ... | ... | ... | 37,038 | 37,038 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 37,038 | ... | ... | 98,302 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 2,298,606 |
| ... | ... | ... | 324,174 | 324,174 | | 324,174 | ... | ... | 15,436,103 |
| | | | | | Canadians understand the impacts of climate change and adapt to its effects | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 93,806 | 93,806 | Contributions to support environmental research and development | 93,806 | ... | ... | 207,348 |
| ... | ... | ... | 35,556 | 35,556 | Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives | 35,556 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 21,114 |
| ... | ... | ... | 129,362 | 129,362 | | 129,362 | ... | ... | 228,462 |
| **...** | **45,026,000** | **2** | **2,736,307** | **47,762,309** | **Total—Contributions** | **46,412,797** | **1,349,512** | **...** | **63,465,947** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 23,973,206 | 2 | (731,797) | 23,241,411 | Biodiversity is conserved and protected | 21,891,899 | 1,349,512 | ... | 21,536,148 |
| ... | 494,704 | ... | 265,666 | 760,370 | Water is clean, safe and secure | 760,370 | ... | ... | 271,903 |
| ... | 4,460,789 | ... | 2,989,564 | 7,450,353 | Canadians adopt approaches that ensure the sustainable use and management of natural capital and working landscapes | 7,450,353 | ... | ... | 5,923,067 |
| ... | 252,708 | ... | 300,036 | 552,744 | Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making | 549,744 | 3,000 | ... | 2,160,385 |
| ... | 7,535,376 | ... | (1,298,739) | 6,236,637 | Canadians are informed of, and respond appropriately to, current and predicted environmental conditions | 6,236,637 | ... | ... | 5,218,767 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 10,353,217 | ... | (2,959,016) | 7,394,201 | Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced | 6,894,394 | 499,807 | ... | 162,999,674 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,630,250 | 3,630,250 | Canadians adopt sustainable consumption and production approaches | 3,630,250 | ... | ... | 1,005,323 |
| ... | ... | ... | 324,174 | 324,174 | Net emissions of greenhouse gases are reduced | 324,174 | ... | ... | 15,436,103 |
| ... | ... | ... | 129,362 | 129,362 | Canadians understand the impacts of climate change and adapt to its effects | 129,362 | ... | ... | 228,462 |
| **...** | **47,070,000** | **2** | **2,649,500** | **49,719,502** | **Total Department** | **47,867,183** | **1,852,319** | **...** | **214,779,832** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Effective and efficient environmental assessment | | | | |
| ... | 173,500 | ... | 22,000 | 195,500 | Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement | 195,500 | ... | ... | 245,500 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | (22,000) | 278,000 | Contributions to support the promotion, research and development of environmental assessment | 220,909 | 57,091 | ... | 15,500 |
| ... | 1,469,000 | 984,000 | (279,850) | 2,173,150 | Contributions for the support of public participation in the environmental assessment review process—Participant funding program | 1,632,958 | 540,192 | ... | 966,881 |
| **...** | **1,942,500** | **984,000** | **(279,850)** | **2,646,650** | **Total Agency** | **2,049,367** | **597,283** | **...** | **1,227,881** |
| | | | | | **Parks Canada Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Establish heritage places | | | | |
| ... | 22,700 | ... | (22,700) | ... | Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | ... | ... | ... | 22,700 |
| ... | ... | 22,700 | ... | 22,700 | Grant to the International peace garden | 22,700 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **22,700** | **22,700** | **(22,700)** | **22,700** | **Total—Grants** | **22,700** | **...** | **...** | **22,700** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Establish heritage places | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 115,751 | 115,751 | Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | 115,751 | ... | ... | 668,185 |
| | | | | | Conserve heritage resources | | | | |
| ... | 1,680,000 | ... | ... | 1,680,000 | Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | 1,522,959 | ... | 157,041 | 1,008,769 |
| ... | 7,000,000 | 1,000,000 | ... | 8,000,000 | Contributions in support of the Historic Places Initiative | 6,320,418 | ... | 1,679,582 | 8,197,485 |
| ... | 9,873,000 | ... | (1,903,064) | 7,969,936 | Contributions in support of the Commercial Heritage Properties Incentive Fund | 2,315,024 | ... | 5,654,912 | ... |
| ... | 18,553,000 | 1,000,000 | (1,903,064) | 17,649,936 | | 10,158,401 | ... | 7,491,535 | 9,206,254 |
| | | | | | Promote public appreciation and understanding | | | | |
| ... | 189,226 | ... | 1,525,266 | 1,714,492 | Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | 1,714,492 | ... | ... | 462,408 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Enhance visitor experience | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 250,121 | 250,121 | | 250,121 | ... | ... | 402,317 |
| | | | | | Townsite management | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 12,000 | 12,000 | | 12,000 | ... | ... | 15,625 |
| **...** | **18,742,226** | **1,000,000** | **74** | **19,742,300** | **Total—Contributions** | **12,250,765** | **...** | **7,491,535** | **10,754,789** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 22,700 | 22,700 | 93,051 | 138,451 | Establish heritage places | 138,451 | ... | ... | 690,885 |
| ... | 18,553,000 | 1,000,000 | (1,903,064) | 17,649,936 | Conserve heritage resources | 10,158,401 | ... | 7,491,535 | 9,206,254 |
| ... | 189,226 | ... | 1,525,266 | 1,714,492 | Promote public appreciation and understanding | 1,714,492 | ... | ... | 462,408 |
| ... | ... | ... | 250,121 | 250,121 | Enhance visitor experience | 250,121 | ... | ... | 402,317 |
| ... | ... | ... | 12,000 | 12,000 | Townsite management | 12,000 | ... | ... | 15,625 |
| **...** | **18,764,926** | **1,022,700** | **(22,626)** | **19,765,000** | **Total Agency** | **12,273,465** | **...** | **7,491,535** | **10,777,489** |
| **...** | **67,777,426** | **2,006,702** | **2,347,024** | **72,131,152** | **Total Ministry** | **62,190,015** | **2,449,602** | **7,491,535** | **226,785,202** |

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Biodiversity is conserved and protected | | | |
| Information products | 13,376 | 35,543 | 103,442 |
| Realty | 86,770 | 160,478 | 114,070 |
| Scientific and professional services | 807,518 | 465,248 | 559,556 |
| Regulatory services | 265,326 | ... | 245,132 |
| Miscellaneous | 51,010 | ... | ... |
| | 1,224,000 | 661,269 | 1,022,200 |
| Water is clean, safe and secure | | | |
| Information products | 32,172 | 144,704 | 201,886 |
| Realty | 390,590 | 114,565 | 91,606 |
| scientific and professional services | 2,699,238 | 2,470,005 | 2,084,734 |
| Miscellaneous | ... | ... | 33 |
| | 3,122,000 | 2,729,274 | 2,378,259 |
| Canadians adopt approaches that ensure the sustainable use and management of natural capital and working landscapes | | | |
| Information products | 57,198 | 2,061 | 116,466 |
| Realty | 295,107 | 17,092 | 209,303 |
| Scientific and professional services | 1,186,004 | 97,931 | 1,338,869 |
| Regulatory services | 159,126 | ... | 203,659 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,565 | ... | 19 |
| | 1,699,000 | 117,084 | 1,868,316 |
| Improved knowledge and information on weather and environmental conditions influences decision-making | | | |
| Information products | 6,258,534 | 6,679,722 | 20,654,048 |
| Realty | 69,503 | 438,007 | 316,909 |
| Scientific and professional services | 2,187,562 | 8,697,306 | 6,909,843 |
| Miscellaneous | 8,401 | ... | 15,994 |
| | 8,524,000 | 15,815,035 | 27,896,794 |
| Canadians are informed of, and respond appropriately to, current and predicted environmental conditions | | | |
| Information products | 38,514,073 | 36,894,860 | 22,777,247 |
| Realty | 523,480 | 416,685 | 385,111 |
| Scientific and professional services | 13,761,469 | 3,201,924 | 7,824,908 |
| Regulatory services | 9,633 | ... | 6,434 |
| Miscellaneous | 52,345 | ... | 17,049 |
| | 52,861,000 | 40,513,469 | 31,010,749 |
| Risks posed by pollutants or other harmful or dangerous substances in the environment are reduced | | | |
| Information products | 96,759 | 24,977 | 30,173 |
| Realty | 126,548 | 38,464 | 133,347 |
| Scientific and professional services | 4,931,654 | 4,541,982 | 4,138,941 |
| Regulatory services | 1,945,821 | 210,870 | 1,828,639 |
| Miscellaneous | 21,218 | ... | ... |
| | 7,122,000 | 4,816,293 | 6,131,100 |
| Canadians adopt sustainable consumption and production approaches | | | |
| Information products | 585 | 55 | 2,857 |
| Realty | 765 | 167 | 12,739 |
| Scientific and professional services | 33,882 | 36,696 | 449,719 |
| Regulatory services | 11,768 | ... | 172,217 |
| | 47,000 | 36,918 | 637,532 |
| Net emissions of greenhouse gases are reduced | | | |
| Information products | ... | 64 | ... |
| Realty | ... | 195 | 1,456 |
| Scientific and professional services | 50,000 | 119 | 56,181 |
| | 50,000 | 378 | 57,637 |
| Canadians understand the impacts of climate change and adapt to its effects | | | |
| Information products | 17,000 | 104,010 | 20,910 |
| Realty | ... | 84 | 909 |
| Scientific and professional services | 8,000 | 28,514 | 12,686 |
| Sundries | ... | ... | 98 |
| | 25,000 | 132,608 | 34,603 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **74,674,000** | **64,822,328** | **71,037,190** [1] |

## Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Effective and efficient environmental assessment | | | |
| Revenues received from other government departments: | | | |
| Training, information and publications | 90,000 | 120,561 | 85,768 |
| External revenues: | | | |
| Training, information and publications | 60,000 | 166,698 | 153,331 |
| Environmental assessment services | 8,851,000 | 6,305,103 | 4,167,690 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **9,001,000** | **6,592,362** | **4,406,789** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **83,675,000** | **71,414,690** | **75,443,979** |

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of transfer payments | 1,100,743 | 144,087 |
| Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures | 1,593,815 | 1,098,221 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,930,551 | 1,769,011 |
| | 7,625,109 | 3,011,319 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | *1,251,379* | *1,237,599* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Oceans disposal | 1,943,715 | ... |
| Bird hunting permits | 3,033,739 | 3,291,545 |
| Miscellaneous fines | 871,655 | 2,441,940 |
| | *5,849,109* | *5,733,485* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Hydrometric recoveries | 103,287 | 99,800 |
| Other water related recoveries | 1,277,872 | 957,797 |
| Sundries | 17,362,638 | 23,969,771 |
| | *18,743,797* | *25,027,368* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *43,684,311* | *43,806,171* |
| Other fees and charges | *3,001,148* | *2,546,077* |
| | 72,529,744 | 78,350,700 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 709,602 | 482,509 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 822,704 | 795,926 |
| **Total Department** | **81,687,159** | **82,640,454** (1) |
| **Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 15,530 | 7,259 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 270,379 | 12,076 |
| | 285,909 | 19,335 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 7,229,925 | 5,303,760 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 494 | 1,542 |
| Other fees and charges | ... | 37,955 |
| | 7,230,419 | 5,343,257 |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 245 | 19 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 100 | 188 |
| **Total Agency** | **7,516,673** | **5,362,799** |
| **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*—Proceeds from the sale of publications | 197 | 2,894 |
| Other fees and charges | 242 | ... |
| | 439 | 2,894 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,674 | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 806 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **3,919** | **2,894** |
| **Parks Canada Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 5,778,156 | ... |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | 17,552,246 | 17,220,061 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 81,178,404 | 74,306,178 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 1,137,896 | 1,669,520 |
| Other fees and charges | 3,020,735 | 8,900,824 |
| | 102,889,281 | 102,096,583 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 11,746 | 14,632 |
| **Total Agency** | **108,679,183** | **102,111,215** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 13,689,174 | 3,030,654 |
| Sales of goods and services | 182,649,883 | 185,793,434 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 712,521 | 482,528 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 835,356 | 810,746 |
| **Total Ministry** | **197,886,934** | **190,117,362** |

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

# SECTION 9

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Finance

**Department**

**Auditor General**

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

**Canadian International Trade Tribunal**

**Financial Consumer Agency of Canada**

**Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada**

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions**

CONTENTS


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 9.2 |
| Ministry summary | 9.5 |
| Program activity | 9.10 |
| Transfer payments | 9.12 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 9.14 |
| Revenues | 9.14 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

To create a fiscal, economic, social and global advantage for Canada by providing appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the Government's overall agenda.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Tax policy*

Develops and evaluates federal taxation policies and legislation in the following areas: personal income tax, business income tax, and sales and excise tax.

*Economic and fiscal policy*

Analyzes Canada's economic and fiscal situation; advises on fiscal matters; and provides analytical support on a wide range of economic and financial issues related to the Government's macroeconomic policies.

*Financial sector policy*

Provides policy analysis on Canada's financial sector and on the regulation of federally chartered financial institutions; manages the federal government's borrowing program; and provides support regarding Crown corporation borrowing and financial market and exchange rate policy.

*Economic development and corporate finance*

Provides policy and advice regarding financial implications of government's microeconomic policies and programs; proposals for funding of programs; sectoral policy analysis; and corporate restructuring regarding Crown corporations and other corporate holdings.

*Federal-provincial relations and social policy*

Provides policy and advice on federal-provincial-territorial relations and social policy issues and their economic and fiscal implications.

*International trade and finance*

Manages the Department's participation in international financial institutions (including the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank Group, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development), international groups such as the G-7, G-20 and the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum, as well as trade and investment policy issues.

*Public debt*

Manages the funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowing.

*Domestic coinage*

Responsible for the payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

*Transfer payments to provinces/territories*

Administers the transfer payments pursuant to statutes and agreements with provinces and territories.

*International financial organizations*

Administers international financial obligations and subscriptions.

**Auditor General**

**Strategic Outcome**

Through legislative auditing, contribute to a well-managed and accountable government for Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Legislative auditing*

Conduct independent audits and studies that provide objective information, advice and assurance to Parliament, government and Canadians.

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

**Canadian International Trade Tribunal**

**Strategic Outcome**

Fair, timely and effective disposition of international trade cases and government mandate inquiries in various areas of the Tribunal's jurisdiction.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Adjudication of trade cases (quasi-judicial role)*

The Tribunal acts as an administrative court when carrying out its quasi-judicial functions. It conducts inquiries that are open to the public. It has rules and procedures similar to those of a court of law, but not quite as formal. The Tribunal is a superior court of record and can subpoena witnesses, hear evidence and hold public hearings. Transparency and fairness are key pillars of the Tribunal's inquiry process. The Tribunal's decisions may be appealed to, as appropriate, the

Federal Court of Canada or the Federal Court of Appeal or reviewed by the Federal Court of Appeal or by a bi-national panel under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). Governments that are members of the World Trade Organization (WTO) may challenge some of the Tribunal's decisions before a dispute settlement panel under the WTO Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes. The Tribunal may also conduct inquiries (safeguard inquiries) to determine if Canadian producers are being seriously injured by increased imports of goods and report with recommendations, as required, to the Government.

*General economic inquiries and references (advisory role)*

The *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* contains broad provisions under which the Government or the Minister of Finance may ask the Tribunal to conduct an inquiry on any economic, trade, tariff or commercial matter. In such an inquiry, the Tribunal acts in an advisory capacity, with powers to conduct research, receive submissions, hold hearings and report with recommendations, as required, to the Government or the Minister of Finance.

### Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

#### Strategic Outcome

The Financial Consumer Agency of Canada (FCAC) has five objectives:

- supervise financial institutions to ensure they comply with federal consumer protection measures (known as consumer provisions) that apply to them;
- promote the adoption by financial institutions of policies and procedures designed to implement the consumer provisions;
- monitor the compliance of financial institutions with voluntary codes of conduct and any other public commitments they have made to protect the interests of consumers;
- promote awareness of the obligations of financial institutions; and
- foster an understanding of financial services and issues relating to financial services.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Financial Consumer Agency of Canada*

We provide consumer information and oversee financial institutions to ensure that they comply with federal consumer protection measures.

### Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

#### Strategic Outcome

Financial intelligence that contributes to the detection and deterrence of money laundering and terrorist financing in Canada and abroad.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Collection, analysis and dissemination of financial information*

Technology-driven financial intelligence analysis and case disclosures that are widely used and accepted by law enforcement and intelligence agencies with a program that fosters compliance by the reporting entities.

### Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

#### Strategic Outcome

Regulate and supervise to contribute to public confidence in Canada's financial system and safeguard from undue loss.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions*

This is the largest program activity within the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI), representing over 85% of its costs. Costs for this program are recovered through assessments, service charges and user fees paid by the federally regulated financial institutions. Costs are also recovered via Memoranda of Understanding; financial statements indicate this third revenue stream as "cost-recovered services".

*Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans*

This program activity incorporates risk assessment and intervention and rule-making and approvals related to federally regulated private pension plans under the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*. The costs for this program are recovered from pension plan fees based on the number of members in each federally regulated pension plan.

*International assistance*

This program activity incorporates activities related to providing help to other countries that are building their supervisory and regulatory capacity. The costs for this program are recovered via Memoranda of Understanding between OSFI and organizations such as the Canadian International Development Agency and the International Monetary Fund.

**Strategic Outcome**

Contribute to public confidence in the Canada's public retirement income system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Office of the chief actuary*

This office provides a range of actuarial services, under legislation, to the Canada Pension Plan and some federal government departments.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 93,135,000 | ... | ... | 93,135,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 7,648,400 | ... | 7,648,400 | 1a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,237 | 30,237 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,186,000 | 2,186,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (187,952) | (187,952) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (205,400) | (205,400) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 93,135,000 | 7,648,400 | 1,822,885 | 102,606,285 | | Total—Vote 1 | 89,285,529 | 13,320,756 | ... | 83,451,642 |
| ... | 404,200,000 | ... | ... | 404,200,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (5,594,558) | (5,594,558) | | Transfer to Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 404,200,000 | ... | (5,594,558) | 398,605,442 | | Total—Vote 5 | 315,597,867 | 83,007,575 | ... | 664,647,367 |
| | | | | | 10 | Pursuant to section 29 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada to guarantee payment to the holders of mortgages insured by private insurers approved by the Superintendent of Financial Institutions to sell mortgage insurance in Canada of not more than 90% of the net claims of the holders of the insured mortgages in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the private insurer, subject to the limitation that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all mortgages covered by the guarantee shall not exceed $100,000,000,000 at any time; and to repeal Vote 16b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2003-2004* | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Territorial financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and *Budget Implementation Act 2006*) | 2,118,263,997 | ... | ... | 2,000,000,000 |
| ... | 2,070,000,000 | 47,899,000 | 364,997 | 2,118,263,997 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* and previous years' Appropriation Acts) | 318,270,000 | ... | ... | 239,741,000 |
| ... | 318,269,000 | 1,000 | ... | 318,270,000 | | | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) | Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR | | | | |
| ... | 3,400,000 | ... | (3,400,000) | ... | | Unused authority of 36,602,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time) | | | | |
| 61,598,569 | ... | ... | ... | 61,598,569 | | Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,049,093 | 2,049,093 | | | | | | |
| 61,598,569 | 3,400,000 | ... | (1,350,907) | 63,647,662 | | Total | 2,615,003 | 61,032,659 | ... | 4,292,831 |
| ... | 12,429,000 | ... | (668,078) | 11,760,922 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 11,760,922 | ... | ... | 12,445,463 |
| ... | 83,100,000 | 42,900,000 | 9,602,404 | 135,602,404 | (S) | Purchase of domestic coinage | 135,602,404 | ... | ... | 127,811,324 |
| ... | 34,395,000,000 | 209,000,000 | (495,495,999) | 34,108,504,001 | (S) | Interest and other costs (*Financial Administration Act*) | 34,108,503,725 | 276 | ... | 33,535,119,566 |
| ... | 32,000,000 | ... | (179,062) | 31,820,938 | (S) | Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities) | 31,820,938 | ... | ... | 31,819,211 |
| ... | 11,282,000,000 | 253,600,000 | (536,000) | 11,535,064,000 | (S) | Fiscal equalization (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 11,535,064,000 | ... | ... | 10,900,000,000 |
| ... | 20,140,000,000 | ... | (124,310) | 20,139,875,690 | (S) | Canada health transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 20,139,875,690 | ... | ... | 19,000,000,000 |
| ... | 8,500,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,500,000,000 | (S) | Canada social transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | 8,500,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,225,000,000 |
| ... | (699,000,000) | 69,000,000 | (76,787,645) | (706,787,645) | (S) | Youth allowances recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*) | (706,787,645) | ... | ... | (596,446,930) |
| ... | (2,995,000,000) | 125,000,000 | (307,016,000) | (3,177,016,000) | (S) | Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*) | (3,177,016,000) | ... | ... | (2,731,180,000) |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,523 | 17,523 | (S) | Payments pursuant to the *Halifax Relief Commission Pension Continuation Act* | 17,523 | ... | ... | 19,118 |
| | | | | | (S) | Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the *Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act* | ... | ... | 68,571,831 | ... |
| 68,571,831 | ... | ... | ... | 68,571,831 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,074,634 | 2,074,634 | (S) | Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues | 2,074,634 | ... | ... | 1,271,836 |
| 6,179 | ... | ... | 22,041 | 28,220 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 6,179 | 22,041 | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 120,555,315 | 120,555,315 | (S) | Net loss on exchange | 120,555,315 | ... | ... | 542,320,152 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 7,356,825,469 |
| 130,176,579 | 73,639,605,923 | 755,048,400 | (753,292,760) | 73,771,538,142 | | Total budgetary | 73,545,576,824 | 157,367,446 | 68,593,872 | 79,397,209,571 |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | (S) | (L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act* (Gross) | 5,000,000 | ... | ... | 4,500,000 |
| | | | | | | ***International Development Association*** | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | 318,269,999 | 318,270,000 | L15 | Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $318,270,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* (Gross) | 318,270,000 | ... | ... | 318,270,000 |
| | | | | | | ***European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)*** | | | | |
| ... | 7,471,000 | ... | (972,568) | 6,498,432 | (S) | (L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions (Gross) | 6,498,432 | ... | ... | 15,106,363 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 99,113,160 |
| ... | 7,471,001 | ... | 322,297,431 | 329,768,432 | | Total non-budgetary | 329,768,432 | ... | ... | 436,989,523 |
| **130,176,579** | **73,639,605,923** | **755,048,400** | **(753,292,760)** | **73,771,538,142** | | **Total Department—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Budgetary** | **73,545,576,824** | **157,367,446** | **68,593,872** | **79,397,209,571** |
| **...** | **7,471,001** | **...** | **322,297,431** | **329,768,432** | | **Non-budgetary** | **329,768,432** | **...** | **...** | **436,989,523** |
| | | | | | | **Auditor General** | | | | |
| ... | 64,920,000 | ... | ... | 64,920,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,128,850 | ... | 3,128,850 | 20a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 737,903 | 737,903 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 933,000 | 933,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 64,920,000 | 3,128,850 | 1,670,903 | 69,719,753 | | Total—Vote 20 | 68,928,961 | 790,792 | ... | 67,367,569 |
| ... | 8,828,000 | ... | 6,531 | 8,834,531 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,834,531 | ... | ... | 9,416,657 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,860 | 3,860 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 3,860 | ... | ... | 13,462 |
| **...** | **73,748,000** | **3,128,850** | **1,681,294** | **78,558,144** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **77,767,352** | **790,792** | **...** | **76,797,688** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation** | | | | |
| 6,000,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000,000 | (S) | (L) Loans pursuant to the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1. Limit $6,000,000,000 (Net) | ... | ... | 6,000,000,000 | ... |
| **6,000,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,000,000** | | **Total Agency—Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,000,000** | **...** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian International Trade Tribunal** | | | | |
| ... | 8,609,000 | ... | ... | 8,609,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 360,859 | ... | 360,859 | 25a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 111,000 | 111,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 8,609,000 | 360,859 | 111,000 | 9,080,859 | | Total—Vote 25 | 8,537,155 | 543,704 | ... | 9,231,840 |
| ... | 1,396,000 | ... | (233,423) | 1,162,577 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,162,577 | ... | ... | 1,348,651 |
| ... | ... | ... | 6 | 6 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | 6 | 506 |
| **...** | **10,005,000** | **360,859** | **(122,417)** | **10,243,442** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **9,699,732** | **543,704** | **6** | **10,580,997** |
| | | | | | | **Financial Consumer Agency of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,872,821 | 7,872,821 | (S) | Payments under section 13 of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act* | 7,872,821 | ... | ... | 6,900,965 |
| 148 | ... | ... | 401 | 549 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 148 | 401 | ... |
| **148** | **...** | **...** | **7,873,222** | **7,873,370** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **7,872,821** | **148** | **401** | **6,900,965** |
| | | | | | | **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 28,110,000 | ... | ... | 28,110,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 8,990,349 | ... | 8,990,349 | 30a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,000 | 7,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 28,110,000 | 8,990,349 | 7,000 | 37,107,349 | | Total—Vote 30 | 36,264,278 | 843,071 | ... | 29,277,665 |
| ... | 3,018,000 | ... | 137,681 | 3,155,681 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,155,681 | ... | ... | 3,082,784 |
| **...** | **31,128,000** | **8,990,349** | **144,681** | **40,263,030** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **39,419,959** | **843,071** | **...** | **32,360,449** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | | | |
| ... | 768,000 | ... | ... | 768,000 | 35 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 13,000 | 13,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 768,000 | ... | 13,000 | 781,000 | | Total—Vote 35 | 768,000 | 13,000 | ... | 755,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (S) Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act* | | | | |
| | | | | | Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than $40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent | 4,535,820 | ... | 55,331,832 | (5,516,448) |
| 59,867,652 | ... | ... | ... | 59,867,652 | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (1) | ... | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 2,306 | 1,442 | ... |
| 2,306 | ... | ... | 1,442 | 3,748 | | | | | |
| **59,869,958** | **768,001** | **...** | **14,441** | **60,652,400** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,303,820** | **15,306** | **55,333,274** | **(4,761,448)** |
| | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **190,046,685** | **73,755,254,924** | **767,528,458** | **(743,701,539)** | **73,969,128,528** | **Budgetary** | **73,685,640,508** | **159,560,467** | **123,927,553** | **79,519,088,222** |
| **6,000,000,000** | **7,471,001** | **...** | **322,297,431** | **6,329,768,432** | **Non-budgetary** | **329,768,432** | **...** | **6,000,000,000** | **436,989,523** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax policy | 30,921,572 | 30,804,572 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 117,000 | ... | ... | ... | 30,804,572 | 30,804,572 |
| Economic and fiscal policy | 14,554,587 | 14,499,587 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 55,000 | ... | ... | ... | 14,499,587 | 14,499,587 |
| Financial sector policy— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 178,440,645 | 96,442,837 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 77,000 | ... | ... | ... | 178,363,645 | 96,442,837 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Economic development and corporate finance | 7,827,797 | 7,798,797 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29,000 | ... | ... | ... | 7,798,797 | 7,798,797 |
| Federal-provincial relations and social policy | 14,560,361 | 14,497,361 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 63,000 | ... | ... | ... | 14,497,361 | 14,497,361 |
| International trade and finance | 14,962,410 | 14,903,410 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 59,000 | ... | ... | ... | 14,903,410 | 14,903,410 |
| Public debt | 34,108,504,001 | 34,108,503,725 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34,108,504,001 | 34,108,503,725 |
| Domestic coinage | 135,602,404 | 135,602,404 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 135,602,404 | 135,602,404 |
| Transfer payments to provinces/ territories | ... | ... | ... | ... | 38,441,220,980 | 38,441,220,980 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 38,441,220,980 | 38,441,220,980 |
| International financial organizations— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 44,820,281 | 44,820,281 | ... | ... | 780,523,104 | 636,482,870 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 825,343,385 | 681,303,151 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 324,768,432 | 324,768,432 | 324,768,432 | 324,768,432 |
| Sub-total— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 34,550,194,058 | 34,467,872,974 | ... | ... | 39,221,744,084 | 39,077,703,850 | 400,000 | ... | ... | ... | 73,771,538,142 | 73,545,576,824 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 329,768,432 | 329,768,432 | 329,768,432 | 329,768,432 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (400,000) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (400,000) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **34,549,794,058** | **34,467,872,974** | **...** | **...** | **39,221,744,084** | **39,077,703,850** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **73,771,538,142** | **73,545,576,824** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **329,768,432** | **329,768,432** | **329,768,432** | **329,768,432** |
| **Auditor General** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative auditing | 78,178,144 | 77,387,352 | ... | ... | 380,000 | 380,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 78,558,144 | 77,767,352 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **78,178,144** | **77,387,352** | **...** | **...** | **380,000** | **380,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **78,558,144** | **77,767,352** |
| **Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,000,000** | **...** | **6,000,000,000** | **...** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canadian International Trade Tribunal** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjudication of trade cases (quasi-judicial role) | 9,635,752 | 9,493,977 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,635,752 | 9,493,977 |
| General economic inquiries and references (advisory role) | 607,690 | 205,755 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 607,690 | 205,755 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **10,243,442** | **9,699,732** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **10,243,442** | **9,699,732** |
| **Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Budgetary** | **7,873,370** | **7,872,821** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **7,873,370** | **7,872,821** |
| **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection, analysis and dissemination of financial information | 40,263,030 | 39,419,959 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40,263,030 | 39,419,959 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **40,263,030** | **39,419,959** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **40,263,030** | **39,419,959** |
| **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions | 129,352,400 | 66,773,260 | 3,696,000 | 5,588,205 | ... | ... | 73,177,000 | 68,210,721 | ... | ... | 59,871,400 | 4,150,744 |
| Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans | 4,938,000 | 5,727,482 | 246,000 | ... | ... | ... | 5,184,000 | 5,280,842 | ... | ... | ... | 446,640 |
| International assistance | 1,895,000 | 1,975,981 | 63,000 | ... | ... | ... | 1,958,000 | 1,703,006 | ... | ... | ... | 272,975 |
| Office of the chief actuary | 4,695,000 | 4,497,699 | 32,000 | ... | ... | ... | 3,946,000 | 4,064,238 | ... | ... | 781,000 | 433,461 |
| Sub-total | 140,880,400 | 78,974,422 | 4,037,000 | 5,588,205 | ... | ... | 84,265,000 | 79,258,807 | ... | ... | 60,652,400 | 5,303,820 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (84,265,000) | (79,258,807) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (84,265,000) | (79,258,807) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **56,615,400** | **(284,385)** | **4,037,000** | **5,588,205** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **60,652,400** | **5,303,820** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **34,742,967,444** | **34,601,968,453** | **4,037,000** | **5,588,205** | **39,222,124,084** | **39,078,083,850** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **73,969,128,528** | **73,685,640,508** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,329,768,432** | **329,768,432** | **6,329,768,432** | **329,768,432** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | International financial organizations | | | | |
| | | | | | Compensation to canadian agencies or entities established by an Act of Parliament for reduction of debts of debtor countries | | | | |
| ... | 298,000,000 | ... | (11,587,349) | 286,412,651 | | 203,405,076 | 83,007,575 | ... | 595,828,409 |
| | | | | | Debt payments to international organizations on behalf of poor countries | | | | |
| ... | 51,200,000 | ... | (5,594,558) | 45,605,442 | | 45,605,442 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **349,200,000** | **...** | **(17,181,907)** | **332,018,093** | **Total—Grants** | **249,010,518** | **83,007,575** | **...** | **595,828,409** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Tax policy | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 3,130 |
| | | | | | Economic and fiscal policy | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,510 |
| | | | | | Financial sector policy | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,670 |
| | | | | | Economic development and corporate finance | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 10,790 |
| | | | | | Federal-provincial relations and social policy | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,290 |
| | | | | | International trade and finance | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,610 |
| | | | | | International financial organizations | | | | |
| | | | | | Compensation to canadian agencies or entities established by an Act of Parliament for reduction of debts of debtor countries | | | | |
| ... | 55,000,000 | ... | 11,587,349 | 66,587,349 | | 66,587,349 | ... | ... | 68,798,958 |
| **...** | **55,000,000** | **...** | **11,587,349** | **66,587,349** | **Total—Contributions** | **66,587,349** | **...** | **...** | **68,818,958** |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Transfer payments to provinces/territories | | | | |
| ... | 2,070,000,000 | 47,899,000 | 364,997 | 2,118,263,997 | (S) Territorial financing | 2,118,263,997 | ... | ... | 2,000,000,000 |
| ... | 32,000,000 | ... | (179,062) | 31,820,938 | (S) Statutory subsidies | 31,820,938 | ... | ... | 31,819,211 |
| ... | 11,282,000,000 | 253,600,000 | (536,000) | 11,535,064,000 | (S) Fiscal equalization | 11,535,064,000 | ... | ... | 10,900,000,000 |
| ... | 20,140,000,000 | ... | (124,310) | 20,139,875,690 | (S) Canada health transfer | 20,139,875,690 | ... | ... | 19,000,000,000 |
| ... | 8,500,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,500,000,000 | (S) Canada social transfer | 8,500,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,225,000,000 |
| ... | (699,000,000) | 69,000,000 | (76,787,645) | (706,787,645) | (S) Youth allowances recovery | (706,787,645) | ... | ... | (596,446,930) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | (2,995,000,000) | 125,000,000 | (307,016,000) | (3,177,016,000) | (S) Alternative payments for standing programs | (3,177,016,000) | ... | ... | (2,731,180,000) |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 7,331,500,000 |
| ... | 38,330,000,000 | 495,499,000 | (384,278,020) | 38,441,220,980 | | 38,441,220,980 | ... | ... | 44,160,692,281 |
| | | | | | International financial organizations | | | | |
| ... | 318,269,000 | 1,000 | ... | 318,270,000 | (S) Payments to International Development Association | 318,270,000 | ... | ... | 239,741,000 |
| | | | | | (S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility | | | | |
| 61,598,569 | 3,400,000 | ... | (1,350,907) | 63,647,662 | | 2,615,003 | 61,032,659 | ... | 4,292,831 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 25,000,000 |
| 61,598,569 | 321,669,000 | 1,000 | (1,350,907) | 381,917,662 | | 320,885,003 | 61,032,659 | ... | 269,033,831 |
| **61,598,569** | **38,651,669,000** | **495,500,000** | **(385,628,927)** | **38,823,138,642** | **Total—Other transfer payments** | **38,762,105,983** | **61,032,659** | **...** | **44,429,726,112** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Tax policy | ... | ... | ... | 3,130 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Economic and fiscal policy | ... | ... | ... | 1,510 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Financial sector policy | ... | ... | ... | 1,670 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Economic development and corporate finance | ... | ... | ... | 10,790 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Federal-provincial relations and social policy | ... | ... | ... | 1,290 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | International trade and finance | ... | ... | ... | 1,610 |
| ... | 38,330,000,000 | 495,499,000 | (384,278,020) | 38,441,220,980 | Transfer payments to provinces/territories | 38,441,220,980 | ... | ... | 44,160,692,281 |
| 61,598,569 | 725,869,000 | 1,000 | (6,945,465) | 780,523,104 | International financial organizations | 636,482,870 | 144,040,234 | ... | 933,661,198 |
| **61,598,569** | **39,055,869,000** | **495,500,000** | **(391,223,485)** | **39,221,744,084** | **Total Department** | **39,077,703,850** | **144,040,234** | **...** | **45,094,373,479** |
| | | | | | **Auditor General** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Legislative auditing | | | | |
| ... | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 | Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation | 380,000 | ... | ... | 379,150 |
| **...** | **380,000** | **...** | **...** | **380,000** | **Total Agency** | **380,000** | **...** | **...** | **379,150** |
| **61,598,569** | **39,056,249,000** | **495,500,000** | **(391,223,485)** | **39,222,124,084** | **Total Ministry** | **39,078,083,850** | **144,040,234** | **...** | **45,094,752,629** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Tax policy | 117,000 | ... | ... |
| Economic and fiscal policy | 55,000 | ... | ... |
| Financial sector policy | 77,000 | ... | ... |
| Economic development and corporate finance | 29,000 | ... | ... |
| Federal-provincial relations and social policy | 63,000 | ... | ... |
| International trade and finance | 59,000 | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **400,000** | **...** | **...** |
| **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions | 73,177,000 | 68,210,721 | 77,509,219 |
| Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans | 5,184,000 | 5,280,842 | 3,809,028 |
| International assistance | 1,958,000 | 1,703,006 | 1,377,790 |
| Office of the chief actuary | 3,946,000 | 4,064,238 | 4,088,663 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **84,265,000** | **79,258,807** | **86,784,700** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **84,665,000** | **79,258,807** | **86,784,700** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Cash and accounts receivable—Cash— | | |
| Chartered banks | 46,003,542 | 27,120,219 |
| Short term deposits | 237,065,710 | 143,419,735 |
| Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada | 68,159,568 | 41,598,065 |
| Foreign exchange accounts— | | |
| International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—Transfer of profits | 1,765,274,825 | 1,394,534,428 |
| International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profits | 22,753,215 | 49,895,126 |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Bank of Canada—Transfer of profits | 1,983,529,335 | 1,735,609,894 |
| Canada Development Investment Corporation—Dividends | 156,000,000 | 199,000,000 |
| Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements | 58,944 | 58,944 |
| Municipal Development and Loan Board | 42,284 | 172,569 |
| United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946— | | |
| Deferred interest | 335,151 | 1,013,073 |
| International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility | 13,679,472 | 16,874,029 |
| Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association | ... | 466 |
| Financial Consumer Agency of Canada | 166,279 | 111,820 |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Public Works and Government Services— | | |
| Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund | 39,305 | ... |
| Optional Services Revolving Fund | ... | 29,374 |
| | 4,293,107,630 | 3,609,437,742 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refund of salaries, goods and services | 20,833 | 97,985 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 221,003 | 946,851 |
| | 241,836 | 1,044,836 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sale of other publications | 118,743 | 35,600 |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Fees— | | |
| Access to information | 13,948 | 4,562 |
| | 132,691 | 40,162 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 22,041 | 6,179 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Domestic coinage | 226,843,496 | 212,942,220 |
| Net gain on exchange | 74,444,465 | 1,088,319,247 |
| Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited | 2,069,601 | 2,125,952 |
| Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—Unclaimed cheques | 25,929,367 | 31,057,344 |
| Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks | 3,951,426 | 3,829,208 |
| Transfer from matured debt outstanding | 2,462,564 | 4,964,648 |
| Mortgage interest premium | 10,516,786 | 8,836,282 |
| Sundries | 215,383 | 1,551,469 |
| | 346,433,088 | 1,353,626,370 |
| **Total Department** | **4,639,937,286** | **4,964,155,289** |
| **Auditor General** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 26,852 | 42,548 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 169,198 | 153,875 |
| | 196,050 | 196,423 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 3,860 | 3,103 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Net gain on exchange | 159 | ... |
| Sundries | 477,783 | 957,089 |
| | 477,942 | 957,089 |
| **Total Agency** | **677,852** | **1,156,615** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canadian International Trade Tribunal** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,128 | ... |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 705 | 5,935 |
| | 1,833 | 5,935 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 6 | 20 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 986 | 794 |
| **Total Agency** | **2,825** | **6,749** |
| **Financial Consumer Agency of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature | *8,025,626* | *7,291,054* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *13,573* | ... |
| Sales of goods and information products | *45* | *100* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivable | ... | 618 |
| Revenue from fines | 101,000 | 35,000 |
| | *101,000* | *35,618* |
| | 8,140,244 | 7,326,772 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 401 | 148 |
| **Total Agency** | **8,140,645** | **7,326,920** |
| **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,247 | 23,824 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 105,968 | 56,509 |
| | 107,215 | 80,333 |
| **Total Agency** | **107,215** | **80,333** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature | *72,956,953* | *71,542,368* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *9,566,782* | *8,619,560* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *1,593* | *4,926* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Revenue from fines | 227,325 | 805,100 |
| Sundries | ... | (12) |
| | *227,325* | *805,088* |
| | 82,752,653 | 80,971,942 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,442 | 2,306 |
| **Total Agency** | **82,754,095** | **80,974,248** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 4,293,107,630 | 3,609,437,742 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 546,934 | 1,327,527 |
| Sales of goods and services | 91,025,588 | 88,338,876 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 27,750 | 11,756 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 346,912,016 | 1,354,584,253 |
| **Total Ministry** | **4,731,619,918** | **5,053,700,154** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 10

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Fisheries and Oceans

**Department**

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 10.2 |
| Ministry summary | 10.3 |
| Program activity | 10.5 |
| Transfer payments | 10.6 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 10.10 |
| Revenues | 10.10 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Safe and Accessible Waterways (SAW).

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canadian coast guard*

Provision of maritime services that contribute to the enhancement and maintenance of maritime safety and commerce; protection of marine and freshwater environment; oceans and fisheries resource management; security; and other government maritime priorities via maritime expertise, Canada's civilian fleet, a broadly distributed shore infrastructure, and collaboration with various stakeholders.

*Small craft harbours*

Operation and maintenance of a national system of harbours critical to Canada's commercial fishing industry.

*Science (safe and accessible waterways)*

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of safe and accessible waterways. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

**Strategic Outcome**

Sustainable Fisheries and Aquaculture (SFA).

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fisheries management*

Conservation of Canada's fisheries resources to assure sustainable resource utilization through close collaboration with resource users and stakeholders.

*Aquaculture*

Creation of conditions for a vibrant and innovative aquaculture industry that is environmentally and socially responsible, economically viable and internationally competitive.

*Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture)*

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of sustainable fisheries and aquaculture. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

**Strategic Outcome**

Healthy and Productive Aquatic Ecosystems (HAPAE).

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Oceans management*

Conservation and sustainable use of Canada's oceans, in collaboration with others, through integrated oceans management plans which include marine protected areas and marine environmental quality objectives.

*Habitat management*

Protection and conservation of freshwater and marine fish habitat, in collaboration with others, through a balanced application of regulatory and non-regulatory activities including reviewing development proposals, conducting environmental assessments and monitoring compliance and effectiveness.

*Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem)*

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of healthy and productive aquatic ecosystems. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 1,111,027,000 | ... | ... | 1,111,027,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $554,324 from National Defence Vote 1, | | | | |
| ... | ... | 123,762,921 | ... | 123,762,921 | | and $1,258,245 from National Defence Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1b | Transfer of $250,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 250,000 | 250,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 554,324 | 554,324 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,258,245 | 1,258,245 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 551,378 | 551,378 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 12,789,000 | 12,789,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (15,000) | (15,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (918,800) | (918,800) | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (176,567) | (176,567) | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,812,508) | (3,812,508) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (264,353) | (264,353) | | Vote 85 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | 1,111,027,000 | 123,762,922 | 10,215,719 | 1,245,005,641 | | Total—Vote 1 | 1,196,524,708 | 48,480,933 | ... | 1,121,822,756 |
| ... | 168,064,000 | ... | ... | 168,064,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $1,360,000 from Indian Affairs and | | | | |
| ... | ... | 48,750,000 | ... | 48,750,000 | | Northern Development Vote 10 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer from Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,360,000 | 1,360,000 | | Development) | | | | |
| ... | 168,064,000 | 48,750,000 | 1,360,000 | 218,174,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 195,203,713 | 22,970,287 | ... | 167,936,501 |
| ... | 111,912,000 | ... | ... | 111,912,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $3,062,508 from Fisheries and Oceans | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1, and $109,250 from Canadian Heritage | | | | |
| ... | ... | 40,765,300 | ... | 40,765,300 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 10b | Transfer of $750,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,812,508 | 3,812,508 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 109,250 | 109,250 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | 111,912,000 | 40,765,301 | 3,921,758 | 156,599,059 | | Total—Vote 10 | 141,080,915 | 15,518,144 | ... | 81,324,684 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor | | | | |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 122,292,000 | ... | (7,578,685) | 114,713,315 | | plans | 114,713,315 | ... | ... | 122,355,641 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| 642,377 | ... | ... | 1,987,009 | 2,629,386 | | Crown assets | 1,346,154 | ... | 1,283,232 | 986,530 |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,596 | 4,596 | | years | 4,596 | ... | ... | 20,379 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 434 | 434 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 434 | ... | ... | 2,016 |
| **642,377** | **1,513,367,922** | **213,278,223** | **9,910,831** | **1,737,199,353** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,648,946,757** | **86,969,364** | **1,283,232** | **1,494,520,029** |
| | | | | | | **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation** | | | | |
| | | | | | L30b | Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to $30,000,000 (Net) | | | | |
| 30,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 30,000,000 | | To increase from $30,000,000 to $50,000,000 the aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to section 16(2) of the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* not to exceed $50,000,000 (Net) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 | | | | | | |
| 30,000,000 | ... | ... | 20,000,000 | 50,000,000 | | Total—Vote L30b | ... | ... | 50,000,000 | ... |
| **30,000,000** | ... | ... | **20,000,000** | **50,000,000** | | **Total Agency—Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | **50,000,000** | ... |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **642,377** | **1,513,367,922** | **213,278,223** | **9,910,831** | **1,737,199,353** | | **Budgetary** | **1,648,946,757** | **86,969,364** | **1,283,232** | **1,494,520,029** |
| **30,000,000** | ... | ... | **20,000,000** | **50,000,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | **50,000,000** | ... |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian coast guard | 583,752,120 | 564,086,014 | 139,726,000 | 124,702,269 | 4,971,000 | 4,971,000 | 50,058,000 | 41,774,217 | ... | ... | 678,391,120 | 651,985,066 |
| Small craft harbours | 80,633,182 | 78,539,477 | 35,565,500 | 38,296,592 | 711,600 | 708,507 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 116,910,282 | 117,544,576 |
| Science (safe and accessible waterways) | 48,273,523 | 63,066,650 | 2,177,000 | 2,195,582 | 178,073 | 178,072 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50,628,596 | 65,440,304 |
| Fisheries management | 319,244,820 | 285,441,082 | 6,869,500 | 6,096,466 | 147,709,401 | 132,943,606 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 473,823,721 | 424,481,154 |
| Aquaculture | 3,566,015 | 5,663,260 | 36,000 | 24,862 | 15,000 | 15,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,617,015 | 5,703,122 |
| Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture) | 197,910,466 | 188,752,697 | 19,968,500 | 11,568,297 | 441,508 | 415,330 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 218,320,474 | 200,736,324 |
| Oceans management | 35,317,505 | 23,171,360 | 462,000 | 291,237 | 1,308,550 | 915,900 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37,088,055 | 24,378,497 |
| Habitat management | 72,609,993 | 69,152,498 | 780,500 | 516,806 | 1,173,927 | 843,500 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 74,564,420 | 70,512,804 |
| Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem) | 71,176,670 | 76,563,308 | 12,589,000 | 11,511,602 | 90,000 | 90,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 83,855,670 | 88,164,910 |
| Sub-total | 1,412,484,294 | 1,354,436,346 | 218,174,000 | 195,203,713 | 156,599,059 | 141,080,915 | 50,058,000 | 41,774,217 | ... | ... | 1,737,199,353 | 1,648,946,757 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (50,058,000) | (41,774,217) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (50,058,000) | (41,774,217) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,362,426,294** | **1,312,662,129** | **218,174,000** | **195,203,713** | **156,599,059** | **141,080,915** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,737,199,353** | **1,648,946,757** |
| **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,362,426,294** | **1,312,662,129** | **218,174,000** | **195,203,713** | **156,599,059** | **141,080,915** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,737,199,353** | **1,648,946,757** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Small craft harbours | | | | |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | 78,000 | 578,000 | Class grant program for the disposal of small craft harbours | 575,000 | 3,000 | ... | 410,000 |
| | | | | | Science (safe and accessible waterways) | | | | |
| ... | 46,000 | ... | 52,073 | 98,073 | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 98,072 | 1 | ... | 77,879 |
| | | | | | Fisheries management | | | | |
| ... | 5,000 | 1 | 450,000 | 455,001 | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 450,000 | 5,001 | ... | 77,000 |
| ... | ... | 30,000,000 | ... | 30,000,000 | Grants aimed to conserve and rebuild the stock of wild atlantic salmon (Atlantic Salmon Endowment Fund) | 30,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 162 |
| ... | 5,000 | 30,000,001 | 450,000 | 30,455,001 | | 30,450,000 | 5,001 | ... | 77,162 |
| | | | | | Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture) | | | | |
| ... | 148,000 | ... | (147,500) | 500 | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 500 | ... | ... | 500 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,683 |
| ... | 148,000 | ... | (147,500) | 500 | | 500 | ... | ... | 2,183 |
| | | | | | Oceans management | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 178,000 | 178,000 | and oceans-related issues | 178,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 655 |
| ... | ... | ... | 178,000 | 178,000 | | 178,000 | ... | ... | 10,655 |
| | | | | | Habitat management | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 192,427 | 192,427 | and oceans-related issues | 125,000 | 67,427 | ... | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem) | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries | | | | |
| ... | 15,000 | ... | 15,000 | 30,000 | and oceans-related issues | 30,000 | ... | ... | 39,995 |
| **...** | **714,000** | **30,000,001** | **818,000** | **31,532,001** | **Total—Grants** | **31,456,572** | **75,429** | **...** | **617,874** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Canadian coast guard | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and | | | | |
| ... | 4,901,000 | ... | 10,000 | 4,911,000 | education | 4,911,000 | ... | ... | 4,897,590 |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 60,000 | 60,000 | of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 60,000 | ... | ... | 400,365 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 150,000 |
| ... | 4,901,000 | ... | 70,000 | 4,971,000 | | 4,971,000 | ... | ... | 5,447,955 |
| | | | | | Small craft harbours | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 133,600 | 133,600 | of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 133,507 | 93 | ... | 60,000 |
| | | | | | Science (safe and accessible waterways) | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions for the support of the Academic research | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | contribution program | 50,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 30,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 80,000 | 80,000 | | 80,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Fisheries management | | | | |
| ... | 962,000 | ... | ... | 962,000 | Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation | 423,143 | 538,857 | ... | 435,291 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the salmon sub-committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim | | | | |
| ... | 206,000 | ... | ... | 206,000 | settlements | 174,545 | 31,455 | ... | 202,100 |
| | | | | | Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal | | | | |
| ... | 31,550,000 | ... | 641,869 | 32,191,869 | fisheries agreements | 32,177,511 | 14,358 | ... | 31,466,647 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Aboriginal aquatic resource and | | | | |
| ... | 12,845,000 | ... | 1,864,131 | 14,709,131 | oceans management program | 14,674,107 | 35,024 | ... | 11,708,623 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Aboriginal inland habitat | | | | |
| ... | 1,875,000 | ... | (1,875,000) | ... | program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 56,664,000 | 9,777,400 | (1,321,500) | 65,119,900 | Contributions under the Fisheries access program | 51,768,161 | 13,351,739 | ... | 27,973,656 |
| | | | | | Contributions to At sea mentoring and fisheries operations | | | | |
| ... | 1,465,000 | 347,900 | 1,321,500 | 3,134,400 | management initiatives | 2,383,037 | 751,363 | ... | 1,187,116 |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion | | | | |
| ... | 25,000 | ... | 647,100 | 672,100 | of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 647,086 | 25,014 | ... | 117,530 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Contributions to the Fraser Basin scientific understanding of salmon populations and fisheries management improvement | 246,016 | 12,984 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 259,000 | 259,000 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 606,493 |
| ... | 105,592,000 | 10,125,300 | 1,537,100 | 117,254,400 | | 102,493,606 | 14,760,794 | ... | 73,697,456 |
| | | | | | Aquaculture | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 15,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture) | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 6,000 | ... | ... | 56,000 |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | (109,000) | 6,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions for the support of the Academic research contribution program | 408,830 | 26,178 | ... | 250,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 435,008 | 435,008 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 71,365 |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | 326,008 | 441,008 | | 414,830 | 26,178 | ... | 377,365 |
| | | | | | Oceans management | | | | |
| ... | 490,000 | 640,000 | (1,130,000) | ... | Contributions under the Oceans action plan | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 737,900 | 392,650 | ... | 531,698 |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | 1,030,550 | 1,130,550 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 27,783 |
| ... | 590,000 | 640,000 | (99,450) | 1,130,550 | | 737,900 | 392,650 | ... | 559,481 |
| | | | | | Habitat management | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Aboriginal inland habitat program | 512,000 | 263,000 | ... | 387,554 |
| ... | ... | ... | 775,000 | 775,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 206,500 | ... | ... | 96,999 |
| ... | ... | ... | 206,500 | 206,500 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 981,500 | 981,500 | | 718,500 | 263,000 | ... | 484,553 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem) | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | of fisheries and oceans-related issues | 30,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the support of the Academic research | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | contribution program | 30,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 60,000 | 60,000 | | 60,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| **...** | **111,198,000** | **10,765,300** | **3,103,758** | **125,067,058** | **Total—Contributions** | **109,624,343** | **15,442,715** | **...** | **80,706,810** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 4,901,000 | ... | 70,000 | 4,971,000 | Canadian coast guard | 4,971,000 | ... | ... | 5,447,955 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | 211,600 | 711,600 | Small craft harbours | 708,507 | 3,093 | ... | 470,000 |
| ... | 46,000 | ... | 132,073 | 178,073 | Science (safe and accessible waterways) | 178,072 | 1 | ... | 77,879 |
| ... | 105,597,000 | 40,125,301 | 1,987,100 | 147,709,401 | Fisheries management | 132,943,606 | 14,765,795 | ... | 73,774,618 |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | Aquaculture | 15,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 |
| ... | 263,000 | ... | 178,508 | 441,508 | Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture) | 415,330 | 26,178 | ... | 379,548 |
| ... | 590,000 | 640,000 | 78,550 | 1,308,550 | Oceans management | 915,900 | 392,650 | ... | 570,136 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,173,927 | 1,173,927 | Habitat management | 843,500 | 330,427 | ... | 484,553 |
| ... | 15,000 | ... | 75,000 | 90,000 | Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem) | 90,000 | ... | ... | 99,995 |
| **...** | **111,912,000** | **40,765,301** | **3,921,758** | **156,599,059** | **Total Ministry** | **141,080,915** | **15,518,144** | **...** | **81,324,684** |

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Canadian coast guard | | | |
| Marine navigation service fees | 27,817,700 | 29,477,653 | 32,080,187 |
| Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees | 4,600,000 | 5,180,163 | 4,342,641 |
| Coast guard radio tolls | 75,000 | 22,063 | 23,185 |
| Employee deductions for employee housing | 39,300 | ... | ... |
| Icebreaking services fees | 13,824,000 | 5,011,376 | 5,818,397 |
| Canadian Coast Guard College | 3,700,000 | 1,588,844 | 531,551 |
| Sundries | 2,000 | 494,118 | 413,978 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **50,058,000** | **41,774,217** | **43,209,939** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans to haddock fishermen | 106,821 | 106,821 |
| Other return on investments | ... | 17,756 |
| | 106,821 | 124,577 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,195,015 | 1,383,620 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,654,094 | 2,317,948 |
| | 5,849,109 | 3,701,568 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Fees | 1,520 | 2,070 |
| Licences | 44,146,780 | 44,748,928 |
| Oyster leases | 223,362 | 212,098 |
| Bait | ... | 230 |
| Vessel and fishermen registrations | 439,328 | 481,153 |
| Small craft harbours— | | |
| Wharfage, berthage and leases | 1,453,658 | 1,588,721 |
| Licences | 13,147 | 17,006 |
| Other wharf revenues | 5,740 | 5,296 |
| | *46,283,535* | *47,055,502* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery | 421,187 | 326,799 |
| Sundries | 1,036,596 | 976,925 |
| Respendable revenues— | | |
| Net-voted revenues—Invoiced— | | |
| Canadian Coast Guard College | 283,749 | 1,101,202 |
| Employee housing | 7,248 | 7,248 |
| Icebreaking services | 5,131,159 | 5,493,554 |
| Marine service fees | 30,095,653 | 31,888,431 |
| Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees | 5,266,415 | 4,258,396 |
| Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery | 19,313 | 34,544 |
| Telecommunications | 4,421 | 188,858 |
| Sundries | 474,584 | 275,473 |
| | *42,740,325* | *44,551,430* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Proceeds from sale of publications | 1,858,279 | 2,062,817 |
| Sundries | ... | 6,107 |
| | *1,858,279* | *2,068,924* |
| | 90,882,139 | 93,675,856 |

**Revenues**—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,987,009 | 946,478 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Seizures and forfeitures | 179,485 | 417,028 |
| Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end | 21,174 | 43,126 |
| Fines | 1,173,509 | 1,745,175 |
| Sundries | 1,154,468 | 9,011,624 |
| | 2,528,636 | 11,216,953 |
| **Total Ministry** | **101,353,714** | **109,665,432** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 11

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Foreign Affairs and International Trade

**Department**

**Canadian Commercial Corporation**

**Canadian International Development Agency**

**International Development Research Centre**

**International Joint Commission**

**NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 11.2 |
| Ministry summary | 11.5 |
| Program activity | 11.14 |
| Transfer payments | 11.16 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 11.28 |
| Revenues | 11.29 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Advancing Canada's interests internationally – Canada's interests are advanced internationally: In partnership with Canadians, Canada and its values are projected to the world. Canada's interests are pursued abroad and Canadians are better able to interpret the world.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*International security*

Advocating Canadian international security interests and human security program interests bilaterally and multilaterally, as well as managing the department's responsibilities with respect to security and intelligence.

*Global issues*

Advocating a stronger and more effective multilateral system, capable of addressing Canada's interests in global issues, in particular international economic relations and development, environment and sustainable development, human rights and human security.

*Bilateral relations*

Conducting and promoting Canada's bilateral diplomatic relations in Canada and abroad.

*Strategic policy and public diplomacy*

Leading the formation of Canada's overall international policy and the inter-departmental development of whole-of-government strategies, including public diplomacy.

*Protocol*

Managing and facilitating the presence of foreign diplomats in Canada as well as planning and leading the official travel by the Governor General, the Prime Minister, Ministers of the Portfolio and all diplomatic officials events.

**Strategic Outcome**

Serving Government abroad – The Government delivers its programs and achieves its results in a secure environment through cost-effective and efficient services and infrastructure at Canada's missions abroad.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Common services and infrastructure–Support from headquarters*

Managing and delivering headquarters-provided common services to government programs and partners operating abroad.

*Common services and infrastructure–Missions abroad*

Managing and delivering mission-provided common services to government programs and partners operating abroad.

**Strategic Outcome**

Serving Canadians abroad – Canadians traveling and living abroad are provided with effective assistance, guidance, advice and services for their travel documents and consular needs.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Consular affairs*

Managing and delivering consular services to Canadians.

*Passport Canada (Revolving Fund) Special operating agency*

Managing and delivering passport services to Canadians (through the use of the Passport Canada Revolving Fund). Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $4,000,000 for the Passport Canada Revolving Fund.

**Strategic Outcome**

Canada's international commercial interests are advanced, both in Canada and abroad, in collaboration with Canadian business and other stakeholders.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Trade policy and negotiations*

Analyzing, negotiating, advocating and representing Canada's international economic and commercial interests in Canada and abroad, in consultation with stakeholders.

*World markets/Commercial relations*

Integrating Canada's economic, trade, investment and science and technology interests at the regional and bilateral level and managing commercial relations.

*Promotion of foreign direct investment and science and technology cooperation*

Attracting, retaining and expanding foreign direct investment in Canada.

*International business development*

Managing and delivering international business services to Canadians.

**Canadian Commercial Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

An increasing and diversified export contract portfolio.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canada/U.S. Defence production sharing agreement*

Under the terms of the 1956 Defence Production Sharing Agreement (DPSA), Canadian exporters have been allowed to sell to the U.S. Department of Defence and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). All defence contracts above a $100,000 US threshold must be transacted through Canadian Commercial Corporation (CCC). Public Works and Government Services Canada provides an assessment and certification to CCC of the supplier's price and delivery and administers the domestic contract; the Department of National Defence provides inspection and quality control services. The DPSA does not allow CCC to charge fees and the cost of providing this service must be offset by annual appropriations.

*Aerospace and defence*

These are non-DPSA global sales in the aerospace and defence industries and can include sales to all levels of government: federal, state and municipal.

*International commercial business*

This is non-DPSA business consisting of supply and construction projects in a variety of other sectors and can include sales to all levels of government: federal, state and municipal.

## Canadian International Development Agency

**Strategic Outcome**

Sustainable development to reduce poverty in the poorest countries, measured through making progress on the development goals of economic well-being, social development, environmental sustainability and governance.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Geographic programs*

Responsible for country-to-country programs in Africa, Asia, Americas and Central and Eastern Europe respectively; enables the Government of Canada to plan and execute international cooperation activities through direct links with governments and organizations in developing countries.

*Canadian partnership*

The Canadian partnership program is a responsive program that is aligned with Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA's) mandate and strategic objectives, through its cost-sharing partnerships with civil-society and private-sector organizations in Canada and developing countries. Multi-year funding is provided on a basis of merit, to Canadian and international non-governmental organizations and volunteer-sending organizations. Project funding is also provided through competitive mechanisms within the context of either time-bound or open-ended competitions. In addition, a conference secretariat supports the participation of developing-country delegates at international conferences.

*Multilateral programs*

Responsible for managing Canada's global development programs through substantial core contributions to multilateral development institutions. It also undertakes targeted programming through multilateral, international and local organizations responsible for managing the International humanitarian assistance program.

*Policy coherence*

Leads policy research, analysis and development to support and guide the Agency's plans and priorities and Canada's broader international assistance objectives and commitments. Ensures coherence and alignment between corporate and program priorities and ensures policy coherence between CIDA and other government department partners who manage non-aid policies that could include, but are not limited to, international trade, investment, technology transfer and immigration.

*Engaging Canadians*

Improve public awareness, education and engagement of Canadians in supporting Canada's involvement in international cooperation and development.

## International Development Research Centre

**Strategic Outcome**

Stronger science and technology research capacity in developing countries to address their social, economic and environmental challenges.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Environment and natural resources management*

The work on Environment and natural resources management supports practical approaches to enhancing food and water security, human health, the quality of natural resources, democratic participation, governance and equity.

*Information and communication technologies for development*

The Information and communication technologies for development program activity focuses on enhancing connectivity in developing regions, particularly for universities, research institutions and civic organizations, and helping developing country partners participate in the information economy.

*Social and economic policy*

The work of Social and economic policy deals with public policy that can lead to poverty reduction and enhanced social equity in developing countries, including countries in conflict.

*Special program initiatives*

Special Program Initiatives (SPI) has three distinct but related objectives: to promote and sustain linkages with Canadian institutions and organizations; to manage the Centre's training and awards program; and to administer special initiatives. SPI's support to the Canadian development constituency focuses on organizations and activities that espouse knowledge-led outlooks to strengthen a commitment to knowledge-based international cooperation. The Centre's training and awards program provides a service to the Centre as a whole, ensuring the widest possible dissemination of information about awards available through the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), as well as an effective and transparent mechanism for the selection of awardees and the administration of their grants. SPI administers special initiatives on behalf of the Centre. They are undertaken on an as-needs basis with Centre and non-Centre funding.

*Corporate research activities*

Corporate research activities takes advantage of unexpected opportunities, supports additional activities bringing research results to the attention of decision-makers, and provides some flexibility to respond to a constantly changing environment and to reinforce partnerships with other donors by collaborating on small activities.

*Supporting southern partners*

Supporting southern partners covers the following kinds of activities: augmentation of ongoing research projects; dissemination of IDRC work; exploration of partnerships and new program possibilities; promoting the Centre and its programming; strategic intelligence activities; and capacity-building of southern research partners.

*Development research support*

Development research support includes technical support personnel who assist in the development of new projects, monitoring ongoing research projects, and provide specialized scientific support to recipients such as guidance on methodology, facilitating the creation and maintenance of networks and the synthesis of results across a range of activities. As well, this includes the range of services in direct support of program delivery including program evaluation, dissemination of research results and program management, which provides strategic direction and support to IDRC's programming framework.

## International Joint Commission

### Strategic Outcome

Prompt and effective prevention and/or resolution of potential disputes under the Boundary Waters Treaty and Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement to ensure they have no negative impact on Canada-US relations.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Boundary waters treaty*

The issuing of orders of approval in response to applications for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters that flow along and/or across the boundary if such uses affect the natural water levels or flows on the other side; undertaking investigations of specific issues (references) when requested by governments; and the provision to make binding decisions on matters referred to it by the governments.

*Great Lakes water quality agreement*

To evaluate progress toward restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes basin ecosystem.

## NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

### Strategic Outcome

A highly efficient, impartial and rules-based international trade dispute resolution process that benefits Canadian exporters to NAFTA countries, as well as NAFTA country exporters doing business in Canada.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms*

Appropriate administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms that ensures unbiased administrative processes, security and fairness, while providing quality services.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** [2] | | | | |
| | ... 1,025,854,000 | ... | ... | 1,025,854,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $3,000,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 5, $115,659,250 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,616,363 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $3,302,222 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $506,970 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, $466,800 from National Defence Vote 1, $270,600 from Justice Vote 1, and $187,952 from Finance Vote 1 | | | | |
| | ... | ... 130,288,660 | ... | 130,288,660 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $39,006,750 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,200,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $1,344,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $560,980 from Natural Resources Vote 1, $542,770 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 35, $394,200 from National Defence Vote 1, $346,386 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 1, $334,920 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, $267,900 from Treasury Board Vote 1, $152,960 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, $77,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $43,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, and $32,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60 | | | | |
| | ... | ... 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 1,344,500 | 1,344,500 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 3,379,222 | 3,379,222 | | Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 187,952 | 187,952 | | Vote 1 (Finance) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 152,960 | 152,960 | | Vote 1 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 270,600 | 270,600 | | Vote 1 (Justice) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 861,000 | 861,000 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 560,980 | 560,980 | | Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 346,386 | 346,386 | | Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 267,900 | 267,900 | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 334,920 | 334,920 | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| | ... | ... ... | 154,666,000 | 154,666,000 | | Vote 15 | | | | |

**Ministry Summary**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 549,970 | 549,970 | | Vote 30 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,816,363 | 2,816,363 | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 542,770 | 542,770 | | Vote 35 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 32,000 | 32,000 | | Vote 60 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 212,000 | 212,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,984,000 | 6,984,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,220,000) | (4,220,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,500,000) | (6,500,000) | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (420,709) | (420,709) | | Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | 1,025,854,000 | 130,288,661 | 165,368,814 | 1,321,511,475 | | Total—Vote 1 | 1,269,900,437 | 51,611,038 | ... | 984,232,756 |
| ... | 115,719,000 | ... | ... | 115,719,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $1,361,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 15, $1,097,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, $2,538,600 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $540,200 from National Defence Vote 1, $460,700 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, $205,400 from Finance Vote 1, and $11,600 from Justice Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 23,264,000 | ... | 23,264,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5b | Transfer of $352,900 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 35, $315,800 from National Defence Vote 1, $182,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60, $169,500 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1, $137,200 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 10, $68,600 from Treasury Board Vote 1, $51,524 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, $42,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 30, and $18,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 51,524 | 51,524 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 169,500 | 169,500 | | Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,556,600 | 2,556,600 | | Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 205,400 | 205,400 | | Vote 1 (Finance) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,600 | 11,600 | | Vote 1 (Justice) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 856,000 | 856,000 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 68,600 | 68,600 | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 137,200 | 137,200 | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,361,000 | 1,361,000 | | Vote 15 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 502,700 | 502,700 | | Vote 30 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,097,000 | 1,097,000 | | Vote 35 | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 35 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 352,900 | 352,900 | | Vote 60 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 182,000 | 182,000 | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) | | | | | |
| ... | 115,719,000 | 23,264,001 | 4,552,024 | 143,535,025 | | Total—Vote 5 | 136,399,103 | 7,135,922 | ... 110,281,588 |
| ... | 718,744,000 | ... | ... | 718,744,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $4,220,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, $8,182,500 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, $477,000 from Environment Vote 10, and $100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | |
| ... | ... | 16,045,139 | ... | 16,045,139 | 10b | Transfer of $2,727,500 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, $84,000 from Environment Vote 1, $84,000 from Health Vote 1, and $50,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10 | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,220,000 | 4,220,000 | | Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | | Vote 1 (Environment) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 84,000 | 84,000 | | Vote 1 (Health) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 84,000 | 84,000 | | Vote 10 (Environment) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 477,000 | 477,000 | | Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | | Vote 20 | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,910,000 | 10,910,000 | | | | | |
| ... | 718,744,000 | 16,045,140 | 15,925,000 | 750,714,140 | | Total—Vote 10 | 653,255,260 | 97,458,880 | ... 591,813,708 |
| | | | | | 12a | To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada in an aggregate amount of US $110,100,000 (equal to approximately Cdn $122,201,000) and representing a decrease equal to the respective amount indicated below to the principal balances otherwise owed by the following respective debtors: Republic of Cameroon, $2,981,000; Republic of Congo, $1,559,000; Republic of Madagascar, $29,408,000; Republic of Rwanda, $4,072,000; United republic of Tanzania, $58,603,000; and Republic of Zambia, $25,578,000 | 126,923,466 | ... | ... ... |
| ... | ... | 122,201,000 | 4,722,466 | 126,923,466 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 13b | To increase, pursuant to subsection 10(3.1) of the *Export Development Act*, the contingent liability of the Corporation referred to in paragraph 10(3)(b) of that Act from $20,000,000,000 to $27,000,000,000 | ... | 1 | ... ... |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 156,027,000 | ... | ... | 156,027,000 | 15 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (154,666,000) | (154,666,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,361,000) | (1,361,000) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | 156,027,000 | ... | (156,027,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 15 | ... | ... | ... | 156,128,860 |
| ... | 10,910,000 | ... | ... | 10,910,000 | 20 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (10,910,000) | (10,910,000) | | Transfer to Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | 10,910,000 | ... | (10,910,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 20 | ... | ... | ... | 27,935,326 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Foreign Affairs and Minister for Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 59,952 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,267 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act* | 143,047 | ... | ... | 78,017 |
| ... | 250,000 | ... | (106,953) | 143,047 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 73,292,458 | ... | ... | 76,739,635 |
| ... | 99,078,000 | ... | (25,785,542) | 73,292,458 | (S) | Passport Canada Revolving Fund | (29,615,633) | ... | 54,938,928 | (24,153,398) |
| 35,581,809 | ... | ... | (10,258,514)[3] | 25,323,295 | (S) | Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the *Export Development Act* (see below) [4] | | | | |
| ... | 18,300,000 | ... | (18,300,000) | ... | | Transfer from non-budgetary authority [4] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (27,516,445) | (27,516,445) | | | | | | |
| ... | 18,300,000 | ... | (45,816,445) | (27,516,445) | | Total budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) [4] | (27,516,445) | ... | ... | (50,699,597) |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 21,925 | ... | ... | 6,543,462 |
| ... | ... | ... | 21,925 | 21,925 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 2,349 | ... | ... | 8,258 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,349 | 2,349 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,529,593 | ... | 659,701 | 2,212,651 |
| 665,104 | ... | ... | 2,524,190 | 3,189,294 | (S) | Losses on foreign exchange | 7,134,924 | ... | ... | 6,106,640 |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,134,924 | 7,134,924 | (S) | Losses on foreign exchange (Export Development Canada) | 48,593,198 | ... | ... | 174,078,644 |
| ... | ... | ... | 48,593,198 | 48,593,198 | (S) | Administrative fees (Export Development Canada) | 14,445,675 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,445,675 | 14,445,675 | (S) | Payments to meet Canada's obligations under the softwood lumber agreement under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006* | 502,919,703 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 502,919,703 | 502,919,703 | (S) | Payments for foreign aid | 25,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 50,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | | |
| 36,246,913 | 2,145,027,844 | 291,798,803 | 542,305,814 | 3,015,379,374 | | Total budgetary | 2,803,574,904 | 156,205,841 | 55,598,629 | 2,111,438,769 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | L11 | Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*. Limit $22,500,000 (Net) | (455,152) | ... | 7,331,911 | 581,302 |
| 6,876,759 | ... | ... | ... | 6,876,759 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | L12 | Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90*. Limit $50,000,000 (Net) | (5,648,410) | ... | 31,657,374 | 2,978,034 |
| 26,008,964 | ... | ... | ... | 26,008,964 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the *Export Development Act*, section 11. Limit $1,500,000,000 (Gross) | ... | ... | 516,800,000 | ... |
| 516,800,000 | ... | ... | ... | 516,800,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net) | ... | ... | 74,260,130,619 | ... |
| 57,934,361,915 | ... | ... | 16,325,768,704 | 74,260,130,619 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Total authorized limit of $13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the *Export Development Act* related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 [4] | | | | |
| 5,635,783,883 | 209,000,000 | ... | 1,410,253,419 | 7,255,037,302 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) [4] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 27,516,445 | 27,516,445 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) [4] | (308,824,642) | ... | 7,591,378,389 | 269,280,438 |
| 5,635,783,883 | 209,000,000 | ... | 1,437,769,864 | 7,282,553,747 | | | | | | |
| 64,119,831,521 | 209,000,000 | ... | 17,763,538,568 | 82,092,370,089 | | Total non-budgetary | (314,928,204) | ... | 82,407,298,293 | 272,839,774 |
| | | | | | | **Total Department—** | | | | |
| **36,246,913** | **2,145,027,844** | **291,798,803** | **542,305,814** | **3,015,379,374** | | **Budgetary** | **2,803,574,904** | **156,205,841** | **55,598,629** | **2,111,438,769** |
| **64,119,831,521** | **209,000,000** | **...** | **17,763,538,568** | **82,092,370,089** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(314,928,204)** | **...** | **82,407,298,293** | **272,839,774** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Commercial Corporation** | | | | |
| ... | 15,969,000 | ... | ... | 15,969,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 960,000 | 960,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 15,969,000 | ... | 960,000 | 16,929,000 | | Total—Vote 25 | 16,923,000 | 6,000 | ... | 16,187,000 |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11. Limit $10,000,000 (Net) | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | ... |
| 10,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| **...** | **15,969,000** | **...** | **960,000** | **16,929,000** | | **Budgetary** | **16,923,000** | **6,000** | **...** | **16,187,000** |
| **10,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **10,000,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **10,000,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian International Development Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 210,666,000 | ... | ... | 210,666,000 | 30 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,810,565 | ... | 3,810,565 | 30a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 30b | Transfer of $1,477,200 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,477,200 | 1,477,200 | | Transfer from: Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 110,000 | 110,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,138,000 | 2,138,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 210,666,000 | 3,810,566 | 3,725,200 | 218,201,766 | | Total—Vote 30 | 205,394,532 | 12,807,234 | ... | 209,684,604 |
| ... | 2,421,158,000 | ... | ... | 2,421,158,000 | 35 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 89,489,556 | ... | 89,489,556 | 35a | Transfer of $5,594,558 from Finance Vote 5 | | | | |
| | | | | | 35b | Transfer of $6,500,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, $1,000,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, and $375,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 | | Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 375,000 | 375,000 | | Vote 5 (Finance) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,594,558 | 5,594,558 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,816,363) | (2,816,363) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,097,000) | (1,097,000) | | Vote 10 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,565,000) | (4,565,000) | | Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,477,200) | (1,477,200) | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (5,600,000) | (5,600,000) | | Vote 60 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (36,164,875) | (36,164,875) | | Vote 65 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (58,125) | (58,125) | | | | | | |
| ... | 2,421,158,000 | 89,489,557 | (38,309,005) | 2,472,338,552 | | Total—Vote 35 | 2,379,714,676 | 92,623,876 | ... | 2,215,927,271 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 279,962,000 | ... | (36,677,778) | 243,284,222 | (S) | Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* | 243,284,222 | ... | ... | 271,520,796 |
| ... | 23,728,000 | ... | (1,836,420) | 21,891,580 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 21,891,580 | ... | ... | 22,420,603 |
| 7,415 | ... | ... | ... | 7,415 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 7,415 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 9,310,605 | 9,310,605 | (S) | Loss for revaluation at year-end | 9,310,605 | ... | ... | 30,209,517 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,041 | 2,041 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 2,041 | ... | ... | 9,409 |
| ... | ... | ... | 155,000,000 | 155,000,000 | (S) | Payments for foreign aid | 155,000,000 | ... | ... | 295,000,000 |
| 7,415 | 2,935,586,922 | 93,300,123 | 91,214,643 | 3,120,109,103 | | Total budgetary | 3,014,670,578 | 105,438,525 | ... | 3,044,843,722 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 |
| ... | ... | 1 | 189,921,642 | 189,921,643 |
| ... | 1 | 1 | 189,921,642 | 189,921,644 |
| ... | 3,269,586 | ... | 54,285 | 3,323,871 |
| ... | 36,000,000 | ... | ... | 36,000,000 |
| ... | ... | 19,000,000 | ... | 19,000,000 |
| ... | ... | 19,906,000 | ... | 19,906,000 |
| ... | 36,000,000 | 38,906,000 | ... | 74,906,000 |
| 1,192,043,116 | ... | ... | ... | 1,192,043,116 |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,376,269) | (2,376,269) |
| 1,192,043,116 | ... | ... | (2,376,269) | 1,189,666,847 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ***International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts*** | | | | |
| L40 | The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $215,032,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross) | | | | |
| L40a | The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $189,921,644 ($215,032,000 - $25,110,356) in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross) | | | | |
| | Total—Vote L40 | 189,921,644 | ... | ... | 193,500,000 |
| | ***African Development Bank*** | | | | |
| L45 | Payment not to exceed US $2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at $3,269,586 on December 16, 2005, and the issuance and payments of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed Cdn $1,000,000, in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross) | 3,323,871 | ... | ... | 3,492,101 |
| L50 | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | | | | |
| L50a | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | | | | |
| L50b | Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the *Canada Fund for Africa Act* | | | | |
| | Total—Vote L50 | 25,267,192 | 49,638,808 | ... | 25,094,288 |
| (S) | (L) Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): | | | | |
| | Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time) | | | | |
| | Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end | | | | |
| | Total [5] | ... | ... | 1,189,666,847 | ... |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | ***Caribbean Development Bank*** | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): | | | | |
| 57,234,167 | ... | ... | ... | 57,234,167 | | Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (656,624) | (656,624) | | Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end | | | | |
| 57,234,167 | ... | ... | (656,624) | 56,577,543 | | Total [5] | ... | ... | 56,577,543 | ... |
| | | | | | | ***Asian Development Bank*** | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): | | | | |
| 2,387,766,122 | ... | ... | ... | 2,387,766,122 | | Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (20,545,022) | (20,545,022) | | Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end | | | | |
| 2,387,766,122 | ... | ... | (20,545,022) | 2,367,221,100 | | Total [5] | ... | ... | 2,367,221,100 | ... |
| | | | | | | ***Inter-American Development Bank*** | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): | | | | |
| 4,515,731,738 | ... | ... | ... | 4,515,731,738 | | Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (51,807,196) | (51,807,196) | | Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end | | | | |
| 4,515,731,738 | ... | ... | (51,807,196) | 4,463,924,542 | | Total [5] | ... | ... | 4,463,924,542 | ... |
| 8,152,775,143 | 39,269,587 | 38,906,001 | 114,590,816 | 8,345,541,547 | | Total non-budgetary | 218,512,707 | 49,638,808 | 8,077,390,032 | 222,086,389 |
| | | | | | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| **7,415** | **2,935,586,922** | **93,300,123** | **91,214,643** | **3,120,109,103** | | **Budgetary** | **3,014,670,578** | **105,438,525** | **...** | **3,044,843,722** |
| **8,152,775,143** | **39,269,587** | **38,906,001** | **114,590,816** | **8,345,541,547** | | **Non-budgetary** | **218,512,707** | **49,638,808** | **8,077,390,032** | **222,086,389** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **International Development Research Centre** | | | | |
| | | | | | 55 | Payments to the International Development Research Centre | | | | |
| ... | 133,092,000 | ... | ... | 133,092,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 55a | Transfer of $101,458 from Health Vote 15, and $2,623,541 from Health Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 55b | Transfer of $5,600,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 101,458 | 101,458 | | Transfer from: Vote 15 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,623,541 | 2,623,541 | | Vote 20 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,600,000 | 5,600,000 | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,199,000 | 2,199,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 133,092,000 | 2 | 10,523,999 | 143,616,001 | | Total—Vote 55 | 143,615,999 | 2 | ... | 128,173,500 |
| **...** | **133,092,000** | **2** | **10,523,999** | **143,616,001** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **143,615,999** | **2** | **...** | **128,173,500** |
| | | | | | | **International Joint Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 5,282,000 | ... | ... | 5,282,000 | 60 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 60a | Transfer of $200,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 236,619 | ... | 236,619 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 60b | Transfer of $220,709 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 420,709 | 420,709 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 91,000 | 91,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 5,282,000 | 236,620 | 511,709 | 6,030,329 | | Total—Vote 60 | 5,624,418 | 405,911 | ... | 6,560,394 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 528,000 | ... | (30,482) | 497,518 | | plans | 497,518 | ... | ... | 589,519 |
| **...** | **5,810,000** | **236,620** | **481,227** | **6,527,847** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,121,936** | **405,911** | **...** | **7,149,913** |
| | | | | | | **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** | | | | |
| ... | 2,789,000 | ... | ... | 2,789,000 | 65 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,000 | 17,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 2,789,000 | ... | 17,000 | 2,806,000 | | Total—Vote 65 | 1,377,459 | 1,428,541 | ... | 1,861,171 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 202,000 | ... | (68,142) | 133,858 | | plans | 133,858 | ... | ... | 141,792 |
| **...** | **2,991,000** | **...** | **(51,142)** | **2,939,858** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,511,317** | **1,428,541** | **...** | **2,002,963** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **36,254,328** | **5,238,476,766** | **385,335,548** | **645,434,541** | **6,305,501,183** | | **Budgetary** | **5,986,417,734** | **263,484,820** | **55,598,629** | **5,309,795,867** |
| **72,282,606,664** | **248,269,587** | **38,906,001** | **17,878,129,384** | **90,447,911,636** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(96,415,497)** | **49,638,808** | **90,494,688,325** | **494,926,163** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.

(3) Previous year's authority carry forward has been restated.

(4) In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of $13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans, it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

(5) Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** [1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| International security | 107,508,222 | 107,460,067 | 7,896,410 | 7,646,167 | 254,542,712 | 237,849,178 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 369,947,344 | 352,955,412 |
| Global issues | 72,061,257 | 65,516,903 | 2,951,800 | 2,856,488 | 475,014,971 | 394,784,847 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 550,028,028 | 463,158,238 |
| Bilateral relations | 135,325,537 | 122,226,531 | 4,817,400 | 4,790,325 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 140,142,937 | 127,016,856 |
| Strategic policy and public diplomacy | 29,551,566 | 27,146,657 | 758,400 | 754,561 | 22,687,248 | 22,499,903 | 2,603,000 | 1,380,423 | ... | ... | 50,394,214 | 49,020,698 |
| Protocol | 31,770,725 | 31,277,224 | 451,700 | 377,305 | 11,159,209 | 10,841,643 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,381,634 | 42,496,172 |
| Common services and infrastructure—Support from headquarters | 151,302,096 | 140,223,906 | 78,447,400 | 76,300,602 | 163,047 | 163,047 | 17,775,000 | 7,428,778 | ... | ... | 212,137,543 | 209,258,777 |
| Common services and infrastructure—Missions abroad— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 627,410,513 | 602,500,558 | 42,765,625 | 38,443,753 | ... | ... | 29,140,000 | ... | ... | ... | 641,036,138 | 640,944,311 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 82,092,370,089 | (314,928,204) | 82,092,370,089 | (314,928,204) |
| Consular affairs | 116,323,545 | 108,057,859 | 2,976,500 | 2,930,745 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 3,200,000 | 3,189,421 | ... | ... | 116,180,045 | 107,879,183 |
| Passport Canada (Revolving Fund) Special operating agency | 216,434,297 | 200,932,921 | 6,975,998 | 6,975,998 | ... | ... | 198,087,000 | 237,524,552 | ... | ... | 25,323,295 | (29,615,633) |
| Trade policy and negotiations | 53,631,671 | 38,589,315 | 755,790 | 730,931 | 502,919,703 | 502,919,703 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 557,307,164 | 542,239,949 |
| World markets/Commercial relations | 40,895,927 | 33,373,877 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40,895,927 | 33,373,877 |
| Promotion of foreign direct investment and science and technology cooperation | 6,710,286 | 4,908,059 | ... | ... | 8,050,000 | 8,050,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14,760,286 | 12,958,059 |
| International business development | 251,020,819 | 247,320,429 | 1,714,000 | 1,568,226 | 4,160,000 | 4,129,689 | 3,050,000 | 1,129,339 | ... | ... | 253,844,819 | 251,889,005 |
| Subtotal— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 1,839,946,461 | 1,729,534,306 | 150,511,023 | 143,375,101 | 1,278,776,890 | 1,181,318,010 | 253,855,000 | 250,652,513 | ... | ... | 3,015,379,374 | 2,803,574,904 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 82,092,370,089 | (314,928,204) | 82,092,370,089 | (314,928,204) |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (253,855,000) | (250,652,513) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (253,855,000) | (250,652,513) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,586,091,461** | **1,478,881,793** | **150,511,023** | **143,375,101** | **1,278,776,890** | **1,181,318,010** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,015,379,374** | **2,803,574,904** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **82,092,370,089** | **(314,928,204)** | **82,092,370,089** | **(314,928,204)** |
| **Canadian Commercial Corporation—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **16,929,000** | **16,923,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **16,929,000** | **16,923,000** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **10,000,000** | **...** | **10,000,000** | **...** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canadian International Development Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Geographic programs— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 125,446,000 | 120,387,216 | ... | ... | 1,497,224,888 | 1,442,821,369 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,622,670,888 | 1,563,208,585 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 74,906,000 | 25,267,192 | 74,906,000 | 25,267,192 |
| Canadian partnership | 28,916,921 | 25,383,975 | ... | ... | 260,333,500 | 248,029,362 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 289,250,421 | 273,413,337 |
| Multilateral programs— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 38,706,494 | 34,486,573 | ... | ... | 1,068,513,222 | 1,046,269,834 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,107,219,716 | 1,080,756,407 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8,270,635,547 | 193,245,515 | 8,270,635,547 | 193,245,515 |
| Policy coherence | 49,786,785 | 49,785,785 | ... | ... | 14,405,000 | 14,249,968 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 64,191,785 | 64,035,753 |
| Engaging Canadians | 6,630,129 | 6,628,131 | ... | ... | 30,146,164 | 26,628,365 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36,776,293 | 33,256,496 |
| **Total Agency—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **249,486,329** | **236,671,680** | **...** | **...** | **2,870,622,774** | **2,777,998,898** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,120,109,103** | **3,014,670,578** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **8,345,541,547** | **218,512,707** | **8,345,541,547** | **218,512,707** |
| **International Development Research Centre—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **143,616,001** | **143,615,999** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **143,616,001** | **143,615,999** |
| **International Joint Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boundary waters treaty | 4,333,329 | 4,296,952 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,333,329 | 4,296,952 |
| Great Lakes water quality agreement | 2,194,518 | 1,824,984 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,194,518 | 1,824,984 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,527,847** | **6,121,936** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,527,847** | **6,121,936** |
| **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms | 2,939,858 | 1,511,317 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,939,858 | 1,511,317 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,939,858** | **1,511,317** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,939,858** | **1,511,317** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **2,005,590,496** | **1,883,725,725** | **150,511,023** | **143,375,101** | **4,149,399,664** | **3,959,316,908** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,305,501,183** | **5,986,417,734** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **90,447,911,636** | **(96,415,497)** | **90,447,911,636** | **(96,415,497)** |

(1) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | International security | | | | |
| ... | 1,480,000 | ... | (446,201) | 1,033,799 | Grants in support of activities related to mine action and explosive remnants of war | 1,033,799 | ... | ... | 2,217,197 |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | 617,950 | 3,617,950 | Grants for Counter-terrorism capacity building program | 3,617,950 | ... | ... | 2,090,825 |
| ... | ... | 150,000 | ... | 150,000 | Grant to Dalhousie University in Honour of Dr Glyn Berry 2006-2007 | 150,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 4,480,000 | 150,000 | 171,749 | 4,801,749 | | 4,801,749 | ... | ... | 4,308,022 |
| | | | | | Global issues | | | | |
| ... | 1,060,000 | ... | (129,280) | 930,720 | Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity | 930,720 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 60,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 | United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture | 60,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| ... | 4,873,000 | ... | ... | 4,873,000 | Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development | 4,873,000 | ... | ... | 4,873,104 |
| ... | ... | 30,000 | ... | 30,000 | Grant to the United Nations Trust Fund on indigenous issues | 30,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1,766,203 | ... | 1,766,203 | Grant to reimburse the Province of Quebec for costs associated with the canadian response to hurricane Katrina | 1,766,203 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 464,781 | ... | 464,781 | Grant to reimburse the Province of British Columbia for costs associated with the canadian response to hurricane Katrina | 464,781 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 119,155 | ... | 119,155 | Grant to reimburse the Canadian Red Cross for costs associated with the canadian response to Hurricane Katrina | 119,155 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,500,000 |
| ... | 5,993,000 | 2,380,139 | (129,280) | 8,243,859 | | 8,243,859 | ... | ... | 6,433,104 |
| | | | | | Bilateral relations | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 50,000,000 |
| | | | | | Strategic policy and public diplomacy | | | | |
| ... | 4,000 | ... | (4,000) | ... | International Baccalaureat Office | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 7,894,000 | ... | (1,379,142) | 6,514,858 | Grants in aid of cultural relations | 6,327,514 | 187,344 | ... | 4,680,365 |
| ... | 13,500,000 | (1,600,000) | 1,325,390 | 13,225,390 | Grants in aid of academic relations | 13,225,390 | ... | ... | 12,260,000 |
| ... | 21,398,000 | (1,600,000) | (57,752) | 19,740,248 | | 19,552,904 | 187,344 | ... | 16,940,365 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Protocol | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by | | | | |
| ... | 10,576,000 | 583,209 | ... | 11,159,209 | the Governor in Council | 10,841,643 | 317,566 | ... | 10,228,779 |
| | | | | | Common services and infrastructure—Support from headquarters | | | | |
| ... | 20,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 | Foreign Service Community Association | 20,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 |
| ... | 250,000 | ... | (106,953) | 143,047 | (S) Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act* | 143,047 | ... | ... | 78,017 |
| ... | 270,000 | ... | (106,953) | 163,047 | | 163,047 | ... | ... | 98,017 |
| | | | | | International business development | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants under the Program for export market development | | | | |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (1,205,000) | 795,000 | | 765,636 | 29,364 | ... | 3,029,358 |
| **...** | **44,717,000** | **1,513,348** | **(1,327,236)** | **44,903,112** | **Total—Grants** | **44,368,838** | **534,274** | **...** | **91,037,645** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | International security | | | | |
| | | | | | Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic | | | | |
| ... | 516,000 | ... | 8,200 | 524,200 | Cooperation and Development (352,070 Euro) | 522,221 | 1,979 | ... | 516,983 |
| | | | | | Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament | | | | |
| ... | 486,000 | ... | (356,200) | 129,800 | (US $408,474) | 37,653 | 92,147 | ... | 149,341 |
| ... | 1,400,000 | ... | (521,912) | 878,088 | Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission | 878,088 | ... | ... | 892,592 |
| | | | | | United Nations international drug control | | | | |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | 800,000 | 2,300,000 | program | 2,300,000 | ... | ... | 2,000,000 |
| | | | | | Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons | | | | |
| ... | 3,296,000 | ... | (317,400) | 2,978,600 | (2,250,400 Euro) | 2,679,906 | 298,694 | ... | 2,493,514 |
| ... | 641,000 | ... | 534,353 | 1,175,353 | Canadian Landmine Fund | 1,175,353 | ... | ... | 1,120,987 |
| ... | 55,234,000 | (733,208) | (3,687,296) | 50,813,496 | Global Peace and Security Fund | 37,796,696 | 13,016,800 | ... | ... |
| ... | 10,950,000 | ... | 259,600 | 11,209,600 | International Atomic Energy Agency (7,477,070 Euro) | 11,184,207 | 25,393 | ... | 10,244,738 |
| | | | | | Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe | | | | |
| ... | 16,211,000 | ... | ... | 16,211,000 | (11,070,000 Euro) | 13,186,090 | 3,024,910 | ... | 17,345,104 |
| ... | 8,000,000 | ... | 10,227,949 | 18,227,949 | Human security program | 18,227,949 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contribution for Counter-terrorism capacity building | | | | |
| ... | 2,500,000 | ... | 810,751 | 3,310,751 | program | 3,294,751 | 16,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—Civil | | | | |
| ... | 17,222,000 | ... | (480,000) | 16,742,000 | administration (11,760,000 Euro) | 16,662,889 | 79,111 | ... | 20,175,102 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Global partnership program to the International Science and Technology Centre, for the purpose of assistance to countries of the former Soviet Union related to the destruction, disposition | | | | |
| ... | 24,593,000 | ... | (7,451,794) | 17,141,206 | or securing of weapons of mass destruction | 17,141,206 | ... | ... | 1,586,451 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the G8 Global partnership program for the destruction, disposal or securing of weapons and material of mass destruction in the Russian Federation and other countries of the former Soviet Union in the following areas of activity: | | | | |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (2,000,000) | ... | Global Partnership Special Projects Fund | ... | ... | ... | 245,110 |
| ... | 20,500,000 | ... | (372,307) | 20,127,693 | Radiological and nuclear safety | 19,989,193 | 138,500 | ... | 640,130 |
| ... | 29,821,000 | 4,564,000 | (7,402,027) | 26,982,973 | Dismantlement of nuclear submarines | 26,982,973 | ... | ... | 29,217,997 |
| ... | 9,000,000 | 8,000,000 | 18,988,254 | 35,988,254 | Destruction of chemical weapons | 35,988,254 | ... | ... | 56,749,462 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | (S) Payments for foreign aid | 25,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 203,870,000 | 11,830,792 | 34,040,171 | 249,740,963 | | 233,047,429 | 16,693,534 | ... | 143,377,511 |
| | | | | | Global issues | | | | |
| ... | 14,000 | ... | ... | 14,000 | International Fact Finding Commission (14,427 Swiss Francs) | 9,145 | 4,855 | ... | 7,275 |
| ... | 20,000 | ... | (20,000) | ... | Royal Commonwealth Society of Canada | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 30,000 | (30,000) | ... | ... | United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations | ... | ... | ... | 30,000 |
| ... | 34,000 | ... | ... | 34,000 | International commodity organizations (22,994 Euro) | 29,863 | 4,137 | ... | 36,663 |
| ... | 58,000 | ... | 8,000 | 66,000 | Permanent Court of Arbitration (39,690 Euro) | 62,109 | 3,891 | ... | 116,731 |
| ... | 65,000 | ... | 4,000 | 69,000 | Wassenaar arrangement (44,394 Euro) | 69,000 | ... | ... | 58,333 |
| ... | 73,000 | ... | 10,000 | 83,000 | Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (32,486,514 CFAF) | 81,374 | 1,626 | ... | 76,986 |
| ... | 165,000 | ... | ... | 165,000 | Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Centre for Education and Research (112,888 Euro) | 151,812 | 13,188 | ... | 172,881 |
| ... | 426,000 | ... | ... | 426,000 | World Customs Organization (290,584 Euro) | 408,621 | 17,379 | ... | 423,353 |
| ... | 466,000 | ... | ... | 466,000 | International Maritime Organization (216,927 Pounds Sterling) | 445,599 | 20,401 | ... | 379,008 |
| ... | 440,000 | ... | ... | 440,000 | World Intellectual Property Organization (455,756 Swiss Francs) | 430,858 | 9,142 | ... | 411,168 |
| ... | 598,000 | ... | ... | 598,000 | Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US $502,590) | 458,175 | 139,825 | ... | 396,331 |
| ... | 542,000 | ... | (542,000) | ... | Activities of the international French-speaking community | ... | ... | ... | 275,587 |
| ... | 600,000 | ... | (75,000) | 525,000 | Support of canadian interests abroad | ... | 525,000 | ... | 595,122 |
| ... | 990,000 | ... | ... | 990,000 | International Energy Agency (675,602 Euro) | 990,000 | ... | ... | 1,027,862 |
| ... | 925,000 | ... | (811,000) | 114,000 | United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment | ... | 114,000 | ... | 925,000 |
| ... | 732,000 | ... | ... | 732,000 | Peace Implementation Council (500,000 Euro) | 400,000 | 332,000 | ... | 578,888 |
| ... | 1,312,000 | ... | ... | 1,312,000 | Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US $1,102,641) | 1,312,000 | ... | ... | 2,464,493 |
| ... | 1,445,000 | ... | ... | 1,445,000 | Commonwealth Foundation (673,043 Pounds Sterling) | 1,402,669 | 42,331 | ... | 1,375,741 |
| ... | 1,700,000 | ... | 187,381 | 1,887,381 | Northern dimension of Canada's foreign policy | 962,380 | 925,001 | ... | 1,089,468 |
| ... | 1,981,000 | ... | (1,972,203) | 8,797 | Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives | 8,797 | ... | ... | 446,007 |
| ... | 1,793,000 | ... | (4,400) | 1,788,600 | International Civil Aviation Organization (US $1,507,542) | 1,748,146 | 40,454 | ... | 1,762,846 |
| ... | 1,788,000 | ... | (1,778,700) | 9,300 | International environmental agreements | ... | 9,300 | ... | 1,768,021 |
| ... | 1,350,000 | 800,000 | (420,015) | 1,729,985 | Contributions for Canada's Clean Development Mechanism and Joint Implementation Office | 201,784 | 1,528,201 | ... | 4,243,204 |
| ... | 4,044,000 | ... | ... | 4,044,000 | Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US $3,400,073) | 3,996,786 | 47,214 | ... | 3,947,145 |
| ... | 5,854,000 | ... | (1,238,998) | 4,615,002 | Youth international internship program | 4,615,002 | ... | ... | 5,721,602 |
| ... | 6,832,000 | ... | ... | 6,832,000 | World Trade Organization (7,707,901 Swiss Francs) | 6,239,870 | 592,130 | ... | 6,012,923 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone | | | | |
| ... | 7,500,000 | ... | (203,493) | 7,296,507 | summits | 7,296,507 | ... | ... | 7,500,000 |
| ... | 11,108,000 | ... | (1,204,455) | 9,903,545 | International Labour Organization (11,505,842 Swiss Francs) | 9,753,794 | 149,751 | ... | 9,259,994 |
| | | | | | Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development | | | | |
| ... | 12,714,000 | ... | 2,600 | 12,716,600 | (8,682,202 Euro) | 12,706,498 | 10,102 | ... | 25,489,591 |
| | | | | | United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organi- | | | | |
| ... | 10,676,000 | ... | 398,855 | 11,074,855 | zation (US $8,975,725) | 11,012,299 | 62,556 | ... | 10,224,596 |
| ... | 11,195,000 | ... | ... | 11,195,000 | Organization of American States (US $9,412,140) | 10,688,147 | 506,853 | ... | 11,002,876 |
| ... | 14,627,000 | ... | ... | 14,627,000 | Food and Agriculture Organization (US $12,297,950) | 13,595,877 | 1,031,123 | ... | 13,086,582 |
| ... | 18,314,000 | ... | ... | 18,314,000 | World Health Organization (US $15,397,523) | 14,373,484 | 3,940,516 | ... | 14,226,005 |
| ... | 107,511,000 | ... | (657,600) | 106,853,400 | United Nations Organization (US $90,390,804) | 97,923,816 | 8,929,584 | ... | 65,106,934 |
| | | | | | United Nations peacekeeping operations | | | | |
| ... | 211,612,000 | ... | (3,082,000) | 208,530,000 | (US $167,990,746) | 147,928,358 | 60,601,642 | ... | 168,348,821 |
| ... | 5,212,000 | ... | 500,000 | 5,712,000 | Commonwealth Secretariat (2,428,196 Pounds Sterling) | 5,535,750 | 176,250 | ... | 5,420,987 |
| | | | | | Agency for Intergovernmental Francophonie | | | | |
| ... | 12,066,000 | ... | 2,989,000 | 15,055,000 | (8,293,358 Euro) | 14,781,718 | 273,282 | ... | 11,466,095 |
| | | | | | Commonwealth youth program (700,035 Pounds | | | | |
| ... | 1,503,000 | ... | ... | 1,503,000 | Sterling) | 1,503,000 | ... | ... | 1,560,031 |
| | | | | | Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization | | | | |
| ... | 3,159,000 | ... | 491,800 | 3,650,800 | (US $2,655,860) | 3,642,753 | 8,047 | ... | 3,432,410 |
| ... | 7,018,000 | ... | 819,170 | 7,837,170 | International Criminal Court (4,792,715 Euro) | 7,778,060 | 59,110 | ... | 6,408,168 |
| ... | 437,000 | ... | 108,830 | 545,830 | International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (298,416 Euro) | 535,450 | 10,380 | ... | 426,570 |
| ... | 275,000 | ... | ... | 275,000 | International Seabed Authority (US $230,574) | 257,886 | 17,114 | ... | 183,700 |
| | | | | | The Rotterdam Convention on the prior informed consent for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 246,500 | 246,500 | trade | 238,795 | 7,705 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | The Stockholm Convention on persistent organic | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 394,000 | 394,000 | pollutants | 352,981 | 41,019 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | Canadian Foundation for the Americas | 50,000 | ... | ... | 200,000 |
| | | | | | International climate change class contribution | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 960,340 | 960,340 | program | 960,340 | ... | ... | 418,807 |
| ... | ... | ... | 165,000 | 165,000 | Basel Convention | 160,611 | 4,389 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 167,500 | 167,500 | Vienna Convention and Montreal Protocol | 167,500 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 350,000 | 350,000 | Biodiversity Convention | 343,155 | 6,845 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 954,000 | 954,000 | UNFCCC Kyoto Protocol | 930,219 | 23,781 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 17,417,145 |
| ... | 469,204,000 | 770,000 | (3,202,888) | 466,771,112 | | 386,540,988 | 80,230,124 | ... | 405,521,950 |
| | | | | | Strategic policy and public diplomacy | | | | |
| | | | | | Support of foreign policy consultation, research and | | | | |
| ... | 993,000 | (319,000) | (674,000) | ... | outreach | ... | ... | ... | 260,987 |
| ... | 2,130,000 | ... | 362,000 | 2,492,000 | Contribution to the Maison des étudiants canadiens | 2,492,000 | ... | ... | 4,642,990 |
| ... | ... | ... | 455,000 | 455,000 | Contribution in aid of academic relations | 454,999 | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | 3,123,000 | (319,000) | 143,000 | 2,947,000 | | 2,946,999 | 1 | ... | 4,903,977 |
| | | | | | Consular affairs | | | | |
| ... | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 | International Social Service Canada | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 |
| | | | | | Trade policy and negotiations | | | | |
| | | | | | International science and technology partnership | | | | |
| ... | 54,000 | ... | (54,000) | ... | program | ... | ... | ... | ... |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) Payments to meet Canada's obligations under the softwood lumber agreement under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006* | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 502,919,703 | 502,919,703 | | 502,919,703 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 19,832,583 |
| ... | 54,000 | ... | 502,865,703 | 502,919,703 | | 502,919,703 | ... | ... | 19,832,583 |
| | | | | | World markets/Commercial relations | | | | |
| ... | 63,000 | ... | (63,000) | ... | International science and technology partnership program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Promotion of foreign direct investment and science and technology cooperation | | | | |
| ... | 4,500,000 | ... | (700,000) | 3,800,000 | Community investment support program | 3,800,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 13,000 | 2,250,000 | 1,987,000 | 4,250,000 | International science and technology partnership program | 4,250,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 4,513,000 | 2,250,000 | 1,287,000 | 8,050,000 | | 8,050,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | International business development | | | | |
| ... | 390,000 | ... | (45,000) | 345,000 | Going global science and technology program | 344,053 | 947 | ... | 1,364,361 |
| ... | 3,020,000 | ... | ... | 3,020,000 | Contributions under the Program for export market development | 3,020,000 | ... | ... | 3,709,024 |
| ... | 870,000 | ... | (870,000) | ... | International science and technology partnership program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 4,280,000 | ... | (915,000) | 3,365,000 | | 3,364,053 | 947 | ... | 5,073,385 |
| **...** | **685,187,000** | **14,531,792** | **534,154,986** | **1,233,873,778** | **Total—Contributions** | **1,136,949,172** | **96,924,606** | **...** | **578,789,406** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 208,350,000 | 11,980,792 | 34,211,920 | 254,542,712 | International security | 237,849,178 | 16,693,534 | ... | 147,685,533 |
| ... | 475,197,000 | 3,150,139 | (3,332,168) | 475,014,971 | Global issues | 394,784,847 | 80,230,124 | ... | 411,955,054 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Bilateral relations | ... | ... | ... | 50,000,000 |
| ... | 24,521,000 | (1,919,000) | 85,248 | 22,687,248 | Strategic policy and public diplomacy | 22,499,903 | 187,345 | ... | 21,844,342 |
| ... | 10,576,000 | 583,209 | ... | 11,159,209 | Protocol | 10,841,643 | 317,566 | ... | 10,228,779 |
| ... | 270,000 | ... | (106,953) | 163,047 | Common services and infrastructure—Support from headquarters | 163,047 | ... | ... | 98,017 |
| ... | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 | Consular affairs | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 |
| ... | 54,000 | ... | 502,865,703 | 502,919,703 | Trade policy and negotiations | 502,919,703 | ... | ... | 19,832,583 |
| ... | 63,000 | ... | (63,000) | ... | World markets/Commercial relations | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 4,513,000 | 2,250,000 | 1,287,000 | 8,050,000 | Promotion of foreign direct investment and science and technology cooperation | 8,050,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 6,280,000 | ... | (2,120,000) | 4,160,000 | International business development | 4,129,689 | 30,311 | ... | 8,102,743 |
| **...** | **729,904,000** | **16,045,140** | **532,827,750** | **1,278,776,890** | **Total Department** | **1,181,318,010** | **97,458,880** | **...** | **669,827,051** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Canadian International Development Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Geographic programs | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | 427,577,000 | 1 | 128,423,000 | 556,000,001 | | 518,467,472 | 37,532,529 | ... | 384,462,777 |
| | | | | | Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, their organizations and their agencies in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries | | | | |
| ... | 1,700,000 | ... | 13,800,000 | 15,500,000 | | 14,496,100 | 1,003,900 | ... | 5,615,642 |
| | | | | | Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals | | | | |
| ... | 18,047,000 | ... | 9,194,340 | 27,241,340 | | 11,500,000 | 15,741,340 | ... | 12,275,000 |
| | | | | | Grants to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 700,000 | 700,000 | | 650,000 | 50,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | 447,324,000 | 1 | 152,117,340 | 599,441,341 | | 545,113,572 | 54,327,769 | ... | 402,353,419 |
| | | | | | Canadian partnership | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | 1,700,000 | ... | 2,065,000 | 3,765,000 | | 3,600,000 | 165,000 | ... | 1,000,000 |
| | | | | | Grants to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 22,000,000 | ... | (4,550,000) | 17,450,000 | | 14,710,083 | 2,739,917 | ... | 21,376,064 |
| | | | | | Development assistance as education and training for individuals | | | | |
| ... | 8,250,000 | ... | (5,750,000) | 2,500,000 | | 966,654 | 1,533,346 | ... | 6,490,835 |
| ... | 31,950,000 | ... | (8,235,000) | 23,715,000 | | 19,276,737 | 4,438,263 | ... | 28,866,899 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Multilateral programs | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | 224,513,000 | ... | (16,313,000) | 208,200,000 | | 207,318,462 | 881,538 | ... | 234,449,826 |
| | | | | | Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, their organizations and their agencies in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries | | | | |
| ... | 409,129,000 | (50,000,000) | (60,270,000) | 298,859,000 | | 289,892,219 | 8,966,781 | ... | 285,952,483 |
| | | | | | Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals | | | | |
| ... | 114,935,000 | 50,000,000 | 20,815,000 | 185,750,000 | | 176,276,939 | 9,473,061 | ... | 110,258,608 |
| ... | 748,577,000 | ... | (55,768,000) | 692,809,000 | | 673,487,620 | 19,321,380 | ... | 630,660,917 |
| | | | | | Policy coherence | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | 3,900,000 | ... | ... | 3,900,000 | | 3,809,365 | 90,635 | ... | 4,159,142 |
| | | | | | Grants to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 2,300,000 | ... | (800,000) | 1,500,000 | | 1,486,827 | 13,173 | ... | 1,479,665 |
| ... | 6,200,000 | ... | (800,000) | 5,400,000 | | 5,296,192 | 103,808 | ... | 5,638,807 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Engaging Canadians | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,650,000 | 4,650,000 | | 1,485,600 | 3,164,400 | ... | 1,750,000 |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,700,000 | 3,700,000 | | 3,559,035 | 140,965 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,350,000 | 8,350,000 | | 5,044,635 | 3,305,365 | ... | 1,750,000 |
| **...** | **1,234,051,000** | **1** | **95,664,340** | **1,329,715,341** | **Total—Grants** | **1,248,218,756** | **81,496,585** | **...** | **1,069,270,042** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Geographic programs | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions for cooperation with countries in transition and contributions to canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues | | | | |
| ... | 944,308,000 | 64,379,200 | (153,203,903) | 855,483,297 | | 855,415,731 | 67,566 | ... | 810,549,037 |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 685,000 | ... | (378,750) | 306,250 | | 306,066 | 184 | ... | 910,652 |
| | | | | | Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,994,000 | 1,994,000 | | 1,986,000 | 8,000 | ... | 1,614,000 |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 57,341,136 |
| ... | 944,993,000 | 64,379,200 | (151,588,653) | 857,783,547 | | 857,707,797 | 75,750 | ... | 870,414,825 |
| | | | | | Canadian partnership | | | | |
| | | | | | Incentives to canadian, international and developing country private sector firms, investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of private sector development, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 57,242,000 | 25,110,356 | (51,060,356) | 31,292,000 | | 23,462,201 | 7,829,799 | ... | 30,758,300 |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 162,183,000 | ... | 42,358,500 | 204,541,500 | | 204,540,424 | 1,076 | ... | 187,242,512 |
| | | | | | Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 785,000 | 785,000 | | 750,000 | 35,000 | ... | 250,000 |
| ... | 219,425,000 | 25,110,356 | (7,916,856) | 236,618,500 | | 228,752,625 | 7,865,875 | ... | 218,250,812 |
| | | | | | Multilateral programs | | | | |
| | | | | | Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals | | | | |
| ... | 2,814,000 | ... | 1,956,000 | 4,770,000 | | 4,769,464 | 536 | ... | 12,891,695 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Incentives to canadian, international and developing country private sector firms, investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of private sector development, projects and activities | | | | |
| ... | 1,200,000 | ... | 400,000 | 1,600,000 | | 1,200,000 | 400,000 | ... | 1,200,000 |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | | | | |
| ... | 4,300,000 | ... | (260,000) | 4,040,000 | | 1,885,934 | 2,154,066 | ... | 1,766,101 |
| ... | 1,200,000 | ... | ... | 1,200,000 | Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank | 880,454 | 319,546 | ... | 945,001 |
| | | | | | Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; canadian individuals and private-sector firms, the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, organizations, agencies and persons in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries | | | | |
| ... | 290,000 | ... | 2,870,000 | 3,160,000 | | 3,153,291 | 6,709 | ... | 9,585,470 |
| | | | | | Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,650,000 | 2,650,000 | | 2,608,849 | 41,151 | ... | ... |
| ... | 9,804,000 | ... | 7,616,000 | 17,420,000 | | 14,497,992 | 2,922,008 | ... | 26,388,267 |
| | | | | | Policy coherence | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions for cooperation with countries in transition and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues | | | | |
| ... | 1,614,000 | ... | 1,946,000 | 3,560,000 | | 3,557,627 | 2,373 | ... | 4,511,692 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | 5,184,899 | 101 | ... | 5,828,892 |
| ... | 1,143,000 | ... | 4,042,000 | 5,185,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions | 211,250 | 48,750 | ... | 2,411,894 |
| ... | ... | ... | 260,000 | 260,000 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,027,614 |
| ... | 2,757,000 | ... | 6,248,000 | 9,005,000 | | 8,953,776 | 51,224 | ... | 13,780,092 |
| | | | | | Engaging Canadians | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor country governments and institutions, organizations and agencies, and persons in support of the Development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities | 3,972,103 | 205,897 | ... | 3,963,239 |
| ... | 4,178,000 | ... | ... | 4,178,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities | 16,181,132 | 2,032 | ... | 11,602,329 |
| ... | 5,950,000 | ... | 10,233,164 | 16,183,164 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,435,000 | 1,435,000 | | 1,430,495 | 4,505 | ... | 2,244,351 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 13,314 |
| ... | 10,128,000 | ... | 11,668,164 | 21,796,164 | | 21,583,730 | 212,434 | ... | 17,823,233 |
| **...** | **1,187,107,000** | **89,489,556** | **(133,973,345)** | **1,142,623,211** | **Total—Contributions** | **1,131,495,920** | **11,127,291** | **...** | **1,146,657,229** |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Geographic programs | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000,000 | 40,000,000 | (S) Payments for foreign aid | 40,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Multilateral programs | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* | | | | |
| ... | 279,962,000 | ... | (36,677,778) | 243,284,222 | | 243,284,222 | ... | ... | 271,520,796 |
| ... | ... | ... | 115,000,000 | 115,000,000 | (S) Payments for foreign aid | 115,000,000 | ... | ... | 295,000,000 |
| ... | 279,962,000 | ... | 78,322,222 | 358,284,222 | | 358,284,222 | ... | ... | 566,520,796 |
| **...** | **279,962,000** | **...** | **118,322,222** | **398,284,222** | **Total—Other transfer payments** | **398,284,222** | **...** | **...** | **566,520,796** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 1,392,317,000 | 64,379,201 | 40,528,687 | 1,497,224,888 | Geographic programs | 1,442,821,369 | 54,403,519 | ... | 1,272,768,244 |
| ... | 251,375,000 | 25,110,356 | (16,151,856) | 260,333,500 | Canadian partnership | 248,029,362 | 12,304,138 | ... | 247,117,711 |
| ... | 1,038,343,000 | ... | 30,170,222 | 1,068,513,222 | Multilateral programs | 1,046,269,834 | 22,243,388 | ... | 1,223,569,980 |
| ... | 8,957,000 | ... | 5,448,000 | 14,405,000 | Policy coherence | 14,249,968 | 155,032 | ... | 19,418,899 |
| ... | 10,128,000 | ... | 20,018,164 | 30,146,164 | Engaging Canadians | 26,628,365 | 3,517,799 | ... | 19,573,233 |
| **...** | **2,701,120,000** | **89,489,557** | **80,013,217** | **2,870,622,774** | **Total Agency** | **2,777,998,898** | **92,623,876** | **...** | **2,782,448,067** |
| **...** | **3,431,024,000** | **105,534,697** | **612,840,967** | **4,149,399,664** | **Total Ministry** | **3,959,316,908** | **190,082,756** | **...** | **3,452,275,118** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| Department [1] | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Strategic policy and public diplomacy | | | |
| Canadian education centres | 1,103,000 | ... | ... |
| International youth exchange program | 1,500,000 | 1,380,423 | 1,214,160 |
| | 2,603,000 | 1,380,423 | 1,214,160 |
| Common services and infrastructure—Support from headquarters | | | |
| International telecommunication services | 2,090,000 | 1,213,226 | 735,309 |
| Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute | 5,000,000 | 5,131,262 | 4,957,883 |
| Real property services abroad | 9,300,000 | 1,084,290 | 7,719,224 |
| Shared services from ITCan | 1,385,000 | ... | 1,385,000 |
| | 17,775,000 | 7,428,778 | 14,797,416 |
| Common services and infrastructure—Missions abroad | | | |
| Shared services from ITCan | 29,140,000 | ... | 29,215,000 |
| Consular affairs | | | |
| Specialized consular fees | 3,200,000 | 3,189,421 | 3,120,036 |
| Passport Canada (Revolving Fund) Special operating agency | | | |
| Passport fees | 198,087,000 | 237,524,552 | 195,929,168 |
| International business development | | | |
| Trade fairs and invest-ment/technology missions | 3,050,000 | 1,129,339 | 692,000 |
| Total budgetary | 253,855,000 | 250,652,513 | 244,967,780 |

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad | ... | 10,874,728 | 3,956,076 |
| Advances to fund posts abroad | ... | 412,670,427 | 630,995,535 |
| Loan repayments | 385,000,000 | 328,790,927 | 220,254,786 |
| Total non-budgetary | 385,000,000 | 752,336,082 | 855,206,397 |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **253,855,000** | **250,652,513** | **244,967,780** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **385,000,000** | **752,336,082** | **855,206,397** |

(1) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** [2] | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Enterprise Crown corporations— | | |
| Export Development Canada—Dividends | 350,000,000 | ... |
| Loans, investments and advances to national governments— | | |
| Development of export trade—Interest—Loan | 5,419,979 | 354 |
| Other loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Personnel posted abroad | 407,404 | 350,817 |
| Development of export trade—Interest | 78,447,370 | 132,392,930 |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Interest on mission bank accounts | 118,454 | 98,483 |
| | 434,393,207 | 132,842,584 [3] |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Other grants and contributions | 3,068,926 | 682,902 |
| Accountable advances | 174,065 | 106,671 |
| Capital | 739,718 | 4,709,420 |
| Operating | 2,605,386 | 7,456,175 |
| Sundries | 65,225 | 40,687 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 5,820,117 | 11,003,342 |
| | 12,473,437 | 23,999,197 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Passport sales | *231,125,331* | *195,435,469* |
| Lease and use of public property— | | |
| Co-location | *1,562,964* | *6,572,406* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Other import/export permits | 3,189,421 | 3,120,037 |
| Consular fees—Passport purchase | 76,207,176 | 64,912,044 |
| | *79,396,597* | *68,032,081* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Net voted revenues—Other business services | 6,260,600 | 38,072,536 |
| Net voted revenues—Telecommunication services | 734,553 | 59,474 |
| | *6,995,153* | *38,132,010* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| International youth exchange program | 1,380,423 | 1,335,736 |
| Passport Canada miscellaneous revenues | 1,243 | 1,319 |
| Deposit and unclaimed cheques | (6,485) | (7,178) |
| Deferred revenues—Softwood lumber quota fees | 3,619 | 5,029 |
| Sundries | 6,399,012 | 473,486 |
| | *7,777,812* | *1,808,392* |
| | 326,857,857 | 309,980,358 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,524,190 | 2,082,555 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Gain on sale of capital assets— | | |
| Real property | 3,700,194 | 13,523,933 |
| Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end | 122,654,487 | 4,008,961 |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivable | 279,333 | 132,619 |
| Other fees and charges | 8,293 | 5,493 |
| Other import/export permits | 8,730,490 | 7,862,919 |
| Program for Export Market Development— | | |
| Contributions | 855,632 | 1,580,134 |
| Rental revenues | 17,273,283 | 16,752,221 |
| Sales of publications | 2,240 | 3,806 |
| Services rendered to Passport Canada | 4,447,464 | 4,447,464 |
| Sundries | 11,208,355 | 12,661,400 |
| | 169,159,771 | 60,978,950 |
| **Total Department** | **945,408,462** | **529,883,644** |
| **Canadian International Development Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Portfolio investments– | | |
| Canada Investment Fund for Africa— | | |
| Interest | 118,030 | ... |
| Profits | 244,027 | ... |
| International development assistance—Loans to developing countries | 2,556,820 | 2,566,404 |
| Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries | 21,763 | 151,950 |
| | 2,940,640 | 2,718,354 |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 8,960,585 | 11,764,090 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,951,379 | 2,099,154 |
| | 10,911,964 | 13,863,244 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 7,415 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | | |
| Gain for reevaluation at year-end | 9,338,611 | 29,588,627 |
| Sundries | 184,012 | 1,016,195 |
| | 9,522,623 | 30,604,822 |
| **Total Agency** | **23,375,227** | **47,193,835** |
| **International Joint Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 92,892 | 20 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 5,348 | ... |
| | 98,240 | 20 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| United States share of expenses of the regional office— | | |
| Windsor | 102,576 | 213,172 |
| **Total Agency** | **200,816** | **213,192** |
| **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 80 | ... |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 245,438 | ... |
| | 245,518 | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 19,539 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **265,057** | **...** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 437,333,847 | 135,560,938 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 23,729,159 | 37,862,461 |
| Sales of goods and services | 326,857,857 | 309,980,358 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,524,190 | 2,089,970 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 178,804,509 | 91,796,944 |
| **Total Ministry** | **969,249,562** | **577,290,671** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.
(2) During the year, the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of International Trade were amalgamated.
(3) Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

# SECTION 12

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Governor General

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 12.2 |
| Ministry summary | 12.3 |
| Program activity | 12.4 |
| Transfer payments | 12.5 |
| Revenues | 12.5 |

**Strategic Outcome**

The Governor General, representing the Crown in Canada, is enabled to fulfill constitutional, state, ceremonial and public duties, including the recognition of excellence.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Constitutional, state, ceremonial and public programs*

Support to the Governor General for program planning and implementation, communications, citizen access and visitor services, and to support activities performed by former Governors General.

*Canadian honours program*

The honours program includes the administration of Canadian orders, decorations, medals and awards as well as the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 16,654,000 | ... | ... | 16,654,000 | 1 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 320,818 | ... | 320,818 | 1a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 206,680 | 206,680 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 16,654,000 | 320,818 | 306,680 | 17,281,498 | | Total—Vote 1 | 16,689,825 | 591,673 | ... | 17,680,125 |
| ... | 116,000 | ... | 1,950 | 117,950 | (S) | Salary of the Governor General (*Governor General's Act*) | 117,950 | ... | ... | 114,725 |
| ... | 413,000 | ... | 7,224 | 420,224 | (S) | Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act* | 420,224 | ... | ... | 352,657 |
| ... | 2,053,000 | ... | (134,067) | 1,918,933 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,918,933 | ... | ... | 2,051,740 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,609 | 2,609 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,609 | ... | ... | 443 |
| **...** | **19,236,000** | **320,818** | **184,396** | **19,741,214** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **19,149,541** | **591,673** | **...** | **20,199,690** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Constitutional, state, ceremonial and public programs | 14,276,697 | 14,165,731 | ... | ... | 420,224 | 420,224 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14,696,921 | 14,585,955 |
| Canadian honours program | 5,044,293 | 4,563,586 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,044,293 | 4,563,586 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **19,320,990** | **18,729,317** | **...** | **...** | **420,224** | **420,224** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **19,741,214** | **19,149,541** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Constitutional, state, ceremonial and public programs | | | | |
| ... | 11,000 | ... | (11,000) | ... | Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 413,000 | ... | 7,224 | 420,224 | (S) Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act* | 420,224 | ... | ... | 352,657 |
| **...** | **424,000** | **...** | **(3,776)** | **420,224** | **Total Ministry** | **420,224** | **...** | **...** | **352,657** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,609 | 443 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 140,329 | 151,356 |
| **Total Ministry** | **142,938** | **151,799** |

# SECTION 13

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Health

**Department**

**Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada**

**Canadian Institutes of Health Research**

**Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission**

**Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

**Public Health Agency of Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 13.2 |
| Ministry summary | 13.6 |
| Program activity | 13.10 |
| Transfer payments | 13.12 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 13.17 |
| Revenues | 13.17 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Strengthened knowledge base to address health and health care priorities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Health policy, planning and information*

The Health policy, planning and information program activity provides advice and support to the Minister, the departmental executives and to program branches in the areas of policy development, intergovernmental and international affairs, strategic planning, program delivery and review and the administration of the Canada Health Act. It also contributes to improved health outcomes for Canadians by promoting the increased and more effective use of information and communications technologies; by improving access to reliable health information; by providing policy research and analysis to support evidence-based decision-making; by working with official language minority communities and others to improve access to health services in the official language of choice; and by taking into account Canadians' privacy expectations with respect to health information.

**Strategic Outcome**

Access to safe and effective health products and food and information for healthy choices.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Health products and food*

Health Canada is responsible for a broad range of health protection and promotion activities that affect the everyday lives of Canadians. As the federal authority responsible for the regulation of health products and food, Health Products and Food Branch (HPFB) evaluates and monitors the safety, quality and effectiveness of thousands of drugs (human and veterinary), vaccines, blood and blood products, biologics and genetic therapies, medical devices and natural health products, as well as the safety of the foods we eat. It also provide useful information about risks and benefits related to health products and food so that Canadians can make informed decisions about their health and well-being.

Ongoing regulatory responsibilities span the life cycle of health products and food, from clinical trials to surveillance, compliance and enforcement. Challenges associated with rapid advances in technology and scientific breakthroughs also have resulted in the growth of an unprecedented number of biologics, genetic therapies and vaccines and genetically modified and other novel foods. These challenges are met by drawing on sound science and effective risk management in evidence-based decision-making. These disciplines are integrated into daily operations, and together with our health promotion activities, they enable timely access to safe and effective health products and food for Canadians.

**Strategic Outcome**

Reduced health and environmental risks from products and substances, and safer living and working environments.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Healthy environments and consumer safety*

Under this program activity, Health Canada has a mandate to address many elements of day-to-day living that have an impact on the health of Canadians. These include drinking water safety, air quality, radiation exposure, substance use and abuse (including alcohol), consumer product safety, tobacco and second hand smoke, workplace health, and chemicals in the workplace and in the environment. Health Canada is also engaged in other health and safety related activities, including the Government's public safety and anti-terrorism initiatives, inspection of food and potable water for the travelling public, and health contingency planning for visiting foreign dignitaries. The broad national mandate flows from legislation including the Food and Drugs Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, the Tobacco Act and others. Results are delivered through partnerships and by an active presence throughout every region of the country.

*Pest control product regulation*

To help prevent unacceptable risks to people and the environment, Health Canada regulates the importation, sale and use of pesticides under the federal authority of the Pest Control Products Act (PCPA) and Regulations. The scope of work is extensive with more than 5,000 registered pesticides–including herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, antimicrobial agents, pool chemicals, microbials, material and wood preservatives, animal and insect repellents, and insect- and rodent-controlling devices.

Ongoing regulatory responsibilities constitute the majority of the work under this program activity. Using internationally accepted approaches and protocols, Health Canada conducts science-based health, environmental and value assessments. Pesticides are registered only if the health and environmental risks are considered acceptable, and if the product is effective. Health Canada sets maximum pesticide residue limits for food commodities under the Food and Drugs Act. Older pesticides are re-evaluated to determine if their use continues to be acceptable under current scientific approaches. Health Canada facilitates, encourages and maximizes compliance with the PCPA and the conditions of registration and develops and promotes the use of sustainable pest management practices and products in cooperation with stakeholders.

**Strategic Outcome**

Better health outcomes and reduction of health inequalities between First Nations and Inuit and other Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*First Nations and Inuit health*

The objectives of the First Nations and Inuit health program activity include improving health outcomes; ensuring availability of, and access to, quality health services; and supporting greater control of the health system by First Nations and Inuit. Together with First Nations and Inuit, the First Nations and Inuit Health Branch through it's regional offices, delivers public health and community health programs on-reserve, these include environmental health and communicable and non-communicable disease prevention, and provision of primary health care services through nursing stations and community health centres in remote and/or isolated communities to supplement and support the services that provincial, territorial and regional health authorities provide.

The First Nations and Inuit health program activity also supports targeted health promotion programs for Aboriginal people, regardless of residency (e.g. Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative) as well as counselling, addictions and mental wellness services. The Non-Insured Health Benefits coverage of drug, dental care, vision care, medical supplies and equipment, short-term crisis intervention mental health services, and medical transportation is available to all registered Indians and recognized Inuit in Canada, regardless of residency.

**Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Protection and promotion of the health and safety of Canadians against the risks associated with assisted human reproduction technologies.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Licencing and enforcement of a regulatory framework for assisted human reproduction technologies*

The Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada would achieve this objective by the following means:

- issuing licences for controlled activities and for facilities used by qualified persons or organizations;
- assessing applications against licence requirements, including scientific and ethical considerations;
- conducting periodic inspections of assisted human reproduction clinics, service providers or research to ensure compliance; and
- enlisting the participation or support of other recognized organizations in the development of other supporting policy instruments, for example, standards, guidelines and accreditation models.

*Health information and knowledge management for assisted human reproduction technologies*

The Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada would achieve this objective by the following means:

- maintaining a personal health information registry to consolidate health reporting information concerning donors, patients and offspring born of assisted human reproduction procedures to allow for a look-back and trace-back mechanism;
- providing ongoing reports of assisted human reproduction controlled activities, including success rates by assisted human reproduction clinics and results of research, to enable prospective assisted human reproduction users to make informed decisions; and
- providing public information on assisted human reproduction matters or issues via a public website or in other forms such as brochures.

**Canadian Institutes of Health Research**

**Strategic Outcome**

Outstanding research – Best health research supported to create health knowledge responding to opportunities and priorities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fund health research*

Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to facilitate and enable the conduct of outstanding health research, including collaborative programs in investigator-framed and institute-framed initiatives.

**Strategic Outcome**

Outstanding researchers in innovative environments – Strong health research community able to undertake outstanding research.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fund health researchers and trainees*

Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for both salary awards to enable health researchers to

devote more time to their research, as well as competitions for training awards to develop future health researchers.

*Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community*

Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds for research-enabling activities, such as networking, provision of new equipment, databases and/or specialized resources. Encourage participation and involvement of stakeholders in the public and private sectors through collaborative enabling programs and competitions.

*Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting*

Plan, launch and manage both institute support grants that enable institute activities such as the development of strategic health research priorities and development of alliances, as well as competitions and programs for grant funds for both national and international partnered programs.

*Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research*

Undertake consultations to enable inclusive dialogue across sectors, disciplines and communities to lead to greater public engagement, improved knowledge and understanding of the ethical, legal and social issues in the context of health and health research. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to create new knowledge and provide grant funds that enable effective insights pertaining to the ethical, legal and social issues in the context of health and health research.

**Strategic Outcome**

Transforming health research into action – Health research adopted into practice, programs and policies for a productive health system; and stimulation of economic development through discovery and innovation.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange, use and strategies to strengthen the health system*

Implement strategies to enable the effective dissemination, exchange, synthesis and application of health research results that will lead to improvements in the canadian health system. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds designed to create new knowledge, strengthen Canadian capacity and networks and together with our partners, undertake effective research and knowledge translation of health research.

*Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at canadian institutions*

Implement strategies to enable the effective development and commercialization of health research that will lead to a better quality of life for Canadians through improvements in the canadian health system, products and economy. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to create and transfer new knowledge, strengthen canadian capacity and networks and undertake effective commercialization of health research.

## Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

**Strategic Outcome**

Trade secret exemptions within Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System that balance the right of industry to withhold bona fide confidential business information with the right of employers and workers to be provided with complete and accurate information on the health and safety hazards posed by workplace chemicals.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Claims exemption process*

Under this activity, the Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission registers claims for exemption received from a supplier or manufacturer who wishes to withhold critical proprietary information; rules on the validity of the claim; assesses and issues decisions on the compliance of the Material Safety Data Sheet or label to which the claim relates; and administers an appeal process to these rulings.

## Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

**Strategic Outcome**

Prices charged by manufacturers for patented medicines sold in Canada are not excessive.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Patented medicine prices review*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) is responsible for regulating the prices that

patentees charge, the factory-gate price, for prescription and non-prescription patented drugs sold in Canada to wholesalers, hospitals or pharmacies for human and veterinary use to ensure that they are not excessive. The PMPRB reports annually to Parliament through the Minister of Health on its major activities, analyses of the prices of patented medicines and of the price trends of all drugs, and reports on the research and development expenditures as reported by the patent-holding drug manufacturers.

### Public Health Agency of Canada

#### Strategic Outcome

Healthier population by promoting health and preventing disease and injury.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Population and public health*

In collaboration with partners, the Agency leads federal efforts and mobilizes pan-Canadian actions to promote and protect national and international public health. These actions include anticipating, preparing for, responding to and recovering from threats to public health; monitoring, researching and reporting on diseases, injuries, other preventable health risks and their determinants, and the general state of public health in Canada and internationally to support effective actions in prevention and health promotion; and building and sustaining a public health network with stakeholders. The Agency uses the best available knowledge and evidence to inform, advise and engage canadian and international public health stakeholders on goals, policies, strategies for action, tools, practices and community-based capacity; and to provide public health information, advice and leadership to Canadians and stakeholders.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 1,674,443,733 | ... | ... | 1,674,443,733 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $400,000 from Health Vote 5, and $3,910,580 from Health Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 97,142,511 | ... | 97,142,511 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $11,017,277 from Health Vote 5, $204,810 from Health Vote 35, and $300,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 300,000 | 300,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,417,277 | 11,417,277 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,115,390 | 4,115,390 | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 440,754 | 440,754 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 19,364,000 | 19,364,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer to: Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (84,000) | (84,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,639,200) | (1,639,200) | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (55,000) | (55,000) | | Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | 1,674,443,733 | 97,142,512 | 33,859,221 | 1,805,445,466 | | Total—Vote 1 | 1,739,650,535 | 65,794,931 | ... | 1,581,719,164 |
| ... | 1,189,350,297 | ... | ... | 1,189,350,297 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 5b | Transfer of $700,000 from Health Vote 35, and $154,998 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 154,998 | 154,998 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 700,000 | 700,000 | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (11,417,277) | (11,417,277) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (283,729) | (283,729) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (219,335) | (219,335) | | Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | 1,189,350,297 | 1 | (11,065,343) | 1,178,284,955 | | Total—Vote 5 | 1,151,905,704 | 26,379,251 | ... | 1,200,831,391 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 66,580 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 105,465,336 | ... | ... | 109,112,359 |
| ... | 111,530,000 | ... | (6,064,664) | 105,465,336 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 133,799 | 104,126 | 235,070 | 129,740 |
| 237,925 | ... | ... | 235,070 | 472,995 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 310,901 | ... | ... | 67,655 |
| ... | ... | ... | 310,901 | 310,901 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,488 | 10,488 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 10,488 | ... | ... | 5,323 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 47,302 |
| **237,925** | **2,975,396,952** | **97,142,513** | **17,285,673** | **3,090,063,063** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **2,997,549,685** | **92,278,308** | **235,070** | **2,891,979,514** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada** | | | | | |
| ... | 9,022,000 | ... | ... | 9,022,000 | 10 Program expenditures | 129,753 | 8,892,247 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,948 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 659,000 | ... | (655,052) | 3,948 | | | | | |
| ... | **9,681,000** | ... | **(655,052)** | **9,025,948** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **133,701** | **8,892,247** | ... | ... |
| | | | | | **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | | | |
| ... | 41,252,000 | ... | ... | 41,252,000 | 15 Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 15a Transfer of $50,000 from Health Vote 35, and $12,500 from Health Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,791,545 | ... | 2,791,545 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Transfer from: | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 12,500 | 12,500 | Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,000 | 16,000 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | Transfer to: Vote 20 | | | | |
| | | | | | Vote 55 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (101,458) | (101,458) | | | | | |
| ... | 41,252,000 | 2,791,545 | (1,022,958) | 43,020,587 | Total—Vote 15 | 39,364,042 | 3,656,545 | ... | 38,509,217 |
| ... | 786,765,000 | ... | ... | 786,765,000 | 20 Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | 29,125,000 | ... | 29,125,000 | 20a Transfer of $1,635,000 from Health Vote 40 | | | | |
| | | | | | 20b Transfer of $219,335 from Health Vote 5, $1,000,000 from Health Vote 15, and $62,500 from Health Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Transfer from: | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 219,335 | 219,335 | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,697,500 | 1,697,500 | Vote 40 | | | | |
| | | | | | Transfer to Vote 55 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,623,541) | (2,623,541) | | | | | |
| ... | 786,765,000 | 29,125,001 | 293,294 | 816,183,295 | Total—Vote 20 | 799,646,533 | 16,536,762 | ... | 758,147,761 |
| | | | | | (S) Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,258,690 | ... | ... | 4,218,530 |
| ... | 4,648,000 | ... | (389,310) | 4,258,690 | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | 8,505 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,505 | 8,505 | | | | | |
| ... | **832,665,000** | **31,916,546** | **(1,110,469)** | **863,471,077** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **843,269,265** | **20,193,307** | **8,505** | **800,875,508** |
| | | | | | **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 3,019,000 | ... | ... | 3,019,000 | 25 Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 144,850 | ... | 144,850 | 25a Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 61,000 | 61,000 | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,019,000 | 144,850 | 61,000 | 3,224,850 | Total—Vote 25 | 3,024,453 | 200,397 | ... | 2,858,516 |
| | | | | | (S) Contributions to employee benefit plans | 376,332 | ... | ... | 398,080 |
| ... | 493,000 | ... | (116,668) | 376,332 | | | | | |
| ... | **3,512,000** | **144,850** | **(55,668)** | **3,601,182** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,400,785** | **200,397** | ... | **3,256,596** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** | | | | |
| ... | 5,800,000 | ... | ... | 5,800,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 5,092,025 | ... | 5,092,025 | 30a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 86,000 | 86,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 5,800,000 | 5,092,025 | 86,000 | 10,978,025 | | Total—Vote 30 | 6,742,543 | 4,235,482 | ... | 4,783,128 |
| ... | 712,000 | ... | (89,266) | 622,734 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 622,734 | ... | ... | 543,337 |
| ... | ... | ... | 26 | 26 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 26 | ... | ... | 7 |
| **...** | **6,512,000** | **5,092,025** | **(3,240)** | **11,600,785** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **7,365,303** | **4,235,482** | **...** | **5,326,472** |
| | | | | | | **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 299,278,000 | ... | ... | 299,278,000 | 35 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 30,730,105 | ... | 30,730,105 | 35a | Transfer of $1,433,000 from Health Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 35b | Transfer of $206,200 from Health Vote 1, and $126,000 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,639,200 | 1,639,200 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 126,000 | 126,000 | | Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 25,000 | 25,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,064,000 | 1,064,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,115,390) | (4,115,390) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (700,000) | (700,000) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,000) | (50,000) | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,075,000) | (2,075,000) | | Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | 299,278,000 | 30,730,106 | (4,086,190) | 325,921,916 | | Total—Vote 35 | 305,468,895 | 20,453,021 | ... | 277,484,711 |
| ... | 179,306,000 | ... | ... | 179,306,000 | 40 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 6,018,366 | ... | 6,018,366 | 40a | Transfer of $293,605 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 1,000,000 | 40b | Transfer of $55,000 from Health Vote 1, and $2,075,000 from Health Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 55,000 | 55,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 293,605 | 293,605 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,075,000 | 2,075,000 | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (12,500) | (12,500) | | Transfer to: Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,697,500) | (1,697,500) | | Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | 179,306,000 | 7,018,366 | 713,605 | 187,037,971 | | Total—Vote 40 | 182,153,238 | 4,884,733 | ... | 176,625,680 |
| ... | 28,005,000 | ... | (4,816,255) | 23,188,745 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 23,188,745 | ... | ... | 23,043,639 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 1,287 | 1,287 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,287 | ... | ... | 12,367 |
| ... | ... | ... | 236 | 236 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 236 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | **506,589,000** | **37,748,472** | **(8,187,317)** | **536,150,155** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **510,812,401** | **25,337,754** | **...** | **477,166,397** |
| **237,925** | **4,334,355,952** | **172,044,406** | **7,273,927** | **4,513,912,210** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **4,362,531,140** | **151,137,495** | **243,575** | **4,178,604,487** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health policy, planning and information | 125,165,797 | 117,646,886 | ... | ... | 187,453,493 | 172,801,855 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 312,619,290 | 290,448,741 |
| Health products and food | 308,347,544 | 292,443,783 | 1,428,944 | 1,205,015 | 9,574,790 | 9,331,348 | 41,206,136 | 40,715,004 | ... | ... | 278,145,142 | 262,265,142 |
| Healthy environments and consumer safety | 275,794,999 | 262,523,141 | 970,750 | 818,624 | 44,043,923 | 43,231,950 | 15,487,864 | 12,456,883 | ... | ... | 305,321,808 | 294,116,832 |
| Pest control product regulation | 74,937,548 | 70,156,353 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,975,000 | 7,443,545 | ... | ... | 67,962,548 | 62,712,808 |
| First Nations and Inuit health | 1,192,768,220 | 1,163,439,017 | 1,483,306 | 1,250,858 | 937,212,749 | 926,540,551 | 5,450,000 | 3,224,264 | ... | ... | 2,126,014,275 | 2,088,006,162 |
| Sub-total | 1,977,014,108 | 1,906,209,180 | 3,883,000 | 3,274,497 | 1,178,284,955 | 1,151,905,704 | 69,119,000 | 63,839,696 | ... | ... | 3,090,063,063 | 2,997,549,685 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (69,119,000) | (63,839,696) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (69,119,000) | (63,839,696) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,907,895,108** | **1,842,369,484** | **3,883,000** | **3,274,497** | **1,178,284,955** | **1,151,905,704** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,090,063,063** | **2,997,549,685** |
| **Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licencing and enforcement of a regulatory framework for assisted human reproduction technologies | 4,030,414 | 59,631 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,030,414 | 59,631 |
| Health information and knowledge management for assisted human reproduction technologies | 4,995,534 | 74,070 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,995,534 | 74,070 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **9,025,948** | **133,701** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **9,025,948** | **133,701** |
| **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund health research | 24,250,713 | 23,120,048 | ... | ... | 448,199,836 | 476,390,419 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 472,450,549 | 499,510,467 |
| Fund health researchers and trainees | 8,788,387 | 11,778,138 | ... | ... | 209,287,000 | 178,664,135 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 218,075,387 | 190,442,273 |
| Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community | 2,682,396 | 3,489,819 | ... | ... | 67,749,459 | 62,672,498 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 70,431,855 | 66,162,317 |
| Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting | 4,282,322 | 1,308,682 | ... | ... | 23,828,000 | 21,973,588 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 28,110,322 | 23,282,270 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research | 2,525,108 | 436,227 | ... | ... | 3,799,000 | 1,757,171 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,324,108 | 2,193,398 |
| Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange, use and strategies to strengthen the health system | 3,050,534 | 2,224,778 | ... | ... | 37,728,000 | 32,792,615 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40,778,534 | 35,017,393 |
| Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at canadian institutions | 1,708,322 | 1,265,040 | ... | ... | 25,592,000 | 25,396,107 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27,300,322 | 26,661,147 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **47,287,782** | **43,622,732** | **...** | **...** | **816,183,295** | **799,646,533** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **863,471,077** | **843,269,265** |
| **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Claims exemption process | 3,601,182 | 3,400,785 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,601,182 | 3,400,785 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,601,182** | **3,400,785** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,601,182** | **3,400,785** |
| **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Patented medicine prices review | 11,600,785 | 7,365,303 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,600,785 | 7,365,303 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **11,600,785** | **7,365,303** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **11,600,785** | **7,365,303** |
| **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population and public health | 349,162,184 | 328,700,643 | ... | ... | 187,037,971 | 182,153,238 | 50,000 | 41,480 | ... | ... | 536,150,155 | 510,812,401 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (50,000) | (41,480) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (50,000) | (41,480) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **349,112,184** | **328,659,163** | **...** | **...** | **187,037,971** | **182,153,238** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **536,150,155** | **510,812,401** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,328,522,989** | **2,225,551,168** | **3,883,000** | **3,274,497** | **2,181,506,221** | **2,133,705,475** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4,513,912,210** | **4,362,531,140** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Health policy, planning and information | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health | | | | |
| ... | 1,925,000 | ... | ... | 1,925,000 | | 1,915,570 | 9,430 | ... | 1,925,850 |
| | | | | | Health care strategies and policy, Federal/provincial/territorial partnership grant program | | | | |
| ... | 96,033 | ... | ... | 96,033 | | 32,000 | 64,033 | ... | 32,000 |
| ... | 8,000,000 | ... | ... | 8,000,000 | Grant to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute | ... | 8,000,000 | ... | 7,100,000 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | (4,000,000) | 6,000,000 | Grant to the Health Council of Canada | 4,648,000 | 1,352,000 | ... | 3,141,087 |
| | | | | | Grant to the Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment | | | | |
| ... | 17,403,967 | ... | ... | 17,403,967 | | 17,016,202 | 387,765 | ... | 7,359,642 |
| ... | 19,740,000 | ... | ... | 19,740,000 | Grant to the Canadian Institute for Health Information | 19,740,000 | ... | ... | 15,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 19,999,998 |
| ... | 57,165,000 | ... | (4,000,000) | 53,165,000 | | 43,351,772 | 9,813,228 | ... | 54,558,577 |
| | | | | | Health products and food | | | | |
| | | | | | Grant to the canadian blood services: blood safety and effectiveness and research and development | | | | |
| ... | 5,000,000 | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | ... | ... | 5,000,000 |
| ... | 400,000 | ... | (169,951) | 230,049 | Natural health products research grant | 230,049 | ... | ... | 400,000 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | (49) | 499,951 | Health Canada post-doctoral fellowship program | 256,774 | 243,177 | ... | 130,816 |
| ... | 5,900,000 | ... | (170,000) | 5,730,000 | | 5,486,823 | 243,177 | ... | 5,530,816 |
| | | | | | Healthy environments and consumer safety | | | | |
| ... | 5,000 | ... | ... | 5,000 | International Commission on Radiological Protection | ... | 5,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health | | | | |
| ... | 600,000 | ... | ... | 600,000 | | 500,000 | 100,000 | ... | 600,000 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | ... | 500,000 | Health Canada post-doctoral fellowship program | 256,774 | 243,226 | ... | 130,816 |
| | | | | | Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse | | | | |
| ... | 3,950,000 | ... | ... | 3,950,000 | | 3,749,998 | 200,002 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 464,996 |
| ... | 5,055,000 | ... | ... | 5,055,000 | | 4,506,772 | 548,228 | ... | 1,195,812 |
| | | | | | First Nations and Inuit health | | | | |
| ... | 10,200,000 | ... | ... | 10,200,000 | Nunavut Medical Travel Fund | 10,200,000 | ... | ... | 10,200,000 |
| | | | | | Northwest Territories Medical Travel Fund | | | | |
| ... | 3,200,000 | ... | ... | 3,200,000 | | 3,200,000 | ... | ... | 3,200,000 |
| ... | 1,600,000 | ... | ... | 1,600,000 | Yukon Medical Travel Fund | 1,600,000 | ... | ... | 1,600,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 6,333,333 | ... | ... | 6,333,333 | Grant to the Government of Yukon for the Territorial Health Access Fund and operational secretariat | 6,333,333 | ... | ... | 6,333,333 |
| ... | 4,333,334 | ... | ... | 4,333,334 | Grant to the Government of Northwest Territories for the Territorial Health Access Fund | 4,333,334 | ... | ... | 4,333,333 |
| ... | 4,333,333 | ... | ... | 4,333,333 | Grant to the Government of Nunavut for the Territorial Health Access Fund | 4,333,333 | ... | ... | 4,333,334 |
| ... | 30,000,000 | ... | ... | 30,000,000 | | 30,000,000 | ... | ... | 30,000,000 |
| **...** | **98,120,000** | **...** | **(4,170,000)** | **93,950,000** | **Total—Grants** | **83,345,367** | **10,604,633** | **...** | **91,285,205** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Health policy, planning and information | | | | |
| ... | 2,850,000 | ... | 9,715 | 2,859,715 | Women's health contributions program | 2,859,715 | ... | ... | 2,862,109 |
| ... | 75,600,000 | ... | (1,500,000) | 74,100,000 | Contributions for the Primary Health Care Transition Fund | 72,675,918 | 1,424,082 | ... | 184,799,936 |
| ... | 29,097,840 | 1 | (1,553,864) | 27,543,977 | Health care strategies and policy contribution program | 26,740,301 | 803,676 | ... | 23,232,377 |
| ... | 2,230,000 | ... | ... | 2,230,000 | Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information | 2,230,000 | ... | ... | 2,230,000 |
| ... | 3,090,000 | ... | 319,806 | 3,409,806 | Health policy research program | 799,154 | 2,610,652 | ... | 2,272,105 |
| ... | 23,000,000 | ... | 1,144,995 | 24,144,995 | Contributions program to improve access to health services for official language minority communities | 24,144,995 | ... | ... | 20,962,950 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | (20,898) |
| ... | 135,867,840 | 1 | (1,579,348) | 134,288,493 | | 129,450,083 | 4,838,410 | ... | 236,338,579 |
| | | | | | Health products and food | | | | |
| ... | 3,600,000 | ... | 200,000 | 3,800,000 | Contribution to strengthen Canada's organs and tissues donation and transplantation system | 3,800,000 | ... | ... | 3,600,000 |
| ... | 400,000 | ... | (355,210) | 44,790 | Natural health products research contribution | 44,525 | 265 | ... | 518,505 |
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | (155,210) | 3,844,790 | | 3,844,525 | 265 | ... | 4,118,505 |
| | | | | | Healthy environments and consumer safety | | | | |
| ... | 14,000,000 | ... | (714,596) | 13,285,404 | Payments to provinces and territories to assist in ensuring access for Canadians to effective alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs and services | 13,207,562 | 77,842 | ... | 13,308,758 |
| ... | 15,759,000 | ... | (800,663) | 14,958,337 | Contributions in support of the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy | 14,772,434 | 185,903 | ... | 15,658,770 |
| ... | 9,935,588 | ... | 809,594 | 10,745,182 | Drug Strategy Community Initiatives Fund | 10,745,182 | ... | ... | 9,345,235 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 3,950,000 |
| ... | 39,694,588 | ... | (705,665) | 38,988,923 | | 38,725,178 | 263,745 | ... | 42,262,763 |
| | | | | | First Nations and Inuit health | | | | |
| ... | 217,906,031 | ... | (13,639,986) | 204,266,045 | Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services | 204,266,045 | ... | ... | 202,302,256 |
| ... | 2,500,000 | ... | 765,625 | 3,265,625 | Indian residential schools mental health support contribution program | 3,265,625 | ... | ... | 1,549,523 |
| ... | 167,266,578 | ... | (72,224,918) | 95,041,660 | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health governance and infrastructure support | 87,779,387 | 7,262,273 | ... | 3,602,759 |
| ... | 211,120,456 | ... | 77,382,118 | 288,502,574 | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit community programs | 288,502,574 | ... | ... | 2,435,600 |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health facilities and capital program | | | | |
| ... | 51,885,290 | ... | (10,223,051) | 41,662,239 | | 41,662,239 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health benefits | | | | |
| ... | 118,282,514 | ... | 18,184,461 | 136,466,975 | | 136,466,975 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health protection | | | | |
| ... | 9,724,800 | ... | 19,258,678 | 28,983,478 | | 28,983,478 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions for First Nations and Inuit primary health care | | | | |
| ... | 119,742,200 | ... | (24,677,808) | 95,064,392 | | 91,654,467 | 3,409,925 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions for Bigstone Non-Insured Health Benefits Pilot Project | | | | |
| ... | 8,240,000 | ... | 714,301 | 8,954,301 | | 8,954,301 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Organization for the Advancement of Aboriginal People's Health | | | | |
| ... | 5,000,000 | ... | 5,460 | 5,005,460 | | 5,005,460 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 616,915,303 |
| ... | 911,667,869 | ... | (4,455,120) | 907,212,749 | | 896,540,551 | 10,672,198 | ... | 826,805,441 |
| **...** | **1,091,230,297** | **1** | **(6,895,343)** | **1,084,334,955** | **Total—Contributions** | **1,068,560,337** | **15,774,618** | **...** | **1,109,525,288** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program activity** | | | | |
| ... | 193,032,840 | 1 | (5,579,348) | 187,453,493 | Health policy, planning and information | 172,801,855 | 14,651,638 | ... | 290,897,156 |
| ... | 9,900,000 | ... | (325,210) | 9,574,790 | Health products and food | 9,331,348 | 243,442 | ... | 9,649,321 |
| ... | 44,749,588 | ... | (705,665) | 44,043,923 | Healthy environments and consumer safety | 43,231,950 | 811,973 | ... | 43,458,575 |
| ... | 941,667,869 | ... | (4,455,120) | 937,212,749 | First Nations and Inuit health | 926,540,551 | 10,672,198 | ... | 856,805,441 |
| **...** | **1,189,350,297** | **1** | **(11,065,343)** | **1,178,284,955** | **Total Department** | **1,151,905,704** | **26,379,251** | **...** | **1,200,810,493** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Fund health research | | | | |
| ... | 421,408,000 | 24,225,001 | 2,566,835 | 448,199,836 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 476,390,419 | (28,190,583) | ... | 443,803,883 |
| | | | | | Fund health researchers and trainees | | | | |
| ... | 198,437,000 | ... | 350,000 | 198,787,000 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 168,527,978 | 30,259,022 | ... | 158,545,869 |
| ... | 10,500,000 | ... | ... | 10,500,000 | Canada graduate scholarships | 10,136,157 | 363,843 | ... | 8,148,512 |
| ... | 208,937,000 | ... | 350,000 | 209,287,000 | | 178,664,135 | 30,622,865 | ... | 166,694,381 |
| | | | | | Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community | | | | |
| ... | 65,473,000 | 4,900,000 | (2,623,541) | 67,749,459 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 62,672,498 | 5,076,961 | ... | 66,610,823 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting | | | | |
| ... | 10,828,000 | ... | ... | 10,828,000 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 8,973,588 | 1,854,412 | ... | 9,090,781 |
| ... | 13,000,000 | ... | ... | 13,000,000 | Institute support grants | 13,000,000 | ... | ... | 12,999,999 |
| ... | 23,828,000 | ... | ... | 23,828,000 | | 21,973,588 | 1,854,412 | ... | 22,090,780 |
| | | | | | Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research | | | | |
| ... | 3,799,000 | ... | ... | 3,799,000 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 1,757,171 | 2,041,829 | ... | 1,399,998 |
| | | | | | Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange use and strategies to strengthen the health system | | | | |
| ... | 37,728,000 | ... | ... | 37,728,000 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 32,792,615 | 4,935,385 | ... | 33,318,754 |
| | | | | | Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at canadian institutions | | | | |
| ... | 25,592,000 | ... | ... | 25,592,000 | Grants for research projects and personnel support | 25,396,107 | 195,893 | ... | 24,229,142 |
| **...** | **786,765,000** | **29,125,001** | **293,294** | **816,183,295** | **Total Agency** | **799,646,533** | **16,536,762** | **...** | **758,147,761** |
| | | | | | **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Population and public health | | | | |
| ... | 22,092,000 | 1,000,000 | (6,281,105) | 16,810,895 | Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development and research | 15,191,010 | 1,619,885 | ... | 7,572,090 |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 |
| ... | 8,010,000 | ... | (7,248,000) | 762,000 | Grants toward the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS | 762,000 | ... | ... | 68,762 |
| ... | ... | 587,500 | 1,500,000 | 2,087,500 | Grants to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure | 2,000,000 | 87,500 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 2,600,000 | (2,600,000) | ... | Grants to graduate students and post-graduate students in public health and university departments in community medicine and public health | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 10,000,000 |
| **...** | **33,102,000** | **4,187,500** | **(14,629,105)** | **22,660,395** | **Total—Grants** | **20,953,010** | **1,707,385** | **...** | **20,640,852** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Population and public health | | | | |
| ... | 2,402,000 | ... | (723,000) | 1,679,000 | Contributions to canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities | 1,551,846 | 127,154 | ... | 1,705,547 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 20,750,000 | 1,018,366 | 8,337,170 | 30,105,536 | Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development and research | 28,071,158 | 2,034,378 | ... | 23,381,914 |
| ... | 81,830,000 | ... | 823,477 | 82,653,477 | Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada | 82,358,657 | 294,820 | ... | 82,642,199 |
| ... | 13,100,000 | ... | 7,302,292 | 20,402,292 | Contribution toward the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS | 20,377,680 | 24,612 | ... | 19,923,284 |
| ... | 28,122,000 | ... | 1,041,523 | 29,163,523 | Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for aboriginal pre-school children and their families | 28,654,639 | 508,884 | ... | 28,331,884 |
| ... | ... | 1,625,000 | (1,438,752) | 186,248 | Contributions to universities and public health organizations to create public health workforce development products and tools | 186,248 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 187,500 | ... | 187,500 | Contributions to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure | ... | 187,500 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **146,204,000** | **2,830,866** | **15,342,710** | **164,377,576** | **Total—Contributions** | **161,200,228** | **3,177,348** | **...** | **155,984,828** |
| **...** | **179,306,000** | **7,018,366** | **713,605** | **187,037,971** | **Total Agency** | **182,153,238** | **4,884,733** | **...** | **176,625,680** |
| **...** | **2,155,421,297** | **36,143,368** | **(10,058,444)** | **2,181,506,221** | **Total Ministry** | **2,133,705,475** | **47,800,746** | **...** | **2,135,583,934** |

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Health products and food | 41,206,136 | 40,715,004 | 37,719,227 |
| Healthy environments and consumer safety | 15,487,864 | 12,456,883 | 11,954,506 |
| Pest control product regulation | 6,975,000 | 7,443,545 | 5,855,812 |
| First Nations and Inuit health | 5,450,000 | 3,224,264 | 3,353,835 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **69,119,000** | **63,839,696** | **58,883,380** |
| **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Population and public health | 50,000 | 41,480 | 62,500 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **50,000** | **41,480** | **62,500** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **69,169,000** | **63,881,176** | **58,945,880** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of purchased goods and services | 7,537,194 | 2,530,613 |
| Refunds of capital expenditures | ... | 3,842 |
| Refunds of transfer payments | 6,218,001 | 7,697,950 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 26,401,099 | 7,169,308 |
| | 40,156,294 | 17,401,713 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Authority to sell drugs | 4,076,613 | 3,943,516 |
| Drug related fees | 6,671,614 | 5,924,670 |
| Medical devices | 3,500,200 | 3,935,242 |
| Pest management regulation revenues—Maintenance | 4,131,660 | 4,495,537 |
| Retention of royalties | 17,460 | 14,496 |
| Sundries | 2,985,052 | 2,932,954 |
| | *21,382,599* | *21,246,415* |
| Lease and use of public property | *423,751* | *447,669* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Drug related fees | 19,247,215 | 16,556,965 |
| Pest management regulation revenues | 3,337,060 | 2,052,584 |
| Sundries | 3,217,846 | 2,776,394 |
| | *25,802,121* | *21,385,943* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Hospital services | 2,702,074 | 2,934,548 |
| Health services | 1,185,188 | 1,316,656 |
| Dosimetry service | 4,751,608 | 4,882,969 |
| Employee assistance program | 5,442,809 | 4,501,091 |
| Inspections revenues | 549,331 | 779,739 |
| Drug related fees | 721,881 | 720,421 |
| Sundries | 2,057,227 | 1,810,374 |
| | *17,410,118* | *16,945,798* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *712,170* | *476,445* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Revenue from fines | 2,347,925 | 2,758,941 |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivable | 1,281,802 | 324,475 |
| Other fees and charges | 508,207 | 229,589 |
| Sundries | 3,749,120 | 5,610,533 |
| | *7,887,054* | *8,923,538* |
| | 73,617,813 | 69,425,808 |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 235,070 | 237,925 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,557,935 | 1,487,602 |
| **Total Department** | **115,567,112** | **88,553,048** |
| **Canadian Institutes of Health Research** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds from previous years' awards | 1,972,229 | 3,776,889 |
| Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties | 242,083 | 77,823 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 217,509 | 276,284 |
| | 2,431,821 | 4,130,996 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 8,505 | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 140 | 1,088 |
| **Total Agency** | **2,440,466** | **4,132,084** |
| **Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 12,213 | 4,627 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 26,472 | 4,267 |
| | 38,685 | 8,894 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 591,445 | 486,260 |
| **Total Agency** | **630,130** | **495,154** |
| **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,028 | ... |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 7,560 | 149 |
| | 8,588 | 149 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 210,017 | 1,413,408 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 26 | 7 |
| **Total Agency** | **218,631** | **1,413,564** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Public Health Agency of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of purchased goods and services | 477,220 | 888,428 |
| Refunds of transfer payments | 806,579 | 1,140,129 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,889,836 | 4,151,243 |
| | 3,173,635 | 6,179,800 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Retention of royalties | *28,377* | *25,375* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| First aid kits | 41,776 | 62,287 |
| Other services of a non-regulatory nature | 47,095 | 63,456 |
| | *88,871* | *125,743* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Interest on overdue account receivable | *7,948* | *11,890* |
| | 125,196 | 163,008 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,287 | 12,367 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Net vote revenue surplus | ... | 12,500 |
| Sundries | 212,555 | 80,239 |
| | 212,555 | 92,739 |
| **Total Agency** | **3,512,673** | **6,447,914** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 45,809,023 | 27,721,552 |
| Sales of goods and services | 74,544,471 | 71,488,484 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 244,888 | 250,299 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,770,630 | 1,581,429 |
| **Total Ministry** | **122,369,012** | **101,041,764** |

# SECTION 14

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Human Resources and Skills Development

**Departments—**
**Human Resources and Skills Development**
**Social Development**

**Canada Industrial Relations Board**

**Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

**Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 14.2 |
| Ministry summary | 14.7 |
| Program activity | 14.12 |
| Transfer payments | 14.15 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 14.21 |
| Revenues | 14.22 |

**Departments—**

**Human Resources and Skills Development**

**Strategic Outcome**

Efficient and inclusive labour market transitions through temporary income support and active employment measures.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Employment insurance*

The Employment insurance program activity promotes individual well being, economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify under Part I of the *Employment Insurance Act*. Employment insurance encompasses a wide range of benefits to address the needs of workers and the labour market, including Canadians who are sick, pregnant or caring for a newborn or adopted child, as well as those who must care for a family member who is seriously ill with a significant risk of death.

*Employment programs*

The Employment programs activity provides programs and services that are funded under the Consolidated Revenue Fund and Part II of the *Employment Insurance Act*. These enable Canadians, including unemployed adults and targeted groups, such as youth and Aboriginal peoples, to develop their skills and encourage them to invest in themselves and become self-reliant and more adaptable to labour market changes.

**Strategic Outcome**

Enhanced productivity and competitiveness of Canadian workplaces by supporting investment in, and recognition and utilization of skills.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Workplace skills*

The Workplace skills program activity supports the collaboration of industry partners and stakeholders in identifying, addressing and promoting workplace skills development and recognition issues that reflect the realities of canadian workplaces in our rapidly evolving labour market. It also develops and disseminates knowledge and information from a national, regional and local perspective, which is vital in supporting and contributing to a well-functioning labour market.

**Strategic Outcome**

Through access to learning, Canadians can participate fully in a knowledge-based economy and society.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Learning*

The Learning program activity supports the Government of Canada's significant investments in skills and learning to assist Canadians to acquire, throughout their lives, the education and skills that will enable them to participate more fully in a knowledge-based economy and society. Programs within this area are delivered by Human Resources and Skills Development nationally and include grant and loan programs to promote access to and encourage savings for post-secondary education, and grant and contribution programs related to international student mobility, adult learning, literacy and essential skills.

**Strategic Outcome**

Safe, healthy, fair, stable, cooperative and productive workplaces.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Labour*

The Labour program activity promotes and sustains stable industrial relations and a safe, fair, healthy, equitable and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction. It collects and disseminates labour and workplace information, represents Canada at international labour activities, fosters constructive labour-management relationships and ensures that minimum labour standards and occupational health and safety protections are enforced.

**Strategic Outcome**

Enhanced community capacity to contribute to the reduction of homelessness.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Homelessness*

The Homelessness program activity assists communities, through partnerships, in implementing measures that help homeless individuals and families to move toward self-sufficiency, thereby contributing to society and the economy.

**Strategic Outcome**

Seamless, integrated and multi-channel service delivery that ensures client satisfaction.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Service delivery*

The Service delivery program activity provides direct, in-person service to clients through an integrated service delivery network as part of the Service Canada Initiative, for both the departments of Human Resources and Skills Development and Social Development Canada.

*Policy and program support*

The Policy and program support activity provides an evidence basis for the review and development of broad policy frameworks and strategies. It provides audit, evaluation and research that underpin strategic policy and ensure accountability. This activity also oversees the establishment of relationships with other governments and stakeholders as well as plays a key role in planning, communications and ministerial support services.

**Social Development**

**Strategic Outcome**

Strengthen our social well being: by enhancing income security for Canadians; by fostering a more inclusive and stronger civil society that will increase opportunities for all Canadians to participate actively; by advancing social policy and evidence-based knowledge to promote effective social development initiatives; by increasing engagement and collaboration with our partners to ensure better, innovative and complementary social initiatives that will give Canadians greater confidence in their social infrastructure to meet the understandings and expectations that we, Canadians, have for ourselves and for our society.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs*

To provide income support for seniors and their dependents at key life transitions including during retirement, death of a partner, loss of a parent; as well as ensure a basic minimum income for low-income seniors. These efforts link to the department's mandate to promote the broader social well-being of seniors.

To promote the participation of persons with disabilities in work, learning and their community by providing income security, targeting disability policy and programming and knowledge development and bringing together key partners, stakeholders and other levels of governments to achieve shared program and policy goals.

To work in partnership with provinces/territories, communities and other federal departments, to provide benefits and services, both direct and through transfers to provinces/territories, to families and communities to help them ensure that children have the best possible start in life.

To improve ways, and find new ways, to support family/informal caregivers of seniors and persons with disabilities, by consulting with experts and stakeholders, and by working with provinces and territories, other federal departments as well as community organizations to enhance assistance in this area.

To support capacity needs and non-profit and voluntary organizations across Canada that help people in their communities (seniors, persons with disabilities, children and their families and other vulnerable or excluded populations) to participate in social activities, pursue an active life and contribute to their communities, through the Department's grants and contributions funding.

*Social development policy and innovation: Meeting the expectations of Canadians by developing innovative solutions, founded on canadians values*

Lead and collaborate with key partners, including other federal departments and agencies, stakeholders, researchers and experts, other levels of government, and the international community, to mobilize the many levers across governments and society that together drive social development and well-being in Canada.

To advance policy development across the spectrum of new and emerging social policy issues, leading to the development of policies, programs and knowledge products that are relevant and responsive to Canadians' needs and expectations and that foster social development and well-being in Canada.

To develop policies that enable communities to enhance their own skills and resources to address locally identified needs and improve the lives of Canadians.

To undertake evidence-based research and disseminate knowledge; share information on best practices, research, knowledge development and evaluation.

*Service delivery: Providing access to high quality government information, service and benefits*

To deliver seamless citizen-centred service that is integrated, easy to access, simple to use, tailored for the individual circumstance, efficient and sustainable. This will enhance the integrity of programs by building public trust and confidence and ensuring that the right client receives the right service and benefits at the right time and for the intended purpose.

**Canada Industrial Relations Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Harmonious industrial relations climate in the federally regulated sector through the impartial, effective and appropriate administration of the rules of conduct that govern labour and management in their representational and bargaining activities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Administration and interpretation of Part I (Industrial Relations) and certain provisions of Part II (Occupational Health and Safety) of the Canada Labour Code*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the Canada Labour Code; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease-and-desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

**Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

Housing choice and affordability for Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Assisted housing programs*

Financial assistance is provided to individuals and groups under long-term agreements, which helps to provide suitable, adequate and affordable housing to low- and moderate-income Canadians both on and off reserve.

This program activity also includes funding provided to provinces/territories under social housing transfer agreements. Provinces and territories signing Social Housing Agreements with the Government of Canada are subject to national principles and an accountability framework that ensures targeted federal funding is used for housing low-income households.

In addition, this program activity includes funding provided under the Affordable Housing Initiative. This initiative is aimed at increasing the supply of affordable housing for low-to-moderate-income households. The provinces and territories administer the programs financed by this initiative.

*Research and information dissemination to promote housing affordability and choice*

Within the Canadian population, there are specific groups with distinct housing needs, including Aboriginal people, homeless people, low-income people, newcomers, people with disabilities, people living alone and seniors. Work under this theme focuses on investigating issues regarding specific populations with distinct housing needs, and exploring options, solutions and strategies to improve living conditions and housing affordability and choice. It also addresses issues and solutions associated with the current social housing stock and housing alternatives for all Canadians.

**Strategic Outcome**

Quality housing and living conditions for Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Housing repair and improvement programs*

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Residential rehabilitation assistance program helps to bring housing occupied by low-income homeowners, renters and persons with disabilities up to basic health, safety and mobility standards, and facilitates the conversion of non-residential buildings to residential use. Housing repair and improvement programs also include the Emergency repair program, which offers financial assistance to low-income Canadians in rural areas to undertake emergency repairs to their homes, and the Home adaptations for seniors independence program, which provides low-income seniors with financial assistance to carry out minor home adaptations. The Shelter enhancement program provides financial assistance to rehabilitate, repair, improve or build emergency shelters for victims of family violence.

*Aboriginal capacity programs*

Aboriginal capacity development facilitates the acquisition of knowledge, skills, training and resources that will allow aboriginal people to work toward self-sufficiency in housing and take on more responsibility for the functioning of housing within their community. Assistance is provided to Aboriginal people, housing institutions and individual housing providers to acquire skills and knowledge to design, build, inspect, finance and manage housing, both on and off reserve.

*Research and information dissemination to improve housing and living conditions*

There are many factors that contribute to the development of community, including the physical form of the environment, the social interaction of citizens within their community and the economic activity centred in the community. Research on this theme investigates the role of housing as a contributor to community well-being, identifies innovative approaches and solutions, which leads to more sustainable and healthy communities and assists in the demonstration of these approaches in communities across Canada.

Quality in the housing stock is reflected in its durability, in the provision of safe and healthy shelter and in the satisfaction of the occupant. Research on this theme develops energy and environmental solutions for residential buildings, explores ways to control moisture and improve the indoor environment and addresses the du-

rability performance of residential buildings. Research is undertaken to reduce residential water use and ensure water quality, and reduce the impact of disasters. The unique technical problems of remote and northern housing are also addressed.

**Strategic Outcome**

A competitive housing market and strong housing sector.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canadian housing market research and analysis*

CMHC collects, analyzes and disseminates housing market information that facilitates informed housing-related decisions by those in the industry, the public at large and CMHC. This includes the provision of housing market data, analysis and forecasts through publications, conferences, seminars, industry round tables and custom data services. To meet client information needs, CMHC undertakes various surveys of: starts and completions; market absorption; rental market; mortgage approvals; and consumer intentions to buy or renovate a home.

*International activities*

Housing sector well-being is further promoted through support to the industry, which enables Canadian companies to secure international business opportunities and diversify their share of housing export markets. CMHC will seek to increase Canadian housing exports by helping companies expand into promising markets, bring together key Canadian clients with pre-selected prospective buyers abroad, promote awareness and recognition of Canadian housing approaches, support foreign delegations seeking information on Canada's housing system and provide assistance to emerging economies to assess and improve their housing environment.

*Research and information dissemination to promote housing market competitiveness and housing sector well being*

A well-functioning housing sector enables the marketplace to be the primary vehicle to meet the shelter needs of society. Research on this theme is aimed at providing industry, government and social housing stakeholders with timely and relevant trend and issue analysis related to households, housing and market conditions, as well as related monitoring indicators. This information is needed for informed and proactive decision-making in a time of evolving household and housing market circumstances. The work entails: the exploration of the impact of socio-economic and demographic trends on consumers and housing markets; assessment of their impact on affordability; housing quality and choice; identification and acquisition of data from a range of sources; and the development of carefully selected indicators and measures to interpret the data obtained.

*Emergency planning*

CMHC ensures that Business Resumption Plans are in place and tested to ensure effective and timely resumption of normal business operations following a business interruption impacting the Corporation's business operations and commitments to stakeholders, with particular emphasis on restoring mission-critical business functions first.

## Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

**Strategic Outcome**

Constructive professional relations between artists and producers in Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal's jurisdiction.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Processing of cases*

Dealing with applications for certification and revocation of certification, for review, for determination or declaration and for consent to prosecute, and with complaints of unfair practices.

## Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians will be provided with unbiased occupational health and safety information and services for the prevention of work-related illnesses and injuries.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration*

The goal of this program is to provide free information on occupational health and safety to support Canadians in their efforts to improve workplace safety and health. Citizens are provided information through a free and impartial personalized service via telephone, e-mail, person-to-person, fax or mail. Alternatively they can independently access a broad range of electronic and print resources developed to support safety and health information needs of Canadians. This may include cost recovery products and services and is supported financially by contributions from various stakeholders.

Through health and safety information development, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) collects, processes, analyzes, evaluates, creates and publishes authoritative information resources on occupational health and safety for the benefit of all working Canadians. This information is

used for education and training, research, policy development, development of best practices, improvement of health and safety programs, achieving compliance and for personal use. Various levels of service are available from free to purchase of products and services. When the product or service provided by CCOHS is provided to identified external recipients with benefits beyond those enjoyed by the general taxpayer, a user fee is charged.

CCOHS promotes and facilitates consultation and cooperation among federal, provincial and territorial jurisdictions and participation by labour, management and other stakeholders in the establishment and maintenance of high standards and occupational health and safety initiatives for the Canadian context. The sharing of resources results in the coordinated and mutually beneficial development of unique programs, products and services. Collaborative projects are usually supported with a combination of financial and non-financial contributions to the programs by stakeholders and result in advancement of the health and safety initiatives.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Departments—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | |
| ... | 323,188,000 | ... | ... | 323,188,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $3,077,443 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $213,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 18,360,223 | ... | 18,360,223 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $410,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10, and $35,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,077,443 | 3,077,443 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| | | | | ... | | Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 35,000 | 35,000 | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 213,000 | 213,000 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 410,000 | 410,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,635,000 | 7,635,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,330,671 | 1,330,671 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 672,000 | 672,000 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (152,960) | (152,960) | | Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (235,600) | (235,600) | | Vote 7a | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (61,562) | (61,562) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | 323,188,000 | 18,360,224 | 10,598,192 | 352,146,416 | | Total—Vote 1 | 343,139,260 | 9,007,156 | ... | 301,396,078 |
| ... | 825,378,000 | ... | ... | 825,378,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $207,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 29,348,177 | ... | 29,348,177 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 5b | Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 207,000 | 207,000 | | Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (200,000) | (200,000) | | Transfer to Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | 825,378,000 | 29,348,178 | 7,000 | 854,733,178 | | Total—Vote 5 | 746,181,478 | 108,551,700 | ... | 772,826,422 |
| | | | | | 7a | To write off from the Accounts of Canada 33,401 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $362,040 related to unrecoverable Canada Student Loans and 228 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $61,562 related to the overpayment from the Government Annuities Account—Transfer of $61,562 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 362,040 | ... | 362,040 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 61,562 | 61,562 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 362,040 | 61,562 | 423,602 | | Total—Vote 7a | 336,118 | 87,484 | ... | ... |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development—Salary and motor car allowance | | | | |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | 72,922 | ... | ... | 62,311 |
| | | | | | (S) Minister of Labour and Minister of the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec—Salary and motor car allowance | | | | |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,462 |
| | | | | | (S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | | | | |
| ... | 304,638,000 | (8,782,000) | (49,388,220) | 246,467,780 | | 246,467,780 | ... | ... | 273,815,640 |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | | | | |
| ... | 75,000 | 36,000 | (52,573) | 58,427 | | 58,427 | ... | ... | 104,624 |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | | | | |
| ... | 9,525,000 | 6,446,000 | (33,808,801) | (17,837,801) | | (17,837,801) | ... | ... | (27,676,323) |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | | | | |
| ... | 46,402,000 | 17,729,000 | (10,318,465) | 53,812,535 | | 53,812,535 | ... | ... | 70,081,284 |
| | | | | | (S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | | | | |
| ... | 119,888,000 | 30,732,000 | (4,194,051) | 146,425,949 | | 146,425,949 | ... | ... | 129,715,088 |
| | | | | | (S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families | | | | |
| ... | 45,000,000 | (23,000,000) | (212,275) | 21,787,725 | | 21,787,725 | ... | ... | 2,235,675 |
| | | | | | (S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children | | | | |
| ... | 575,000,000 | (65,000,000) | (5,020,302) | 504,979,698 | | 504,979,698 | ... | ... | 366,901,278 |
| | | | | | (S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions | | | | |
| ... | 35,000 | ... | (23,327) | 11,673 | | 11,673 | ... | ... | 12,907 |
| | | | | | (S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region | | | | |
| ... | 22,000 | (22,000) | ... | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustments | | | | |
| ... | 145,000 | ... | (30,033) | 114,967 | | 114,967 | ... | ... | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 48,000,000 | 10,000,000 | (9,232,596) | 48,767,404 | (S) | Payments of compensation respecting government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*) and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*) | 48,767,404 | ... | ... | 56,929,101 |
| ... | 177,679,000 | ... | (22,417,799) | 155,261,201 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 155,261,201 | ... | ... | 168,057,489 |
| 92,948 | ... | ... | 53,524 | 146,472 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 82,803 | 10,145 | 53,524 | 126,320 |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,957 | 16,957 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 16,957 | ... | ... | 827 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 95,579,486 |
| 92,948 | 2,475,120,844 | 16,209,442 | (123,961,207) | 2,367,462,027 | | Total budgetary | 2,249,752,018 | 117,656,485 | 53,524 | 2,210,239,669 |
| ... | 981,456,000 | (103,346,000) | 353,818,321 | 1,231,928,321 | (S) | (L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* (Gross) | 1,231,928,321 | ... | ... | 1,331,300,043 |
| | | | | | | **Total Human Resources and Skills Development—** | | | | |
| **92,948** | **2,475,120,844** | **16,209,442** | **(123,961,207)** | **2,367,462,027** | | **Budgetary** | **2,249,752,018** | **117,656,485** | **53,524** | **2,210,239,669** |
| **...** | **981,456,000** | **(103,346,000)** | **353,818,321** | **1,231,928,321** | | **Non budgetary** | **1,231,928,321** | **...** | **...** | **1,331,300,043** |
| | | | | | | **Social Development** | | | | |
| ... | 295,540,078 | ... | ... | 295,540,078 | 10 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $3,574,160 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 15, and $2,324,800 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 10b | Transfer of $7,677,917 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 52 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,324,800 | 2,324,800 | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,574,160 | 3,574,160 | | Vote 52 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,677,917 | 7,677,917 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,488,000 | 8,488,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,264,000 | 6,264,000 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (410,000) | (410,000) | | Vote 1 (Canada Revenue Agency) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (18,166,000) | (18,166,000) | | Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,872,000) | (1,872,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 295,540,078 | 2 | 7,880,877 | 303,420,957 | | Total—Vote 10 | 269,786,316 | 33,634,641 | ... | 239,298,434 |
| ... | 946,642,000 | ... | ... | 946,642,000 | 15 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,574,160) | (3,574,160) | | Transfer to Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | 946,642,000 | ... | (3,574,160) | 943,067,840 | | Total—Vote 15 | 285,561,403 | 657,506,437 | ... | 289,467,643 |
| ... | 23,255,000,000 | (141,000,000) | (235,177,346) | 22,878,822,654 | (S) | Old Age Security payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 22,878,822,654 [2] | ... | ... | 22,043,723,579 [2] |
| ... | 6,820,000,000 | 166,000,000 | (84,911,106) | 6,901,088,894 | (S) | Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 6,901,088,894 [2] | ... | ... | 6,476,538,686 [2] |
| ... | 500,000,000 | 15,000,000 | (10,856,309) | 504,143,691 | (S) | Allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*) | 504,143,691 [2] | ... | ... | 472,061,796 [2] |
| ... | 18,503,000 | (18,503,000) | ... | ... | (S) | Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* | ... | ... | ... | 13,577,443 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 66,431,000 | ... | 4,304,353 | 70,735,353 | | | 70,735,353 | ... | ... | 73,572,943 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| 273,514 | ... | ... | 57,715 | 331,229 | | | 214,328 | 59,186 | 57,715 | 198,587 |
| | | | | | (S) | Early learning and child care payments to provinces and territories (*Budget Implementation Act, 2006*) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 650,000,000 | (5) | 649,999,995 | | | 649,999,995 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) | Universal child care benefit payments (*Universal Child Care Benefit Act*) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,610,000,000 | 174,358,912 | 1,784,358,912 | | | 1,784,358,912 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,654,750 | 3,654,750 | (S) | Energy cost benefit | 3,654,750 | ... | ... | 210,454,875 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 61,826 |
| **273,514** | **31,902,116,078** | **2,281,497,002** | **(144,262,319)** | **34,039,624,275** | | **Total Social Development—Budgetary** | **33,348,366,296** | **691,200,264** | **57,715** | **29,818,955,812** |
| | | | | | | **Total Departments—** | | | | |
| **366,462** | **34,377,236,922** | **2,297,706,444** | **(268,223,526)** | **36,407,086,302** | | **Budgetary** | **35,598,118,314** | **808,856,749** | **111,239** | **32,029,195,481** |
| **...** | **981,456,000** | **(103,346,000)** | **353,818,321** | **1,231,928,321** | | **Non budgetary** | **1,231,928,321** | **...** | **...** | **1,331,300,043** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Industrial Relations Board** | | | | |
| ... | 10,822,000 | ... | ... | 10,822,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 479,500 | ... | 479,500 | 20a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 97,000 | 97,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 10,822,000 | 479,500 | 97,000 | 11,398,500 | | Total—Vote 20 | 10,391,814 | 1,006,686 | ... | 10,901,210 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 1,574,000 | ... | (307,618) | 1,266,382 | | | 1,266,382 | ... | ... | 1,385,734 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| 187 | ... | ... | 96 | 283 | | | ... | 187 | 96 | ... |
| **187** | **12,396,000** | **479,500** | **(210,522)** | **12,665,165** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **11,658,196** | **1,006,873** | **96** | **12,286,944** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation** | | | | |
| ... | 2,266,048,000 | ... | ... | 2,266,048,000 | 25 | Operating expenditures | 2,097,370,413 | 168,677,587 | ... | 2,119,279,149 |
| | | | | | 27a | To increase from $300,000,000,000 to $350,000,000,000 the limit of the aggregate outstanding insured amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 11(b) of the *National Housing Act* | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 5,200,000 | (670,689) | 4,529,311 | (S) | EnerGuide for low-income households | 4,529,311 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,266,048,000 | 5,200,001 | (670,689) | 2,270,577,312 | | Total budgetary | 2,101,899,724 | 168,677,588 | ... | 2,119,279,149 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | (198,472,000) | ... | ... | (198,472,000) | (S) | (L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* (Gross) | (147,931,034) | (50,540,966) | ... | (199,621,500) |
| **...** | **2,266,048,000** | **5,200,001** | **(670,689)** | **2,270,577,312** | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Budgetary** | **2,101,899,724** | **168,677,588** | **...** | **2,119,279,149** |
| **...** | **(198,472,000)** | **...** | **...** | **(198,472,000)** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(147,931,034)** | **(50,540,966)** | **...** | **(199,621,500)** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal** | | | | |
| ... | 1,757,000 | ... | ... | 1,757,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,000 | 16,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 1,757,000 | ... | 16,000 | 1,773,000 | | Total—Vote 30 | 1,214,079 | 558,921 | ... | 957,264 |
| ... | 172,000 | ... | (45,170) | 126,830 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 126,830 | ... | ... | 128,880 |
| **...** | **1,929,000** | **...** | **(29,170)** | **1,899,830** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,340,909** | **558,921** | **...** | **1,086,144** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | | | |
| ... | 3,418,000 | ... | ... | 3,418,000 | 35 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 169,000 | 169,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,418,000 | ... | 169,000 | 3,587,000 | | Total—Vote 35 | 3,543,335 | 43,665 | ... | 3,482,785 |
| ... | 1,066,000 | ... | (103,523) | 962,477 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 962,477 | ... | ... | 1,018,614 |
| **...** | **4,484,000** | **...** | **65,477** | **4,549,477** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,505,812** | **43,665** | **...** | **4,501,399** |
| **366,649** | **36,662,093,922** | **2,303,385,945** | **(269,068,430)** | **38,696,778,086** | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Budgetary** | **37,717,522,955** | **979,143,796** | **111,335** | **34,166,349,117** |
| **...** | **782,984,000** | **(103,346,000)** | **353,818,321** | **1,033,456,321** | | **Non budgetary** | **1,083,997,287** | **(50,540,966)** | **...** | **1,131,678,543** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Departments—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employment insurance | 760,187,503 | 750,411,100 | ... | ... | 114,967 | 114,967 | 674,004,834 | 664,505,000 | ... | ... | 86,297,636 | 86,021,067 |
| Employment programs | 445,542,509 | 434,634,343 | ... | ... | 543,421,905 | 518,501,936 | 334,697,532 | 324,897,000 | ... | ... | 654,266,882 | 628,239,279 |
| Workplace skills | 106,949,548 | 102,912,568 | ... | ... | 79,298,001 | 38,565,117 | 64,102,166 | 60,102,000 | ... | ... | 122,145,383 | 81,375,685 |
| Learning— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 162,525,579 | 150,540,209 | ... | ... | 916,034,538 | 901,773,898 | 16,420,285 | 9,399,000 | ... | ... | 1,062,139,832 | 1,042,915,107 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 |
| Labour | 227,788,635 | 227,772,006 | ... | ... | 3,856,345 | 2,655,365 | 87,677,954 | 87,677,954 | ... | ... | 143,967,026 | 142,749,417 |
| Homelessness | 34,771,410 | 32,643,820 | ... | ... | 185,093,177 | 157,655,950 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 219,864,587 | 190,299,770 |
| Service delivery | 122,359,830 | 117,494,912 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 88,553,600 | 83,715,000 | ... | ... | 33,806,230 | 33,779,912 |
| Policy and program support | 140,102,020 | 139,399,686 | ... | ... | 1,479,095 | 1,479,095 | 96,606,664 | 96,507,000 | ... | ... | 44,974,451 | 44,371,781 |
| Sub-total— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 2,000,227,034 | 1,955,808,644 | ... | ... | 1,729,298,028 | 1,620,746,328 | 1,362,063,035 | 1,326,802,954 | ... | ... | 2,367,462,027 | 2,249,752,018 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 | 1,231,928,321 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (1,362,063,035) | (1,326,802,954) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (1,362,063,035) | (1,326,802,954) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Human Resources and Skills Development—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **638,163,999** | **629,005,690** | **...** | **...** | **1,729,298,028** | **1,620,746,328** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,367,462,027** | **2,249,752,018** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** |
| **Social Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | 120,702,808 | 99,792,346 | ... | ... | 33,018,710,896 | 33,007,630,299 | 49,135,873 | 41,722,084 | ... | ... | 33,090,277,831 | 33,065,700,561 |
| Social development policy and innovation: Meeting the expectations of Canadians by developing innovative solutions, founded on canadians values | 64,124,552 | 54,711,905 | ... | ... | 646,425,840 | ... | 24,006,732 | 19,007,000 | ... | ... | 686,543,660 | 35,704,905 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Service delivery: Providing access to high quality government information, service and benefits | 522,390,129 | 498,396,830 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 259,587,345 | 251,436,000 | ... | ... | 262,802,784 | 246,960,830 |
| Sub-total | 707,217,489 | 652,901,081 | ... | ... | 33,665,136,736 | 33,007,630,299 | 332,729,950 | 312,165,084 | ... | ... | 34,039,624,275 | 33,348,366,296 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (332,729,950) | (312,165,084) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (332,729,950) | (312,165,084) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Social Development—Budgetary** | **374,487,539** | **340,735,997** | **...** | **...** | **33,665,136,736** | **33,007,630,299** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **34,039,624,275** | **33,348,366,296** |
| **Total Departments—Budgetary** | **1,012,651,538** | **969,741,687** | **...** | **...** | **35,394,434,764** | **34,628,376,627** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **36,407,086,302** | **35,598,118,314** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** | **1,231,928,321** |
| **Canada Industrial Relations Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration and interpretation of Part I (Industrial Relations) and certain provisions of Part II (Occupational Health and Safety) of the Canada Labour Code | 12,665,165 | 11,658,196 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,665,165 | 11,658,196 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **12,665,165** | **11,658,196** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **12,665,165** | **11,658,196** |
| **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assisted housing programs—Budgetary | 1,953,198,001 | 1,855,301,156 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,953,198,001 | 1,855,301,156 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (198,472,000) | (147,931,034) | (198,472,000) | (147,931,034) |
| Research and information dissemination to promote housing affordability and choice | 5,871,000 | 7,411,971 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,871,000 | 7,411,971 |
| Housing repair and improvement programs | 251,159,311 | 179,860,130 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 251,159,311 | 179,860,130 |
| Aboriginal capacity programs | 7,578,000 | 8,104,640 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,578,000 | 8,104,640 |
| Research and information dissemination to improve housing and living conditions | 17,419,000 | 20,885,153 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,419,000 | 20,885,153 |
| Canadian housing market research and analysis | 13,997,000 | 7,336,506 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,997,000 | 7,336,506 |
| International activities | 10,388,000 | 10,002,991 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,388,000 | 10,002,991 |
| Research and information dissemination to promote housing market competitiveness and housing sector well being | 10,625,000 | 12,710,970 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,625,000 | 12,710,970 |
| Emergency planning | 342,000 | 286,207 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 342,000 | 286,207 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,270,577,312** | **2,101,899,724** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,270,577,312** | **2,101,899,724** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **(198,472,000)** | **(147,931,034)** | **(198,472,000)** | **(147,931,034)** |

**Program Activity**—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Processing of cases | 1,899,830 | 1,340,909 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,899,830 | 1,340,909 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,899,830** | **1,340,909** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,899,830** | **1,340,909** |
| **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration | 8,849,477 | 8,382,329 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,300,000 | 3,876,517 | ... | ... | 4,549,477 | 4,505,812 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (4,300,000) | (3,876,517) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (4,300,000) | (3,876,517) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,549,477** | **4,505,812** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4,549,477** | **4,505,812** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **3,302,343,322** | **3,089,146,328** | **...** | **...** | **35,394,434,764** | **34,628,376,627** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **38,696,778,086** | **37,717,522,955** |
| **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1,033,456,321** | **1,083,997,287** | **1,033,456,321** | **1,083,997,287** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Departments—** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Employment insurance | | | | |
| ... | 145,000 | ... | (30,033) | 114,967 | (S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment | 114,967 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Employment programs | | | | |
| ... | 50,000 | ... | ... | 50,000 | Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development | ... | 50,000 | ... | 4,500 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 | Named grants for the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development | 299,870 | 130 | ... | 290,429 |
| ... | 350,000 | ... | ... | 350,000 | | 299,870 | 50,130 | ... | 294,929 |
| | | | | | Workplace skills | | | | |
| ... | ... | 32,000,000 | ... | 32,000,000 | Apprenticeship incentive grant | 704,000 | 31,296,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Learning | | | | |
| ... | 4,500,000 | ... | ... | 4,500,000 | Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy | 3,296,145 | 1,203,855 | ... | 22,798,926 |
| ... | 23,900,000 | (4,300,000) | (7,908,893) | 11,691,107 | Grants to voluntary sector organizations for adult literacy | 10,318,380 | 1,372,727 | ... | ... |
| ... | 45,000,000 | (23,000,000) | (212,275) | 21,787,725 | (S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families | 21,787,725 | ... | ... | 2,235,675 |
| ... | 575,000,000 | (65,000,000) | (5,020,302) | 504,979,698 | (S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Educations Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education of children | 504,979,698 | ... | ... | 366,901,278 |
| ... | 22,000 | (22,000) | ... | ... | (S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region | ... | ... | ... | ... |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 146,425,949 | ... | ... | 129,715,088 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 95,579,486 |
| ... | 768,310,000 | (61,590,000) | (17,335,521) | 689,384,479 | | 686,807,897 | 2,576,582 | ... | 617,230,453 |
| | | | | | Labour | | | | |
| ... | 19,000 | ... | ... | 19,000 | Fire Prevention Canada | 19,000 | ... | ... | 19,000 |
| ... | 15,000 | ... | ... | 15,000 | To support activities which contribute to Occupational safety and health program objectives | 15,000 | ... | ... | 15,000 |
| ... | 12,000 | ... | ... | 12,000 | To support standards-writing associations | 9,720 | 2,280 | ... | 9,720 |
| ... | 7,000 | ... | ... | 7,000 | Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee | ... | 7,000 | ... | 7,000 |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | Grants to international labour institutions for addressing the labour dimension of globalization | 953,801 | 46,199 | ... | 1,000,000 |
| ... | 900,000 | ... | ... | 900,000 | Grants to international and domestic organizations for technical assistance and international cooperation on labour issues | 899,604 | 396 | ... | 900,000 |
| ... | 5,000 | ... | (1,655) | 3,345 | (S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen | 3,345 | ... | ... | 3,840 |
| ... | 1,958,000 | ... | (1,655) | 1,956,345 | | 1,900,470 | 55,875 | ... | 1,954,560 |
| | | | | | Homelessness | | | | |
| ... | 900,000 | 1,097,477 | ... | 1,997,477 | Grants to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues | 847,990 | 1,149,487 | ... | 927,424 |
| **...** | **771,663,000** | **(28,492,523)** | **(17,367,209)** | **725,803,268** | **Total—Grants** | **690,675,194** | **35,128,074** | **...** | **620,407,366** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Employment programs | | | | |
| ... | 527,811,000 | 4,940,000 | (1,679,095) | 531,071,905 | Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market | 506,344,702 | 24,727,203 | ... | 507,001,290 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 12,000,000 | ... | ... | 12,000,000 | Contributions to organizations to support the development of human resources, economic growth, job creation and retention in official language minority communities | 11,857,364 | 142,636 | ... | 11,884,802 |
| ... | 539,811,000 | 4,940,000 | (1,679,095) | 543,071,905 | | 518,202,066 | 24,869,839 | ... | 518,886,092 |
| | | | | | Workplace skills | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to provincial/territorial governments, band councils, tribal councils, Aboriginal Human Resources Development Agreement holders, municipal governments, not-for-profit organizations, professional associations, business and private sector organizations, consortia, industry groups, unions, regulatory bodies, ad-hoc associations, public health institutions, school boards, universities, colleges, CEGEPs, sector councils, and cross-sectoral councils to support enhanced productivity and competitiveness of canadian workplaces by supporting investment in and recognition and utilization of skills | 37,861,117 | 9,436,884 | ... | ... |
| ... | 88,401,000 | (39,602,999) | (1,500,000) | 47,298,001 | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 33,770,893 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | |
| ... | 88,401,000 | (39,602,999) | (1,500,000) | 47,298,001 | | 37,861,117 | 9,436,884 | ... | 33,770,893 |
| | | | | | Learning | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market | 2,235,942 | 1,164,058 | ... | 5,400,210 |
| ... | 3,400,000 | ... | ... | 3,400,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills | 11,476,893 | 10,520,000 | ... | 6,068,406 |
| ... | 13,278,000 | (897,000) | 9,615,893 | 21,996,893 | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | 58,427 | ... | ... | 104,624 |
| ... | 75,000 | 36,000 | (52,573) | 58,427 | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act* | (17,837,801) | ... | ... | (27,676,323) |
| ... | 9,525,000 | 6,446,000 | (33,808,801) | (17,837,801) | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 53,812,535 | ... | ... | 70,081,284 |
| ... | 46,402,000 | 17,729,000 | (10,318,465) | 53,812,535 | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* | 165,220,005 | ... | ... | 211,166,324 |
| ... | 223,719,000 | (8,129,000) | (50,369,995) | 165,220,005 | | | | | |
| ... | 296,399,000 | 15,185,000 | (84,933,941) | 226,650,059 | | 214,966,001 | 11,684,058 | ... | 265,144,525 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Labour | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to canadian business, labour and not-for-profit organizations for social dialogue and canadian-based cooperative activities related to Canada's international labour initiatives | 343,132 | ... | ... | 205,732 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | 43,132 | 343,132 | | | | | |
| ... | 1,600,000 | ... | (43,132) | 1,556,868 | Labour-management partnerships program | 411,763 | 1,145,105 | ... | 1,290,012 |
| ... | 1,900,000 | ... | ... | 1,900,000 | | 754,895 | 1,145,105 | ... | 1,495,744 |
| | | | | | Homelessness | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada and to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues | 149,591,048 | 23,919,652 | ... | 139,327,564 |
| ... | 137,400,000 | 36,110,700 | ... | 173,510,700 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to not-for-profit enterprises for non-commercial activities and to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations for activities related to the 2006 World Urban Forum and to research organizations and research institutes for research to help understand and address World Urban Forum related issues | 7,216,912 | 2,368,088 | ... | 7,842,000 |
| ... | 9,585,000 | ... | ... | 9,585,000 | | | | | |
| ... | 146,985,000 | 36,110,700 | ... | 183,095,700 | | 156,807,960 | 26,287,740 | ... | 147,169,564 |
| | | | | | Policy and program support | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resources planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market | 1,479,095 | ... | ... | 1,789,475 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,479,095 | 1,479,095 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 32,274,039 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,479,095 | 1,479,095 | | 1,479,095 | ... | ... | 34,063,514 |
| **...** | **1,073,496,000** | **16,632,701** | **(86,633,941)** | **1,003,494,760** | **Total—Contributions** | **930,071,134** | **73,423,626** | **...** | **1,000,530,332** |

| | | | | | Human Resources and Skills Development Summary by Program Activity | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 145,000 | ... | (30,033) | 114,967 | Employment insurance | 114,967 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 540,161,000 | 4,940,000 | (1,679,095) | 543,421,905 | Employment programs | 518,501,936 | 24,919,969 | ... | 519,181,021 |
| ... | 88,401,000 | (7,602,999) | (1,500,000) | 79,298,001 | Workplace skills | 38,565,117 | 40,732,884 | ... | 33,770,893 |
| ... | 1,064,709,000 | (46,405,000) | (102,269,462) | 916,034,538 | Learning | 901,773,898 | 14,260,640 | ... | 882,374,978 |
| ... | 3,858,000 | ... | (1,655) | 3,856,345 | Labour | 2,655,365 | 1,200,980 | ... | 3,450,304 |
| ... | 147,885,000 | 37,208,177 | ... | 185,093,177 | Homelessness | 157,655,950 | 27,437,227 | ... | 148,096,988 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,479,095 | 1,479,095 | Policy and program support | 1,479,095 | ... | ... | 34,063,514 |
| **...** | **1,845,159,000** | **(11,859,822)** | **(104,001,150)** | **1,729,298,028** | **Total Human Resources and Skills Development** | **1,620,746,328** | **108,551,700** | **...** | **1,620,937,698** |
| | | | | | **Social Development** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | | | | |
| ... | 500,000,000 | 15,000,000 | (10,856,309) | 504,143,691 | (S) Allowance payments | 504,143,691 [1] | ... | ... | 472,061,796 [1] |
| ... | 6,820,000,000 | 166,000,000 | (84,911,106) | 6,901,088,894 | (S) Guaranteed Income Supplement payments | 6,901,088,894 [1] | ... | ... | 6,476,538,686 [1] |
| ... | 23,255,000,000 | (141,000,000) | (235,177,346) | 22,878,822,654 | (S) Old Age Security payments | 22,878,822,654 [1] | ... | ... | 22,043,723,579 [1] |
| ... | 14,276,000 | ... | (3,446,716) | 10,829,284 | Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social development partnerships program | 9,483,922 | 1,345,362 | ... | 9,892,622 |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | Grant to The Canadian Policy Research Networks Inc. | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 15,600,000 | ... | ... | 15,600,000 | New Horizons for seniors program | 13,894,645 | 1,705,355 | ... | 10,788,182 |
| ... | ... | 1,610,000,000 | 174,358,912 | 1,784,358,912 | (S) Universal Child Care Benefit | 1,784,358,912 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) Payments to provinces and territories in respect of early learning and child care | 649,999,995 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 650,000,000 | (5) | 649,999,995 | (S) Energy cost benefit | 3,654,750 | ... | ... | 210,454,875 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,654,750 | 3,654,750 | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | |
| **...** | **30,607,876,000** | **2,300,000,000** | **(156,377,820)** | **32,751,498,180** | **Total—Grants** | **32,748,447,463** | **3,050,717** | **...** | **29,229,459,740** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work or business experience, the mobilization of community resources and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the social development of Canadians and other participants in canadian life | **40,988,665** | **4,224,051** | **...** | **42,953,949** |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | | | | |
| ... | 222,000,000 | ... | ... | 222,000,000 | Payments to provinces and territories under the multilateral framework for labour market agreements for persons with disabilities | 218,194,171 | 3,805,829 | ... | 219,832,890 |
| | | | | | Social development policy and innovation: Meeting the expectations of Canadians by developing innovative solutions, founded on canadians values | | | | |
| ... | 650,000,000 | ... | (3,574,160) | 646,425,840 | Payments to provinces and territories for the purpose of early learning and child care | ... | 646,425,840 | ... | ... |
| ... | **872,000,000** | **...** | **(3,574,160)** | **868,425,840** | **Total—Other transfer payments** | **218,194,171** | **650,231,669** | **...** | **219,832,890** |
| | | | | | **Social Development Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| | | | | | Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | | | | |
| ... | 30,871,642,000 | 2,300,000,000 | (152,931,104) | 33,018,710,896 | Social development policy and innovation: Meeting the expectations of Canadians by developing innovative solutions, founded on canadians values | 33,007,630,299 | 11,080,597 | ... | 29,492,246,579 |
| ... | 650,000,000 | ... | (3,574,160) | 646,425,840 | | ... | 646,425,840 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **31,521,642,000** | **2,300,000,000** | **(156,505,264)** | **33,665,136,736** | **Total Social Development** | **33,007,630,299** | **657,506,437** | **...** | **29,492,246,579** |
| **...** | **33,366,801,000** | **2,288,140,178** | **(260,506,414)** | **35,394,434,764** | **Total Ministry** | **34,628,376,627** | **766,058,137** | **...** | **31,113,184,277** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Departments—** | | | |
| **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Employment insurance | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 674,004,834 | 664,505,000 | 749,097,000 |
| Employment programs | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 334,697,532 | 324,897,000 | 322,700,925 |
| Workplace skills | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 64,102,166 | 60,102,000 | 60,015,000 |
| Learning | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 16,420,285 | 9,399,000 | 1,436,000 |
| Labour | | | |
| Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regarding payments of injury compensation benefits | 87,677,954 | 87,677,954 | 77,221,094 |
| Service delivery | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 72,783,000 | 72,783,000 | 86,085,000 |
| Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan | 15,770,600 | 10,932,000 | 12,994,000 |
| | 88,553,600 | 83,715,000 | 99,079,000 |
| Policy and program support | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 96,606,664 | 96,507,000 | 91,045,000 |
| Total budgetary | 1,362,063,035 | 1,326,802,954 | 1,400,594,019 |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Settlement of loans with cash | ... | 795,240,138 | 673,307,416 |
| Settlement of other advances with cash | ... | 14,675 | 11,335 |
| Total non-budgetary | ... | 795,254,813 | 673,318,751 |
| **Total Human Resources and Skills Development—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,362,063,035** | **1,326,802,954** | **1,400,594,019** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **795,254,813** | **673,318,751** |
| **Social Development** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Social investment: Ensuring core social programs are secure and adaptable to changing needs | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan | 49,135,873 | 41,722,084 | 174,577,000 |
| Social development policy and innovation: Meeting the expectations of Canadians by developing innovative solutions, founded on canadians values | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 24,006,732 | 19,007,000 | ... |
| Service delivery: Providing access to high quality government information, service and benefits | | | |
| Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan | 209,623,077 | 209,236,000 | 53,793,000 |
| Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account | 49,964,268 | 42,200,000 | 66,658,000 |
| | 259,587,345 | 251,436,000 | 120,451,000 |
| Total budgetary | 332,729,950 | 312,165,084 | 295,028,000 |

## Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Settlement of other advances with cash | ... | 15,099 | 22,260 |
| **Total Social Development—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **332,729,950** | **312,165,084** | **295,028,000** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **15,099** | **22,260** |
| **Total Departments—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,694,792,985** | **1,638,968,038** | **1,695,622,019** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **795,269,912** | **673,341,011** |
| **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration | 4,300,000 | 3,876,517 | 3,830,478 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,300,000** | **3,876,517** | **3,830,478** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,699,092,985** | **1,642,844,555** | **1,699,452,497** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **795,269,912** | **673,341,011** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Departments—** | | |
| **Human Resources and Skills Development** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Cash and accounts receivable— | | |
| Interest on bank deposits | 174,405 | 77,065 |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Interest on Canada student loans | 497,420,725 | 360,579,480 |
| | 497,595,130 | 360,656,545 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 8,046,241 | 2,651,560 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 6,052,642 | 6,253,857 |
| | 14,098,883 | 8,905,417 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 2,223,157 | 2,996,510 |
| Other fees and charges | 195,304 | 4,004 |
| | 2,418,461 | 3,000,514 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets— | | |
| Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets | 50,283 | 182,906 |
| Gain on disposal of non-capital assets | 3,241 | 4,722 |
| | 53,524 | 187,628 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Crown housing | 125,121 | 90,395 |
| Recovery employee benefit costs— | | |
| Employment insurance | 120,491,300 | 132,882,630 |
| Canada Pension Plan | 1,506,000 | 1,864,000 |
| Interest on accounts receivable | 164,024 | 89,309 |
| *Employment Insurance Act* fines | 488,393 | 545,236 |
| *Canada Labour Code* (Act) fines and penalties | 15,500 | 80,000 |
| Miscellaneous revenue from payroll deductions— | | |
| Parking fees | 1,170 | 63 |
| Annuities account—Actuarial surplus | 2,981,836 | 3,513,840 |
| Civil Service Insurance—Actuarial surplus | ... | 83,454 |
| Legal cost | 348,457 | 619,849 |
| Accounts receivable small credit balances | 127,041 | 33,480 |
| Sundries | 8,274 | 117,433 |
| | 126,257,116 | 139,919,689 |
| **Total Human Resources and Skills Development** | **640,423,114** | **512,669,793** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Social Development** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Cash and accounts receivable— | | |
| Interest on bank deposits | 36,258 | 23,037 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 743,378 | 860,587 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 2,580,582 | 2,454,081 |
| | 3,323,960 | 3,314,668 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 210,648 | 388,696 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Access to information | 1,862 | 864 |
| | 212,510 | 389,560 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets— | | |
| Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets | 19,875 | 165,454 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 37,840 | 108,060 |
| | 57,715 | 273,514 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Crown housing | ... | 4,671 |
| Recovery employee benefit costs— | | |
| Employment insurance | 7,400,700 | 8,005,000 |
| Canada Pension Plan | 15,514,535 | 27,117,200 |
| Interest on accounts receivable | 11,567 | 16,809 |
| Miscellaneous revenue from payroll deductions— | | |
| Parking fees | 33,304 | 27,611 |
| Legal cost | 6,382 | 62,348 |
| Accounts receivable small credit balances | ... | 1 |
| Gain on foreign currency | 541 | 337 |
| Gifts to the Crown | ... | 125 |
| Sundries | 410,212 | 19,650 |
| | 23,377,241 | 35,253,752 |
| **Total Social Development** | **27,007,684** | **39,254,531** |
| **Total Departments** | **667,430,798** | **551,924,324** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canada Industrial Relations Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 7,905 | 1,358 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 67,831 | 126,877 |
| | 75,736 | 128,235 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 869 | 879 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 96 | 187 |
| **Total Agency** | **76,701** | **129,301** |
| **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—Interest | 429,586,375 | 447,003,742 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Net profits under *National Housing Act* | 4,255,053 | 3,139,652 |
| Other third party recoveries | 7,200,413 | 4,579,336 |
| Deferred revenues | 3,789,122 | 2,217,647 |
| Sundries | ... | (227,482) |
| | 15,244,588 | 9,709,153 |
| **Total Agency** | **444,830,963** | **456,712,895** |
| **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Miscellaneous revenues | ... | 960 |
| **Total Agency** | **...** | **960** |
| **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 3,966,734 | 3,815,794 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Deferred revenues | (968) | (12,788) |
| **Total Agency** | **3,965,766** | **3,803,006** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 927,217,763 | 807,683,324 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 17,498,579 | 12,348,320 |
| Sales of goods and services | 6,597,606 | 7,193,959 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 111,335 | 461,329 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 164,878,945 | 184,883,554 |
| **Total Ministry** | **1,116,304,228** | **1,012,570,486** |

# SECTION 15

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Indian Affairs and Northern Development

**Department**

**Canadian Polar Commission**

**Indian Specific Claims Commission**

**Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada**

CONTENTS


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 15.2 |
| Ministry summary | 15.5 |
| Program activity | 15.10 |
| Transfer payments | 15.12 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 15.20 |
| Revenues | 15.20 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

The Government – Good governance, effective institutions and cooperative relationships for First Nations, Inuit and Northerners.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Governance and institutions of Government*

Fostering stronger governance and institutions of government through supporting legislative initiatives, programs and policies, and administrative mechanisms that foster stable, legitimate and effective First Nations and Inuit governments that are culturally relevant, provide efficient delivery of services and are accountable to their citizens.

*Co-operative relationships*

Building co-operative and productive intergovernmental and treaty relationships with First Nations and Inuit to optimize the pursuit and attainment of shared objectives; the reconciliation of Aboriginal and other interests through researching, assessing, negotiating and implementing claims and self-government agreements; the furthering of common understanding regarding the historic treaty relationship; and developing legislative and administrative arrangements that reflect evolving governance capacities and relations.

*Northern governance*

Supports strengthening northern governments through devolution of province-like responsibilities, effective intergovernmental mechanisms and management of strategic issues, as well as strengthened intergovernmental cooperation internationally on circumpolar issues.

**Strategic Outcome**

The People – Strengthened individual and family well-being for First Nations, Inuit and Northerners.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Managing individual affairs*

Professionally managing individual First Nations' affairs to ensure that the Minister's responsibilities under the *Indian Act* for trust funds, membership and estates are properly exercised.

*Education*

Supports the provision of: elementary/secondary education services consistent with provincial programs and standards, contributing to increased levels of educational attainment and improved employability for First Nations and Inuit students; special education directed to improve the quality of education and level of support services for eligible students with special needs that are reasonably comparable with provincial levels of support services; and financial support for status Indians to participate in post-secondary education studies to increase levels of participation, achievements and employability.

*Social development*

Supports the provision of: income assistance to meet basic needs for food, clothing and shelter to ensure the safety and well-being of individuals and families consistent with provincial programs and standards; First Nations child and family services to improve their well-being and security; assisted living for social support services of a non-medical nature such as in-home care, short term respite care, foster care and institutional care to improve their well-being and security; Family violence program to improve safety and security, particularly of women and children at-risk; National Child Benefit Re-investment to support low-income families with children to help prevent or reduce the depth of child poverty; and other social services to build capacity for First Nations to assume responsibility for, and jurisdiction over social development through policy development, program design and service delivery, to build self-reliant, sustainable, healthy and stable First Nation communities.

*Healthy northern communities*

Supports improvements in the health and well-being of Northerners through grants for hospital and physician services for Indian and Inuit residents in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, the transportation of nutritious perishable foods and other essential items to isolated northern communities at reduced rates, the conduct of research into the sources and effects of contaminants on the Arctic food chain and initiatives to assist Northerners deal with broad issues such as the impacts of climate change.

**Strategic Outcome**

The Land – Sustainable use of lands and resources by First Nations, Inuit and Northerners.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Clarity of title to land and resources*

This activity includes: additions to reserve; ensuring clarity of title to facilitate future land transactions through surveys, negotiated agreements; and implementing land transfers under specific and comprehensive claims.

*Responsible federal stewardship*

This activity includes: discharging federal responsibilities to First Nations, such as under the *Indian Act* and the *Indian Oil and Gas Act* and associated regulations; discharging responsibilities and coordinating with other government departments with similar responsibilities, such as Environment Canada; remediating contaminated sites under federal jurisdiction; and col-

lecting and managing Indian monies from land and resources activities.

*First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment*

This activity includes: supporting First Nations in the development of professional and institutional capacity, including working with emerging First Nations' institutions and professional associations; supporting the development of sectoral self-government options and agreements; and working with First Nations to implement such agreements, for instance working jointly with the Lands Advisory Board to implement the *First Nations Land Management Act*.

*Northern land and resources*

Supports the sustainable development of the North's natural resources, emphasizing improved environmental management and stewardship, including the clean-up of contaminated sites, expanding the knowledge base for sound decision-making and improving the effectiveness of the northern regulatory environment.

**Strategic Outcome**

The Economy – Aboriginal people and Northerners close the economic gap.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people*

Supports the expansion of economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal peoples in both the public and private sectors. Supports and promotes goods and services contracting opportunities for Aboriginal businesses.

*Access to capital and economic development*

Supports the provision of funding for comprehensive, specific and special claims settlements to provide First Nation and Inuit communities with investment capital. Economic development programs facilitate economic development opportunities and the development/implementation of economic development strategies.

*Community infrastructure*

Supports the provision of funding for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of: community facilities such as roads, bridges, water and sewer, and administration offices; education facilities, such as schools and teacherages; remediation of contaminated sites on reserve; and on-reserve housing.

*Northern economy*

Supports sustainable economic growth of the territorial economies through investments in innovation and knowledge and regional development programming, advocacy and activities, which lead to Northerners participating and benefiting from resource development.

**Strategic Outcome**

Office of the Federal Interlocutor (OFI) – Strengthened relationships with Métis, non-Status Indians and urban Aboriginal Canadians to raise awareness of their need and improve access to federal services with the aim of improving their socio-economic conditions.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Co-operative relations (OFI)*

Supports strengthening of effective interdepartmental and intergovernmental (federal/provincial/territorial/municipal) relations; pursue cooperative relations with Métis, non-status, off-reserve and urban aboriginal organizations to optimize the pursuit and attainment of shared objectives; proactive management of strategic issues related to Métis, non-status Indians and urban Aboriginal people.

**Canadian Polar Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Increased Canadian polar knowledge.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Research facilitation and communication*

Research facilitation and communication.

**Indian Specific Claims Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Fair resolution of specific claims.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Indian Specific Claims Commission*

The Commission conducts impartial inquiries when a First Nation disputes rejection of their specific claim by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, or when a First Nation disagrees with the compensation criteria used by Government in negotiating the settlement of their claim. As well as conducting formal inquiries, the Commission, at the request of the Government and First Nation, provides or arranges, such mediation services as may in their opinion assist them to reach an agreement in respect of any matter relating to an Indian specific claim.

## Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada

### Strategic Outcome

Reconciliation between Indian residential school survivors and the Government of Canada.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Claims resolution*

To centralize and focus federal efforts to resolve claims associated with the operation of the former Indian residential school system in the most expeditious way possible.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 609,420,000 | ... | ... | 609,420,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $5,043,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 45, $1,400,000 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $234,547 from Transport Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 47,725,547 | ... | 47,725,547 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $27,491,362 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, and $5,562,947 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,562,947 | 5,562,947 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 | | Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 27,491,362 | 27,491,362 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,043,000 | 5,043,000 | | Vote 45 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 234,547 | 234,547 | | Vote 60 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 462,500 | 462,500 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,443,000 | 5,443,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 609,420,000 | 47,725,548 | 45,637,356 | 702,782,904 | | Total—Vote 1 | 649,858,008 | 52,924,896 | ... | 567,819,104 |
| ... | 28,708,000 | ... | ... | 28,708,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,400,000) | (3,400,000) | | Transfer to Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | 28,708,000 | ... | (3,400,000) | 25,308,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 7,633,236 | 17,674,764 | ... | 4,016,005 |
| ... | 5,252,780,900 | ... | ... | 5,252,780,900 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $283,729 from Health Vote 5, and $200,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 120,592,591 | ... | 120,592,591 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 10b | Transfer of $3,400,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, $27,820,586 from Industry Vote 10, and $200,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,400,000 | 3,400,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 400,000 | 400,000 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 283,729 | 283,729 | | Vote 5 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 27,820,586 | 27,820,586 | | Vote 10 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (27,491,362) | (27,491,362) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,360,000) | (1,360,000) | | Vote 5 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,000) | (50,000) | | Vote 60 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (708,710) | (708,710) | | | | | | |
| ... | 5,252,780,900 | 120,592,592 | 2,294,243 | 5,375,667,735 | | Total—Vote 10 | 5,124,136,207 | 251,531,528 | ... | 4,909,394,308 |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 27,600,000 | ... | ... | 27,600,000 | 15 | Payments to Canada Post Corporation | | | | |
| ... | ... | 13,300,000 | ... | 13,300,000 | 15a | Payments to Canada Post Corporation | | | | |
| ... | 27,600,000 | 13,300,000 | ... | 40,900,000 | | Total—Vote 15 | 39,311,162 | 1,588,838 | ... | 40,900,000 |
| ... | 7,182,000 | ... | ... | 7,182,000 | 20 | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 247,900 | ... | 247,900 | 20a | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 20b | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians—Transfer of $375,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 375,000 | 375,000 | | Transfer from Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | 7,182,000 | 247,901 | 375,000 | 7,804,901 | | Total—Vote 20 | 7,443,408 | 361,493 | ... | 6,882,270 |
| ... | 31,029,000 | ... | ... | 31,029,000 | 25 | Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians—Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (375,000) | (375,000) | | Transfer to Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | 31,029,000 | ... | (375,000) | 30,654,000 | | Total—Vote 25 | 29,151,300 | 1,502,700 | ... | 28,468,248 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 15,000 | ... | (15,000) | ... | (S) | Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (*Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act*) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (1,751,855) | 248,145 | (S) | Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (*Indian Act*) | 248,145 | ... | ... | 1,959,215[2] |
| ... | 1,400,000 | ... | 436,601 | 1,836,601 | (S) | Indian Annuities Treaty payments (*Indian Act*) | 1,836,601 | ... | ... | 1,827,267 |
| ... | 137,636,000 | ... | (26,501) | 137,609,499 | (S) | Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts | 137,609,499 | ... | ... | 160,363,472 |
| ... | 35,974,000 | ... | (33,765) | 35,940,235 | (S) | Grants to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement pursuant to the *Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act* | 35,940,235 | ... | ... | 35,940,235 |
| ... | 1,472,000 | ... | 445,311 | 1,917,311 | (S) | Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties | 1,917,311 | ... | ... | 8,741,453 |
| ... | 54,411,000 | ... | (6,026,195) | 48,384,805 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 48,384,805 | ... | ... | 50,641,633 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 469,590 | 469,590 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans—Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians | 469,590 | ... | ... | 360,640 |
| 29,888,405 | ... | ... | 1,959,215[3] | 31,847,620 | (S) | Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit $60,000,000) | 80,000 | ... | 31,767,620 | 12,417[2] |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,573,514 | 1,573,514 | (S) | Court awards | 1,573,514 | ... | ... | 2,528,806 |
| ... | ... | ... | 526,155 | 526,155 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 526,155 | ... | ... | 4,240,866 |
| 90,064 | ... | ... | 1,339,015 | 1,429,079 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 45,603 | 44,461 | 1,339,015 | 66,971 |
| 29,978,469 | 6,189,700,822 | 181,866,041 | 43,427,684 | 6,444,973,016 | | Total budgetary | 6,086,237,701 | 325,628,680 | 33,106,635 | 5,824,234,432 |
| 48,498,955 | ... | ... | ... | 48,498,955 | L20 | Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*. Limit $48,550,835 (Net) | (18,201) | ... | 48,517,156 | (17,620) |
| ... | 31,103,000 | ... | ... | 31,103,000 | L30 | Loans to native claimants (Gross) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 8,500,000 | ... | 8,500,000 | L30a | Loans to native claimants (Gross) | | | | |
| ... | 31,103,000 | 8,500,000 | ... | 39,603,000 | | Total—Vote L30 | 16,544,350 | 23,058,650 | ... | 21,953,155 |
| ... | 49,740,000 | ... | ... | 49,740,000 | L35 | Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission Process (Gross) | 28,303,248 | 21,436,752 | ... | 28,726,748 |
| 305,503 | ... | ... | ... | 305,503 | L40 | Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the *National Housing Act* and *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975*. Limit $320,000 (Gross) | ... | ... | 305,503 | ... |
| 6,550,860 | ... | ... | ... | 6,550,860 | L55 | Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953* and last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*. Limit $6,633,697 (Net) | ... | ... | 6,550,860 | ... |
| 5,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | L81a | Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit $5,000,000 (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969*) (Net) | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | ... |
| 60,355,318 | 80,843,000 | 8,500,000 | ... | 149,698,318 | | Total non-budgetary | 44,829,397 | 44,495,402 | 60,373,519 | 50,662,283 |
| **29,978,469** | **6,189,700,822** | **181,866,041** | **43,427,684** | **6,444,973,016** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **6,086,237,701** | **325,628,680** | **33,106,635** | **5,824,234,432**[4] |
| **60,355,318** | **80,843,000** | **8,500,000** | **...** | **149,698,318** | | **Non-budgetary** | **44,829,397** | **44,495,402** | **60,373,519** | **50,662,283** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Polar Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 905,000 | ... | ... | 905,000 | 40 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 44,250 | ... | 44,250 | 40a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,000 | 16,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 905,000 | 44,250 | 16,000 | 965,250 | | Total—Vote 40 | 935,982 | 29,268 | ... | 887,117 |
| ... | 71,000 | ... | (2,986) | 68,014 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 68,014 | ... | ... | 68,077 |
| **...** | **976,000** | **44,250** | **13,014** | **1,033,264** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,003,996** | **29,268** | **...** | **955,194** |
| | | | | | | **Indian Specific Claims Commission** [4] | | | | |
| ... | 5,043,000 | ... | ... | 5,043,000 | 45 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 6,135,750 | ... | 6,135,750 | 45a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 20,000 | ... | 20,000 | 45b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 72,000 | 72,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (5,043,000) | (5,043,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 5,043,000 | 6,155,750 | (4,971,000) | 6,227,750 | | Total—Vote 45 | 5,935,337 | 292,413 | ... | 6,209,394 |
| ... | 529,000 | ... | 68,819 | 597,819 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 597,819 | ... | ... | 666,752 |
| 41 | ... | ... | 559 | 600 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 600 | ... | ... | ... |
| **41** | **5,572,000** | **6,155,750** | **(4,901,622)** | **6,826,169** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,533,756** | **292,413** | **...** | **6,876,146** [4] |
| | | | | | | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [5] | | | | |
| ... | ... | 45,604,750 | ... | 45,604,750 | 52a | Operating expenditures—Transfer of $147,153,750 from Canadian Heritage Vote 85 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 52b | Transfer of $49,051,250 from Canadian Heritage Vote 85 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 196,205,000 | 196,205,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 85 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 201,000 | 201,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (7,677,917) | (7,677,917) | | Transfer to Vote 10 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 45,604,751 | 188,728,083 | 234,332,834 | | Total—Vote 52 | 215,949,913 | 18,382,921 | ... | 109,985,658 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 54a | Contributions—Transfer of $4,500,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 90 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 54b | Transfer of $1,500,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 90 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | | Transfer from Vote 90 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,002 | | Total—Vote 54 | 5,837,085 | 162,917 | ... | 6,482,953 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,737,177 | 2,737,177 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,737,177 | ... | ... | 2,364,326 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 40,352,937 |
| **...** | **...** | **45,604,753** | **197,465,260** | **243,070,013** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **224,524,175** | **18,545,838** | **...** | **159,185,874** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **29,978,510** | **6,196,248,822** | **233,670,794** | **236,004,336** | **6,695,902,462** | | **Budgetary** | **6,318,299,628** | **344,496,199** | **33,106,635** | **5,991,251,646**[4][5] |
| **60,355,318** | **80,843,000** | **8,500,000** | **...** | **149,698,318** | | **Non-budgetary** | **44,829,397** | **44,495,402** | **60,373,519** | **50,662,283** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

(3) Previous year's authority carry forward has been restated.

(4) During the year, Indian Specific Claims Commission was created. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $6,876,146.

(5) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $159,185,874.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and institutions of Government | 46,206,695 | 44,468,080 | 387,769 | ... | 600,677,544 | 600,614,789 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 647,272,008 | 645,082,869 |
| Co-operative relationships— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 67,689,501 | 67,003,094 | 12,071,991 | 849,985 | 71,649,289 | 71,618,082 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 151,410,781 | 139,471,161 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 101,199,363 | 44,847,598 | 101,199,363 | 44,847,598 |
| Northern governance | 11,135,000 | 6,010,270 | 401 | ... | 2,042,606 | 2,042,606 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,178,007 | 8,052,876 |
| Managing individual affairs | 9,633,366 | 9,633,366 | 557 | ... | 7,495,559 | 7,495,559 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,129,482 | 17,128,925 |
| Education | 119,564,522 | 115,059,077 | 57,178 | ... | 1,566,741,669 | 1,564,739,290 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,686,363,369 | 1,679,798,367 |
| Social development | 91,328,549 | 86,164,833 | 47,686 | ... | 1,340,781,118 | 1,339,563,994 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,432,157,353 | 1,425,728,827 |
| Healthy northern communities | 47,713,499 | 47,603,037 | 3,075 | ... | 48,820,271 | 48,820,271 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 96,536,845 | 96,423,308 |
| Clarity of title to land and resources | 7,409,069 | 7,409,069 | 1,702,509 | 1,229,095 | 3,972,149 | 2,274,548 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,083,727 | 10,912,712 |
| Responsible federal stewardship | 33,534,291 | 33,534,291 | 1,738 | ... | 86,818,930 | 86,818,930 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 120,354,959 | 120,353,221 |
| First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment | 14,601,316 | 5,869,208 | 1,627 | ... | 9,509,557 | 9,509,557 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24,112,500 | 15,378,765 |
| Northern land and resources | 159,477,338 | 153,736,766 | 6,195 | ... | 28,981,895 | 28,981,895 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 188,465,428 | 182,718,661 |
| Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people | 1,594,020 | 1,594,020 | 45 | ... | 858,400 | 858,400 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,452,465 | 2,452,420 |
| Access to capital and economic development— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 61,110,899 | 53,030,092 | 24,645 | ... | 611,387,864 | 365,672,856 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 672,523,408 | 418,702,948 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 48,498,955 | (18,201) | 48,498,955 | (18,201) |
| Community infrastructure | 127,855,881 | 104,883,805 | 11,000,000 | 5,554,156 | 1,151,666,354 | 1,150,860,900 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,290,522,235 | 1,261,298,861 |
| Northern economy | 8,943,000 | 3,469,929 | 1,136 | ... | 19,650,865 | 19,650,865 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 28,595,001 | 23,120,794 |
| Co-operative relations (OFI) | 30,160,000 | 10,461,686 | 1,448 | ... | 30,654,000 | 29,151,300 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60,815,448 | 39,612,986 |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **837,956,946** | **749,930,623** | **25,308,000** | **7,633,236** | **5,581,708,070** | **5,328,673,842** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,444,973,016** | **6,086,237,701** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **149,698,318** | **44,829,397** | **149,698,318** | **44,829,397** |
| **Canadian Polar Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Research facilitation and communication | 1,023,264 | 993,996 | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,033,264 | 1,003,996 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,023,264** | **993,996** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,033,264** | **1,003,996** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Indian Specific Claims Commission** [1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indian Specific Claims Commission | 6,826,169 | 6,533,756 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,826,169 | 6,533,756 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,826,169** | **6,533,756** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,826,169** | **6,533,756** |
| **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Claims resolution | 237,070,011 | 218,687,090 | ... | ... | 6,000,002 | 5,837,085 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 243,070,013 | 224,524,175 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **237,070,011** | **218,687,090** | **...** | **...** | **6,000,002** | **5,837,085** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **243,070,013** | **224,524,175** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,082,876,390** | **976,145,465** | **25,308,000** | **7,633,236** | **5,587,718,072** | **5,334,520,927** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,695,902,462** | **6,318,299,628** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **149,698,318** | **44,829,397** | **149,698,318** | **44,829,397** |

(1) During the year, Indian Specific Claims Commission was created.
(2) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage.

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Governance and institutions of Government | | | | |
| ... | 222,934,000 | ... | (82,241,851) | 140,692,149 | Grant for band support funding | 140,692,149 | ... | ... | 137,767,270 |
| ... | 43,957,000 | ... | (43,260) | 43,913,740 | Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements | 43,912,907 | 833 | ... | 41,734,600 |
| ... | 70,662,000 | ... | (2,451,676) | 68,210,324 | Payments to self-governing aboriginal organizations, pursuant to comprehensive land claims agreements, self-government agreements or treaty legislation | 68,210,324 | ... | ... | 51,291,829 |
| ... | 4,004,000 | ... | ... | 4,004,000 | Grant to the Westbank First Nation to support the implantation of the Westbank First Nation Self-Government Agreement | 4,003,155 | 845 | ... | 3,886,558 |
| ... | 3,799,000 | ... | 361,202 | 4,160,202 | Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the *Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* | 4,159,866 | 336 | ... | 4,076,830 |
| ... | 8,897,000 | ... | ... | 8,897,000 | Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs | 8,896,700 | 300 | ... | 8,723,000 |
| ... | 370,000 | ... | 1,668 | 371,668 | Grants to support First Nations, Inuit, tribal councils, organizations or other levels of government for the implementation activities as stipulated in the various agreements | 371,668 | ... | ... | 361,057 |
| ... | ... | ... | 300,000 | 300,000 | Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity | 300,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 354,623,000 | ... | (84,073,917) | 270,549,083 | | 270,546,769 | 2,314 | ... | 247,841,144 |
| | | | | | Co-operative relationships | | | | |
| ... | 5,572,000 | ... | 36,000 | 5,608,000 | Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration | 5,576,793 | 31,207 | ... | 5,587,456 |
| | | | | | Managing individual affairs | | | | |
| ... | 1,400,000 | ... | 436,601 | 1,836,601 | (S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments | 1,836,601 | ... | ... | 1,827,267 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | (300,000) | ... | Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity | ... | ... | ... | 300,000 |
| ... | 1,700,000 | ... | 136,601 | 1,836,601 | | 1,836,601 | ... | ... | 2,127,267 |
| | | | | | Education | | | | |
| ... | 200,000 | ... | ... | 200,000 | Grants to Indians and Inuit to provide elementary and secondary educational support services | 10,128 | 189,872 | ... | 4,513 |
| ... | 45,000 | ... | ... | 45,000 | Grants to Inuit to support their cultural advancement | 45,000 | ... | ... | 43,215 |
| ... | 31,537,000 | ... | ... | 31,537,000 | Grant for Mi'kmaq education in Nova Scotia | 31,537,000 | ... | ... | 29,063,977 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 2,319,000 | ... | ... | 2,319,000 | Grants to Indians and Inuit to support their post-secondary educational advancement | 506,493 | 1,812,507 | ... | 776,362 |
| ... | 34,101,000 | ... | ... | 34,101,000 | | 32,098,621 | 2,002,379 | ... | 29,888,067 |
| | | | | | Social development | | | | |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | Grants to provide income support to indigent on-reserve residents | 8,782,876 | 1,217,124 | ... | 7,958,183 |
| | | | | | Healthy northern communities | | | | |
| ... | 44,598,000 | ... | ... | 44,598,000 | Grants to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit | 44,598,000 | ... | ... | 43,724,000 |
| | | | | | Clarity of title to land and resources | | | | |
| ... | 3,000,000 | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | Grants to support the beneficiaries/organizations for the settlement of specific and special claims | 1,302,399 | 1,697,601 | ... | 1,647,830 |
| | | | | | Northern land and resources | | | | |
| ... | 1,080,500 | ... | 5,500 | 1,086,000 | Grant for the advancement of scientific knowledge of the North | 1,086,000 | ... | ... | 1,080,500 |
| | | | | | Access to capital and economic development | | | | |
| ... | 311,310,000 | ... | (33,631,818) | 277,678,182 | Grants to support the beneficiaries/organizations for the settlement of specific and special claims | 44,919,136 | 232,759,046 | ... | 43,071,060 |
| ... | 525,000 | ... | ... | 525,000 | Grant to the Chippewas of Kettle and Stony Point Band, pursuant to the Seniors Compensation Advance Payment Agreement | 525,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 137,636,000 | ... | (26,501) | 137,609,499 | (S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts | 137,609,499 | ... | ... | 160,363,472 |
| ... | 35,974,000 | ... | (33,765) | 35,940,235 | (S) Grant to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement pursuant to the *Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act* | 35,940,235 | ... | ... | 35,940,235 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | Grant to the Deh Cho First Nations under the out-of-court settlement agreement | 10,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 14,543,000 | ... | ... | 14,543,000 | Grants to support First Nations, Inuit, tribal councils, organizations or other levels of government for the implementation activities as stipulated in the various agreements | 10,842,477 | 3,700,523 | ... | 50,575,985 |
| ... | 2,795,000 | ... | ... | 2,795,000 | Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories to facilitate the implementation of comprehensive land claims agreements | 2,240,865 | 554,135 | ... | 1,660,462 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 40,115,215 |
| ... | 512,783,000 | ... | (33,692,084) | 479,090,916 | | 242,077,212 | 237,013,704 | ... | 331,726,429 |
| | | | | | Community infrastructure | | | | |
| ... | 136,000 | ... | ... | 136,000 | Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools | 11,318 | 124,682 | ... | 7,725 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Grants to support First Nations, Inuit, tribal councils, organizations or other levels of government for the implementation activities as stipulated in the various agreements | | | | |
| ... | 80,018,000 | ... | 1,221,478 | 81,239,478 | | 80,558,706 | 680,772 | ... | 77,850,931 |
| ... | 80,154,000 | ... | 1,221,478 | 81,375,478 | | 80,570,024 | 805,454 | ... | 77,858,656 |
| **...** | **1,047,611,500** | **...** | **(116,366,422)** | **931,245,078** | **Total—Grants** | **688,475,295** | **242,769,783** | **...** | **749,439,532** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Governance and institutions of Government | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in Indian government support | | | | |
| ... | 114,501,000 | 417,000 | 86,079,881 | 200,997,881 | | 200,937,440 | 60,441 | ... | 197,809,201 |
| | | | | | Contributions to beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for implementing comprehensive land claim agreements | | | | |
| ... | 58,575,000 | ... | (2,764,453) | 55,810,547 | | 55,810,547 | ... | ... | 39,430,113 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development | | | | |
| ... | 18,710,000 | ... | 30,557,415 | 49,267,415 | | 49,267,415 | ... | ... | 44,583,256 |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management | | | | |
| ... | 1,689,000 | ... | (1,689,000) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems | | | | |
| ... | 15,300,000 | ... | 5,992,940 | 21,292,940 | | 21,292,940 | ... | ... | 16,585,293 |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the negotiation process for comprehensive, specific, and special claims and self-government initiatives | | | | |
| ... | 2,250,000 | 1,533,395 | (3,783,395) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | 209,490 |
| | | | | | Contributions to First Nations, their organizations, provinces and third parties for interim measures and British Columbia Treaty related measures | | | | |
| ... | 600,000 | ... | (450,000) | 150,000 | | 150,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art | | | | |
| ... | 458,000 | ... | ... | 458,000 | | 458,000 | ... | ... | 458,000 |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 860,678 | 860,678 | | 860,678 | ... | ... | 750,797 |
| | | | | | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in capital facilities and maintenance | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 141,000 | 141,000 | | 141,000 | ... | ... | 233,479 |
| | | | | | Contributions to First Nations institutions for the purpose of enhancing good governance | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,150,000 | 1,150,000 | | 1,150,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 6,343,779 |
| ... | 212,083,000 | 1,950,395 | 116,095,066 | 330,128,461 | | 330,068,020 | 60,441 | ... | 306,403,408 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Co-operative relationships | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the negotiation process for comprehensive, specific, and special claims | | | | |
| ... | 45,709,000 | ... | (1,964,016) | 43,744,984 | and self-government initiatives | 43,744,984 | ... | ... | 47,294,156 |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the building of strong governance, | | | | |
| ... | 9,000,000 | ... | 3,067,475 | 12,067,475 | administrative and accountability systems | 12,067,475 | ... | ... | 12,335,799 |
| | | | | | Contributions to provincially and/or regionally based treaty | | | | |
| ... | 1,050,000 | ... | 1,927,463 | 2,977,463 | commissions | 2,977,463 | ... | ... | 1,752,250 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy | | | | |
| ... | 7,200,000 | 6,380,000 | (9,618,067) | 3,961,933 | development | 3,961,933 | ... | ... | 2,850,281 |
| | | | | | Contributions to First Nations, their organizations, provinces and third parties for interim measures | | | | |
| ... | 3,900,000 | ... | (2,313,765) | 1,586,235 | and British Columbia Treaty related measures | 1,586,235 | ... | ... | 2,439,027 |
| | | | | | Contributions for promoting the political, social and scientific | | | | |
| ... | 150,000 | ... | (150,000) | ... | development of Canada's three territories | ... | ... | ... | 55,628 |
| | | | | | Contributions to beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for implementing comprehensive land claim | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | 3,046,416 | (4,046,416) | ... | agreements | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions for the legal and associated costs of Indian-related cases having the potential to become judicial | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 579,954 | 1,579,954 | precedents | 1,579,954 | ... | ... | 4,284,171 |
| | | | | | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 123,245 | 123,245 | resources | 123,245 | ... | ... | 65,000 |
| ... | 69,009,000 | 9,426,416 | (12,394,127) | 66,041,289 | | 66,041,289 | ... | ... | 71,076,312 |
| | | | | | Northern governance | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions for promoting the political, social and scientific | | | | |
| ... | 179,100 | ... | 1,793,506 | 1,972,606 | development of Canada's three territories | 1,972,606 | ... | ... | 2,451,526 |
| | | | | | Contributions for promoting regional development in | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 70,000 | 70,000 | Canada's three territories | 70,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 71,650 |
| ... | 179,100 | ... | 1,863,506 | 2,042,606 | | 2,042,606 | ... | ... | 2,523,176 |
| | | | | | Managing individual affairs | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates | | | | |
| ... | 200,000 | ... | 2,004,975 | 2,204,975 | management | 2,204,975 | ... | ... | 2,094,522 |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for registration administra- | | | | |
| ... | 5,806,000 | ... | (2,352,017) | 3,453,983 | tion | 3,453,983 | ... | ... | 4,424,942 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 45,000 |
| ... | 6,006,000 | ... | (347,042) | 5,658,958 | | 5,658,958 | ... | ... | 6,564,464 |
| | | | | | Education | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose | | | | |
| ... | 1,380,003,000 | 3,700,000 | 45,439,881 | 1,429,142,881 | of supplying public services in education | 1,429,142,881 | ... | ... | 1,388,631,984 |
| | | | | | Contributions to the National Aboriginal Achievement | | | | |
| ... | 817,000 | ... | ... | 817,000 | Foundation | 817,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for implementing comprehensive land claim | | | | |
| ... | 99,267,000 | ... | (2,834,140) | 96,432,860 | agreements | 96,432,860 | ... | ... | 93,620,730 |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,857,928 | 5,857,928 | Contributions under the SchoolNet program | 5,857,928 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in capital | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 390,000 | 390,000 | facilities and maintenance | 390,000 | ... | ... | 640,484 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 817,000 |
| ... | 1,480,087,000 | 3,700,000 | 48,853,669 | 1,532,640,669 | | 1,532,640,669 | ... | ... | 1,483,710,198 |
| | | | | | Social development | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in social development | | | | |
| ... | 1,261,080,000 | 6,516,000 | 63,170,712 | 1,330,766,712 | | 1,330,766,712 | ... | ... | 1,268,577,571 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,406 | 14,406 | | 14,406 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,261,080,000 | 6,516,000 | 63,185,118 | 1,330,781,118 | | 1,330,781,118 | ... | ... | 1,268,577,571 |
| | | | | | Healthy northern communities | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources | | | | |
| ... | 8,483,000 | (4,560,000) | 189,271 | 4,112,271 | | 4,112,271 | ... | ... | 4,440,078 |
| | | | | | Contribution for Inuit counselling in the South | | | | |
| ... | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 | | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 |
| | | | | | Contribution for promoting the political, social and scientific development of Canada's three territories | | | | |
| ... | ... | 4,000,000 | (4,000,000) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | | 30,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 8,563,000 | (560,000) | (3,780,729) | 4,222,271 | | 4,222,271 | ... | ... | 4,520,078 |
| | | | | | Clarity of title to land and resources | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management | | | | |
| ... | 505,000 | ... | 261,330 | 766,330 | | 766,330 | ... | ... | 342,945 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 160,000 | 160,000 | | 160,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contributions to support the negotiation process for comprehensive, specific, and special claims and self-government initiatives | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 45,819 | 45,819 | | 45,819 | ... | ... | 179,745 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 62,000 |
| ... | 505,000 | ... | 467,149 | 972,149 | | 972,149 | ... | ... | 584,690 |
| | | | | | Responsible federal stewardship | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to First Nations for the management of contaminated sites | | | | |
| ... | 11,832,000 | 8,535,928 | 1,115,455 | 21,483,383 | | 21,483,383 | ... | ... | 8,658,220 |
| | | | | | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management | | | | |
| ... | 3,300,000 | 10,000 | 8,626,554 | 11,936,554 | | 11,936,554 | ... | ... | 7,184,454 |
| | | | | | Contributions for emergency management assistance for activities on reserves | | | | |
| ... | 9,696,000 | 65,766,000 | (28,184,890) | 47,277,110 | | 47,277,110 | ... | ... | 31,553,440 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 5,377,000 | ... | (3,972,685) | 1,404,315 | Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development | 1,404,315 | ... | ... | 2,180,258 |
| ... | ... | ... | 861,712 | 861,712 | Contributions to implement the *First Nations Land Management Act* | 861,712 | ... | ... | 839,208 |
| ... | ... | ... | 114,000 | 114,000 | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources | 114,000 | ... | ... | 26,400 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,143,478 | 3,143,478 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in economic development | 3,143,478 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 598,378 | 598,378 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in Indian government support | 598,378 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 800,475 |
| ... | 30,205,000 | 74,311,928 | (17,697,998) | 86,818,930 | | 86,818,930 | ... | ... | 51,242,455 |
| | | | | | First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment | | | | |
| ... | 18,602,000 | ... | (9,192,443) | 9,409,557 | Contributions to implement the *First Nations Land Management Act* | 9,409,557 | ... | ... | 7,566,053 |
| ... | 7,132,000 | ... | (7,132,000) | ... | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management | ... | ... | ... | 8,026,792 |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in economic development | 100,000 | ... | ... | 1,985,900 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,276,804 |
| ... | 25,734,000 | ... | (16,224,443) | 9,509,557 | | 9,509,557 | ... | ... | 18,855,549 |
| | | | | | Northern land and resources | | | | |
| ... | 14,456,100 | ... | 9,937,885 | 24,393,985 | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources | 24,393,985 | ... | ... | 33,021,633 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,456,460 | 3,456,460 | Contribution for promoting the political, social and scientific development of Canada's three territories | 3,456,460 | ... | ... | 917,400 |
| ... | ... | ... | 45,450 | 45,450 | Contribution for promoting regional development in Canada's three territories | 45,450 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,639,562 |
| ... | 14,456,100 | ... | 13,439,795 | 27,895,895 | | 27,895,895 | ... | ... | 35,578,595 |
| | | | | | Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 858,400 | 858,400 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in economic development | 858,400 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Access to capital and economic development | | | | |
| ... | 131,447,000 | 2,000,000 | (23,726,100) | 109,720,900 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in economic development | 101,019,596 | 8,701,304 | ... | 154,876,565 |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | (1,500,000) | ... | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources | ... | ... | ... | 15,000 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | ... | ... | 21,962,658 | 21,962,658 | Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program | 21,962,658 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 613,390 | 613,390 | Contributions to beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for implementing comprehensive land claim settlements | 613,390 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 1,190,000 |
| ... | 132,947,000 | 2,000,000 | (2,650,052) | 132,296,948 | | 123,595,644 | 8,701,304 | ... | 156,081,565 |
| | | | | | Community infrastructure | | | | |
| ... | 1,116,168,000 | 23,247,853 | (70,416,283) | 1,068,999,570 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in capital facilities and maintenance | 1,068,999,570 | ... | ... | 938,656,767 |
| ... | ... | ... | 766,531 | 766,531 | Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management | 766,531 | ... | ... | 75,269 |
| ... | ... | ... | 524,775 | 524,775 | Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in Indian government support | 524,775 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,116,168,000 | 23,247,853 | (69,124,977) | 1,070,290,876 | | 1,070,290,876 | ... | ... | 938,732,036 |
| | | | | | Northern economy | | | | |
| ... | 23,157,200 | ... | (3,521,335) | 19,635,865 | Contributions for promoting regional development in Canada's three territories | 19,635,865 | ... | ... | 13,635,653 |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources | 15,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 23,157,200 | ... | (3,506,335) | 19,650,865 | | 19,650,865 | ... | ... | 13,635,653 |
| | | | | | Co-operative relations (OFI) | | | | |
| ... | 16,004,000 | ... | (375,000) | 15,629,000 | Federal interlocutor's contribution program | 15,622,489 | 6,511 | ... | 15,136,863 |
| ... | 15,025,000 | ... | ... | 15,025,000 | Urban Aboriginal Strategy | 13,528,811 | 1,496,189 | ... | 13,331,385 |
| ... | 31,029,000 | ... | (375,000) | 30,654,000 | | 29,151,300 | 1,502,700 | ... | 28,468,248 |
| **...** | **4,411,208,400** | **120,592,592** | **118,662,000** | **4,650,462,992** | **Total—Contributions** | **4,640,198,547** | **10,264,445** | **...** | **4,386,553,998** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 566,706,000 | 1,950,395 | 32,021,149 | 600,677,544 | Governance and institutions of Government | 600,614,789 | 62,755 | ... | 554,244,552 |
| ... | 74,581,000 | 9,426,416 | (12,358,127) | 71,649,289 | Co-operative relationships | 71,618,082 | 31,207 | ... | 76,663,768 |
| ... | 179,100 | ... | 1,863,506 | 2,042,606 | Northern governance | 2,042,606 | ... | ... | 2,523,176 |
| ... | 7,706,000 | ... | (210,441) | 7,495,559 | Managing individual affairs | 7,495,559 | ... | ... | 8,691,731 |
| ... | 1,514,188,000 | 3,700,000 | 48,853,669 | 1,566,741,669 | Education | 1,564,739,290 | 2,002,379 | ... | 1,513,598,265 |
| ... | 1,271,080,000 | 6,516,000 | 63,185,118 | 1,340,781,118 | Social development | 1,339,563,994 | 1,217,124 | ... | 1,276,535,754 |
| ... | 53,161,000 | (560,000) | (3,780,729) | 48,820,271 | Healthy northern communities | 48,820,271 | ... | ... | 48,244,078 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 3,505,000 | ... | 467,149 | 3,972,149 | Clarity of title to land and resources | 2,274,548 | 1,697,601 | ... | 2,232,520 |
| ... | 30,205,000 | 74,311,928 | (17,697,998) | 86,818,930 | Responsible federal stewardship | 86,818,930 | ... | ... | 51,242,455 |
| ... | 25,734,000 | ... | (16,224,443) | 9,509,557 | First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment | 9,509,557 | ... | ... | 18,855,549 |
| ... | 15,536,600 | ... | 13,445,295 | 28,981,895 | Northern land and resources | 28,981,895 | ... | ... | 36,659,095 |
| ... | ... | ... | 858,400 | 858,400 | Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people | 858,400 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 645,730,000 | 2,000,000 | (36,342,136) | 611,387,864 | Access to capital and economic development | 365,672,856 | 245,715,008 | ... | 487,807,994 |
| ... | 1,196,322,000 | 23,247,853 | (67,903,499) | 1,151,666,354 | Community infrastructure | 1,150,860,900 | 805,454 | ... | 1,016,590,692 |
| ... | 23,157,200 | ... | (3,506,335) | 19,650,865 | Northern economy | 19,650,865 | ... | ... | 13,635,653 |
| ... | 31,029,000 | ... | (375,000) | 30,654,000 | Co-operative relations (OFI) | 29,151,300 | 1,502,700 | ... | 28,468,248 |
| **...** | **5,458,819,900** | **120,592,592** | **2,295,578** | **5,581,708,070** | **Total Department** | **5,328,673,842** | **253,034,228** | **...** | **5,135,993,530**[1] |
| | | | | | **Canadian Polar Commission** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Research facilitation and communication | | | | |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 | Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions | 10,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 |
| **...** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** | **Total Agency** | **10,000** | **...** | **...** | **10,000** |
| | | | | | **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada**[2] | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Claims resolution | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,002 | Contributions for the purpose of group dispute resolution, consultation and policy development, and commemoration | 5,837,085 | 162,917 | ... | 6,482,953 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 40,000,000 |
| **...** | **...** | **2** | **6,000,000** | **6,000,002** | **Total Agency** | **5,837,085** | **162,917** | **...** | **46,482,953** |
| **...** | **5,458,829,900** | **120,592,594** | **8,295,578** | **5,587,718,072** | **Total Ministry** | **5,334,520,927** | **253,197,145** | **...** | **5,182,486,483**[2] |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.
(2) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $46,482,953.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Access to capital and economic development | ... | 4,873 | 18,201 |
| **Total Ministry—Non-budgetary** | **...** | **4,873** | **18,201** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Indian economic development fund | 413,019 | 424,347 |
| Council for Yukon First Nations—Elders | 653,314 | 763,668 |
| Native claimants | 6,481,212 | 5,553,062 |
| First Nations in British Columbia | 3,127,960 | 3,014,949 |
| Inuit loan fund | 4,556 | 4,556 |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Indian housing assistance fund— | | |
| On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans | 1,408,053 | 1,241,739 |
| Stoney Band perpetual loan | 11,688 | 11,688 |
| Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits | 123,252,693 | 131,875,479 |
| | 135,352,495 | 142,889,488 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Reimbursement of operation and maintenance | 31,953,501 | 23,053,841 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables— | | |
| Operation and maintenance | 7,067,670 | 4,250,290 |
| | 39,021,171 | 27,304,131 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Canada mining— | | |
| Licences | 17,652 | 12,197 |
| Royalties | 18,703,146 | 77,887,814 |
| Land, building and machinery rentals | 138,895 | 230,245 |
| Oil and gas royalties | 15,429,936 | 14,509,692 |
| Quarrying royalties | 144,076 | 132,148 |
| | *34,433,705* | *92,772,096* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *77,894* | *75,480* |
| | 34,511,599 | 92,847,576 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,339,015 | 90,064 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan) | 6,600,894 | 6,600,894 |
| Deferred revenues | ... | (19,577) |
| Sundries | 31,462,486 | 30,089,400 |
| | 38,063,380 | 36,670,717 |
| **Total Department** | **248,287,660** | **299,801,976**[2] |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Indian Specific Claims Commission** [2] | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 23,410 | 76 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,290 | ... |
| | 27,700 | 76 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 559 | 41 |
| **Total Agency** | **28,259** | **117** |
| **Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada** [3] | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 119,476 | 449,364 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 446 | 589 |
| **Total Agency** | **119,922** | **449,953** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 135,352,495 | 142,889,488 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 39,168,347 | 27,753,571 |
| Sales of goods and services | 34,511,599 | 92,847,576 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,339,574 | 90,105 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 38,063,826 | 36,671,306 |
| **Total Ministry** | **248,435,841** | **300,252,046** [2][3] |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.
(2) During the year, Indian Specific Claims Commission was created. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $117.
(3) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $449,953.

# SECTION 16

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Industry

**Department**

**Canadian Space Agency**

**Canadian Tourism Commission**

**Competition Tribunal**

**Copyright Board**

**National Research Council of Canada**

**Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

**Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

**Standards Council of Canada**

**Statistics Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 16.2 |
| Ministry summary | 16.8 |
| Program activity | 16.14 |
| Transfer payments | 16.17 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 16.24 |
| Revenues | 16.24 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

A fair, efficient and competitive marketplace.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policy sector – Marketplace*

Development of marketplace framework policy.

*Operations sector – Marketplace*

Development of instruments and compliance with the marketplace framework.

*Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector – Marketplace*

Development of regulations, policies, procedures and standards governing Canada's spectrum and telecommunications industries and the digital economy.

*Office of consumer affairs*

Promotion and protection of consumer interests.

*Competition Bureau*

Development of and compliance with marketplace frameworks with respect to competition.

*Canadian Intellectual Property Office – Revolving Fund – Special operating agency*

Granting of intellectual property rights and the dissemination of intellectual property information in order to accelerate Canada's economic development.

**Strategic Outcome**

An innovative economy.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policy sector – Science and technology and innovation*

Development of economic and scientific policy.

*Industry sector – Science and technology and innovation*

Development of initiatives that stimulate research and development in order to accelerate commercialization in emerging technologies and priority sectors.

*Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector – Science and technology and innovation*

Support advanced and applied research within the Canadian information and communications technologies sector for the development of innovative technologies.

*Communications Research Centre Canada*

To be the centre of excellence for research and development in advanced telecommunications and information technologies, ensuring an independent source of advice for public policy.

*Technology partnerships Canada – Special operating agency*

Commercialization encouraged through strategic investments in innovative research and development.

**Strategic Outcome**

Competitive industry and sustainable communities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policy sector – Economic development*

Development of industry and international business policy.

*Operations sector – Economic development*

Delivery of programs, information and intelligence on investment and technology opportunities to the business community. Provision of a multi-channel, common entry point for business on behalf of the Government of Canada and encouragement of client-centered service delivery and design.

*Industry sector – Economic development*

Development of initiatives that support global competitiveness ans sustainable economic growth in priority sectors and emerging technologies.

*Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector – Economic development*

Promotes economic development by ensuring that Canadians, communities and businesses have access to reliable modern information and communications technologies infrastructure and the skills needed to fully participate in the digital economy. Enhances entrepreneurship and life-long learning by fostering the creation of advanced, enabling applications and technologies. Supports the development of a competitive information and communications technologies industry in Canada.

**Canadian Space Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Environment and sustainable development. Knowledge, innovation and economy. Sovereignty and security.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Space awareness and learning*

The program activity objective is to further public understanding and engagement with regards to space related issues, ultimately leading to improving the scientific literacy of Canadians by carrying out a national awareness and learning initiative in support of the Canadian space program.

*Space based earth observation (EO)*

The program activity objective is to develop and operationalize the use of space earth observation for the

benefit of Canadians, especially in the fields of environment, resource and land use management, as well as security and foreign policy. In doing so, the CSA will maintain and expand Canada's leadership in Earth Observation technologies to obtain the timely, relevant and essential information we need to make judicious decisions about our collective future in collaboration with national and international partners that share our needs and goals.

*Space science and exploration (SE)*

The program activity objective is to better understand the solar system and the Universe; to seek extraterrestrial habitats for life; and to prepare for permanent human presence on other planets. In doing so, the CSA will sustain and increase Canada's contribution to humankind's scientific knowledge, to the exploration of our solar system and the Universe and to the development of related technologies. This will advance supporting technologies and our fundamental and applied knowledge of chemistry, physics, and life sciences by carrying out leading-edge experiments in the unique environment of space.

*Satellite communications (SC)*

The program activity objective is to provide all Canadians with the means to participate in and fully benefit from the global information age. In doing so, the CSA will uphold Canada's status as a word leader in satellite communication (SC) and extend the most advanced products and services to all Canadians, everywhere.

*Generic space activities in support of earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC)*

Provide leadership, coordination or support to earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC) through activities that are generic in their nature since they contribute to all three program activities.

**Canadian Tourism Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Maximize the contribution to the economy of Canada from the tourism sector by increasing tourism activities in Canada and contributing to the world competitiveness of the Canadian tourism industry.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Information*

The information program is fundamental to the success of the Canadian Tourism Commission. From a macro perspective, the program is responsible for measuring the importance and the economic value of the amalgam of tourism-related industries that make up the Canadian tourism sector. The program also assesses the performance of the tourism sector and its impact on the Canadian economy in terms of growth in employment, flow of tourists, foreign exchange earnings, tax revenues generated and gross domestic output. This information has proved invaluable in helping the industry increase its status and credibility. The Commission also monitors worldwide developments and trends, determines if they might present challenges or opportunities, and provides advice to industry stakeholders.

From a micro perspective, the Information program helps the Canadian Tourism Commission develop and promote innovative tourism products through the identification of new market opportunities and niche-product demands. Information also enables the Canadian Tourism Commission to improve the distribution channels through which travel products reach the consumers.

*Marketing and sales*

The Marketing and sales program focuses on four major geographical market segments – Canada, the United States, Europe/Latin America and Asia/Pacific - in addition to targeting tourism activities associated with meetings, conventions, and incentive travel. Marketing and sales efforts are based on four pillars: consumer; trade; media and public relations; and the Internet.

The role of marketing and sales at the Canadian Tourism Commission is to increase the awareness and interest in Canada as a four-season destination for each of these markets by: developing competitive strategic programs; building traditional and non-traditional marketing partnerships; working with industry partners to make potential tourists aware of the possibilities for travel in or to Canada; ensuring small operators gain buying power through group marketing activities; and facilitating collaboration between smaller businesses to develop coordinated marketing strategies.

*Product development*

The Product development program at the Canadian Tourism Commission influences the quality and quantity of diverse and competitive tourism experiences in Canada. Working directly with various stakeholders in the tourism industry, the Product development program acts as a catalyst to influence the competitiveness of market-ready product by: obtaining research on product demand and positioning; providing information to make the Canadian tourism product more competitive; encouraging small businesses to develop new products by building partnerships; and providing the venue or vehicle through which market-ready products can be developed.

**Competition Tribunal**

**Strategic Outcome**

Open, fair, transparent and expeditious hearings related to the Tribunal's jurisdiction.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Process cases*

The Tribunal hears cases and the Registry processes the cases under Part VII.1 *Competition Tribunal Act* (Deceptive Marketing Practices) and Part VIII *Competition Tribunal Act* (Reviewable matters).

**Copyright Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Fair decision-making to provide proper incentives for the creation and use of copyrighted works.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Render decisions and issue licences*

The impact of the decisions of the Board is estimated to be over $300 million annually. The stakes are considerable both for copyright holders and for users of copyright. Consequently, interventions before the Board are thorough and sophisticated, involving expert witnesses, litigation specialists and detailed econometric, business and financial studies, surveys and evidence. In rendering its decisions, the Board must consider the underlying technologies (such as the Internet, digital radio, satellite communications), the economic issues and the interests of owners and users in order to contribute, with fair and equitable decisions, to the continued growth of this component of Canada's knowledge industries. Sound tariff decisions avoid serious disruption in affected sectors of the national economy and costly and time-consuming court challenges. In addition, pursuant to section 77 of the *Copyright Act*, the Board may grant licences authorizing the use of published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, if the copyright owner is unlocatable. The *Copyright Act* requires licence applicants to make reasonable efforts to find the copyright owner. Licenses granted by the Board are non-exclusive and valid only in Canada.

**National Research Council of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

An innovative, knowledge-based economy for Canada through research and development, technology commercialization and industry support.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Research and development*

Research and development encompasses the agency's responsibilities for performing research and development in strategic fields of science and engineering leading to the application of innovative technologies through commercialization and technology transfer in key economic areas.

*Technology and industry support*

Technology and industry support encompasses the provision of technology assistance, financial support and commercialization assistance to small and medium-sized enterprises; and the dissemination of scientific, technical and medical information to industry, government and universities.

**Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

**Strategic Outcome**

People: highly skilled science and engineering professionals in Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Promote science and engineering*

This program activity encourages popular interest in science, math and engineering and aims to develop science, math and engineering abilities in Canadian youth.

*Support students and fellows*

This program activity supports training of highly qualified personnel through scholarship and fellowship programs.

*Attract and retain faculty*

This program activity aims to attract and retain faculty.

**Strategic Outcome**

Discovery: high quality Canadian-based competitive research in the natural sciences and engineering.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fund basic research*

This program activity invests in discovery through grants focusing on basic research activities.

*Fund research in strategic areas*

This program activity funds project research of national importance and in emerging areas that are of potential significance to Canada.

**Strategic Outcome**

Innovation: productive use of new knowledge in the natural sciences and engineering.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fund university-industry-government partnerships*

This program activity fosters collaborations between university researchers and other sectors, including government and industry, in order to develop new knowl-

edge and expertise, and to transfer this knowledge and expertise to Canadian-based organizations.

*Support commercialization*

This program activity supports innovation and promotes the transfer of knowledge and technology to Canadian companies.

**Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

**Strategic Outcome**

People: a first-class research capacity in the social sciences and humanities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Fellowships, scholarships and prizes*

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) offers several award programs for advanced study and research in the social sciences and humanities at the master's, doctoral and post-doctoral level. These programs help train Canada's researchers and the leaders of tomorrow. In addition, SSHRC offers special fellowships to experienced researchers and supplementary awards to outstanding doctoral and post-doctoral fellowship recipients. Finally, two commemorative prizes recognize the extraordinary dedication and creativity of Canada's best researchers.

*Canada research chairs*

In 2000, the Government of Canada allocated $900 million to establish 2,000 research professorships – Canada research chairs – in universities across the country. Chair holders advance the frontiers of knowledge in their fields, not only through their own work, but also by teaching and supervising students and coordinating the work of other researchers. By helping Canadian universities and their affiliated research institutes and hospitals become world-class centres of research and research training, the Canada research chairs program contributes to enhancing Canada's competitiveness in the global, knowledge-based economy, improving Canadians' health, and enriching our social and cultural life. Specifically, the program also seeks to: strengthen research excellence in Canada and increase Canada's research capacity by attracting and retaining the best researchers; improve the training of highly qualified personnel through research; improve universities' capacity to generate and apply new knowledge; and promote the best possible use of research resources through strategic institutional planning, and through collaboration among institutions and between sectors.

**Strategic Outcome**

Research: new knowledge based on excellent research in the social sciences and humanities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Investigator-framed research (theme area and subject defined by researcher(s))*

SSHRC research grants support individual and team projects and programs of research for which the applicant(s) proposes/propose the research topic and methodology. These range from individuals or small groups working in libraries and archives to large, multidisciplinary, collaborative projects with researchers, partners and assistants conducting fieldwork across the country.

*Targeted research and training initiatives*

SSHRC develops and funds programs to support strategic research programs, both on its own and in partnership with other fund providers, including government, private and community organizations. These programs generate new knowledge on pressing social, economic and cultural issues of particular importance to Canadians. One particular stream of strategic programs supports research that will contribute to better understanding of the impacts of the "knowledge-based economy" on Canada's economic, social, political and cultural life, and will help to improve Canadians' ability to influence the future for the common good.

*Strategic research development*

Strategic grants through programs in this program activity are available to faculty, post-secondary institutions, scholarly associations and non-profit organizations to explore, develop and define new perspectives, challenges, and priorities in conducting research, disseminating research results, and in training new researchers. Strategic research development programs also help develop related research capacity through the promotion of new modes of research collaboration and partnerships.

**Strategic Outcome**

Knowledge mobilization: the transfer, dissemination and use of social sciences and humanities knowledge.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Research communication and interaction*

Programs in this program activity support the communication and dissemination of research results to both academic and broader audiences through both traditional and innovative mechanisms.

**Strategic Outcome**

Institutional environment: a strong canadian science and research environment.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Indirect costs of research*

In Canada, the provincial and federal governments jointly support academic research. The provinces provide the basic physical infrastructure and, supported in part by the Canada Health and Social Transfer, direct and indirect operating costs. The federal government

funds the direct costs of research, mainly through the three national research granting agencies – the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council. The term "indirect costs" refers to the central and departmental administrative costs that institutions incur to support research, but are not attributable to specific research projects.

In its 2003 budget, the Government of Canada announced a new program to support the indirect costs associated with the conduct of academic research in institutions that receive research grant funds from any of the three federal granting agencies. This grant program recognizes the growing indirect costs of conducting publicly - funded academic research. The program was created to help post-secondary institutions maximize the investments in research in one of two ways: secure additional support for the indirect costs of conducting research or support their mandates to teach and provide community services. By financing a portion of the indirect costs incurred by post-secondary institutions and their affiliated research hospitals and institutes, the federal government both supports world-class research facilities and addresses the needs of smaller Canadian post-secondary institutions. The Indirect costs program is administered by the SSHRC-hosted Canada Research Chairs secretariat on behalf of the three national research granting agencies.

**Standards Council of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Efficient and effective voluntary standardization.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Accreditation*

Conformity assessment is the practice of determining whether a product, service or system meets the requirements of a particular standard. The Standards Council accredits six types of conformity assessment organizations: product certification bodies; testing and calibration laboratories; management systems registration bodies; inspection bodies; auditor course providers; and personnel certification bodies.

The Standards Council accredits organizations that develop standards in Canada. Accredited standards development organizations may submit their standards for approval as National Standards of Canada.

*Information*

The Standards Council advises federal, provincial and territorial governments, industry organizations and non-governmental bodies on standards and conformity assessment related aspects of trade and regulatory policy. A major focus is to encourage governments and industries to make greater use of the National Standards System in regulatory activities and trade agreements.

The Standards Council offers Canadians the latest and most comprehensive information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment in Canada and around the world through its web site, Information and Research Service and On-site Technical Library. The Standards Council also serves as Canada's World Trade Organization and North America Free Trade Agreement Enquiry Point.

*Representation*

The Standards Council manages Canada's participation in the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission, two of the world's most important voluntary standardization bodies, and in regional standards organizations. It also encourages the adoption and application of international standards in Canada.

The Standards Council is also a member of a number of regional and international organizations that are developing agreements to ensure the international acceptance of conformity assessment results.

**Statistics Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Provide Canadians with objective and non-partisan statistics and statistical products, services and analyses on Canada's economy and society which are relevant, responsive to emerging issues, fulfill legal requirements and are of high quality.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Economics statistics*

The Economic statistics program activity comprises the Business and trade statistics program and the National accounts and analytical studies. The business and trade statistics provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics and focuses on the business and trade sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the activities of the various service industries (including financial, insurance, accommodation among others), the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction. In addition, information is provided on measures of change in retail prices, on the science and technology activities of the federal and provincial governments, and on research and development (R&D) in government and other sectors of the economy. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian system of national accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide struc-

tural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of national accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

*Social statistics*

The Social statistics program activity comprises the Social institutions and labour statistics program. The Social, institutions and labour statistics program provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors affecting labour supply, health and factors influencing it; and information on topics of specific social policy concern. This program also provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

*Census statistics*

The Census statistics program activity comprises the Census and demographic statistics program. The objective of this activity is to provide statistical information on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics and conditions, and their changes over time. This activity also provides statistical information from the quinquennial Census of population. The Census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between Censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on Census information. Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces. Also, every five years, a Census of Agriculture provides data on: number and type of farms; farm operators; business operating arrangements; land and land management practices; capital investments; farm vehicles, machinery and equipment; and hired agricultural labour. Census data serves as a benchmark to agricultural series and also provides the base for the entire Agriculture survey program. This activity also provides information on Aboriginal peoples.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 420,649,000[2] | ... | ... | 420,649,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $474,763 from Privy Council Vote 1, $60,504 from Transport Vote 60, and $50,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 44,911,661 | ... | 44,911,661 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1b | Transfer of $1,000,000 from Industry Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 474,763 | 474,763 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 60,504 | 60,504 | | Vote 60 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 755,942 | 755,942 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,272,000 | 11,272,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (150,000) | (150,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (375,000) | (375,000) | | Vote 1 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (250,000) | (250,000) | | Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (300,000) | (300,000) | | Vote 1 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (5,562,947) | (5,562,947) | | Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (100,000) | (100,000) | | Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (20,363,338) | (20,363,338) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (14,465,000) | (14,465,000) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (13,000) | (13,000) | | Vote 27 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (372,500) | (372,500) | | Vote 30 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (179,000) | (179,000) | | Vote 75 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (346,000) | (346,000) | | Vote 95 | | | | |
| ... | 420,649,000 | 44,911,662 | (28,863,576) | 436,697,086 | | Total—Vote 1 | 416,070,804 | 20,626,282 | ... | 451,691,363 |
| ... | 12,901,000 | ... | ... | 12,901,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 5a | Transfer of $20,363,338 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,363,338 | 20,363,338 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 12,901,000 | 1 | 19,363,338 | 32,264,339 | | Total—Vote 5 | 29,869,482 | 2,394,857 | ... | 19,553,408 |
| ... | 607,064,000 | ... | ... | 607,064,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $14,465,000 from Industry Vote 1, $150,000 from Industry Vote 55, $4,565,000 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35, and $1,127,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 88,949,852 | ... | 88,949,852 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 10b | Grants and contributions | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | 14,465,000 | 14,465,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,127,000 | 1,127,000 | | Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,565,000 | 4,565,000 | | Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 150,000 | 150,000 | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (27,820,586) | (27,820,586) | | Transfer to: Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,306,000) | (6,306,000) | | Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | 607,064,000 | 88,949,853 | (13,819,586) | 682,194,267 | | Total—Vote 10 | 626,067,314 | 56,126,953 | ... | 806,002,529 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 82,287 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | (10,000,000) | ... | (S) | Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 139,799,927 | (7,719,000) | 389,753 | 5,977,157 [3] | 138,447,837 | (S) | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,000,000) | (50,000,000) | | Write-off of portion of accumulated surplus | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 264,203 | 264,203 | | Transfer from TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| 139,799,927 | (7,719,000) | 389,753 | (43,758,640) | 88,712,040 | | Total | (28,481,865) | ... | 117,193,905 | (27,598,202) |
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | (1,454,653) | 2,545,347 | (S) | Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act* | 2,545,347 | ... | ... | 5,248,276 |
| ... | 89,500,000 | ... | (8,217,391) | 81,282,609 | (S) | Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* | 81,282,609 | ... | ... | 72,975,035 |
| ... | 60,814,000 | ... | (2,924,336) | 57,889,664 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 57,889,664 | ... | ... | 63,327,528 |
| 230,928 | ... | ... | 240,787 | 471,715 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 209,274 | 21,654 | 240,787 | 202,163 |
| ... | ... | ... | 543,209 | 543,209 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 543,209 | ... | ... | 323,666 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,597,741 | 3,597,741 | (S) | Court awards | 3,597,741 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 11 | 11 | (S) | Losses on foreign exchange | 11 | ... | ... | (1,095) |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 225,230,000 |
| 140,030,855 | 1,197,281,922 | 134,251,269 | (85,293,096) | 1,386,270,950 | | Total budgetary | 1,189,666,512 | 79,169,746 | 117,434,692 | 1,617,036,958 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 | L15 | Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross) | ... | 300,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | ... | 500,000 | L20 | Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross) | ... | 500,000 | ... | ... |
| 1,950,000 | ... | ... | ... | 1,950,000 | L97b | Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. Limit $1,950,000 (Net) | ... | ... | 1,950,000 | ... |
| 1,950,000 | 800,000 | ... | ... | 2,750,000 | | Total non-budgetary | ... | 800,000 | 1,950,000 | ... |
| **140,030,855** | **1,197,281,922** | **134,251,269** | **(85,293,096)** | **1,386,270,950** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,189,666,512** | **79,169,746** | **117,434,692** | **1,617,036,958** |
| **1,950,000** | **800,000** | **...** | **...** | **2,750,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **800,000** | **1,950,000** | **...** |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Space Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 194,391,000 | ... | ... | 194,391,000 | 25 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 7,132,555 | ... | 7,132,555 | 25a | Transfer of $150,000 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 150,000 | 150,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,483,000 | 3,483,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,000) | (50,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 10 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,020,000) | (4,020,000) | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | 194,391,000 | 7,132,555 | (437,000) | 201,086,555 | | Total—Vote 25 | 191,986,798 | 9,099,757 | ... | 174,405,308 |
| ... | 114,724,000 | ... | ... | 114,724,000 | 30 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,640,000 | ... | 1,640,000 | 30a | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 114,724,000 | 1,640,000 | ... | 116,364,000 | | Total—Vote 30 | 56,715,209 | 59,648,791 | ... | 55,254,053 |
| ... | 54,326,000 | ... | ... | 54,326,000 | 35 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 35a | Transfer of $1,380,000 from Industry Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 35b | Transfer of $2,640,000 from Industry Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,020,000 | 4,020,000 | | Transfer from Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | 54,326,000 | 2 | 4,020,000 | 58,346,002 | | Total—Vote 35 | 56,835,686 | 1,510,316 | ... | 49,069,336 |
| ... | 10,652,000 | ... | (1,773,989) | 8,878,011 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,878,011 | ... | ... | 9,282,131 |
| 1 | ... | ... | 22,761 | 22,762 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 1 | 22,761 | 14,116 |
| **1** | **374,093,000** | **8,772,557** | **1,831,772** | **384,697,330** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **314,415,704** | **70,258,865** | **22,761** | **288,024,944** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Tourism Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 76,526,000 | ... | ... | 76,526,000 | 40 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,000 | 8,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 76,526,000 | ... | 8,000 | 76,534,000 | | Total—Vote 40 | 76,534,000 | ... | ... | 99,146,750 |
| **...** | **76,526,000** | **...** | **8,000** | **76,534,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **76,534,000** | **...** | **...** | **99,146,750** |
| | | | | | | **Competition Tribunal** | | | | |
| ... | 1,524,000 | ... | ... | 1,524,000 | 45 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 9,953 | ... | 9,953 | 45a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,000 | 11,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 1,524,000 | 9,953 | 11,000 | 1,544,953 | | Total—Vote 45 | 1,523,960 | 20,993 | ... | 1,602,984 |
| ... | 162,000 | ... | 14,995 | 176,995 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 176,995 | ... | ... | 133,606 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,117 | ... | ... | ... | 1,117 | | (S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 1,117 | ... | ... |
| **1,117** | **1,686,000** | **9,953** | **25,995** | **1,723,065** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,700,955** | **22,110** | **...** | **1,736,590** |
| | | | | | | **Copyright Board** | | | | |
| ... | 2,274,000 | ... | ... | 2,274,000 | 50 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 110,300 | ... | 110,300 | 50a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 23,000 | 23,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 2,274,000 | 110,300 | 23,000 | 2,407,300 | | Total—Vote 50 | 2,139,957 | 267,343 | ... | 2,094,640 |
| ... | 306,000 | ... | (82,769) | 223,231 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 223,231 | ... | ... | 247,584 |
| 376 | ... | ... | ... | 376 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 376 | ... | ... | ... |
| **376** | **2,580,000** | **110,300** | **(59,769)** | **2,630,907** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,363,564** | **267,343** | **...** | **2,342,224** |
| | | | | | | **National Research Council of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 393,464,000 | ... | ... | 393,464,000 | 55 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 47,341,858 | ... | 47,341,858 | 55a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 919,333 | ... | 919,333 | 55b | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 197,336 | 197,336 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,859,000 | 20,859,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (150,000) | (150,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,982,000) | (1,982,000) | | Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (446,999) | (446,999) | | Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | 393,464,000 | 48,261,191 | 18,477,337 | 460,202,528 | | Total– Vote 55 | 445,539,178 | 14,663,350 | ... | 388,175,003 |
| ... | 46,995,000 | ... | ... | 46,995,000 | 60 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 60a | Transfer of $1,982,000 from Industry Vote 55, and $1,000,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 945,000 | ... | 945,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,982,000 | 1,982,000 | | Transfer to Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (979,500) | (979,500) | | | | | | |
| ... | 46,995,000 | 945,000 | 2,002,500 | 49,942,500 | | Total—Vote 60 | 49,925,540 | 16,960 | ... | 65,551,182 |
| ... | 130,335,000 | ... | ... | 130,335,000 | 65 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 65a | Transfer of $6,306,000 from Industry Vote 10, $446,999 from Industry Vote 55, and $2,570,000 from Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 5,220,500 | ... | 5,220,500 | 65b | Transfer of $979,500 from Industry Vote 60 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer from: Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,570,000 | 2,570,000 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,306,000 | 6,306,000 | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 446,999 | 446,999 | | Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 979,500 | 979,500 | | | | | | |
| ... | 130,335,000 | 5,220,501 | 10,302,499 | 145,858,000 | | Total—Vote 65 | 136,047,123 | 9,810,877 | ... | 138,570,966 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*: | | | | |
| 40,609,039 | ... | ... | ... | 40,609,039 | | Unspent amount at beginning of year | | | | |
| ... | 73,494,000 | ... | 19,603,362 | 93,097,362 | | Amount received during the year | | | | |
| 40,609,039 | 73,494,000 | ... | 19,603,362 | 133,706,401 | | Total | 55,600,133 | ... | 78,106,268 | 85,230,414 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 48,133,000 | ... | 6,514,283 | 54,647,283 | | plans | 54,647,283 | ... | ... | 56,605,629 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| 19,450 | ... | ... | 315,809 | 335,259 | | Crown assets | 273,936 | ... | 61,323 | 667,431 |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,664 | 50,664 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 50,664 | ... | ... | 62,007 |
| **40,628,489** | **692,421,000** | **54,426,692** | **57,266,454** | **844,742,635** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **742,083,857** | **24,491,187** | **78,167,591** | **734,862,632** |
| | | | | | | **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | | | |
| ... | 36,002,000 | ... | ... | 36,002,000 | 70 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,753,050 | ... | 2,753,050 | 70a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000 | 5,000 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 113,000 | 113,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 36,002,000 | 2,753,050 | 118,000 | 38,873,050 | | Total—Vote 70 | 36,547,632 | 2,325,418 | ... | 34,414,726 |
| ... | 845,165,000 | ... | ... | 845,165,000 | 75 | Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | 16,150,000 | ... | 16,150,000 | 75a | Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 75b | Transfer of $179,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 179,000 | 179,000 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (339,946) | (339,946) | | Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | 845,165,000 | 16,150,001 | (160,946) | 861,154,055 | | Total—Vote 75 | 855,197,981 | 5,956,074 | ... | 821,210,133 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 4,091,000 | ... | (414,866) | 3,676,134 | | plans | 3,676,134 | ... | ... | 3,795,317 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| 120 | ... | ... | 368 | 488 | | Crown assets | ... | 120 | 368 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,027 | 1,027 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 1,027 | ... | ... | 3,033 |
| **120** | **885,258,000** | **18,903,051** | **(456,417)** | **903,704,754** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **895,422,774** | **8,281,612** | **368** | **859,423,209** |
| | | | | | | **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | | | |
| ... | 19,616,000 | ... | ... | 19,616,000 | 80 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,055,550 | ... | 1,055,550 | 80a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 70,643 | 70,643 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 82,000 | 82,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 19,616,000 | 1,055,550 | 152,643 | 20,824,193 | | Total—Vote 80 | 19,960,681 | 863,512 | ... | 19,523,476 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 559,445,000 | ... | ... | 559,445,000 | 85 | Grants | | | | |
| | | | | | 85a | Transfer of $487,264 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, and $273,750 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 45,326,300 | ... | 45,326,300 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 85b | Transfer of $264,353 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 273,750 | 273,750 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 264,353 | 264,353 | | Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 487,264 | 487,264 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,387,088) | (1,387,088) | | Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | 559,445,000 | 45,326,301 | (361,721) | 604,409,580 | | Total—Vote 85 | 603,116,920 | 1,292,660 | ... | 549,440,099 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 2,260,000 | ... | (89,431) | 2,170,569 | | plans | 2,170,569 | ... | ... | 2,358,484 |
| ... | ... | ... | 360 | 360 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 360 | ... | ... | 1,183 |
| **...** | **581,321,000** | **46,381,851** | **(298,149)** | **627,404,702** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **625,248,530** | **2,156,172** | **...** | **571,323,242** |
| | | | | | | **Standards Council of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 7,529,000 | ... | ... | 7,529,000 | 90 | Payments to the Standards Council of Canada | 7,529,000 | ... | ... | 6,929,000 |
| **...** | **7,529,000** | **...** | **...** | **7,529,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **7,529,000** | **...** | **...** | **6,929,000** |
| | | | | | | **Statistics Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 527,701,000 | ... | ... | 527,701,000 | 95 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 29,570,074 | ... | 29,570,074 | 95a | Transfer of $355,523 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 95b | Transfer of $346,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 346,000 | 346,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 355,523 | 355,523 | | Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 87,620 | 87,620 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,843,000 | 11,843,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 527,701,000 | 29,570,075 | 12,632,143 | 569,903,218 | | Total—Vote 95 | 546,155,654 | 23,747,564 | ... | 485,872,429 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 73,542,000 | ... | (191,217) | 73,350,783 | | plans | 73,350,783 | ... | ... | 72,545,807 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 44,730 | 44,730 | | Crown assets | 13,843 | ... | 30,887 | 9,120 |
| **...** | **601,243,000** | **29,570,075** | **12,485,656** | **643,298,731** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **619,520,280** | **23,747,564** | **30,887** | **558,427,356** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **180,660,958** | **4,419,938,922** | **292,425,748** | **(14,489,554)** | **4,878,536,074** | | **Budgetary** | **4,474,485,176** | **208,394,599** | **195,656,299** | **4,739,252,905** |
| **1,950,000** | **800,000** | **...** | **...** | **2,750,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **800,000** | **1,950,000** | **...** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

[2] During the year, Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists was transferred to Treasury Board through Governor General special warrants. Therefore, the Main Estimates' amount has been restated by $300,000.

[3] Previous year's authority carry forward has been restated by $2,841,843.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Policy sector—Marketplace | 6,743,401 | 5,828,494 | 119,557 | 106,755 | 550,000 | 297,084 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,412,958 | 6,232,333 |
| Operations sector—Marketplace | 125,395,264 | 124,698,635 | 2,992,606 | 2,705,406 | ... | ... | 40,927,106 | 40,927,106 | ... | ... | 87,460,764 | 86,476,935 |
| Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Marketplace | 53,592,552 | 52,518,916 | 8,433,471 | 8,264,108 | 6,893,000 | 6,183,759 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 68,919,023 | 66,966,783 |
| Office of consumer affairs | 4,168,167 | 4,143,513 | 119,557 | 106,754 | 1,690,000 | 1,677,488 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,977,724 | 5,927,755 |
| Competition Bureau | 56,664,255 | 49,785,776 | 3,139,837 | 2,851,421 | ... | ... | 10,500,000 | 10,500,000 | ... | ... | 49,304,092 | 42,137,197 |
| Canadian Intellectual Property Office—Revolving Fund—Special operating agency | 222,450,040 | 119,976,962 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 133,738,000 | 148,458,827 | ... | ... | 88,712,040 | (28,481,865) |
| Policy sector—Science and technology and innovation | 11,405,786 | 10,460,591 | 119,557 | 106,755 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,525,343 | 10,567,346 |
| Industry sector—Science and technology and innovation | 4,881,300 | 4,807,269 | 119,557 | 106,755 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,000,857 | 4,914,024 |
| Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Science and technology and innovation | 1,434,500 | 111,360 | ... | ... | 24,000,001 | 24,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25,434,501 | 24,111,360 |
| Communications Research Centre Canada | 54,481,389 | 51,300,034 | 9,156,172 | 8,216,894 | ... | ... | 8,917,439 | 8,917,439 | ... | ... | 54,720,122 | 50,599,489 |
| Technology partnerships Canada—Special operating agency | 64,646,246 | 64,297,785 | 3,829,020 | 3,416,145 | 391,369,047 | 342,233,625 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 459,844,313 | 409,947,555 |
| Policy sector—Economic development | 13,823,044 | 12,082,157 | 119,557 | 106,755 | 40,000 | 40,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,982,601 | 12,228,912 |
| Operations sector—Economic development | 89,103,650 | 88,918,573 | 3,006,067 | 2,897,443 | 260,984,919 | 260,984,906 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 353,094,636 | 352,800,922 |
| Industry sector—Economic development— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 50,988,286 | 50,136,728 | 837,296 | 747,282 | 21,507,779 | 17,487,858 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 73,333,361 | 68,371,868 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,750,000 | ... | 2,750,000 | ... |
| Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Economic development | 22,205,274 | 19,554,560 | 272,085 | 237,009 | 59,071,256 | 57,074,329 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 81,548,615 | 76,865,898 |
| Sub-total— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 781,983,154 | 658,621,353 | 32,264,339 | 29,869,482 | 766,106,002 | 709,979,049 | 194,082,545 | 208,803,372 | ... | ... | 1,386,270,950 | 1,189,666,512 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,750,000 | ... | 2,750,000 | ... |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (194,082,545) | (208,803,372) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (194,082,545) | (208,803,372) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **587,900,609** | **449,817,981** | **32,264,339** | **29,869,482** | **766,106,002** | **709,979,049** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,386,270,950** | **1,189,666,512** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,750,000** | **...** | **2,750,000** | **...** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canadian Space Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Space awareness and learning | 4,837,832 | 3,720,232 | 26,548 | 26,010 | 955,950 | 953,813 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,820,330 | 4,700,055 |
| Space based earth observation (EO) | 61,332,902 | 57,504,024 | 53,467,179 | 11,548,532 | 11,664,683 | 11,303,281 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 126,464,764 | 80,355,837 |
| Space science and exploration (SE) | 96,958,114 | 94,737,857 | 58,818,098 | 41,143,916 | 8,885,513 | 8,624,895 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 164,661,725 | 144,506,668 |
| Satellite communications (SC) | 5,652,435 | 5,497,965 | 144,776 | 120,636 | 27,745,206 | 27,198,007 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 33,542,417 | 32,816,608 |
| Generic space activities in support of earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC) | 41,183,283 | 39,404,731 | 3,930,161 | 3,876,115 | 9,094,650 | 8,755,690 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 54,208,094 | 52,036,536 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **209,964,566** | **200,864,809** | **116,386,762** | **56,715,209** | **58,346,002** | **56,835,686** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **384,697,330** | **314,415,704** |
| **Canadian Tourism Commission—Budgetary** | **76,534,000** | **76,534,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **76,534,000** | **76,534,000** |
| **Competition Tribunal** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process cases | 1,723,065 | 1,700,955 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,723,065 | 1,700,955 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,723,065** | **1,700,955** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,723,065** | **1,700,955** |
| **Copyright Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Render decisions and issue licences | 2,630,907 | 2,363,564 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,630,907 | 2,363,564 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,630,907** | **2,363,564** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,630,907** | **2,363,564** |
| **National Research Council of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development | 499,002,727 | 423,032,110 | 48,598,500 | 47,958,126 | 65,417,250 | 59,091,542 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 613,018,477 | 530,081,778 |
| Technology and industry support | 149,939,408 | 133,079,085 | 1,344,000 | 1,967,413 | 80,440,750 | 76,955,581 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 231,724,158 | 212,002,079 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **648,942,135** | **556,111,195** | **49,942,500** | **49,925,539** | **145,858,000** | **136,047,123** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **844,742,635** | **742,083,857** |
| **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote science and engineering | 202,143 | 191,463 | ... | ... | 1,263,000 | 3,779,860 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,465,143 | 3,971,323 |
| Support students and fellows | 6,914,918 | 6,057,534 | ... | ... | 128,407,000 | 121,896,034 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 135,321,918 | 127,953,568 |
| Attract and retain faculty | 2,954,579 | 2,507,585 | ... | ... | 160,569,054 | 142,687,852 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 163,523,633 | 145,195,437 |
| Fund basic research | 17,471,291 | 18,415,702 | ... | ... | 410,289,001 | 422,427,145 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 427,760,292 | 440,842,847 |
| Fund research in strategic areas | 3,881,694 | 3,758,297 | ... | ... | 46,319,000 | 49,386,403 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50,200,694 | 53,144,700 |
| Fund university-industry-government partnerships | 10,315,483 | 7,986,837 | ... | ... | 97,507,000 | 104,355,027 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 107,822,483 | 112,341,864 |
| Support commercialization | 810,591 | 1,307,375 | ... | ... | 16,800,000 | 10,665,660 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,610,591 | 11,973,035 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **42,550,699** | **40,224,793** | **...** | **...** | **861,154,055** | **855,197,981** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **903,704,754** | **895,422,774** |

**Program Activity**—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fellowships, scholarships and prizes | 3,106,655 | 2,426,482 | ... | ... | 99,109,000 | 94,298,335 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 102,215,655 | 96,724,817 |
| Canada research chairs | 2,647,510 | 2,787,682 | ... | ... | 59,025,875 | 53,961,185 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 61,673,385 | 56,748,867 |
| Investigator-framed research (theme area and subject defined by researcher(s)) | 5,348,295 | 5,691,004 | ... | ... | 85,133,300 | 93,287,342 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 90,481,595 | 98,978,346 |
| Targeted research and training initiatives | 4,727,332 | 4,960,721 | ... | ... | 21,955,368 | 23,434,819 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26,682,700 | 28,395,540 |
| Strategic research development | 4,256,206 | 3,570,564 | ... | ... | 21,043,000 | 19,228,753 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25,299,206 | 22,799,317 |
| Research communication and interaction | 1,796,537 | 2,156,279 | ... | ... | 20,296,000 | 21,059,449 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,092,537 | 23,215,728 |
| Indirect costs of research | 1,112,587 | 538,878 | ... | ... | 297,847,037 | 297,847,037 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 298,959,624 | 298,385,915 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **22,995,122** | **22,131,610** | **...** | **...** | **604,409,580** | **603,116,920** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **627,404,702** | **625,248,530** |
| **Standards Council of Canada—Budgetary** | **7,529,000** | **7,529,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **7,529,000** | **7,529,000** |
| **Statistics Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economics statistics | 228,257,398 | 215,844,717 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 23,420,157 | 20,973,979 | ... | ... | 204,837,241 | 194,870,738 |
| Social statistics | 215,238,742 | 192,503,794 | ... | ... | 561,000 | 560,800 | 64,148,876 | 56,257,082 | ... | ... | 151,650,866 | 136,807,512 |
| Census statistics | 329,241,591 | 324,392,906 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 42,430,967 | 36,550,876 | ... | ... | 286,810,624 | 287,842,030 |
| Sub-total | 772,737,731 | 732,741,417 | ... | ... | 561,000 | 560,800 | 130,000,000 | 113,781,937 | ... | ... | 643,298,731 | 619,520,280 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (130,000,000) | (113,781,937) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (130,000,000) | (113,781,937) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **642,737,731** | **618,959,480** | **...** | **...** | **561,000** | **560,800** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **643,298,731** | **619,520,280** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **2,243,507,834** | **1,976,237,387** | **198,593,601** | **136,510,230** | **2,436,434,639** | **2,361,737,559** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4,878,536,074** | **4,474,485,176** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,750,000** | **...** | **2,750,000** | **...** |

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Policy sector—Marketplace | | | | |
| ... | 550,000 | ... | ... | 550,000 | Grant to the Internal Trade Secretariat Corporation | 297,084 | 252,916 | ... | 316,804 |
| | | | | | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Marketplace | | | | |
| ... | 60,000 | ... | 25,000 | 85,000 | Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada | 85,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| ... | 6,808,000 | ... | ... | 6,808,000 | Grant to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland | 6,098,759 | 709,241 | ... | 6,655,028 |
| ... | 6,868,000 | ... | 25,000 | 6,893,000 | | 6,183,759 | 709,241 | ... | 6,715,028 |
| | | | | | Policy sector—Science and technology and innovation | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 30,000,000 |
| | | | | | Industry sector—Science and technology and innovation | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 165,000,000 |
| | | | | | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Science and technology and innovation | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,001 | Grant to CANARIE Inc. for the development and operation of CAnet 5 | 24,000,000 | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 20,000,000 |
| ... | ... | 1 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,001 | | 24,000,000 | 1 | ... | 20,000,000 |
| | | | | | Policy sector—Economic development | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000 | 40,000 | Grant to the Schulich School of Business | 40,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 10,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | ... | ... | 10,000,000 |
| **...** | **7,418,000** | **1** | **24,065,000** | **31,483,001** | **Total—Grants** | **30,520,843** | **962,158** | **...** | **232,031,832** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Office of consumer affairs | | | | |
| ... | 1,690,000 | ... | ... | 1,690,000 | Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest | 1,677,488 | 12,512 | ... | 1,677,791 |
| | | | | | Technology partnerships Canada—Special operating agency | | | | |
| ... | 14,825,000 | (7,423,871) | ... | 7,401,129 | Contributions under the Early adopters program | 5,539,438 | 1,861,691 | ... | 4,511,676 |
| ... | 58,460,000 | ... | (17,016,385) | 41,443,615 | Contributions under the Program for strategic industrial projects | 41,443,615 | ... | ... | 163,266,008 |

**Transfer Payments**—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| .. | 300,176,000 | 52,673,498 | (10,325,195) | 342,524,303 | Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program | 295,250,572 | 47,273,731 | ... | 283,858,206 |
| .. | 373,461,000 | 45,249,627 | (27,341,580) | 391,369,047 | | 342,233,625 | 49,135,422 | ... | 451,635,890 |
| | | | | | Operations sector—Economic development | | | | |
| ... | 4,000,000 | ... | (1,454,653) | 2,545,347 | (S) Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act* | 2,545,347 | ... | ... | 5,248,276 |
| .. | 20,460,000 | ... | (199,419) | 20,260,581 | Contributions under the Community futures program | 20,260,568 | 13 | ... | 20,258,535 |
| ... | 34,750,000 | 460,000 | 1,649,419 | 36,859,419 | Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund | 36,859,419 | ... | ... | 44,544,926 |
| ... | 37,250,000 | ... | (23,962,658) | 13,287,342 | Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program | 13,287,342 | ... | ... | 37,226,220 |
| ... | 89,500,000 | ... | (8,217,391) | 81,282,609 | (S) Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* | 81,282,609 | ... | ... | 72,975,035 |
| ... | 57,923,000 | 35,576,821 | 750,000 | 94,249,821 | Contributions under the Infrastructure Canada program | 94,249,821 | ... | ... | 115,942,179 |
| ... | 13,600,000 | (13,600,000) | ... | ... | Contributions under the Social economy program for Ontario | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,900,000 | ... | ... | 2,900,000 | Contributions under the Student connection program | 2,900,000 | ... | ... | 2,871,652 |
| .. | ... | 9,599,800 | ... | 9,599,800 | Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Development Fund | 9,599,800 | ... | ... | 11,950,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 230,000 |
| ... | 260,383,000 | 32,036,621 | (31,434,702) | 260,984,919 | | 260,984,906 | 13 | ... | 311,246,823 |
| | | | | | Industry sector—Economic development | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 150,000 | 1,150,000 | Contributions under the Language Industries Initiative | 1,081,250 | 68,750 | ... | 1,579,669 |
| ... | 14,272,000 | (4,000,000) | (1,373,000) | 8,899,000 | Contributions under the Canadian apparel and textile industries program | 6,469,079 | 2,429,921 | ... | 6,739,700 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | (10,000,000) | ... | (S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 17,100,000 | ... | (5,725,000) | 11,375,000 | Contributions under the Structured financing facilities | 9,853,750 | 1,521,250 | ... | 16,025,435 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy | 10,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 73,779 | 73,779 | Contributions under the Defense Industry Productivity Program | 73,779 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 95,238 |
| ... | 42,372,000 | (4,000,000) | (16,864,221) | 21,507,779 | | 17,487,858 | 4,019,921 | ... | 24,440,042 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Economic development | | | | |
| ... | 3,890,000 | ... | (1,507,589) | 2,382,411 | Contributions for the economic development of the official language minority communities | 2,293,301 | 89,110 | ... | 1,340,750 |
| ... | 21,350,000 | ... | (3,148,303) | 18,201,697 | Contributions under the Broadband for rural and northern development pilot program | 17,073,784 | 1,127,913 | ... | 37,517,017 |
| ... | ... | 8,897,644 | 17,252,246 | 26,149,890 | Contributions under the Community access program | 25,534,281 | 615,609 | ... | 29,441,595 |
| ... | ... | 6,765,960 | 5,571,298 | 12,337,258 | Contributions under the SchoolNet program | 12,172,963 | 164,295 | ... | 20,124,100 |
| ... | 25,240,000 | 15,663,604 | 18,167,652 | 59,071,256 | | 57,074,329 | 1,996,927 | ... | 88,423,462 |
| **...** | **703,146,000** | **88,949,852** | **(57,472,851)** | **734,623,001** | **Total—Contributions** | **679,458,206** | **55,164,795** | **...** | **877,424,008** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 550,000 | ... | ... | 550,000 | Policy sector—Marketplace | 297,084 | 252,916 | ... | 316,804 |
| ... | 6,868,000 | ... | 25,000 | 6,893,000 | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Marketplace | 6,183,759 | 709,241 | ... | 6,715,028 |
| ... | 1,690,000 | ... | ... | 1,690,000 | Office of consumer affairs | 1,677,488 | 12,512 | ... | 1,677,791 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Policy sector—Science and technology and innovation | ... | ... | ... | 30,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Industry sector—Science and technology and innovation | ... | ... | ... | 165,000,000 |
| ... | ... | 1 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,001 | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Science and technology and innovation | 24,000,000 | 1 | ... | 20,000,000 |
| ... | 373,461,000 | 45,249,627 | (27,341,580) | 391,369,047 | Technology partnerships Canada—Special operating agency | 342,233,625 | 49,135,422 | ... | 451,635,890 |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000 | 40,000 | Policy sector—Economic development | 40,000 | ... | ... | 10,000,000 |
| ... | 260,383,000 | 32,036,621 | (31,434,702) | 260,984,919 | Operations sector—Economic development | 260,984,906 | 13 | ... | 311,246,823 |
| ... | 42,372,000 | (4,000,000) | (16,864,221) | 21,507,779 | Industry sector—Economic development | 17,487,858 | 4,019,921 | ... | 24,440,042 |
| ... | 25,240,000 | 15,663,604 | 18,167,652 | 59,071,256 | Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Economic development | 57,074,329 | 1,996,927 | ... | 88,423,462 |
| **...** | **710,564,000** | **88,949,853** | **(33,407,851)** | **766,106,002** | **Total Department** | **709,979,049** | **56,126,953** | **...** | **1,109,455,840** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Space Agency** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Space awareness and learning | | | | |
| ... | 520,000 | 1 | 259,949 | 779,950 | Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology | 777,813 | 2,137 | ... | 1,196,270 |
| | | | | | Space based earth observation (EO) | | | | |
| ... | 150,000 | ... | 1,259,050 | 1,409,050 | Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology | 1,408,650 | 400 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Space science and exploration (SE) | | | | |
| ... | 624,000 | ... | (115,000) | 509,000 | Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology | 508,382 | 618 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Generic space activities in support of earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC) | | | | |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | (57,500) | 42,500 | Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology | 42,500 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **1,394,000** | **1** | **1,346,499** | **2,740,500** | **Total—Grants** | **2,737,345** | **3,155** | **...** | **1,196,270** |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Space awareness and learning | | | | |
| ... | 196,000 | ... | (20,000) | 176,000 | Class contribution program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology | 176,000 | ... | ... | 205,308 |
| | | | | | Space based earth observation (EO) | | | | |
| ... | 12,413,000 | ... | (2,157,367) | 10,255,633 | Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement | 9,894,631 | 361,002 | ... | 17,094,975 |
| | | | | | Space science and exploration (SE) | | | | |
| ... | 1,781,000 | ... | 500,000 | 2,281,000 | Contributions to the Cascade technology demonstration/ enhanced-polar outflow probe small satellite (CASSIOPE Mission) | 2,281,000 | ... | ... | 3,234,000 |
| ... | 5,280,000 | ... | 815,513 | 6,095,513 | Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement | 5,835,513 | 260,000 | ... | 3,733,830 |
| ... | 7,061,000 | ... | 1,315,513 | 8,376,513 | | 8,116,513 | 260,000 | ... | 6,967,830 |
| | | | | | Satellite communications (SC) | | | | |
| ... | 18,000,000 | ... | (1,820,000) | 16,180,000 | Contributions to the Cascade technology demonstration/ enhanced-polar outflow probe small satellite (CASSIOPE Mission) | 16,180,000 | ... | ... | 14,500,000 |
| ... | 8,300,000 | 1 | 3,265,205 | 11,565,206 | Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement | 11,018,007 | 547,199 | ... | 9,104,953 |
| ... | 26,300,000 | 1 | 1,445,205 | 27,745,206 | | 27,198,007 | 547,199 | ... | 23,604,953 |
| | | | | | Generic space activities in support of earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC) | | | | |
| ... | 6,962,000 | ... | 2,090,150 | 9,052,150 | Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement | 8,713,190 | 338,960 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **52,932,000** | **1** | **2,673,501** | **55,605,502** | **Total—Contributions** | **54,098,341** | **1,507,161** | **...** | **47,873,066** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 716,000 | 1 | 239,949 | 955,950 | Space awareness and learning | 953,813 | 2,137 | ... | 1,401,578 |
| ... | 12,563,000 | ... | (898,317) | 11,664,683 | Space based earth observation (EO) | 11,303,281 | 361,402 | ... | 17,094,975 |
| ... | 7,685,000 | ... | 1,200,513 | 8,885,513 | Space science and exploration (SE) | 8,624,895 | 260,618 | ... | 6,967,830 |
| ... | 26,300,000 | 1 | 1,445,205 | 27,745,206 | Satellite communications (SC) | 27,198,007 | 547,199 | ... | 23,604,953 |
| ... | 7,062,000 | ... | 2,032,650 | 9,094,650 | Generic space activities in support of earth observation (EO), space science and exploration (SE) and satellite communications (SC) | 8,755,690 | 338,960 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **54,326,000** | **2** | **4,020,000** | **58,346,002** | **Total Agency** | **56,835,686** | **1,510,316** | **...** | **49,069,336** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **National Research Council of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Research and development | | | | |
| ... | 717,000 | 1 | (35,001) | 682,000 | International affiliations | 664,251 | 17,749 | ... | 546,801 |
| ... | ... | ... | 370,250 | 370,250 | Program to increase Canadian science and technology capacity | 358,750 | 11,500 | ... | 354,375 |
| ... | 717,000 | 1 | 335,249 | 1,052,250 | .. | 1,023,001 | 29,249 | ... | 901,176 |
| | | | | | Technology and industry support | | | | |
| ... | 239,000 | ... | 111,750 | 350,750 | International affiliations | 341,000 | 9,750 | ... | 300,392 |
| **...** | **956,000** | **1** | **446,999** | **1,403,000** | **Total—Grants** | **1,364,001** | **38,999** | **...** | **1,201,568** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Research and development | | | | |
| ... | 1,020,000 | ... | (96,467) | 923,533 | Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope | 923,531 | 2 | ... | 886,243 |
| ... | 8,300,000 | ... | 73,941 | 8,373,941 | National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes | 8,354,484 | 19,457 | ... | 5,132,912 |
| ... | 3,268,000 | ... | 22,526 | 3,290,526 | Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation | 3,290,526 | ... | ... | 3,406,175 |
| ... | 45,577,000 | 5,220,500 | 979,500 | 51,777,000 | University of Alberta, University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and University of Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project | 45,500,000 | 6,277,000 | ... | 44,000,000 |
| ... | 58,165,000 | 5,220,500 | 979,500 | 64,365,000 | | 58,068,541 | 6,296,459 | ... | 53,425,330 |
| | | | | | Technology and industry support | | | | |
| ... | 10,150,000 | ... | 1,283,460 | 11,433,460 | Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry | 10,525,860 | 907,600 | ... | 10,646,149 |
| ... | 61,064,000 | ... | 7,592,540 | 68,656,540 | Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology | 66,088,721 | 2,567,819 | ... | 73,297,919 |
| ... | 71,214,000 | ... | 8,876,000 | 80,090,000 | | 76,614,581 | 3,475,419 | ... | 83,944,068 |
| **...** | **129,379,000** | **5,220,500** | **9,855,500** | **144,455,000** | **Total—Contributions** | **134,683,122** | **9,771,878** | **...** | **137,369,398** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 58,882,000 | 5,220,501 | 1,314,749 | 65,417,250 | Research and development | 59,091,542 | 6,325,708 | ... | 54,326,506 |
| ... | 71,453,000 | ... | 8,987,750 | 80,440,750 | Technology and industry support | 76,955,581 | 3,485,169 | ... | 84,244,460 |
| **...** | **130,335,000** | **5,220,501** | **10,302,499** | **145,858,000** | **Total Agency** | **136,047,123** | **9,810,877** | **...** | **138,570,966** |
| | | | | | **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Promote science and engineering | | | | |
| ... | 1,263,000 | ... | ... | 1,263,000 | Grants and scholarships | 3,779,860 | (2,516,860) | ... | 3,650,410 |
| | | | | | Support students and fellows | | | | |
| ... | 96,907,000 | ... | ... | 96,907,000 | Grants and scholarships | 90,455,310 | 6,451,690 | ... | 96,893,043 |
| ... | 31,500,000 | ... | ... | 31,500,000 | Canada graduate scholarships | 31,440,724 | 59,276 | ... | 24,782,179 |
| ... | 128,407,000 | ... | ... | 128,407,000 | | 121,896,034 | 6,510,966 | ... | 121,675,222 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Attract and retain faculty | | | | |
| ... | 160,909,000 | ... | (339,946) | 160,569,054 | Grants and scholarships | 142,687,852 | 17,881,202 | ... | 126,263,158 |
| | | | | | Fund basic research | | | | |
| ... | 390,960,000 | 14,150,001 | 179,000 | 405,289,001 | Grants and scholarships | 417,427,145 | (12,138,144) | ... | 395,426,633 |
| ... | 5,000,000 | ... | ... | 5,000,000 | Perimeter Institute | 5,000,000 | ... | ... | 5,000,000 |
| ... | 395,960,000 | 14,150,001 | 179,000 | 410,289,001 | | 422,427,145 | (12,138,144) | ... | 400,426,633 |
| | | | | | Fund research in strategic areas | | | | |
| ... | 44,319,000 | 2,000,000 | ... | 46,319,000 | Grants and scholarships | 49,386,403 | (3,067,403) | ... | 52,282,771 |
| | | | | | Fund university-industry-government partnerships | | | | |
| ... | 97,507,000 | ... | ... | 97,507,000 | Grants and scholarships | 104,355,027 | (6,848,027) | ... | 103,176,192 |
| | | | | | Support commercialization | | | | |
| ... | 16,800,000 | ... | ... | 16,800,000 | Grants and scholarships | 10,665,660 | 6,134,340 | ... | 13,735,747 |
| **...** | **845,165,000** | **16,150,001** | **(160,946)** | **861,154,055** | **Total Agency** | **855,197,981** | **5,956,074** | **...** | **821,210,133** |
| | | | | | **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Fellowships, scholarships and prizes | | | | |
| ... | 35,359,000 | 750,000 | ... | 36,109,000 | Grants and scholarships | 32,573,893 | 3,535,107 | ... | 34,961,802 |
| ... | 63,000,000 | ... | ... | 63,000,000 | Canada graduate scholarships | 61,724,442 | 1,275,558 | ... | 49,930,044 |
| ... | 98,359,000 | 750,000 | ... | 99,109,000 | | 94,298,335 | 4,810,665 | ... | 84,891,846 |
| | | | | | Canada research chairs | | | | |
| ... | 59,205,000 | ... | (179,125) | 59,025,875 | Grants and scholarships | 53,961,185 | 5,064,690 | ... | 48,574,216 |
| | | | | | Investigator-framed research (theme area and subject defined by researcher(s)) | | | | |
| ... | 84,124,000 | 1,009,300 | ... | 85,133,300 | Grants and scholarships | 93,287,342 | (8,154,042) | ... | 87,247,107 |
| | | | | | Targeted research and training initiatives | | | | |
| ... | 19,363,000 | 1,567,001 | 1,025,367 | 21,955,368 | Grants and scholarships | 23,434,819 | (1,479,451) | ... | 30,996,747 |
| | | | | | Strategic research development | | | | |
| ... | 20,093,000 | 950,000 | ... | 21,043,000 | Grants and scholarships | 19,228,753 | 1,814,247 | ... | 17,547,410 |
| | | | | | Research communication and interaction | | | | |
| ... | 19,246,000 | 1,050,000 | ... | 20,296,000 | Grants and scholarships | 21,059,449 | (763,449) | ... | 21,135,835 |
| | | | | | Indirect costs of research | | | | |
| ... | 259,055,000 | 40,000,000 | (1,207,963) | 297,847,037 | Grants and scholarships | 297,847,037 | ... | ... | 259,046,938 |
| **...** | **559,445,000** | **45,326,301** | **(361,721)** | **604,409,580** | **Total Agency** | **603,116,920** | **1,292,660** | **...** | **549,440,099** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Statistics Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Social statistics | | | | |
| ... | 561,000 | ... | ... | 561,000 | Contribution under the Health information system | 560,800 | 200 | ... | 560,800 |
| **...** | **561,000** | **...** | **...** | **561,000** | **Total Agency** | **560,800** | **200** | **...** | **560,800** |
| **...** | **2,300,396,000** | **155,646,658** | **(19,608,019)** | **2,436,434,639** | **Total Ministry** | **2,361,737,559** | **74,697,080** | **...** | **2,668,307,174** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Operations sector – Marketplace | 40,927,106 | 40,927,106 | 39,801,474 |
| Competition Bureau | 10,500,000 | 10,500,000 | 10,449,990 |
| Canadian Intellectual Property Office—Revolving Fund—Special operating agency | 133,738,000 | 148,458,827 | 137,301,521 |
| Communications Research Centre Canada | 8,917,439 | 8,917,439 | 8,424,771 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **194,082,545** | **208,803,372** | **195,977,756** |
| **Statistics Canada** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Economics statistics | 23,420,157 | 20,973,979 | 27,938,882 |
| Social statistics | 64,148,876 | 56,257,082 | 43,014,123 |
| Census statistics | 42,430,967 | 36,550,876 | 10,542,113 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **130,000,000** | **113,781,937** | **81,495,118** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **324,082,545** | **322,585,309** | **277,472,874** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends | 20,847,118 | 16,786,492 |
| Atlantic Development Board | 11,708 | 14,807 |
| *Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act* | 269,812 | 1,437,446 |
| | 21,128,638 | 18,238,745 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 237,016 | 341,865 |
| Repayable contributions | 9,105,804 | 9,076,903 |
| Sundries | 37,219,085 | 2,641,174 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 8,558,216 | 9,691,786 |
| | 55,120,121 | 21,751,728 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights | 138,258,328 | 124,721,697 |
| Royalties | 1,306,306 | 1,405,282 |
| Penalties | 10,000 | 170,000 |
| Licence fees | 17,189,183 | 24,570,389 |
| | *156,763,817* | *150,867,368* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Inspection fees | 1,138,507 | 1,547,788 |
| Other services | 47,654,822 | 46,595,580 |
| | *48,793,329* | *48,143,368* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *11,628,093* | *11,199,714* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sales of information products | 311,320 | 327,672 |
| Sales of other goods | ... | 2,400 |
| | *311,320* | *330,072* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Fees from *Small Business Loans Act* | 1,266,435 | 1,015,733 |
| Fees from *Canada Small Business Financing Act* | 56,936,610 | 56,911,500 |
| Fees from capital leasing pilot project | 1,763,229 | 1,324,472 |
| User charges | 1,536,663 | 1,767,616 |
| Deferred revenues | 214,104,708 | 215,062,513 |
| Sundries | 4,136,346 | 2,349,612 |
| | *279,743,991* | *278,431,446* |
| | 497,240,550 | 488,971,968 |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 240,787 | 230,928 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Gains on foreign exchange | 771 | (619) |
| Fines—*Competition Act* and consumer products (various acts) | 6,857,012 | 8,063,388 |
| Loans | 12,823,353 | 23,270,512 |
| Contingently recoverable payments | 127,356,318 | 110,381,956 |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivables | 964,587 | 2,294,230 |
| Deferred revenues | ... | 632,552 |
| Sundries | 9,397,455 | 7,523,549 |
| | 157,399,496 | 152,165,568 |
| **Total Department** | **731,129,592** | **681,358,937** |
| **Canadian Space Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 187,790 | 42,863 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 559,413 | 410,189 |
| | 747,203 | 453,052 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Royalties revenues | 3,306,724 | 3,144,313 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 946,556 | 1,741,722 |
| | 4,253,280 | 4,886,035 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 22,761 | 7,459 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 3,981,818 | 7,146 |
| **Total Agency** | **9,005,062** | **5,353,692** |
| **Competition Tribunal** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 7,882 | ... |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 1,117 |
| **Total Agency** | **7,882** | **1,117** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Copyright Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 76 | 301 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 376 |
| **Total Agency** | **76** | **677** |
| **National Research Council of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds | 668,509 | 752,616 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 2,517,860 | 5,644,499 |
| | 3,186,369 | 6,397,115 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | *5,656,730* | *5,838,010* |
| Lease and use of public property— | | |
| Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | *3,220,648* | *3,059,760* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | *1,462,905* | *87* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | *11,576,740* | *8,528,790* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* | 69,661,586 | 61,997,307 |
| Sundries | ... | 1,614,716 |
| | *69,661,586* | *63,612,023* |
| | 91,578,609 | 81,038,670 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 315,809 | 676,090 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | ... | 10,100,000 |
| **Total Agency** | **95,080,787** | **98,211,875** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 8,820 | 3,979 |
| Repayment of grants and scholarships | 1,526,447 | 769,255 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 68,952 | 367,847 |
| | 1,604,219 | 1,141,081 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 140 | 40 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 368 | 120 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 150,156 | 718 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,754,883** | **1,141,959** |
| **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds—Transfer payments | 1,577,619 | 1,648,669 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 138,862 | 137,639 |
| | 1,716,481 | 1,786,308 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 30 | 45 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 2,237 | 2,541 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,718,748** | **1,788,894** |
| **Statistics Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 405,210 | 389,083 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 2,572,909 | 4,479,953 |
| | 2,978,119 | 4,869,036 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 114,597,024 | 83,317,165 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 44,730 | 9,120 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 3,033,991 | 840,050 |
| **Total Agency** | **120,653,864** | **89,035,371** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 21,128,638 | 18,238,745 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 65,360,470 | 36,398,621 |
| Sales of goods and services | 707,669,633 | 658,213,923 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 624,455 | 925,210 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 164,567,698 | 163,116,023 |
| **Total Ministry** | **959,350,894** | **876,892,522** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 17

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Justice

**Department**

**Canadian Human Rights Commission**

**Canadian Human Rights Tribunal**

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs**

**Courts Administration Service**

**Law Commission of Canada**

**Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada**

**Supreme Court of Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 17.2 |
| Ministry summary | 17.5 |
| Program activity | 17.9 |
| Transfer payments | 17.12 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 17.14 |
| Revenues | 17.14 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

A fair, relevant and accessible justice system that reflects Canadian values.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Developing policies and laws*

The planning and development of government justice policy dealing with matters within the mandate of the Minister of Justice.

*Developing and implementing programs*

The design, development and implementation of cost-shared programs and grants and contributions.

**Strategic Outcome**

A federal government that is supported by effective and responsive legal services.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Providing legal advisory, litigation and legislative services to government*

The provision of legal advisory services to departments and agencies and the supervision, coordination and/or conduct of civil litigation on their behalf.

*Providing prosecution services*

The conduct of criminal prosecution, including money laundering and drug prosecutions, and regulatory prosecutions such as those related to income tax, the competition law provisions on telemarketing, customs and immigration. Responding to international requests and trans-national crime and working to combat organized crime and terrorism.

**Canadian Human Rights Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Equality, respect for human rights and protection from discrimination by fostering understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act*.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Foster understanding of and compliance with the Canadian Human Rights Act*

Integrated processing of individual human rights complaints filed against federally regulated employers and service providers. Prevention initiatives and collaborative arrangements within the federal system to promote sound human rights practices in the workplace. Stakeholder outreach, policy research and development, public inquiries, national human rights institution-building and human rights impact assessments of government initiatives.

*Employment equity audits in federal and federally regulated workplaces*

Ensuring employer compliance with employment equity statutory requirements in the form of an Employment Equity Plan. Ensuring that reasonable efforts and reasonable progress are made towards full representation in accordance with labour market availability. Stakeholder outreach, policy research and development, public inquiries, and employment equity impact assessments of government initiatives.

**Canadian Human Rights Tribunal**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians have equal access to the opportunities that exist in our society through the fair and equitable adjudication of human rights cases that are brought before the Canadian Human Rights Tribunal.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Public hearings of cases referred by the Canadian Human Rights Commission (CHRC) relating to complaints of discrimination under the Canadian Human Rights Act*

To inquire into complaints of discrimination to decide if particular practices contravened the *Canadian Human Rights Act*.

*Review direction given by the CHRC to employers pursuant to the Employment Equity Act*

Conduct hearings into requests from employers to review decisions issued to them by the CHRC or into applications from the CHRC to confirm directions given to employers.

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs**

**Strategic Outcome**

An independent and efficient federal judiciary.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Payments pursuant to the Judges Act*

Payments of salaries, allowance and annuities to federally appointed judges, and their survivors, in the superior courts and courts of appeal in Canada.

*Canadian judicial council*

Administrative support to the various committees established by the Council which is made up of all of the Chief and Associate Chief Justices in Canada as well as the senior judges from the superior courts in Nunavut, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

*Federal judicial affairs*

Provides other services to federally appointed judges including language training, editing of the federal courts reports, and services to the Minister of Justice through the Judicial Appointments Secretariat.

**Courts Administration Service**

**Strategic Outcome**

The public has effective, timely and fair access, in either official language, to the litigation processes of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Provide registry services*

The Registry services provide administrative support to the courts to ensure the proper and efficient operation of the litigation process.

*Provide judicial services*

This service line provides judicial support to the Justices, including but not limited to judicial assistants, ushers and other staff who provide direct support to the Justices in the discharge of their responsibilities.

**Law Commission of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadian law that reflects the needs and values of Canadians and is responsive, effective, equally accessible to all and just.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Recommendations on law reform*

The law is often outdated in its assumptions, its policies and its prescriptions. Some legal institutions, as well as some legal procedures and practices, have become obsolete or ineffective. Governments require independent, strategic and timely advice on legal policy to assist them in recognizing these deficiencies and finding appropriate remedies. The Law Commission of Canada aims to provide such advice, informed by broad consultation, multidisciplinary expertise and innovative thinking. It offers Canadians a forum to present their concerns on issues of law and justice. With insight gained from public consultations, the Commission intends to develop a distinctive perspective from which to cast a critical eye on the law. Its ambition is to make recommendations to orient the law so that it contributes effectively to the collective and individual well-being of Canadians.

**Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

The protection of the privacy rights of Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Assess and investigate compliance with privacy obligations*

The Office of the Privacy Commissioner (OPC) is responsible for investigating complaints and responding to inquiries received from individuals and organizations who contact the Office for advice and assistance on a wide range of privacy-related issues. The OPC also assesses how well organizations are complying with requirements set out in the two federal laws and provides recommendations on Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs) pursuant to the Treasury Board of Canada policy. This activity is supported by a legal team that provides specialized legal advice and litigation support.

*Privacy issues – Research and policy*

The OPC serves as a centre of expertise on emerging privacy issues in Canada and abroad by researching trends, monitoring legislative and regulatory initiatives, providing analysis on key issues, and developing policy positions that advance the protection of privacy rights. An important part of the work done involves supporting the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners in providing advice to Parliament on legislation and on government program initiatives that may impact on privacy.

*Privacy education – Promotion and protection of privacy*

The OPC plans and implements a number of public education and communications activities, including speaking engagements and special events, media relations, advertising, and the production and dissemination of promotional and educational material.

**Strategic Outcome**

Individual's rights under the *Access to Information Act* are safeguarded.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Assess, investigate, review, pursue judicial enforcement, and provide advice*

The *Access to Information Act* is the legislative authority for the activities of the Information Commissioner and his/her office.

The objectives of the activity are:

- To ensure that the rights and obligations of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner; and investigations are thorough and timely;
- To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- To bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

**Supreme Court of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

To provide the best decision-making environment for the Supreme Court.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Process hearings and decisions*

The Office of the Registrar exists to provide the services the Court must have to render its decisions as the Court of last resort. The principal responsibilities of the Office of the Registrar are to provide a full range of administrative and support services to the Judges and to manage cases coming to the Court.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 549,019,000 | ... | ... | 549,019,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 24,768,646 | ... | 24,768,646 | 1a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,137,000 | ... | 1,137,000 | 1b | Transfer of $6,000,000 from Justice Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,200,000 | 4,200,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 235,000 | 235,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,674,000 | 6,674,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (270,600) | (270,600) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (11,600) | (11,600) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 549,019,000 | 25,905,646 | 16,826,800 | 591,751,446 | | Total—Vote 1 | 546,455,966 | 45,295,480 | ... | 530,128,338 |
| ... | 286,850,000 | ... | ... | 286,850,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 46,605,000 | ... | 46,605,000 | 5a | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 36,552,415 | ... | 36,552,415 | 5b | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,000,000) | (6,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 286,850,000 | 83,157,415 | (6,000,000) | 364,007,415 | | Total—Vote 5 | 354,964,033 | 9,043,382 | ... | 358,012,930 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 79,810,000 | ... | (7,172,165) | 72,637,835 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 72,637,835 | ... | ... | 71,391,393 |
| 7,379 | ... | ... | 17,894 | 25,273 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 24,436 | ... | 837 | 5,180 |
| ... | ... | ... | 67,815 | 67,815 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 67,815 | ... | ... | ... |
| **7,379** | **915,751,922** | **109,063,061** | **3,740,344** | **1,028,562,706** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **974,223,007** | **54,338,862** | **837** | **959,609,363** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Human Rights Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 18,643,000 | ... | ... | 18,643,000 | 10 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 964,450 | ... | 964,450 | 10a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 169,000 | 169,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 18,643,000 | 964,450 | 169,000 | 19,776,450 | | Total—Vote 10 | 18,788,246 | 988,204 | ... | 19,762,092 |
| ... | 2,362,000 | ... | (21,057) | 2,340,943 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,340,943 | ... | ... | 2,626,882 |
| 10 | ... | ... | 4,085 | 4,095 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 14 | ... | 4,081 | 14 |
| **10** | **21,005,000** | **964,450** | **152,028** | **22,121,488** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **21,129,203** | **988,204** | **4,081** | **22,388,988** |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Human Rights Tribunal** | | | | |
| ... | 3,984,000 | ... | ... | 3,984,000 | 15 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 178,523 | ... | 178,523 | 15a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 112,855 | 112,855 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,000 | 14,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,984,000 | 178,523 | 126,855 | 4,289,378 | | Total—Vote 15 | 4,215,658 | 73,720 | ... | 3,441,783 |
| ... | 368,000 | ... | (22,219) | 345,781 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 345,781 | ... | ... | 362,134 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 105 |
| **...** | **4,352,000** | **178,523** | **104,636** | **4,635,159** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,561,439** | **73,720** | **...** | **3,804,022** |
| | | | | | | **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | | | |
| ... | 7,629,000 | ... | ... | 7,629,000 | 20 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 159,929 | ... | 159,929 | 20a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 175,684 | ... | 175,684 | 20b | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 91,000 | 91,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 7,629,000 | 335,613 | 91,000 | 8,055,613 | | Total—Vote 20 | 7,437,295 | 618,318 | ... | 7,779,228 |
| ... | 1,589,000 | ... | ... | 1,589,000 | 25 | Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 262,950 | ... | 262,950 | 25a | Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 1,589,000 | 262,950 | ... | 1,851,950 | | Total—Vote 25 | 1,565,602 | 286,348 | ... | 1,721,307 |
| ... | 349,546,000 | ... | 45,251,577 | 394,797,577 | (S) | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office | 394,797,577 | ... | ... | 341,472,995 |
| ... | 868,000 | ... | (84,046) | 783,954 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 783,954 | ... | ... | 823,719 |
| **...** | **359,632,000** | **598,563** | **45,258,531** | **405,489,094** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **404,584,428** | **904,666** | **...** | **351,797,249** |
| | | | | | | **Courts Administration Service** | | | | |
| ... | 55,932,000 | ... | ... | 55,932,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,051,249 | ... | 2,051,249 | 30a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,623,111 | ... | 2,623,111 | 30b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000 | 5,000 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 366,000 | 366,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 55,932,000 | 4,674,360 | 371,000 | 60,977,360 | | Total—Vote 30 | 60,551,550 | 425,810 | ... | 53,598,869 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 6,615,000 | ... | (555,140) | 6,059,860 | | | 6,059,860 | ... | ... | 6,050,693 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| 9,669 | ... | ... | 1,751 | 11,420 | | | 10,000 | ... | 1,420 | ... |
| **9,669** | **62,547,000** | **4,674,360** | **(182,389)** | **67,048,640** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **66,621,410** | **425,810** | **1,420** | **59,649,562** |
| | | | | | | **Law Commission of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 3,020,000 | ... | ... | 3,020,000 | 35 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,000 | 7,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,020,000 | ... | 7,000 | 3,027,000 | | Total—Vote 35 | 2,022,852 | 1,004,148 | ... | 2,959,954 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 173,000 | ... | (18,280) | 154,720 | | | 154,720 | ... | ... | 214,894 |
| **...** | **3,193,000** | **...** | **(11,280)** | **3,181,720** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,177,572** | **1,004,148** | **...** | **3,174,848** |
| | | | | | | **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 | Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 7,188,000 | ... | ... | 7,188,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40a | Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 42,571 | ... | 42,571 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 46,000 | 46,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 7,188,000 | 42,571 | 46,000 | 7,276,571 | | Total—Vote 40 | 5,911,438 | 1,365,133 | ... | 5,142,991 |
| | | | | | 45 | Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 14,460,000 | ... | ... | 14,460,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 45a | Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 196,250 | ... | 196,250 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 98,000 | 98,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 14,460,000 | 196,250 | 98,000 | 14,754,250 | | Total—Vote 45 | 14,445,838 | 308,412 | ... | 10,468,574 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 2,831,000 | ... | (861,443) | 1,969,557 | | | 1,969,557 | ... | ... | 1,910,096 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 8,065 | 8,065 | | | ... | ... | 8,065 | ... |
| **...** | **24,479,000** | **238,821** | **(709,378)** | **24,008,443** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **22,326,833** | **1,673,545** | **8,065** | **17,521,661** |
| | | | | | | **Supreme Court of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 20,791,000 | ... | ... | 20,791,000 | 50 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,445,350 | ... | 2,445,350 | 50a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 226,000 | 226,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 20,791,000 | 2,445,350 | 226,000 | 23,462,350 | | Total—Vote 50 | 22,010,419 | 1,451,931 | ... | 20,541,857 |
| | | | | | (S) | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office | | | | |
| ... | 4,653,000 | ... | 713,935 | 5,366,935 | | | 5,366,935 | ... | ... | 4,714,907 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 2,380,000 | ... | (220,769) | 2,159,231 | | | 2,159,231 | ... | ... | 2,264,789 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 19,651 | ... | ... | 9,610 | 29,261 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 7,769 | 11,882 | 9,610 | ... |
| **19,651** | **27,824,000** | **2,445,350** | **728,776** | **31,017,777** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **29,544,354** | **1,463,813** | **9,610** | **27,521,553** |
| **36,709** | **1,418,783,922** | **118,163,128** | **49,081,268** | **1,586,065,027** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,525,168,246** | **60,872,768** | **24,013** | **1,445,467,246** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Developing policies and laws | 42,209,319 | 37,546,637 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 42,209,319 | 37,546,637 |
| Developing and implementing programs | 9,003,410 | 8,031,862 | ... | ... | 364,007,415 | 354,964,033 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 373,010,825 | 362,995,895 |
| Providing legal advisory, litigation and legislative services to government | 515,694,021 | 460,977,506 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 515,694,021 | 460,977,506 |
| Providing prosecution services | 97,648,541 | 112,702,969 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 97,648,541 | 112,702,969 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **664,555,291** | **619,258,974** | **...** | **...** | **364,007,415** | **354,964,033** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,028,562,706** | **974,223,007** |
| **Canadian Human Rights Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foster understanding of and compliance with the *Canadian Human Rights Act* | 18,803,265 | 18,658,225 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,803,265 | 18,658,225 |
| Employment equity audits in federal and federally regulated work-places | 3,318,223 | 2,470,978 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,318,223 | 2,470,978 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **22,121,488** | **21,129,203** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **22,121,488** | **21,129,203** |
| **Canadian Human Rights Tribunal** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public hearings of cases referred by the Canadian Human Rights Commission (CHRC) relating to complaints of discrimination under the *Canadian Human Rights Act* | 4,635,159 | 4,561,439 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,635,159 | 4,561,439 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,635,159** | **4,561,439** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **4,635,159** | **4,561,439** |

## Program Activity—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* | 394,797,577 | 394,797,577 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 394,797,577 | 394,797,577 |
| Canadian judicial council | 1,851,950 | 1,661,244 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,851,950 | 1,661,244 |
| Federal judicial affairs | 9,114,567 | 8,298,673 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 275,000 | 173,066 | ... | ... | 8,839,567 | 8,125,607 |
| Sub-total | 405,764,094 | 404,757,494 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 275,000 | 173,066 | ... | ... | 405,489,094 | 404,584,428 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (275,000) | (173,066) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (275,000) | (173,066) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **405,489,094** | **404,584,428** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **405,489,094** | **404,584,428** |
| **Courts Administration Service** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide registry services | 43,246,373 | 42,558,190 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,246,373 | 42,558,190 |
| Provide judicial services | 23,802,267 | 24,063,220 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 23,802,267 | 24,063,220 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **67,048,640** | **66,621,410** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **67,048,640** | **66,621,410** |
| **Law Commission of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recommendations on law reform | 3,181,720 | 2,177,572 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,181,720 | 2,177,572 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,181,720** | **2,177,572** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,181,720** | **2,177,572** |
| **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assess and investigate compliance with privacy obligations | 9,677,546 | 9,372,258 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,677,546 | 9,372,258 |
| Privacy issues—Research and policy | 3,277,769 | 2,552,899 | ... | ... | 423,424 | 423,424 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,701,193 | 2,976,323 |
| Privacy education Promotion and protection of privacy | 2,653,630 | 3,367,311 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,653,630 | 3,367,311 |
| Assess, investigate, review, pursue judicial enforcement, and provide advice | 7,976,074 | 6,610,941 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,976,074 | 6,610,941 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **23,585,019** | **21,903,409** | **...** | **...** | **423,424** | **423,424** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **24,008,443** | **22,326,833** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Supreme Court of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process hearings and decisions | 31,017,777 | 29,544,354 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31,017,777 | 29,544,354 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **31,017,777** | **29,544,354** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **31,017,777** | **29,544,354** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,221,634,188** | **1,169,780,789** | ... | ... | **364,430,839** | **355,387,457** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1,586,065,027** | **1,525,168,246** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Developing and implementing programs | | | | |
| ... | 1,140 | ... | ... | 1,140 | Institut international de droit d'expression française | ... | 1,140 | ... | ... |
| ... | 7,220 | ... | ... | 7,220 | British Institute of International and Comparative Law | ... | 7,220 | ... | ... |
| ... | 8,620 | ... | ... | 8,620 | Hague Academy of International Law | 8,620 | ... | ... | 8,620 |
| ... | 12,274 | ... | ... | 12,274 | Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee | 12,274 | ... | ... | 12,274 |
| ... | 18,170 | ... | ... | 18,170 | Uniform Law Conference of Canada, grants—Administration grant | 18,170 | ... | ... | 18,170 |
| ... | 26,600 | ... | ... | 26,600 | Canadian Human Rights Foundation | 26,600 | ... | ... | 26,600 |
| ... | 38,600 | ... | ... | 38,600 | Canadian Society for Forensic Science | 38,600 | ... | ... | 38,600 |
| ... | 50,000 | ... | ... | 50,000 | Grants in support of the Child-centred Family Justice Fund | 29,950 | 20,050 | ... | 23,430 |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | ... | 100,000 | Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges | 100,000 | ... | ... | 100,000 |
| ... | 50,000 | ... | (46,000) | 4,000 | Grants in support of the Aboriginal Justice Strategy | 4,000 | ... | ... | 55,000 |
| ... | 268,345 | ... | ... | 268,345 | National Judicial Institute | 268,345 | ... | ... | 268,345 |
| ... | 565,031 | ... | (150,000) | 415,031 | Grants in support of the Justice Partnership and Innovation Fund | 227,550 | 187,481 | ... | 223,500 |
| ... | 565,000 | 750,000 | ... | 1,315,000 | Grants in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund | 790,325 | 524,675 | ... | 814,388 |
| ... | 50,000 | ... | ... | 50,000 | Grants under the Access to Justice in Both Official Languages Support Fund | 28,500 | 21,500 | ... | 10,700 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | (150,000) | 350,000 | Grants for the Victims of Crime Initiative | 343,023 | 6,977 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **2,261,000** | **750,000** | **(346,000)** | **2,665,000** | **Total—Grants** | **1,895,957** | **769,043** | **...** | **1,599,627** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Developing and implementing programs | | | | |
| ... | 2,341,894 | ... | ... | 2,341,894 | Drug treatment court funding program | 2,341,894 | ... | ... | 2,207,127 |
| ... | 2,000,000 | ... | (32,000) | 1,968,000 | Contributions in support of public security and anti-terrorism—Legal aid | 1,121,100 | 846,900 | ... | 380,400 |
| ... | 2,054,415 | ... | 550,000 | 2,604,415 | Contributions under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Fund | 2,431,342 | 173,073 | ... | 2,106,340 |
| ... | 2,837,546 | ... | 700,000 | 3,537,546 | Contributions under the Access to Justice in Both Official Languages Support Fund | 3,479,089 | 58,457 | ... | 3,248,559 |
| ... | 4,836,363 | ... | ... | 4,836,363 | Contributions to the provinces under the Aboriginal courtwork program | 4,836,363 | ... | ... | 4,836,363 |
| ... | 3,356,593 | 1,500,000 | ... | 4,856,593 | Contributions for access to justice services to the Territories (being legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal education and information services) | 4,856,593 | ... | ... | 4,856,593 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 7,916,155 | ... | (4,550,000) | 3,366,155 | Contributions to support the implementation of official languages requirements under the *Contraventions Act* | 2,613,100 | 753,055 | ... | 1,688,670 |
| ... | 7,250,000 | ... | 46,000 | 7,296,000 | Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund | 7,287,586 | 8,414 | ... | 7,345,000 |
| ... | 2,715,000 | 1,750,000 | 200,000 | 4,665,000 | Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Fund | 2,880,238 | 1,784,762 | ... | 3,602,614 |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services— | | | | |
| ... | 6,903,500 | ... | (3,000,000) | 3,903,500 | Intensive rehabilitation custody and supervision program | 3,424,450 | 479,050 | ... | 2,885,475 |
| ... | 11,950,027 | 4,000,000 | 250,000 | 16,200,027 | Contributions in support of the Child-centred Family Justice Fund | 16,170,761 | 29,266 | ... | 16,042,102 |
| ... | 79,827,507 | 40,000,000 | ... | 119,827,507 | Contributions to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems | 119,827,507 | ... | ... | 119,775,396 |
| ... | 144,750,000 | 32,552,415 | ... | 177,302,415 | Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services | 177,302,415 | ... | ... | 185,302,415 |
| ... | 3,750,000 | ... | ... | 3,750,000 | Integrated Market Enforcement Teams Reserve Fund | ... | 3,750,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,100,000 | ... | 150,000 | 2,250,000 | Contributions for the Victims of Crime Initiative | 1,908,150 | 341,850 | ... | 788,813 |
| ... | ... | 1,400,000 | (233,524) | 1,166,476 | Contributions in support of Federal Court Ordered Counsel | 1,117,515 | 48,961 | ... | 197,943 |
| ... | ... | 250,000 | 233,524 | 483,524 | Contributions in support of Federal Court Ordered Counsel—Legal aid cases | 483,524 | ... | ... | 198,494 |
| ... | ... | 955,000 | 32,000 | 987,000 | Contributions in support of legal aid pilot projects | 986,449 | 551 | ... | 950,999 |
| **...** | **284,589,000** | **82,407,415** | **(5,654,000)** | **361,342,415** | **Total—Contributions** | **353,068,076** | **8,274,339** | **...** | **356,413,303** |
| **...** | **286,850,000** | **83,157,415** | **(6,000,000)** | **364,007,415** | **Total Department** | **354,964,033** | **9,043,382** | **...** | **358,012,930** |
| | | | | | **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Privacy issues—Research and policy | | | | |
| ... | 375,000 | ... | 48,424 | 423,424 | Contributions in support of research into and the promotion of the protection of personal information | 423,424 | ... | ... | 153,767 |
| **...** | **375,000** | **...** | **48,424** | **423,424** | **Total Agency** | **423,424** | **...** | **...** | **153,767** |
| **...** | **287,225,000** | **83,157,415** | **(5,951,576)** | **364,430,839** | **Total Ministry** | **355,387,457** | **9,043,382** | **...** | **358,166,697** |

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Federal judicial affairs | 275,000 | 173,066 | 120,588 |
| **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **275,000** | **173,066** | **120,588** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Other government departments | 267 | 3,268 |
| Sundries | 719,059 | 707,646 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 5,809,305 | 8,668,349 |
| | 6,528,631 | 9,379,263 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Divorce registrations | 694,061 | 818,467 |
| Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance | 6,180,817 | 6,559,542 |
| | 6,874,878 | 7,378,009 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 17,894 | 7,379 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Fines and forfeitures | 967,908 | 2,870,422 |
| Rental of dwellings and utilities | 294,909 | 307,776 |
| Crown corporation billings | 349,144 | 307,196 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 161,311,691 | 155,185,661 |
| Sundries | 261,164 | 83,791 |
| | 163,184,816 | 158,754,846 |
| **Total Department** | **176,606,219** | **175,519,497** |
| **Canadian Human Rights Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 63,477 | 3,916 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 154,269 | 54,019 |
| | 217,746 | 57,935 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 4,085 | 14 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 34,915 | 330 |
| **Total Agency** | **256,746** | **58,279** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Human Rights Tribunal** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,301 | 6,305 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 105 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 25 | 125 |
| **Total Agency** | **4,326** | **6,535** |
| **Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 168 | ... |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | ... | 1,076 |
| | 168 | 1,076 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 173,066 | 120,588 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions | 12,473,066 | 10,462,844 |
| **Total Agency** | **12,646,300** | **10,584,508** |
| **Courts Administration Service** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 25,334 | 49,968 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 45,731 | 18,327 |
| | 71,065 | 68,295 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Filing fees | 1,487,515 | 1,499,995 |
| Court costs | 8,175 | 13,013 |
| | *1,495,690* | *1,513,008* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sales from photocopies | *226,705* | *233,610* |
| Other fees and charges | ... | *77* |
| | 1,722,395 | 1,746,695 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,751 | 9,669 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Court fines | 4,200 | 8,000 |
| Sundries | 2,761,969 | 3,168,344 |
| | 2,766,169 | 3,176,344 |
| **Total Agency** | **4,561,380** | **5,001,003** |
| **Law Commission of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 54 | 9,188 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 28,568 | 55,096 |
| | 28,622 | 64,284 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 5 | 5 |
| **Total Agency** | **28,627** | **64,289** |
| **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 90,943 | 93,661 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1 | 84 |
| | 90,944 | 93,745 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 8,065 | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 367 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **99,376** | **93,745** |
| **Supreme Court of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 20,491 | 4,485 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 3,047 | 73,616 |
| | 23,538 | 78,101 |

**Revenues**—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | *5,928* | *1,500* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin | 8,400 | 5,410 |
| Sale of reasons for judgment | 12,477 | 11,528 |
| | *20,877* | *16,938* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Photocopies | 32,408 | 26,836 |
| Filing fees | 55,925 | 52,676 |
| Sundries | 33,295 | 20,527 |
| | *121,628* | *100,039* |
| | 148,433 | 118,477 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 9,610 | 19,651 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Judges' contributions towards annuities | 105,424 | 81,546 |
| **Total Agency** | **287,005** | **297,775** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 6,965,015 | 9,749,004 |
| Sales of goods and services | 8,918,772 | 9,363,769 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 41,405 | 36,818 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 178,564,787 | 172,476,040 |
| **Total Ministry** | **194,489,979** | **191,625,631** |

# SECTION 18

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## National Defence

**Department**

**Canadian Forces Grievance Board**

**Military Police Complaints Commission**

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 18.2 |
| Ministry summary | 18.4 |
| Program activity | 18.7 |
| Transfer payments | 18.8 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 18.10 |
| Revenues | 18.11 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians' confidence that the Department of National Defence/Canadian Forces have relevant and credible capacity to meet defence and security commitments.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces*

This program activity consists of all the activities necessary to design and develop force structure, create the capability components, generate the forces, and sustain and maintain the forces over time at the appropriate readiness levels. It is designed to generate and sustain forces capable of: maritime effects; land effects; aerospace effects; and joint, national, unified and special operations forces. This activity is required to:

- Maintain operational units;
- Maintain deployable support;
- Recruit and train personnel;
- Provide nationally based fixed support including infrastructure, supply, fixed command, force development, and research and development; and
- Acquire capital equipment.

**Strategic Outcome**

Success in assigned missions in contributing to domestic and international peace, security and stability.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Conduct operations*

This program activity represents the main use of the program output from generate and sustain forces, i.e. the employment of forces in operations, whether on a constant basis, selectively ongoing operations, or as required for named domestic or international operations. It consists of all the activities necessary to conduct: constant situational awareness; domestic and continental operations; and international operations. This activity is required to:

- Maintain and conduct Intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR) operations;
- Maintain ISR support;
- Employ forces to conduct contingency operations in response to domestic or continental requirements;
- Employ high-readiness forces to conduct operations in response to domestic and continental requirements;
- Provide ongoing specified services in accordance with Government of Canada and other government department (OGD) agreements and demand from other levels of government;
- Employ forces to conduct contingency operations in response to international requirements; and
- Employ high-readiness forces to conduct operations in response to international requirements.

**Strategic Outcome**

Good governance, canadian identity and influence in a global community.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values*

This program activity consists of defence advice to the Government of Canada, contributions to canadian government; and contributions to the international community, all in accordance with canadian interests and values. This activity is required to:

- Provide defence and security policy advice to the Government of Canada;
- Provide military advice to the Government of Canada;
- Provide support to Government of Canada programs;
- Contribute to canadian economy and innovation;
- Contribute to canadian identity;
- Contribute to youth and education;
- Meet commitments to international organizations and exchange programs; and
- Provide advisory and training support to other nations.

**Canadian Forces Grievance Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

The findings and recommendations of the Canadian Forces Grievance Board are implemented in the Canadian Forces and lead to improvements in the conditions of work.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Review canadian forces grievances referred by the Chief of the Defence staff*

The Board conducts objective and transparent reviews of grievances with due respect to fairness and equity for each member of the canadian Forces, regardless of rank or position. It ensures that the rights of military personnel are considered fairly throughout the process and that its Board members act in the best interest of the parties concerned. The findings and recommendations it issues

are not only based in law but form precedents that may facilitate change within the canadian Forces. Administrative tribunals, such as the Board, provide a mechanism outside the courts for the expeditious resolution of complex and particular matters. Acting independently of the government, tribunals have the power to make decisions through enabling statutes of Parliament. Such powers permit the tribunal to determine the existence and scope of rights and obligations in a particular field of expertise and these are to be exercised in accordance with the public interest and the specific circumstances prevailing in the tribunal's area of activity. As an administrative tribunal designed to review grievances, the Board must ensure that its recommendations comply with the law and can be implemented in accordance with its enabling legislation, relevant human rights legislation and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. Canadian courts have also rendered several decisions on a wide range of subjects and Board members must keep abreast of these, as well as the current Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces (QR&O), the Canadian Forces Administrative Orders (CFAO) and Treasury Board policies, all of which are used in the course of analyzing grievances and developing findings and recommendations.

### Military Police Complaints Commission

#### Strategic Outcome

To promote and to ensure the highest standards of military police in the performance of policing duties, and to discourage improper interference in any military police investigation.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Complaints resolution*

To successfully resolve complaints about the conduct of military police members as well as complaints of interference with military police investigations.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 11,155,813,000 | ... | ... | 11,155,813,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $1,387,088 from Industry Vote 85, $918,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1, and $339,946 from Industry Vote 75 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 826,892,725 | ... | 826,892,725 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 918,800 | 918,800 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 339,946 | 339,946 | | Vote 75 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,387,088 | 1,387,088 | | Vote 85 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,081,299 | 1,081,299 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 34,841,000 | 34,841,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (554,324) | (554,324) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (861,000) | (861,000) | | Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,955,580) | (1,955,580) | | Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (856,000) | (856,000) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (30,000) | (30,000) | | Vote 10 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (689,995) | (689,995) | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,766) | (1,766) | | Vote 11a | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (74,000) | (74,000) | | Vote 30 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,296,944) | (1,296,944) | | Vote 60 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | 11,155,813,000 | 826,892,725 | 32,248,524 | 12,014,954,249 | | Total—Vote 1 | 11,925,234,910 | 89,719,339 | ... | 11,093,092,120 |
| ... | 2,267,832,000 | ... | ... | 2,267,832,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $3,000,000 from Western Economic Diversification Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 247,082,794 | ... | 247,082,794 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5b | Transfer of $176,567 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 176,567 | 176,567 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | | Vote 5 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,241,350) | (1,241,350) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,258,245) | (1,258,245) | | Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (797,576) | (797,576) | | Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (284,000) | (284,000) | | Vote 5 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (60,000) | (60,000) | | Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (269,187) | (269,187) | | Vote 30 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (313,242) | (313,242) | | Vote 60 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | (80,000) | (80,000) | | Vote 65 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | 2,267,832,000 | 247,082,795 | (1,127,033) | 2,513,787,762 | | Total—Vote 5 | 2,381,824,367 | 131,963,395 | ... | 2,237,401,409 |
| ... | 191,721,212 | ... | ... | 191,721,212 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 263,327 | ... | 263,327 | 10a | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | 191,721,212 | 263,327 | ... | 191,984,539 | | Total—Vote 10 | 187,349,586 | 4,634,953 | ... | 188,309,704 |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 11a | Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive a debt due by Mr. R.P. Thompson to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $1,766.11—Transfer of $1,766 from National Defence Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,766 | 1,766 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 1,766 | 1,767 | | Total—Vote 11a | ... | 1,767 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 12a | Pursuant to section 24.1(1)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive a debt due by Parc Downsview Park Inc. to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $15,059,000 | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,582 |
| ... | 9,000,000 | ... | (2,203,586) | 6,796,414 | (S) | Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* | 6,796,414 | ... | ... | 7,391,510 |
| ... | 1,900,000 | ... | (407,288) | 1,492,712 | (S) | Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* | 1,492,712 | ... | ... | 1,663,557 |
| ... | 95,000 | ... | (14,756) | 80,244 | (S) | Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*) | 80,244 | ... | ... | 92,842 |
| ... | 903,931,000 | ... | 1,213,730 | 905,144,730 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the military | 905,144,730 | ... | ... | 892,953,477 |
| ... | 258,857,000 | ... | (4,852,562) | 254,004,438 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 254,004,438 | ... | ... | 253,313,305 |
| ... | ... | ... | 38,973 | 38,973 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 38,973 | ... | ... | 54,491 |
| 13,609,389 | ... | ... | 20,470,605 | 34,079,994 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 20,591,268 | ... | 13,488,726 | 7,999,074 |
| 13,609,389 | 14,789,222,134 | 1,074,238,849 | 45,368,373 | 15,922,438,745 | | Total budgetary | 15,682,630,564 | 226,319,455 | 13,488,726 | 14,682,343,071 |
| 90,095,984 | ... | ... | ... | 90,095,984 | L11c | Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*. Limit $120,000,000 (Net) | 754,784 | ... | 89,341,200 | 3,731,400 |
| 14,210,689 | ... | ... | ... | 14,210,689 | L15 | Loans in respect of housing projects. *Special Appropriation Act, 1963*. Limit $37,000,000 (Net) | ... | 14,210,689 | ... | (47,558) |
| 104,306,673 | ... | ... | ... | 104,306,673 | | Total non-budgetary | 754,784 | 14,210,689 | 89,341,200 | 3,683,842 |
| **13,609,389** | **14,789,222,134** | **1,074,238,849** | **45,368,373** | **15,922,438,745** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **15,682,630,564** | **226,319,455** | **13,488,726** | **14,682,343,071** |
| **104,306,673** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,306,673** | | **Non-budgetary** | **754,784** | **14,210,689** | **89,341,200** | **3,683,842** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Forces Grievance Board** | | | | |
| ... | 5,798,000 | ... | ... | 5,798,000 | 15 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 51,000 | 51,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 5,798,000 | ... | 51,000 | 5,849,000 | | Total—Vote 15 | 5,288,223 | 560,777 | ... | 5,562,445 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 609,000 | ... | (45,159) | 563,841 | | plans | 563,841 | ... | ... | 626,036 |
| **...** | **6,407,000** | **...** | **5,841** | **6,412,841** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,852,064** | **560,777** | **...** | **6,188,481** |
| | | | | | | **Military Police Complaints Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 3,119,000 | ... | ... | 3,119,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 180,000 | ... | 180,000 | 20b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 32,000 | 32,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 3,119,000 | 180,000 | 32,000 | 3,331,000 | | Total—Vote 20 | 2,628,927 | 702,073 | ... | 2,464,921 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 297,000 | ... | (88,957) | 208,043 | | plans | 208,043 | ... | ... | 237,678 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 200 | 200 | | Crown assets | ... | ... | 200 | ... |
| **...** | **3,416,000** | **180,000** | **(56,757)** | **3,539,243** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,836,970** | **702,073** | **200** | **2,702,599** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **13,609,389** | **14,799,045,134** | **1,074,418,849** | **45,317,457** | **15,932,390,829** | | **Budgetary** | **15,691,319,598** | **227,582,305** | **13,488,926** | **14,691,234,151** |
| **104,306,673** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,306,673** | | **Non-budgetary** | **754,784** | **14,210,689** | **89,341,200** | **3,683,842** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 10,483,469,993 | 10,494,933,296 | 2,261,025,964 | 2,139,099,812 | 15,710,426 | 11,239,814 | 193,239,378 | 193,239,378 | ... | ... | 12,566,967,005 | 12,452,033,544 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 86,261,619 | 624,207 | 86,261,619 | 624,207 |
| Conduct operations— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 2,200,650,411 | 2,171,307,314 | 223,407,565 | 212,175,223 | ... | ... | 28,079,316 | 28,079,316 | ... | ... | 2,395,978,660 | 2,355,403,221 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,872,787 | 100,386 | 13,872,787 | 100,386 |
| Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 958,792,875 | 873,462,836 | 29,354,233 | 30,549,332 | 184,643,483 | 184,479,142 | 213,297,511 | 213,297,511 | ... | ... | 959,493,080 | 875,193,799 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,172,267 | 30,191 | 4,172,267 | 30,191 |
| Sub-total— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 13,642,913,279 | 13,539,703,446 | 2,513,787,762 | 2,381,824,367 | 200,353,909 | 195,718,956 | 434,616,205 | 434,616,205 | ... | ... | 15,922,438,745 | 15,682,630,564 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 104,306,673 | 754,784 | 104,306,673 | 754,784 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (434,616,205) | (434,616,205) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (434,616,205) | (434,616,205) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **13,208,297,074** | **13,105,087,241** | **2,513,787,762** | **2,381,824,367** | **200,353,909** | **195,718,956** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **15,922,438,745** | **15,682,630,564** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,306,673** | **754,784** | **104,306,673** | **754,784** |
| **Canadian Forces Grievance Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review canadian forces grievances referred by the Chief of the Defence staff | 6,412,841 | 5,852,064 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,412,841 | 5,852,064 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,412,841** | **5,852,064** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,412,841** | **5,852,064** |
| **Military Police Complaints Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Complaints resolution | 3,539,243 | 2,836,970 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,539,243 | 2,836,970 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,539,243** | **2,836,970** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,539,243** | **2,836,970** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **13,218,249,158** | **13,113,776,275** | **2,513,787,762** | **2,381,824,367** | **200,353,909** | **195,718,956** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **15,932,390,829** | **15,691,319,598** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **104,306,673** | **754,784** | **104,306,673** | **754,784** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces | | | | |
| | | | | | Civil pensions and annuities: | | | | |
| ... | 16,000 | 9,000 | ... | 25,000 | Mr. R P Thompson | 16,378 | 8,622 | ... | 15,474 |
| | | | | | Benevolent fund class grant program: | | | | |
| ... | 12,090 | ... | ... | 12,090 | Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund | 9,016 | 3,074 | ... | 9,016 |
| ... | 24,660 | ... | ... | 24,660 | Royal Canadian Naval Benevolent Fund | 24,660 | ... | ... | 34,945 |
| | | | | | (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan | | | | |
| ... | 95,000 | ... | (14,756) | 80,244 | | 80,244 | ... | ... | 92,842 |
| ... | 147,750 | 9,000 | (14,756) | 141,994 | | 130,298 | 11,696 | ... | 152,277 |
| | | | | | Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values | | | | |
| ... | 75,000 | ... | ... | 75,000 | Conference of Defence Associations | 75,000 | ... | ... | 75,000 |
| | | | | | Non-academic class grant program: | | | | |
| ... | 40,000 | ... | ... | 40,000 | Canadian Institute of International Affairs | 40,000 | ... | ... | 40,000 |
| ... | 80,000 | ... | ... | 80,000 | Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies | ... | 80,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Class grant program to the national offices of the cadet leagues of Canada: | | | | |
| ... | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 | Air Cadet League of Canada | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 |
| ... | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 | Army Cadet League of Canada | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 |
| ... | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 | Navy League of Canada | 380,000 | ... | ... | 380,000 |
| | | | | | Named grant to the Institute of Environmental | | | | |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | ... | 1,500,000 | Monitoring and Research | 1,500,000 | ... | ... | 1,500,000 |
| | | | | | Security and Defence Forum Class | | | | |
| ... | 2,500,000 | ... | ... | 2,500,000 | grant program | 2,415,659 | 84,341 | ... | 1,999,932 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| ... | 5,335,000 | ... | ... | 5,335,000 | | 5,170,659 | 164,341 | ... | 4,814,932 |
| **...** | **5,482,750** | **9,000** | **(14,756)** | **5,476,994** | **Total—Grants** | **5,300,957** | **176,037** | **...** | **4,967,209** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution program in support of the Search and Rescue | | | | |
| ... | 1,500,000 | ... | (1,500,000) | ... | New Initiatives Fund | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 1,900,000 | ... | (407,288) | 1,492,712 | (S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* | 1,492,712 | ... | ... | 1,663,557 |
| ... | 2,530,780 | ... | ... | 2,530,780 | Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association | 2,465,390 | 65,390 | ... | 2,450,286 |
| ... | 5,450,000 | ... | (701,474) | 4,748,526 | Contributions in support of the Capital assistance program | 355,000 | 4,393,526 | ... | ... |
| ... | 9,000,000 | ... | (2,203,586) | 6,796,414 | (S) Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* | 6,796,414 | ... | ... | 7,391,510 |
| ... | 20,380,780 | ... | (4,812,348) | 15,568,432 | | 11,109,516 | 4,458,916 | ... | 11,505,353 |
| | | | | | Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values | | | | |
| ... | 85,682 | ... | (15,616) | 70,066 | United Nations Standby Forces High Readiness Brigade | 70,066 | ... | ... | 69,177 |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | ... | 100,000 | Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee | 100,000 | ... | ... | 87,300 |
| ... | 215,000 | ... | (25,000) | 190,000 | Contribution program in support of the COPAS-SARSAT Secretariat (formerly called the Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization) | 190,000 | ... | ... | 202,006 |
| ... | 2,600,000 | ... | (76,784) | 2,523,216 | Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre | 2,523,216 | ... | ... | 2,508,239 |
| ... | 10,000,000 | ... | 16,898 | 10,016,898 | Contribution program for the promotion of defence diplomacy objectives implemented by the Military training assistance programme | 10,016,898 | ... | ... | 9,304,733 |
| | | | | | North Atlantic Treaty Organization programs: | | | | |
| ... | 44,698,000 | ... | 12,090,545 | 56,788,545 | Military budget | 56,788,545 | ... | ... | 47,295,946 |
| ... | 52,110,000 | ... | (16,337,413) | 35,772,587 | NATO Security investment program | 35,772,587 | ... | ... | 43,166,460 |
| | | | | | North Atlantic Treaty Organization major activities: | | | | |
| ... | 62,388,000 | ... | 5,978,405 | 68,366,405 | NATO Airborne early warning and control program | 68,366,405 | ... | ... | 68,893,152 |
| ... | 4,656,000 | 254,327 | (1,210,809) | 3,699,518 | North Atlantic Treaty Organization other activities | 3,699,518 | ... | ... | 5,841,050 |
| | | | | | Contribution program in support of the Search and Rescue | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,781,248 | 1,781,248 | New Initiatives Fund | 1,781,248 | ... | ... | 3,462,644 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 154,344 |
| ... | 176,852,682 | 254,327 | 2,201,474 | 179,308,483 | | 179,308,483 | ... | ... | 180,985,051 |
| **...** | **197,233,462** | **254,327** | **(2,610,874)** | **194,876,915** | **Total—Contributions** | **190,417,999** | **4,458,916** | **...** | **192,490,404** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| | | | | | Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and | | | | |
| ... | 20,528,530 | 9,000 | (4,827,104) | 15,710,426 | effective combat-capable integrated forces | 11,239,814 | 4,470,612 | ... | 11,657,630 |
| | | | | | Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance | | | | |
| ... | 182,187,682 | 254,327 | 2,201,474 | 184,643,483 | with canadian interests and values | 184,479,142 | 164,341 | ... | 185,799,983 |
| **...** | **202,716,212** | **263,327** | **(2,625,630)** | **200,353,909** | **Total Ministry** | **195,718,956** | **4,634,953** | **...** | **197,457,613** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| Department | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces | | | |
| Recovery from members | 124,849,071 | 124,849,071 | 122,441,398 |
| Recovery from other government departments (OGD's) | 5,431,815 | 5,431,815 | 6,071,361 |
| Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO | 16,993,446 | 16,993,446 | 19,642,395 |
| Other recoveries | 45,965,046 | 45,965,046 | 43,570,102 |
| | 193,239,378 | 193,239,378 | 191,725,256 |
| Conduct operations | | | |
| Recovery from members | 3,470,263 | 3,470,263 | 3,403,340 |
| Recovery from other government departments (OGD's) | 697,430 | 697,430 | 779,546 |
| Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO | 20,223,607 | 20,223,607 | 23,376,075 |
| Other recoveries | 3,688,016 | 3,688,016 | 3,495,857 |
| | 28,079,316 | 28,079,316 | 31,054,818 |
| Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values | | | |
| Recovery from members | 830,797 | 830,797 | 814,775 |
| Recovery from other government departments (OGD's) | 10,167,743 | 10,167,743 | 11,364,902 |
| Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO | 196,051,990 | 196,051,990 | 226,612,693 |
| Other recoveries | 6,246,981 | 6,246,981 | 5,921,491 |
| | 213,297,511 | 213,297,511 | 244,713,861 |
| Total budgetary | 434,616,205 | 434,616,205 | 467,493,935 |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Generate and sustain relevant, responsive and effective combat-capable integrated forces | | | |
| Working capital advance | 219,711,418 | 219,711,418 | 234,837,867 |
| Settlement of canadian Forces housing loan | ... | ... | 39,331 |
| | 219,711,418 | 219,711,418 | 234,877,198 |
| Conduct operations | | | |
| Working capital advance | 35,334,484 | 35,334,484 | 37,767,154 |
| Settlement of canadian Forces housing loan | ... | ... | 6,325 |
| | 35,334,484 | 35,334,484 | 37,773,479 |
| Contribute to canadian government, society and international community in accordance with canadian interests and values | | | |
| Working capital advance | 10,626,913 | 10,626,913 | 11,358,543 |
| Settlement of canadian Forces housing loan | ... | ... | 1,902 |
| | 10,626,913 | 10,626,913 | 11,360,445 |
| Total non-budgetary | 265,672,815 | 265,672,815 | 284,011,122 |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **434,616,205** | **434,616,205** | **467,493,935**[1] |
| **Non-budgetary** | **265,672,815** | **265,672,815** | **284,011,122**[1] |

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Interest on loans to employees posted abroad | 517,875 | 470,187 |
| Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers/ banks | 8,875,709 | 18,859,580 |
| Overdue accountable advances | 204 | ... |
| Security deposit (outside Canada posting) | 6,412 | ... |
| | 9,400,200 | 19,329,767 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 77,786,353 | 104,707,371 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | *107,514,500* | *114,152,807* |
| Services of a regulatory nature | *11,391* | *1,440* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *203,171,000* | *237,970,204* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *81,438,258* | *69,386,506* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Revenues from fines | 553,529 | 437,702 |
| Sundries | 24,253,300 | 23,776,993 |
| | *24,806,829* | *24,214,695* |
| | 416,941,978 | 445,725,652 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 20,470,605 | 16,950,421 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Gifts to the Crown | ... | 247 |
| Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial governments for humanitarian assistance provided | 7,966,140 | 12,782,350 |
| | 7,966,140 | 12,782,597 |
| **Total Department** | **532,565,276** | **599,495,808** |
| **Canadian Forces Grievance Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 26,911 | 15,157 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 15 | 90 |
| **Total Agency** | **26,926** | **15,247** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Military Police Complaints Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | ... | 5,767 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 200 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **200** | **5,767** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 9,400,200 | 19,329,767 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 77,813,264 | 104,728,295 |
| Sales of goods and services | 416,941,978 | 445,725,652 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 20,470,805 | 16,950,421 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 7,966,155 | 12,782,687 |
| **Total Ministry** | **532,592,402** | **599,516,822** |

# SECTION 19

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Natural Resources

**Department**

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited**

**Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission**

**Cape Breton Development Corporation**

**National Energy Board**

**Northern Pipeline Agency**

CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 19.2 |
| Ministry summary | 19.5 |
| Program activity | 19.9 |
| Transfer payments | 19.11 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 19.16 |
| Revenues | 19.16 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians derive sustainable social and economic benefits from the assessment, development and use of energy, forest and mineral resources, and have the knowledge to mitigate environmental impacts and respond effectively to natural and man-made hazards.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Earth sciences*

The Earth sciences program activity is an essential component of the science and technology Canadians need to make informed economic, social and environmental decisions. Geomatics Canada, Canada's national mapping agency, provides geographic information of Canada's landmass and offshore including topographic maps and aeronautical charts, legal surveys of Canada Lands, geodesy for accurate positioning, and the archiving and application of earth observation data. The Geological Survey of Canada, Canada's national geoscience agency, works with the provinces and territories to provide the geological information that ensures a competitive investment climate for mineral and petroleum exploration, elucidates groundwater resources, maps the geology of the seafloor, helps reduce the risk posed by natural hazards such as earthquakes, magnetic storms, landslides, and naturally-occurring toxic substances. Earth sciences also manages horizontal programs in Climate change impacts and adaptation, and GeoConnections; delivers Canada's commitment to monitoring nuclear explosions under the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty; responds to nuclear emergencies, and provides logistics support to Arctic science through the Polar continental shelf project.

*Earth sciences – Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund*

The Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The Fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

*Energy*

The Energy program activity fosters the sustainable development and responsible use of Canada's energy resources to meet the present and future needs of Canadians. It focuses on science and technology, policies, programs, knowledge and international activities in the areas of energy efficiency (residential, commercial, industrial, transportation), renewable energy, electrical, nuclear energy, alternative transportation fuels, and the production of conventional and unconventional fossil fuels to further sustainable development. Through its work, the program activity helps address the climate change challenge; promotes better environmental and consumer choices; works with key industry sectors to establish reduction targets for greenhouse gas emissions; facilitates North American and international trade in energy; contributes to technical innovation, job creation and economic growth; facilitates environmental protection and increased public safety and security; and helps ensure competitively priced, reliable and secure energy supplies for Canadians.

*Sustainable forest*

The Sustainable forest activity promotes the sustainable development of Canada's forests for the social, environmental and economic well being of present and future generations of Canadians. This activity plays a pivotal role in promoting a healthy forest and a strong forest sector by shaping national and international forest policy agendas, generating, synthesizing and disseminating national forest information, building consensus and developing collaborative opportunities in addressing key forest issues, developing, and transferring forest knowledge, science and technologies, products and strategies to canadian forest managers and interested nations around the world.

*Minerals and metals*

The Minerals and metals program is the Government of Canada's leader in promoting the sustainable development and responsible use of Canada's mineral and metal resources. A fundamental objective of the program is to develop: (i) technologies and solutions to problems in order to increase the competitiveness of the mining and processing industries; and (ii) new materials and processes to enhance the competitiveness of the construction, transportation and energy sectors. The program includes significant international activities to address barriers to market access and to communicate the benefits of canadian expertise and products. Minerals and metals activities also focus on assessing the investment climate for exploration and mining in Canada and abroad and making policy recommendations. The program aims to increase the contribution of mineral development to the prosperity and well-being of Aboriginal and northern communities. The program applies its extensive knowledge and expertise to: (i) fulfil its statutory responsibilities for mining projects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*; (ii) develop environmental technologies for application both at home and throughout the developing world; (iii) limit the impact of climate change; and (iv) ensure that environmental policies and regulations pertaining to the mining industry are based on sound science. Finally, the program is committed to enhancing the security and safety of: (i) workers in underground mines through the development of new technologies; and (ii) canadians through the implantation of explosives regulations under the *Explosives Act* and the development of advanced technologies.

## Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

### Strategic Outcome

Be the top worldwide nuclear products and services company. Protect the health and safety of the public, our employees and the environment. Minimize nuclear legacy obligations for future generations.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Commercial business*

The sale on a fully commercial basis of nuclear products and services. Commercial business activities leverage the investment in research and development on a full cost recovery basis and generates profits, which are returned to the corporation. Commercial profits assist in funding primarily the Nuclear Platform including the national research laboratories at Chalk River and also development of new reactor technologies including the next-generation Advanced CANDU Reactor. The various commercial business lines and related services/products provide innovative cost effectives business solutions to customers. These sales primarily to nuclear generating facilities are required to optimize the production of a secure and safe energy supply worldwide. Nuclear energy is an essential component of the solution for clean air and climate change improvements worldwide.

*Research and development*

Research and development undertaken to maintain and enhance Canada's scientific and technological expertise in support of the production of environmentally friendly and cost effective CANDU nuclear generated electricity as well as other important peaceful applications of nuclear technologies in areas such as medicine. In particular it involves the maintenance of the intellectual property that has been developed over a period of sixty years covering basic knowledge of: materials, reactor physics, chemistry, critical components, radiation, and the environment; that could have an impact on the safety, licensing and design basis of CANDU technology.

*Facilities and nuclear operations*

This program activity supports the operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL) and requires major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, hot cells and waste management plants.

*Waste management and decommissioning*

Decommissioning and waste management programs will need to be delivered at AECL sites over at least the next 70 to 100 years. Liabilities at AECL sites have arisen from a wide variety of sources, including wartime activities, wastes received from universities, medical facilities, government and industry from across Canada, and a variety of R&D programs carried out in support of Canada's nuclear power program. Activities provide for maintaining and surveillance of nuclear waste, decontamination and dismantling of surplus facilities as well as environmental restoration projects. Operational management of the facilities that have been turned over to decommissioning are also within this scope.

## Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

### Strategic Outcome

Safe and secure nuclear installations and processes used solely for peaceful purposes and public confidence in the nuclear regulatory regime's effectiveness.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Nuclear regulation*

Activities at the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) are undertaken in its role as an independent regulator, to ensure that Canada has safe and secure nuclear installations and processes that are used solely for peaceful purposes. This involves using the powers and tools that are available to the regulator to ensure:

(a) a low frequency of incidents, accidents and precursors in the use of nuclear substances and processes;

(b) low levels of exposure, to humans and to the environment, to any harmful substances as a result of nuclear installations and processes;

(c) a commitment and full engagement of the regulated community to sustain a strong culture of safety and security in the use of nuclear installations and processes; and

(d) that transfers of nuclear goods and technology in Canada and from Canada are solely for peaceful purposes.

CNSC also must undertake activities that Canadians have knowledge of and confidence in the CNSC as a strong, independent regulator. Canadians will only accept the use of nuclear installations and processes in Canada if they are confident that there are no undue risks to them and to their environment.

## Cape Breton Development Corporation

### Strategic Outcome

The mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation is to conduct the activities necessary for wind-up of the Corporation, fulfilling all remaining obligations, while protecting the owner's interests.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Human resource obligations*

The programs included under Human resource obligations are non-discretionary items that the Corporation is required to deliver to former employees. They are ongoing liabilities totaling more than $350 million in present day value, many of which will continue beyond

20 years. They are a result of post employment benefits and various human resource strategies (operation closure).

*Real property*

This activity is divided into sub-activities that deal with the obligations and responsibilities of the Corporation as they relate to real property. Programs to manage and satisfy these obligations are in place now, and options are being considered to deal with the best way to take care of ongoing liabilities.

**National Energy Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Safety, security, environmental protection and economic benefits through regulation of pipelines, power lines, trade and energy development within the National Energy Board's jurisdiction.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Energy regulation and advice*

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework that allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

**Northern Pipeline Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline project while ensuring environmental protection and social and economic benefits for Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Oversee the planning and construction of the canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline*

Regulate the planning and construction of the canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 551,245,000 | ... | ... | 551,245,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 111,717,415 | ... | 111,717,415 | 1a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1b | Transfer of $100,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 526,000 | 526,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 11,429,000 | 11,429,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (560,980) | (560,980) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,500,000) | (2,500,000) | | Vote 1 (Western Economic Diversificaton) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (10,000) | (10,000) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (7,057,703) | (7,057,703) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (300,000) | (300,000) | | Vote 10 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (167,000) | (167,000) | | Vote 20 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,500,000) | (1,500,000) | | Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (375,000) | (375,000) | | Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 551,245,000 | 111,717,416 | (415,683) | 662,546,733 | | Total—Vote 1 | 640,760,987 | 21,785,746 | ... | 591,583,122 |
| ... | 3,701,000 | ... | ... | 3,701,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 5b | Transfer of $10,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 3,701,000 | 1 | 10,000 | 3,711,001 | | Total—Vote 5 | 3,148,923 | 562,078 | ... | 5,698,484 |
| ... | 256,094,000 | ... | ... | 256,094,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 21,661,710 | ... | 21,661,710 | 10a | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 4,638,067 | ... | 4,638,067 | 10b | Transfer of $7,057,703 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and $50,000 from Industry Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,057,703 | 7,057,703 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,000 | 50,000 | | Vote 25 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | 256,094,000 | 26,299,777 | 7,107,703 | 289,501,480 | | Total—Vote 10 | 273,787,261 | 15,714,219 | ... | 210,874,882 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | 2,787 | 75,709 | (S) | Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance | 75,709 | ... | ... | 68,735 |
| ... | 56,280,000 | ... | 555,262 | 56,835,262 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 56,835,262 | ... | ... | 61,421,893 |
| 2,435,219 | 1,935,000 | ... | (1,935,000) | 2,435,219 | (S) | In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia | ... | ... | 2,435,219 | ... |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) | In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland | ... | ... | 20,259 | 1,184,818 |
| 20,259 | 500,000 | ... | (500,000) | 20,259 | (S) | Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (*Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act*) | 1,955,432 | ... | ... | 2,381,500 |
| ... | 4,200,000 | ... | (2,244,568) | 1,955,432 | (S) | Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (*Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act*) | 2,349,835 | ... | ... | 1,406,768 |
| .. | 2,900,000 | ... | (550,165) | 2,349,835 | (S) | Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account | 275,418,429 | ... | ... | 217,755,661 |
| ... | 200,000,000 | 11,200,000 | 64,218,429 | 275,418,429 | (S) | Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund | 313,416,493 | ... | ... | 427,711,167 |
| ... | 349,126,000 | 171,624,000 | (207,333,507) | 313,416,493 | (S) | Newfoundland fiscal equalization offset payments | 109,784,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 109,784,000 | ... | 109,784,000 | (S) | Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund | (529,115) | ... | 11,607,619 | (2,927,359) |
| 11,078,504 | ... | ... | ... | 11,078,504 | (S) | Grants in support of Energy Costs Assistance Measures | 7,155,218 | ... | ... | 12,564,461 |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,155,218 | 7,155,218 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 223,951 | ... | 242,257 | 274,310 |
| 163,516 | ... | ... | 302,692 | 466,208 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 4,333 | ... | ... | 3,875 |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,333 | 4,333 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 1,344,934 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,344,934 | 1,344,934 | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 150,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | | |
| **13,697,498** | **1,426,053,922** | **430,625,194** | **(132,277,565)** | **1,738,099,049** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **1,685,731,652** | **38,062,043** | **14,305,354** | **1,680,002,317** |
| | | | | | | **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited** | | | | |
| | | | | | 15 | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 103,749,000 | ... | ... | 103,749,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 15a | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 8,400,000 | ... | 8,400,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | 103,749,000 | 8,400,000 | ... | 112,149,000 | | Total—Vote 15 | 109,033,000 | 3,116,000 | ... | 158,849,000 |
| **...** | **103,749,000** | **8,400,000** | **...** | **112,149,000** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **109,033,000** | **3,116,000** | **...** | **158,849,000** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 70,321,000 | ... | ... | 70,321,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 10,671,756 | ... | 10,671,756 | 20a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,386,240 | 2,386,240 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 54,103 | 54,103 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 602,000 | 602,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 70,321,000 | 10,671,756 | 3,042,343 | 84,035,099 | | Total—Vote 20 | 77,080,399 | 6,954,700 | ... | 67,650,070 |
| ... | 8,350,000 | ... | (168,557) | 8,181,443 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,181,443 | ... | ... | 7,893,317 |
| 3,694 | ... | ... | 25,301 | 28,995 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 3,694 | 25,301 | 6,311 |
| **3,694** | **78,671,000** | **10,671,756** | **2,899,087** | **92,245,537** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **85,261,842** | **6,958,394** | **25,301** | **75,549,698** |
| | | | | | | **Cape Breton Development Corporation** | | | | |
| | | | | | 25 | Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures | 66,211,000 | ... | ... | 56,905,000 |
| | | | | | L40a | Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the *Cape Breton Development Corporation Act*, subsection 19. Limit $50,000,000 (Net) | | | | |
| 50,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 50,000,000 | | | ... | ... | 50,000,000 | ... |
| | | | | | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| **...** | **66,211,000** | **...** | **...** | **66,211,000** | | **Budgetary** | **66,211,000** | **...** | **...** | **56,905,000** |
| **50,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **National Energy Board** | | | | |
| ... | 33,042,000 | ... | ... | 33,042,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 724,597 | ... | 724,597 | 30a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 30b | Transfer of $1,500,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,890,482 | 2,890,482 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 102,000 | 102,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 33,042,000 | 724,598 | 4,492,482 | 38,259,080 | | Total—Vote 30 | 39,082,986 | (823,906) | ... | 35,145,004 |
| ... | 4,890,000 | ... | (24,046) | 4,865,954 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,865,954 | ... | ... | 4,639,026 |
| 266 | ... | ... | 671 | 937 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 266 | 671 | ... |
| **266** | **37,932,000** | **724,598** | **4,469,107** | **43,125,971** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **43,948,940** | **(823,640)** | **671** | **39,784,030** |
| | | | | | | **Northern Pipeline Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 870,000 | ... | ... | 870,000 | 35 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 62,600 | ... | 62,600 | 35b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 870,000 | 62,600 | ... | 932,600 | | Total—Vote 35 | 382,210 | 550,390 | ... | 598,418 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 76,000 | ... | (67,346) | 8,654 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,654 | ... | ... | 29,025 |
| **...** | **946,000** | **62,600** | **(67,346)** | **941,254** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **390,864** | **550,390** | **...** | **627,443** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **13,701,458** | **1,713,562,922** | **450,484,148** | **(124,976,717)** | **2,052,771,811** | | **Budgetary** | **1,990,577,298** | **47,863,187** | **14,331,326** | **2,011,717,488** |
| **50,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Earth sciences | 239,543,723 | 232,810,890 | 1,105,560 | 908,097 | 7,357,680 | 7,279,846 | 3,036,000 | 1,902,780 | ... | ... | 244,970,963 | 239,096,053 |
| Earth sciences—Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund | 25,307,504 | 11,112,912 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14,229,000 | 11,642,026 | ... | ... | 11,078,504 | (529,114) |
| Energy | 306,184,132 | 290,042,817 | 982,720 | 807,198 | 929,267,344 | 912,994,835 | 11,072,000 | 9,156,128 | ... | ... | 1,225,362,196 | 1,194,688,722 |
| Sustainable forest | 118,051,324 | 117,095,345 | 1,081,361 | 980,029 | 63,166,949 | 61,395,486 | 2,095,000 | 1,386,970 | ... | ... | 180,204,634 | 178,083,890 |
| Minerals and metals | 82,768,219 | 80,224,543 | 541,360 | 453,599 | 789,173 | 741,282 | 7,616,000 | 7,027,323 | ... | ... | 76,482,752 | 74,392,101 |
| Sub-total | 771,854,902 | 731,286,507 | 3,711,001 | 3,148,923 | 1,000,581,146 | 982,411,449 | 38,048,000 | 31,115,227 | ... | ... | 1,738,099,049 | 1,685,731,652 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (38,048,000) | (31,115,227) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (38,048,000) | (31,115,227) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **733,806,902** | **700,171,280** | **3,711,001** | **3,148,923** | **1,000,581,146** | **982,411,449** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,738,099,049** | **1,685,731,652** |
| **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **112,149,000** | **109,033,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **112,149,000** | **109,033,000** |
| **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nuclear regulation | 92,006,311 | 85,022,616 | ... | ... | 239,226 | 239,226 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 92,245,537 | 85,261,842 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **92,006,311** | **85,022,616** | **...** | **...** | **239,226** | **239,226** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **92,245,537** | **85,261,842** |
| **Cape Breton Development Corporation—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **66,211,000** | **66,211,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **66,211,000** | **66,211,000** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** | **50,000,000** | **...** |
| **National Energy Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy regulation and advice | 43,125,971 | 43,948,940 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,125,971 | 43,948,940 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **43,125,971** | **43,948,940** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **43,125,971** | **43,948,940** |

**Program Activity**—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Northern Pipeline Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oversee the planning and construction of the canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline | 941,254 | 390,864 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 941,254 | 390,864 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **941,254** | **390,864** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **941,254** | **390,864** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,048,240,438** | **1,004,777,700** | **3,711,001** | **3,148,923** | **1,000,820,372** | **982,650,675** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,052,771,811** | **1,990,577,298** |
| **Non-budgetary** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **50,000,000** | ... | **50,000,000** | ... |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Earth sciences | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to | | | | |
| ... | 265,000 | ... | (25,800) | 239,200 | departmental objectives | 236,999 | 2,201 | ... | 124,500 |
| | | | | | Energy | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to | | | | |
| ... | 379,000 | ... | (217,933) | 161,067 | departmental objectives | 145,255 | 15,812 | ... | 220,354 |
| | | | | | Grants in support of the Property value protection program and the Municipal tax revenue loss protection program associated with low-level radioactive waste clean-up in the Port Hope | | | | |
| ... | 400,000 | (370,000) | ... | 30,000 | area | 7,500 | 22,500 | ... | 22,000 |
| | | | | | Grants in support of the EnerGuide for Houses | | | | |
| ... | 9,762,000 | 31,238,000 | ... | 41,000,000 | Retrofit Initiative | 41,000,000 | ... | ... | 11,907,611 |
| | | | | | (S) Grants in support of Energy Costs Assistance | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,700,000 | 5,700,000 | Measures | 5,700,000 | ... | ... | 12,564,461 |
| ... | 10,541,000 | 30,868,000 | 5,482,067 | 46,891,067 | | 46,852,755 | 38,312 | ... | 24,714,426 |
| | | | | | Sustainable forest | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to | | | | |
| ... | 89,000 | ... | (44,800) | 44,200 | departmental objectives | 46,000 | (1,800) | ... | 45,200 |
| | | | | | Grant to professors at Canadian universities for research related to forest sector sustainability | | | | |
| ... | 700,000 | ... | (203,000) | 497,000 | and competitiveness | 497,000 | ... | ... | 496,517 |
| ... | 789,000 | ... | (247,800) | 541,200 | | 543,000 | (1,800) | ... | 541,717 |
| | | | | | Minerals and metals | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to | | | | |
| ... | 67,000 | ... | (20,967) | 46,033 | departmental objectives | 47,832 | (1,799) | ... | 55,500 |
| **...** | **11,662,000** | **30,868,000** | **5,187,500** | **47,717,500** | **Total—Grants** | **47,680,586** | **36,914** | **...** | **25,436,143** |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Earth sciences | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | 611,677 | (42,077) | ... | 1,070,747 |
| ... | 322,000 | ... | 247,600 | 569,600 | Climate Change Action Plan 2000 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,468,000 | ... | (1,468,000) | ... | Contributions in support of organizations associated with impact and adaptation research related to climate change | ... | ... | ... | 4,571,981 |
| ... | 1,184,000 | ... | (1,184,000) | ... | GeoConnections program | 1,753,970 | 27,330 | ... | 127,433 |
| ... | 4,500,000 | (2,500,000) | (218,700) | 1,781,300 | Youth employment strategy | 112,500 | 88,380 | ... | 193,725 |
| ... | 201,000 | ... | (120) | 200,880 | Interim Strategy on existing climate change programs | 4,564,700 | 2,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,566,700 | 4,566,700 | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 461,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | | | |
| ... | 7,675,000 | (2,500,000) | 1,943,480 | 7,118,480 | | 7,042,847 | 75,633 | ... | 6,424,886 |
| | | | | | Energy | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | 436,999 | 27,957 | ... | 711,516 |
| ... | 173,000 | ... | 291,956 | 464,956 | Contributions in support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs | 10,284,033 | 16,686 | ... | 77,270,867 |
| ... | 44,740,000 | (5,286,933) | (29,152,348) | 10,300,719 | Contributions in support of the Petroleum Technology Research Centre | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | 880,000 |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | (S) In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia | ... | ... | 2,435,219 | ... |
| 2,435,219 | 1,935,000 | ... | (1,935,000) | 2,435,219 | (S) In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland | ... | ... | 20,259 | 1,184,818 |
| 20,259 | 500,000 | ... | (500,000) | 20,259 | (S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account | 275,418,429 | ... | ... | 217,755,661 |
| ... | 200,000,000 | 11,200,000 | 64,218,429 | 275,418,429 | (S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenues Fund | 313,416,493 | ... | ... | 427,711,167 |
| ... | 349,126,000 | 171,624,000 | (207,333,507) | 313,416,493 | Contribution to the International Energy Agency | 486,535 | 590 | ... | 448,925 |
| ... | 789,000 | ... | (301,875) | 487,125 | Contribution to Saskatchewan Power/Maritime Electric Company | 1,684,694 | 5,306 | ... | 1,837,913 |
| ... | 1,690,000 | ... | ... | 1,690,000 | Contributions in support of electricity distributors to promote the sale of electricity from emerging renewable energy sources | ... | ... | ... | 792,850 |
| ... | 10,465,000 | ... | (10,465,000) | ... | Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources | 41,144 | 356,856 | ... | 131,185 |
| ... | 400,000 | ... | (2,000) | 398,000 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 33,938,000 | (8,000,000) | (1,000,000) | 24,938,000 | Wind power production incentive contribution program | 24,916,381 | 21,619 | ... | 10,565,403 |
| ... | 30,136,000 | ... | (30,136,000) | ... | Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative | ... | ... | ... | 13,462,913 |
| ... | 35,000,000 | ... | (35,000,000) | ... | Contributions in support of the Ethanol expansion program | ... | ... | ... | 30,540,309 |
| ... | 39,626,000 | ... | (39,626,000) | ... | Contributions in support of climate change: The Opportunities Envelope | ... | ... | ... | 6,169,508 |
| ... | 4,200,000 | ... | (2,244,568) | 1,955,432 | (S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board | 1,955,432 | ... | ... | 2,381,500 |
| ... | 2,900,000 | ... | (550,165) | 2,349,835 | (S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board | 2,349,835 | ... | ... | 1,406,768 |
| ... | 179,000 | ... | (440) | 178,560 | Youth employment strategy | 93,000 | 85,560 | ... | 199,260 |
| ... | 4,500,000 | ... | (4,500,000) | ... | Canadian Transportation Fuel Cell Alliance | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 109,784,000 | ... | 109,784,000 | (S) Newfoundland Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments | 109,784,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1,130,000 | ... | 1,130,000 | Contributions in support of the Legacy Gunnar and Lorado uranium mine and mil site clean-up | 1,130,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | Contributions to Gleneagles - IEA | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | (16,022,290) | 151,431,540 | 135,409,250 | Interim Strategy on existing climate change programs | 122,145,105 | 13,264,145 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 157,238,896 |
| 2,455,478 | 761,297,000 | 264,428,777 | (145,804,978) | 882,376,277 | | 866,142,080 | 13,778,719 | 2,455,478 | 950,689,459 |
| | | | | | Sustainable forest | | | | |
| ... | 685,000 | ... | 1,490,968 | 2,175,968 | Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | 2,093,433 | 82,535 | ... | 2,597,577 |
| ... | 6,000,000 | ... | 55,410 | 6,055,410 | Model forest program | 6,050,109 | 5,301 | ... | 6,615,736 |
| ... | 970,000 | ... | (970,000) | ... | International reporting obligations on the forest sector | ... | ... | ... | 365,738 |
| ... | 3,053,000 | ... | (3,053,000) | ... | Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation | ... | ... | ... | 3,257,700 |
| ... | 3,875,000 | ... | (26,400) | 3,848,600 | Contribution to the First Nations forestry program | 3,823,639 | 24,961 | ... | 3,655,562 |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | ... | 500,000 | Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation | 500,000 | ... | ... | 700,000 |
| ... | 11,020,000 | ... | (452,709) | 10,567,291 | Assistance to the Canadian softwood lumber sector | 10,007,500 | 559,791 | ... | 9,756,830 |
| ... | 5,735,000 | (2,684,000) | 2,300,000 | 5,351,000 | Contributions in support of measures to mitigate the impact of the Mountain Pine Beetle (MPB) epidemic | 5,303,478 | 47,522 | ... | 4,499,265 |
| ... | 1,675,000 | ... | (1,675,000) | ... | Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada | ... | ... | ... | 1,945,000 |
| ... | 89,000 | ... | 280 | 89,280 | Youth employment strategy | 263,250 | (173,970) | ... | 77,490 |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | 34,000 | 149,000 | Invasive alien species | 149,000 | ... | ... | 89,278 |
| ... | ... | 27,800,000 | (2,300,000) | 25,500,000 | Contributions in support of the federal response to the Mountain Pine Beetle Infestation in British Columbia | 24,800,000 | 700,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 995,000 | ... | 995,000 | Contributions in support of the Forest Industry Long-Term Competitiveness Strategy | 545,467 | 449,533 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 300,000 | 300,000 | Saskatchewan Forest Centre | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 120,000 | 120,000 | Contribution to the International Energy Agency | 118,931 | 1,069 | ... | 122,467 |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,267,200 | 5,267,200 | Contribution to the Forest Research Institutes | 5,267,000 | 200 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,707,000 | 1,707,000 | Interim Strategy on existing climate change programs | 1,630,679 | 76,321 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 6,172,156 |
| ... | 33,717,000 | 26,111,000 | 2,797,749 | 62,625,749 | | 60,852,486 | 1,773,263 | ... | 40,154,799 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Minerals and metals | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of | | | | |
| ... | 65,000 | ... | (31,600) | 33,400 | activities that contribute to departmental objectives | 21,000 | 12,400 | ... | 94,583 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Asbestos Institute to foster the international implementation of the safe and responsible use of chrysotile | | | | |
| ... | 250,000 | ... | ... | 250,000 | asbestos | 250,000 | ... | ... | 250,000 |
| ... | 89,000 | ... | 280 | 89,280 | Youth employment strategy | 55,750 | 33,530 | ... | 83,025 |
| | | | | | Interim Strategy on existing climate change | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 370,460 | 370,460 | programs | 366,700 | 3,760 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 746,362 |
| ... | 404,000 | ... | 339,140 | 743,140 | | 693,450 | 49,690 | ... | 1,173,970 |
| **2,455,478** | **803,093,000** | **288,039,777** | **(140,724,609)** | **952,863,646** | **Total—Contributions** | **934,730,863** | **15,677,305** | **2,455,478** | **998,443,114** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 7,940,000 | (2,500,000) | 1,917,680 | 7,357,680 | Earth sciences | 7,279,846 | 77,834 | ... | 6,549,386 |
| 2,455,478 | 771,838,000 | 295,296,777 | (140,322,911) | 929,267,344 | Energy | 912,994,835 | 13,817,031 | 2,455,478 | 975,403,885 |
| ... | 34,506,000 | 26,111,000 | 2,549,949 | 63,166,949 | Sustainable forest | 61,395,486 | 1,771,463 | ... | 40,696,516 |
| ... | 471,000 | ... | 318,173 | 789,173 | Minerals and metals | 741,282 | 47,891 | ... | 1,229,470 |
| **2,455,478** | **814,755,000** | **318,907,777** | **(135,537,109)** | **1,000,581,146** | **Total Department** | **982,411,449** | **15,714,219** | **2,455,478** | **1,023,879,257** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Nuclear regulation | | | | |
| | | | | | Grants will be issued to assist with funding various forums (advisory boards, conferences, etc.) that contribute to the overall objectives of the class | | | | |
| ... | 75,000 | ... | (75,000) | ... | Grants and contributions program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | International Commission on Radiation Units | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,000 | 4,000 | (ICRU) | 4,000 | ... | ... | 4,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | International Commission on Radiation Protection (ICRP) | 10,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | Canadian Radiation Protection Association (CRPA) | 10,000 | ... | ... | 10,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | Canadian Nuclear Society (CNS) | 10,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000 | 5,000 | Deep River Science Academy | 5,000 | ... | ... | 5,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,646 | 5,646 | American Statistical Association | 5,646 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,500 | 2,500 | Quebec Engineering Games | 2,500 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 8,000 |
| **...** | **75,000** | **...** | **(27,854)** | **47,146** | **Total—Grants** | **47,146** | **...** | **...** | **37,000** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Nuclear regulation | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions will be issued to encourage the research, development, management and promotion of activities that will contribute to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission Research and support program objectives, and to aid in the development of nuclear standards | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 125,000 | ... | (125,000) | ... | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) project | 16,622 | ... | ... | 16,987 |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,622 | 16,622 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for the Piping Failure Data Exchange (OPDE) project | 6,713 | ... | ... | 5,953 |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,713 | 6,713 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE) | 15,000 | ... | ... | 15,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,000 | 20,000 | Contribution to CSA for the Nuclear standards program | 20,000 | ... | ... | 22,600 |
| | | | | | Contribution to Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for Decovalex III | 36,472 | ... | ... | 38,269 |
| ... | ... | ... | 36,472 | 36,472 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Municipality of Durham to update a report on radiation and health | 300 | ... | ... | 2,700 |
| ... | ... | ... | 300 | 300 | | | | | |
| | | | | | CANDU Owner's Group (COG)—Participation in MERIT joint project | 30,351 | ... | ... | 31,451 |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,351 | 30,351 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,002 | 40,002 | Contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) | 40,002 | ... | ... | 134,002 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for the Fire Incident Records Exchange Project (FIRE) | 26,620 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 26,620 | 26,620 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 30,000 |
| **...** | **125,000** | **...** | **67,080** | **192,080** | **Total—Contributions** | **192,080** | **...** | **...** | **296,962** |
| **...** | **200,000** | **...** | **39,226** | **239,226** | **Total Agency** | **239,226** | **...** | **...** | **333,962** |
| **2,455,478** | **814,955,000** | **318,907,777** | **(135,497,883)** | **1,000,820,372** | **Total Ministry** | **982,650,675** | **15,714,219** | **2,455,478** | **1,024,213,219** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Earth sciences | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 2,705,403 | 1,702,744 | 2,023,687 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 330,597 | 200,036 | ... |
| | 3,036,000 | 1,902,780 | 2,023,687 |
| Earth sciences—Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund | 14,229,000 | 11,642,026 | 17,701,096 |
| Energy | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 11,040,000 | 9,149,638 | 7,649,071 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 32,000 | 6,490 | ... |
| | 11,072,000 | 9,156,128 | 7,649,071 |
| Sustainable forest | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 1,133,000 | 638,558 | 1,725,911 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 962,000 | 748,412 | ... |
| | 2,095,000 | 1,386,970 | 1,725,911 |
| Minerals and metals | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 7,524,000 | 6,984,672 | 7,375,158 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 92,000 | 42,651 | ... |
| | 7,616,000 | 7,027,323 | 7,375,158 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **38,048,000** | **31,115,227** | **36,474,923** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Consolidated accounts— | | |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—Interest | 76,269 | 94,298 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services | 2,423,063 | 1,216,442 |
| Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased | 2,752 | 25,639 |
| Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance | 384,292 | 477,580 |
| Refunds of other transfer payments | 9,117,215 | 1,160,722 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables— | | |
| Adjustments pertaining to goods and services | 4,130,100 | 7,017,323 |
| | 16,057,422 | 9,897,706 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright | 395,210,191 | 452,410,560 |
| Licences and permits | 841,917 | 964,812 |
| | *396,052,108* | *453,375,372* |
| Lease and use of public property | *324,291* | *560,022* |
| Services of a regulatory nature | *1,313,071* | *1,081,952* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | *22,926,509* | *26,430,112* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Charts, maps and plans | *6,571,406* | *8,684,830* |
| Other fees and charges | *55,730,640* | *101,014,781* |
| | 482,918,025 | 591,147,069 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 302,692 | 242,116 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest on overdue accounts receivables | 455 | 3,209 |
| **Total Department** | **499,354,863** | **601,384,398** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 17,811 | 19,996 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 402,331 | 62,656 |
| | 420,142 | 82,652 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Cost recovery | 59,874,465 | 52,617,627 |
| Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature | 3,092,123 | (1,574,923) |
| | 62,966,588 | 51,042,704 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 25,301 | 7,276 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Access to information | 2,706 | 1,176 |
| Sundries | 6,336 | 25,178 |
| | 9,042 | 26,354 |
| **Total Agency** | **63,421,073** | **51,158,986** |
| **National Energy Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 3,685 | 44,030 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 400 | 1,000 |
| | 4,085 | 45,030 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | 750 | 675 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 35,629,943 | 38,615,609 |
| Other fees and charges | 2,781 | 3,741 |
| | 35,633,474 | 38,620,025 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 671 | 266 |
| **Total Agency** | **35,638,230** | **38,665,321** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Northern Pipeline Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | 27,594 | 30,400 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 567,696 | 1,164,493 |
| **Total Agency** | **595,290** | **1,194,893** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 76,269 | 94,298 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 16,481,649 | 10,025,388 |
| Sales of goods and services | 582,113,377 | 682,004,691 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 328,664 | 249,658 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 9,497 | 29,563 |
| **Total Ministry** | **599,009,456** | **692,403,598** |

# SECTION 20

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Parliament

**The Senate**

**House of Commons**

**Library of Parliament**

**Office of the Ethics Commissioner**

**Senate Ethics Officer**

CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 20.2 |
| Ministry summary | 20.5 |
| Program activity | 20.7 |
| Transfer payments | 20.8 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 20.9 |
| Revenues | 20.9 |

## The Senate

### Strategic Outcome

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Senators and their offices*

Provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

*Chamber operations*

Provide the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out in accordance with the Rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this program activity are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

*Committees and associations*

Provide support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the Government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this program activity are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

*Administrative support*

Provide the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this program activity are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

## House of Commons

### Strategic Outcome

Effective administrative and professional support of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

### Program Activity Descriptions

*Members and House officers*

Members assume the roles of legislators and elected representatives of their constituency. In their constituencies, Members participate in events and activities and discuss with constituents about their concerns. In the Chamber, Members participate in debates, study and vote on legislation. Members sit on standing committees and special or joint committees, since the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the Government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Finally, in caucus, Members develop strategy, discuss policy and examine important issues with fellow party members, and direct the work of party research offices. Some Members also assume additional functions such as: the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders and Chief Whips.

*House administration*

House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis by providing: continuity from one Parliament to another; access to parliamentary records; and a stable infrastructure to support Members in the democratic process. Advice and support are provided in a wide variety of services such as: procedural, legislative, legal, information technology and management, building management, security, food, finance, human resources, health

and safety. The staff of the House of Commons strives to support the institution and the members in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

### Library of Parliament

#### Strategic Outcome

Parliamentarians make informed decisions on issues of concern to Canadians.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Information, research and analysis*

To provide parliamentarians with information, research and analysis services that will help them fulfil their roles as members of one or other House, committees and parliamentary associations, and as the representatives of a region or riding. Information is also made available to authorized clients.

#### Strategic Outcome

Institutional memory of Parliament is preserved for future generations.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Information resource management*

To design, develop, maintain and promote a varied collection of sources of knowledge, thereby enabling parliamentarians and those who assist them in their work to obtain the information they need.

#### Strategic Outcome

Canadians gain a better understanding of Parliament.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Public outreach*

To support parliamentarians in their efforts to make Parliament accessible to the public. To provide the public with information about Parliament.

### Office of the Ethics Commissioner

#### Strategic Outcome

Enhance public confidence and trust in the integrity of Members of the House of Commons and Public Office Holders as well as the respect and confidence that society places in the House of Commons as an institution.

#### Program Activity Descriptions

*Communications*

This activity defines the strategic direction for the Office of the Ethics Commissioner's liaison with the House of Commons, Parliamentary Committees, members of Parliament and public office holders, as well as external stakeholders. This area will also be proactive in informing Members of the House of Commons, Public Office Holders, the media and members of the public of the provisions of the Codes and scope of the role of the Office.

*Operations*

This activity is three-fold: compliance, provision of confidential advice or opinions and investigation. Compliance refers to the process by which a Member of the House of Commons or a Public Office Holder conforms to the Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons or Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders respectively. This encompasses a number of activities such as the confidential disclosure of private interests, the provision of advice, the public disclosure of certain assets, liabilities, activities as well as gifts, hospitality and other benefits, the establishment of blind trusts or blind management agreements and annual reviews. Provision of confidential advice or opinions refers to a formal request from a member of Parliament, public office holder or the Prime Minister with respect to the application of the Conflict of Interest Code for members of the House of Commons or the ethical principles, rules or obligations established by the Prime Minister for public office holders. Investigations are carried out in accordance with the procedures established by the Standing Orders of the House of Commons (Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons) for Members of the House of Commons and the provisions of the *Parliament of Canada Act* for those public office holders who are Ministers, Ministers of State and Parliamentary Secretaries.

*Policy*

The objective of this activity is to develop appropriate policies and practices in order to provide sound and consistent advice to clients with respect to the application of the Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons and the Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders.

### Senate Ethics Officer

#### Strategic Outcome

Senators meet their obligations under the Conflict of Interest Code in a manner that contributes to the integrity of the Senate as an institution.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Administration*

The mandate of the Senate Ethics Officer is to administer and interpret the Code for Senators that sets out standards of conduct for Members of the Senate. The primary functions of the Senate Ethics Officer are:

- to provide confidential opinions and advice on any matter respecting Senators' obligations under the Code;
- to review confidential annual disclosure statements (listing sources of income, assets, liabilities, government contracts, financial and other interests), advise Senators on possible conflicts and compliance measures, and prepare public disclosure summaries; and
- to conduct inquiries and investigations, if necessary, regarding compliance with the Code.

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **The Senate** | | | | |
| ... | 53,905,150 | ... | ... | 53,905,150 | 1 | Program expenditures | 50,985,050 | 2,920,100 | ... | 47,357,729 |
| | | | | | (S) | Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 23,906,211 | ... | ... | 23,328,211 |
| ... | 23,917,500 | ... | (11,289) | 23,906,211 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 5,709,218 | ... | ... | 5,840,964 |
| ... | 6,453,100 | ... | (743,882) | 5,709,218 | | | | | | |
| **...** | **84,275,750** | **...** | **(755,171)** | **83,520,579** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **80,600,479** | **2,920,100** | **...** | **76,526,904** |
| | | | | | | **House of Commons** | | | | |
| ... | 256,312,241 | ... | ... | 256,312,241 | 5 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,905,895 | ... | 2,905,895 | 5a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,560,367 | ... | 1,560,367 | 5b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 256,312,241 | 4,466,262 | ... | 260,778,503 | | Total—Vote 5 | 244,947,064 | 15,831,439 | ... | 237,877,857 |
| | | | | | (S) | Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account | 103,823,765 | ... | ... | 106,354,987 |
| ... | 109,396,501 | 2,300,700 | (7,873,436) | 103,823,765 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 29,927,427 | ... | ... | 31,429,519 |
| ... | 34,615,153 | ... | (4,687,726) | 29,927,427 | | | | | | |
| **...** | **400,323,895** | **6,766,962** | **(12,561,162)** | **394,529,695** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **378,698,256** | **15,831,439** | **...** | **375,662,363** |
| | | | | | | **Library of Parliament** | | | | |
| ... | 29,614,000 | ... | ... | 29,614,000 | 10 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 623,000 | ... | 623,000 | 10a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 250,000 | ... | 250,000 | 10b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 29,614,000 | 873,000 | ... | 30,487,000 | | Total—Vote 10 | 29,599,811 | 887,189 | ... | 27,336,232 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,831,129 | ... | ... | 3,929,852 |
| ... | 4,372,000 | ... | (540,871) | 3,831,129 | | | | | | |
| **...** | **33,986,000** | **873,000** | **(540,871)** | **34,318,129** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **33,430,940** | **887,189** | **...** | **31,266,084** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Ethics Commissioner** | | | | |
| ... | 4,486,000 | ... | ... | 4,486,000 | 15 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 500,000 | ... | 500,000 | 15b | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 4,486,000 | 500,000 | ... | 4,986,000 | | Total—Vote 15 | 4,950,659 | 35,341 | ... | 4,086,825 |
| ... | 565,000 | ... | (109,284) | 455,716 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 455,716 | ... | ... | 453,048 |
| **...** | **5,051,000** | **500,000** | **(109,284)** | **5,441,716** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,406,375** | **35,341** | **...** | **4,539,873** |
| | | | | | | **Senate Ethics Officer** | | | | |
| ... | 827,560 | ... | ... | 827,560 | 20 | Program expenditures | 750,947 | 76,613 | ... | 731,926 |
| ... | 129,865 | ... | (25,122) | 104,743 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 104,743 | ... | ... | 87,046 |
| **...** | **957,425** | **...** | **(25,122)** | **932,303** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **855,690** | **76,613** | **...** | **818,972** |
| **...** | **524,594,070** | **8,139,962** | **(13,991,610)** | **518,742,422** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **498,991,740** | **19,750,682** | **...** | **488,814,196** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **The Senate** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senators and their offices | 37,275,655 | 36,954,784 | ... | ... | 108,178 | 108,178 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37,383,833 | 37,062,962 |
| Chamber operations | 5,728,000 | 6,565,572 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,728,000 | 6,565,572 |
| Committees and associations | 12,122,562 | 8,965,192 | ... | ... | 363,438 | 363,438 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,486,000 | 9,328,630 |
| Administrative support | 26,718,746 | 27,643,315 | 1,204,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27,922,746 | 27,643,315 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **81,844,963** | **80,128,863** | **1,204,000** | **...** | **471,616** | **471,616** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **83,520,579** | **80,600,479** |
| **House of Commons** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members and House officers | 237,096,688 | 228,813,739 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21,805 | 21,805 | ... | ... | 237,074,883 | 228,791,934 |
| House administration | 157,753,824 | 150,217,922 | ... | ... | 904,623 | 892,035 | 1,203,635 | 1,203,635 | ... | ... | 157,454,812 | 149,906,322 |
| Sub-total | 394,850,512 | 379,031,661 | ... | ... | 904,623 | 892,035 | 1,225,440 | 1,225,440 | ... | ... | 394,529,695 | 378,698,256 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (1,225,440) | (1,225,440) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (1,225,440) | (1,225,440) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **393,625,072** | **377,806,221** | **...** | **...** | **904,623** | **892,035** | | **...** | **...** | **...** | **394,529,695** | **378,698,256** |
| **Library of Parliament** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information, research and analysis | 27,576,486 | 21,372,469 | 800,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 28,376,486 | 21,372,469 |
| Information resource management | 2,006,548 | 7,783,049 | 60,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,066,548 | 7,783,049 |
| Public outreach | 4,735,095 | 5,194,351 | 140,000 | ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 918,929 | ... | ... | 3,875,095 | 4,275,422 |
| Sub-total | 34,318,129 | 34,349,869 | 1,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 918,929 | ... | ... | 34,318,129 | 33,430,940 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (1,000,000) | (918,929) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (1,000,000) | (918,929) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **33,318,129** | **33,430,940** | **1,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **34,318,129** | **33,430,940** |
| **Office of the Ethics Commissioner** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communications | 865,329 | 999,538 | 18,000 | 17,811 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 883,329 | 1,017,349 |
| Operations | 3,637,058 | 3,292,269 | 64,000 | 63,330 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,701,058 | 3,355,599 |
| Policy | 839,329 | 1,015,616 | 18,000 | 17,811 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 857,329 | 1,033,427 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,341,716** | **5,307,423** | **100,000** | **98,952** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **5,441,716** | **5,406,375** |
| **Senate Ethics Officer—Budgetary** | **929,303** | **855,690** | **3,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **932,303** | **855,690** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **515,059,183** | **497,529,137** | **2,307,000** | **98,952** | **1,376,239** | **1,363,651** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **518,742,422** | **498,991,740** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **The Senate** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Senators and their offices | | | | |
| ... | **167,000** | ... | **(58,822)** | **108,178** | (S) Pensions to retired senators | **108,178** | ... | ... | **138,756** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Committees and associations | | | | |
| ... | **289,600** | ... | **73,838** | **363,438** | Contributions to parliamentary associations | **363,438** | ... | ... | **339,710** |
| ... | **456,600** | ... | **15,016** | **471,616** | **Total Agency** | **471,616** | ... | ... | **478,466** |
| | | | | | **House of Commons** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | House administration | | | | |
| ... | 904,623 | ... | ... | 904,623 | Payments to parliamentary and procedural associations | 892,035 | 12,588 | ... | 828,050 |
| ... | **904,623** | ... | ... | **904,623** | **Total Agency** | **892,035** | **12,588** | ... | **828,050** [1] |
| ... | **1,361,223** | ... | **15,016** | **1,376,239** | **Total Ministry** | **1,363,651** | **12,588** | ... | **1,306,516** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **House of Commons** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Members and House officers | | | |
| Proceeds from the disposal of assets | 21,805 | 21,805 | 71,745 |
| House administration | | | |
| Parliamentary associations' membership fees | 15,561 | 15,561 | 9,427 |
| Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions | 39,366 | 39,366 | 54,203 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of assets | 13,623 | 13,623 | 147,092 |
| Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant | 1,079,773 | 1,079,773 | 961,240 |
| Gymnasium membership fees | 17,800 | 17,800 | 14,500 |
| Proceeds from recycled paper | ... | ... | 1,112 |
| Other recoveries | 37,512 | 37,512 | 22,542 |
| | 1,203,635 | 1,203,635 | 1,210,116 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,225,440** | **1,225,440** | **1,281,861** |
| **Library of Parliament** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Public outreach | 1,000,000 | 918,929 | 798,479 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,000,000** | **918,929** | **798,479** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,225,440** | **2,144,369** | **2,080,340** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **The Senate** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 153,885 | 12,515 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 144,151 | 30,815 |
| | 298,036 | 43,330 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act* | (4,661) | 49,134 |
| **Total Agency** | **293,375** | **92,464** |
| **House of Commons** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 292,678 | 165,434 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 195,593 | 88,971 |
| | 488,271 | 254,405 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 1,079,773 | 961,240 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Users charges respendable | 110,239 | 101,784 |
| | 1,190,012 | 1,063,024 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 55,186 | 298,472 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,733,469** | **1,615,901** |
| **Library of Parliament** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 10,551 | ... |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 942,832 | 808,782 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 40,214 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **993,597** | **808,782** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Office of the Ethics Commissioner** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | ... | 22,777 |
| **Total Agency** | **...** | **22,777** |
| **Senate Ethics Officer** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 27,394 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **27,394** | **...** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 824,252 | 320,512 |
| Sales of goods and services | 2,132,844 | 1,871,806 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 95,400 | 298,472 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | (4,661) | 49,134 |
| **Total Ministry** | **3,047,835** | **2,539,924** |

# SECTION 21

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Privy Council

**Department**

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**

**Chief Electoral Officer**

**Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages**

**Public Appointments Commission Secretariat**

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 21.2 |
| Ministry summary | 21.4 |
| Program activity | 21.7 |
| Transfer payments | 21.9 |
| Revenues | 21.10 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Towards effective government policies and operations, the Privy Council Office ensures that decision-making by the Prime Minister and Cabinet is well-supported and the institutions of executive government are well-supported and maintained.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Support for Cabinet decision-making and the legislative agenda*

Stakeholder consultation, research, and advice to facilitate decision-making and legislation.

*Advice to the Prime Minister and Ministers on issues, policies, machinery and appointments*

Consultation, research and advice.

*Provide Cabinet with sound advice on the development, coordination and implementation of the policy agenda*

Privy Council Office (PCO) staff consult with stakeholders, research issues and prepare briefing material on the government's policy agenda.

*As its head, the Clerk leads the Public Service in effectively supporting Cabinet and serving Canadians*

PCO staff consult stakeholders, research issues and provide advice.

*Provide the Prime Minister's Office and the offices of the Portfolio Ministers with financial and administrative support*

PCO staff provide financial and administrative support to the Prime Minister's Office and to the offices of Portfolio Ministers.

*Provide commissions of inquiry with appropriate administrative support*

PCO staff provide required services to Commissions of Inquiry from initial start-up to conclusion.

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**

**Strategic Outcome**

Multilateral meetings of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers are planned and conducted flawlessly.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

Provision of expert, impartial support services for the planning and conduct of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers level federal-provincial-territorial and provincial-territorial conferences.

**Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Advance transportation safety, thereby reducing risks to people, property and environment.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Safety investigations*

Conduct independent investigations into occurrences in the federally regulated elements of the marine, rail, pipeline and air transportation systems to identify causes and contributing factors, publish investigation reports, formulate recommendations to improve safety and communicate safety information to stakeholders.

**Chief Electoral Officer**

**Strategic Outcome**

An electoral process that contributes to fairness, transparency and accessibility for all participants in accordance with the legislative framework.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Elections*

As an independent agency of Parliament, the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer of Canada administers the federal electoral system within the following legislative framework:

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including: the training of federal returning officers; the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions; the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required; the issuing of directives and provision of guidelines to political entities; enforcement of all provisions of the Act; and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act. Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers and political entities and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the ten electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the

ten commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the ten commissions.

- *Canada Elections Act* as adapted for the purposes of a Referendum – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions, and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

**Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages**

**Strategic Outcome**

Compliance with and respect of the *Official Languages Act* by federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Investigations*

Bring to the attention of federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act, the need for sustainable solutions to issues relating to the implementation of the *Official Languages Act*, through investigations into complaints, audits and by maintaining a working relationship with these institutions, and to foster voluntary compliance with the Act.

*Policy and communications*

Serves as a liaison with the various levels of government agencies and organizations active in the area of official languages. Informs Parliamentarians, government and members of the public of provisions and scope of the Act and on the role of the Commissioner. Conducts research and reports to Parliament, by way of the Commissioner's Annual Report, on progress and challenges in complying with the Act.

**Public Appointments Commission Secretariat**

**Strategic Outcome**

To ensure fair and competency-based processes are in place for the recruitment and selection of qualified individuals for Governor-in-Council appointments across agencies, boards, commissions and Crown corporations.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Oversight of the Governor-in-Council appointments*

This covers the activities relating to and including support to establish guidelines governing selection processes for Governor-in-Council appointments to agencies, boards, commissions and Crown corporations; approve the selection processes proposed by ministers to fill vacancies within agencies, boards, commissions and Crown corporations for which they are responsible; monitor, review and evaluate selection processes in order to ensure that they are implemented as approved; and submit an annual report including recommendations to the Prime Minister on the Government's performance in following the guidelines to be tabled before each House of Parliament.

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

**Strategic Outcome**

To provide assurance to the Parliament of Canada and through it, to Canadians, that the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) is complying with the law, policy and ministerial direction in the performance of its duties and functions.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Reviews*

Conduct reviews of CSIS activities to ensure compliance.

*Complaints*

Receive and inquire into complaints about CSIS brought by individuals or groups.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 130,714,000 | ... | ... | 130,714,000 | 1 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 16,435,412 | ... | 16,435,412 | 1a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,983,000 | 1,983,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,730,946) | (1,730,946) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,077,443) | (3,077,443) | | Vote 1 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,400,000) | (1,400,000) | | Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (474,763) | (474,763) | | Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (491,567) | (491,567) | | Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,092,432) | (6,092,432) | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (166,898) | (166,898) | | Vote 30 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | 130,714,000 | 16,435,412 | (11,451,049) | 135,698,363 | | Total—Vote 1 | 122,940,135 | 12,758,228 | ... | 147,403,681 |
| ... | 149,622 | ... | 200 | 149,822 | (S) | Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance | 149,822 | ... | ... | 157,713 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | 837 | 73,759 | (S) | President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada—Salary and motor car allowance | 73,759 | ... | ... | 60,354 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,322 |
| ... | 16,976 | ... | (12,287) | 4,689 | (S) | Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance | 4,689 | ... | ... | 14,746 |
| ... | 15,695,000 | ... | (3,375,565) | 12,319,435 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 12,319,435 | ... | ... | 14,592,039 |
| 21,648 | ... | ... | 18,794 | 40,442 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 21,648 | 18,794 | 17,828 |
| ... | ... | ... | 129 | 129 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 129 | ... | ... | ... |
| **21,648** | **146,721,442** | **16,435,412** | **(14,818,941)** | **148,359,561** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **135,560,891** | **12,779,876** | **18,794** | **162,317,683** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat** | | | | |
| ... | 5,978,000 | ... | ... | 5,978,000 | 5 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 120,000 | 120,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 5,978,000 | ... | 120,000 | 6,098,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 4,930,518 | 1,167,482 | ... | 5,040,398 |
| ... | 454,000 | ... | (101,986) | 352,014 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 352,014 | ... | ... | 354,731 |
| **...** | **6,432,000** | **...** | **18,014** | **6,450,014** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **5,282,532** | **1,167,482** | **...** | **5,395,129** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board** | | | | |
| ... | 25,486,000 | ... | ... | 25,486,000 | 10 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,673,856 | ... | 1,673,856 | 10a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,096,000 | 1,096,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 25,486,000 | 1,673,856 | 1,096,000 | 28,255,856 | | Total—Vote 10 | 27,472,614 | 783,242 | ... | 27,556,028 |
| ... | 3,652,000 | ... | (249,183) | 3,402,817 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,402,817 | ... | ... | 3,706,667 |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,401 | 4,401 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 4,401 | ... | ... | 30,313 |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,890 | 3,890 | (S) | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* | 3,890 | ... | ... | 5,663 |
| **...** | **29,138,000** | **1,673,856** | **855,108** | **31,666,964** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **30,883,722** | **783,242** | **...** | **31,298,671** |
| | | | | | | **Chief Electoral Officer** | | | | |
| ... | 21,468,000 | ... | ... | 21,468,000 | 15 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 558,000 | 558,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 21,468,000 | ... | 558,000 | 22,026,000 | | Total—Vote 15 | 18,569,248 | 3,456,752 | ... | 18,114,850 |
| ... | 224,000 | ... | 256,143 | 480,143 | (S) | Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer | 480,143 | ... | ... | 224,303 |
| ... | 61,455,000 | 40,043,000 | (9,416,998) | 92,081,002 | (S) | Expenses of elections (*Canada Elections Act*, *Northwest Territories Elections Act*, and the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*) | 92,081,002 | ... | ... | 290,871,884 |
| ... | 4,079,000 | ... | ... | 4,079,000 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,079,000 | ... | ... | 5,171,754 |
| ... | ... | ... | 101 | 101 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 101 | ... | ... | 3,765 |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,821 | 6,821 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 6,821 | ... | ... | 126 |
| **...** | **87,226,000** | **40,043,000** | **(8,595,933)** | **118,673,067** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **115,216,315** | **3,456,752** | **...** | **314,386,682** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages** [2] | | | | |
| ... | 17,008,000 | ... | ... | 17,008,000 | 20 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 813,950 | ... | 813,950 | 20a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 120,000 | 120,000 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 101,000 | 101,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 17,008,000 | 813,950 | 221,000 | 18,042,950 | | Total—Vote 20 | 17,931,306 | 111,644 | ... | 15,826,558 |
| ... | 2,121,000 | ... | (220,151) | 1,900,849 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,900,849 | ... | ... | 1,975,830 |
| 287 | ... | ... | 2,876 | 3,163 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 287 | 2,876 | ... |
| **287** | **19,129,000** | **813,950** | **3,725** | **19,946,962** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **19,832,155** | **111,931** | **2,876** | **17,802,388** |
| | | | | | | **Public Appointments Commission Secretariat** [3] | | | | |
| ... | ... | 985,966 | ... | 985,966 | 23b | Program expenditures | 578,349 | 407,617 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 54,166 | 54,166 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 54,166 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **...** | **985,966** | **54,166** | **1,040,132** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **632,515** | **407,617** | **...** | **...** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Security Intelligence Review Committee** | | | | |
| ... | 2,600,000 | ... | ... | 2,600,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,000 | 15,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 2,600,000 | ... | 15,000 | 2,615,000 | | Total—Vote 25 | 2,368,439 | 246,561 | ... | 2,470,486 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | (41,606) | 258,394 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 258,394 | ... | ... | 267,398 |
| **...** | **2,900,000** | **...** | **(26,606)** | **2,873,394** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,626,833** | **246,561** | **...** | **2,737,884** |
| **21,935** | **291,546,442** | **59,952,184** | **(22,510,467)** | **329,010,094** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **310,034,963** | **18,953,461** | **21,670** | **533,938,437** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5– Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(3) Public Appointments Commission Secretariat is a new agency.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Support for Cabinet decision-making and the legislative agenda | 5,943,720 | 5,396,526 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,943,720 | 5,396,526 |
| Advise to the Prime Minister and Ministers on issues, policies, machinery and appointments | 62,670,483 | 54,893,670 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 62,670,483 | 54,893,670 |
| Provide Cabinet with sound advice on the development, coordination and implementation of the policy agenda | 25,886,104 | 25,588,804 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25,886,104 | 25,588,804 |
| As its head, the Clerk leads the Public Service in effectively supporting Cabinet and serving Canadians | 7,696,851 | 8,838,884 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,696,851 | 8,838,884 |
| Provide the Prime Minister's Office and the offices of the Portfolio Ministers with financial and administrative support | 29,092,034 | 27,573,611 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29,092,034 | 27,573,611 |
| Provide commissions of inquiry with appropriate administrative support | 16,250,153 | 12,856,433 | ... | ... | 820,216 | 412,963 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,070,369 | 13,269,396 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **147,539,345** | **135,147,928** | **...** | **...** | **820,216** | **412,963** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **148,359,561** | **135,560,891** |
| **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—Budgetary** | **6,450,014** | **5,282,532** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,450,014** | **5,282,532** |
| **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety investigations | 31,666,964 | 30,883,722 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31,666,964 | 30,883,722 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **31,666,964** | **30,883,722** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **31,666,964** | **30,883,722** |
| **Chief Electoral Officer** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elections | 92,089,066 | 88,632,314 | ... | ... | 26,584,001 | 26,584,001 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 118,673,067 | 115,216,315 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **92,089,066** | **88,632,314** | **...** | **...** | **26,584,001** | **26,584,001** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **118,673,067** | **115,216,315** |

## Program Activity—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages** [1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investigations | 9,215,861 | 9,014,879 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,215,861 | 9,014,879 |
| Policy and communications | 10,731,101 | 10,817,276 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,731,101 | 10,817,276 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **19,946,962** | **19,832,155** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **19,946,962** | **19,832,155** |
| **Public Appointments Commission Secretariat** [2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oversight of the Governor-in-Council appointments | 1,040,132 | 632,515 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,040,132 | 632,515 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,040,132** | **632,515** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,040,132** | **632,515** |
| **Security Intelligence Review Committee — Budgetary** | **2,873,394** | **2,626,833** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,873,394** | **2,626,833** |
| **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **301,605,877** | **283,037,999** | **...** | **...** | **27,404,217** | **26,996,964** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **329,010,094** | **310,034,963** |

[1] Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.
[2] Public Appointments Commission Secretariat is a new agency.

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Provide commissions of inquiry with appropriate administrative support | | | | |
| ... | ... | 550,000 | ... | 550,000 | Commission of inquiry into the investigation of the bombing of Air India Flight 182—Funding for families, parties and intervenors | 402,479 | 147,521 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 270,216 | ... | 270,216 | Commission of inquiry into the actions of canadian officials in relation to Maher Arar—Funding for parties and intervenors | 10,484 | 259,732 | ... | 607,274 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 291,577 |
| **...** | **...** | **820,216** | **...** | **820,216** | **Total Department** | **412,963** | **407,253** | **...** | **898,851** |
| | | | | | **Chief Electoral Officer** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Elections | | | | |
| ... | 26,275,000 | ... | 1,176,520 | 27,451,520 | (S) Allowance to eligible political parties (political financing provision under the *Canada Elections Act*) | 27,451,520 | ... | ... | 24,536,405 |
| ... | ... | 1,232,000 | (1,232,000) | ... | (S) Reimbursement of election expenses of the 39th general election to eligible candidates, and a quarterly allowance to registered political parties (political financing provision under the *Canada Elections Act*) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | (867,519) | (867,519) | (S) Reimbursement of eligible election expenses of general elections and by-elections, to eligible political parties and candidates | (867,519) | ... | ... | 54,681,267 |
| **...** | **26,275,000** | **1,232,000** | **(922,999)** | **26,584,001** | **Total Agency** | **26,584,001** | **...** | **...** | **79,217,672** |
| **...** | **26,275,000** | **2,052,216** | **(922,999)** | **27,404,217** | **Total Ministry** | **26,996,964** | **407,253** | **...** | **80,116,523** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Salaries | 49,670 | 23,828 |
| Purchase of goods and services | 34,800 | 117,798 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,463,866 | 1,078,535 |
| | 1,548,336 | 1,220,161 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 18,794 | 21,648 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | | |
| Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the *Statutory Instruments Act* | 879 | 1,294 |
| Proceeds from sales | 8,789 | 6,347 |
| Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act* | 3,570 | 2,192 |
| Policy Research Initiative (PRI)—Conference revenues | ... | 3,500 |
| Gain on foreign exchange | 896 | ... |
| Sundries | 15 | 1,293 |
| | 14,149 | 14,626 |
| **Total Department** | **1,581,279** | **1,256,435** |
| **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 248 | 685 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | ... | 1,261 |
| | 248 | 1,946 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Provincial government contributions | 1,168,800 | 1,093,500 |
| Sundries | 416 | 348 |
| | 1,169,216 | 1,093,848 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,169,464** | **1,095,794** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 10,711 | 23,194 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,006 | 6,354 |
| | 14,717 | 29,548 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Access to information program—Fees | 360 | 2,926 |
| Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*— | | |
| Repayment by provinces for various investigations | 3,889 | 5,663 |
| | 4,249 | 8,589 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 4,401 | 30,313 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 32,474 | 42,855 |
| **Total Agency** | **55,841** | **111,305** |
| **Chief Electoral Officer** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 32,510 | 3,425 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 6,821 | 126 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 62,004 | 48,152 |
| **Total Agency** | **101,335** | **51,703** |
| **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages** [1] | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 8,118 | 28,499 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 23,318 | ... |
| | 31,436 | 28,499 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,876 | 287 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 15 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **34,327** | **28,786** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Security Intelligence Review Committee** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 381 | ... |
| Purchase of goods and services | ... | 513 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 2,228 | 76,172 |
| | 2,609 | 76,685 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act* | 5 | 20 |
| **Total Agency** | **2,614** | **76,705** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,629,856 | 1,360,264 |
| Sales of goods and services | 4,249 | 8,589 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 32,892 | 52,374 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,277,863 | 1,199,501 |
| **Total Ministry** | **2,944,860** | **2,620,728** |

(1) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

# SECTION 22

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

**Department**

**Canada Border Services Agency**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

**Correctional Service**

**National Parole Board**

**Office of the Correctional Investigator**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 22.2 |
| Ministry summary | 22.6 |
| Program activity | 22.12 |
| Transfer payments | 22.15 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 22.20 |
| Revenues | 22.20 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

Enhance the public safety, security and emergency preparedness of Canadians in an open society.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Emergency management and national security*

This activity includes the following functions: emergency planning, warning and response, including the Government Operations Centre and the Canadian Cyber Incident Response Centre; emergency management policy; national security policy; preparedness and recovery; and Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

*Policing and law enforcement*

This activity includes the following functions: policing policy; law enforcement and border strategies; and development of a comprehensive vision and strategic design to address the integration of public safety information and inter-operability among departments and agencies in Canada.

*Community safety and partnerships*

This activity includes the following functions: national crime prevention strategy; First Nations policing policy; and corrections and conditional release policy.

**Canada Border Services Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

Efficient and effective border management that contributes to the security and prosperity of Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Access*

Ensure the lawful flow of people and goods while promoting compliance with border legislation/regulations.

*Security*

Within the context of the government's security agenda, and through effective and efficient border management, ensure the safety and security of Canadians.

*Science and technology based innovation*

Utilize the science and technology capacity of the Canada Border Services Agency to modernize border management and increase the effectiveness and efficiency of border operations.

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

**Strategic Outcome**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyzes and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

**Correctional Service**

**Strategic Outcome**

Offenders are safely and effectively accommodated and reintegrated into Canadian communities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Care and custody*

Care and custody, administering a sentence through reasonable, safe and humane custody.

*Rehabilitation and case management*

Rehabilitation and case management, assisting in the safe rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders into communities.

*CORCAN (SOA)*

CORCAN, a Special operating agency (SOA) operating on a cost-recovery basis, provides work opportunities and employability skills to offenders to assist them in finding employment when released to the community.

**National Parole Board**

**Strategic Outcome**

Conditional release decisions that contribute to public protection through safe reintegration of offenders into the community.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Conditional release decisions*

Case review and quality decision-making; provision of support for decision-making; provision of appropriate training to ensure professionalism in all aspects of decision-making; and policy development to guide decision-making and operations.

**Strategic Outcome**

An open and accountable conditional release process that ensures active involvement and engagement of victims of crime and the public before and after conditional release decisions are made.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Conditional release openness and accountability*

Provision of information for victims and assistance for observers at National Parole Board (NPB) hearings and those who seek access to NPB's decision registry; public information strategies; and investigation of tragic incidents in the community.

**Strategic Outcome**

Pardon decisions and clemency recommendations that contribute to public protection and support the process of rehabilitation.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Pardon decisions/clemency recommendations*

The review of pardon applications and the making of quality decisions to grant or deny pardons; provision of support for pardon decision-making; development of pardon and clemency policy; the collection of pardons revenue; and development of recommendations for clemency.

**Office of the Correctional Investigator**

**Strategic Outcome**

The problems of offenders in the federal correctional system are identified and resolved in a timely and reasonable fashion.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Oversight of correctional operations*

The role of the Office of the Correctional Investigator is to conduct investigations of individual offender complaints regarding acts, omissions, decisions and recommendations of the Correctional Service of Canada. It has, as well, a responsibility to review and make recommendations on the Service's policies and procedures associated with the areas of individual complaints to ensure that systemic areas of complaint are identified and appropriately addressed. Section 19 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* requires that it reviews all investigations performed by the Service following the death of or serious injury to an inmate. The Office is also engaged in similar monitoring of Use of Force incidents, in keeping with the recommendations of the Arbour Commission.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Strategic Outcome**

Quality federal policing.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Federal and international operations*

Provides policing, law enforcement, investigative and protective services to the federal government, its departments and agencies and to Canadians.

*Protective policing services*

Directs the planning, implementation, administration and monitoring of the Royal Canadian Mountain Police (RCMP) National Protective Security Program including the protection of dignitaries, the security of major events and of Special Initiatives including Prime Minister-led summits of an international nature.

**Strategic Outcome**

Quality contract policing.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Community, contract and aboriginal policing*

Contributes to safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Ontario and Quebec) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal and aboriginal governments.

**Strategic Outcome**

Quality policing support services.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Criminal intelligence operations*

A national program for the management of criminal information and intelligence in the detection and prevention of crime of an organized, serious or national security nature in Canada, or internationally as it affects Canada.

*Technical policing operations*

Provides policy, advice and management to predict, research, develop and ensure the availability of technical tools and expertise to enable front line members and partners to prevent and investigate crime and enforce

the law, protect against terrorism, and operate in a safe and secure environment.

*Policing support services*

Support services provided in support of the RCMP's role as a police organization.

*National police services*

Contributes to safe homes and safe communities for Canadians through the acquisition, analysis, dissemination and warehousing of law enforcement-specific applications of science and technology to all accredited Canadian law enforcement agencies.

**Strategic Outcome**

Payments applicable to all activities.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Pensions under the RCMP Continuation Act.*

Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*.

*To compensate members of the RCMP for injuries received in the performance of duty*

To compensate members of the RCMP for injuries received in the performance of duty.

*Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Force*

Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Force who have lost their lives while on duty.

*Pensions to families of members of the RCMP who have lost their lives while on duty*

Pensions to families of members of the RCMP who have lost their lives while on duty.

*Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association*

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association.

*International Association of Chiefs of Police*

International Association of Chiefs of Police.

*Registration, licensing and supporting infrastructure*

Delivery of licensing activities through federal Chief Firearms Officers (CFO) operations, arrangements with other federal government departments, and the management of provincial CFO roles and relationships; registration of firearms in the Canadian Firearms Registry (CFR) and support the Public Agencies through licensing and registration activities; operation of the Central Processing Site and the 1-800 call centre; maintenance and analysis of program performance data, and management of the Program's information technology infrastructure and its interface with other databases.

*Policy, regulatory, communication and portfolio integration*

Activities to support strategic policy development and research; coordinate legislative/regulatory assessment and proposals; integration of agency and portfolio initiatives; planning and executing consultation and collaboration projects with Program partners, Aboriginal and other communities, the voluntary sector, other governments, and professional groups; leading or participating in international initiatives; production of communications materials to support Program compliance; responding to client and parliamentarian enquiries; Access to Information and Privacy and executive services operations; translation and editing services.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**

**Strategic Outcome**

The RCMP External Review Committee aims to positively influence the manner in which labour relations issues are addressed within the RCMP.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Independent, timely, fair and impartial case review leading to the provision of quality findings and recommendations in all cases referred to the Committee*

The Committee Chair can dispose of matters referred to the Committee by the RCMP either on the basis of the material in the record or following a hearing. In conducting its review of matters referred to it, the Committee attempts to achieve a balance amongst the many complex and different interests involved while ensuring that the principles of administrative and labour law are respected and the remedial approach indicated by the *RCMP Act* is followed. In each case, the Committee must consider the public interest and ensure that members of the RCMP are treated in a fair and equitable manner.

*Dissemination of information on the role of the Committee and its findings and recommendations, as well as on relevant legal principles*

The ERC ensures that its findings and recommendations in each case are clearly explained to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner. Summaries of the findings and recommendations in each case, as well as articles of interest and information on related issues, are distributed widely through a quarterly publication (Communiqué), as well as through timely inclusion on the ERC Web site and preparation of the annual report and other documents of government accountability.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Upholding safe communities through the promotion of Canadian values of respect for human and civil rights, multiculturalism and diversity, equality and fairness, and respect for the rule of law.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Civilian oversight of RCMP members' conduct in the performance of their duties*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an independent federal agency established in 1988 to review public complaints about the conduct of RCMP members in a fair and impartial manner.

The work of this Commission has to be relevant, on a number of levels. The complaints received, the investigations conducted and the reports written, must all be of the highest quality. The work is only relevant if what is produced can withstand the highest scrutiny, and be understood by both the complainants and the RCMP members involved, while generating meaningful debate about the issues addressed.

With this sustained relevance, the Commission is in a unique position to make an important contribution to the policy responsibility of the Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

The Commission pays close attention to cases involving police conduct related to the treatment of persons in custody, cell deaths, the use of force, the treatment of mentally ill persons, relations between aboriginal communities and police, and high-speed police pursuits. Recent developments in anti-terrorism and organized crime legislation, and the use of these extraordinary new powers given to the police, are also of tremendous interest to the Commission.

Currently, over 94% of the Commission's adverse findings and recommendations are accepted by the RCMP Commissioner. Commission recommendations are influencing RCMP conduct and national policing policy, one case at a time.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 147,890,000 | ... | ... | 147,890,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,426,190 | ... | 3,426,190 | 1a | Transfer of $491,567 from Privy Council Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $9,825,000 from Public Safety and | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,602,959 | ... | 3,602,959 | | Emergency Preparedness Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 491,567 | 491,567 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 9,825,000 | 9,825,000 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,007,000 | 1,007,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (346,386) | (346,386) | | International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (350,000) | (350,000) | | Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | 147,890,000 | 7,029,149 | 10,627,181 | 165,546,330 | | Total—Vote 1 | 158,204,735 | 7,341,595 | ... | 122,311,588 |
| ... | 298,673,000 | ... | ... | 298,673,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,832,000 | ... | 2,832,000 | 5b | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (9,825,000) | (9,825,000) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 298,673,000 | 2,832,000 | (9,825,000) | 291,680,000 | | Total—Vote 5 | 131,943,770 | 159,736,230 | ... | 236,642,385 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Public Safety—Salary and motor car | | | | |
| ... | 73,000 | ... | 2,709 | 75,709 | | allowance | 75,709 | ... | ... | 68,735 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 11,456,000 | ... | (1,227,484) | 10,228,516 | | plans | 10,228,516 | ... | ... | 10,700,479 |
| **...** | **458,092,000** | **9,861,149** | **(422,594)** | **467,530,555** | | **Total Department—Budgetary** | **300,452,730** | **167,077,825** | **...** | **369,723,187** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Border Services Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 1,119,660,000 | ... | ... | 1,119,660,000 | 10 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 10a | Transfer of $373,500 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, $689,995 from National Defence Vote 1, and $60,000 from National | | | | |
| ... | ... | 118,923,697 | ... | 118,923,697 | | Defence Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 6,387,199 | ... | 6,387,199 | 10b | Transfer of $75,000 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 373,500 | 373,500 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 689,995 | 689,995 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 75,000 | 75,000 | | Vote 1 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 60,000 | 60,000 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 18,161,923 | 18,161,923 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 350,000 | 350,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,994,000 | 7,994,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (5,576,200) | (5,576,200) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (334,920) | (334,920) | | Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (137,200) | (137,200) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | ... | (1,700,000) | (1,700,000) | | Vote 30 (Agriculture and Agri-Food) | | | | |
| ... | 1,119,660,000 | 125,310,896 | 19,956,098 | 1,264,926,994 | | Total—Vote 10 | 1,113,152,373 | 151,774,621 | ... | 1,014,488,192 |
| ... | 28,853,000 | ... | ... | 28,853,000 | 15 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 20,950,850 | ... | 20,950,850 | 15a | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,870,000 | ... | 1,870,000 | 15b | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 28,853,000 | 22,820,850 | ... | 51,673,850 | | Total—Vote 15 | 30,144,410 | 21,529,440 | ... | 18,116,508 |
| ... | 145,020,000 | ... | (8,175,497) | 136,844,503 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 136,844,503 | ... | ... | 136,082,184 |
| 90,597 | ... | ... | 274,328 | 364,925 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 241,103 | ... | 123,822 | 148,910 |
| ... | ... | ... | 717,830 | 717,830 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 717,830 | ... | ... | 14,784 |
| **90,597** | **1,293,533,000** | **148,131,746** | **12,772,759** | **1,454,528,102** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,281,100,219** | **173,304,061** | **123,822** | **1,168,850,578** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Firearms Centre** [2] | | | | |
| ... | 50,737,000 | ... | ... | 50,737,000 | 20 | Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (50,737,000) | (50,737,000) | | Transfer to Vote 61 | | | | |
| ... | 50,737,000 | ... | (50,737,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 14,654,000 | ... | ... | 14,654,000 | 25 | Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (14,654,000) | (14,654,000) | | Transfer to Vote 62 | | | | |
| ... | 14,654,000 | ... | (14,654,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 14,000,000 | ... | ... | 14,000,000 | 30 | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (14,000,000) | (14,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 70 | | | | |
| ... | 14,000,000 | ... | (14,000,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 4,204,000 | ... | (4,204,000) | ... | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 13,084 | ... | ... | (13,084) | ... | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **13,084** | **83,595,000** | **...** | **(83,608,084)** | **...** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Security Intelligence Service** | | | | |
| ... | 310,882,000 | ... | ... | 310,882,000 | 35 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 8,863,116 | ... | 8,863,116 | 35a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 307,704 | ... | 307,704 | 35b | Transfer of $350,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 350,000 | 350,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 13,035,000 | 13,035,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000 | 40,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,688,000 | 1,688,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (542,770) | (542,770) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (352,900) | (352,900) | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | 310,882,000 | 9,170,820 | 14,217,330 | 334,270,150 | | Total—Vote 35 | 325,439,236 | 8,830,914 | ... | 316,053,780 |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 35,266,000 | ... | (4,763,484) | 30,502,516 | | | 30,502,516 | ... | ... | 31,532,826 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| 359 | ... | ... | 855,588 | 855,947 | | | 854,983 | ... | 964 | 1,029,609 |
| **359** | **346,148,000** | **9,170,820** | **10,309,434** | **365,628,613** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **356,796,735** | **8,830,914** | **964** | **348,616,215** |
| | | | | | | **Correctional Service** | | | | |
| | | | | | 40 | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 1,380,738,000 | ... | ... | 1,380,738,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40a | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 33,567,818 | ... | 33,567,818 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 40b | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Transfer of $25,196,184 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 45 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 25,196,184 | 25,196,184 | | Transfer from: Vote 45 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 427,620 | 427,620 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 161,660,000 | 161,660,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (39,040) | (39,040) | | Transfer to Vote 50 | | | | |
| ... | 1,380,738,000 | 33,567,819 | 187,244,764 | 1,601,550,583 | | Total—Vote 40 | 1,562,620,311 | 38,930,272 | ... | 1,370,289,063 |
| | | | | | 45 | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 161,936,000 | ... | ... | 161,936,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (25,196,184) | (25,196,184) | | Transfer to Vote 40 | | | | |
| ... | 161,936,000 | ... | (25,196,184) | 136,739,816 | | Total—Vote 45 | 124,538,377 | 12,201,439 | ... | 116,842,738 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | | | | |
| ... | 166,679,000 | ... | 14,309,296 | 180,988,296 | | | 180,988,296 | ... | ... | 162,269,831 |
| 12,201,558 | ... | ... | (2,149,581)[3] | 10,051,977 | (S) | CORCAN Revolving Fund | (2,842,470) | ... | 12,894,447 | 1,754,455 |
| | | | | | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | | | | |
| 221,094 | ... | ... | 866,371 | 1,087,465 | | | 236,387 | ... | 851,078 | 851,131 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,313 | 2,313 | (S) | Losses on foreign exchange | 2,313 | ... | ... | 40,986 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 47,201 |
| 12,422,652 | 1,709,353,000 | 33,567,819 | 175,076,979 | 1,930,420,450 | | Total budgetary | 1,865,543,214 | 51,131,711 | 13,745,525 | 1,652,095,405 |
| | | | | | L14b | Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83*. Limit $50,000 | | | | |
| 45,303 | ... | ... | ... | 45,303 | | (Net) | (989) | ... | 46,292 | (2,255) |
| | | | | | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| **12,422,652** | **1,709,353,000** | **33,567,819** | **175,076,979** | **1,930,420,450** | | **Budgetary** | **1,865,543,214** | **51,131,711** | **13,745,525** | **1,652,095,405** |
| **45,303** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,303** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(989)** | **...** | **46,292** | **(2,255)** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **National Parole Board** | | | | | |
| ... | 37,660,000 | ... | ... | 37,660,000 | 50 Program expenditures | | | | | |
| | | | | | 50a Transfer of $39,040 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 40 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,659,989 | ... | 1,659,989 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 574,000 | ... | 574,000 | 50b Program expenditures | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 39,040 | 39,040 | Transfer from: Vote 40 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 386,000 | 386,000 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | | |
| ... | 37,660,000 | 2,233,989 | 425,040 | 40,319,029 | Total—Vote 50 | 38,353,596 | 1,965,433 | ... | 37,633,948 | |
| | | | | | (S) Contributions to employee benefit | | | | | |
| ... | 5,397,000 | ... | (407,109) | 4,989,891 | plans | 4,989,891 | ... | ... | 5,196,264 | |
| | | | | | (S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,250 | 1,250 | years | 1,250 | ... | ... | 1,000 | |
| | | | | | (S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus | | | | | |
| 649 | ... | ... | 2,303 | 2,952 | Crown assets | 1,289 | ... | 1,663 | 9,505 | |
| **649** | **43,057,000** | **2,233,989** | **21,484** | **45,313,122** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **43,346,026** | **1,965,433** | **1,663** | **42,840,717** | |
| | | | | | **Office of the Correctional Investigator** | | | | | |
| ... | 2,750,000 | ... | ... | 2,750,000 | 55 Program expenditures | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 127,900 | ... | 127,900 | 55a Program expenditures | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,857 | 7,857 | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 18,000 | 18,000 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | | |
| ... | 2,750,000 | 127,900 | 25,857 | 2,903,757 | Total—Vote 55 | 2,830,895 | 72,862 | ... | 2,754,307 | |
| | | | | | (S) Contributions to employee benefit | | | | | |
| ... | 364,000 | ... | (39,002) | 324,998 | plans | 324,998 | ... | ... | 413,451 | |
| **...** | **3,114,000** | **127,900** | **(13,145)** | **3,228,755** | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,155,893** | **72,862** | **...** | **3,167,758** | |
| | | | | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** | | | | | |
| ... | 1,396,661,000 | ... | ... | 1,396,661,000 | 60 Law enforcement—Operating expenditures | | | | | |
| | | | | | 60a Transfer of $1,296,944 from National Defence Vote 1, $313,242 from National Defence Vote 5, and $36,164,875 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 217,252,863 | ... | 217,252,863 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,296,944 | 1,296,944 | Transfer from: Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 313,242 | 313,242 | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | | |
| | | | | | Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 36,164,875 | 36,164,875 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,817,000 | 14,817,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (32,000) | (32,000) | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | | |
| | | | | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (182,000) | (182,000) | Vote 70 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (10,000,000) | (10,000,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 1,396,661,000 | 217,252,863 | 42,378,061 | 1,656,291,924 | Total—Vote 60 | 1,570,411,375 | 85,880,549 | ... | 1,441,119,361 | |
| | | | | | 61a Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions—Transfer of $38,052,750 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 20 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | 61b Canadian Firearms Centre—Transfer of $12,684,250 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 20, and $681,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 62 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 50,737,000 | 50,737,000 | Transfer from: Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 681,000 | 681,000 | Vote 62 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 160,000 | 160,000 | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2 | 51,578,000 | 51,578,002 | Total—Vote 61 | 50,598,343 | 979,659 | ... | 42,363,703 |
| | | | | | 62a Canadian Firearms Centre—Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions—Transfer of $10,990,500 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 62b Canadian Firearms Centre—Transfer of $3,663,500 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,654,000 | 14,654,000 | Transfer from Vote 25 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (681,000) | (681,000) | Transfer to Vote 61 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2 | 13,973,000 | 13,973,002 | Total—Vote 62 | 11,759,408 | 2,213,594 | ... | 11,440,206 |
| ... | 261,071,000 | ... | ... | 261,071,000 | 65 Law enforcement—Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 65a Law enforcement—Transfer of $80,000 from National Defence Vote 5, and $58,125 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 35 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 33,846,030 | ... | 33,846,030 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 80,000 | 80,000 | Transfer from: Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 58,125 | 58,125 | Vote 35 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,500,000) | (2,500,000) | Transfer to Vote 5 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | 261,071,000 | 33,846,030 | (2,361,875) | 292,555,155 | Total—Vote 65 | 225,392,498 | 67,162,657 | ... | 201,220,561 |
| ... | 50,845,880 | ... | ... | 50,845,880 | 70 Law enforcement—Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 70a Law enforcement—Transfer of $10,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 70b Law enforcement—Transfer of $3,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 30, and $10,000,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 | Transfer from: Vote 30 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | 50,845,880 | 2 | 24,000,000 | 74,845,882 | Total—Vote 70 | 68,826,093 | 6,019,789 | ... | 53,688,838 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 23,000,000 | ... | (2,563,292) | 20,436,708 | (S) | Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* | 20,436,708 | ... | ... | 22,489,472 |
| ... | 290,110,701 | ... | (19,602,662) | 270,508,039 | (S) | Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force | 270,508,039 | ... | ... | 277,519,040 |
| ... | 55,969,030 | ... | 2,569,828 | 58,538,858 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 58,538,858 | ... | ... | 59,687,190 |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,370,867 | 17,370,867 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 17,370,867 | ... | ... | 1,950,164 |
| 2,752,856 | ... | ... | 4,657,644 | 7,410,500 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 3,867,566 | ... | 3,542,934 | 4,457,132 |
| **2,752,856** | **2,077,657,611** | **251,098,899** | **131,999,571** | **2,463,508,937** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **2,297,709,755** | **162,256,248** | **3,542,934** | **2,115,935,667** [2] |
| | | | | | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee** | | | | |
| ... | 790,000 | ... | ... | 790,000 | 75 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 85,354 | ... | 85,354 | 75a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 5,000 | 5,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 790,000 | 85,354 | 5,000 | 880,354 | | Total—Vote 75 | 815,151 | 65,203 | ... | 809,488 |
| ... | 105,000 | ... | (11,250) | 93,750 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 93,750 | ... | ... | 122,546 |
| **...** | **895,000** | **85,354** | **(6,250)** | **974,104** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **908,901** | **65,203** | **...** | **932,034** |
| | | | | | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission** | | | | |
| ... | 5,615,000 | ... | ... | 5,615,000 | 80 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 371,200 | ... | 371,200 | 80a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 167,274 | 167,274 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 40,000 | 40,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 5,615,000 | 371,200 | 207,274 | 6,193,474 | | Total—Vote 80 | 6,011,305 | 182,169 | ... | 5,233,427 |
| ... | 688,000 | ... | (73,718) | 614,282 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 614,282 | ... | ... | 596,698 |
| **...** | **6,303,000** | **371,200** | **133,556** | **6,807,756** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **6,625,587** | **182,169** | **...** | **5,830,125** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **15,280,197** | **6,021,747,611** | **454,648,876** | **246,263,710** | **6,737,940,394** | | **Budgetary** | **6,155,639,060** | **564,886,426** | **17,414,908** | **5,707,991,686** |
| **45,303** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,303** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(989)** | **...** | **46,292** | **(2,255)** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) During the year, Canadian Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $70,535,525.

(3) The adjustment represents a correction to the authority carry forward.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency management and national security | 72,433,803 | 66,544,129 | ... | ... | 172,347,859 | 42,373,461 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 244,781,662 | 108,917,590 |
| Policing and law enforcement | 32,970,121 | 31,682,280 | ... | ... | 2,059,600 | 1,932,451 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35,029,721 | 33,614,731 |
| Community safety and partnerships | 70,446,631 | 70,282,551 | ... | ... | 117,272,541 | 87,637,858 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 187,719,172 | 157,920,409 |
| **Total Department—Budgetary** | **175,850,555** | **168,508,960** | **...** | **...** | **291,680,000** | **131,943,770** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **467,530,555** | **300,452,730** |
| **Canada Border Services Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access | 724,528,647 | 700,714,259 | 35,145,850 | 18,569,163 | ... | ... | 20,507,972 | 20,507,972 | ... | ... | 739,166,525 | 698,775,450 |
| Security | 408,181,945 | 348,870,322 | 14,428,000 | 9,495,320 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 422,609,945 | 358,365,642 |
| Science and technology based innovation | 290,651,632 | 221,879,200 | 2,100,000 | 2,079,927 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 292,751,632 | 223,959,127 |
| Sub-total | 1,423,362,224 | 1,271,463,781 | 51,673,850 | 30,144,410 | ... | ... | 20,507,972 | 20,507,972 | ... | ... | 1,454,528,102 | 1,281,100,219 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (20,507,972) | (20,507,972) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (20,507,972) | (20,507,972) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,402,854,252** | **1,250,955,809** | **51,673,850** | **30,144,410** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,454,528,102** | **1,281,100,219** |
| **Canadian Security Intelligence Service—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **365,628,613** | **356,796,735** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **365,628,613** | **356,796,735** |
| **Correctional Service** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Care and custody | 1,303,003,565 | 1,293,570,276 | 115,469,416 | 104,030,079 | 282,000 | 356,328 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,418,754,981 | 1,397,956,683 |
| Rehabilitation and case management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 478,792,092 | 448,841,297 | 21,270,400 | 20,687,022 | 1,551,000 | 900,682 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 501,613,492 | 470,429,001 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45,303 | (989) | 45,303 | (989) |
| CORCAN (SOA) | 80,805,977 | 76,860,875 | 2,400,000 | 3,273,531 | ... | ... | 73,154,000 | 82,976,876 | ... | ... | 10,051,977 | (2,842,470) |
| Sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 1,862,601,634 | 1,819,272,448 | 139,139,816 | 127,990,632 | 1,833,000 | 1,257,010 | 73,154,000 | 82,976,876 | ... | ... | 1,930,420,450 | 1,865,543,214 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45,303 | (989) | 45,303 | (989) |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (73,154,000) | (82,976,876) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (73,154,000) | (82,976,876) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,789,447,634** | **1,736,295,572** | **139,139,816** | **127,990,632** | **1,833,000** | **1,257,010** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,930,420,450** | **1,865,543,214** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,303** | **(989)** | **45,303** | **(989)** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **National Parole Board** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditional release decisions | 34,565,755 | 33,962,013 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34,565,755 | 33,962,013 |
| Conditional release openness and accountability | 7,853,576 | 6,561,010 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,853,576 | 6,561,010 |
| Pardon decisions/clemency recommendations | 2,893,791 | 2,823,003 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,893,791 | 2,823,003 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **45,313,122** | **43,346,026** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,313,122** | **43,346,026** |
| **Office of the Correctional Investigator** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oversight of correctional operations | 3,228,755 | 3,155,893 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,228,755 | 3,155,893 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,228,755** | **3,155,893** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,228,755** | **3,155,893** |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal and international operations | 612,008,650 | 585,665,763 | 41,847,206 | 40,377,192 | ... | ... | 8,907,441 | 7,696,640 | ... | ... | 644,948,415 | 618,346,315 |
| Protective policing services | 144,214,710 | 102,005,695 | 6,498,171 | 6,891,212 | ... | ... | 1,979,987 | 5,378,939 | ... | ... | 148,732,894 | 103,517,968 |
| Community, contract and aboriginal policing | 2,038,268,633 | 1,989,628,369 | 202,095,708 | 151,032,066 | ... | ... | 1,313,685,398 | 1,252,100,630 | ... | ... | 926,678,943 | 888,559,805 |
| Criminal intelligence operations | 80,840,004 | 79,136,402 | 4,318,023 | 2,629,691 | ... | ... | 989,493 | 855,182 | ... | ... | 84,168,534 | 80,910,911 |
| Technical policing operations | 176,316,479 | 180,107,204 | 22,029,466 | 10,700,061 | ... | ... | 3,463,727 | 2,137,956 | ... | ... | 194,882,218 | 188,669,309 |
| Policing support services | 76,798,333 | 79,187,071 | 3,191,023 | 4,848,740 | ... | ... | 989,493 | 856,647 | ... | ... | 78,999,863 | 83,179,164 |
| National police services | 197,417,112 | 161,594,067 | 12,575,558 | 8,913,535 | 386,080 | 382,291 | 5,974,234 | 7,803,478 | ... | ... | 204,404,516 | 163,086,415 |
| Pensions under the *RCMP Continuation Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20,436,708 | 20,436,708 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20,436,708 | 20,436,708 |
| To compensate members of the RCMP for injuries received in the performance of duty | ... | ... | ... | ... | 58,821,000 | 55,118,533 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 58,821,000 | 55,118,533 |
| Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Force | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,535,000 | 2,001,459 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,535,000 | 2,001,459 |
| Pensions to families of members of the RCMP who have lost their lives while on duty | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 66,768 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 66,768 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,900 | 1,900 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| International Association of Chiefs of Police | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,900 | 1,900 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| Registration, licensing and supporting infrastructure | 80,914,340 | 79,324,305 | ... | ... | 13,000,001 | 11,075,742 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 93,914,341 | 90,400,047 |

**Program Activity**—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Policy, regulatory, communication and portfolio integration | 4,882,704 | 3,235,053 | ... | ... | 1,000,001 | 177,500 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,882,705 | 3,412,553 |
| Sub-total | 3,411,660,965 | 3,259,883,929 | 292,555,155 | 225,392,497 | 95,282,590 | 89,262,801 | 1,335,989,773 | 1,276,829,472 | ... | ... | 2,463,508,937 | 2,297,709,755 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | 1,335,989,773 | 1,276,829,472 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,335,989,773 | 1,276,829,472 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **4,747,650,738** | **4,536,713,401** | **292,555,155** | **225,392,497** | **95,282,590** | **89,262,801** | **2,671,979,546** | **2,553,658,944** | **...** | **...** | **2,463,508,937** | **2,297,709,755** |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Independent, timely, fair and impartial case review leading to the provision of quality findings and recommendations in all cases referred to the Committee | 779,282 | 778,196 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 779,282 | 778,196 |
| Dissemination of information on the role of the Committee and its findings and recommendations, as well as on relevant legal principles | 194,822 | 130,705 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 194,822 | 130,705 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **974,104** | **908,901** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **974,104** | **908,901** |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **6,807,756** | **6,625,587** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **6,807,756** | **6,625,587** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **8,537,755,529** | **8,103,306,884** | **483,368,821** | **383,527,539** | **388,795,590** | **222,463,581** | **2,671,979,546** | **2,553,658,944** | **...** | **...** | **6,737,940,394** | **6,155,639,060** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **45,303** | **(989)** | **45,303** | **(989)** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Emergency management and national security | | | | |
| | | | | | Joint infrastructure interdependencies research | | | | |
| ... | 500,000 | ... | ... | 500,000 | program | 494,216 | 5,784 | ... | 500,000 |
| | | | | | Public safety and emergency preparedness research | | | | |
| ... | 154,000 | ... | ... | 154,000 | fellowships program | 96,250 | 57,750 | ... | 144,375 |
| ... | 654,000 | ... | ... | 654,000 | | 590,466 | 63,534 | ... | 644,375 |
| | | | | | Community safety and partnerships | | | | |
| ... | 509,795 | ... | ... | 509,795 | John Howard Society | 509,795 | ... | ... | 509,795 |
| ... | 451,807 | ... | ... | 451,807 | Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies | 451,807 | ... | ... | 451,807 |
| | | | | | Other national voluntary organizations active in the | | | | |
| ... | 834,542 | ... | ... | 834,542 | criminal justice sector | 788,061 | 46,481 | ... | 834,542 |
| | | | | | Grants in support of the Safer Communities | | | | |
| ... | 19,460,000 | ... | ... | 19,460,000 | Initiative | 4,238,787 | 15,221,213 | ... | 18,825,231 |
| ... | 21,256,144 | ... | ... | 21,256,144 | | 5,988,450 | 15,267,694 | ... | 20,621,375 |
| **...** | **21,910,144** | **...** | **...** | **21,910,144** | **Total—Grants** | **6,578,916** | **15,331,228** | **...** | **21,265,750** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Emergency management and national security | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to the provinces, territories, and public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and | | | | |
| ... | 876,856 | ... | ... | 876,856 | Emergency Preparedness | 262,846 | 614,010 | ... | 184,977 |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant | | | | |
| ... | 8,471,000 | ... | ... | 8,471,000 | to the *Emergency Preparedness Act* | 8,148,741 | 322,259 | ... | 8,341,947 |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to | | | | |
| ... | 160,000,000 | ... | ... | 160,000,000 | natural disasters | 31,679,253 | 128,320,747 | ... | 125,347,877 |
| | | | | | Support for the construction of memorials to the victime | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 350,000 | 350,000 | of the Air India bombing | 300,000 | 50,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Financial assistance to the provinces of Quebec and Ontario | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,996,003 | 1,996,003 | for the repatriation of Canadians from Lebanon | 1,392,155 | 603,848 | ... | ... |
| ... | 169,347,856 | ... | 2,346,003 | 171,693,859 | | 41,782,995 | 129,910,864 | ... | 133,874,801 |
| | | | | | Policing and law enforcement | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and | | | | |
| ... | 975,000 | ... | 134,600 | 1,109,600 | Emergency Preparedness | 982,451 | 127,149 | ... | 1,093,111 |

## Transfer Payments—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 950,000 | 950,000 | | 950,000 | ... | ... | 950,000 |
| ... | 975,000 | ... | 1,084,600 | 2,059,600 | | 1,932,451 | 127,149 | ... | 2,043,111 |
| | | | | | Community safety and partnerships | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program | | | | |
| ... | 78,457,000 | ... | (9,825,000) | 68,632,000 | | 65,096,907 | 3,535,093 | ... | 67,006,791 |
| | | | | | Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative | | | | |
| ... | 27,983,000 | ... | (4,357,603) | 23,625,397 | | 15,803,998 | 7,821,399 | ... | 11,530,175 |
| ... | ... | 2,832,000 | ... | 2,832,000 | Youth gang prevention | ... | 2,832,000 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 927,000 | 927,000 | | 748,503 | 178,497 | ... | 921,757 |
| ... | 106,440,000 | 2,832,000 | (13,255,603) | 96,016,397 | | 81,649,408 | 14,366,989 | ... | 79,458,723 |
| **...** | **276,762,856** | **2,832,000** | **(9,825,000)** | **269,769,856** | **Total—Contributions** | **125,364,854** | **144,405,002** | **...** | **215,376,635** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 170,001,856 | ... | 2,346,003 | 172,347,859 | Emergency management and national security | 42,373,461 | 129,974,398 | ... | 134,519,176 |
| ... | 975,000 | ... | 1,084,600 | 2,059,600 | Policing and law enforcement | 1,932,451 | 127,149 | ... | 2,043,111 |
| ... | 127,696,144 | 2,832,000 | (13,255,603) | 117,272,541 | Community safety and partnerships | 87,637,858 | 29,634,683 | ... | 100,080,098 |
| **...** | **298,673,000** | **2,832,000** | **(9,825,000)** | **291,680,000** | **Total Department** | **131,943,770** | **159,736,230** | **...** | **236,642,385** |
| | | | | | **Canadian Firearms Centre** [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Registration, licensing and supporting infrastructure | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities | | | | |
| ... | 13,000,000 | ... | (13,000,000) | ... | and organizations (not for profit) | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Policy, regulatory, communication and portfolio integration | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | ... | (1,000,000) | ... | and organizations (not for profit) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **14,000,000** | **...** | **(14,000,000)** | **...** | **Total Agency** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | **Correctional Service** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Care and custody | | | | |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | ... | 100,000 | Penitentiary inmates accident compensation | 176,141 | (76,141) | ... | 72,391 |
| | | | | | Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of | | | | |
| ... | 60,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 | Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat | 60,000 | ... | ... | 59,764 |
| | | | | | Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department | | | | |
| ... | 122,000 | ... | ... | 122,000 | of Psychology, for a chair in forensic psychology | 120,187 | 1,813 | ... | 119,935 |
| ... | 282,000 | ... | ... | 282,000 | | 356,328 | (74,328) | ... | 252,090 |
| | | | | | Rehabilitation and case management | | | | |
| | | | | | Grant to aboriginal communities for aboriginal correc- | | | | |
| ... | 200,000 | ... | ... | 200,000 | tional programs and services | ... | 200,000 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **482,000** | **...** | **...** | **482,000** | **Total—Grants** | **356,328** | **125,672** | **...** | **252,090** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Care and custody | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs | | | | |
| ... | 135,000 | ... | (135,000) | ... | and services | ... | ... | ... | 1,078,403 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 91,860 |
| ... | 135,000 | ... | (135,000) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | 1,170,263 |
| | | | | | Rehabilitation and case management | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement, as they relate to correctional services and other com- | | | | |
| ... | 1,216,000 | ... | ... | 1,216,000 | plementary services | 829,182 | 386,818 | ... | 865,194 |
| | | | | | Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 135,000 | 135,000 | of aboriginal correctional programs and services | 71,500 | 63,500 | ... | 5,000 |
| ... | 1,216,000 | ... | 135,000 | 1,351,000 | | 900,682 | 450,318 | ... | 870,194 |
| **...** | **1,351,000** | **...** | **...** | **1,351,000** | **Total—Contributions** | **900,682** | **450,318** | **...** | **2,040,457** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 417,000 | ... | (135,000) | 282,000 | Care and custody | 356,328 | (74,328) | ... | 1,422,353 |
| ... | 1,416,000 | ... | 135,000 | 1,551,000 | Rehabilitation and case management | 900,682 | 650,318 | ... | 870,194 |
| **...** | **1,833,000** | **...** | **...** | **1,833,000** | **Total Agency** | **1,257,010** | **575,990** | **...** | **2,292,547**[2] |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* | | | | |
| ... | 23,000,000 | ... | (2,563,292) | 20,436,708 | (S) Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* | 20,436,708 | ... | ... | 22,489,472 |
| | | | | | To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty | | | | |
| ... | 48,821,000 | ... | 10,000,000 | 58,821,000 | To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty | 55,118,533 | 3,702,467 | ... | 40,251,664 |
| | | | | | Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Force | | | | |
| ... | 1,535,000 | ... | ... | 1,535,000 | Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty | 2,001,459 | (466,459) | ... | 1,512,374 |
| | | | | | Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty | | | | |
| ... | 100,000 | ... | ... | 100,000 | Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty | 66,768 | 33,232 | ... | 65,795 |
| | | | | | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association | | | | |
| ... | 1,900 | ... | ... | 1,900 | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association | 1,900 | ... | ... | 1,900 |
| | | | | | International Association of Chiefs of Police | | | | |
| ... | 1,900 | ... | ... | 1,900 | International Association of Chiefs of Police | 1,900 | ... | ... | 1,900 |
| **...** | **73,459,800** | **...** | **7,436,708** | **80,896,508** | **Total—Grants** | **77,627,268** | **3,269,240** | **...** | **64,323,105** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | National police services | | | | |
| ... | 386,080 | ... | ... | 386,080 | Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses | 382,291 | 3,789 | ... | 372,899 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Registration, licensing and supporting infrastructure | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 13,000,000 | 13,000,001 | and organizations (not for profit) | 11,075,742 | 1,924,259 | ... | 11,482,306 |
| | | | | | Policy, regulatory, communication and portfolio integration | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,001 | and organizations (not for profit) | 177,500 | 822,501 | ... | ... |
| ... | **386,080** | **2** | **14,000,000** | **14,386,082** | **Total—Contributions** | **11,635,533** | **2,750,549** | **...** | **11,855,205** |
| ... | **73,845,880** | **2** | **21,436,708** | **95,282,590** | **Total Agency** | **89,262,801** | **6,019,789** | **...** | **76,178,310**[1] |
| ... | **388,351,880** | **2,832,002** | **(2,388,292)** | **388,795,590** | **Total Ministry** | **222,463,581** | **166,332,009** | **...** | **315,113,242** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) During the year, Canadian Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $11,482,306.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Canada Border Services Agency** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Access | 20,507,972 | 20,507,972 | 14,938,055 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **20,507,972** | **20,507,972** | **14,938,055** |
| **Correctional Service** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| CORCAN (SOA) | 73,154,000 | 82,976,876 | 69,111,664 |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Parolees' Loan Account | ... | 3,131 | 5,614 |
| **Total Agency—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **73,154,000** | **82,976,876** | **69,111,664** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **3,131** | **5,614** |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Federal and international operations | 8,907,441 | 7,696,640 | 6,801,092 |
| Protective policing services | 1,979,987 | 5,378,939 | 1,511,354 |
| Community, contract and aboriginal policing | 1,313,685,398 | 1,252,100,630 | 1,167,136,000 |
| Criminal intelligence operations | 989,493 | 855,182 | 755,677 |
| Technical policing operations | 3,463,727 | 2,137,956 | 1,889,192 |
| Policing support services | 989,493 | 856,647 | 755,677 |
| National police services | 5,974,234 | 7,803,478 | 6,754,020 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,335,989,773** | **1,276,829,472** | **1,185,603,012** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,429,651,745** | **1,380,314,320** | **1,269,652,731** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **3,131** | **5,614** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 1,878,483 | 2,295,444 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 9,566,170 | 5,885,990 |
| | 11,444,653 | 8,181,434 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 35,387 | 8,242 |
| **Total Department** | **11,480,040** | **8,189,676** |
| **Canada Border Services Agency** | | |
| **Tax revenues—** | | |
| Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST) | 21,322,736,980 | 23,252,808,513 |
| Less: Government tax remission order | 32,434,620 | 31,329,296 |
| | 21,290,302,360 | 23,221,479,217 |
| Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline | 56,615,158 | 53,225,566 |
| Customs import duties | 3,704,221,852 | 3,329,810,371 |
| Excise duties— | | |
| Matured spirits | 2,468 | 99,457 |
| Unmatured spirits | 431,599 | 6,405 |
| Beer | 2,405 | 2,416 |
| Cigarettes | 858,689,519 | 41,723,247 |
| Cigars | 36,323,126 | 36,608,922 |
| Canadian raw leaf tobacco | 219,040 | 1,145,618 |
| | 895,668,157 | 79,586,065 |
| Other excise taxes and duties | | |
| Manufacturers' taxes— | | |
| Jewellery | 2,448,336 | 40,775,893 |
| Automobiles | 929,021 | 172,656 |
| Automotive air conditioners | 17,416,747 | 24,839,615 |
| Wines | 2,537,045 | 2,289,181 |
| Sundries | (67,119) | 2,608,524 |
| | 23,264,030 | 70,685,869 |
| **Total tax revenues** | **25,970,071,557** | **26,754,787,088** |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues**— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 2,207,377 | 325,256 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,992,428 | 4,363,730 |
| | 4,199,805 | 4,688,986 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | 1,876,472 | 1,887,477 |
| Lease and use of public property | ... | 9 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 6,442,201 | 5,386,989 |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 14,124,735 | 11,792,468 |
| Sales of goods and information products | 715 | 354,986 |
| Other fees and charges | 181,293 | 141,925 |
| | 22,625,416 | 19,563,854 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 274,328 | 196,772 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest and penalties | *26,785,034* | *16,163,129* |
| Sundries— | | |
| Court fines | 1,036,575 | 1,716,928 |
| Seizures | 15,727,291 | 8,779,574 |
| Other | 4,904,031 | 8,211,249 |
| | *21,667,897* | *18,707,751* |
| | 48,452,931 | 34,870,880 |
| **Total other revenues** | **75,552,480** | **59,320,492** |
| **Total Agency** | **26,045,624,037** | **26,814,107,580** |
| **Canadian Security Intelligence Service** | | |
| **Other revenues**— | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Interest on bank deposits | 43,772 | 22,295 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 599,474 | 56,240 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 478,287 | 698,688 |
| | 1,077,761 | 754,928 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | 62,190 | 62,190 |
| Services of a regulatory nature | 3,123,480 | 1,785,015 |
| Other fees and charges | 492,579 | 453,469 |
| | 3,678,249 | 2,300,674 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 855,588 | 1,029,549 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 43,578 | 24,314 |
| **Total Agency** | **5,698,948** | **4,131,760** |
| **Correctional Service** | | |
| **Other revenues**— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 930,115 | 954,836 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 505,161 | 2,507,960 |
| | 1,435,276 | 3,462,796 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property— | | |
| Rentals | 53,648 | 65,343 |
| Board and lodging—Inmates | 596,777 | 573,376 |
| | *650,425* | *638,719* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Meal sales | 27,542 | 37,541 |
| Psychiatric services—Contracted | 517,891 | 923,369 |
| Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements) | 3,250,216 | 1,981,796 |
| Laundry service | 860 | 570 |
| Access to information fees | 2,312 | 3,597 |
| CORCAN sales— | | |
| Training fee | 22,262,344 | 22,597,928 |
| | *26,061,165* | *25,544,801* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sale of manufactured products | 2,274,247 | 2,898,808 |
| CORCAN sales—Sale of manufactured products | 60,456,072 | 46,860,628 |
| | *62,730,319* | *49,759,436* |
| Other fees and charges | *731,841* | *165* |
| | 90,173,750 | 75,943,121 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 866,371 | 777,025 |

## Revenues—*Continued*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end | 3,201 | 1,489 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 197,776 | 145,948 |
| Provincial sales tax commissions | 1,100 | 873 |
| Telephone commissions | 191,032 | 165,653 |
| Claims for the Crown | 40,165 | 161,125 |
| Sundries | 123,081 | 258,042 |
| | 556,355 | 733,130 |
| **Total Agency** | **93,031,752** | **80,916,072** |
| **National Parole Board** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 11,744 | 10,687 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 1,795 | 96,560 |
| | 13,539 | 107,247 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature | 969,000 | 713,765 |
| Sales of goods and information products | ... | 336 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Deferred revenues | 5,616 | 345,641 |
| | 974,616 | 1,059,742 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,303 | 4,487 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 256 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **990,714** | **1,171,476** |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— [1] | | |
| Other accounts— | | |
| Loans and advances to persons posted abroad— | | |
| Interest | 35,047 | 13,851 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Repayment for operating expenditures and management goods or service | 6,799,026 | 3,310,772 |
| Recovery of prior year loss of money | ... | 11,459 |
| Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles | 257,299 | 464,295 |
| Sundries | 1,000 | 19,175 |
| Other | 5,456 | 1,113 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 685,793 | 2,699,905 |
| | 7,748,574 | 6,506,719 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Access to information | 3,624 | 5,234 |
| Other | 7,711,419 | 20,103,880 |
| | *7,715,043* | *20,109,114* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Police services to local governments | 490,030,166 | 455,760,459 |
| Police services to provincial and territorial governments | 869,420,130 | 842,161,099 |
| Other fees | 2,490,640 | 2,581,004 |
| Other revenues from rights and royalties | 654,572 | 351,112 |
| License fees | 2,833 | 1,241 |
| Paid parking | 78,071 | 61,057 |
| Rental of residential buildings | 6,773,535 | 6,188,320 |
| Rental of non-residential buildings | 78,599 | 61,352 |
| Sale of kit and clothing to members | 297,571 | 294,297 |
| Sales of information products | 86,129 | 57,693 |
| Sales of other goods | 3,626,601 | 2,873,475 |
| Sundries | 7,940,654 | 8,062,169 |
| | *1,381,479,501* | *1,318,453,278* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Deferred revenues | 28,099,603 | (25,185,307) |
| Sundries | 4,299,660 | 5,558,967 |
| Other | (986,448) | 1,140,074 |
| | *31,412,815* | *(18,486,266)* |
| | 1,420,607,359 | 1,320,076,126 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 4,644,561 | 4,576,748 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 5,872 | 3,553 |
| **Total Agency** | **1,433,041,413** | **1,331,176,997** [2] |
| **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 598 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **598** | **...** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Tax revenues | 25,970,071,557 | 26,754,787,088 |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 78,819 | 36,146 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 25,920,206 | 23,702,110 |
| Sales of goods and services | 1,538,059,390 | 1,418,943,517 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 6,643,151 | 6,584,581 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 49,094,379 | 35,640,119 |
| Total other revenues | 1,619,795,945 | 1,484,906,473 |
| **Total Ministry** | **27,589,867,502** | **28,239,693,561** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.
(2) During the year, Canadian Firearms Centre was transferred to Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by $23,042,906.

# SECTION 23

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Public Works and Government Services

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 23.2 |
| Ministry summary | 23.4 |
| Program activity | 23.7 |
| Transfer payments | 23.9 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 23.10 |
| Revenues | 23.10 |

**Strategic Outcome**

Quality services: departments and agencies benefit from a range of efficient government-wide central services.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Acquisition services*

Acquire goods and services on behalf of the federal government. Manage the supply process by assisting clients with the requirements definition, bid solicitation and evaluation, contract negotiation and administration and also includes investments in procurement reform and activities associated with Way Forward implementation. Manage all procurement-related aspects of major projects (over $100 million). Regional offices carry out Public Works and Government Services (PWGSC) acquisition activities across Canada. PWGSC also maintains offices in the U.S. and Europe principally to service the needs of the military.

*Optional Services Revolving Fund*

A financial fund that provides specialized services to client departments, such as marine inspection and technical services, management of seized property, travel management communications procurement, consensus standards and conformity assessment services. Provides disposal services for client departments. Procurement vaccines and drugs on behalf of provinces and territories.

*Defence Production Revolving Fund*

Legacy fund presently unused. Maintained to provide for acquisition services of military supplies in the event of emergency.

*Federal accommodation and holdings*

Effective management of real property investment, under the custodianship of PWGSC, in support of the delivery of government programs.

*Real Property Services Revolving Fund*

The provision, on a fee for service basis, of optional real property services to other custodial departments, and to other departments and agencies requesting services over and above those funded by the Federal accommodation and holdings service line program.

*Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund*

The provision, on a cost-recovery basis, of routine disposals of all Government of Canada real property assets no longer required in order to generate revenue for the Crown.

*Information management (IM) / Information technology (IT) services*

IM/IT services provides information management and information technology based solutions to the Government of Canada. It also provides infrastructure, design, and leadership to major government-wide service projects.

*Telecommunications Services Revolving Fund*

Telecommunications services provides network and infrastructure services, voice telecommunications services; satellite services; and managed services. This activity is the only one currently managed through a fully compensatory client paid revolving fund.

*Business integration services*

On behalf of the Department, Service Integration Branch will deliver directly or facilitate the delivery of integrated services to customer departments and to PWGSC including: management and delivery of the Personnel and facility security screening program and the Controlled goods program; integration of the delivery of PWGSC's wide range of services when customer departments require an integrated solution for a complex project; management and delivery of the Department's marketing and multimedia services; and, identification and coordination of shared services opportunities. These activities are conducted and managed nationally through our National Capital area and regional offices.

*Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology*

Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology.

*Translation Bureau Revolving Fund*

Provision of translation, technolinguistic and other linguistic services to the judiciary and federal departments and agencies on a cost-recovery basis. Upon request, provision of translation, technolinguistic and other linguistic services to other governments in Canada and international organizations on a cost-recovery basis.

*Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund*

Provide on an optional and fee for service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies, and upon request, to provincial, territorial, municipal and aboriginal governments in Canada and to foreign governments and international organizations.

*Government information services*

Management of the Government of Canada's communication platform by providing multi-channel access to information on government programs and services (via 1 800 O-Canada toll free line, Canada.gc.ca web site, Canada Gazette).

*Receiver general services*

Maintain operations for Departmental Financial Management System. Provide optional document-imaging services for departments. Provide optional payment-related printing such as tax information statements and pay statements. Optional services are provided on a cost-recovery basis.

*Public service compensation*

Communications services for public servants and pensioners using pay/pension payment stub envelopes, and provision of pension services to the Department of National Defence.

**Strategic Outcome**

Sound stewardship: Canadians benefit from the application of sound stewardship and oversight in the provision of government-wide central services.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Supply operations stewardship*

Acquisition policy; contract quality assurance; professional development; vendor performance and review and other management and administrative activities to support program delivery.

*Real property stewardship*

Provision of strategic leadership and proactive management of resources and real property assets to support the delivery of government programs.

*Information management (IM) / Information technology (IT) stewardship*

IT stewardship provides IT standards, architecture, engineering, security, client interface/relationship, branch program management, strategy and governance.

*Business integration performance management*

On behalf of the Department, Service Integration Branch will: determine customer departments' strategic business needs; gather information on customers' upcoming requirements and communicate it to the business line branches; communicate business line information to our customers to align their service delivery expectations with PWGSC's evolving service delivery capacity; develop the infrastructure to effectively manage the Customer relationship function; and, from a departmental perspective measure and monitor customers' perceptions of the value of PWGSC's services and report the results to the business lines so that they can be incorporated into their service planning, development and improvement processes. These activities are conducted and managed nationally through our National Capital area and regional offices.

*Translation stewardship*

Program management, strategy, governance, monitoring and support activities. Also encompasses activities that are necessary to:

- ensure the security of supply of linguistic services to Parliament, the judiciary and the federal government;
- foster the development and growth of the Canadian language industry;
- ensure the development and dissemination of translation, terminology and technolinguistic standards in Canada; and
- exercise the role of functional specialist in the translation, terminology, interpretation, linguistic and technolinguistic domains for the other departments and agencies.

*Government information stewardship*

Government information stewardship activities provide government-wide strategic management, coordination and monitoring in the areas of advertising, public opinion research, exhibitions, public access to on-line information, publishing, administration of Crown copyright and electronic media monitoring. These activities are detailed in the Government of Canada's communications policy and its associated procedures.

*Receiver general stewardship*

Maintain high-quality support for the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the Accounts of Canada (revenue collection, cash management operations, payment services, Public Accounts, Monthly Statement of Financial Operations, Central Accounts).

*Public service pay stewardship*

Administration of the Government's payroll processes. Development and maintenance of computer systems and national service office infrastructure. Training and advice to departmental compensation advisors. Liaison with compensation advisors, Treasury Board Secretariat and insurance companies regarding dental insurance plan.

*Public service pension stewardship*

Administration of the Government's pension processes. Development and maintenance of computer systems. Provision of advice and training. Provision of insurance services including liaison with pensioners, insurance companies and on occasionally, employees. Development of insurance procedural directives and training courses for delivery to the compensation community.

*Office of the green government operations stewardship*

The OGGO provides advice, functional guidance and leadership to departments on a wide range of activities related to the greening of government operations. It supports Treasury Board Secretariat in the ongoing development of policy and performance management related to this area, including the development and ongoing refinement of a government-wide performance management framework for greening government operations. It also plans and develops PWGSC's sustainable development strategies, monitors performance, and drafts the Department's annual sustainable development performance report.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 2,154,809,000 | ... | ... | 2,154,809,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $2,877,360 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, $235,600 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 1, and $26,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 107,473,862 | ... | 107,473,862 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1b | Transfer of $67,535,351 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, and $1,872,000 from Human Resources and Skills Development Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 235,600 | 235,600 | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 26,000 | 26,000 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 70,412,711 | 70,412,711 | | Vote 10 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,872,000 | 1,872,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 16,610,360 | 16,610,360 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 648,870 | 648,870 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 27,150,000 | 27,150,000 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (58,000) | (58,000) | | Vote 1 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (35,000) | (35,000) | | Vote 1 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (209,000) | (209,000) | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (13,479,000) | (13,479,000) | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (100,000) | (100,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 2,154,809,000 | 107,473,863 | 103,074,541 | 2,365,357,404 | | Total—Vote 1 | 2,201,244,711 | 164,112,693 | ... | 2,129,196,951 |
| ... | 342,634,000 | ... | ... | 342,634,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $13,479,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 10,554,000 | ... | 10,554,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 5b | Transfer of $1,700,000 from Transport Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 13,479,000 | 13,479,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 | | Vote 65 (Transport) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (70,412,711) | (70,412,711) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 342,634,000 | 10,554,001 | (55,233,711) | 297,954,290 | | Total—Vote 5 | 256,738,699 | 41,215,591 | .... | 284,948,953 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 3,632,000 | ... | ... | 3,632,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 41,670,000 | ... | 41,670,000 | 10a | Grants | | | | |
| | | | | | 10b | Contributions—Transfer of $100,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | 3,632,000 | 41,670,001 | 100,000 | 45,402,001 | | Total—Vote 10 | 45,384,905 | 17,096 | ... | 9,073,000 |
| | | | | | (S) | Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,462 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 107,352,246 | ... | ... | 113,773,044 |
| ... | 80,628,000 | ... | 26,724,246 | 107,352,246 | | | | | | |
| 7,030,039 | (8,000,000) | ... | 8,000,000 | 7,030,039 | (S) | Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund | (6,104,512) | 6,740,868[2] | 6,393,683 | (3,046,489) |
| 41,353,825 | ... | ... | ... | 41,353,825 | (S) | Optional Services Revolving Fund | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,000,000) | (4,000,000) | | Write-off of portion of accumulated surplus | | | | |
| 41,353,825 | ... | ... | (4,000,000) | 37,353,825 | | Total | (892,582) | ... | 38,246,407 | (1,367,797) |
| 29,555,409 | (481,000) | ... | 481,000 | 29,555,409 | (S) | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (6,000,000) | (6,000,000) | | Write-off of portion of accumulated surplus | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 590,003 | 590,003 | | Transfer from TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| 29,555,409 | (481,000) | ... | (4,928,997) | 24,145,412 | | Total | (461,179) | ... | 24,606,591 | (358,014) |
| 45,203,664 | ... | ... | ... | 45,203,664 | (S) | Translation Bureau Revolving Fund | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (11,000,000) | (11,000,000) | | Write-off of portion of accumulated surplus | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,110,961 | 3,110,961 | | Transfer from TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| 45,203,664 | ... | ... | (7,889,039) | 37,314,625 | | Total | 4,616,021[3] | ... | 32,698,604 | (9,247,610) |
| 150,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 150,000,000 | (S) | Real Property Services Revolving Fund | ... | ... | 150,000,000 | ... |
| 41,699,063 | ... | ... | ... | 41,699,063 | (S) | Telecommunications and Informatics Common Services Revolving Fund | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (19,000,000) | (19,000,000) | | Write-off of portion of accumulated surplus | | | | |
| 41,699,063 | ... | ... | (19,000,000) | 22,699,063 | | Total | (6,834,532) | ... | 29,533,595 | 4,034,292 |
| 100,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 100,000,000 | (S) | Defence Production Revolving Fund | ... | ... | 100,000,000 | ... |
| | | | | | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 1,946,105 | ... | ... | 2,032,176 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,946,105 | 1,946,105 | | | | | | |
| 710,782 | ... | ... | 272,553 | 983,335 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 644,960 | 65,822 | 272,553 | 193,449 |
| ... | ... | ... | 776 | 776 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 776 | ... | ... | 12,450 |
| | | | | | (S) | Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities | 467,800,726 | ... | ... | 464,843,287 |
| ... | ... | ... | 467,800,726 | 467,800,726 | (S) | Recoveries from custodian departments | (468,072,645) | ... | ... | (466,001,166) |
| ... | ... | ... | (468,072,645) | (468,072,645) | (S) | Losses on foreign exchange | 6,169 | ... | ... | 405 |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,169 | 6,169 | | | | | | |
| 415,552,782 | 2,573,294,922 | 159,697,865 | 48,800,724 | 3,197,346,293 | | Total budgetary | 2,603,442,790 | 212,152,070 | 381,751,433 | 2,528,158,393 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 1,242,595 | ... | ... | ... | 1,242,595 | L15b | Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit $22,000,000 (Net) | (10,037,884) | ... | 11,280,479 | 827,253 |
| 50,174,125 | ... | ... | ... | 50,174,125 | (S) | (L) *Seized Property Management Act*, 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net) | 2,207,334 | ... | 47,966,791 | 2,620,993 |
| 51,416,720 | ... | ... | ... | 51,416,720 | | Total non-budgetary | (7,830,550) | ... | 59,247,270 | 3,448,246 |
| **415,552,782** | **2,573,294,922** | **159,697,865** | **48,800,724** | **3,197,346,293** | | **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **2,603,442,790** | **212,152,070** | **381,751,433** | **2,528,158,393** |
| **51,416,720** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **51,416,720** | | **Non-budgetary** | **(7,830,550)** | **...** | **59,247,270** | **3,448,246** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of $5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

(3) On April 2007, the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund received authorization from TB to access its unused authority for a total amount of up to $6,000,000 in 2006-2007. The actual amount used by the Fund is $4,616,021.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Acquisition services | 227,697,119 | 229,966,249 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60,490,120 | 60,489,594 | ... | ... | 167,206,999 | 169,476,655 |
| Optional Services Revolving Fund | 137,752,825 | 94,316,643 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100,399,000 | 95,209,225 | ... | ... | 37,353,825 | (892,582) |
| Defence Production Revolving Fund | 100,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100,000,000 | ... |
| Federal accommodation and holdings | 2,020,682,150 | 1,898,792,574 | 297,954,290 | 256,738,699 | 45,130,082 | 45,112,986 | 472,341,109 | 472,341,108 | ... | ... | 1,891,425,413 | 1,728,303,151 |
| Real Property Services Revolving Fund | 997,169,000 | 984,752,140 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 847,169,000 | 984,753,835 | ... | ... | 150,000,000 | (1,695) |
| Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund | 19,030,039 | 2,756,939 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,000,000 | 8,861,452 | ... | ... | 7,030,039 | (6,104,513) |
| Information management (IM)/ Information technology (IT) services | 459,337,185 | 455,095,190 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 196,057,521 | 196,057,063 | ... | ... | 263,279,664 | 259,038,127 |
| Telecommunications Services Revolving Fund | 158,536,179 | 161,338,194 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 135,836,000 | 168,172,726 | ... | ... | 22,700,179 | (6,834,532) |
| Business integration services | 39,759,690 | 38,339,164 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,877,574 | 22,877,540 | ... | ... | 16,882,116 | 15,461,624 |
| Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology | 57,109,300 | 58,178,700 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 57,109,300 | 58,178,700 |
| Translation Bureau Revolving Fund | 243,228,349 | 211,699,596 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 205,913,000 | 207,083,575 | ... | ... | 37,315,349 | 4,616,021 |
| Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund | 123,393,743 | 71,395,130 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 99,248,000 | 71,856,309 | ... | ... | 24,145,743 | (461,179) |
| Government information services | 40,896,207 | 39,991,535 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,182,351 | 9,182,351 | ... | ... | 31,713,856 | 30,809,184 |
| Receiver general services | 10,027,693 | 10,688,197 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,416,294 | 3,416,277 | ... | ... | 6,611,399 | 7,271,920 |
| Public service compensation | 4,618,644 | 4,448,961 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,578,842 | 2,578,825 | ... | ... | 2,039,802 | 1,870,136 |
| Supply operations stewardship | 91,615,561 | 68,113,358 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,724,091 | 3,723,972 | ... | ... | 87,891,470 | 64,389,386 |
| Real property stewardship | 56,906,469 | 53,307,520 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,016,335 | 2,016,250 | ... | ... | 54,890,134 | 51,291,270 |
| Information management (IM)/ Information technology (IT) stewardship | 15,039,823 | 15,011,341 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 809,292 | 809,258 | ... | ... | 14,230,531 | 14,202,083 |
| Business integration performance management | 40,678,505 | 40,678,505 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34,619,215 | 34,619,215 | ... | ... | 6,059,290 | 6,059,290 |
| Translation stewardship | 2,449,000 | 2,449,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,449,000 | 2,449,000 |
| Government information stewardship | 18,631,447 | 20,291,209 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,631,447 | 20,291,209 |
| Receiver general stewardship | 155,808,935 | 145,994,364 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17,961,659 | 17,961,523 | ... | ... | 137,847,276 | 128,032,841 |
| Public service pay stewardship | 40,960,414 | 39,687,041 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,769,932 | 7,769,848 | ... | ... | 33,190,482 | 31,917,193 |
| Public service pension stewardship | 77,849,840 | 75,920,415 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 52,576,434 | 52,576,248 | ... | ... | 25,273,406 | 23,344,167 |

## Program Activity—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Office of green government operations stewardship | 7,498,737 | 6,164,498 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,429,164 | 5,429,164 | ... | ... | 2,069,573 | 735,334 |
| Extended purpose of Finance Vote L29g | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,242,595 | (10,037,884) | 1,242,595 | (10,037,884) |
| Seized property management | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50,174,125 | 2,207,334 | 50,174,125 | 2,207,334 |
| Sub-total— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 5,146,676,854 | 4,729,376,463 | 297,954,290 | 256,738,699 | 45,130,082 | 45,112,986 | 2,292,414,933 | 2,427,785,358 | ... | ... | 3,197,346,293 | 2,603,442,790 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 51,416,720 | (7,830,550) | 51,416,720 | (7,830,550) |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (2,292,414,933) | (2,427,785,358) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (2,292,414,933) | (2,427,785,358) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **2,854,261,921** | **2,301,591,105** | **297,954,290** | **256,738,699** | **45,130,082** | **45,112,986** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,197,346,293** | **2,603,442,790** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **51,416,720** | **(7,830,550)** | **51,416,720** | **(7,830,550)** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Federal accommodation and holdings | | | | |
| ... | 496,539,490 | ... | (28,738,764) | 467,800,726 | (S) Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities | 467,800,726 | ... | ... | 464,843,287 |
| ... | (496,539,490) | ... | 28,466,845 | (468,072,645) | (S) Recoveries from custodian departments | (468,072,645) | ... | ... | (466,001,166) |
| ... | ... | 44,120,000 | ... | 44,120,000 | Divestiture of the Kipawa, Laniel and Des Quinze Dams | 44,120,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 44,120,000 | (271,919) | 43,848,081 | | 43,848,081 | ... | ... | (1,157,879) |
| | | | | | Government information services | | | | |
| ... | 1,000,000 | (1,000,000) | ... | ... | Grants in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **1,000,000** | **43,120,000** | **(271,919)** | **43,848,081** | **Total—Grants** | **43,848,081** | **...** | **...** | **(1,157,879)** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Federal accommodation and holdings | | | | |
| ... | 12,000 | ... | ... | 12,000 | Canadian Standards Association | 12,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,170,000 | 1 | 100,000 | 1,270,001 | Contributions to Argentia Management Authority | 1,252,905 | 17,096 | ... | 4,000,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 5,073,000 |
| ... | 1,182,000 | 1 | 100,000 | 1,282,001 | | 1,264,905 | 17,096 | ... | 9,073,000 |
| | | | | | Government information services | | | | |
| ... | 1,450,000 | (1,450,000) | ... | ... | Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **2,632,000** | **(1,449,999)** | **100,000** | **1,282,001** | **Total—Contributions** | **1,264,905** | **17,096** | **...** | **9,073,000** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 1,182,000 | 44,120,001 | (171,919) | 45,130,082 | Federal accommodation and holdings | 45,112,986 | 17,096 | ... | 7,915,121 |
| ... | 2,450,000 | (2,450,000) | ... | ... | Government information services | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **3,632,000** | **41,670,001** | **(171,919)** | **45,130,082** | **Total Ministry** | **45,112,986** | **17,096** | **...** | **7,915,121** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Acquisition services | 60,490,120 | 60,489,594 | 55,210,123 |
| Optional Services Revolving Fund | 100,399,000 | 95,209,225 | 94,044,553 |
| Federal accommodation and holdings | 472,341,109 | 472,341,108 | 436,284,815 |
| Real Property Services Revolving Fund | 847,169,000 | 984,753,835 | 912,274,398 |
| Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund | 12,000,000 | 8,861,452 | 6,730,844 |
| Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) services | 196,057,521 | 196,057,063 | 219,048,163 |
| Telecommunications Services Revolving Fund | 135,836,000 | 168,172,726 | 131,505,494 |
| Business integration services | 22,877,574 | 22,877,540 | 15,401,265 |
| Translation Bureau Revolving Fund | 205,913,000 | 207,083,575 | 204,892,551 |
| Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund | 99,248,000 | 71,856,309 | 103,602,472 |
| Government information services | 9,182,351 | 9,182,351 | 14,761,739 |
| Receiver general services | 3,416,294 | 3,416,277 | 4,820,912 |
| Public service compensation | 2,578,842 | 2,578,825 | 2,877,162 |
| Supply operations stewardship | 3,724,091 | 3,723,972 | 7,371,419 |
| Real property stewardship | 2,016,335 | 2,016,250 | 1,694,387 |
| Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) stewardship | 809,292 | 809,258 | 3,175,914 |
| Business integration performance management | 34,619,215 | 34,619,215 | 38,157,060 |
| Government information stewardship | ... | ... | 228,091 |
| Receiver general stewardship | 17,961,659 | 17,961,523 | 14,202,544 |
| Public service pay stewardship | 7,769,932 | 7,769,848 | 6,890,973 |
| Public service pension stewardship | 52,576,434 | 52,576,248 | 48,927,976 |
| Office of green government operations stewardship | 5,429,164 | 5,429,164 | ... |
| Total budgetary | 2,292,414,933 | 2,427,785,358 | 2,322,102,855 |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Imprest fund recovery | 1,242,595 | 10,037,884 | ... |
| Seized property recovery | ... | 32,998,147 | 35,470,186 |
| Total non-budgetary | 1,242,595 | 43,036,031 | 35,470,186 |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **2,292,414,933** | **2,427,785,358** | **2,322,102,855** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **1,242,595** | **43,036,031** | **35,470,186** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 3,027,481 | 18,963,501 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 4,971,423 | 5,311,664 |
| | 7,998,904 | 24,275,165 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Lease and use of public property | *412,432,660* | *378,198,132* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Earnings from dry docks | 5,542,169 | 5,128,839 |
| Sundries | 74,521,472 | 105,524,207 |
| | *80,063,641* | *110,653,046* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Rentals, licences and permits | *955,269,392* | *1,065,763,094* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products | 10,919,101 | 12,850,022 |
| Publications | 9,066,916 | 6,625,149 |
| Sundries | 818,097,369 | 803,140,140 |
| | *838,083,386* | *822,615,311* |
| Other fees and charges | *138,631,835* | *19,343,677* |
| | 2,424,480,914 | 2,396,573,260 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 272,553 | 710,782 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Gifts to the Crown | 172,790 | 155,334 |
| Gain on foreign exchange | 33,789 | ... |
| Sundries | 54,438,438 | 45,027,213 |
| | 54,645,017 | 45,182,547 |
| **Total Ministry** | **2,487,397,388** | **2,466,741,754** |

# SECTION 24

**2006-2007**
***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Transport

**Department**

**Canada Post Corporation**

**Canadian Transportation Agency**

**National Capital Commission**

**Office of Infrastructure of Canada**

**Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.**

**Royal Canadian Mint**

**Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada**

CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 24.2 |
| Ministry summary | 24.6 |
| Program activity | 24.12 |
| Transfer payments | 24.14 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 24.18 |
| Revenues | 24.18 |

**Department**

**Strategic Outcome**

An efficient transportation system that contributes to Canada's economic growth and trade objectives.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework*

This program activity encompasses the development of transportation policies, legislation, programs and infrastructure support in such a manner that competition and market forces guide the growth and development of the national transportation system, and that a strong and healthy marketplace encourages existing competitors and new entrants to innovate and provide new services to meet the transportation needs of Canadians. Contributing activities under the policy element of this program activity include monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting on the health of the system, economic studies and the development of new policies. Transport Canada also administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs and performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department for ports, airports and air navigation system sites. Under the infrastructure element of this program activity, Transport Canada negotiates the divestiture of ports, airports and seaway lands to local interests, and operates airports and ports until their transfer, as well as federally owned remote airports and remote ports.

**Strategic Outcome**

A safe and secure transportation system that contributes to Canada's social development and security objectives.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system*

The Safety and security program activity covers policies, rule-making, monitoring and enforcement, and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system. It also encompasses the development of national legislation, regulation and standards, and carries out monitoring, testing, inspection, enforcement, education and developmental activities to promote safety and security in all transportation modes. It also covers emergency preparedness plans and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

**Strategic Outcome**

An environmentally responsible transportation system that contributes to Canada's sustainable development objectives.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Policies and programs in support of sustainable development*

Develops and implements programs and policies to protect the natural environment and to achieve a more sustainable transportation system in Canada.

**Strategic Outcome**

Crown Corporations.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.*

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (JCCBI) is a subsidiary of the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited (FBCL), a Crown corporation that does not receive any appropriations. Surface programs and divestiture is responsible to make payments to JCCBI, which is mandated to operate and maintain the Jacques Cartier and Champlain bridges, the federally-owned section of the Honoré-Mercier Bridge, a section of the Bonaventure Expressway, the Melocheville Tunnel, and the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure, by carrying out regular and major maintenance work, as required, while providing users of the structures with safe and efficient transits on these infrastructures.

*Marine Atlantic Inc.*

The objective of Marine Atlantic Inc. is to operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives. Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation.

The Crown corporation provides the following services:

(a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney - Port aux Basques services); and

(b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney - Argentia).

*VIA Rail Canada Inc.*

The objective of VIA Rail Canada Inc. is to manage and provide rail passenger services in Canada in such a manner as to improve their safety, efficiency, effectiveness and economy. VIA Rail is responsible, under the railway passenger services contract with the Minister of Transport, for managing and providing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages, provides and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services. Funds are

also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

*Construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, Ontario as well as related infrastructure improvements (Federal Bridge Corporation Limited)*

This program activity encompasses the construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, to replace the deteriorating North Channel Span of the Seaway International Bridge, as well as related infrastructure improvements on Cornwall Island.

*Canadian air transport security authority*

This program activity consists of the making of payments to the Canadian air transport security authority mandated to provide effective and efficient screening of persons who access aircraft or restricted areas through screening points, the property in their possession or control, and the belongings or baggage that they give to an air carrier for transport.

*Parc Downsview Park Inc.*

Investment in Parc Downsview Park Inc. for the purpose of allowing the completion of the transfer of lands from National Defence to Parc Downsview Park Inc.

**Canada Post Corporation**

**Strategic Outcome**

Provision of parliamentary mailing privileges, services to the blind and declining transitional funding for the Canada Post Corporation pension plan.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Concessionary governmental services*

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

*Transition funding for Canada Post Corporation pension plan*

Payment for transitional support for the implementation of the Canada Post Corporation pension.

**Canadian Transportation Agency**

**Strategic Outcome**

A fair and transparent economic regulatory regime that helps achieve a viable and accessible national transportation system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Economic regulation of the federal transportation system*

Economic regulation of air, rail, and marine transportation through the administration of laws, regulations, voluntary codes of practice, educational and outreach programs and through the resolution of disputes. As an independent quasi-judicial administrative tribunal reporting to the Parliament of Canada through the Minister of Transport, the Canadian Transportation Agency makes its decisions independently, on a wide range of matters affecting Canadian transportation.

**National Capital Commission**

**Strategic Outcome**

Optimum contribution of federal lands and public programs in creating a Capital as a source of pride and of national significance.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Animating and promoting the capital*

The objective is to generate pride and promote unity through programming in the Capital. The main products are a series of high-impact events (notably Canada Day and Winterlude), interpretative programs and commemorations. As well, this activity works to increase Canada-wide awareness of the Capital by means of national marketing and communications campaigns that present the Capital as a place where Canadians can experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements.

*Planning, design and land use*

This activity guides the use and physical development of federal lands, coordinates development and ensures excellence in design and planning on federal lands in order that it is appropriate to the role and significanace of the Capital. Products include long-term visionary plans, prepared in consultation with other planning jurisdictions and departments, to guide land uses, development and management of Capital lands as well as the identification of the National Interest Land Mass to be held in trust for future generations. Under the *National Capital Act*, the National Capital Commission (NCC) is responsible for the review and approval of all proposals for land-use changes, designs and land disposals on

federal lands in Canada's Capital region (CCR) to ensdure that they are appropriate to their significance, natural environment and heritage. The NCC develops strategies and facilitates federal involvement in CCR transportation and transit, and participates in joint studies with provincial and municipal partners to address inter-provincial and urban transportation issues. Programs also include management of the NCC's built heritage, cultural landscapes, archaeological assets and collections, as well as approval of heritage building designations in the Capital. Clients include the NCC, all government organizations with interests in CCR, Canadians, and other visitors, plus international and private agencies, all of whom benefit from a meaningful Capital of international quality.

*Real asset management*

The NCC manages and protects physical assets of national significance in CCR as a legacy for future generations of Canadians. Its objectives are to enhance the rich cultural heritage and natural environment of Canada's Capital and to optimize the contribution of the NCC's extensive lands and buildings in support of the programs and mandate of the Corporation, while ensuring NCC assets are appropriately accessible to the public. Environmental assets and liabilities are managed in a sustainable and responsible manner.The NCC owns over 470 square kilometres or 10% of the CCR, as well as 27 roads and parkways, 570 kilometres of pathways, 1,639 buildings and 110 bridges. The NCC also manages close to 650 leases and the ground operations for most federal organizations in CCR. The NCC manages its assets through the application of relevant policies and regulations and by means of a life-cycle maintenance and rehabilitation program. The NCC's duties with regard to its real asset base include: safeguarding and preserving the Capital's most treasured cultural, natural and heritage assets (including the Official Residences); the promotion and regulation of public activities on federal lands; natural resource protection and management; environmental stewardship; and the delivery of visitor and recreational services and programs. Where appropriate, the assets are used to generate a stream of revenues to complement federal appropriations in supporting the work of the Corporation (e.g. leasing, land use permits). Land development projects are carried out to enhance the Capital for future generations. This activity is also responsible for the acquisition of national interest properties and disposal of surplus properties. These activities are carried out in close cooperation with the cities of Ottawa and Gatineau and federal organizations (e.g. Public Works and Government Services Canada, Royal Canadian Mounted Police). The NCC also pays Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT) to municipalities and school boards in Quebec. Clients include senior political figures (for Official Residences), government bodies at all levels, visitors to the Capital, local residents and all Canadians who benefit from a meaningful Capital.

**Office of Infrastructure of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

Improving the sustainability of cities and communities and Canada's local, regional and national public infrastructure to enhance the economic, social, cultural and environmental quality of life of Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Infrastructure investments*

Contributing to the construction, renewal and/or enhancement of public infrastructure and building capacity in partnership with others.

*Policy, knowledge and partnership development*

Developing policies promoting the strategic outcome that are based on research and strong partnerships to address existing and emerging challenges and opportunities.

**Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.**

**Strategic Outcome**

An urban park dedicated to recreational, tourist and cultural activities that safeguard and promote the Old Port of Montreal's cultural heritage while facilitating public access to the waterfront.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Management of the Old Port of Montreal as an urban park, a tourist destination offering recreational and cultural activities*

The Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. (OPMC) is mandated to promote and develop the lands of the Old Port of Montreal in accordance with the approved Master Development Plan. The Plan is, among other things, to ensure free pedestrian access to the site, public sector control on its development and development of the historical, maritime and port character of the site. The OPMC administers, manages, and maintains the property of Her Majesty under a management agreement with Public Works and Government Services Canada, the custodian of the property.

**Royal Canadian Mint**

**Strategic Outcome**

The strategic outcome of the Royal Canadian Mint (RCM) are to:

- elevate the RCM into a world-class brand that is recognized for quality, innovation and exceeding customer's expectations;
- ensure that Canadian circulation products and services are cost-effective, accessible, relevant and inspire Canadians to celebrate their history, culture and values;

- ensure that foreign coinage, bullion and refinery services, collectible and other related and services are leaders in their respective markets;
- generate a profit and maintain long-term viability through an ongoing commitment to customer satisfaction, growth and efficiency;
- create an environment where all employees demonstrate the organization's values and celebrate their success; and
- ensure that health, safety and the environment are paramount considerations in providing an ideal workplace.

**Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

To provide the Canadian transportation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Review and appeal hearings*

Provides for the operation of an independent Tribunal to respond to requests from the transportation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| ... | 234,692,000 | ... | ... | 234,692,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $1,224,834 from Transport Vote 55, $394,899 from Transport Vote 60, $1,955,580 from National Defence Vote 1, $797,576 from National Defence Vote 5, and $756,000 from Canada Revenue Agency Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 47,068,532 | ... | 47,068,532 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1b | Transfer of $3,731,688 from Transport Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 756,000 | 756,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Canada Revenue Agency) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,955,580 | 1,955,580 | | Vote 1 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 797,576 | 797,576 | | Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 3,731,688 | 3,731,688 | | Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,224,834 | 1,224,834 | | Vote 55 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 394,899 | 394,899 | | Vote 60 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 14,999,000 | 14,999,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer to: Vote 10 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (75,000) | (75,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (4,000,000) | (4,000,000) | | Vote 20 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (150,000) | (150,000) | | Vote 25 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (126,000) | (126,000) | | Vote 35 (Health) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (15,775) | (15,775) | | Vote 45 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (173,000) | (173,000) | | Vote 80 | | | | |
| ... | 234,692,000 | 47,068,533 | 19,319,802 | 301,080,335 | | Total—Vote 1 | 253,862,282 | 47,218,053 | ... | 267,934,155 |
| ... | 76,455,000 | ... | ... | 76,455,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,669,500 | ... | 2,669,500 | 5a | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 76,455,000 | 2,669,500 | ... | 79,124,500 | | Total—Vote 5 | 71,255,420 | 7,869,080 | ... | 66,569,084 |
| ... | 296,228,000 | ... | ... | 296,228,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,967,161 | ... | 3,967,161 | 10a | Contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 10b | Transfer of $1,000,000 from Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | Transfer from Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,731,688) | (3,731,688) | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (290,000) | (290,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | 296,228,000 | 3,967,162 | (3,021,688) | 297,173,474 | | Total—Vote 10 | 231,125,089 | 66,048,385 | ... | 389,855,989 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 30,488,000 | ... | ... | 30,488,000 | 15 | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,800,000 | ... | 1,800,000 | 15a | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 15b | Transfer of $290,000 from Transport Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 290,000 | 290,000 | | Transfer from Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | 30,488,000 | 1,800,001 | 290,000 | 32,578,001 | | Total—Vote 15 | 32,178,000 | 400,001 | ... | 31,288,000 |
| ... | 80,980,000 | ... | ... | 80,980,000 | 20 | Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 20b | Transfer of $4,000,000 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | | Transfer from Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 80,980,000 | 1 | 4,000,000 | 84,980,001 | | Total—Vote 20 | 82,080,000 | 2,900,001 | ... | 70,233,000 |
| ... | 169,001,000 | ... | ... | 169,001,000 | 25 | Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. | 169,001,000 | ... | ... | 169,001,000 |
| ... | 381,366,000 | ... | ... | 381,366,000 | 30 | Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | | | | |
| ... | ... | 65,600,000 | ... | 65,600,000 | 30a | Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority | | | | |
| ... | 381,366,000 | 65,600,000 | ... | 446,966,000 | | Total—Vote 30 | 441,068,000 | 5,898,000 | ... | 428,766,000 |
| ... | ... | 200,000 | ... | 200,000 | 33a | Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited to replace the deteriorating North Channel span of the Seaway International Bridge and related infrastructure improvements | 129,441 | 70,559 | ... | ... |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 77,445 |
| ... | 3,300,000 | ... | (1,137,351) | 2,162,649 | (S) | Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge | 2,162,649 | ... | ... | 2,792,695 |
| ... | 66,781,000 | ... | (2,686,994) | 64,094,006 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 64,094,006 | ... | ... | 65,327,762 |
| ... | 23,900,000 | ... | 26,800 | 23,926,800 | (S) | Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act* | 23,926,800 | ... | ... | 29,329,644 |
| ... | 53,927,814 | ... | 336,876 | 54,264,690 | (S) | Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act* | 54,264,690 | ... | ... | 52,790,229 |
| 962,801 | ... | ... | 1,369,265 | 2,332,066 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 962,801 | ... | 1,369,265 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 199,771 |
| 962,801 | 1,417,191,736 | 121,305,197 | 18,496,710 | 1,557,956,444 | | Total budgetary | 1,426,183,100 | 130,404,079 | 1,369,265 | 1,574,164,774 |

## Ministry Summary—*Continued*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | L32b | Investment in contributed surplus of Parc Downsview Park Inc. for the purpose of allowing the completion of the transfer of lands from National Defence to Parc Downsview Park Inc. (Gross)—Transfer of $2,492,000 from Transport Vote L70 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,492,000 | 2,492,000 | | Transfer from Vote L70 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 2,492,000 | 2,492,001 | | Total—Vote L32b | 2,492,000 | 1 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | L34b | To establish a borrowing authority of up to $100,000,000 for Parc Downsview Park Inc. (Gross)—Transfer of $1 from Transport Vote L75 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | | Transfer from Vote L75 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 2 | | Total—Vote L34b | ... | 2 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 2 | 2,492,001 | 2,492,003 | | Total non-budgetary | 2,492,000 | 3 | ... | ... |
| **962,801** | **1,417,191,736** | **121,305,197** | **18,496,710** | **1,557,956,444** | | **Total Department—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Budgetary** | **1,426,183,100** | **130,404,079** | **1,369,265** | **1,574,164,774** |
| **...** | **...** | **2** | **2,492,001** | **2,492,003** | | **Non-budgetary** | **2,492,000** | **3** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canada Post Corporation** | | | | |
| ... | 147,210,000 | ... | ... | 147,210,000 | 35 | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes | 147,210,000 | ... | ... | 172,210,000 |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30. | | | | |
| 500,000,000 | ... | ... | ... | 500,000,000 | | Aggregate limit $500,000,000 (Net) | ... | ... | 500,000,000 | ... |
| **...** | **147,210,000** | **...** | **...** | **147,210,000** | | **Total Agency—** | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Budgetary** | **147,210,000** | **...** | **...** | **172,210,000** |
| **500,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **500,000,000** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **500,000,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Canadian Transportation Agency** | | | | |
| ... | 23,173,000 | ... | ... | 23,173,000 | 40 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,048,550 | ... | 1,048,550 | 40a | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 351,000 | 351,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 23,173,000 | 1,048,550 | 351,000 | 24,572,550 | | Total—Vote 40 | 23,288,700 | 1,283,850 | ... | 23,924,162 |
| ... | 3,644,000 | ... | (446,686) | 3,197,314 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 3,197,314 | ... | ... | 3,642,255 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64,624 | ... | ... | 58 | 64,682 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 64,682 | ... | ... | 66,990 |
| **64,624** | **26,817,000** | **1,048,550** | **(95,628)** | **27,834,546** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **26,550,696** | **1,283,850** | **...** | **27,633,407** |
| | | | | | | **National Capital Commission** | | | | |
| | | | | | 45 | Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 74,657,000 | ... | ... | 74,657,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,104,652 | ... | 1,104,652 | 45a | Transfer of $15,775 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 15,775 | 15,775 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,068,000 | 1,068,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 353,000 | 353,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 74,657,000 | 1,104,652 | 1,436,775 | 77,198,427 | | Total—Vote 45 | 77,198,427 | ... | ... | 70,195,000 |
| | | | | | 50 | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | 16,713,000 | ... | ... | 16,713,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 50a | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,222,000 | ... | 1,222,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | 16,713,000 | 1,222,000 | ... | 17,935,000 | | Total—Vote 50 | 17,935,000 | ... | ... | 22,898,000 |
| **...** | **91,370,000** | **2,326,652** | **1,436,775** | **95,133,427** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **95,133,427** | **...** | **...** | **93,093,000** |
| | | | | | | **Office of Infrastructure of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 37,103,000 | ... | ... | 37,103,000 | 55 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,715,700 | ... | 3,715,700 | 55a | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 368,000 | 368,000 | | Transfer from TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,224,834) | (1,224,834) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 37,103,000 | 3,715,700 | (856,834) | 39,961,866 | | Total—Vote 55 | 32,593,173 | 7,368,693 | ... | 37,271,572 |
| ... | 1,787,169,000 | ... | ... | 1,787,169,000 | 60 | Contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 279,009,289 | ... | 279,009,289 | 60a | Contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 60b | Transfer of $708,710 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer from: Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 708,710 | 708,710 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (394,899) | (394,899) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (103,650) | (103,650) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (234,547) | (234,547) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (60,504) | (60,504) | | Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | 1,787,169,000 | 279,009,290 | (84,890) | 2,066,093,400 | | Total—Vote 60 | 1,414,679,651 | 651,413,749 | ... | 524,702,925 |
| | | | | | 65 | Operating funding for the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | | | | |
| ... | 18,800,000 | ... | ... | 18,800,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer to: Vote 5 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1,700,000) | (1,700,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (17,100,000) | (17,100,000) | | Vote 84b | | | | |
| ... | 18,800,000 | ... | (18,800,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 1,552,000 | ... | 899,091 | 2,451,091 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,451,091 | ... | ... | 2,545,584 |
| ... | ... | ... | 23,781 | 23,781 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | ... | 23,781 | ... |
| ... | ... | 19,112,014 | ... | 19,112,014 | (S) | Public Transit Fund | 19,112,014 | ... | ... | 380,887,986 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 581,928,000 |
| ... | 1,844,624,000 | 301,837,004 | (18,818,852) | 2,127,642,152 | | Total budgetary | 1,468,835,929 | 658,782,442 | 23,781 | 1,527,336,067 |
| | | | | | L70 | Investment in contributed surplus of Parc Downsview Park Inc. for the purpose of allowing the completion of the transfer of lands from National Defence to Parc Downsview Park Inc. (Gross) | | | | |
| ... | 2,492,000 | ... | ... | 2,492,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (2,492,000) | (2,492,000) | | Transfer to Vote L32b | | | | |
| ... | 2,492,000 | ... | (2,492,000) | ... | | Total—Vote L70 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | L75 | To establish a borrowing authority of up to $100,000,000 for Parc Downsview Park Inc. (Gross) | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (1) | (1) | | Transfer to Vote L34b | | | | |
| ... | 1 | ... | (1) | ... | | Total—Vote L75 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 2,492,001 | ... | (2,492,001) | ... | | Total non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **1,844,624,000** | **301,837,004** | **(18,818,852)** | **2,127,642,152** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,468,835,929** | **658,782,442** | **23,781** | **1,527,336,067** |
| **...** | **2,492,001** | **...** | **(2,492,001)** | **...** | | **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.** [2] | | | | |
| | | | | | 84b | Payment to the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating exepnditures—Transfer of $17,100,000 from Transport Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 17,100,000 | 17,100,000 | | Transfer from Vote 65 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 17,100,000 | 17,100,001 | | Total—Vote 84b | 15,225,700 | 1,874,301 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **...** | **1** | **17,100,000** | **17,100,001** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **15,225,700** | **1,874,301** | **...** | **...** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **Royal Canadian Mint** | | | | |
| | | | | | (S) | (L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mint Act*: Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net) | ... | ... | 75,000,000 | ... |
| **75,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **75,000,000** | | **Total Agency—Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **75,000,000** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 1,200,000 | ... | ... | 1,200,000 | 80 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 58,650 | ... | 58,650 | 80a | Transfer of $173,000 from Transport Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 173,000 | 173,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,000 | 6,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 1,200,000 | 58,650 | 179,000 | 1,437,650 | | Total—Vote 80 | 1,211,147 | 226,503 | ... | 1,168,439 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 129,000 | ... | (3,056) | 125,944 | | plans | 125,944 | ... | ... | 116,389 |
| **...** | **1,329,000** | **58,650** | **175,944** | **1,563,594** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,337,091** | **226,503** | **...** | **1,284,828** |
| | | | | | | **Total Ministry—** | | | | |
| **1,027,425** | **3,528,541,736** | **426,576,054** | **18,294,949** | **3,974,440,164** | | **Budgetary** | **3,180,475,943** | **792,571,175** | **1,393,046** | **3,395,722,076** |
| **575,000,000** | **2,492,001** | **2** | **...** | **577,492,003** | | **Non-budgetary** | **2,492,000** | **3** | **575,000,000** | **...** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
(2) Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. is a new agency.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework | 176,138,588 | 174,316,642 | 40,246,530 | 37,708,462 | 280,673,339 | 258,629,353 | 325,953,394 | 324,857,767 | ... | ... | 171,105,063 | 145,796,690 |
| Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system | 538,722,640 | 507,799,279 | 35,274,331 | 31,074,044 | 64,021,474 | 21,232,056 | 59,723,000 | 61,790,380 | ... | ... | 578,295,445 | 499,314,999 |
| Policies and programs in support of sustainable development | 62,390,295 | 46,548,284 | 3,603,639 | 2,472,914 | 8,906,000 | 7,691,019 | 69,000 | 97,247 | ... | ... | 74,830,934 | 56,614,970 |
| Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | 32,578,001 | 32,178,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 32,578,001 | 32,178,000 |
| Marine Atlantic Inc. | 84,980,001 | 82,080,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 84,980,001 | 82,080,000 |
| VIA Rail Canada Inc. | 169,001,000 | 169,001,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 169,001,000 | 169,001,000 |
| Construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, Ontario as well as related infrastructure improvements (Federal Bridge Corporation Limited) | 200,000 | 129,441 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 200,000 | 129,441 |
| Canadian air transport security authority | 446,966,000 | 441,068,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 446,966,000 | 441,068,000 |
| Parc Downsview Park Inc. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,492,003 | 2,492,000 | 2,492,003 | 2,492,000 |
| Sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 1,510,976,525 | 1,453,120,646 | 79,124,500 | 71,255,420 | 353,600,813 | 287,552,428 | 385,745,394 | 385,745,394 | ... | ... | 1,557,956,444 | 1,426,183,100 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,492,003 | 2,492,000 | 2,492,003 | 2,492,000 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (385,745,394) | (385,745,394) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (385,745,394) | (385,745,394) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Department—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,125,231,131** | **1,067,375,252** | **79,124,500** | **71,255,420** | **353,600,813** | **287,552,428** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,557,956,444** | **1,426,183,100** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,492,003** | **2,492,000** | **2,492,003** | **2,492,000** |
| **Canada Post Corporation—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **147,210,000** | **147,210,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **147,210,000** | **147,210,000** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **500,000,000** | **...** | **500,000,000** | **...** |
| **Canadian Transportation Agency** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic regulation of the federal transportation system | 27,834,546 | 26,550,696 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27,834,546 | 26,550,696 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **27,834,546** | **26,550,696** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **27,834,546** | **26,550,696** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **National Capital Commission—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **95,133,427** | **95,133,427** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **95,133,427** | **95,133,427** |
| **Office of Infrastructure Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure investments | 29,166,178 | 25,902,552 | ... | ... | 2,080,048,562 | 1,429,160,315 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,109,214,740 | 1,455,062,867 |
| Policy, knowledge and partnership development | 13,270,560 | 9,141,712 | ... | ... | 5,156,852 | 4,631,350 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18,427,412 | 13,773,062 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **42,436,738** | **35,044,264** | **...** | **...** | **2,085,205,414** | **1,433,791,665** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,127,642,152** | **1,468,835,929** |
| **Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.—** [1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **17,100,001** | **15,225,700** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **17,100,001** | **15,225,700** |
| **Royal Canadian Mint—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **75,000,000** | **...** | **75,000,000** | **...** |
| **Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review and appeal hearings | 1,563,594 | 1,337,091 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,563,594 | 1,337,091 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **1,563,594** | **1,337,091** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **1,563,594** | **1,337,091** |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **1,456,509,437** | **1,387,876,430** | **79,124,500** | **71,255,420** | **2,438,806,227** | **1,721,344,093** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,974,440,164** | **3,180,475,943** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **577,492,003** | **2,492,000** | **577,492,003** | **2,492,000** |

[1] Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. is a new agency.

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Department** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework | | | | |
| ... | 25,425,821 | ... | ... | 25,425,821 | Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services | 25,309,197 | 116,624 | ... | 24,889,689 |
| | | | | | Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system | | | | |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | (120,000) | 180,000 | Grant to close grade crossings | 140,000 | 40,000 | ... | 200,000 |
| ... | 130,000 | ... | ... | 130,000 | Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for Cooperative development of operational safety and continuing airworthiness program (COSCAP) | 130,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 430,000 | ... | (120,000) | 310,000 | | 270,000 | 40,000 | ... | 200,000 |
| **...** | **25,855,821** | **...** | **(120,000)** | **25,735,821** | **Total—Grants** | **25,579,197** | **156,624** | **...** | **25,089,689** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework | | | | |
| ... | 188,000 | ... | ... | 188,000 | Transportation Association of Canada | 157,660 | 30,340 | ... | 122,944 |
| ... | 244,000 | ... | ... | 244,000 | Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge | 244,000 | ... | ... | 239,000 |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 | Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program | ... | 300,000 | ... | 600,000 |
| ... | 770,000 | ... | ... | 770,000 | Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways | 720,563 | 49,437 | ... | 777,471 |
| ... | 1,647,000 | ... | 38,000 | 1,685,000 | Newfoundland and Labrador—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Nain, Davis Inlet, Hopedale, Postville, Makkovik, Rigolet, Cartwright, Black Tickle, Charlottetown, Port Hope Simpson, Mary's Harbour, Fox Harbour and Williams Harbour) | 1,442,015 | 242,985 | ... | 558,081 |
| | | | | | Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports: | | | | |
| ... | 2,352,598 | ... | 187,080 | 2,539,678 | Original program | 2,415,704 | 123,974 | ... | 2,235,741 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Thompson Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of— | | | | |
| ... | 1,369,219 | ... | (302,219) | 1,067,000 | Runway 05/23 of the Thompson Airport | 1,014,902 | 52,098 | ... | 863,573 |
| | | | | | O&M lump sum contributions agreements-transferred | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,121,000 | 2,121,000 | NON-SAS Airport subsidies—Annual payments | 1,050,000 | 1,071,000 | ... | 1,169,998 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging industrial development and tourism from a regional economic perspective: Outaouais Road Development | | | | |
| ... | 11,773,000 | ... | 2,823,000 | 14,596,000 | Agreement | 14,596,000 | ... | ... | 14,344,439 |
| ... | 8,466,000 | ... | 3,028,000 | 11,494,000 | Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services | 11,493,091 | 909 | ... | 9,354,777 |
| | | | | | Strategic highway infrastructure program: | | | | |
| ... | 9,168,121 | ... | 408,879 | 9,577,000 | Border Crossing—Planning and integration | 1,490,490 | 8,086,510 | ... | 947,087 |
| ... | 6,384,423 | ... | 2,205,577 | 8,590,000 | Border Crossing | 7,619,800 | 970,200 | ... | 12,131,866 |
| ... | 64,096,857 | 5,608,161 | (4,173,018) | 65,532,000 | Highway component | 64,921,049 | 610,951 | ... | 138,606,245 |
| ... | 10,667,968 | ... | 1,897,032 | 12,565,000 | Intelligent Transportation System | 6,375,817 | 6,189,183 | ... | 4,148,903 |
| | | | | | Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain | | | | |
| ... | 1,967,000 | ... | (778,000) | 1,189,000 | in Western Canada | 1,132,353 | 56,647 | ... | 12,006,504 |
| ... | 38,000,000 | ... | (1,700,000) | 36,300,000 | Airports capital assistance program | 36,276,784 | 23,216 | ... | 35,399,862 |
| | | | | | Special capital contribution to the Régie intermunicipale de l'aéroport régional de Mont-Joli for the construction of a multipurpose building and other miscellaneous capital | | | | |
| ... | 1,870,000 | ... | ... | 1,870,000 | projects | 1,270,000 | 600,000 | ... | 30,000 |
| | | | | | Contribution in support of the divestiture of the non-National | | | | |
| ... | 5,600,000 | ... | (5,600,000) | ... | Airport System airports | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contribution program for operating, capital and start-up funding requirement for regional and remote passenger | | | | |
| ... | 8,100,000 | 3,800,000 | 3,900,000 | 15,800,000 | rail services | 13,079,622 | 2,720,378 | ... | 25,291,888 |
| ... | 20,000 | ... | ... | 20,000 | Canadian Transportation Research Forum | 20,000 | ... | ... | 12,000 |
| | | | | | (S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation | | | | |
| ... | 3,300,000 | ... | (1,137,351) | 2,162,649 | work on the roadway portion of the bridge | 2,162,649 | ... | ... | 2,792,695 |
| | | | | | (S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment under the *Northumberland* | | | | |
| ... | 53,927,814 | ... | 336,876 | 54,264,690 | *Strait Crossing Act* | 54,264,690 | ... | ... | 52,790,229 |
| | | | | | Asia-Pacific Gateway and Corridor Transportation | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | 8,400,000 | 8,400,001 | Infrastructure Fund | 8,400,000 | 1 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Contribution to Sauder School of Business to support Asia-Pacific Gateway and Corridor Initiative Research | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 777,000 | 777,000 | Consortium | 776,391 | 609 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 588,000 | 588,000 | Port Divestiture Fund | 513,000 | 75,000 | ... | 58,664,572 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Transportation Association of Canada | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 7,500 | 7,500 | for the 2006 Canadian transportation awards program | 7,500 | ... | ... | 7,500 |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | Payment to Ridley Terminals Incorporated—Operating | 1,797,000 | 703,000 | ... | 3,036,000 |
| | | | | | Contribution to the Province of British Columbia for the | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | Lower-Mainland Trucking | 79,076 | 20,924 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 2,857,679 |
| ... | 230,212,000 | 9,408,162 | 15,627,356 | 255,247,518 | | 233,320,156 | 21,927,362 | ... | 378,989,054 |
| | | | | | Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for | | | | |
| ... | 250,000 | ... | ... | 250,000 | Operation Lifesaver | 250,000 | ... | ... | 250,000 |
| | | | | | Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation | | | | |
| ... | 167,060 | ... | ... | 167,060 | and airways facilities | ... | 167,060 | ... | ... |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the *Railway Safety Act* | | | | |
| ... | 7,145,000 | ... | (3,560,000) | 3,585,000 | | 3,505,001 | 79,999 | ... | 11,045,000 |
| ... | 56,000,000 | ... | (10,942,586) | 45,057,414 | Marine security contribution program | 12,558,683 | 32,498,731 | ... | 17,403,367 |
| ... | 4,442,940 | ... | 47,060 | 4,490,000 | National Safety Code | 4,486,372 | 3,628 | ... | 4,392,940 |
| ... | ... | 10,000,000 | ... | 10,000,000 | Passenger rail and urban transit security contribution program | ... | 10,000,000 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 142,000 | 142,000 | Contributions to the Canada's National Road Safety Vision | 142,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,000 | 20,000 | Transportation Association of Canada for an international transport research documentation database | 20,000 | ... | ... | 60,000 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 144,000 |
| ... | 68,005,000 | 10,000,000 | (14,293,526) | 63,711,474 | | 20,962,056 | 42,749,418 | ... | 33,295,307 |
| | | | | | Policies and programs in support of sustainable development | | | | |
| ... | 692,919 | ... | 77,081 | 770,000 | Moving on sustainable transportation | 753,682 | 16,318 | ... | 497,632 |
| | | | | | Action Plan 2000 for climate change: | | | | |
| ... | 21,432,052 | (15,441,000) | (2,149,052) | 3,842,000 | Urban showcase | 3,840,886 | 1,114 | ... | 6,985,926 |
| ... | 1,950,025 | ... | 599,975 | 2,550,000 | Freight initiatives | 2,093,830 | 456,170 | ... | 299,753 |
| | | | | | Climate change: Emission reduction package—Non-roads freight | | | | |
| ... | 5,307,997 | ... | (3,563,997) | 1,744,000 | initiatives | 1,002,621 | 741,379 | ... | 281,552 |
| ... | 29,382,993 | (15,441,000) | (5,035,993) | 8,906,000 | | 7,691,019 | 1,214,981 | ... | 8,064,863 |
| **...** | **327,599,993** | **3,967,162** | **(3,702,163)** | **327,864,992** | **Total—Contributions** | **261,973,231** | **65,891,761** | **...** | **420,349,224** |
| | | | | | **Departmental Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| | | | | | Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a | | | | |
| ... | 255,637,821 | 9,408,162 | 15,627,356 | 280,673,339 | market-based framework | 258,629,353 | 22,043,986 | ... | 403,878,743 |
| | | | | | Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support | | | | |
| ... | 68,435,000 | 10,000,000 | (14,413,526) | 64,021,474 | of a safe and secure transportation system | 21,232,056 | 42,789,418 | ... | 33,495,307 |
| ... | 29,382,993 | (15,441,000) | (5,035,993) | 8,906,000 | Policies and programs in support of sustainable development | 7,691,019 | 1,214,981 | ... | 8,064,863 |
| **...** | **353,455,814** | **3,967,162** | **(3,822,163)** | **353,600,813** | **Total Department** | **287,552,428** | **66,048,385** | **...** | **445,438,913** |
| | | | | | **Office of Infrastructure of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Infrastructure investments | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Canada Strategic Infrastructure | | | | |
| ... | 915,734,000 | 216,881,289 | (2,195,853) | 1,130,419,436 | Fund | 681,217,730 | 449,201,706 | ... | 417,530,360 |
| ... | 104,691,000 | 23,531,000 | (257,599) | 127,964,401 | Contributions under the Border Infrastructure Fund | 53,059,795 | 74,904,606 | ... | 72,300,666 |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Municipal Rural Infrastructure | | | | |
| ... | 171,000,000 | 16,278,000 | ... | 187,278,000 | Fund | 81,566,276 | 105,711,724 | ... | 11,066,962 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | ... | 4,000,000 | ... | 4,000,000 | Contribution to the Harbourfront Centre | 4,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1 | 708,710 | 708,711 | Infrastructure Canada Program | ... | 708,711 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 19,112,014 | ... | 19,112,014 | (S) Public Transit Fund | 19,112,014 | ... | ... | 380,887,986 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 20,325,000 |
| ... | 1,191,425,000 | 279,802,304 | (1,744,742) | 1,469,482,562 | | 838,955,815 | 630,526,747 | ... | 902,110,974 |
| | | | | | Policy, knowledge and partnership development | | | | |
| ... | 3,250,000 | 247,000 | ... | 3,497,000 | Contributions under the Research, knowledge and outreach program | 2,971,498 | 525,502 | ... | 755,059 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,659,852 | 1,659,852 | Contribution to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities to develop the National Guide to Sustainable Municipal Infrastructure | 1,659,852 | ... | ... | 2,724,878 |
| ... | 3,250,000 | 247,000 | 1,659,852 | 5,156,852 | | 4,631,350 | 525,502 | ... | 3,479,937 |
| **...** | **1,194,675,000** | **280,049,304** | **(84,890)** | **1,474,639,414** | **Total—Contributions** | **843,587,165** | **631,052,249** | **...** | **905,590,911** |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Infrastructure investments | | | | |
| ... | 592,494,000 | 18,072,000 | ... | 610,566,000 | Gas Tax Fund transfer payment program | 590,204,500 | 20,361,500 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 581,928,000 |
| **...** | **592,494,000** | **18,072,000** | **...** | **610,566,000** | **Total—Other transfer payments** | **590,204,500** | **20,361,500** | **...** | **581,928,000** |
| | | | | | **Agency Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 1,783,919,000 | 297,874,304 | (1,744,742) | 2,080,048,562 | Infrastructure investments | 1,429,160,315 | 650,888,247 | ... | 1,484,038,974 |
| ... | 3,250,000 | 247,000 | 1,659,852 | 5,156,852 | Policy, knowledge and partnership development | 4,631,350 | 525,502 | ... | 3,479,937 |
| **...** | **1,787,169,000** | **298,121,304** | **(84,890)** | **2,085,205,414** | **Total Agency** | **1,433,791,665** | **651,413,749** | **...** | **1,487,518,911** [1] |
| **...** | **2,140,624,814** | **302,088,466** | **(3,907,053)** | **2,438,806,227** | **Total Ministry** | **1,721,344,093** | **717,462,134** | **...** | **1,932,957,824** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework | | | |
| Air services forecast revenues | 160,000 | 220,824 | 234,921 |
| Public port revenues from user fees and wharf permits | 8,577,000 | 8,552,814 | 9,032,516 |
| Airport revenues from user fees and service contracts | 4,690,000 | 4,991,445 | 5,037,571 |
| Airport authorities—Lease and chattel payments | 302,498,394 | 302,512,872 | 288,319,791 |
| Research and development | 1,744,000 | 1,406,180 | 2,550,288 |
| Inspection and certification | ... | 3,413 | 86 |
| Rentals and concessions | 7,574,000 | 6,895,077 | 8,123,993 |
| Sales and training | 109,000 | 129,306 | 111,896 |
| Sundries | 601,000 | 145,836 | 263,451 |
| | 325,953,394 | 324,857,767 | 313,674,513 |
| Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system | | | |
| Canadian aviation regulation user fees | 8,648,000 | 8,089,974 | 8,291,560 |
| Aircraft maintenance and flying services | 34,369,000 | 34,369,114 | 29,699,824 |
| Marine safety regulations user fees | 7,544,000 | 8,170,103 | 8,313,524 |
| Revenues from the register of Imported vehicles program | 4,600,000 | 4,599,774 | 2,423,146 |
| Inspection and certification | 1,792,000 | 1,751,076 | 2,118,817 |
| Lease payments from the Motor Vehicle Test Center | 155,000 | 256,667 | 289,726 |
| Rentals and concessions | 598,000 | 981,060 | 839,563 |
| Sales and training | 812,000 | 823,374 | 1,071,082 |
| Research and development | 1,100,000 | 1,117,500 | ... |
| Sundries | 105,000 | 631,738 | 698,470 |
| | 59,723,000 | 60,790,380 | 53,745,712 |
| Policies and programs in support of sustainable development | 69,000 | 97,247 | 47,452 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **385,745,394** | **385,745,394** | **367,467,677**[1] |

[1] Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Department** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments—[1] | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends | 7,250,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Canada Post Corporation—Dividends | 79,615,000 | 58,700,000 |
| Royal Canadian Mint—Dividends | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Canada Lands Company Limited for Queen's Quay West Land Corporation | 70,197 | 4,792,429 |
| Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges | ... | 5,850,000 |
| Andrew Ferri- Seaway | ... | 31,580 |
| Saint John Port Authority | 265,098 | 214,517 |
| Prince Rupert Port Authority | 115,479 | 113,315 |
| St. John's Port Authority | 97,445 | 90,365 |
| Halifax Port Authority | 1,155,492 | 1,058,748 |
| Trois-Rivières Port Authority | 112,939 | 142,181 |
| Vancouver Port Authority | 4,117,142 | 3,989,402 |
| Port Alberni Port Authority | 68,930 | 59,791 |
| Toronto Port Authority | 195,205 | 193,048 |
| Sept-Îles Port Authority | 223,098 | 188,699 |
| Quebec Port Authority | 536,573 | 450,180 |
| Montreal Port Authority | 3,650,894 | 3,579,628 |
| Thunder Bay Port Authority | 66,749 | 59,528 |
| Windsor Port Authority | 27,340 | 28,689 |
| Hamilton Port Authority | 533,728 | 491,880 |
| Nanaimo Port Authority | 146,464 | 138,254 |
| North Fraser Port Authority | 54,009 | 52,680 |
| Fraser River Port Authority | 497,174 | 683,262 |
| Belledune Port Authority | 129,853 | 127,511 |
| Saguenay Port Authority | 39,884 | 36,257 |
| | 99,968,693 | 93,071,944 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 333,076 | ... |
| Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges | 99 | 223,940 |
| Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 92,504 | ... |
| Payments to Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA) | ... | 14,053,293 |
| Sundries | ... | 1,947,883 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 7,234,159 | 6,793,573 |
| | 7,659,838 | 23,018,689 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges— | | |
| Permit transport explosive | 33,605 | 37,146 |
| Royalty revenues | 22,600 | 60,543 |
| St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation | 7,419,271 | 10,535,982 |
| | *7,475,476* | *10,633,671* |

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Lease and use of public property— | | |
| Lease hopper cars—CN | 3,432,018 | 5,480,342 |
| Lease hopper cars—CP | 7,887,610 | 10,739,898 |
| Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes | 992,713 | 994,209 |
| User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 7,477,470 | 8,074,803 |
| Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes | 295,755,063 | 295,489,584 |
| | *315,544,874* | *320,778,836* |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges | *20,937,734* | *19,222,592* |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| User charges made under departmental enabling statutes— | | |
| User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges | 14,194,131 | 16,355,421 |
| User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 142,377 | 138,043 |
| Use charges emanating from contracts | 36,955,379 | ... |
| Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes | ... | 32,368,320 |
| | *51,291,887* | *48,861,784* |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| User charges made under departmental enabling statutes— | | |
| User charges made under program specific statutes by departments | 726,475 | 297,124 |
| User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 843,639 | 961,013 |
| | *1,570,114* | *1,258,137* |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act* | 1,550 | 2,413 |
| Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes | ... | 134,090 |
| Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements | 1,039,470 | 725,006 |
| Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements | 201,330 | 118,007 |
| Revenues CN for demurrage charges related to hopper cars | 155,087 | 232,061 |
| Revenues CN Railway for demurrage charges related to hopper cars | ... | 406,025 |
| Interest revenue from divested airports | 1,562 | 20,458 |
| Use charges emanating from contracts | (10,763) | ... |
| | *1,388,236* | *1,638,060* |
| | 398,208,321 | 402,393,080 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,369,265 | 962,801 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Fines | 898,082 | 892,683 |
| Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property | 6,613,520 | 5,059,435 |
| Sundries | 545,408 | 410,012 |
| | 8,057,010 | 6,362,130 |
| **Total Department** | **515,263,127** | **525,808,644**[(2)] |
| **Canadian Transportation Agency** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 19,405 | 78,827 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 28,691 | 25,855 |
| | 48,096 | 104,682 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Rights and privileges | ... | 10 |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions | ... | 27 |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Charges to companies for services rendered | 20 | 50 |
| | 20 | 87 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 58 | 131,614 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 44,073 | 24,029 |
| **Total Agency** | **92,247** | **260,412** |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Office of Infrastructure of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of salaries, goods and services | 13,559 | 3,275 |
| Other payments from consolidated Crown corporations | 325,488 | ... |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables— | | |
| Salaries and wages | 64,066 | ... |
| Other operating expenses | 143,811 | 656,956 |
| Other transfers to non-profit organizations | 11,399 | ... |
| Other transfers to other levels of government | 6,071,912 | ... |
| | 6,630,235 | 660,231 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges | 85 | 100 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 23,781 | ... |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 7,000 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **6,661,101** | **660,331**[2] |
| **Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 4,411 | 4,589 |
| **Total Agency** | **4,411** | **4,589** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues— | | |
| Return on investments | 99,968,693 | 93,071,944 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 14,342,580 | 23,788,191 |
| Sales of goods and services | 398,208,426 | 402,393,267 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 1,393,104 | 1,094,415 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 8,108,083 | 6,386,159 |
| **Total Ministry** | **522,020,886** | **526,733,976** |

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.
(2) During the year, Canada Lands Company Limited was transferred from Office of Infrastructure Canada to the Department of Transport.

# SECTION 25

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Treasury Board

**Secretariat**

**Canada School of Public Service**

**Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists**

**Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada**

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 25.2 |
| Ministry summary | 25.4 |
| Program activity | 25.7 |
| Transfer payments | 25.9 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 25.11 |
| Revenues | 25.11 |

**Secretariat**

**Strategic Outcome**

Rigorous stewardship of public resources to achieve results for Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities*

This program activity seeks to promote sound public management by defining clear and achievable management expectations for the use of resources, supporting collaborative labour relations, monitoring expenditure performance, aligning resources with government priorities and reporting results to Parliament.

*Comptrollership: financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures*

This program activity aims to put in place effective audits, financial and management controls, and oversight and reporting mechanisms. This program activity also aims to provide assurance that value for money is being achieved through investments made with public funds.

*Centrally managed funds*

This program activity provides sound management and administration of central funds related to:

- government contingencies;
- government-wide initiatives; and
- public service pensions, benefits and insurance.

**Strategic Outcome**

Sustainable urban development and infrastructure renewal in the Toronto Waterfront area.

*Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront*

Program management and coordination of the federal contribution towards city-building infrastructure, parks, recreation and green spaces for the renewal and revitalization of Toronto's waterfront.

**Canada School of Public Service**

**Strategic Outcome**

Public servants have the common learning required to effectively serve Canada and Canadians.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Develop, manage, disseminate knowledge products*

To deliver its mandate, the School, through its knowledge and research centres, develops, manages and disseminates leading edge knowledge relevant to its mandate, in order to position itself as an internationally recognized centre of expertise in public administration, public sector management and adult learning.

*Manage the provision of learning services*

To deliver its mandate, the School, through its learning centres, manages the provision of a wide range of evidenced-based learning services to meet the common learning needs of public servants, and provides expert advice to departments and agencies on the development of learning strategies and means of creating conditions that allow learning to thrive.

**Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists**

**Strategic Outcome**

Transparency and accountability in the lobbying of public office holders contribute to confidence in the integrity of government decision-making.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Registration of lobbyists*

Lobbying the federal government is a legitimate activity but it must be done transparently. The *Lobbyists Registration Act* requires that individuals who are paid to lobby public office holders must disclose certain details of their lobbyins activities. The Registrar approves lobbyists' registrations and makes them available for searching in an electronic registry that is accessible on the Internet.

*Education and research*

The Office develops and implements educational and research programs to foster awareness of the requirements of the *Lobbyists Registration Act* and the Lobbyists' Code of Conduct. The primary audiences for programs are lobbyists, their clients and public office holders.

*Review and investigations under the Lobbyists Registration Act and the Lobbyists' Code of Conduct*

The Office validates information provided by registered lobbyists to ensure accuracy. Allegations of non-registration or misconduct by lobbyists are reviewed and formal investigations are carried out when required.

**Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada**

**Strategic Outcome**

A modern, professional Public Service.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Modernized human resources management and strengthened accountability*

This program is composed of three key result areas:

- Human resources planning and accountability;
- Human resources management modernization; and
- Organization and classification.

*Representative and accessible public service*

This program is composed of two key result areas:

- Employment equity and diversity; and
- Official languages.

*Effective, ethical leadership and a quality work environment*

This program is composed of two key result areas:

- Leadership development; and
- Public Service values and ethics.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Secretariat** | | | | |
| ... | 150,649,000 | ... | ... | 150,649,000 | 1 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Operating expenditures—Transfer of $6,092,432 from Privy Council Vote 1, and $1,084,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 9,516,736 | ... | 9,516,736 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 9,826,649 | ... | 9,826,649 | 1b | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,084,000 | 1,084,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,092,432 | 6,092,432 | | Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 110,000 [1] | 110,000 | | Vote 2 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,797,000 | 1,797,000 | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Transfer to: Vote 1 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (402,000) | (402,000) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (267,900) | (267,900) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Human Resources and Skills Development) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (213,000) | (213,000) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (26,000) | (26,000) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 1 (Western Economic Diversification) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (110,000) | (110,000) | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (250,000) | (250,000) | | Vote 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs and International Trade) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (68,600) | (68,600) | | | | | | |
| ... | 150,649,000 | 19,343,385 | 7,745,932 | 177,738,317 | | Total—Vote 1 | 156,963,305 | 20,775,012 | ... | 139,442,591 |
| | | | | | 2a | Contributions—Transfer of $230,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1, and $86,039,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 1,000,000 | 2b | Transfer of $20,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 250,000 | 250,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 86,039,000 | 86,039,000 | | Vote 5 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 28,677,000 [2] | 28,677,000 | | Vote 5 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (110,000) [1] | (110,000) | | Transfer to: Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (862,854) | (862,854) | | Vote 30 (Environment) | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,001 | 113,993,146 | 114,993,147 | | Total—Vote 2 | 34,700,047 | 80,293,100 | ... | ... |
| ... | 750,000,000 | ... | ... | 750,000,000 | 5 | Government contingencies | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (155,969,386) | (155,969,386) | | Transfers to other ministries | | | | |
| ... | 750,000,000 | ... | (155,969,386) | 594,030,614 | | Total—Vote 5 | ... | 594,030,614 | ... | ... |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 13,000,000 | ... | ... | 13,000,000 | 10 | Government-wide initiatives | | | | |
| ... | ... | 667,000 | ... | 667,000 | 10b | Government-wide initiatives | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (10,163,704) | (10,163,704) | | Transfers to other ministries | | | | |
| ... | 13,000,000 | 667,000 | (10,163,704) | 3,503,296 | | Total—Vote 10 | ... | 3,503,296 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 407,994,000 | ... | 407,994,000 | 15a | Compensation adjustments | | | | |
| ... | ... | 101,569,000 | ... | 101,569,000 | 15b | Compensation adjustments | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (509,563,000) | (509,563,000) | | Transfers to this and other ministries | | | | |
| ... | ... | 509,563,000 | (509,563,000) | ... | | Total—Vote 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,663,800,000 | ... | ... | 1,663,800,000 | 20 | Public service insurance | | | | |
| ... | ... | 3,046,228 | ... | 3,046,228 | 20a | Public service insurance | | | | |
| ... | 1,663,800,000 | 3,046,228 | ... | 1,666,846,228 | | Total—Vote 20 | 1,525,831,110 | 141,015,118 | ... | 1,381,316,278 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 20,684,000 | ... | (5,995,000) | 14,689,000 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 14,689,000 | ... | ... | 14,946,174 |
| ... | 20,000 | ... | (4,843) | 15,157 | (S) | Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* | 15,157 | ... | ... | 5,986 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,583,921 | 1,583,921 | (S) | Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant to section 30 of the *Crown Liability and Proceedings Act* | 1,583,921 | ... | ... | 269,090 |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,557,053 | 10,557,053 | (S) | Unallocated employer contributions made under the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and other retirement acts and the *Employment Insurance Act* | 10,557,053 | ... | ... | 42,207,832 |
| 7,059 | ... | ... | 10,409 | 17,468 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | ... | 7,059 | 10,409 | ... |
| **7,059** | **2,598,225,922** | **533,619,614** | **(547,805,472)** | **2,584,047,123** | | **Total Secretariat—Budgetary** | **1,744,412,515** | **839,624,199** | **10,409** | **1,578,259,473** |
| | | | | | | **Canada School of Public Service** | | | | |
| ... | 84,641,000 | ... | ... | 84,641,000 | 25 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 457,000 | 457,000 | | Transfer from Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | 84,641,000 | ... | 457,000 | 85,098,000 | | Total—Vote 25 | 77,626,247 | 7,471,753 | ... | 72,926,003 |
| ... | 6,544,000 | ... | 2,098,481 | 8,642,481 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 8,642,481 | ... | ... | 7,951,009 |
| 9,874,752 | ... | ... | (158,875) | 9,715,877 | (S) | Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*—Unspent amount at beginning of year | | | | |
| ... | 20,000,000 | 5,971,000 | 6,654,292 | 32,625,292 | | Amount received during the year | | | | |
| 9,874,752 | 20,000,000 | 5,971,000 | 6,495,417 | 42,341,169 | | Total | 26,750,034 | ... | 15,591,135 | 19,474,016 |
| 12,821 | ... | ... | 5,877 | 18,698 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 18,698 | ... | ... | ... |
| **9,887,573** | **111,185,000** | **5,971,000** | **9,056,775** | **136,100,348** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **113,037,460** | **7,471,753** | **15,591,135** | **100,351,028** |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists** [3] | | | | |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | ... | 300,000 | 27 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 2,838,666 | ... | 2,838,666 | 27a | Transfer of $13,000 from Industry Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 13,000 | 13,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Industry) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 10,000 | 10,000 | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | 300,000 | 2,838,666 | 23,000 | 3,161,666 | | Total—Vote 27 | 2,857,893 | 303,773 | ... | ... |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 244,808 | 244,808 | | plans | 244,808 | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **300,000** | **2,838,666** | **267,808** | **3,406,474** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,102,701** | **303,773** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | | **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | | | |
| ... | 97,675,000 | ... | ... | 97,675,000 | 30 | Program expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 788,237 | ... | 788,237 | 30a | Transfer of $166,898 from Privy Council Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 166,898 | 166,898 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Privy Council) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 777,000 | 777,000 | | Vote 15 | | | | |
| ... | 97,675,000 | 788,237 | 943,898 | 99,407,135 | | Total—Vote 30 | 87,707,988 | 11,699,147 | ... | 82,428,371 |
| | | | | | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit | | | | |
| ... | 9,205,000 | ... | (543,620) | 8,661,380 | | plans | 8,661,380 | ... | ... | 8,733,230 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 8,148,281 |
| **...** | **106,880,000** | **788,237** | **400,278** | **108,068,515** | | **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **96,369,368** | **11,699,147** | **...** | **99,309,882** |
| **9,894,632** | **2,816,590,922** | **543,217,517** | **(538,080,611)** | **2,831,622,460** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **1,956,922,044** | **859,098,872** | **15,601,544** | **1,777,920,383** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Vote 1 has been adjusted to reflect the $110,000 in operating costs provided through Governor General's special warrants.

(2) During the year, the Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront was transferred from Citizenship and Immigration through Governor General's special warrants.

(3) During the year, Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists was transferred from Industry through Governor General's special warrants. Therefore, the Main Estimates' amount has been restated by $300,000.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Secretariat** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities | 145,659,934 | 141,511,432 | ... | ... | 20,000 | 20,000 | 3,210,000 | 2,734,398 | ... | ... | 142,469,934 | 138,797,034 |
| Comptrollership: financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures | 43,668,365 | 32,349,891 | ... | ... | 230,001 | 229,874 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43,898,366 | 32,579,765 |
| Centrally managed funds | 2,446,476,520 | 1,702,899,161 | ... | ... | 515,157 | 338,080 | 165,250,000 | 165,250,000 | ... | ... | 2,281,741,677 | 1,537,987,241 |
| Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront | 1,194,000 | 598,302 | ... | ... | 114,743,146 | 34,450,173 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 115,937,146 | 35,048,475 |
| Sub-total | 2,636,998,819 | 1,877,358,786 | ... | ... | 115,508,304 | 35,038,127 | 168,460,000 | 167,984,398 | ... | ... | 2,584,047,123 | 1,744,412,515 |
| Revenues netted against expenditures | (168,460,000) | (167,984,398) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (168,460,000) | (167,984,398) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Total Secretariat—Budgetary** | **2,468,538,819** | **1,709,374,388** | **...** | **...** | **115,508,304** | **35,038,127** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,584,047,123** | **1,744,412,515** |
| **Canada School of Public Service** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Develop, manage, disseminate knowledge products | 22,543,607 | 21,229,402 | ... | ... | 316,000 | 316,000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,859,607 | 21,545,402 |
| Manage the provision of learning services | 113,240,741 | 91,492,058 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 113,240,741 | 91,492,058 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **135,784,348** | **112,721,460** | **...** | **...** | **316,000** | **316,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **136,100,348** | **113,037,460** |
| **Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists** [1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Registration of lobbyists | 1,486,771 | 1,460,082 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,486,771 | 1,460,082 |
| Education and research | 898,786 | 743,355 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 898,786 | 743,355 |
| Review and investigations under the *Lobbyists Registration Act* and the Lobbyists Code of Conduct | 1,020,917 | 899,264 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,020,917 | 899,264 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **3,406,474** | **3,102,701** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,406,474** | **3,102,701** |

## Program Activity—*Concluded*

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Modernized human resources management and strengthened accountability | 48,870,202 | 38,318,613 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 48,870,202 | 38,318,613 |
| Representative and accessible public service | 13,223,134 | 12,180,870 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,223,134 | 12,180,870 |
| Effective, ethical leadership and a quality work environment | 45,975,179 | 45,869,885 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45,975,179 | 45,869,885 |
| **Total Agency—Budgetary** | **108,068,515** | **96,369,368** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **108,068,515** | **96,369,368** |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **2,715,798,156** | **1,921,567,917** | **...** | **...** | **115,824,304** | **35,354,127** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **2,831,622,460** | **1,956,922,044** |

(1) During the year, Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists was transferred from Industry.

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Secretariat** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,000 | 20,000 | Research and policy initiatives assistance program | 20,000 | ... | ... | 62,500 |
| | | | | | Comptrollership: financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000 | 30,000 | Research and policy initiatives assistance program | 29,874 | 126 | ... | 25,000 |
| ... | ... | 1 | 200,000 | 200,001 | International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board | 200,000 | 1 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 1 | 230,000 | 230,001 | | 229,874 | 127 | ... | 25,000 |
| | | | | | Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,000 | 113,743,146 | 114,743,146 | Toronto Waterfront Revitalization Initiative | 34,450,173 | 80,292,973 | ... | ... |
| **...** | **...** | **1,000,001** | **113,993,146** | **114,993,147** | **Total—Contributions** | **34,700,047** | **80,293,100** | **...** | **87,500** |
| | | | | | **Other transfer payments** | | | | |
| | | | | | Centrally managed funds | | | | |
| | | | | | Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty | | | | |
| ... | 498,000 | ... | ... | 498,000 | | 318,992 | 179,008 | ... | 294,157 |
| ... | 20,000 | ... | (4,843) | 15,157 | (S) Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* | 15,157 | ... | ... | 5,986 |
| ... | 2,000 | ... | ... | 2,000 | Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés | 3,931 | (1,931) | ... | 3,779 |
| **...** | **520,000** | **...** | **(4,843)** | **515,157** | **Total—Other transfer payments** | **338,080** | **177,077** | **...** | **303,922** |
| **...** | **520,000** | **1,000,001** | **113,988,303** | **115,508,304** | **Total Secretariat** | **35,038,127** | **80,470,177** | **...** | **391,422** |
| | | | | | **Canada School of Public Service** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Develop, manage, disseminate knowledge products Contribute to research or activities related to the theory and practice of public sector management | | | | |
| ... | 300,000 | ... | 16,000 | 316,000 | | 316,000 | ... | ... | 15,500 |
| **...** | **300,000** | **...** | **16,000** | **316,000** | **Total Agency** | **316,000** | **...** | **...** | **15,500** |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | | | |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Effective, ethical leadership and a quality work environment | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Items not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 8,148,281 |
| **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **Total Agency** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **8,148,281** |
| **...** | **820,000** | **1,000,001** | **114,004,303** | **115,824,304** | **Total Ministry** | **35,354,127** | **80,470,177** | **...** | **8,555,203** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) During the year, Revitalization of the Toronto Waterfront was transferred from Citizenship and Immigration.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Secretariat** | | | |
| **Budgetary (respendable revenues)** | | | |
| Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities | 3,210,000 | 2,734,398 | 2,535,158 |
| Centrally managed funds | 165,250,000 | 165,250,000 | 157,725,848 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **168,460,000** | **167,984,398** | **160,261,006** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Secretariat** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of salaries, goods and services | 772,419 | 156,616 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 3,060,448 | 2,708,523 |
| | 3,832,867 | 2,865,139 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Access to information requests | 2,598 | 1,380 |
| Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Salaries and operating costs | 2,734,398 | 2,535,158 |
| | 2,736,996 | 2,536,538 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 10,409 | 7,059 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Recovery of Health Benefits costs in excess of respendable amount | 14,229,112 | ... |
| Parking fees | 11,324,500 | 11,168,431 |
| Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Employee benefits | 380,235 | 375,130 |
| Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Accommodations | 195,378 | 174,168 |
| Disciplinary penalties | 17,658 | 33,102 |
| Sundries | 2,886 | 648,040 |
| | 26,149,769 | 12,398,871 |
| **Total Secretariat** | **32,730,041** | **17,807,607** [(1)] |
| **Canada School of Public Service** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 173,798 | 20,959 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 993,759 | ... |
| | 1,167,557 | 20,959 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a regulatory nature— | | |
| Subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*—Course fees and other related revenues | 33,058,641 | 25,573,560 |
| Non respendable revenues | ... | 6,143,000 |
| | 33,058,641 | 31,716,560 |

## Revenues—*Concluded*

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 5,877 | 12,821 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 26,762 | 29,359 |
| **Total Agency** | **34,258,837** | **31,779,699** |
| **Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists** [2] | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Sales of goods and information products— | | |
| Sales of other goods | 750 | ... |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Access to information—Fees and charges | 5 | ... |
| **Total Agency** | **755** | **...** |
| **Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada** | | |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 16,935 | 16,907 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 633,038 | 880,553 |
| | 649,973 | 897,460 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Other fees and charges— | | |
| Access to information—Requests | 515 | 226 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | ... | 8,549 |
| **Total Agency** | **650,488** | **906,235** |
| **Ministry Summary** | | |
| Other revenues | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures | 5,650,397 | 3,783,558 |
| Sales of goods and services | 35,796,907 | 34,253,324 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 16,286 | 19,880 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 26,176,531 | 12,436,779 |
| **Total Ministry** | **67,640,121** | **50,493,541** |

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.
(2) During the year, Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists was transferred from Industry.

# SECTION 26

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Veterans Affairs

**CONTENTS**


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 26.2 |
| Ministry summary | 26.3 |
| Program activity | 26.5 |
| Transfer payments | 26.6 |
| Details of respendable amounts | 26.8 |
| Revenues | 26.8 |

**Strategic Outcome**

Canada's war veterans, eligible Canadian Forces veterans and still-serving members, Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) clients, qualified civilians and their families receive benefits and services in a fair and timely manner.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Pensions, disability awards, and allowances for disability and death, and economic support*

Veterans Affairs Canada provides, upon eligibility, pensions or awards for disability or death and economic support.

*Health care benefits*

Veterans Affairs Canada provides, upon eligibility, health benefits, a Veterans independence program, long-term care, and support for rehabilitation and re-establishment into civilian life.

**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians remember and demonstrate their recognition of all those who served in Canada's efforts during war, military conflict and peace.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Canada remembers*

The Canada remembers program activity endeavours to keep alive the achievements and sacrifices made by those who have served Canada in times of war and peace; to engage communities in remembrance of these achievements and sacrifices; and to promote an understanding of their significance in Canadian life as we know it today.

**Strategic Outcome**

Fair and effective resolution of disability pension, disability award, and War Veterans Allowance appeals from Canada's war veterans, eligible Canadian Forces veterans and members, RCMP clients, qualified civilians and their families.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Veterans review and appeal board*

Provides Canada's war veterans, eligible Canadian Forces veterans and still-serving members, RCMP clients, qualified civilians and their families with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension, disability award, and War Veterans Allowance claims.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 856,769,000 | ... | ... | 856,769,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 4,035,592 | ... | 4,035,592 | 1a | Transfer of $1,705,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1b | Transfer of $9,880,726 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1,705,000 | 1,705,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 9,880,726 | 9,880,726 | | Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 6,920,000 | 6,920,000 | | TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 363,684 | 363,684 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,641,000 | 2,641,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 856,769,000 | 4,035,593 | 21,510,410 | 882,315,003 | | Total—Vote 1 | 833,296,836 | 49,018,167 | ... | 829,291,503 |
| ... | 31,956,000 | ... | ... | 31,956,000 | 5 | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1,000,000 | ... | 1,000,000 | 5a | Capital expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (9,880,726) | (9,880,726) | | Transfer to Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | 31,956,000 | 1,000,000 | (9,880,726) | 23,075,274 | | Total—Vote 5 | 20,312,372 | 2,762,902 | ... | 24,953,967 |
| ... | 2,264,415,000 | ... | ... | 2,264,415,000 | 10 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | 79,500,000 | ... | 79,500,000 | 10a | Grants | | | | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 10b | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (200,000) | (200,000) | | Transfer to Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | 2,264,415,000 | 79,500,001 | (200,000) | 2,343,715,001 | | Total—Vote 10 | 2,125,270,943 | 218,444,058 | ... | 1,976,405,051 |
| ... | 9,401,000 | ... | ... | 9,401,000 | 15 | Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | 432,594 | ... | 432,594 | 15a | Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 141,000 | 141,000 | | Transfer from: TB Vote 5 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 42,000 | 42,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 9,401,000 | 432,594 | 183,000 | 10,016,594 | | Total—Vote 15 | 9,521,769 | 494,825 | ... | 9,729,729 |
| ... | 72,922 | ... | ... | 72,922 | (S) | Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance | 72,922 | ... | ... | 71,522 |
| ... | 2,000 | ... | (2,000) | ... | (S) | Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | (10,000) | ... | (S) | Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | (10,000) | ... | (S) | Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*) | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 175,000 | ... | (158,806) | 16,194 | (S) | Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*Veterans Insurance Act*) | 16,194 | ... | ... | 194,285 |

## Ministry Summary—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 39,950,000 | ... | (919,674) | 39,030,326 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 39,030,326 | ... | ... | 40,662,096 |
| 471 | ... | ... | 113,830 | 114,301 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 114,301 | ... | ... | 93,412 |
| ... | ... | ... | 302,893 | 302,893 | (S) | Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years | 302,893 | ... | ... | 15,928 |
| ... | ... | ... | 28,231 | 28,231 | (S) | Court awards | 28,231 | ... | ... | 10,854 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 7,695 |
| 471 | 3,202,760,922 | 84,968,188 | 10,957,158 | 3,298,686,739 | | Total budgetary | 3,027,966,787 | 270,719,952 | ... | 2,881,436,042 |
| 604,983,056 | ... | ... | ... | 604,983,056 | (S) | (L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the *Veterans' Land Act*, Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*. Limit $605,000,000 (Net) | 786 | ... | 604,982,270 | (20,770) |
| **471** | **3,202,760,922** | **84,968,188** | **10,957,158** | **3,298,686,739** | | **Total Ministry— Budgetary** | **3,027,966,787** | **270,719,952** | **...** | **2,881,436,042** |
| **604,983,056** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **604,983,056** | | **Non-budgetary** | **786** | **...** | **604,982,270** | **(20,770)** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Pensions, disability awards, and allowances for disability and death, and economic support— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgetary | 115,825,523 | 116,178,282 | ... | ... | 2,020,827,195 | 1,816,562,799 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,136,652,718 | 1,932,741,081 |
| Non-budgetary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 604,983,056 | 786 | 604,983,056 | 786 |
| Health care benefits | 769,830,368 | 723,291,975 | 13,135,274 | 11,534,491 | 295,000,000 | 286,682,270 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,077,965,642 | 1,021,508,736 |
| Canada remembers | 31,802,409 | 28,777,390 | 9,940,000 | 8,777,881 | 27,904,000 | 22,042,068 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 69,646,409 | 59,597,339 |
| Veterans review and appeal board | 14,421,970 | 14,119,631 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14,421,970 | 14,119,631 |
| **Total Ministry—** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budgetary** | **931,880,270** | **882,367,278** | **23,075,274** | **20,312,372** | **2,343,731,195** | **2,125,287,137** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **3,298,686,739** | **3,027,966,787** |
| **Non-budgetary** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **604,983,056** | **786** | **604,983,056** | **786** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Pensions, disability awards, and allowances for disability and death, and economic support | | | | |
| ... | 1,415,000 | ... | 175,000 | 1,590,000 | Treatment allowances | 1,392,194 | 197,806 | ... | 1,451,236 |
| ... | 1,702,500,000 | 79,500,000 | ... | 1,782,000,000 | Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the *Pension Act*; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the *Pension Act*, and Newfoundland special awards | 1,740,824,249 | 41,175,751 | ... | 1,656,004,065 |
| ... | 214,800,000 | ... | (15,677,000) | 199,123,000 | Disability awards and allowances | 50,044,504 | 149,078,496 | ... | ... |
| ... | 750,000 | ... | ... | 750,000 | Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation regulations | 662,227 | 87,773 | ... | 626,891 |
| ... | 71,000 | ... | ... | 71,000 | Payments of gallantry awards | 30,207 | 40,793 | ... | 35,395 |
| ... | 14,900,000 | ... | ... | 14,900,000 | Earnings loss and supplementary retirement benefit | 3,485,619 | 11,414,381 | ... | ... |
| ... | 19,600,000 | ... | ... | 19,600,000 | War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances | 18,452,269 | 1,147,731 | ... | 20,558,647 |
| ... | 1,690,000 | ... | ... | 1,690,000 | Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund regulations | 881,887 | 808,113 | ... | 794,202 |
| ... | 237,000 | 1 | 150,000 | 387,001 | Children of deceased veterans education assistance | 385,944 | 1,057 | ... | 410,066 |
| ... | 700,000 | ... | ... | 700,000 | Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district | 387,505 | 312,495 | ... | 429,438 |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | (10,000) | ... | (S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 175,000 | ... | (158,806) | 16,194 | (S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment | 16,194 | ... | ... | 194,285 |
| ... | 2,000 | ... | (2,000) | ... | (S) Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 10,000 | ... | (10,000) | ... | (S) Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,956,860,000 | 79,500,001 | (15,532,806) | 2,020,827,195 | | 1,816,562,799 | 204,264,396 | ... | 1,680,504,225 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Canada remembers | | | | |
| | | | | | Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom | 5,000 | ... | ... | 5,000 |
| ... | 5,000 | ... | ... | 5,000 | | | | | |
| ... | 16,319,000 | ... | ... | 16,319,000 | Last Post Fund | 10,985,000 | 5,334,000 | ... | 11,497,575 |
| ... | 8,648,000 | ... | 352,000 | 9,000,000 | Commonwealth War Graves Commission | 8,845,177 | 154,823 | ... | 8,671,911 |
| ... | 70,000 | ... | ... | 70,000 | United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea | 8,805 | 61,195 | ... | 7,532 |
| ... | 25,042,000 | ... | 352,000 | 25,394,000 | | 19,843,982 | 5,550,018 | ... | 20,182,018 |
| **...** | **1,981,902,000** | **79,500,001** | **(15,180,806)** | **2,046,221,195** | **Total—Grants** | **1,836,406,781** | **209,814,414** | **...** | **1,700,686,243** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Health care benefits | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs | | | | |
| ... | 280,000,000 | ... | 15,000,000 | 295,000,000 | | 286,682,270 | 8,317,730 | ... | 273,593,773 |
| | | | | | Canada remembers | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under the Partnerships contribution program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events | | | | |
| ... | 2,710,000 | ... | (200,000) | 2,510,000 | | 2,198,086 | 311,914 | ... | 2,319,320 |
| **...** | **282,710,000** | **...** | **14,800,000** | **297,510,000** | **Total—Contributions** | **288,880,356** | **8,629,644** | **...** | **275,913,093** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| | | | | | Pensions, disability awards, and allowances for disability and death, and economic support | | | | |
| ... | 1,956,860,000 | 79,500,001 | (15,532,806) | 2,020,827,195 | | 1,816,562,799 | 204,264,396 | ... | 1,680,504,225 |
| ... | 280,000,000 | ... | 15,000,000 | 295,000,000 | Health care benefits | 286,682,270 | 8,317,730 | ... | 273,593,773 |
| ... | 27,752,000 | ... | 152,000 | 27,904,000 | Canada remembers | 22,042,068 | 5,861,932 | ... | 22,501,338 |
| **...** | **2,264,612,000** | **79,500,001** | **(380,806)** | **2,343,731,195** | **Total Ministry** | **2,125,287,137** | **218,444,058** | **...** | **1,976,599,336** |

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

| | Authorities available for use in the current year | Authorities used in the current year | Authorities used in the previous year |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| **Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)** | | | |
| Veterans' Land Act Fund— | | | |
| Advances | | | |
| Repayment of loans | ... | 263 | 20,770 |
| **Total Ministry— Non-budgetary** | **...** | **263** | **20,770** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Return on investments— | | |
| Loans, investments and advances— | | |
| Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances— | | |
| Interest | 994 | 1,903 |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| War veterans allowance | 367,885 | 110,189 |
| Pensions | 4,332,073 | 5,131,852 |
| Other grants and contributions | 251,140 | 253,558 |
| Refunds of operating and maintenance funds | 2,762,181 | 4,024,632 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 13,410 | ... |
| | 7,726,689 | 9,520,231 |
| Sales of goods and services— | | |
| Services of a non-regulatory nature— | | |
| Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services | 14,231,064 | 15,049,487 |
| Other in-patient hospital services | 3,578,045 | 3,881,167 |
| Meals | 362,436 | 361,149 |
| | *18,171,545* | *19,291,803* |
| Sales of goods and information products | *292* | *328* |
| | 18,171,837 | 19,292,131 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 113,830 | 88,690 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Recovery of pensions from foreign governments | 2,720,351 | 3,198,143 |
| Rental of space in hospitals | 54,690 | 123,770 |
| Gifts to the Crown | 739,482 | 225 |
| Sundries | 227,254 | 419,994 |
| | 3,741,777 | 3,742,132 |
| **Total Ministry** | **29,755,127** | **32,645,087** |

# SECTION 27

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

# Western Economic Diversification

**CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions | 27.2 |
| Ministry summary | 27.4 |
| Program activity | 27.5 |
| Transfer payments | 27.6 |
| Revenues | 27.9 |

**Strategic Outcome**

Policy, advocacy and coordination – Policies and programs that support the development of Western Canada.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Collaboration and coordination*

Organizing and coordinating meetings, conferences or other events with other levels of government, other federal departments, industry, academia, or the not for profit sector in order to plan or precipitate actions that result in a greater degree of development and/or diversification of the western economy. This can involve the process of developing policies and programs with other governments or partners, but is distinct from the advocacy activities (below) in that it is more broadly based and less focused on specific issues and near term outcomes. The Assistant Deputy Minister Ottawa office and Director of Policy play key roles representing the Department in Ottawa and coordinating pan-western activities.

*Research and analysis*

Preparing and disseminating information that results in an increased understanding of western Canadian challenges, opportunities and priorities, and which provides the factual intelligence necessary to undertake internal or external policy and program development. This can include externally generated research sponsored by Western Economic Diversification (WED) through agencies such as the Canada West Foundation and the Conference Board of Canada; or in-house research and analysis involving economic overviews, environmental scans, analysis of federal or other government documents (such as Budgets and Throne Speeches), and sectoral or issue analysis that support departmental policy, planning or program development.

*Advocacy*

Organizing and attending meetings (including meetings involving the Treasury Board and Cabinet submission processes), writing correspondence, or taking part in any other communication or engagement activities that promote the interests of Western Canada and western Canadians. The activity should facilitate an improved understanding and awareness of regional issues and opportunities that leads to action by the federal government, partners or stakeholders to help achieve a more balanced, regionally sensitive approach to western Canadian priorities, or that results in a greater share of federal program activity or procurement in Western Canada. The activity can also involve advocating on behalf of federal government priorities within Western Canada.

**Strategic Outcome**

Sustainable communities – Economically viable communities in Western Canada with a high quality of life.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Community economic planning, development and adjustment*

Projects that help communities assess community strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and potential for new economic activity, and to implement community plans. These would not be primarily innovation related. The process involves community-based consultations/facilitation. It also includes: projects that strive to integrate federal programs, services and horizontal initiatives directed towards western Canadian communities, such as community economic development processes and projects, and the Northern Saskatchewan Agreement, etc.; projects that support the viability of the local economy, enhance available facilities and/or increase the participation of community members; and projects that assist communities facing severe adjustment impacts due to changing economic circumstances to identify options and responses that will create new economic opportunities, and to help the communities put the plans into effect.

*Infrastructure*

WED delivers the Infrastructure Canada program (ICP) in Western Canada. The program was developed to meet the Government's commitment to Canada's growth and the quality of life of all Canadians. Introduced in 2000, the program provides funding for physical infrastructure and will expire in March 2009. In partnership with provincial, territorial and local governments, First Nations and the private sector, the Infrastructure Canada program is helping to renew and build infrastructure in rural and urban municipalities across Canada. The ICP is a national initiative, intended to complement and augment the existing capacity of provincial, territorial, and municipal governments to invest in physical infrastructure. It is expected that WED will continue contributing to the renewal of Canada's infrastructure through delivery of the new Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund and key Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund projects in the west on behalf of Infrastructure Canada.

**Strategic Outcome**

Entrepreneurship and innovation – A competitive and expanded business sector in Western Canada and a strengthened western Canadian innovation system.

**Program Activity Descriptions**

*Business development and entrepreneurship*

WED addresses the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises and entrepreneurs through a variety of service delivery mechanisms and partnerships. These include more than 100 offices of the Western Canada Business Service Network consisting of Community Futures Development Corporations, Women's Enterprise Organizations, Francophone Economic Development Organizations and Canada Business Service Centres. WED has created new and alternative sources of capital for small and medium-sized businesses by working closely with financial institutions to create a specialized series of loan programs under the Loan/Investment Program. These loan programs target industry sectors important to Western Canada, micro lending and targeted groups and provide patient and flexible debt capital on terms especially suited to the unique needs and cash flow requirements of these small businesses. These programs are provided on commercial terms by financial institutions such as chartered banks, credit unions, trust companies, the Farm Credit Canada and the Business Development Bank of Canada. Each lending institution funds its own program and makes the decision on all loan approvals. WED's strategy in support of trade and investment involves activity in four key areas: research, trade policy, trade promotion and investment attraction. Activities vary from strategic participation in Team Canada missions to taking action when western companies are impacted in trade actions such as the softwood lumber dispute. WED has partnered with other federal departments, the provinces and local organizations to enhance overall support for trade and investment in the west through participation in such organizations as Trade Team Canada Inc., Regional Trade Networks, Provincial Trade Teams and Western Trade Officials. WED funding supports projects that result in industry collaboration, joint venturing and strategic alliances that support entrepreneurial development.

*Innovation*

WED's innovation focus is on economic development and diversification leading to wealth creation. Innovation is the process through which new economic and social benefits are extracted from knowledge. Through innovation, knowledge is applied to the development of new products and services or to new ways of designing, producing or marketing an existing product or service for the public and private markets. WED's approach to innovation recognizes that innovation occurs at the firm level, through a highly complex interdependent system that includes elements such as knowledge infrastructure, basic and applied research and development, highly skilled people, access to adequate patient financing, technology commercialization facilities, and support systems and mechanisms to link these elements to each other. The process of innovation is not linear or isolated but occurs within a broader context known as an innovation system. WED's goal is to strengthen the western innovation system in order to facilitate the development of clusters and to enhance the potential of innovation to create value and wealth.

## Ministry Summary

| Source of authorities | | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | Vote | | Used in the current year | Lapsed or (overexpended) | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| ... | 47,217,000 | ... | ... | 47,217,000 | 1 | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| | | | | | 1a | Transfer of $209,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, and $110,000 from Treasury Board Vote 1 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 833,270 | ... | 833,270 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | 100,000 | ... | 100,000 | 1b | Operating expenditures | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 209,000 | 209,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 110,000 | 110,000 | | Vote 1 (Treasury Board) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 20,000 | 20,000 | | TB Vote 10 [1] | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 520,000 | 520,000 | | TB Vote 15 [1] | | | | |
| ... | 47,217,000 | 933,270 | 859,000 | 49,009,270 | | Total—Vote 1 | 41,493,593 | 7,515,677 | ... | 42,899,989 |
| ... | 262,798,000 | ... | ... | 262,798,000 | 5 | Grants and contributions | | | | |
| | | | | | 5a | Transfer of $2,500,000 from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Vote 65, and $330,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 35,798,658 | ... | 35,798,658 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5b | Transfer of $2,500,000 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and $100,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5 | | | | |
| ... | ... | 19,000,000 | ... | 19,000,000 | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | | Transfer from: Vote 1 (Natural Resources) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 330,000 | 330,000 | | Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 100,000 | 100,000 | | Vote 5 (Citizenship and Immigration) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | | Vote 65 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) | | Transfer to Vote 5 (National Defence) | | | | |
| ... | 262,798,000 | 54,798,658 | 2,430,000 | 320,026,658 | | Total—Vote 5 | 292,590,873 | 27,435,785 | ... | 258,222,342 |
| ... | 5,516,000 | ... | (598,763) | 4,917,237 | (S) | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 4,917,237 | ... | ... | 5,444,976 |
| 2,099 | ... | ... | 213 | 2,312 | (S) | Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 2,312 | ... | ... | 20,770 |
| ... | ... | ... | 4,792 | 4,792 | (S) | Collection agency fees | 4,792 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | Appropriations not required for the current year | ... | ... | ... | 60,496 |
| **2,099** | **315,531,000** | **55,731,928** | **2,695,242** | **373,960,269** | | **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **339,008,807** | **34,951,462** | **...** | **306,648,573** |

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program Activity

| | Operating | | Capital | | Transfer payments | | Revenues netted against expenditures | | Non-budgetary | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year | Total authorities available for use | Authorities used in the current year |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Collaboration and coordination | 5,667,060 | 4,571,911 | ... | ... | 72,700 | 72,700 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,739,760 | 4,644,611 |
| Research and analysis | 3,797,030 | 2,285,957 | ... | ... | 472,488 | 472,488 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,269,518 | 2,758,445 |
| Advocacy | 2,669,632 | 3,272,056 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,669,632 | 3,272,056 |
| Community economic planning, development and adjustment | 13,109,529 | 8,919,711 | ... | ... | 110,368,569 | 99,487,720 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 123,478,098 | 108,407,431 |
| Infrastructure | 2,146,857 | 5,987,902 | ... | ... | 96,984,157 | 80,429,221 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 99,131,014 | 86,417,123 |
| Business development and entrepreneurship | 17,211,097 | 14,612,190 | ... | ... | 60,568,400 | 60,568,400 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 77,779,497 | 75,180,590 |
| Innovation | 9,332,406 | 6,768,207 | ... | ... | 51,560,344 | 51,560,344 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60,892,750 | 58,328,551 |
| **Total Ministry—Budgetary** | **53,933,611** | **46,417,934** | **...** | **...** | **320,026,658** | **292,590,873** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **373,960,269** | **339,008,807** |

## Transfer Payments

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in Main Estimates | As shown in Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | **Grants** | | | | |
| | | | | | Community economic planning, development and adjustment | | | | |
| ... | 1,475,000 | ... | (1,475,000) | ... | Grants for the Western diversification program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 29,000,000 | ... | (29,000,000) | ... | Grant to the Prince Rupert Port Authority towards the conversion and expansion of the current Port of Prince Rupert Fairview Terminal | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 15,000,000 | ... | 15,000,000 | Grant to the Primrose Lake Economic Development Corporation | 15,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 30,475,000 | 15,000,000 | (30,475,000) | 15,000,000 | | 15,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Business development and entrepreneurship | | | | |
| ... | 1,645,000 | ... | (1,645,000) | ... | Grants for the Western diversification program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 2,000,000 | ... | 2,000,000 | Grant to the Fraser River Port Authority for dredging the Fraser River | 2,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 | Grant to the Prince Rupert Port Authority towards the conversion and expansion of the current Port of Prince Rupert Fairview Terminal | 30,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 1,645,000 | 2,000,000 | 28,355,000 | 32,000,000 | | 32,000,000 | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Innovation | | | | |
| ... | 1,880,000 | ... | (1,880,000) | ... | Grants for the Western diversification program | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **...** | **34,000,000** | **17,000,000** | **(4,000,000)** | **47,000,000** | **Total—Grants** | **47,000,000** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| | | | | | **Contributions** | | | | |
| | | | | | Collaboration and coordination | | | | |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | (42,300) | 72,700 | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | 72,700 | ... | ... | 34,999 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Research and analysis | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | | | | |
| ... | 578,000 | ... | (105,512) | 472,488 | | 472,488 | ... | ... | 527,109 |
| | | | | | Advocacy | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | | | | |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | (115,000) | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | | | Community economic planning, development and adjustment | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | | | | |
| ... | 93,731,000 | (2,100,000) | 3,737,569 | 95,368,569 | | 84,487,720 | 10,880,849 | ... | 45,025,695 |
| | | | | | Infrastructure | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to the western provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program | | | | |
| ... | 50,000,000 | 37,898,658 | 9,085,499 | 96,984,157 | | 80,429,221 | 16,554,936 | ... | 137,532,077 |
| | | | | | Business development and entrepreneurship | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions to western small and medium-sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital | | | | |
| ... | 3,400,000 | ... | (935,341) | 2,464,659 | | 2,464,659 | ... | ... | 2,246,441 |
| | | | | | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | | | | |
| ... | 38,076,000 | 1,000,000 | (12,972,259) | 26,103,741 | | 26,103,741 | ... | ... | 37,525,839 |
| ... | 41,476,000 | 1,000,000 | (13,907,600) | 28,568,400 | | 28,568,400 | ... | ... | 39,772,280 |

## Transfer Payments—*Concluded*

| Source of authorities | | | | | | Disposition of authorities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available from previous years | As shown in: Main Estimates | As shown in: Supplementary Estimates | Adjustments, warrants and transfers | Total available for use | | Used in the current year | Variance | Available for use in subsequent years | Used in the previous year |
| $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | | | | | Innovation | | | | |
| | | | | | Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | | | | |
| ... | 42,783,000 | 1,000,000 | 7,777,344 | 51,560,344 | | 51,560,344 | ... | ... | 35,330,182 |
| **...** | **228,798,000** | **37,798,658** | **6,430,000** | **273,026,658** | **Total—Contributions** | **245,590,873** | **27,435,785** | **...** | **258,222,342** |
| | | | | | **Ministry Summary by Program Activity** | | | | |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | (42,300) | 72,700 | Collaboration and coordination | 72,700 | ... | ... | 34,999 |
| ... | 578,000 | ... | (105,512) | 472,488 | Research and analysis | 472,488 | ... | ... | 527,109 |
| ... | 115,000 | ... | (115,000) | ... | Advocacy | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | 124,206,000 | 12,900,000 | (26,737,431) | 110,368,569 | Community economic planning, development and adjustment | 99,487,720 | 10,880,849 | ... | 45,025,695 |
| ... | 50,000,000 | 37,898,658 | 9,085,499 | 96,984,157 | Infrastructure | 80,429,221 | 16,554,936 | ... | 137,532,077 |
| ... | 43,121,000 | 3,000,000 | 14,447,400 | 60,568,400 | Business development and entrepreneurship | 60,568,400 | ... | ... | 39,772,280 |
| ... | 44,663,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,897,344 | 51,560,344 | Innovation | 51,560,344 | ... | ... | 35,330,182 |
| **...** | **262,798,000** | **54,798,658** | **2,430,000** | **320,026,658** | **Total Ministry** | **292,590,873** | **27,435,785** | **...** | **258,222,342** |

## Revenues

| | Current year | Previous year |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Other revenues—** | | |
| Refunds of previous years' expenditures— | | |
| Refunds—Operating | 132,475 | 134,676 |
| Adjustments to prior year's payables | 2,118,594 | 1,911,782 |
| | 2,251,069 | 2,046,458 |
| Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets | 213 | 3,086 |
| Miscellaneous revenues— | | |
| Interest on repayable contributions | 574,917 | 1,173,750 |
| Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions | 3,113,999 | 165,249 |
| Repayable contributions | 3,458,535 | 5,710,049 |
| Refund contributions | 351,453 | 174,426 |
| Sundries | 7,087 | 37,381 |
| | 7,505,991 | 7,260,855 |
| **Total Ministry** | **9,757,273** | **9,310,399** |

# SECTION 28

**2006-2007**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## Index

**A**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, *see Volume I, Section 5*

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see Volume III, Section 4*

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume III, Section 5*

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Assisted Human Reproduction Agency of Canada, 13

ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY, 3

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 19

Auditor General, 9

Authorities available from previous years, 1.86

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.96

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.74

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.48

**C**

Canada Border Services Agency, 22

Canada Council for the Arts, 5

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 9

Canada Emission Reduction Incentives Agency, 8

Canada Industrial Relations Board, 14

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 14

Canada Post Corporation, 24

CANADA REVENUE AGENCY, 4

Canada School of Public Service, 25

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 14

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 5

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 14

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 11

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

**C**—*Continued*

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 8

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 18

Canadian Grain Commission, 2

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 5

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 17

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 17

Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 13

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 21

Canadian International Development Agency, 11

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 9

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 5

Canadian Museum of Nature, 5

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 19

Canadian Polar Commission, 15

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 5

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 22

Canadian Space Agency, 16

Canadian Tourism Commission, 16

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 21

Canadian Transportation Agency, 24

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 19

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I, Section 7*

Chief Electoral Officer, 21

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 6

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 17

Competition Tribunal, 16

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES, *see Volume 1, Section 11*

**C**—*Concluded*

Copyright Board, 16

Correctional Service, 22

Courts Administration Service, 17

**D**

Details of other program expenses of other ministries, 1.12

Details of other transfer payments, 1.11

Details of respendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*

**E**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF CANADA FOR THE REGIONS OF QUEBEC, 7

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 3

ENVIRONMENT, 8

**F**

Farm Credit Canada, 2

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see Volume III, Section 9*

FINANCE, 9

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 9

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *see Volume I, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see Volume III, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 2*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 9

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 10

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 11

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 10

**G**

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 12

**H**

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 13

HEALTH, 13

House of Commons, 20

Human Resources and Skills Development, 14

HUMAN RESOURCES AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT, 14

**I**

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 6

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 15

Indian Specific Claims Commission, 15

INDUSTRY, 16

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 11

International Joint Commission, 11

**J**

JUSTICE, 17

**L**

Law Commission of Canada, 17

Library and Archives of Canada, 5

Library of Parliament, 20

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

**M**

Military Police Complaints Commission, 18

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.13

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues, 1.22

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

**N**

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 11

National Arts Centre Corporation, 5

National Battlefields Commission, 5

National Capital Commission, 24

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 18

National Energy Board, 19

National Film Board, 5

National Gallery of Canada, 5

National Museum of Science and Technology, 5

National Parole Board, 22

National Research Council of Canada, 16

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 8

NATURAL RESOURCES, 19

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 16

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.94

Northern Pipeline Agency, 19

**O**

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada, 15

Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 24

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages, 21

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 22

Office of the Ethics Commissioner, 20

Office of the Registrar of Lobbyists, 25

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 9

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 17

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc., 24

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 11*

**P**

Parks Canada Agency, 8

PARLIAMENT, 20

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 13

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume III, Section 8*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 21

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume III, Section 3*

Program activity—*See related ministerial section*

Program activity descriptions, Strategic outcome and—*See related ministerial section*

Public Appointments Commission Secretariat, 21

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume III, Section 7*

Public Health Agency of Canada, 13

PUBLIC SAFETY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS, 22

Public Service Commission, 5

Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada, 25

Public Service Labour Relations Board, 5

Public Service Staffing Tribunal, 5

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 23

**R**

Recapitulation of external expenses by type, 1.10

Recapitulation of external revenues, 1.28

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, 1.21

Revenues—*See related ministerial section*

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*

Royal Canadian Mint, 24

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 22

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 22

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 22

S

Sales of goods and services, 1.30

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 21

Senate, The, 20

Senate Ethics Officer, 20

Social Development, 14

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 16

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.42

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.34

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.40

Standards Council of Canada, 16

Statement of revenues and expenses, 1.3

Statistics Canada, 16

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 5

Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions—*See related ministerial section*

SUMMARY TABLES AND APPENDICES, 1

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE *FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, see Volume III, Section 2*

Supreme Court of Canada, 17

T

Telefilm Canada, 5

Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*

TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 6*

TRANSPORT, 24

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada, 24

TREASURY BOARD, 25

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 26

W

WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION, 27


3 1761 11549505 3